MUSICALIA DANUBIANA

MTA Zenetudományi Intézet

THE ISTANBUL ANTIPHONAL

ABOUT 1360

AKADÉMIAI KIADÓ, BUDAPEST

MUSICALIA DANUBIANA

CURIS

MAGYAR TUDOMÁNYOS AKADÉMIA ZENETUDOMÁNYI INTÉZET

DOBSZAY LÁSZLÓ

TALLIÁN TIBOR

MUSICALIA DANUBIANA

18.

THE ISTANBUL ANTIPHONAL
About 1360

EDITED BY

JANKA SZENDREI

AKADÉMIAI KIADÓ, BUDAPEST

Under the auspices of the Institute for Musicology
of the Hungarian Academy of Sciences,
and the National Széchényi Library

A kiadványt gondozta az MTA Zenetudományi Intézete
és az Országos Széchényi Könyvtár

ISBN 963 05 7858 1
ISSN 0230-8223

© Akadémiai Kiadó, Budapest, 2002

FACSIMILE COPIES



diebus antiq̄s nos audiuimus

ex ore ꝓphetarꝝ q̄m ipe est qui uen

turus est cui⁹ uirga floruit de ra

dice ysse habēs imperiū regni sup

omnia regna mundi Seruae an̄ Dn̄m saluatorē nr̄m

expectam⁹ qui dat salutē corpori nr̄o ⁊ ꝯfirmet in nob

claritatē suā Seruae an̄ Gabriel angl̄us locutus est

Ioanne dicēs aue gracia plena dn̄s tecū bn̄dicta tu int

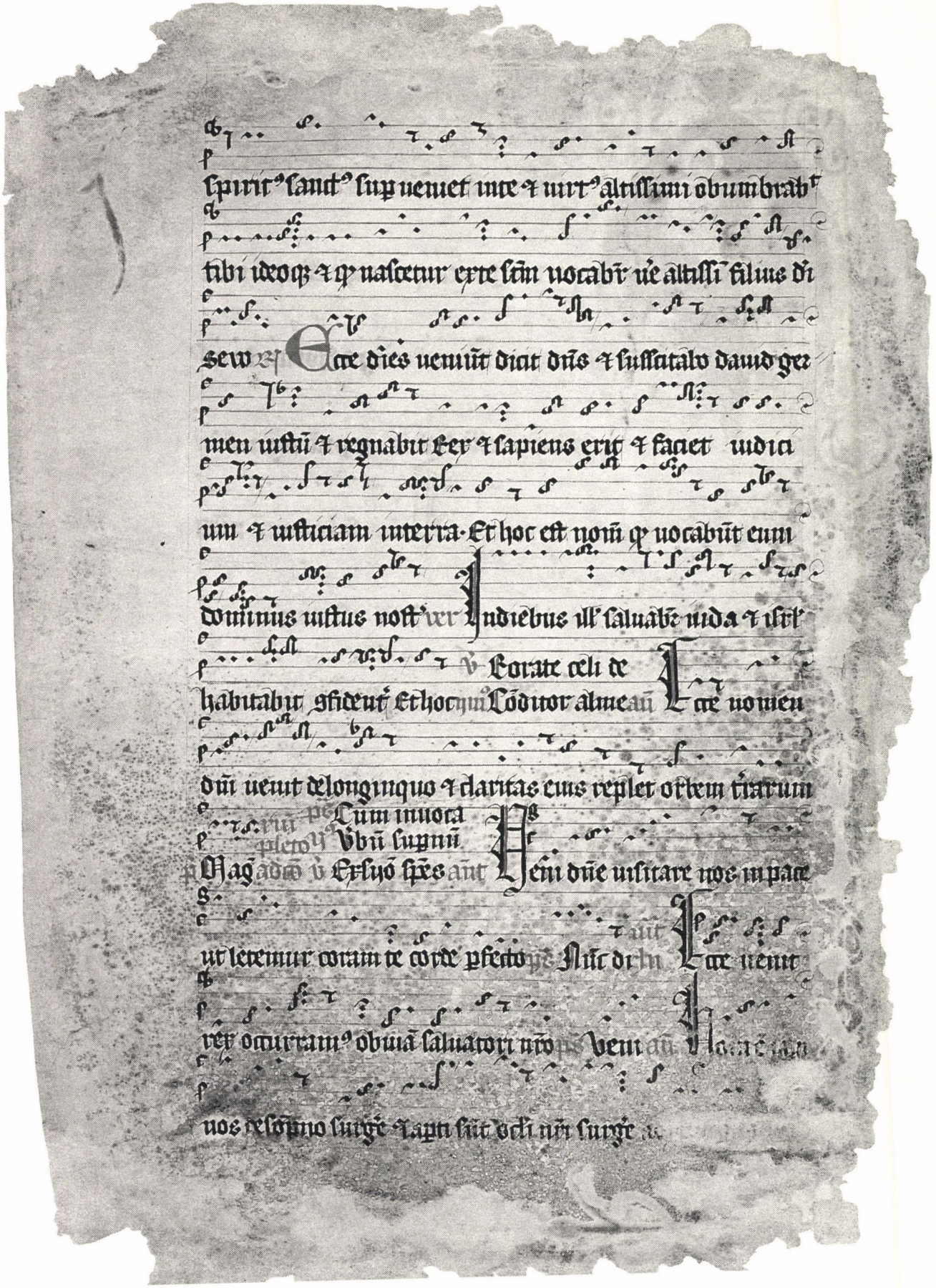
mulieres ⁊ bn̄dictus fructus uentris tui Seruae an̄ Ma

ria dicit putas qual' est ista salutacō quia ꝯturbata

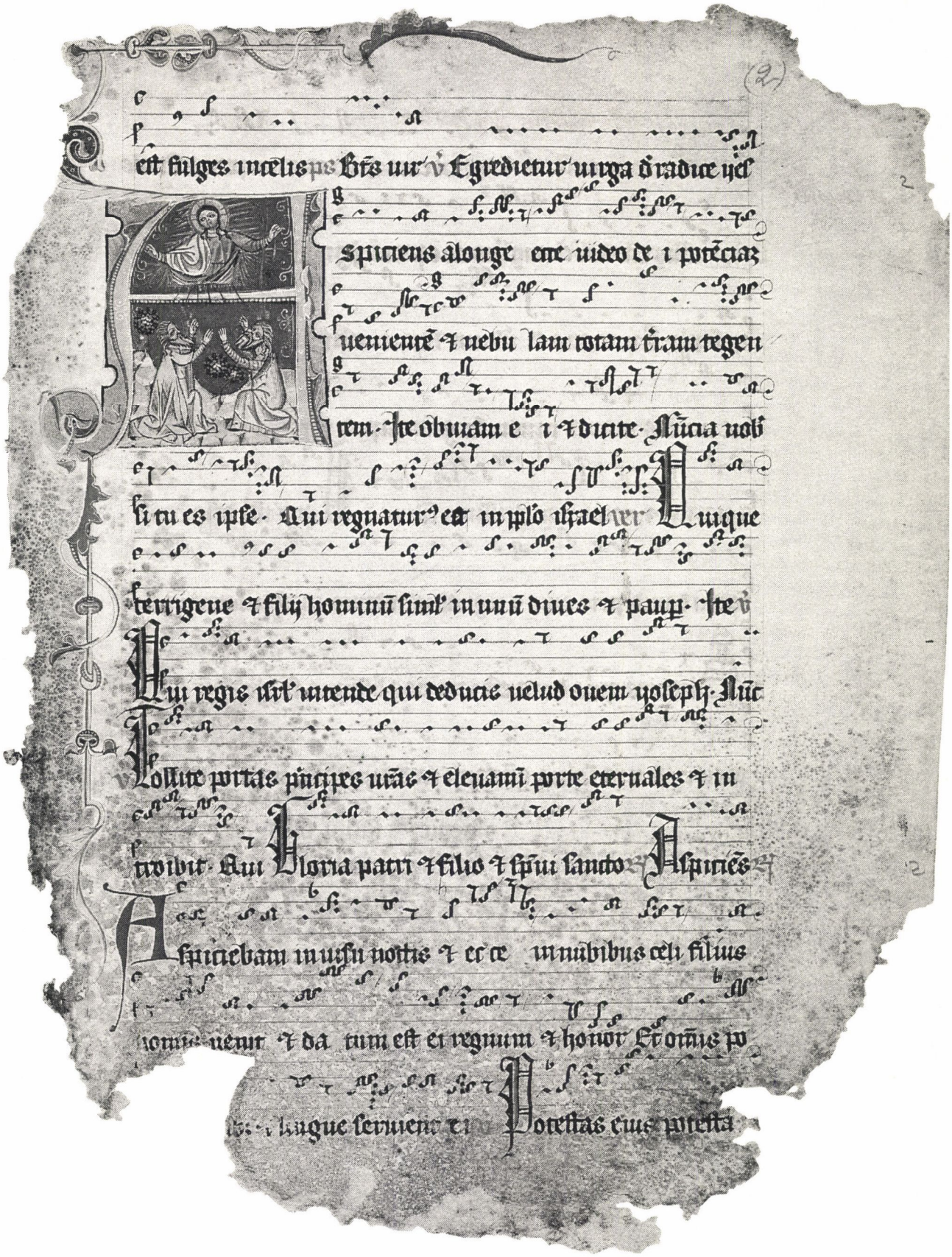
[illegible] mea ⁊ quia pitura sum regē qui claustrū

[illegible] no[illegible] Seruae an̄ R[illegible]

1r



1v



est fulges in celis ps Bts uir v Egredietur uirga de radice yes

Aspiciens alonge ecce uideo de i potēciaz

uenientē ⁊ nebu lam totam tram tegen

tem. Ite obuiam e i ⁊ dicite. Nūcia nob

si tu es ipse. Qui regnatur⁹ est in pplo israel ver Quique

terrigene ⁊ filij hominū simul in unū diues ⁊ paup. Ite v

Qui regis isrl intende qui deducis uelud ouem yoseph. Nūc

Tollite portas pncipes uras ⁊ eleuamī porte eternales ⁊ in

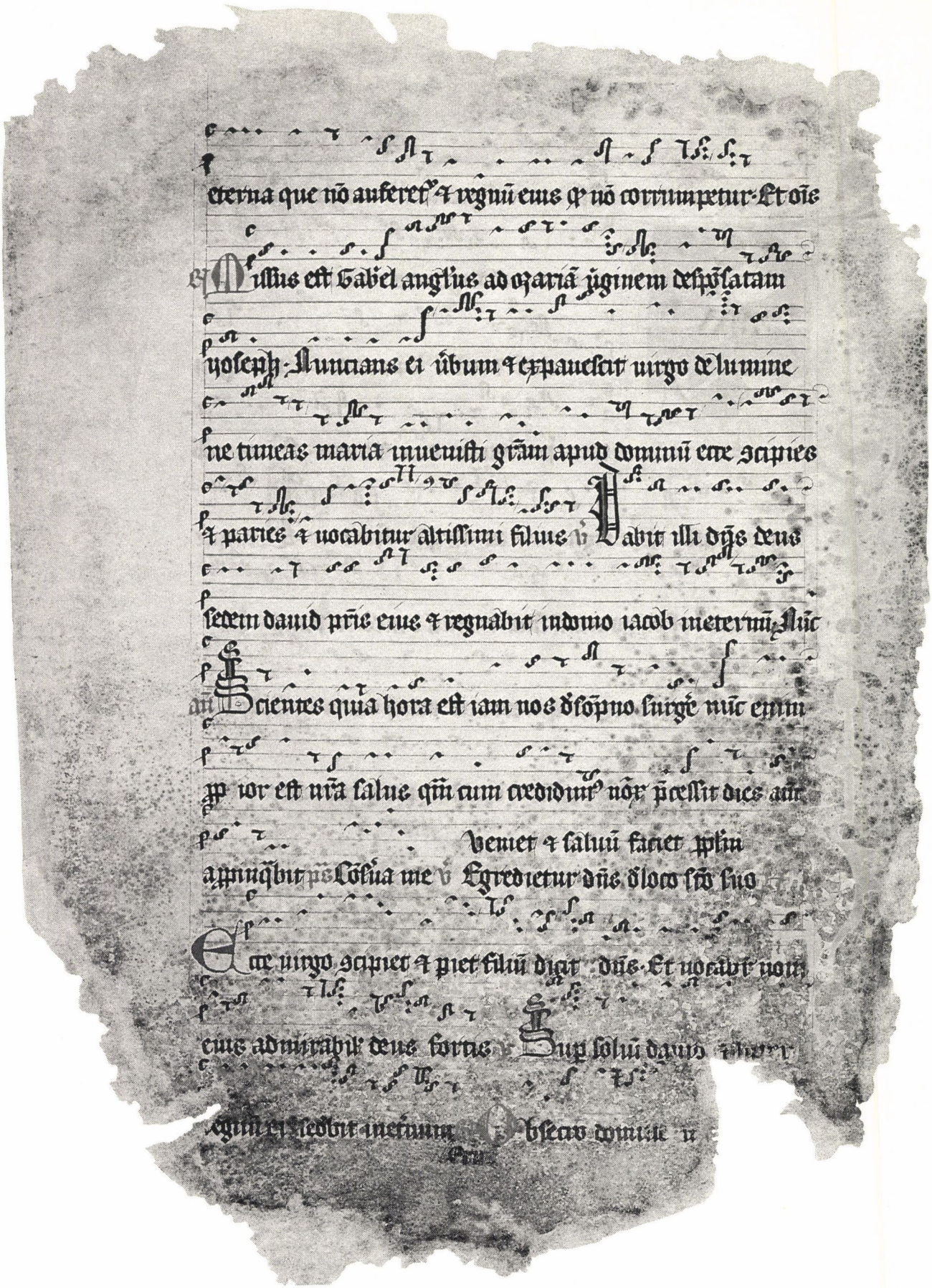
troibit. Qui Gloria patri ⁊ filio ⁊ spui sancto Aspiciēs

Aspiciebam in uisu noctis ⁊ ec ce in nubibus celi filius

homis uenit ⁊ da tum est ei regnum ⁊ honor Et omīs po

[illegible] lingue seruient ei Potestas eius potesta

2r



eterna que nō auferet⁹ ⁊ regnū eius q̄ nō corrumpetur. Et oīs

Missus est Gabriel angl'us ad ozariā v̄ginem despōsatam

yoseph. Nuncians ei v̄bum ⁊ expauescit uirgo de lumine

ne timeas maria inuenisti grām apud dominū ecce ꝯcipies

⁊ paries ⁊ uocabitur altissimi filius v̄ Dabit illi dn̄s deus

sedem dauid pr̄is eius ⁊ regnabit in domo iacob in eternū. Nūc

an̄ Scientes quia hora est iam nos d̄sōpno surgere nūc enim

ꝓꝓ ior est nr̄a salus q̄m cum credidim⁹ nōx p̄cessit dies aūt

Veniet ⁊ saluū faciet ꝓplm

appinq̄bit ps Cōsurua me v̄ Egredietur dn̄s d̄loco sc̄o suo

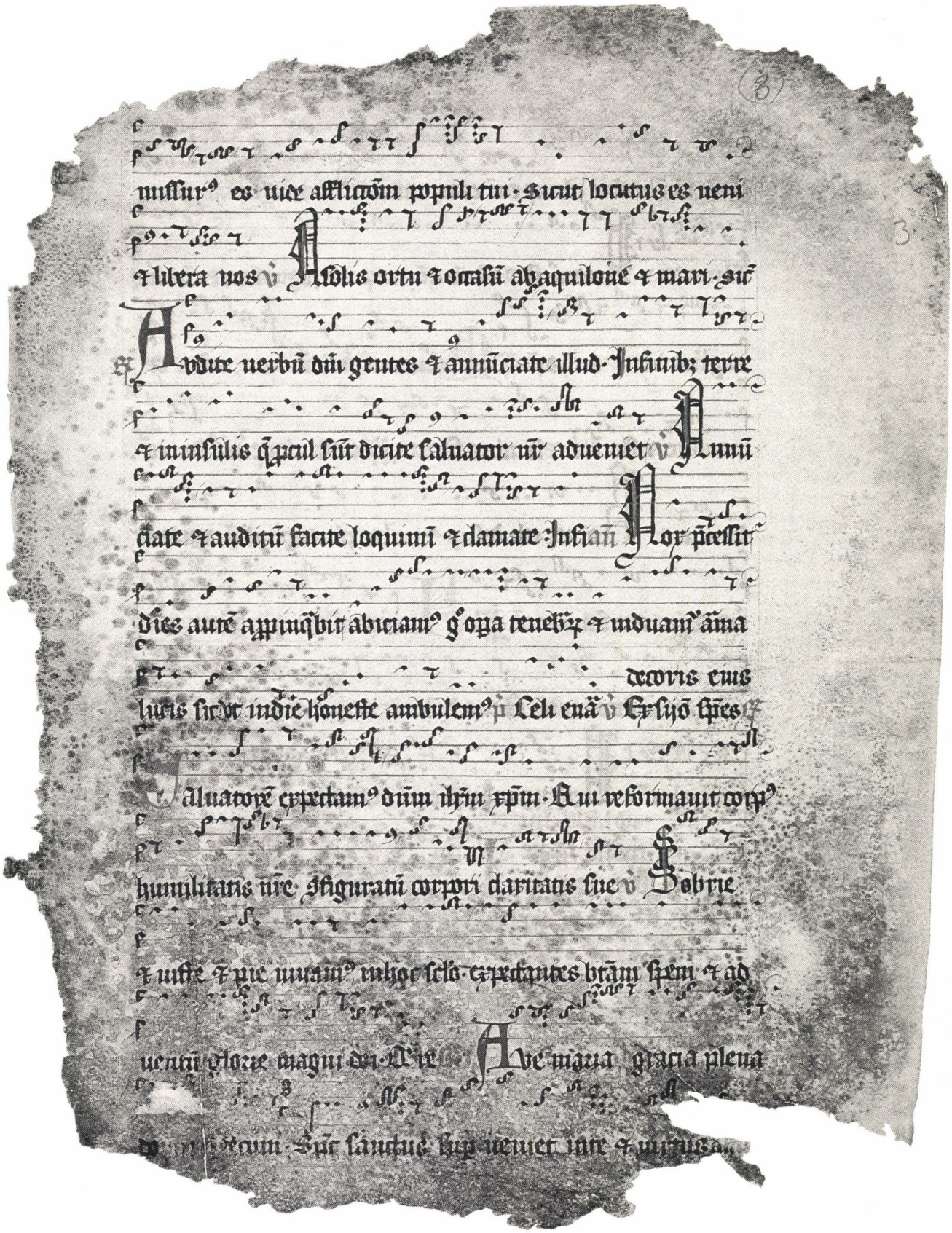
Ecce uirgo ꝯcipiet ⁊ p̄iet filiū dicit dn̄s. Et uocabit nom

eius admirabil' deus fortis v̄ Sup̄ soliū dauid ⁊ liber

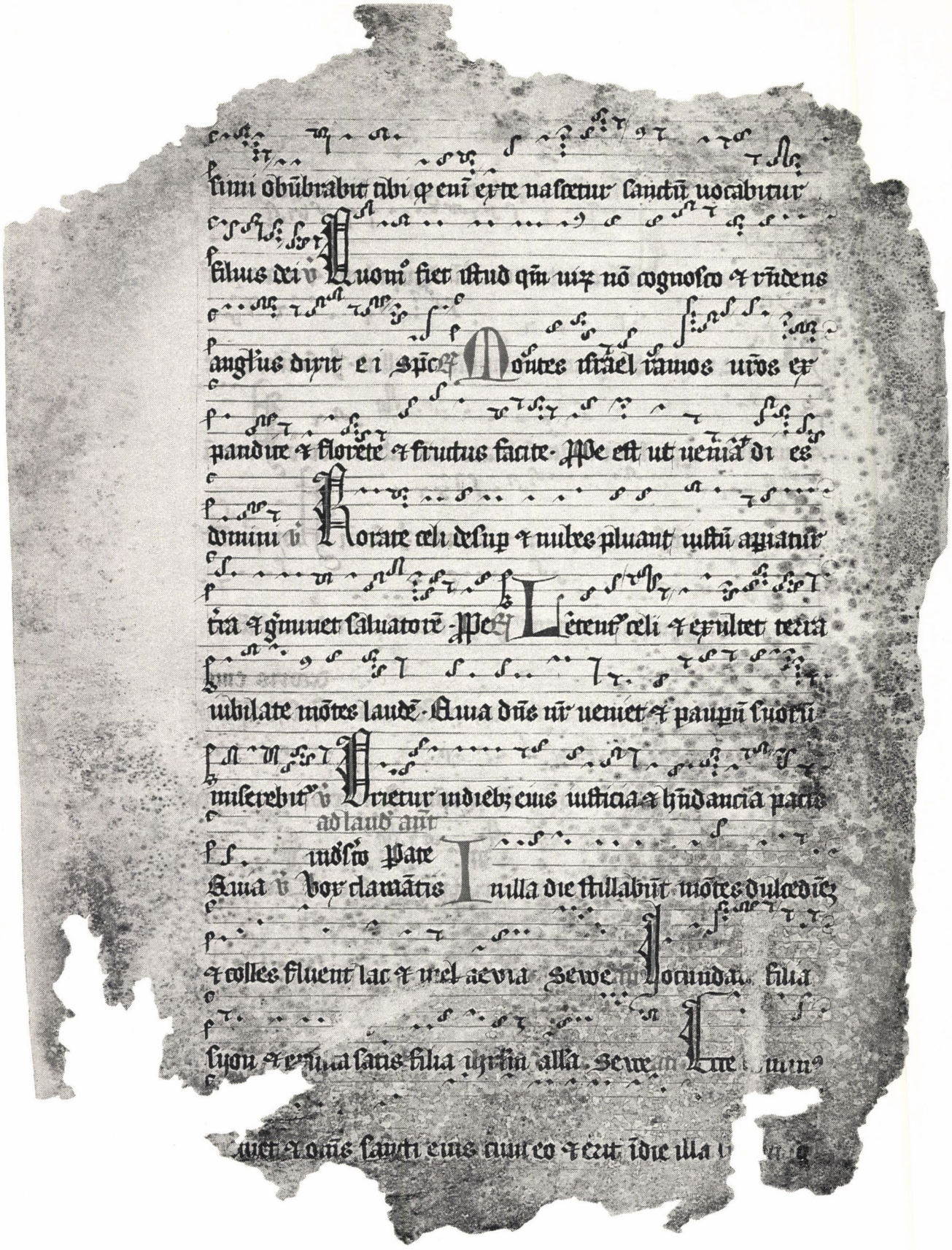
regnū ei sedebit in eternum Obsecro domine n

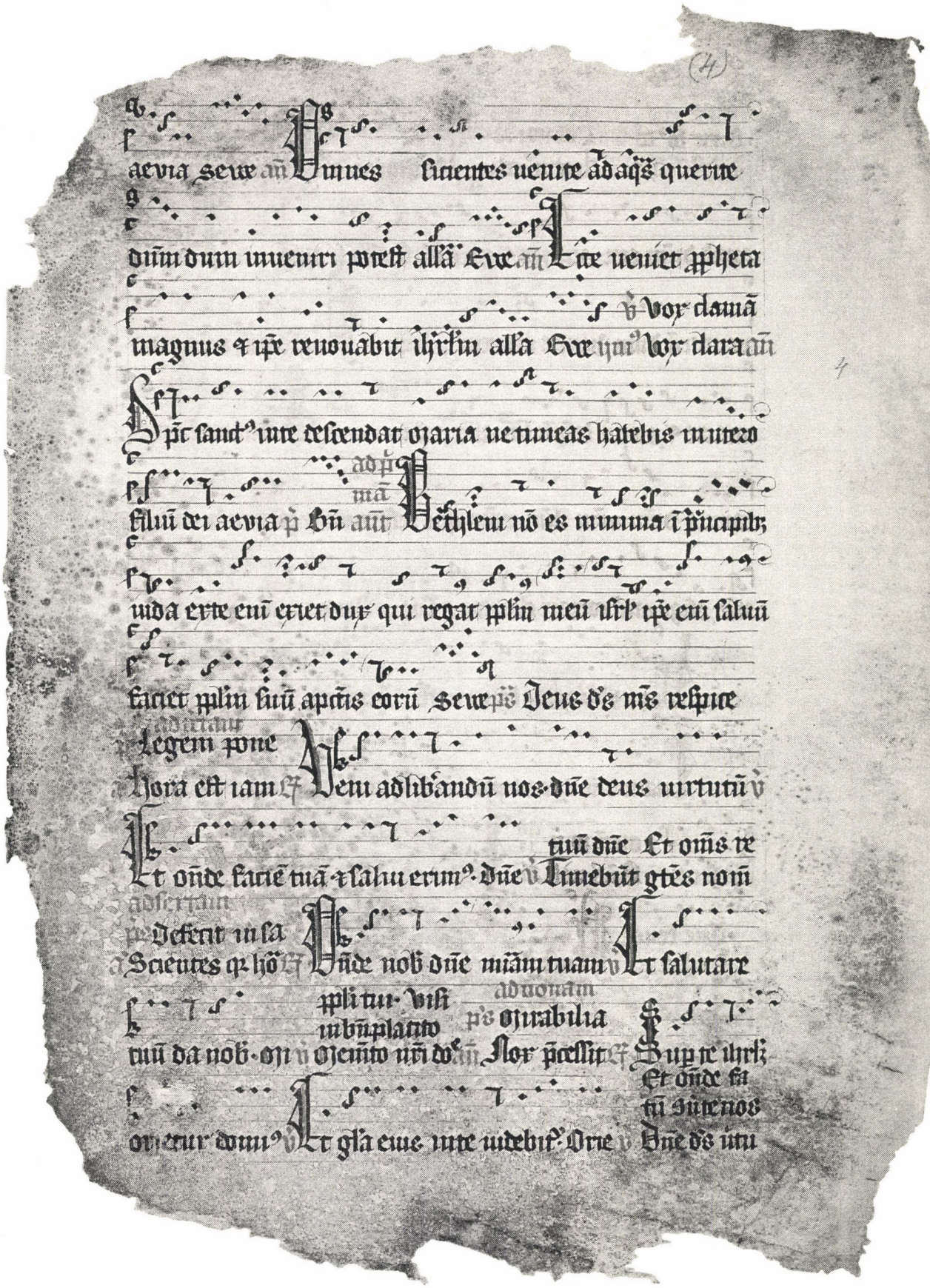
Eru

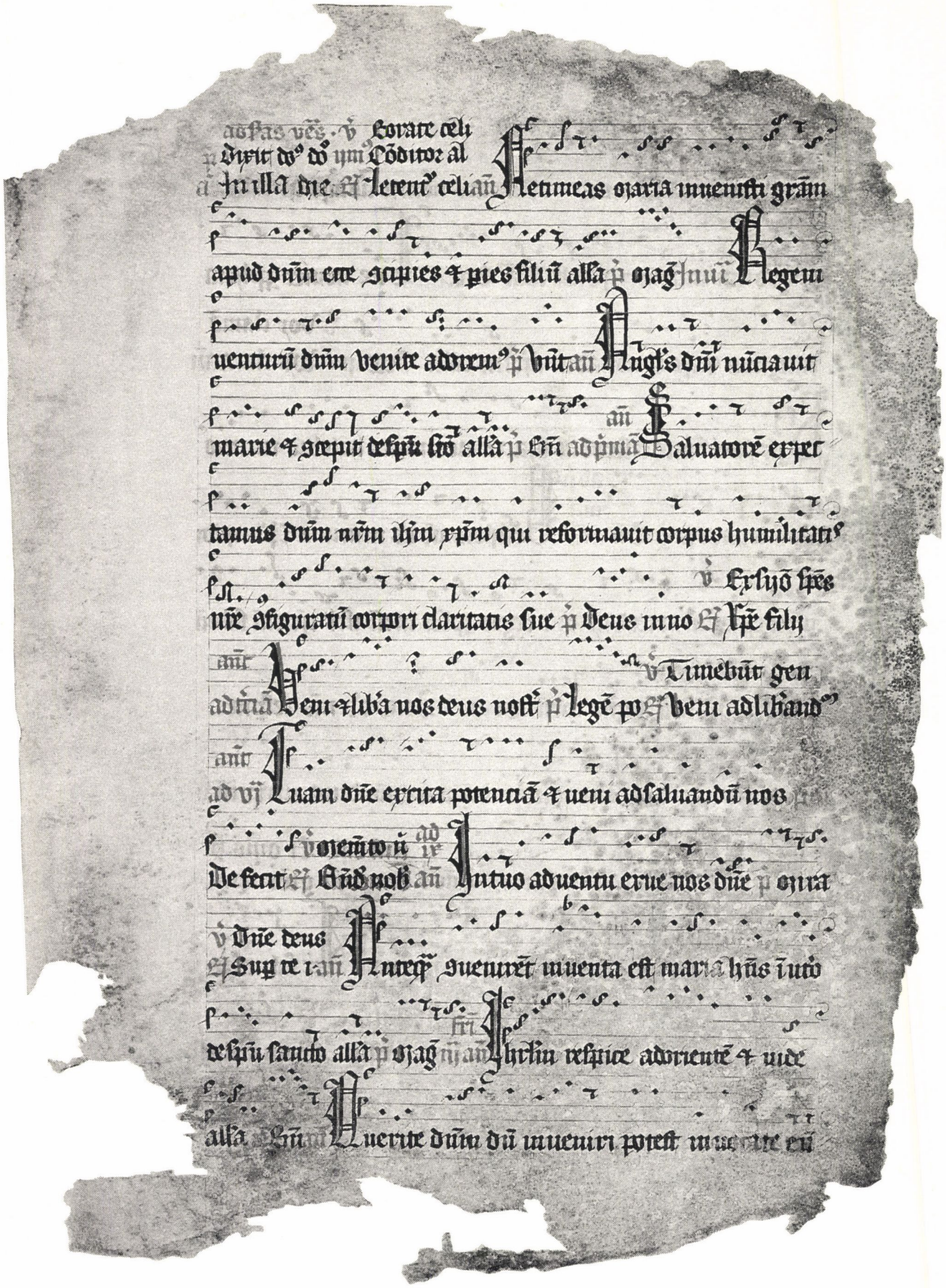
2v

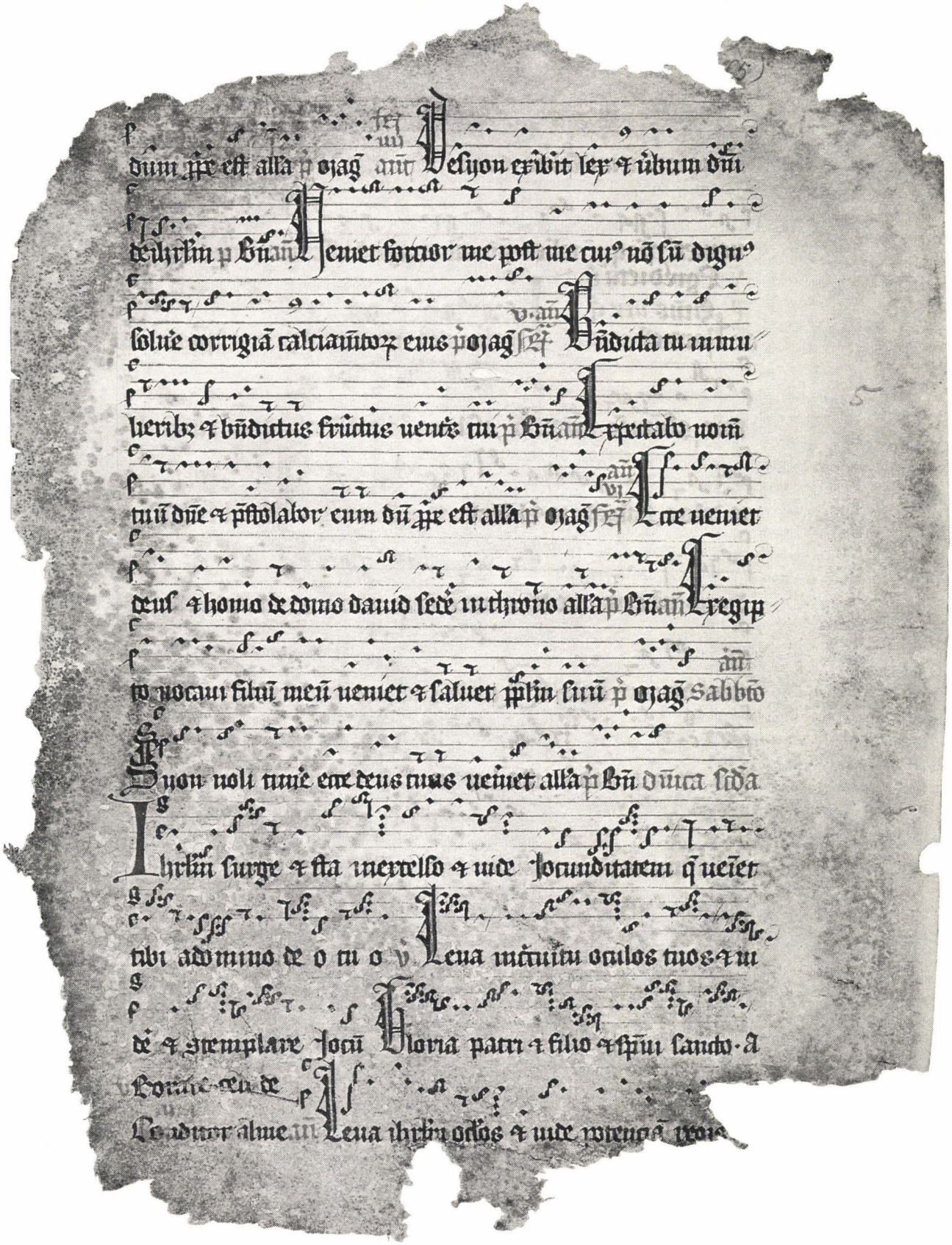


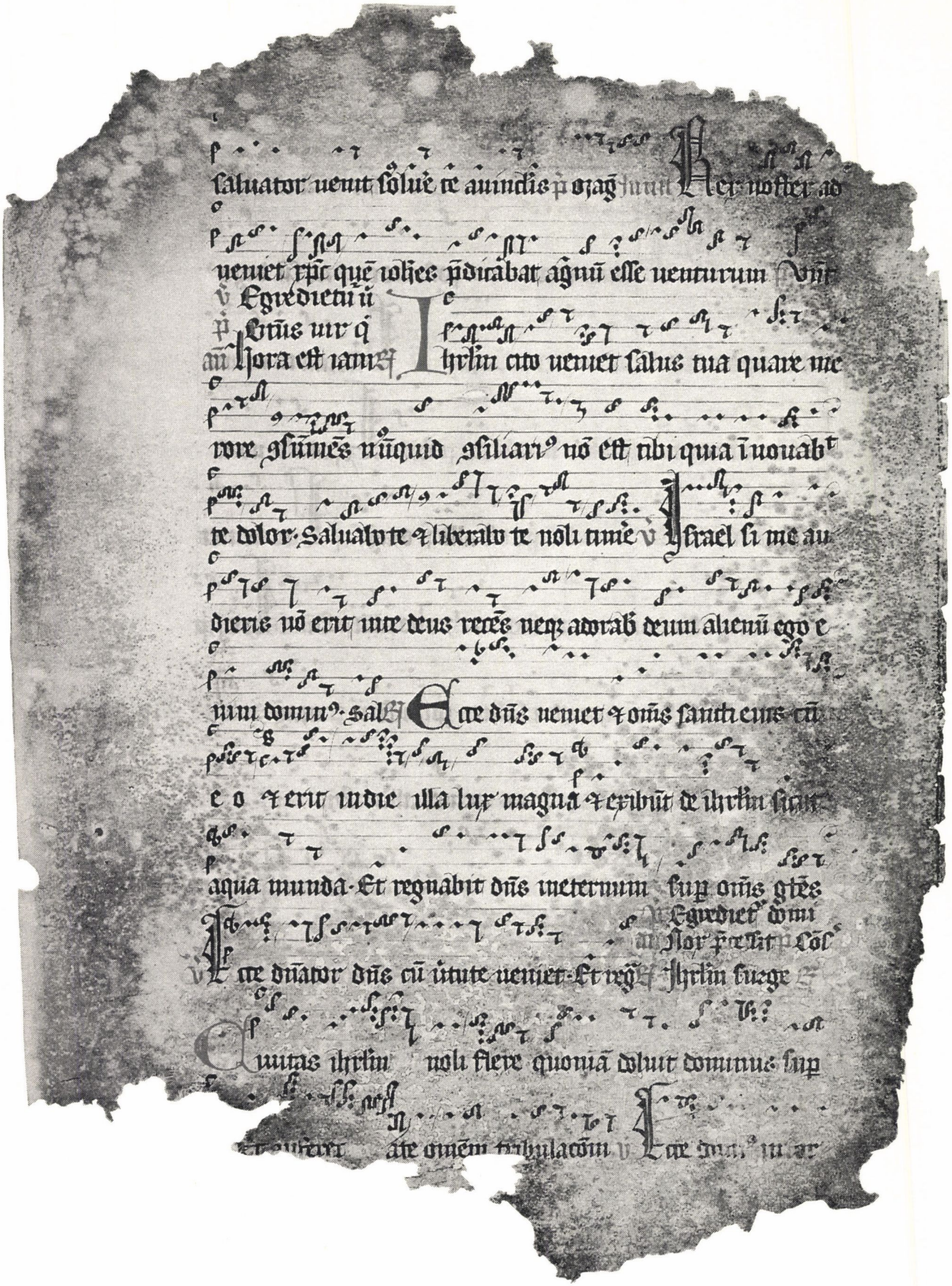
3r



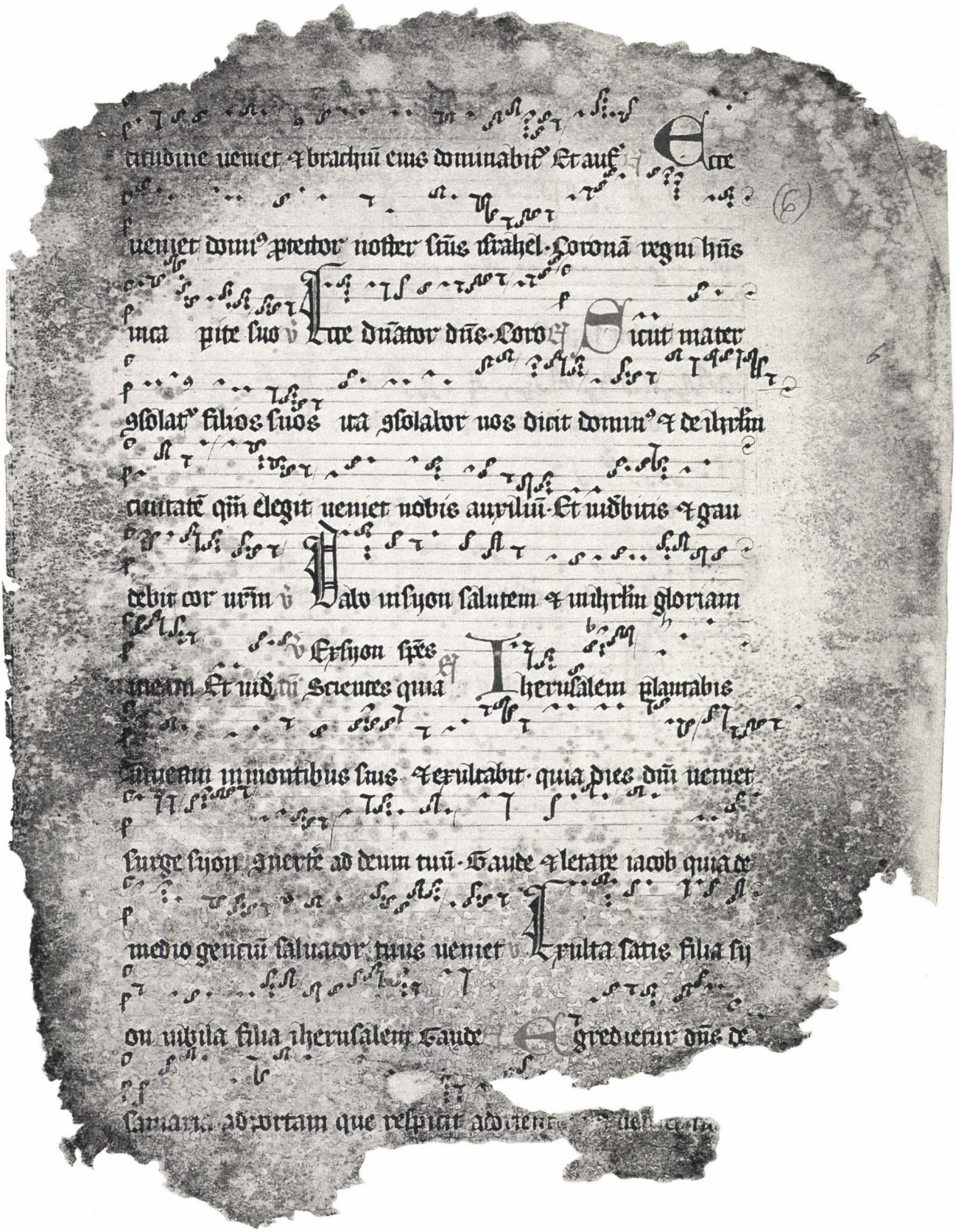




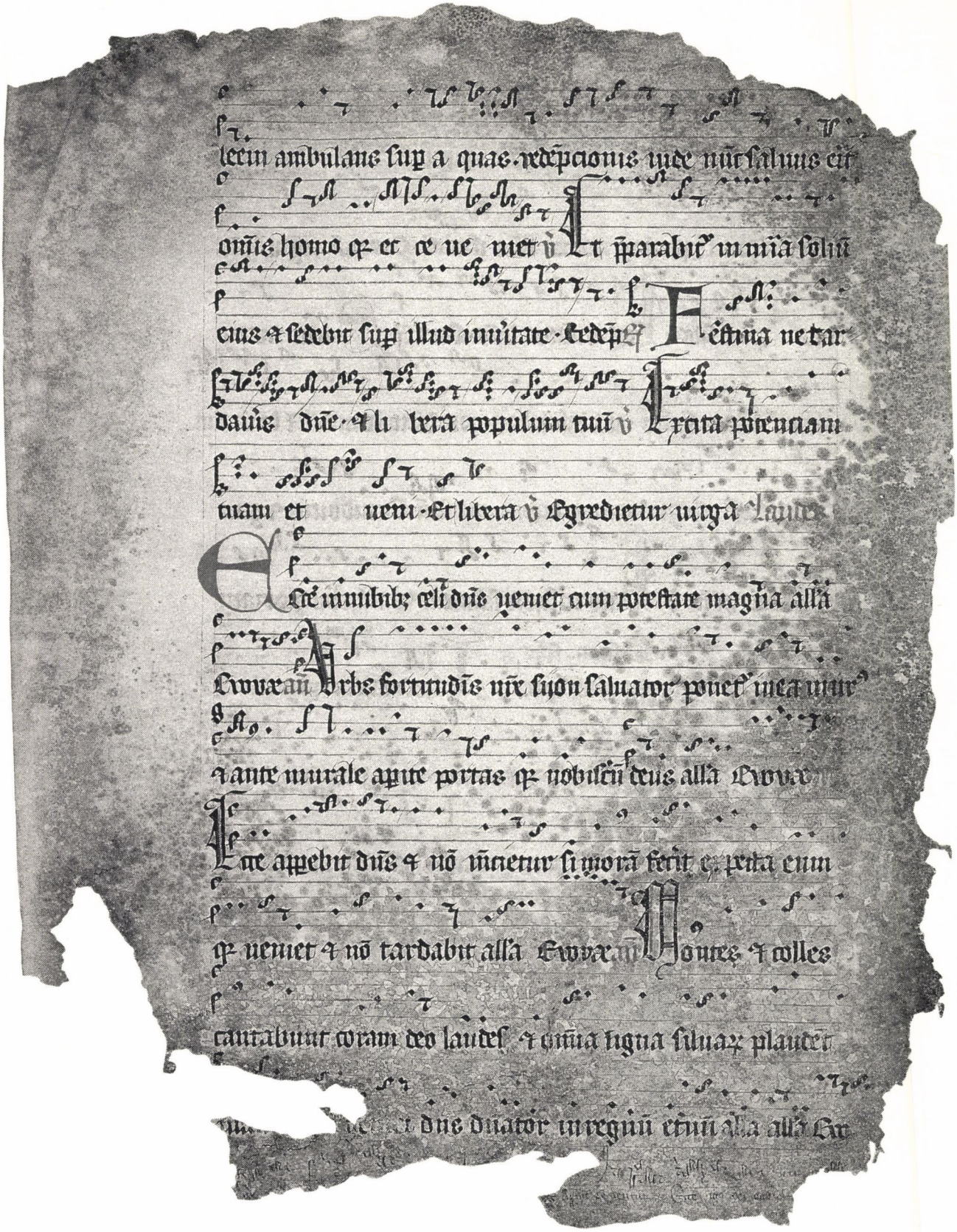




5v



6r



6v

Ecce dñs nr̄ cum ūtute ueniet ⁊ illuīnet oc̄los s̄uoꝝ suoꝝ alla

Vox clamā Ewvæ ym̄ Vox clara añ Sup̄ soliū dauid ⁊ sup̄ regnū eius sedebt

in eternum alla p̄ Gn̄ añ Beata es maria que credidisti p̄ficient

p̄s Venite

inte que dicta sunt tibi a domino alla p̄s ozag̃ Inuit Regē uētur

Vecelo ueniet dñator dñs ⁊ in manu ei⁹ honor ⁊ imp̄iū p̄ Gn̄

Sup̄ te ihrl̄m orietur dñs ⁊ gl̄ia eius inte uidebr̄ Ewvæ añ

Vox clamātis in deserto p̄ate uiam dñi rectas facite semitas di

nr̄i Ewvæ añ Ponēt domīo gl̄iam ⁊ laudē eius ī insul' nun

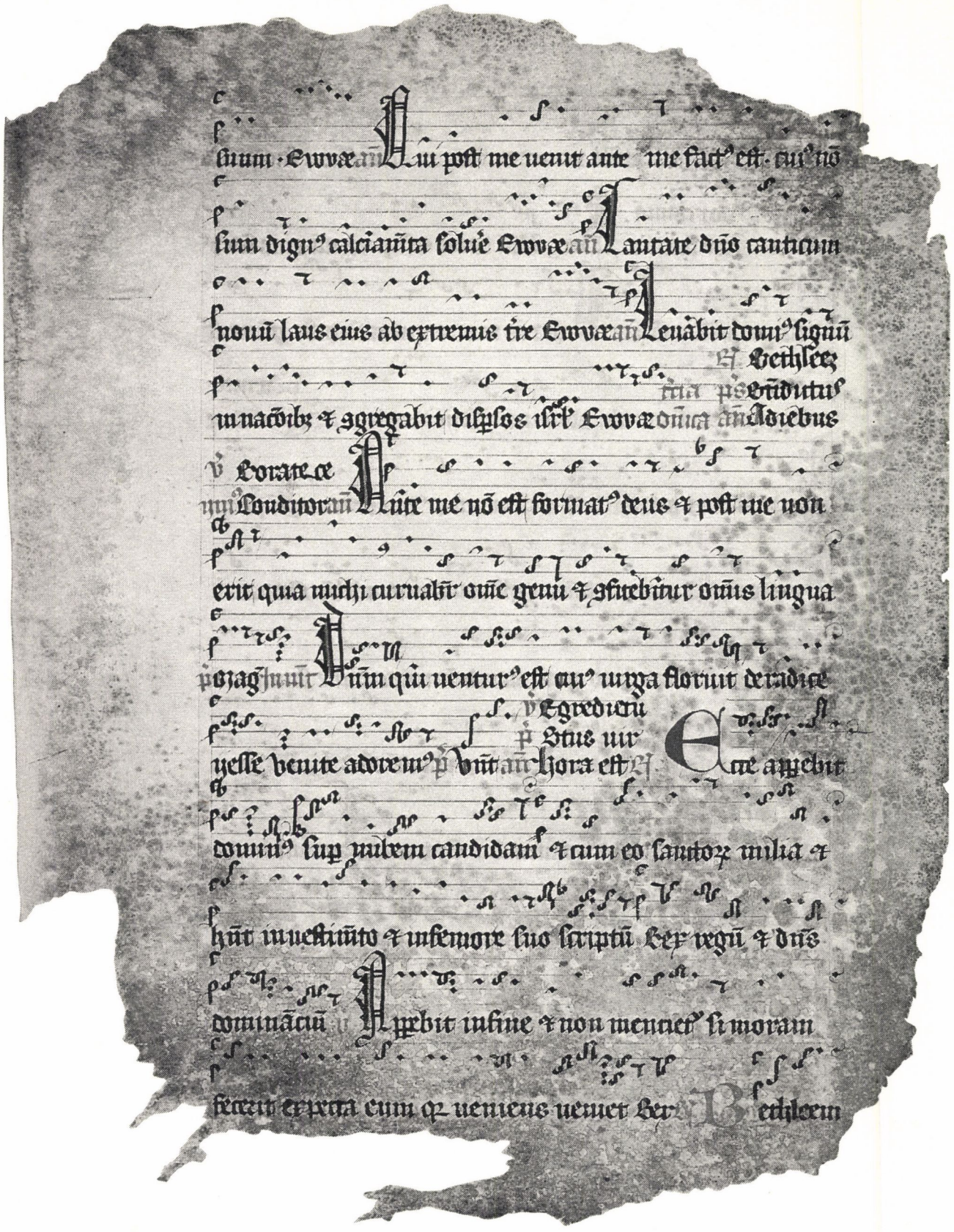
ciabūt q̄ ecce ueniet ⁊ nō tardabit Ewvæ añ Ecce mitto an

gelū meū qui p̄p̄abit uiam añ faciē tuam Ewvæ añ Syon

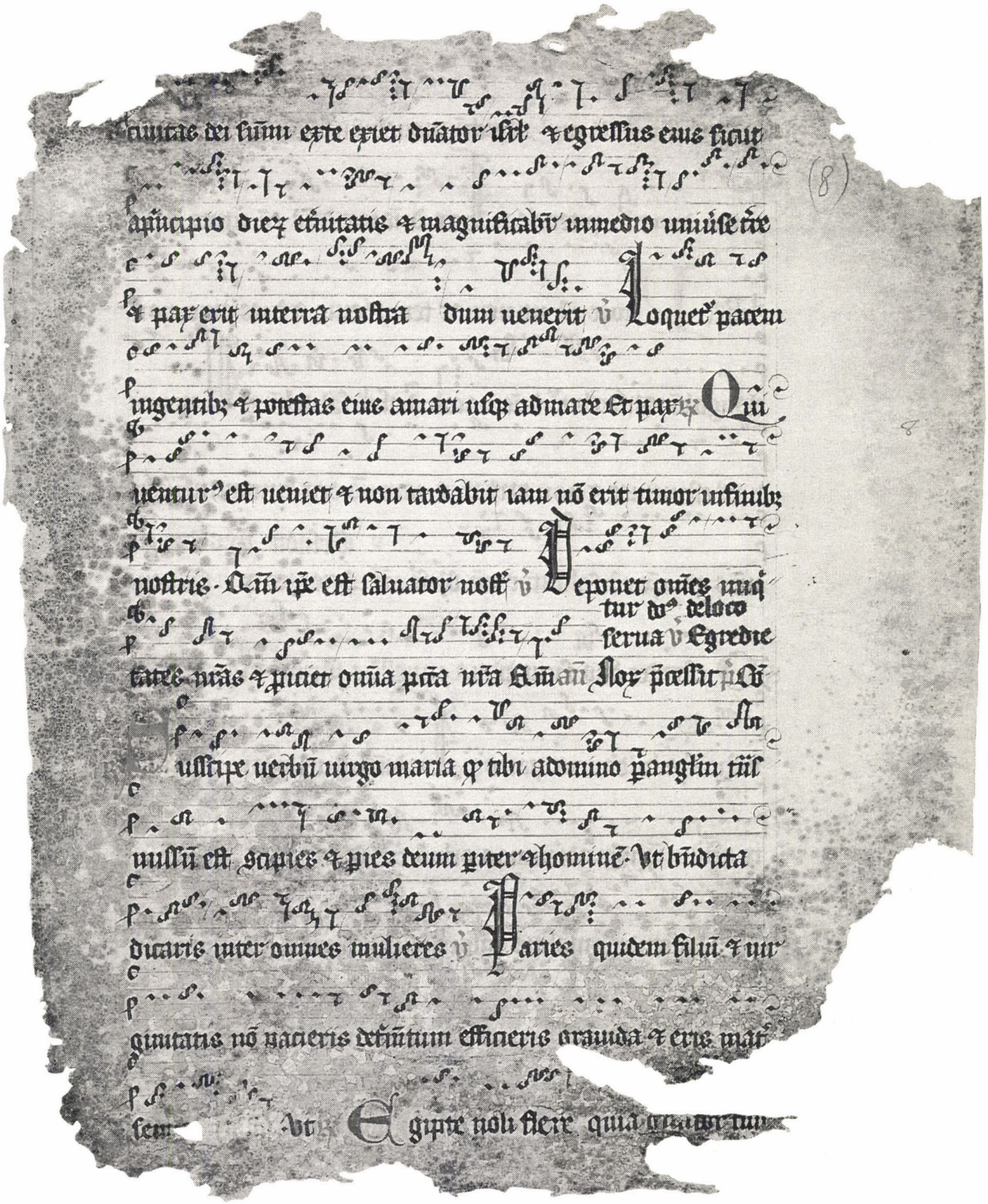
renouaberis ⁊ uidebis iustū tuū qui uentur⁹ est inte Ewvæ

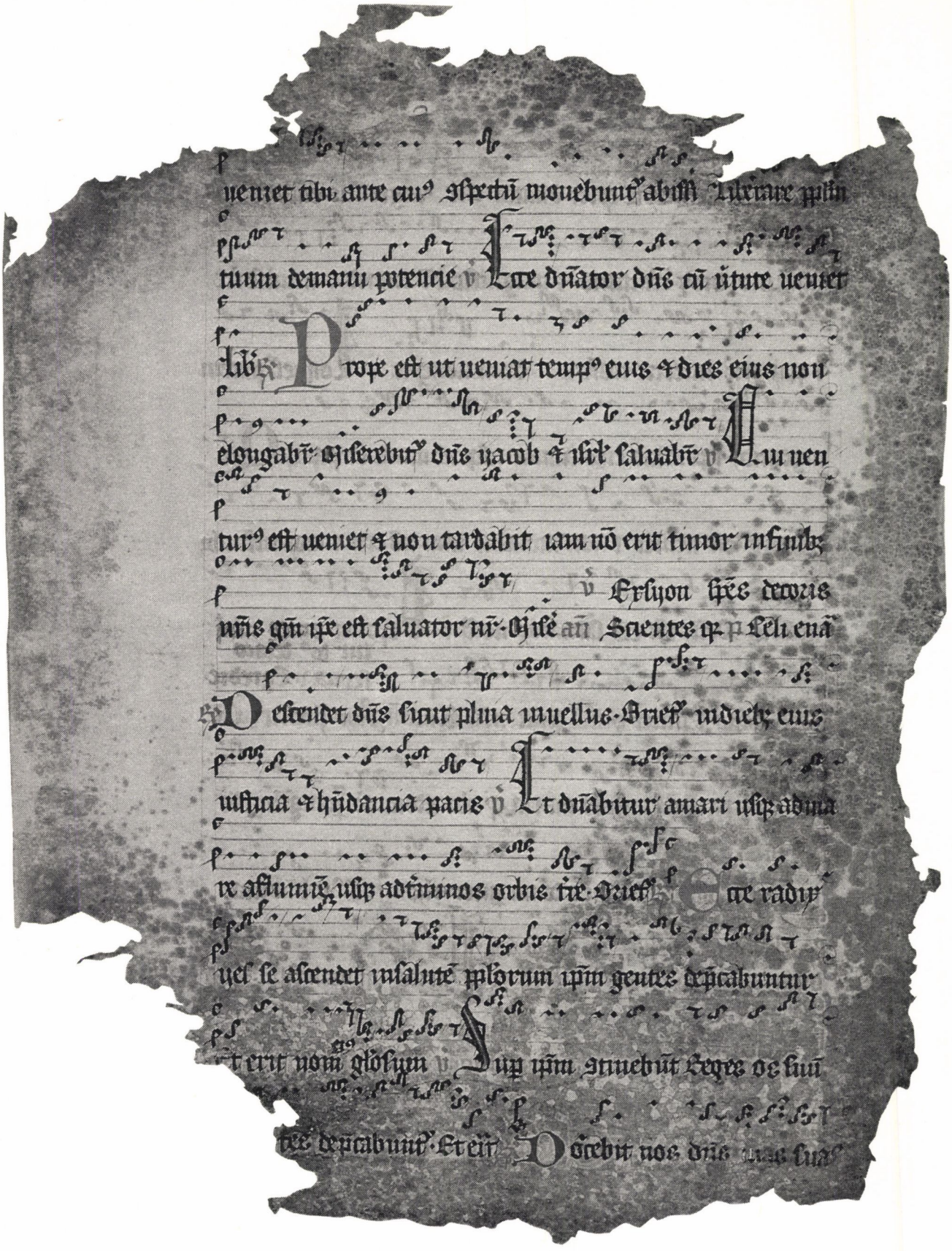
Tu es qui uentur⁹ es dñe quē expectam⁹ ut saluū faciat p̄plm

7r

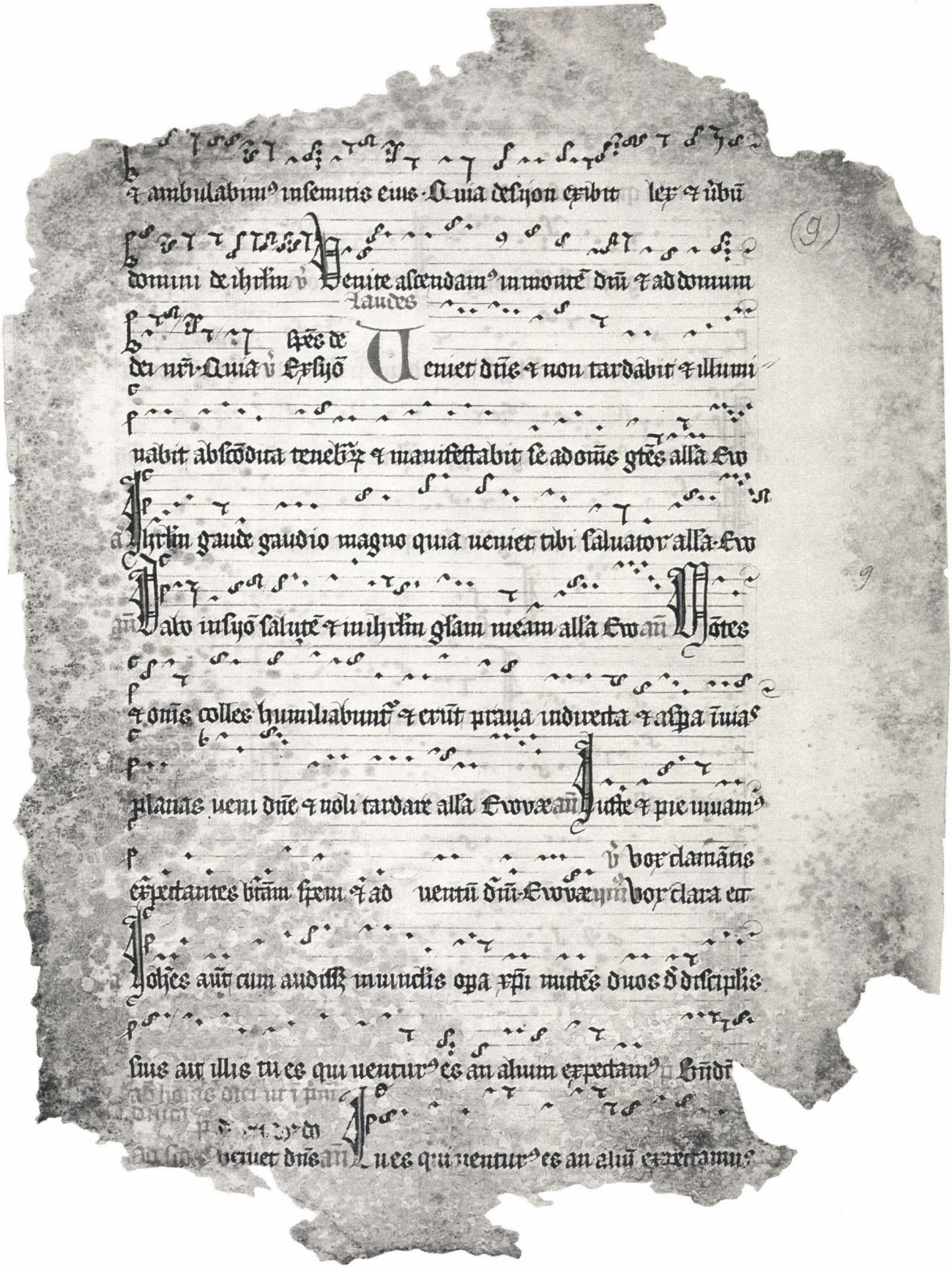


7v

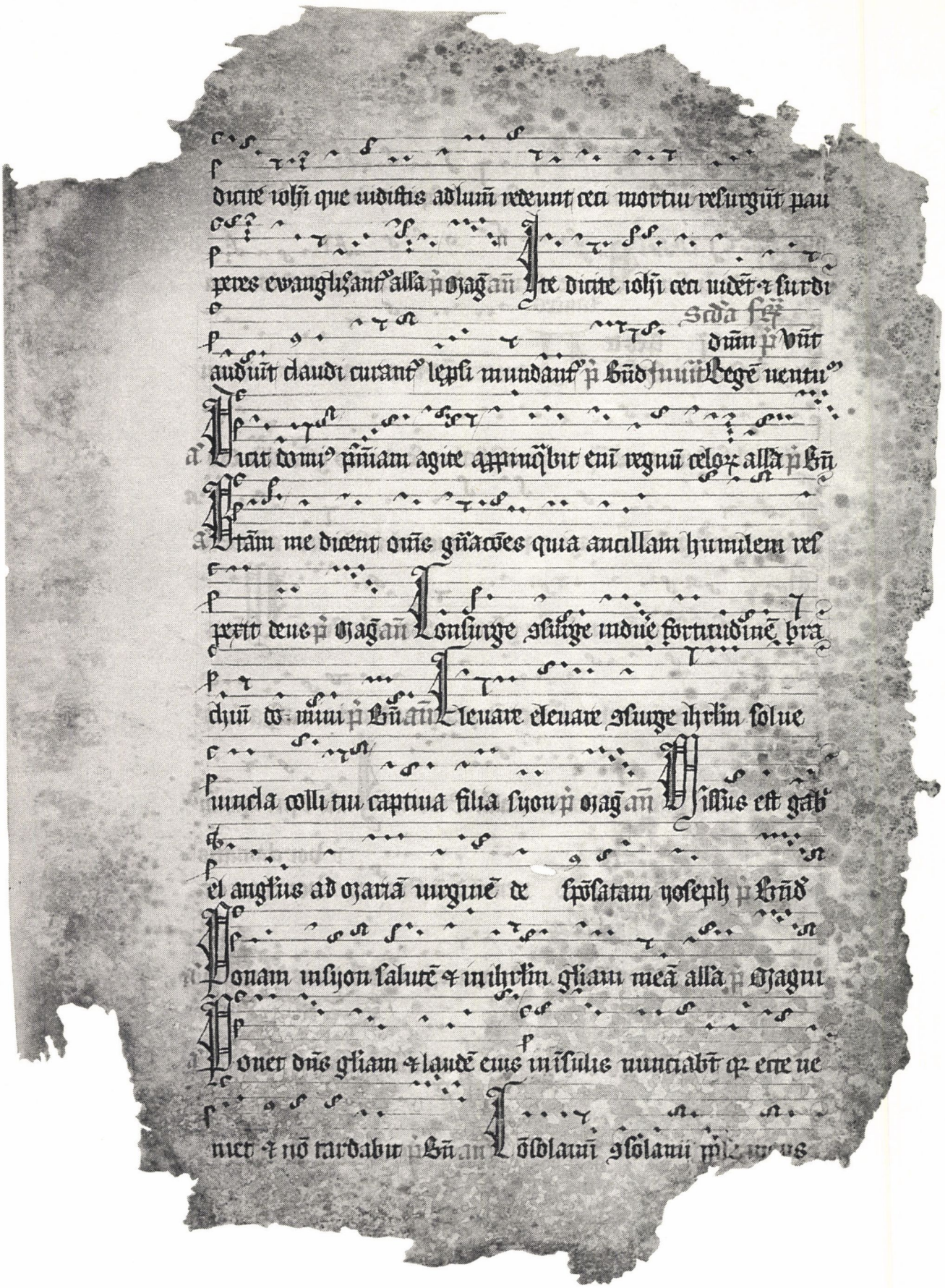




8v



9r



dicite iohi que uidistis ad lum redeunt ceci mortui resurgunt pau

peres ewanglizant alla p Magn an Ite dicite iohi ceci uident et surdi

Scda fer

dum p Vnt

audiunt claudi curant leprosi mundant p Bnd Iuuit Rege uentu

Dicit domi pniam agite appinqbit enim regnum celorum alla p Bn

Beatam me dicent omes gnacoes quia ancillam humilem res

pexit deus p Magn an Consurge consurge induere fortitudinem bra

chium do mini p Bn an Eleuare eleuare consurge ihrlm solue

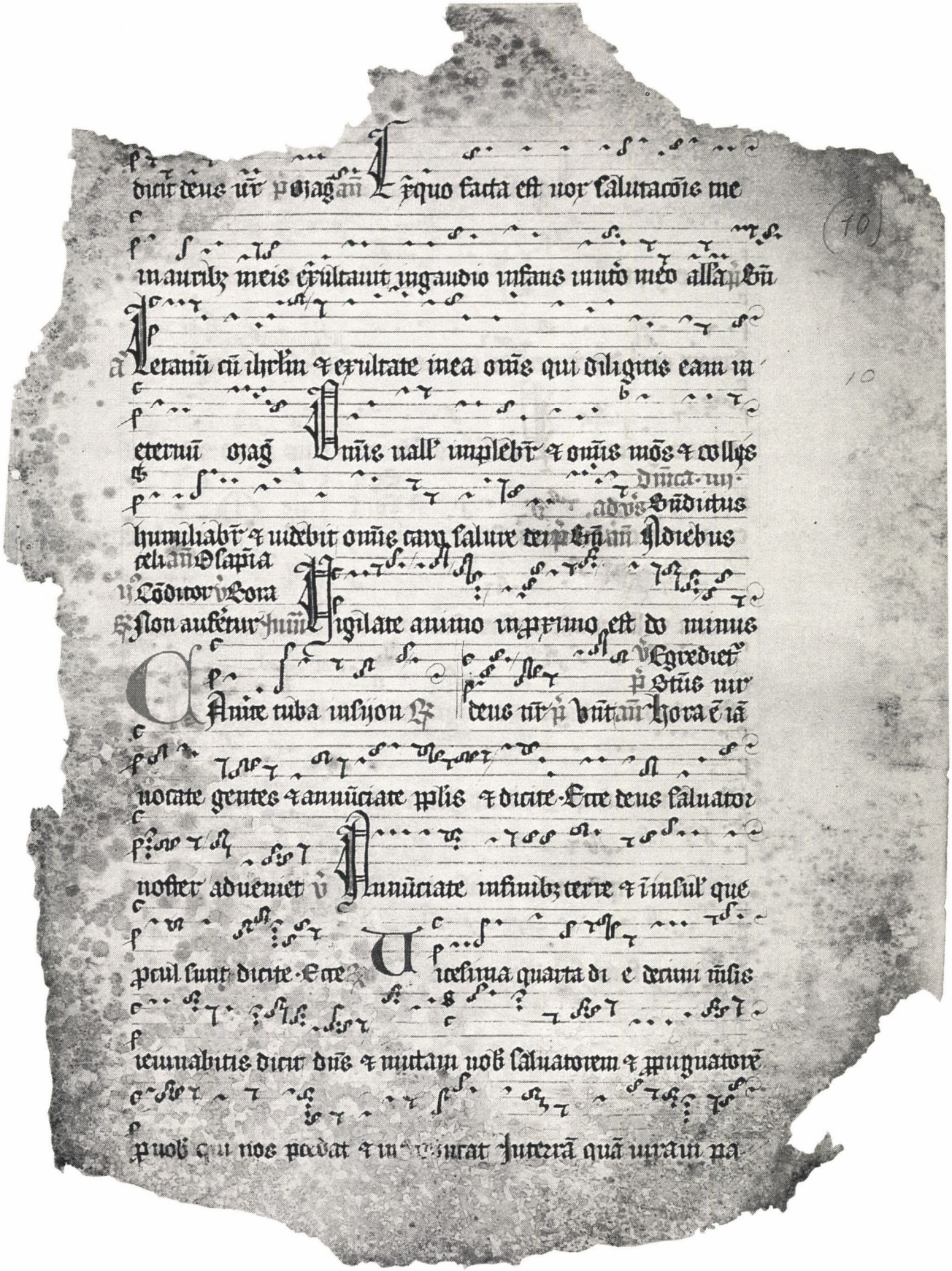
uincla colli tui captiua filia syon p Magn an Missus est gab

el angelus ad mariam uirginem de sponsatam ioseph p Bnd

Ponam in syon salutem et in ihrlm gliam meam alla p Magni

Ponet dns gliam et laudem eius in insulis nunciabit quia ecce ue

niet et non tardabit p Bn an Consolamini consolamini pple meus



10r

tribus uestris ℣ Ego sum dn̄s deus uester qui eduxi uos de
terra e gipti Int̄ ℟ Non auferet sceptrū de iuda ⁊ dux de
femore eius donec ueniat qui mittend⁹ est. Et ip̄e erit ex
pectacio gentiū ℣ Pulchriores sūt oculi eius uino ⁊ dentes
℣ Egredie⁹ do⁹
p̄ Consūa me
eius lacte candidiores. Et ip̄e an̄ Nox p̄cessit ℟ Me oportet
minui illum aūt crescere. Qui post me uenit an̄ me ftūs
est cui⁹ nō sum dignus corrigiā calciamēti eius solue ℣ Hoc
est testimoniū qd̄ p̄hibuit Johēs. Qui ℟ Ecce iā uenit
plenitudo tp̄ris inquo misit deus filiū suū int̄ris natum
de uirgine factū sub lege. ut eos qui sub lege erant redimeret
℣ Prope est ut ueniat temp⁹ eius ⁊ dies eius nō elongabitur
ut eos. Virgo isrl̄ reuerte in ciuitates tuas usq; colen

auerteris generabis dn̄m saluatorem oblacionē nouā in terra·

Ambulabūt homīes in saluacōm ℣ A solis ortu ⁊ occasu ab aq̄

℣ Ex syō spēs
ps Celi enarrāt

lone ⁊ mari· Amb'an̄ Scientes q̄ ℟ Ibraui dicit dn̄s ut

ultra iam nō irascar sup̄ terram· Montes enim ⁊ colles suscipiāt

iusticiā meam ⁊ testam̄tum pacis erit in ihrl'm ℣ Iuxta est

salus mea ut ueniat ⁊ iusticia mea ut reueletur· Montes ℟

Non discedimus a te uiuificabis nos domine ⁊ nom̄ tuum in

uocabimus· Ostende nobis faciem tuam ⁊ salui erimus ℣

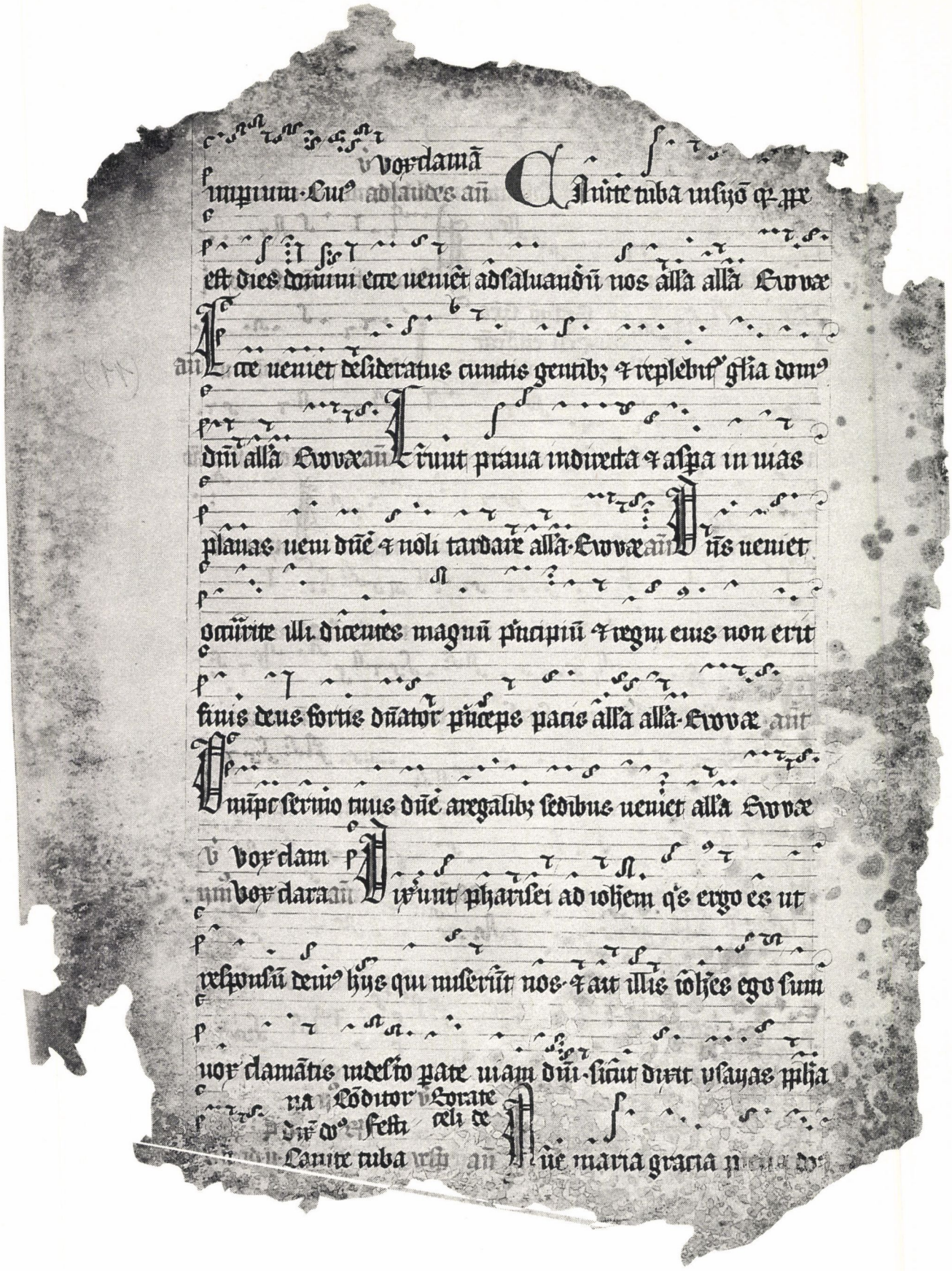
Dn̄e deus uirtutū conuerte nos· Ostē ℟ Nascetur nobis par

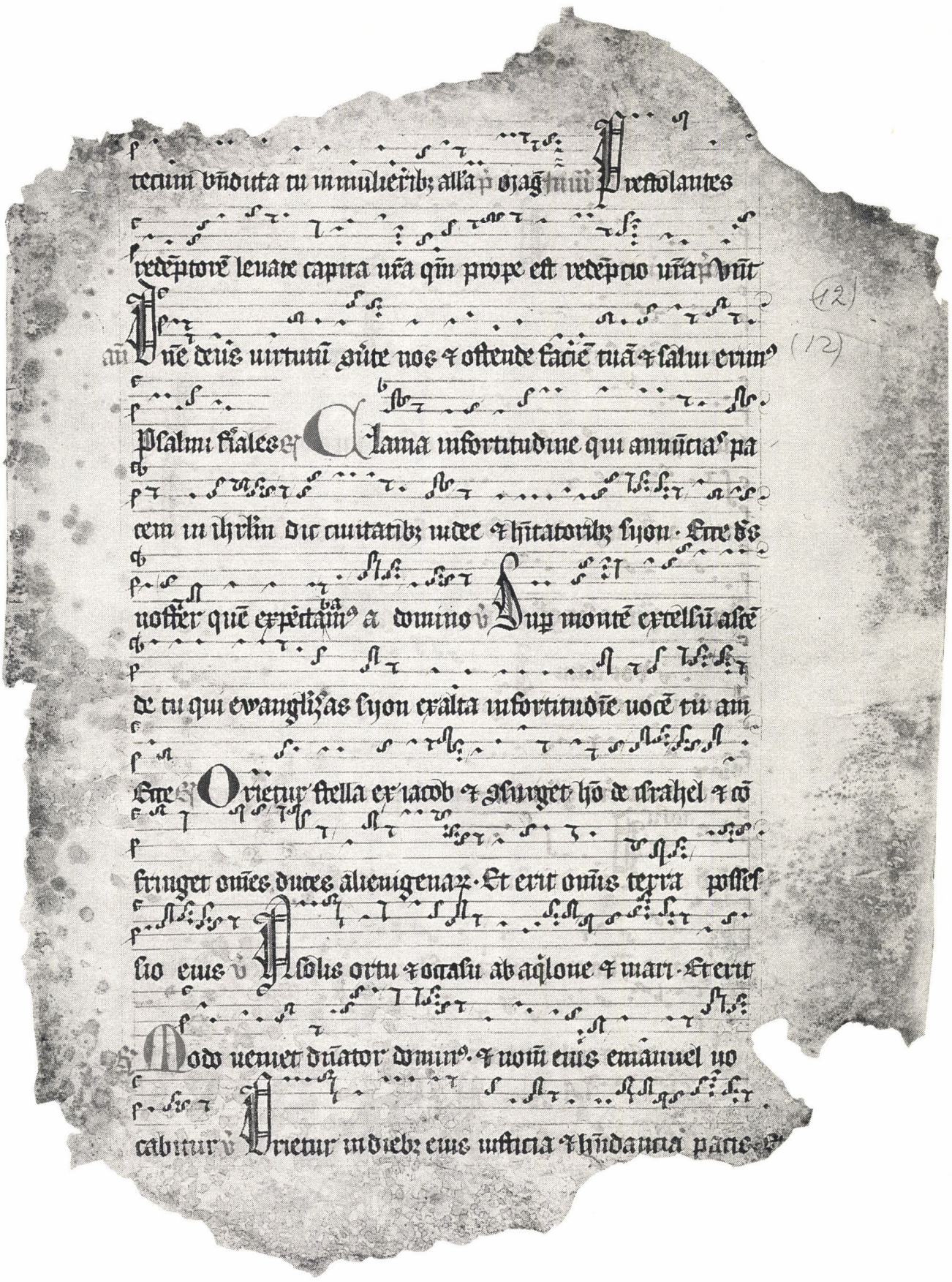
uulus ⁊ uocabitur deus fortis ipse sedebit sup̄ thronū dauid patris

sui ⁊ imp̄abit· Cuius potestas super humerum eius ℣

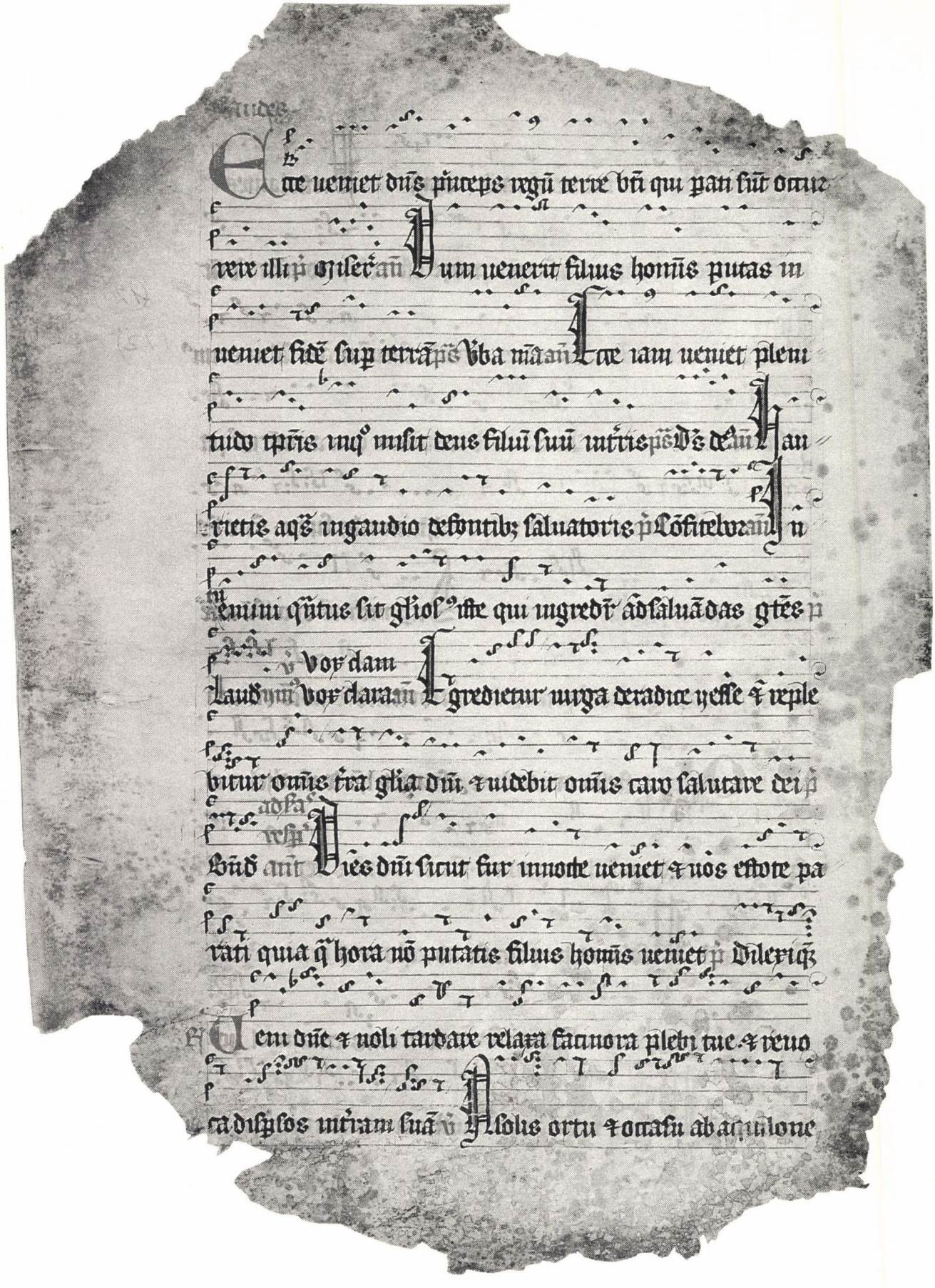
Ecce aduenit dn̄ator dn̄s ⁊ regnū in manu eius ⁊ potestas

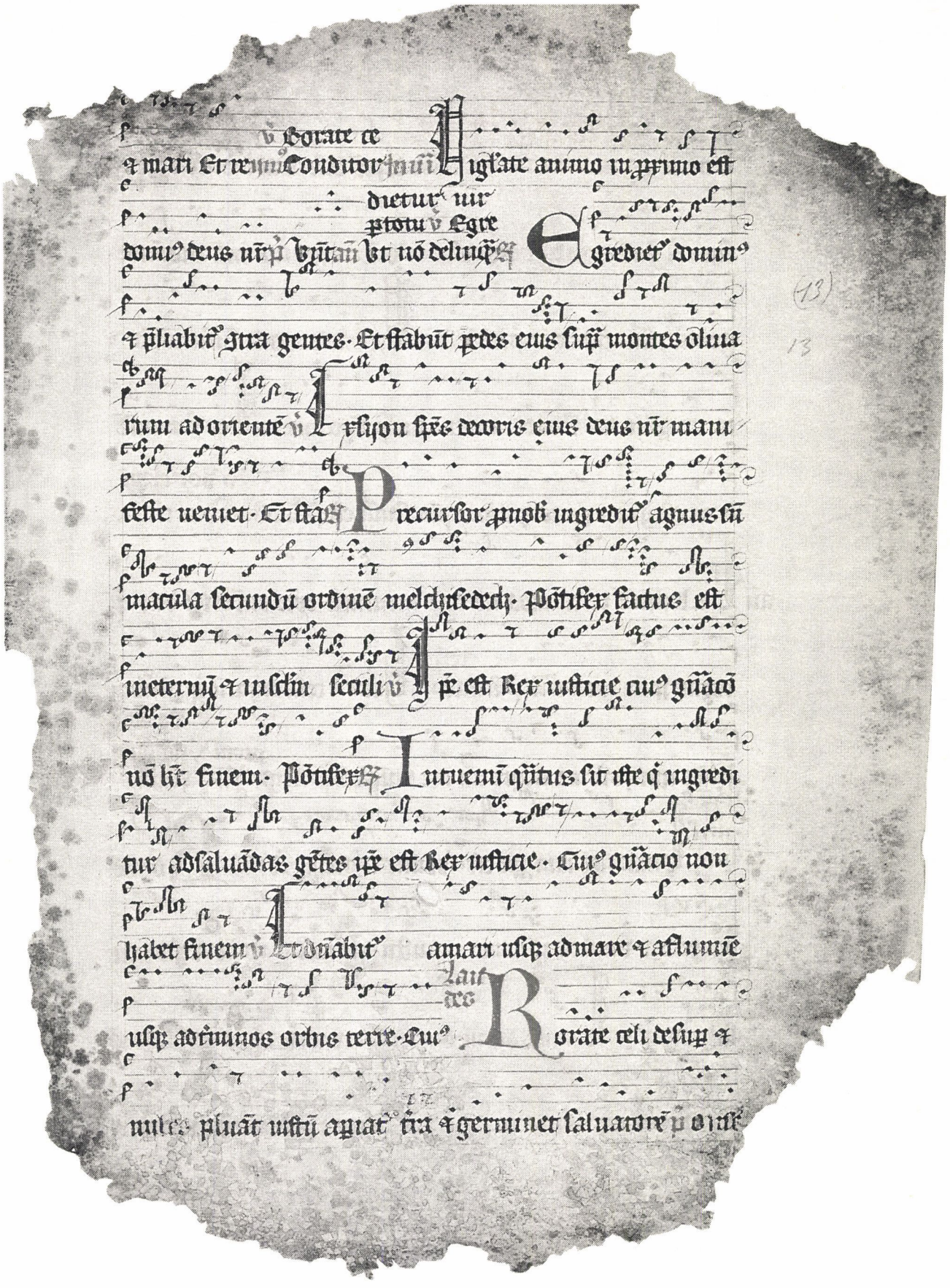
(11)



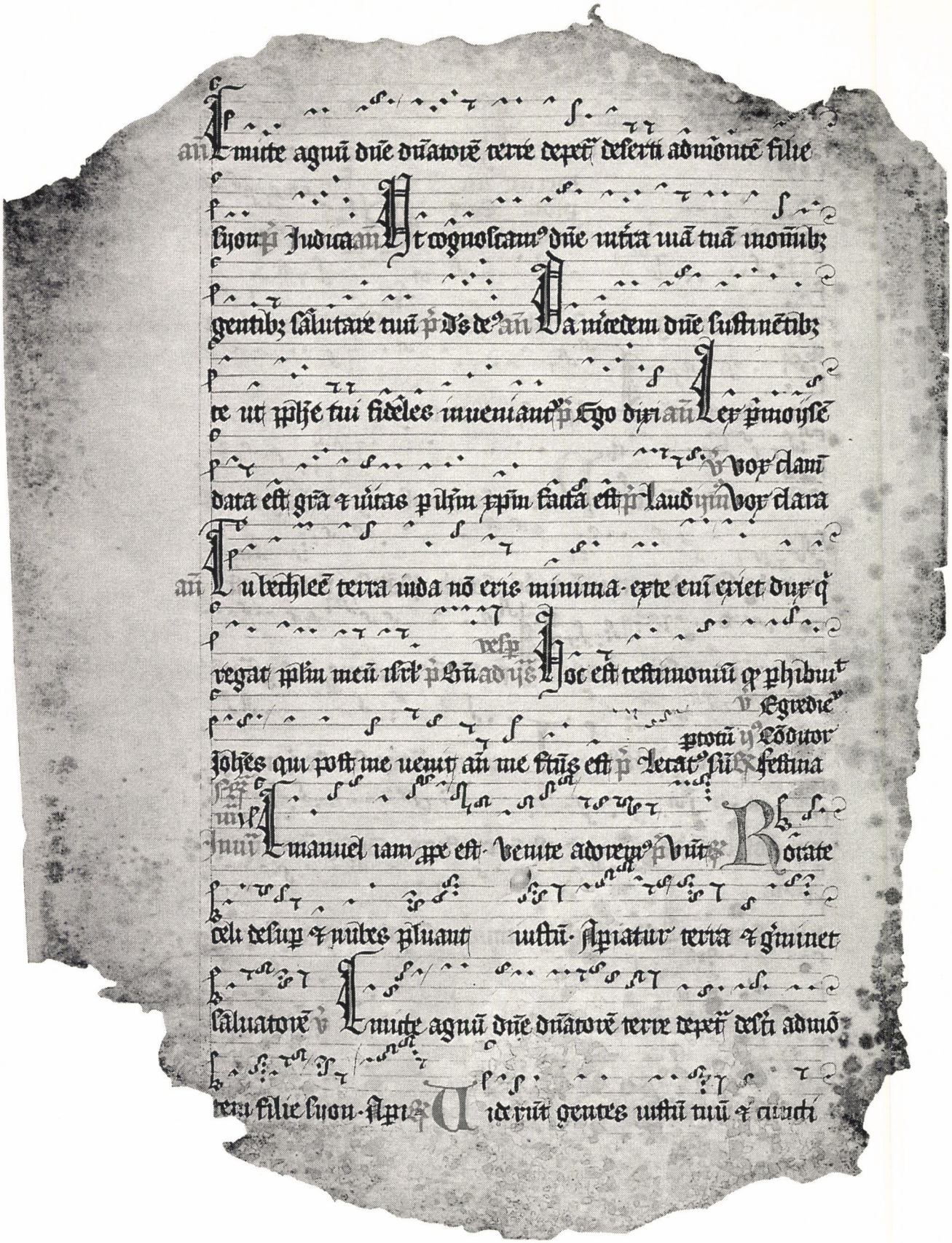


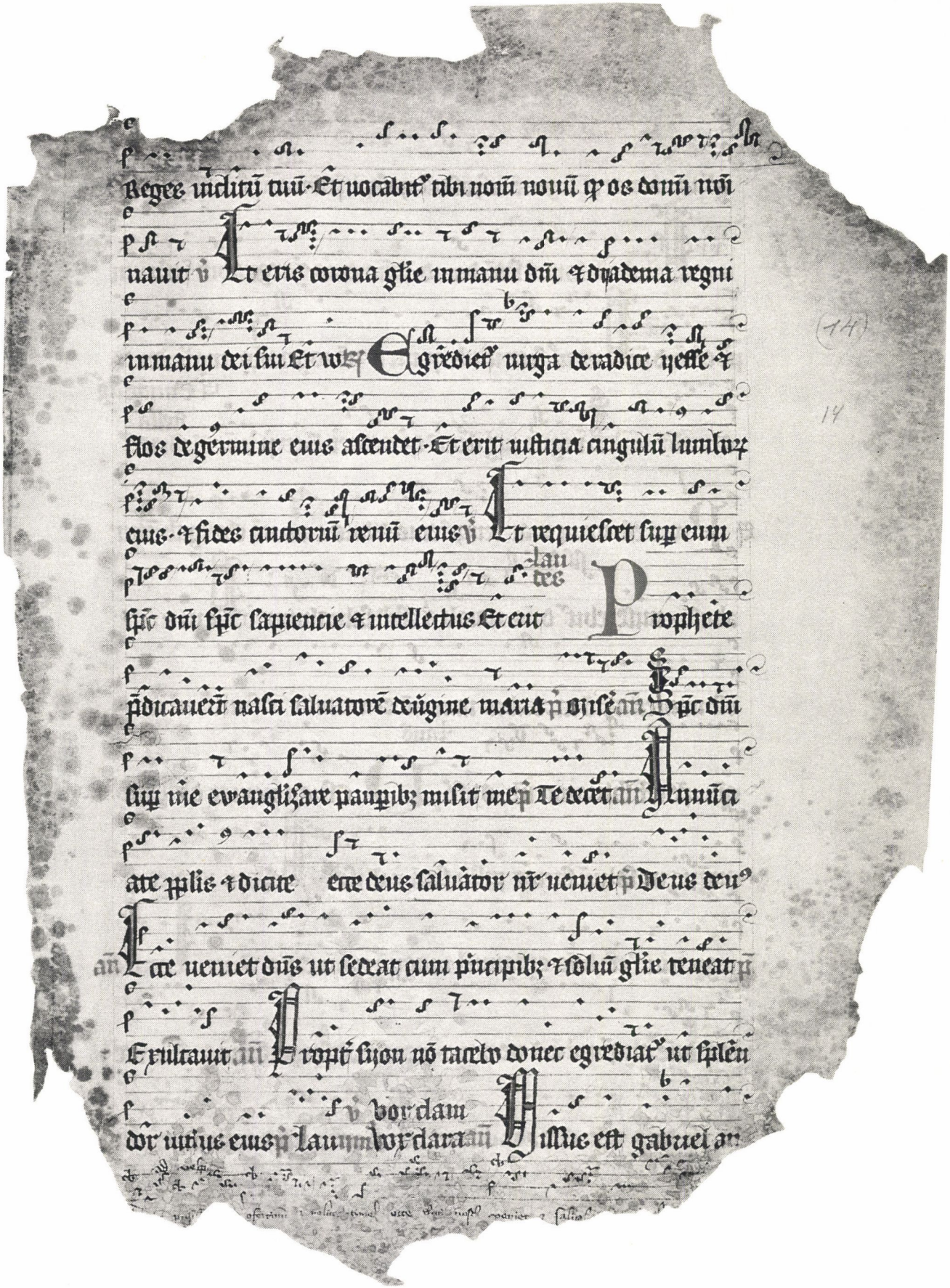
12r



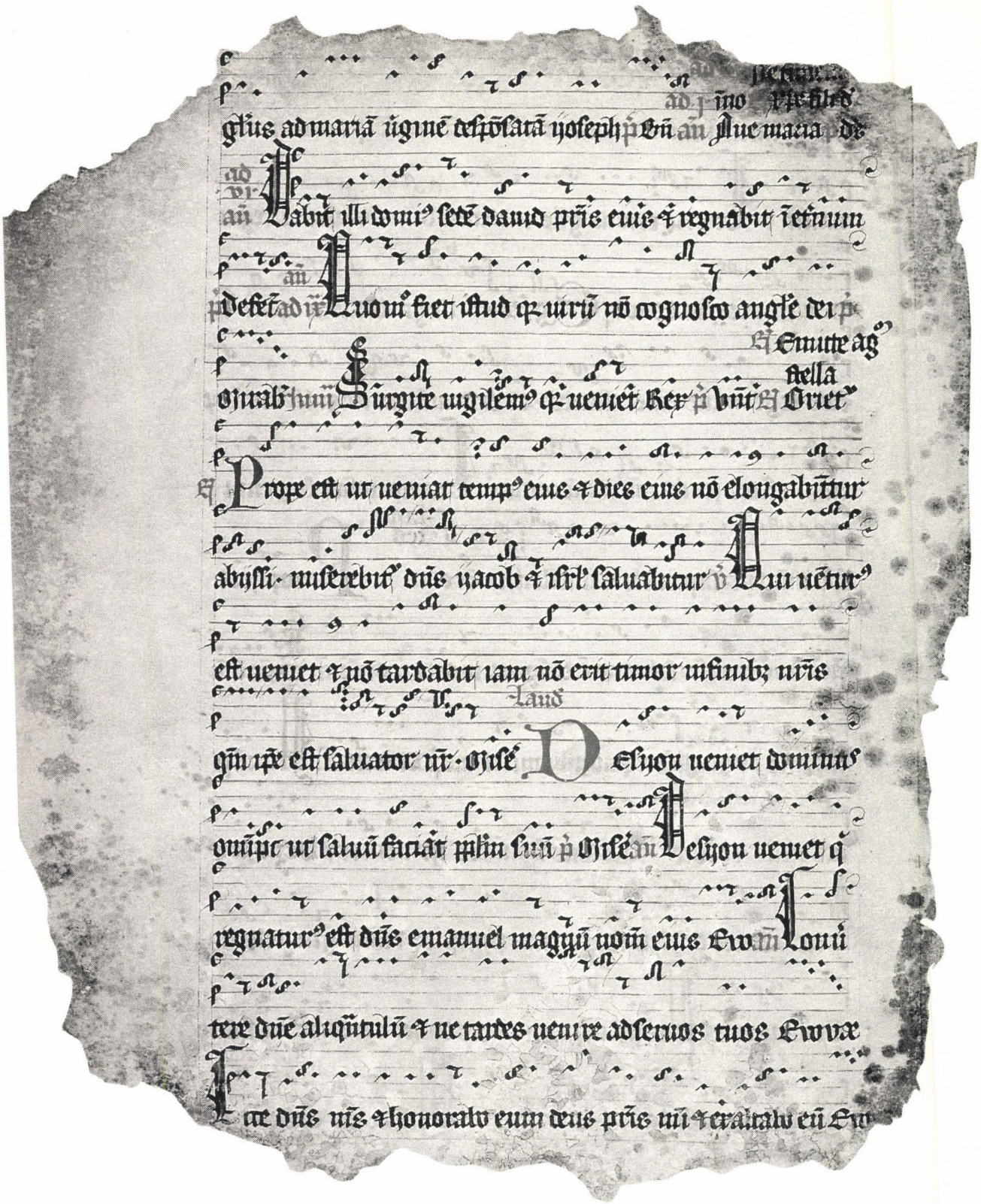


13r





14r



glus ad mariā uirginē desponsatā ioseph p̄ Gn̄ an̄ Aue maria p̄ de

ad vi an̄ Dabit illi domi⁹ sedē dauid p̄ris eius ⁊ regnabit ī eternum

p̄ defet̄ ad ix an̄ Quomodo fiet istud q̄ uirū nō cognosco angle dei p̄

Emitte ag⁹

Mirab̄ Iuuī Surgite uigilem⁹ q̄ ueniet Rex p̄ vn̄t Orietur stella

Prope est ut ueniat temp⁹ eius ⁊ dies eius nō elongabūtur

abyssi· miserebit dn̄s iacob ⁊ isrl̄ saluabitur v̄ Qui uenturus

est ueniet ⁊ nō tardabit iam nō erit timor infinib; nr̄is

Laud

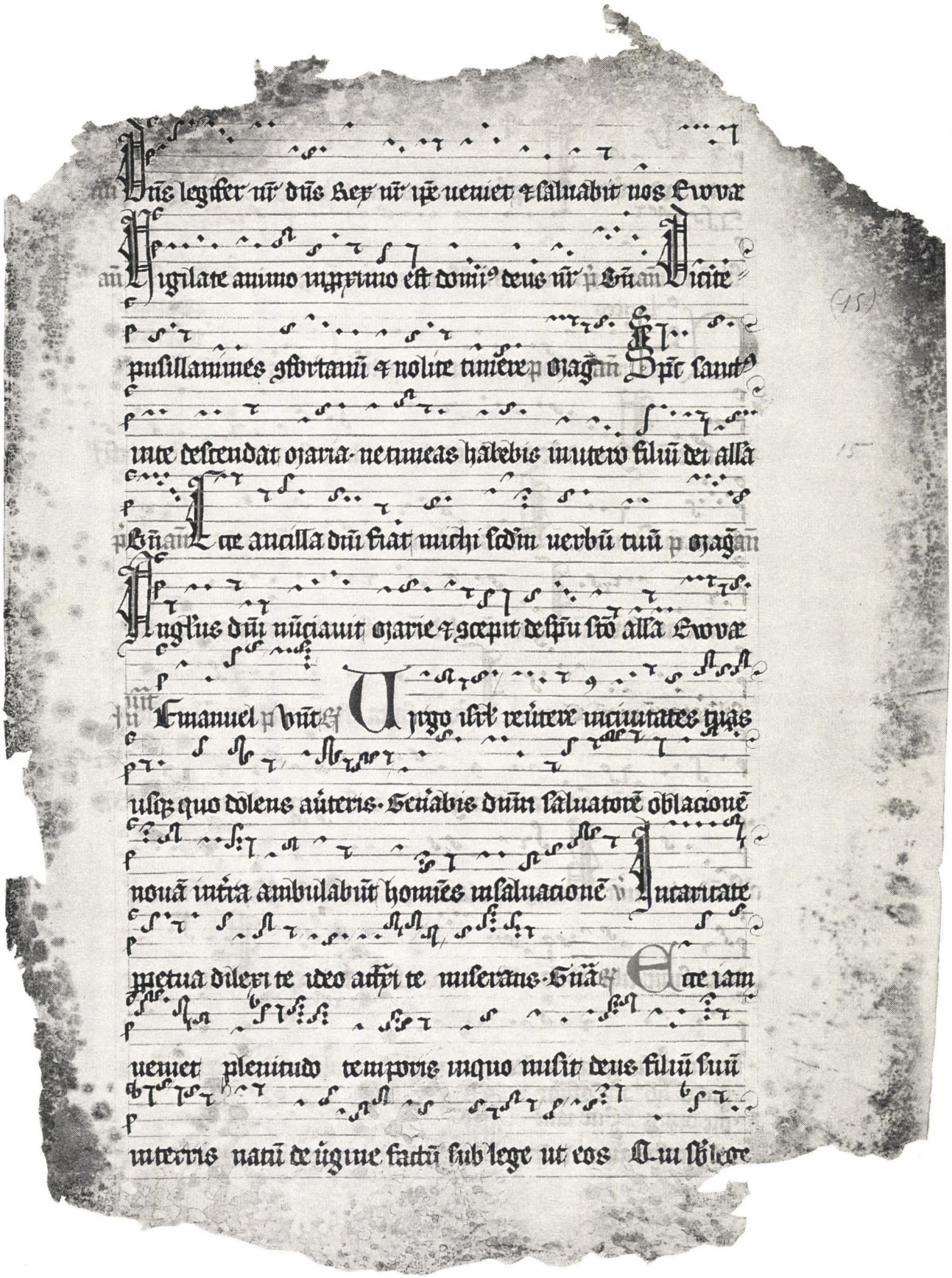
q̄m ipse est saluator nr̄· Misere Desyon ueniet dominus

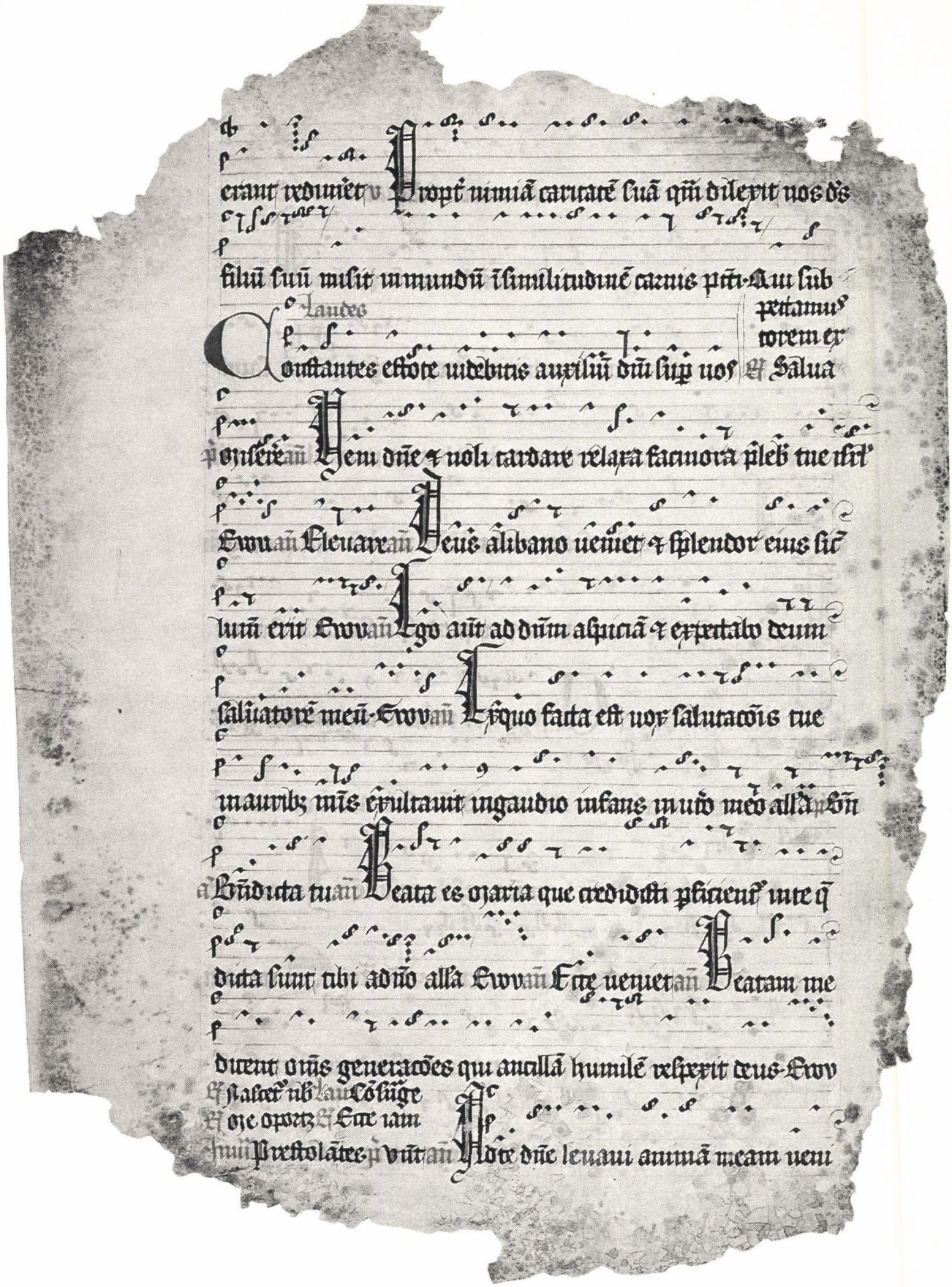
omnipc ut saluū faciat ppl̄m suū p̄ Misere an̄ Desyon ueniet q̄

regnatur⁹ est dn̄s emanuel magnū nom̄ eius Ewa an̄ Conuertere dn̄e aliq̄ntulū ⁊ ne tardes uenire ad seruos tuos Ewa

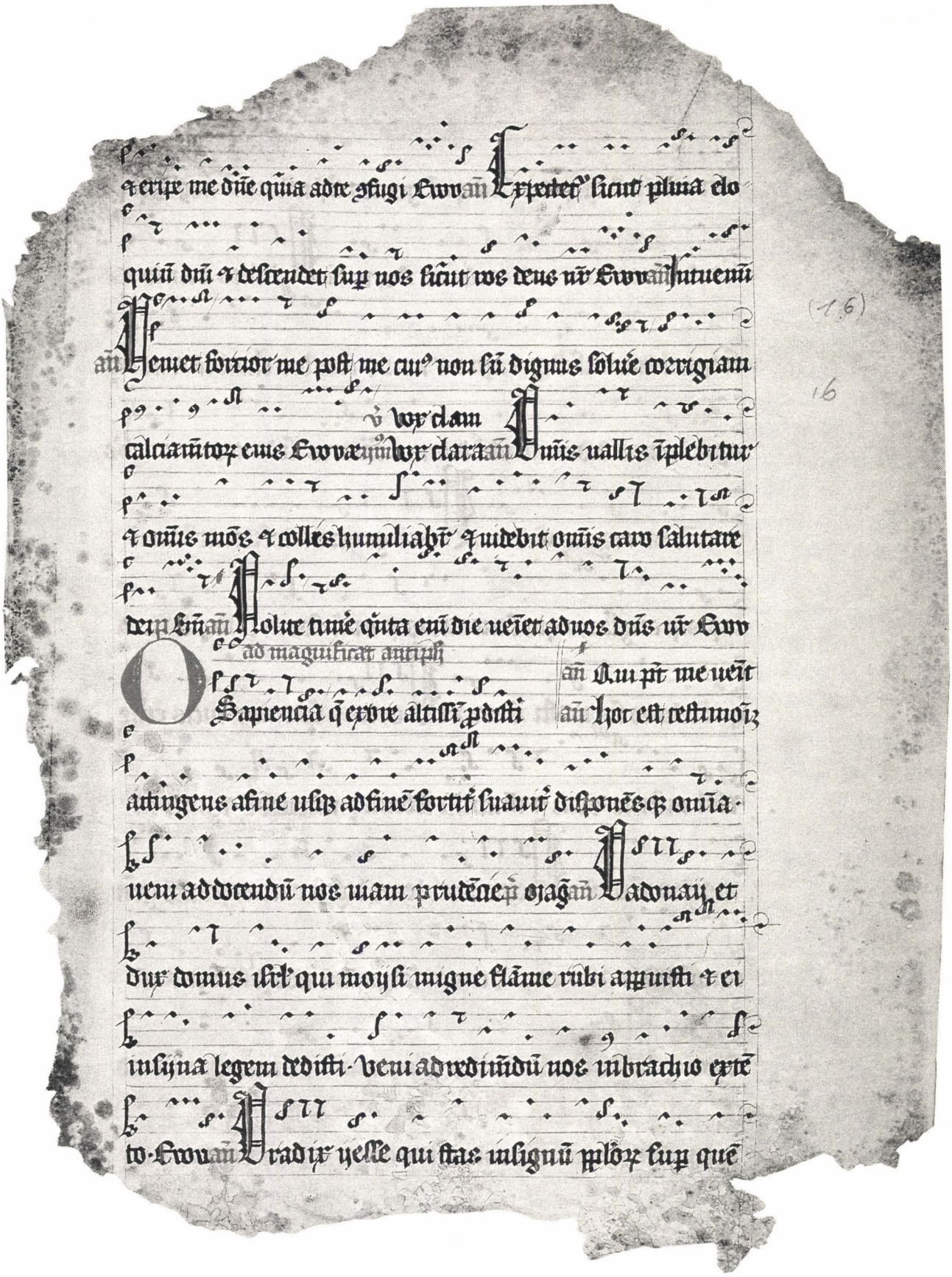
Ecce dn̄s m̄s ⁊ honorabo eum deus p̄ris m̄i ⁊ exaltabo eū Ewa

14v





15v



16r

cōtinebūt Reges os suū quē gentes d̄p̄cabunt' veni ad li

b'andū nos iam noli tardare Ewv an̄ Oclauis dauid ⁊

sceptrū dom' isr̄l' qui ap̄is ⁊ nemo claudit claudis ⁊ nemo

ap̄it veni ⁊ deduc uinctos de domo cāceris sedentes in tenebr̄s

⁊ umbra mortis Ewv an̄ O Rex gentiū ⁊ desiderat' earū

lapisq; angl'aris qui facis utrasq; unū. veni salua hoīem

quē de limo formasti Ewv an̄ O oriens splendor lucis et̄ne

⁊ sol iusticie veni ⁊ illumīa sedentes in tenebr̄s ⁊ umbra

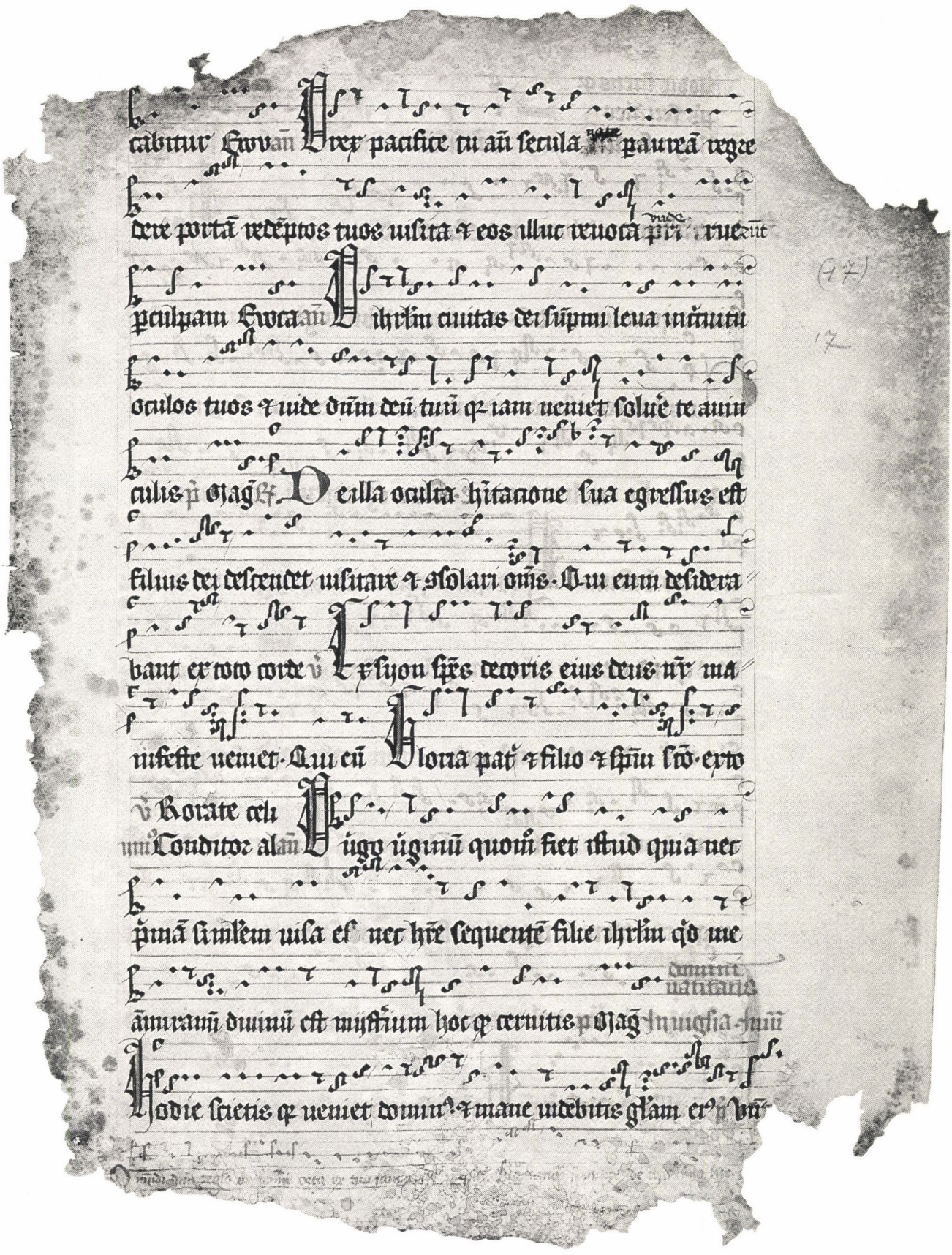
mortis Ewv an̄ O emanuel lex ⁊ legifer nr̄ expectacō gen

cium ⁊ saluator earꝝ. veni ad saluandū nos dn̄e deus nr̄

Ewv O gabriel nūcius celoꝝ qui ianuis clausis ad

me intrasti ⁊ uerbū nūciasti scipies ⁊ p̄ies emanuel no

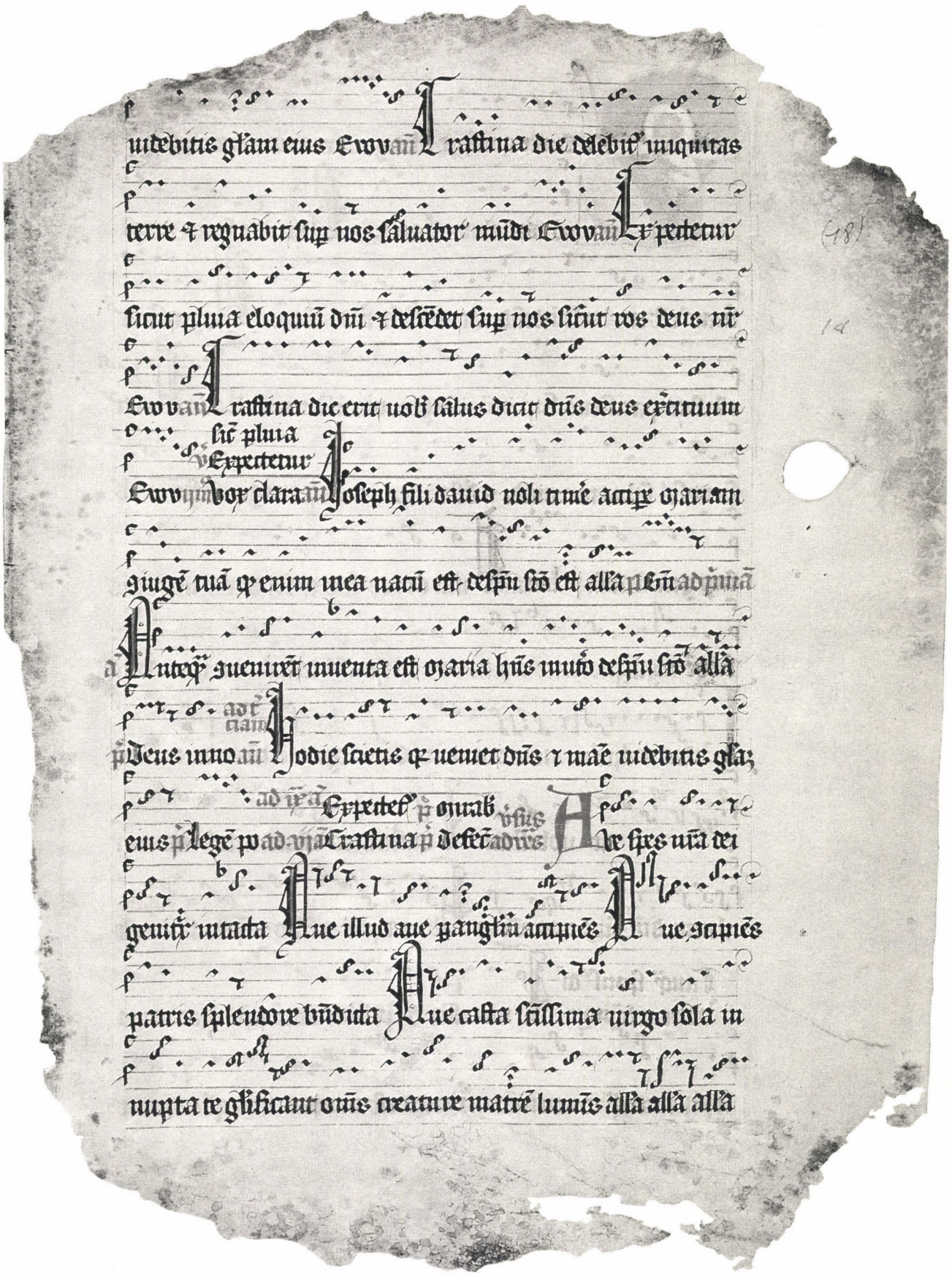
16v



17r

Hodie scietis quia
ps feriales
Magnificatus est Sanctificamini hodie et estote parati quia
die crastina uidebitis maiestatem dei in uobis Hodie
scietis quia ueniet dns et mane uidebitis gloriam eius. Sanctificamini
Constantes estote uidebitis auxiliu domini sup nos iu
dea et ihrlm nolite timere. Cras egrediemini et dominus
erit uobiscum Nos qui inpuluere estis expgiscimini et lau
date quia ueniet dns cum salute Cras Sanctificamini
filii isrl dicit dominus in die enim crastina. Descendet do
minus et auferet a uobis omnem langorem Crastina die delebitur
iniquitas terre et regnabit super uos saluator mundi Descen
Laudes
Iudea et ihrlm nolite timere cras egrediemini et dominus erit uo
biscum alla p miserere Hodie scietis quia ueniet dns et mane

17v



uidebitis gl'am eius Evov an Crastina die delebit' iniquitas

terre ⁊ regnabit sup nos saluator mūdi Evov an Expectetur

sicut pluia eloquiū dn̄i ⁊ descēdet sup nos sicut ros deus nr̄

Evov an Crastina die erit uob' salus dicit dn̄s deus exercituum

sic pluia
v Expectetur

Evov ijm vox clara an Joseph fili dauid noli time accipe mariam

coniugē tuā q enim in ea natū est de sp̄u sc̄o est alla p Gn̄ ad p̄mā

a Antequā conuenirēt inuenta est maria hn̄s in utero de sp̄u sc̄o alla

ad t̄ciam

p Deus in no an Hodie scietis q ueniet dn̄s ⁊ mane uidebitis gl'am

ad ix a Expectet' p mirab' v'sus

eius p legē po ad vja Crastina p defec ad v'ses Ave spes nr̄a dei

genitr̄ intacta Aue illud aue p angl'm accipiēs Aue concipiēs

patris splendore bn̄dicta Aue casta sc̄issima uirgo sola in

nupta te gl'ificant om̄s creature matrē lumīs alla alla alla



Scitote quia ppe est regnū dei amen dico uob q̄ a
nō tardabit p̄ lau. p. an̄ Rex pacificus magī
ficat⁹ est cur⁹ vltū desiderat uniūsa tra p̄ lau an̄ Magnificat⁹
est Rex pacificus sup omēs Reges uniūse terre p̄ lau an̄ Orietur
sicut sol saluator mūdi ⁊ dscendet inuter uirginis sic ymb
sup gram̄ alla p̄ lau an̄ Dum ortus fuerit sol de celo uidebitis
Regē regū pcedentē a patre tanq̄ sponsus de thalamo suo p̄ lau
Iudea ⁊ ihrlm̄ nolite timere. Cras egredienū ⁊ do minus
erit uobiscum v̄ Constantes estote uidebitis aux
ilium dn̄i sup uos. Cras Gloria pat̄ ⁊ filio ⁊ spūi sancto Et
v̄ Tanq̄ sponsus do
ny beni redēptor an̄ Cum esset desposata mat̄ ihū ozaria yo
seph. anteqū cōuenirēt inuenta est in utero hn̄s qd̄ enī ī ea

18v

natū est despū sc̄o est alla p̄ Magan̄ Leuate capta ur̄a ecce apro

pinq̄bit redēpcio ur̄a alla p̄ Cum inuoan̄ Gaude et letare

ihrlm ecce Rex tuus uenit dequo ꝓphe p̄dixerunt quē angli

adorauerūt quē cherubiī et s̄aphī sc̄s sc̄s sc̄s ꝓclamāt Ew

Ecce dequo iohēs dixit xp̄c natus est in isrl̄ et regni eius

nō erit finis alla p̄ Nūc dimi In uit Xp̄c natus est nobis·

uenite adoremꝰ p̄ Veniān Dominꝰ dixit ad me filius meus

estu ego hodie genui te p̄ Q.r̄ frean̄ Tanq̄ sponsꝰ dominus

ꝓcedēs de thalamo suo p̄ Celi enā an̄ Diffusa ē gr̄a in labiis tuis

sp̄osꝰ

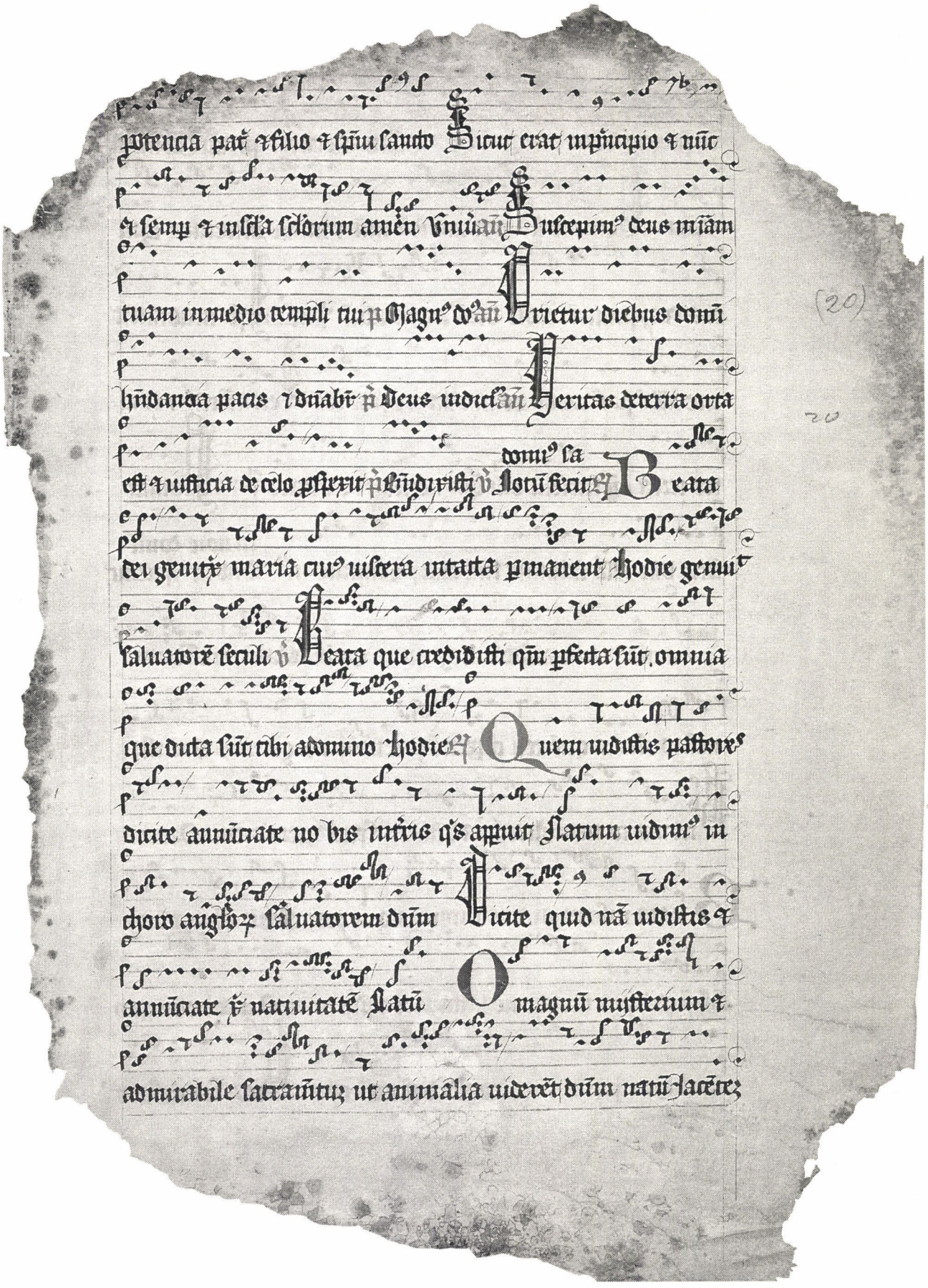
v̄ Tanq̄

Et ꝓpterea bn̄dixit te d̄s in eternū p̄ Eructauit

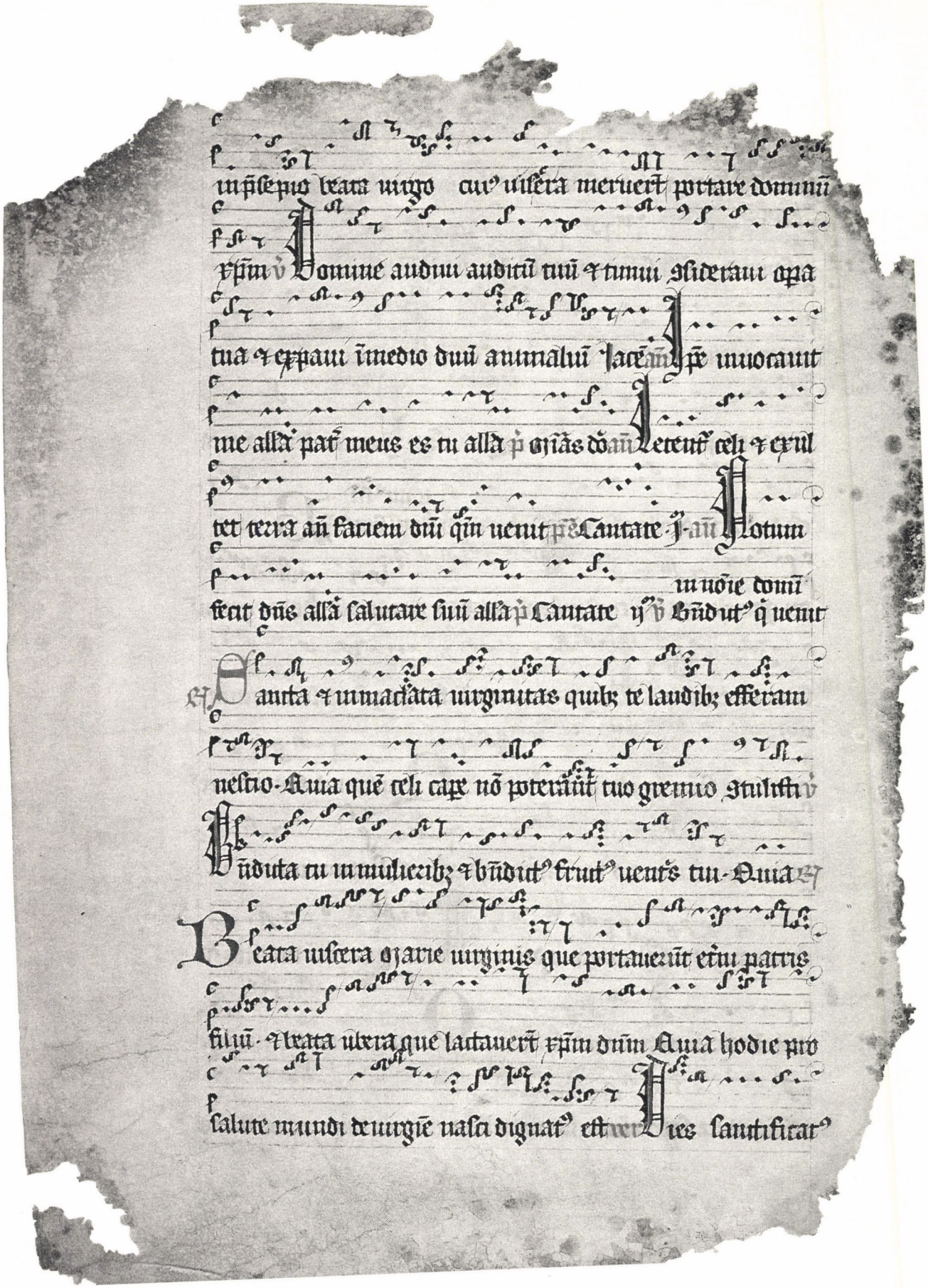
Hodie nobis celorū Rex de uirgīe nasci dig

natus est· ut hominē ꝑditum ad regna

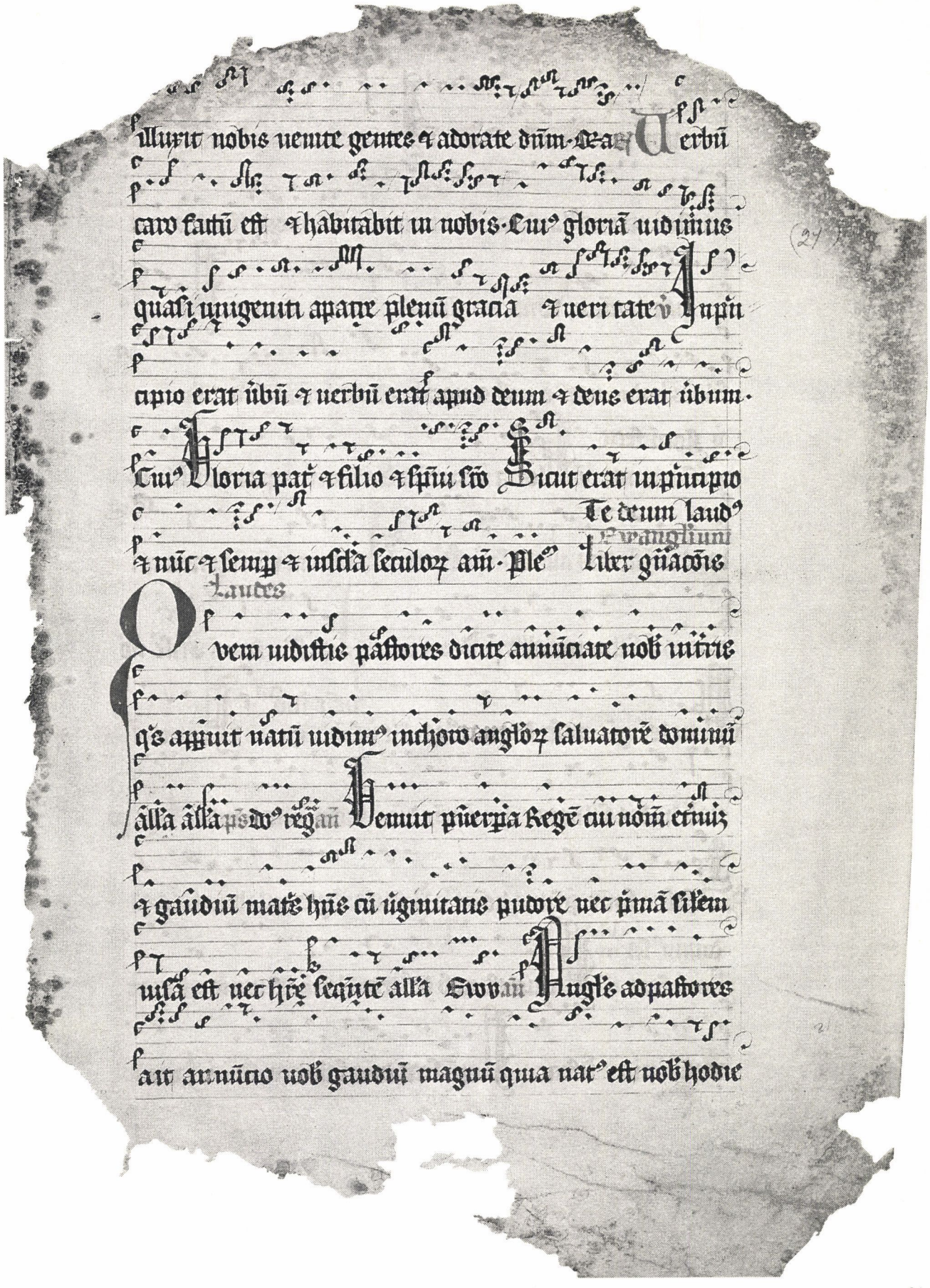
celestia reuocaret gaudet exercitus angelorum. Quia salus eterna
humano generi ap parvit. Gloria in excelsis de o et in
terra pax hominibus bone uoluntatis. Quia Hodie nobis de
celo pax uera descendit. Hodie per totum mundum melli flui facti
sunt celi. Hodie illuxit nobis dies redemptionis nostre reparationis
antique felicitatis eterne. Hodie Descendit de celis missus
ab arce patris introiuit per uterum uirginis in regionem nostram
indutus stola purpurea. Et exiuit per auream portam lux et decus
uniuerse fabrice mundi. Missus ab arce ueniebat magnam
leticiam nunciabat enim xpc uenturus aluo matris procreandus. Tanquam
sponsus dominus procedens de thalamo suo. Et ex Gloria pie trinitati
honor et uirtus sit unitati potestas et regnum deitati supremia



20r

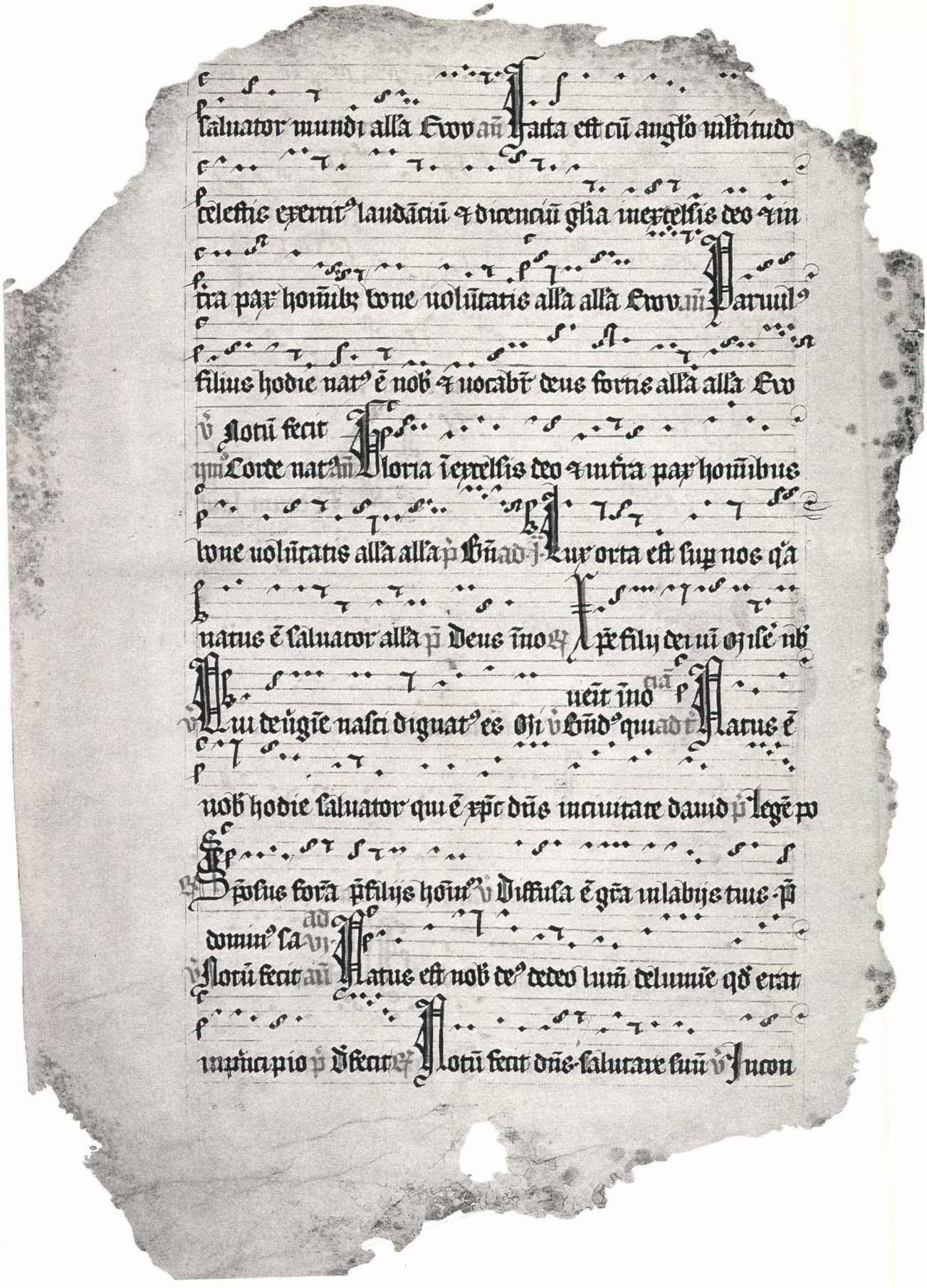


20v

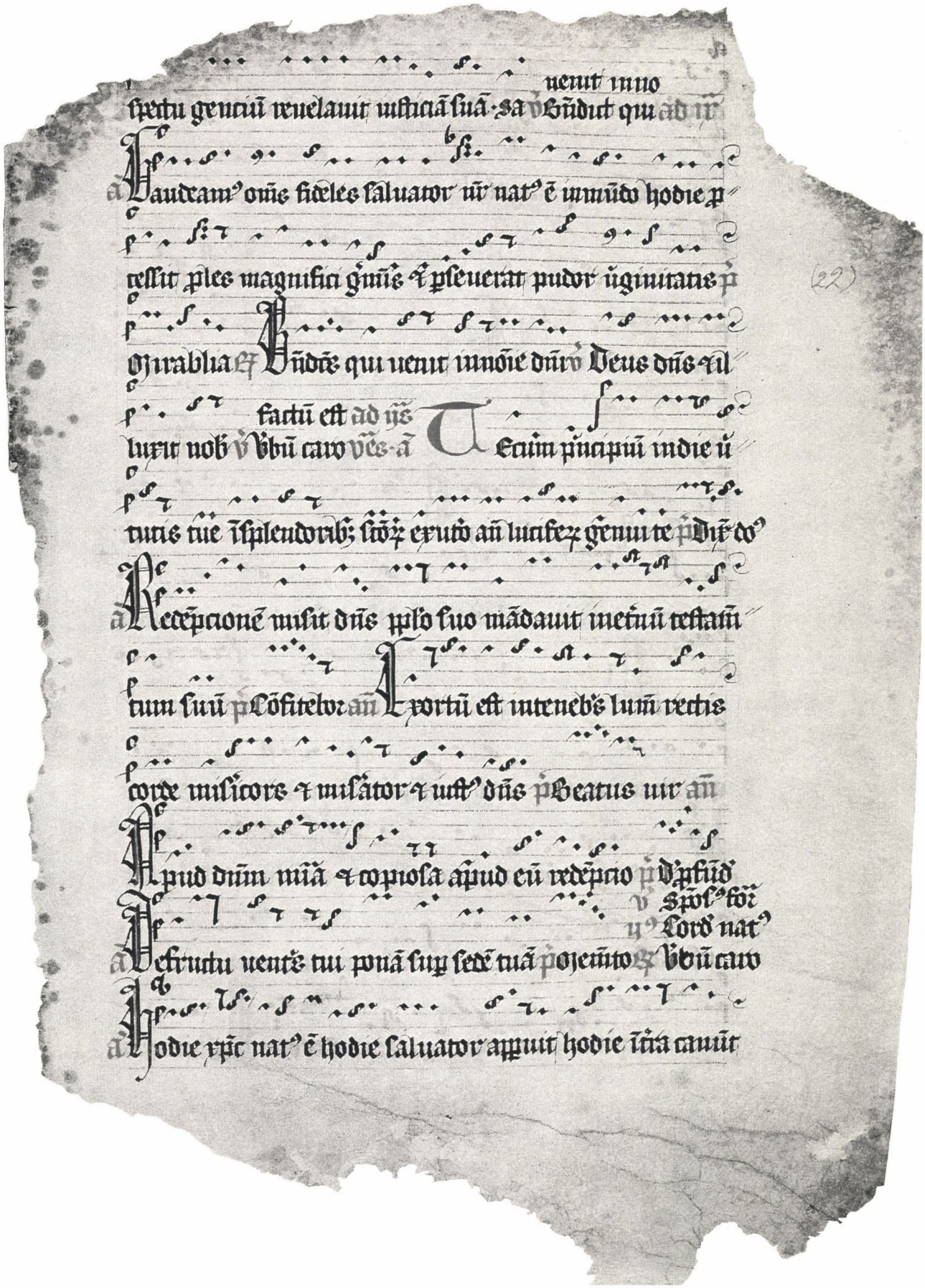


illuxit nobis uenite gentes et adorate dn̄m. Ora. Verbū
caro factū est et habitabit in nobis. Cui⁹ gloriā uidimus
quasi unigeniti a patre plenū gracia et ueritate. In prin
cipio erat ūbū et uerbū erat apud deum et deus erat ūbum.
Cui⁹ Gloria pat̄ et filio et sp̄iu sc̄o Sicut erat in p̄ncipio
Te deum laud⁹
et nūc et semp̄ et in scl̄a seculoꝝ am̄. Ple⁹ Liber gn̄acōis
Laudes
Quem uidistis pastores dicite annūciate nob̄ in terris
q̄s apparuit natū uidim⁹ in choro angl̄oꝝ saluatorē dominū
all̄a all̄a ps̄ do⁹ reḡ an̄ Venuit p̄uerp̄a Regē cui nom̄ eternū
et gaudiū mat̄s hn̄s cū ūginitatis pudore nec p̄mā sil̄em
uisa est nec hr̄e seq̄ntē all̄a Swo an̄ Angl̄s ad pastores
ait annūcio nob̄ gaudiū magnū quia nat⁹ est nob̄ hodie

21r

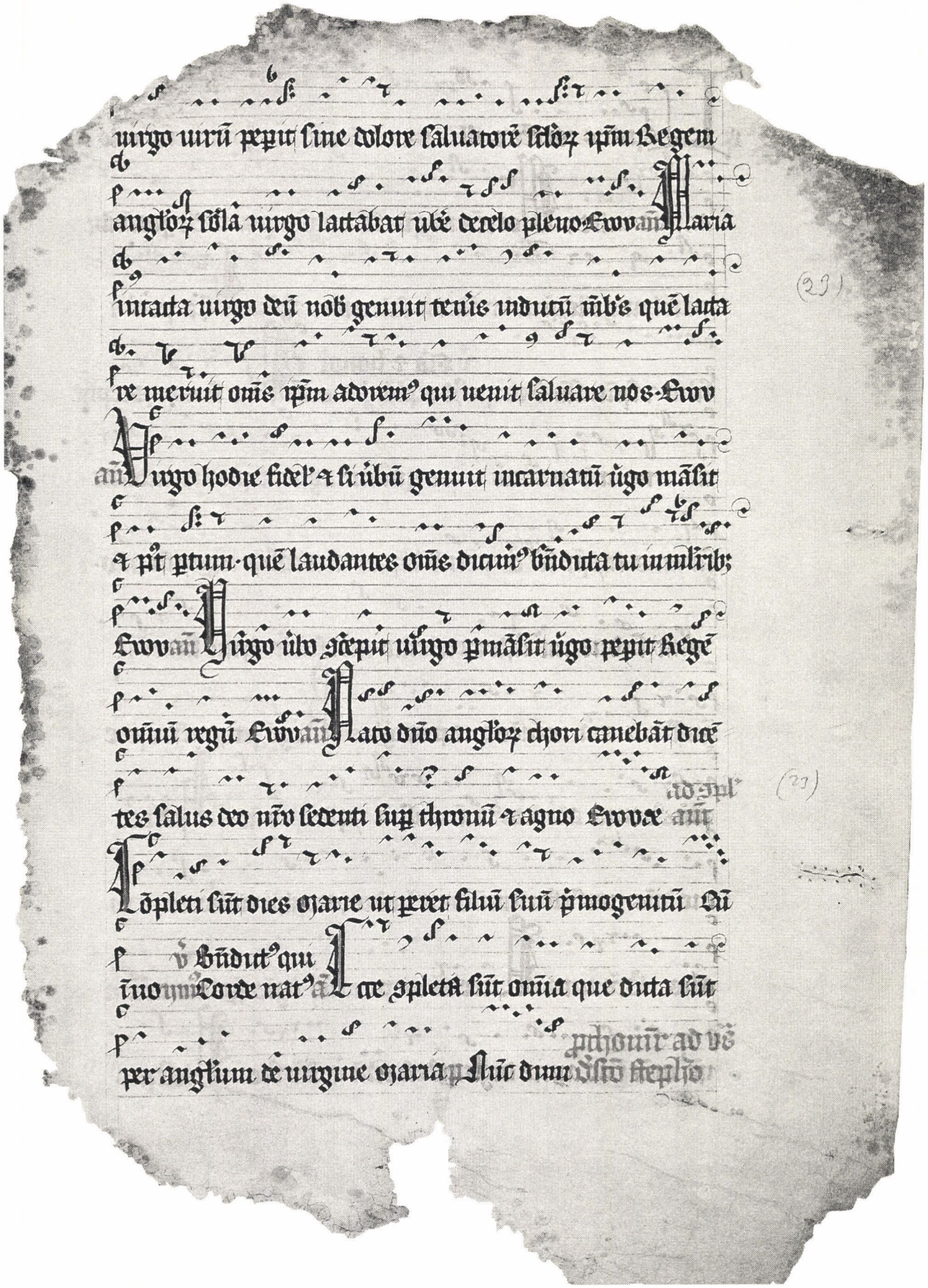


21v



22r

angli letant archangli hodie exultant iusti dicentes gloria in ex
celsis deo alla prozag an Sancta et inmaculata virginitas quibus
te laudibus referam nescio quia quem celi capere non poterant tuo gre
mio contulisti Evvo an Continet in gremio celum terramque regentem
virgo dei genitrix procres comitantur heriles. Per quos orbis ovans
xpc subpinxe pollet Evvo an Beatus venter qui te portavit xpe
et beata ubera que te lactaverunt dominum et salvatorem mundi alla
Evvo an Regem celi cui talia famulantur obsequia stabulo ponitur
qui continet mundum iacet in presepio et in nubibus tonat Evvo
an Virgo dei genitrix quem totus non capit orbis. In tua se clausit
viscera factus homo. Vera fide genitus purgavit eximia mundi
et tibi virginitas inviolata permanet Evvo an Nesciens mater



uirgo uirū pepit sine dolore saluatorē sclōꝝ ipm̄ Regem

angl'oꝝ sola uirgo lactabat ubē de celo pleno. Ewv an̄ Maria

intacta uirgo deū nob' genuit teneris inductū m̄b's quē lacta

re meruit om̄s ipm̄ adoremꝰ qui uenit saluare nos. Ewv

an̄ Virgo hodie fidel' ⁊ si ūbū genuit incarnatū ūgo mā̄sit

⁊ pꝰt ptum. quē laudantes om̄s dicimꝰ bn̄dicta tu in mlr̄ib;

Ewv an̄ Virgo ūbo ꝯcepit uirgo ꝑmā̄sit ūgo pepit Regē

om̄iū regū Ewv an̄ Nato dn̄o angl'oꝝ chori canebāt dicē

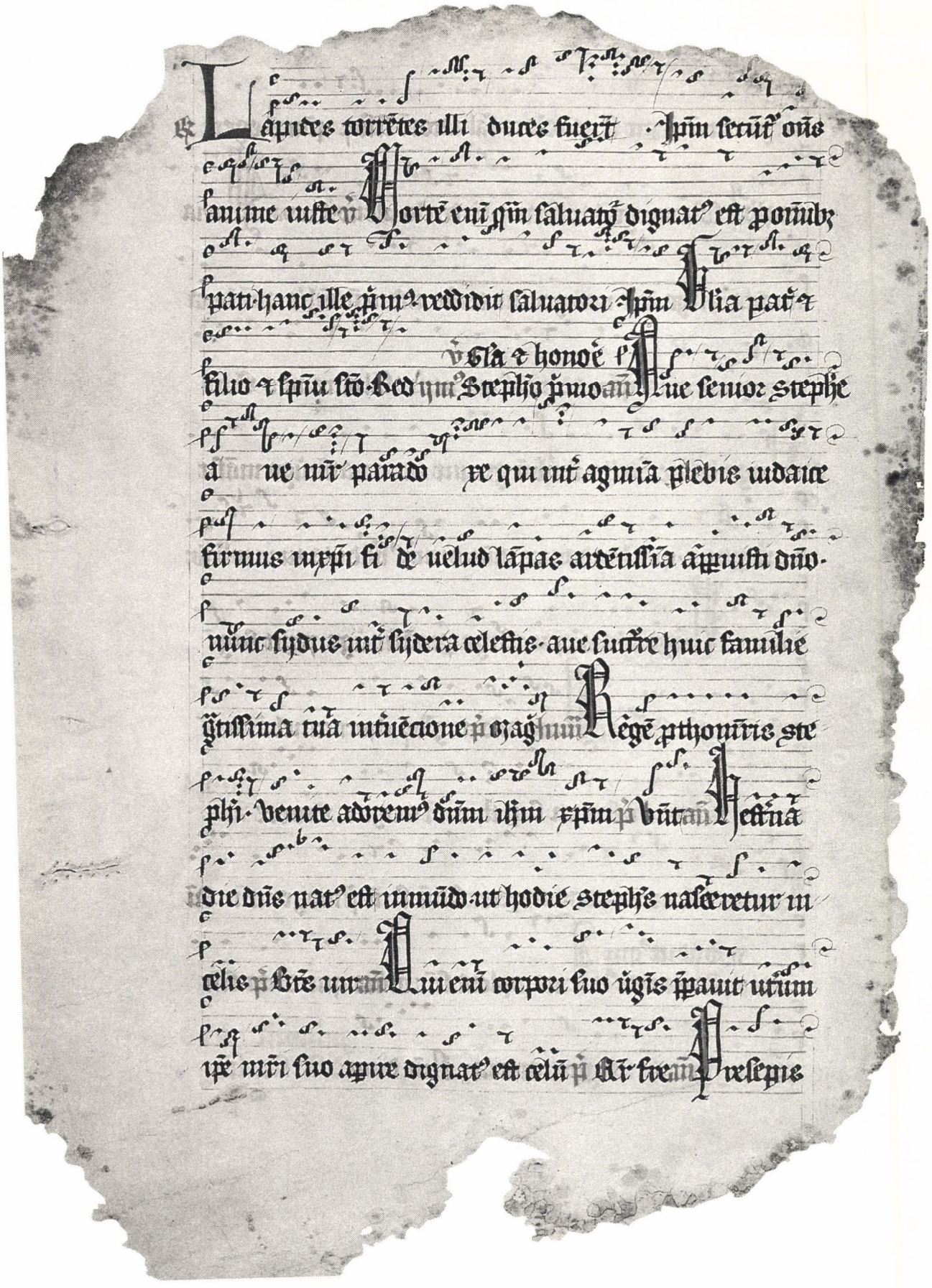
tes salus deo nr̄o sedenti sup̄ thronū ⁊ agno Ewv ad ꝯpl' an̄

Cōpleti sūt dies Marie ut peret filiū suū p̄mogenitū Qui

v̄ bn̄dictꝰ qui

in uo ymꝰ Corde natꝰ an̄ Ecce ꝯpleta sūt om̄ia que dicta sūt

per angl'um de uirgine Maria p̄ Nūc dum ꝓchomīr ad vs̄ d'sc̄o stephō

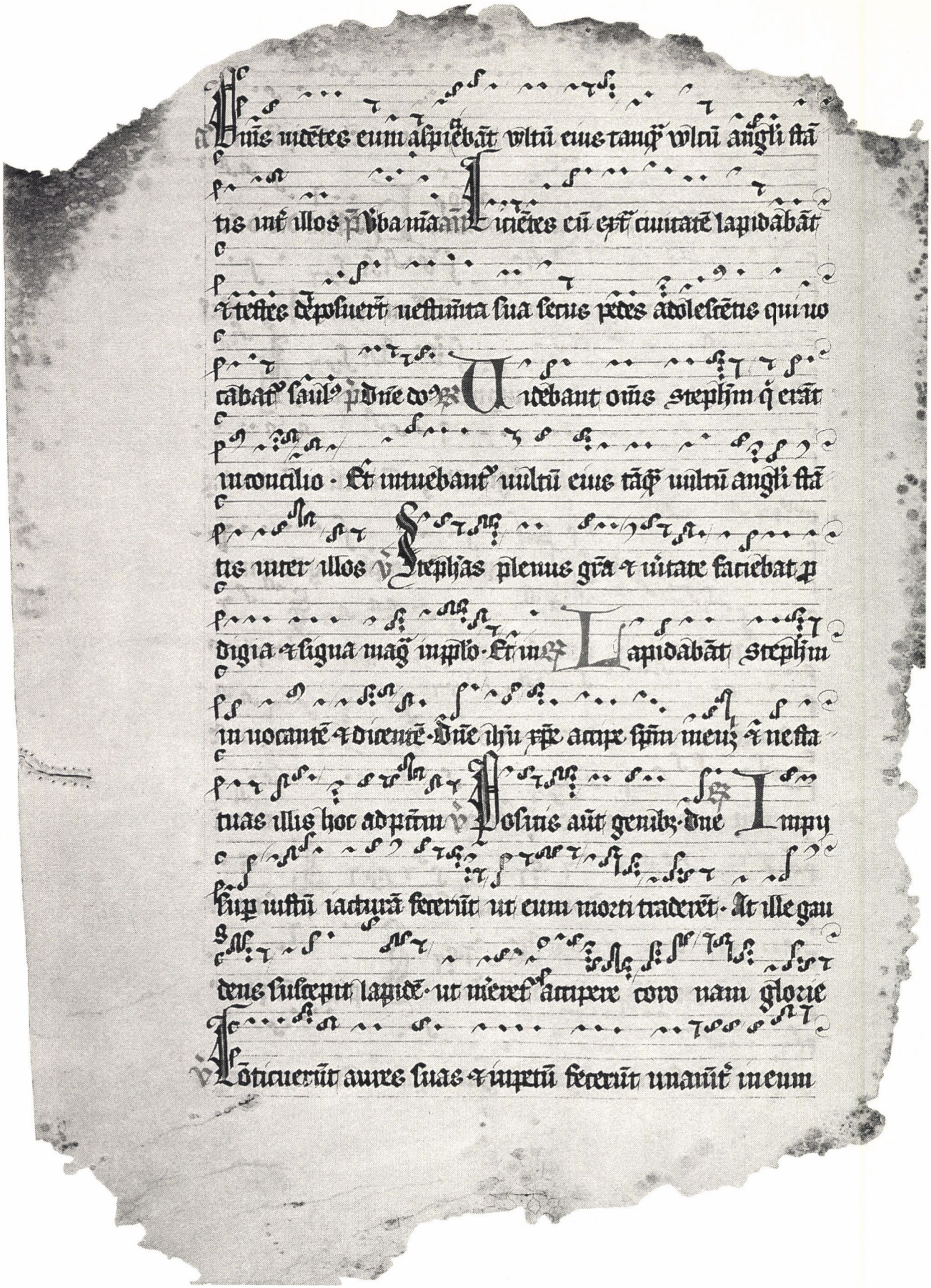


angustia xp̄m portauit infantē in m̄sitas celi Stephm̄ tri
umphantē suscepit p̄ Dn̄e qd̄ v̄ Glia ℟ Hesterna die dn̄s
natus est in terris ut Stephanus nasceret in celis. Ingressus
est dn̄s mūdū ut Stephanus ingrederetur in celum v̄ Veri
enim Rex nr̄ de aula uteri uirginalis egressus est uisitare dig
natus est mūdū Ing ℟ Stephanus aūt plenus gr̄a et ueri
tate. Faciebat signa magna et p̄digia in p̄plo v̄ Stephanus
uidit celos aptos uidit et introiuit. Fa ℟ Impetum fe
cerunt unanimes in eum et eiecerūt eū extra ciuitatem i
uocantē et dicentem. Domine accipe sp̄m meū v̄ Positis aūt
genibus bt̄s Stephs orabat dicēs. Dn̄e aūt Stephs aūt plenus
gr̄a et uirtute faciebat signa magna in p̄plo p̄ Cum inuoca

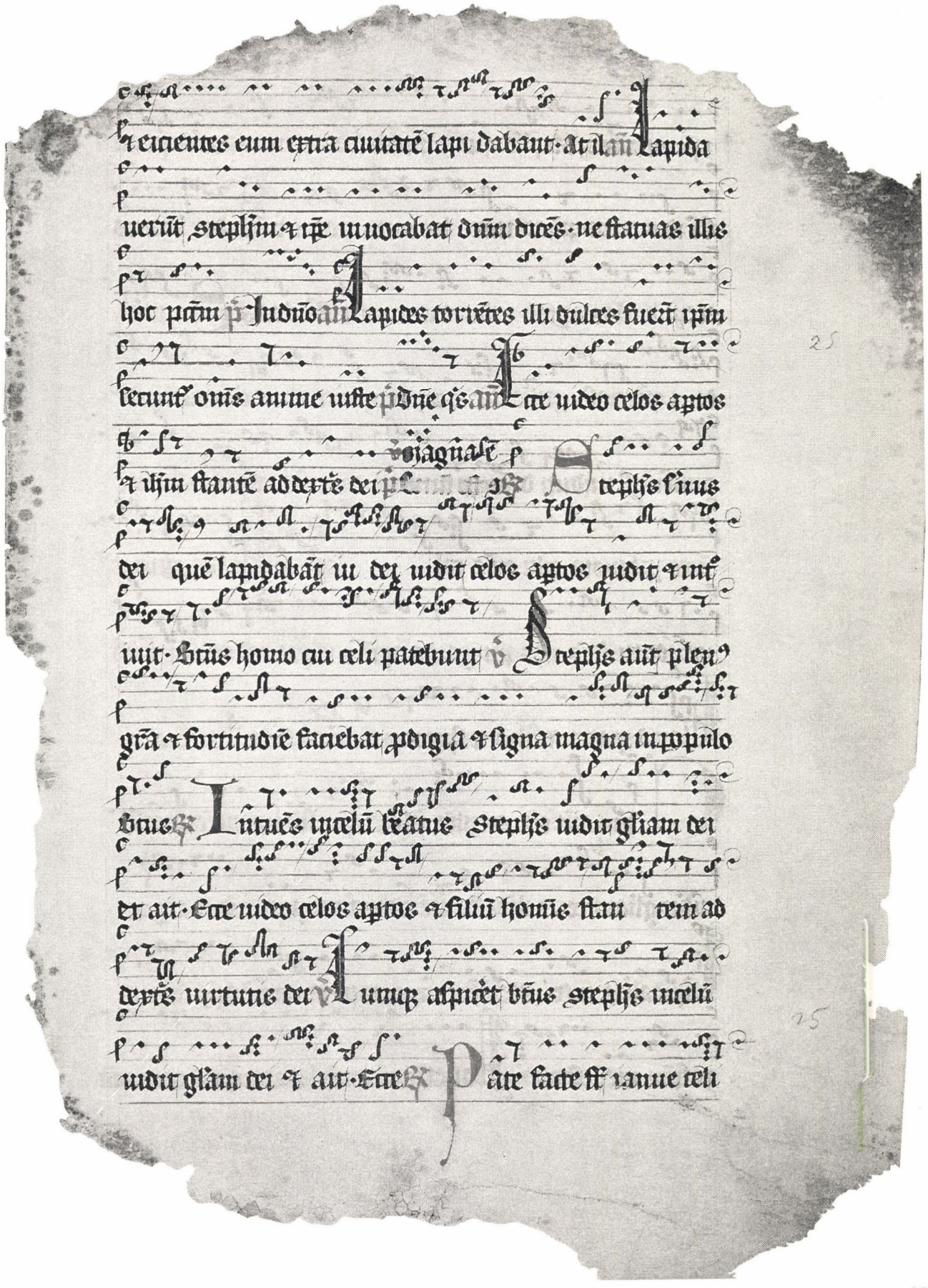
(24)

(24)

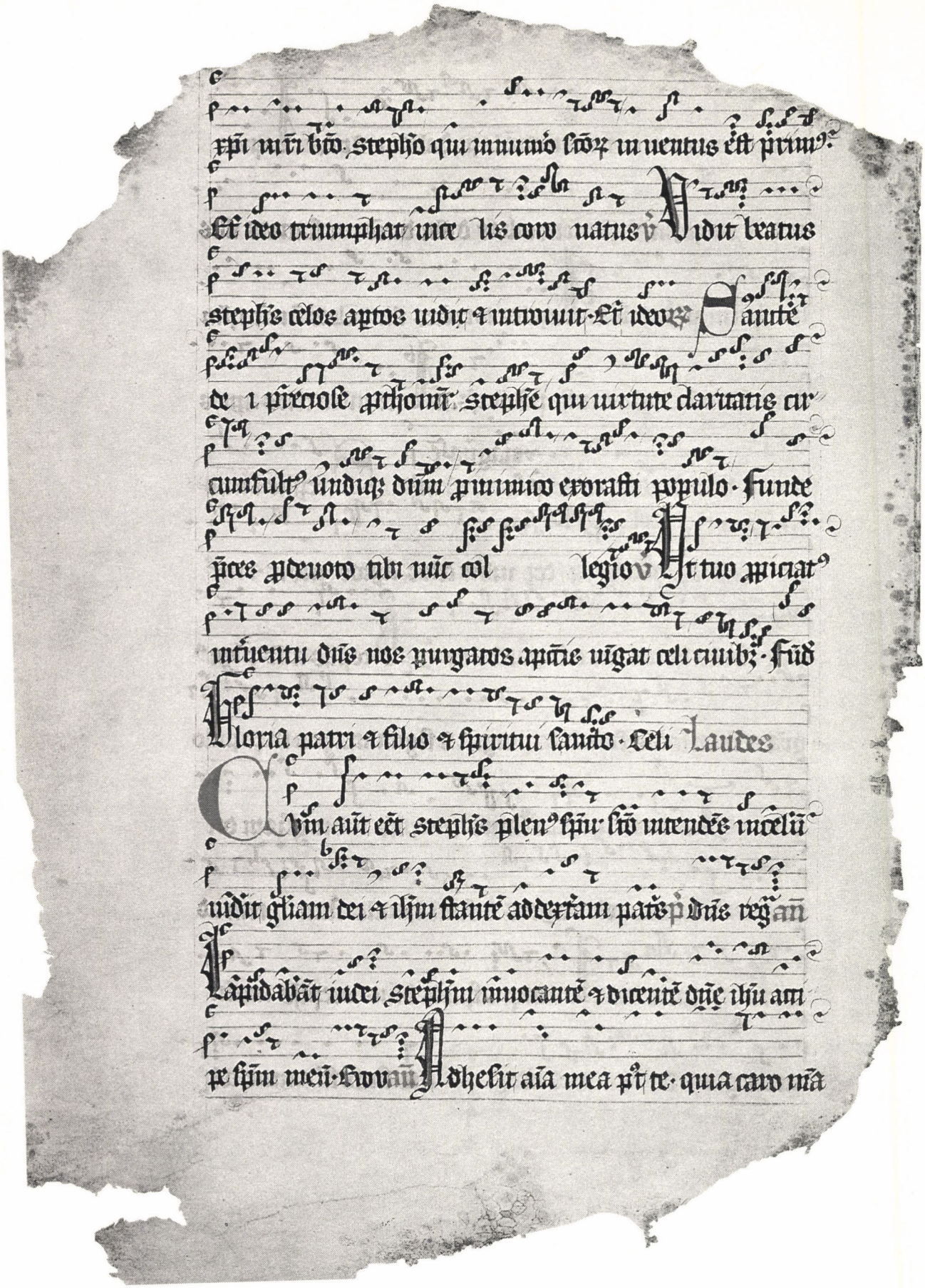
24r



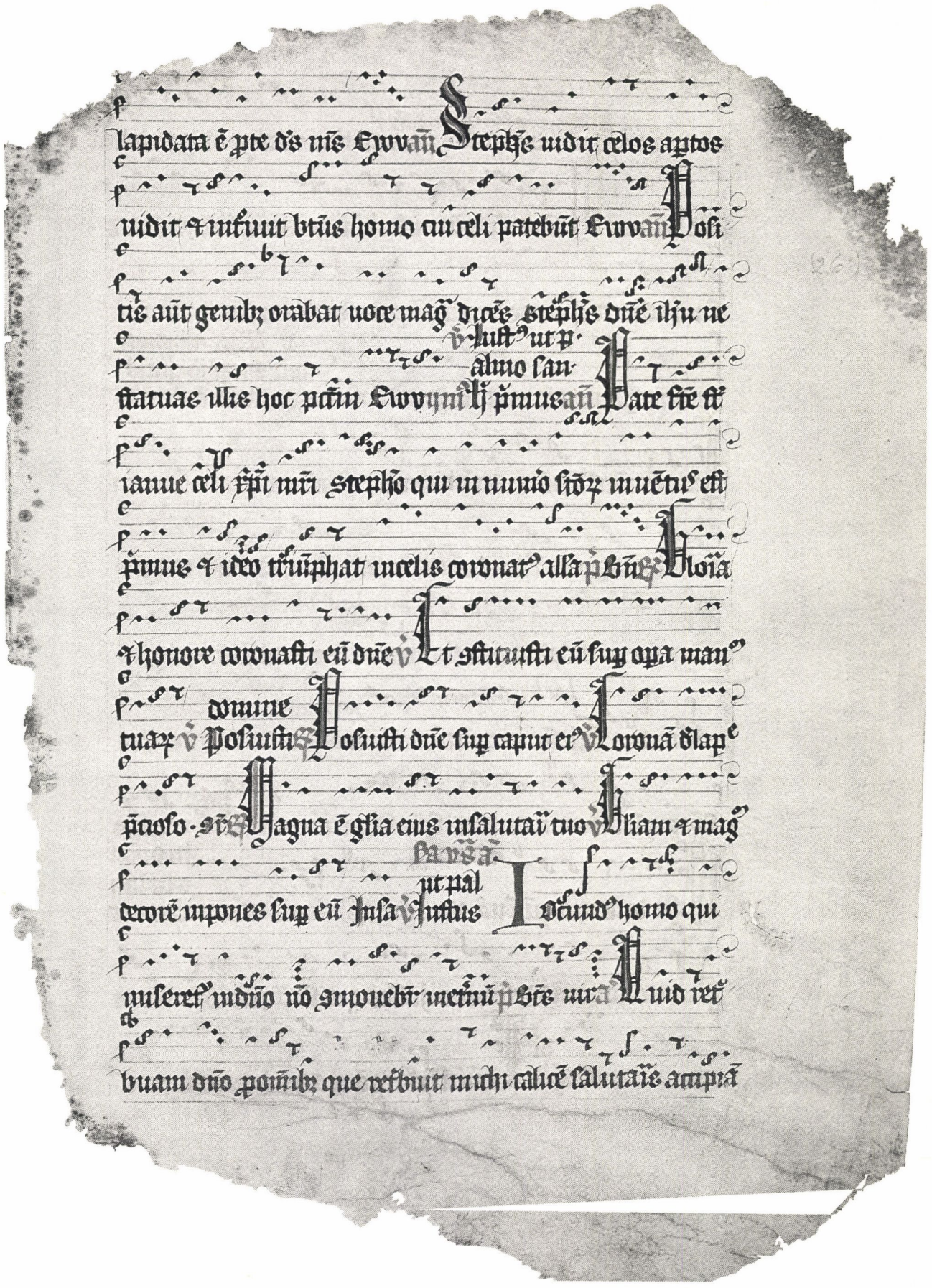
24v



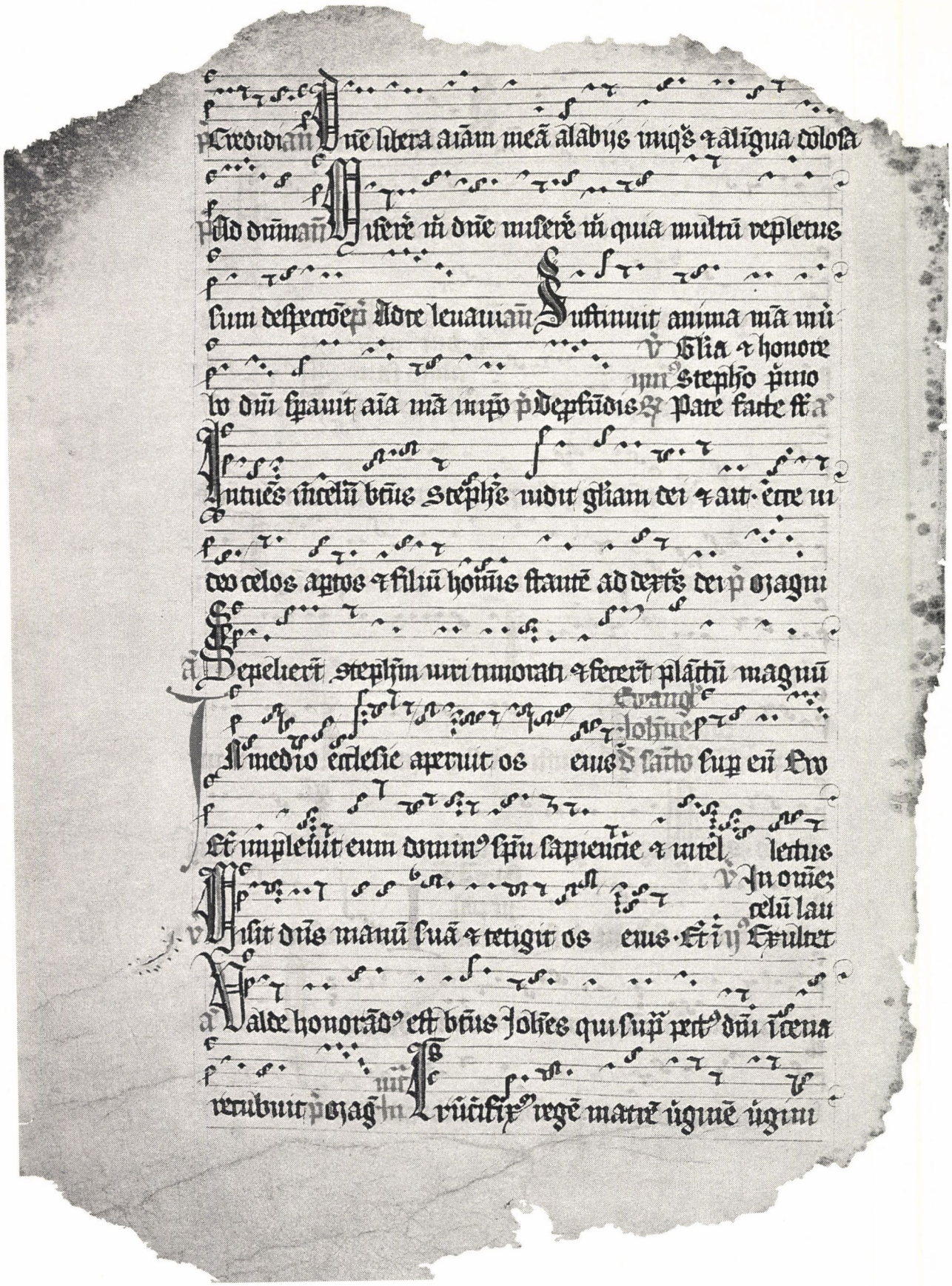
25r



25v



26r



cōmendātem. Ve nite adoremꝰ p̄ vnt̄ an̄ Johēs apl̄s ⁊ ewāgli

sta virgo est electꝰ adn̄o. atq; inter cetros mag̃ dilectꝰ p̄ Celi eñ

Sup̄ pectus dn̄i ihu recūbens ewanglij fluēta dei ipo sacro

dn̄ici pectoris fonte potauit p̄ Bn̄dicā an̄ Quasi unus de pa

radisi fluminib; ewanglista Johēs ubi dei grām in toto terraꝝ

orbe diffudit p̄ Eructauit Valde honorandꝰ est beatus

Johēs qui sup̄ pectus dn̄i in cena recubuit. Cui xp̄c in cruce

matrē virginē virgini cōmendauit v̄ Mulier ecce filiꝰ tuuꝰ

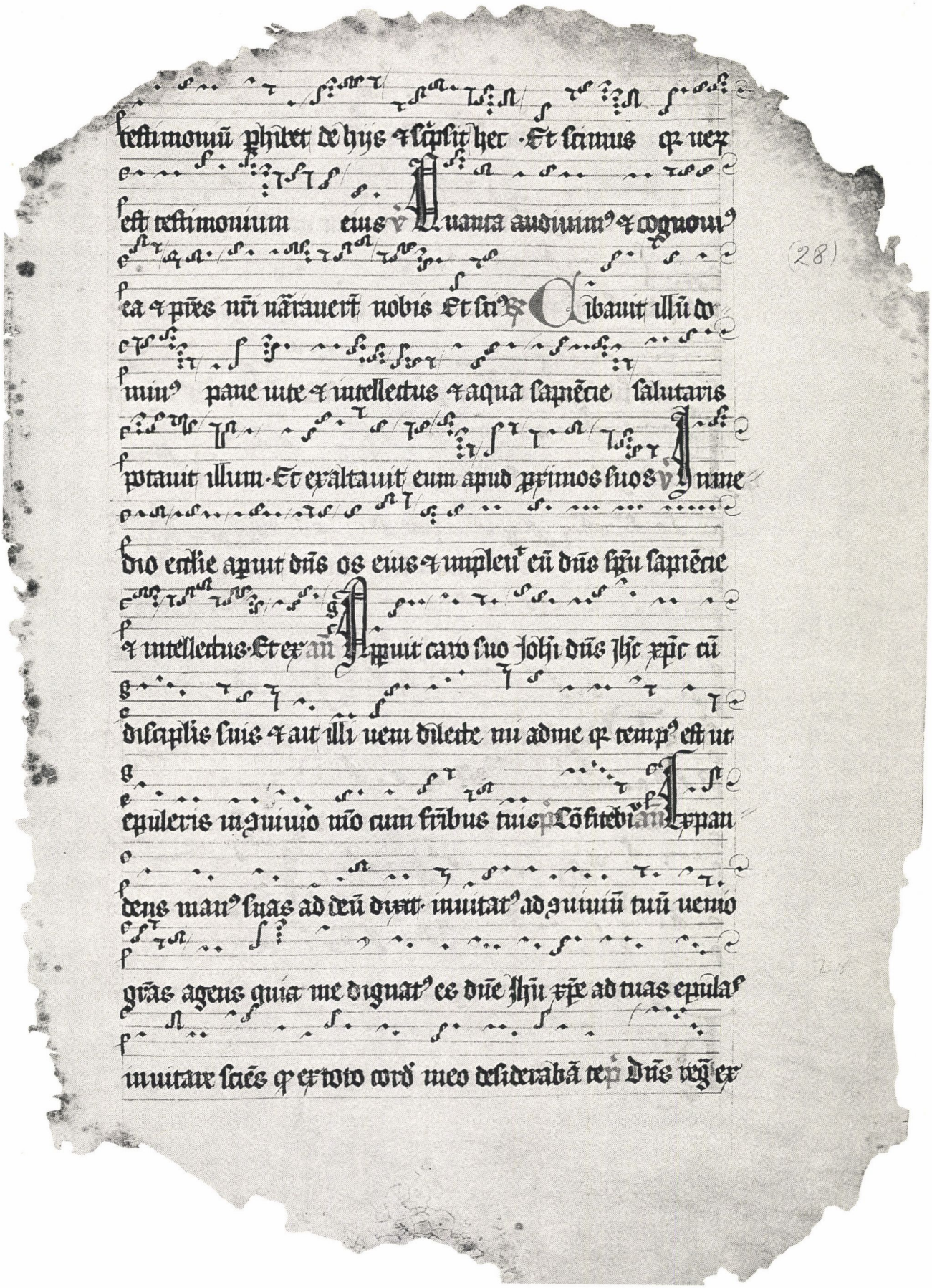
ad disciplīm aūt ecce mat̄ tua. Cui Inullo die suscipiā

te seruū meū ⁊ ponam te sicut signaculū in cōspectu meo.

Quoniā ego elegi te dicit dominꝰ v̄ In tribulacōe inuocasti

me ⁊ exaudiui te ⁊ liberaui te Qm̄ Qui uicerit faciā

illum colūpnā intēplo me o dicit dn̄s · Et scribā super
eum nomen meū ⁊ nom̄ ciuitatis noue iheru salem
In illo die suscipiā te seruū meū · Et an̄ Infuentis olei
doliū missus Johes aplus diuīa se ꝓtegēte gr̄a illes⁹ exiuit
Omīs · g · an̄ Propt̄ insupabilē ewangliʒandi ꝯstanciā exi
lio relegat⁹ diuīe uisiōis ⁊ allocucōis meruit crebra ꝯso
lacōne releuari Exaudi d̄s d̄p̄ an̄ Occurrit beato iohāni
ab exilio reuertenti · omīs ꝑplus uiroꝝ ac mulieꝝ clamāciū
⁊ dicenciū bn̄dc̄s qui uenit in nōie dn̄i Exau d̄s or̄ Cōstitues
Ecce puer meus quē e legi dicit dominus Electus meus
ꝯplacuit si bi in illo anima mea Iste est Johes qui sup̄
pectus dn̄i incena recubuit Ele Hic est discipl̄us qui

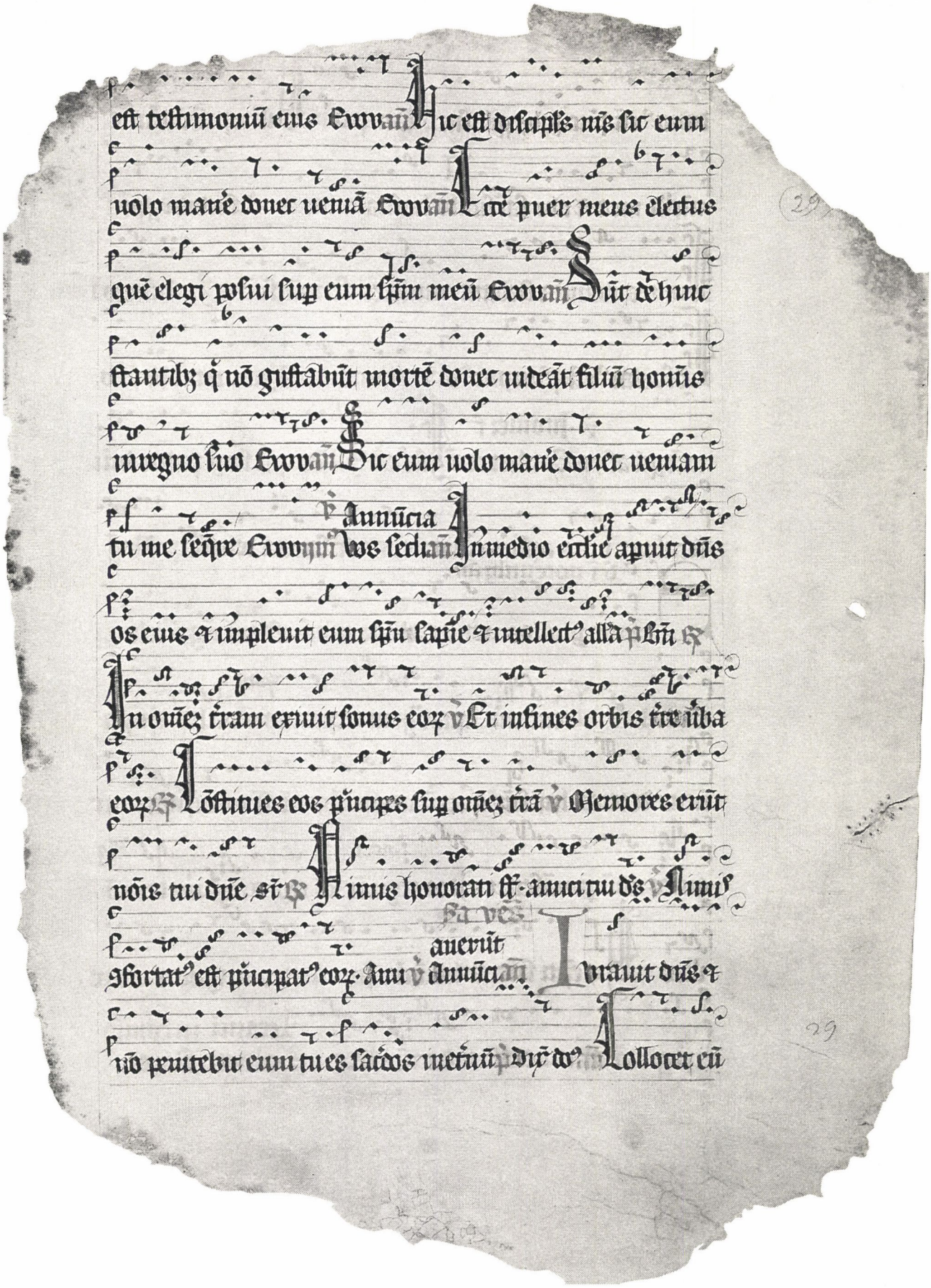


testimoniū ꝑhibet de hijs ⁊ scripsit hec · Et scimus qꝛ uerꝫ
est testimonium eius ℣ Quanta audiuimꝰ ⁊ cognouiꝰ
ea ⁊ pr̄es nr̄i nar̄rauerūt nobis Et sciꝰ ℟ Cibauit illū do
minꝰ pane uite ⁊ intellectus ⁊ aqua sapiēcie salutaris
potauit illum · Et exaltauit eum apud ꝓximos suos ℣ In me
dio ecclie aꝑuit dn̄s os eius ⁊ impleuit eū dn̄s sp̄u sapiēcie
⁊ intellectus · Et ex an̄ Aꝑuit caro suo Johi dn̄s Jhc xp̄c cū
discipl̄is suis ⁊ ait illi ueni dilecte mi ad me qꝛ tempꝰ est ut
epuleris in ꝯuiuio mō cum fr̄ibus tuis ꝑ Cōfitebi an̄ Expan
dens manꝰ suas ad deū dixit · inuitatꝰ ad ꝯuiuiū tuū uenio
gr̄as agens quia me dignatꝰ es dn̄e Jhū xp̄e ad tuas epulas
inuitare sciēs qꝛ ex toto cordꝰ meo desiderabā te ꝑ Dn̄s reg̃ ex

(28)

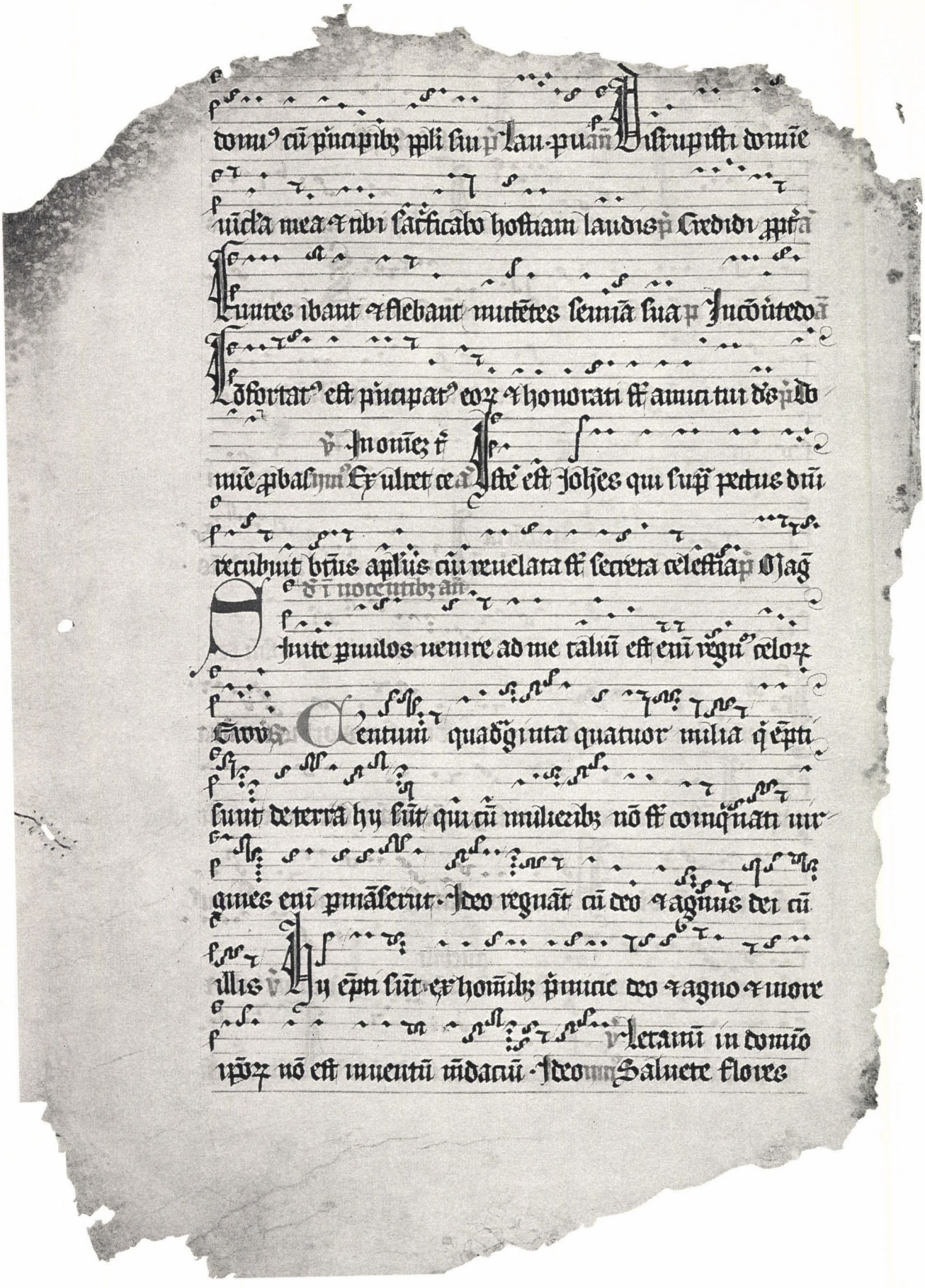
a Domine suscipe me ut cum fratribus meis sim cum quibus veniens
meruitasti me aperi mihi ianuam vite et perduc me ad convivium epularum
tuarum tu es enim xpc filius dei vivi qui precepto patris mundum
saluasti tibi gratias referimus per infinita seculorum secula p Deus regna ira

Iste est Johes qui super pectus domini in cena recubuit.
Beatus apostolus cui revelata sunt secreta celestia v Valde
honorandus est beatus Johes qui super pectus domini in cena recubuit
Bres Diligebat autem eum Jhesus quoniam specialis prerogativa
castitatis ampliori dilectione fecerat dignum. Sana virgo
electus ab ipso virgo meum permansit v In cruce denique mo
Landes an
riturus matrem virginem virgini commendavit. Qua In medio ecc
Hic est discipulus ille qui testimonium perhibuit. scimus quia verum

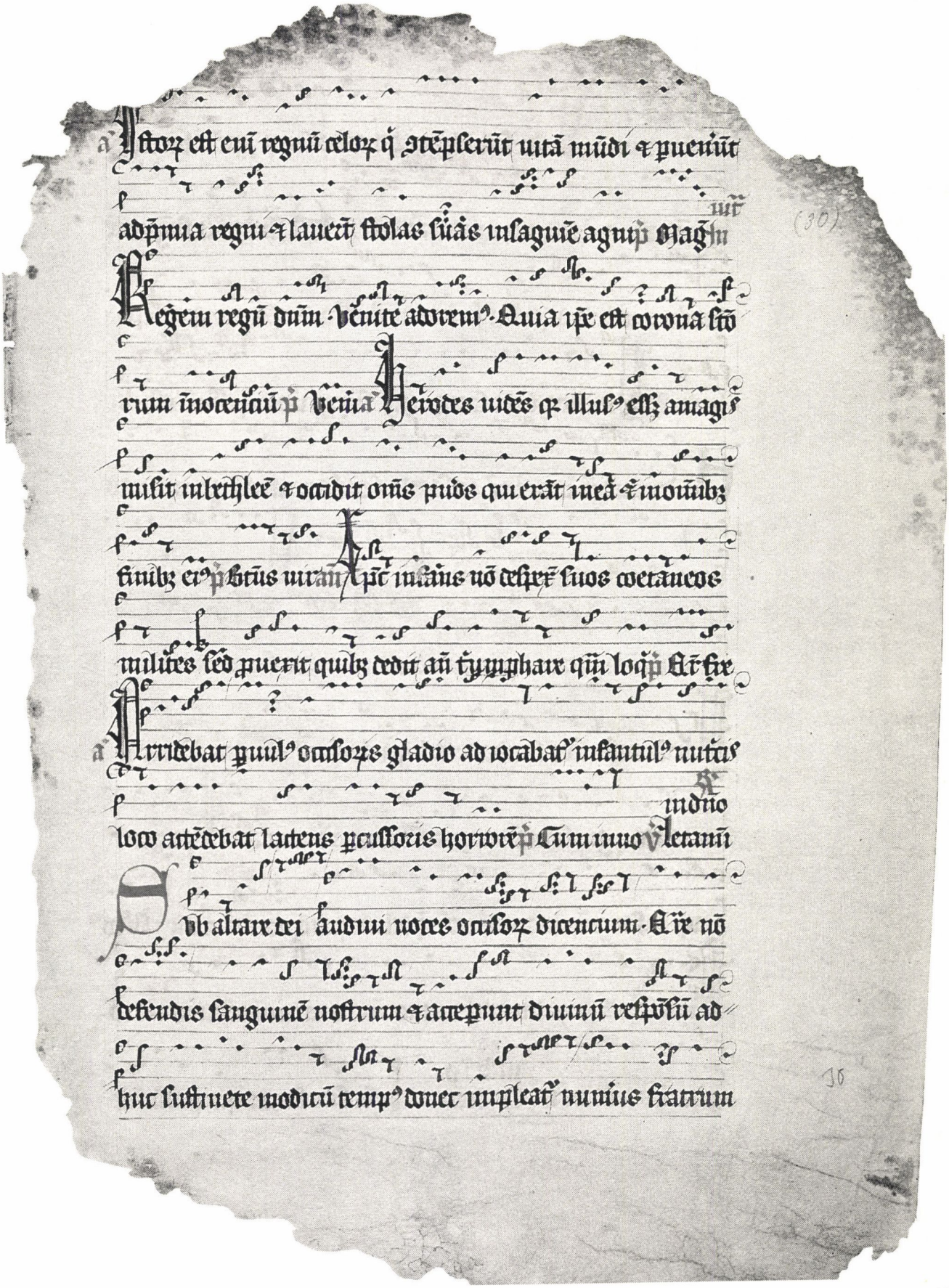


est testimoniū eius Ecov. an. Hic est discipl's m̄s sic eum
uolo manē donec ueniā Ecov. an. Ecce puer meus electus
quē elegi posui sup eum sp̄m meū Ecov. an. Sūt de hinc
stantibz q̄ nō gustabūt mortē donec uideāt filiū hom̄is
in regno suo Ecov. an. Sic eum uolo manē donec ueniam
tu me seq̄re Ecov. ym. ℣ Annūcia vos sedi an. In medio eccl'ie ap̄uit dn̄s
os eius ⁊ impleuit eum sp̄u sapie ⁊ intellect' alla p̄ bn̄ ℟
In om̄ez t̄ram exiuit sonus eoꝝ ℣ Et in fines orbis t̄re uba
eoꝝ ℟ Cōstitues eos p̄ncipes sup om̄ez t̄rā ℣ Memores erūt
nōis tui dn̄e sr̄ ℟ Nimis honorati sūt amici tui d's ℣ Nimis
Sa ves
cōfortat' est p̄ncipat' eoꝝ. Ann ℣ Annūcia an. Iurauit dn̄s ⁊
nō penitebit eum tu es sacdos in et'nū p̄ dix' do' Collocet eū

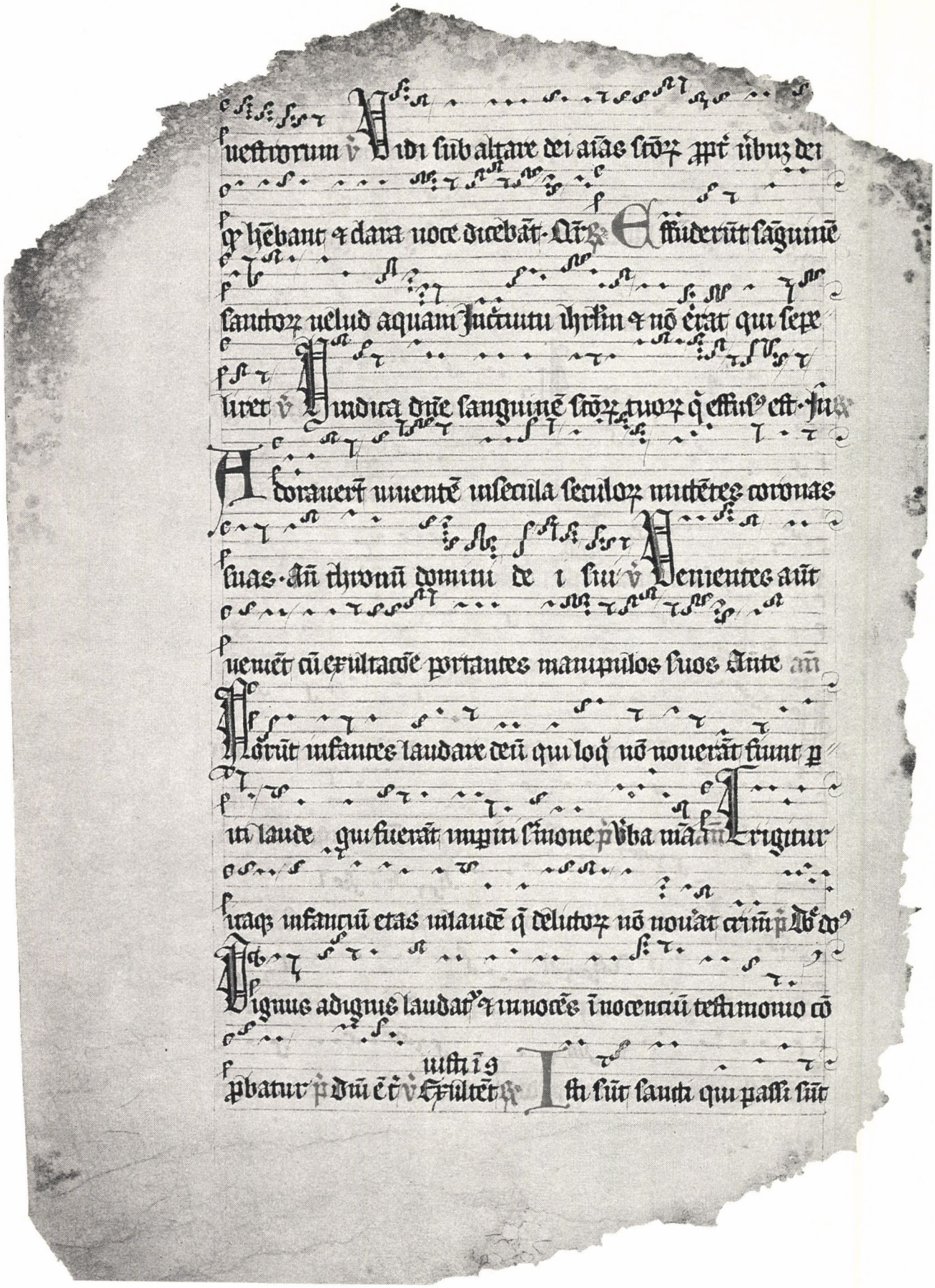
29r

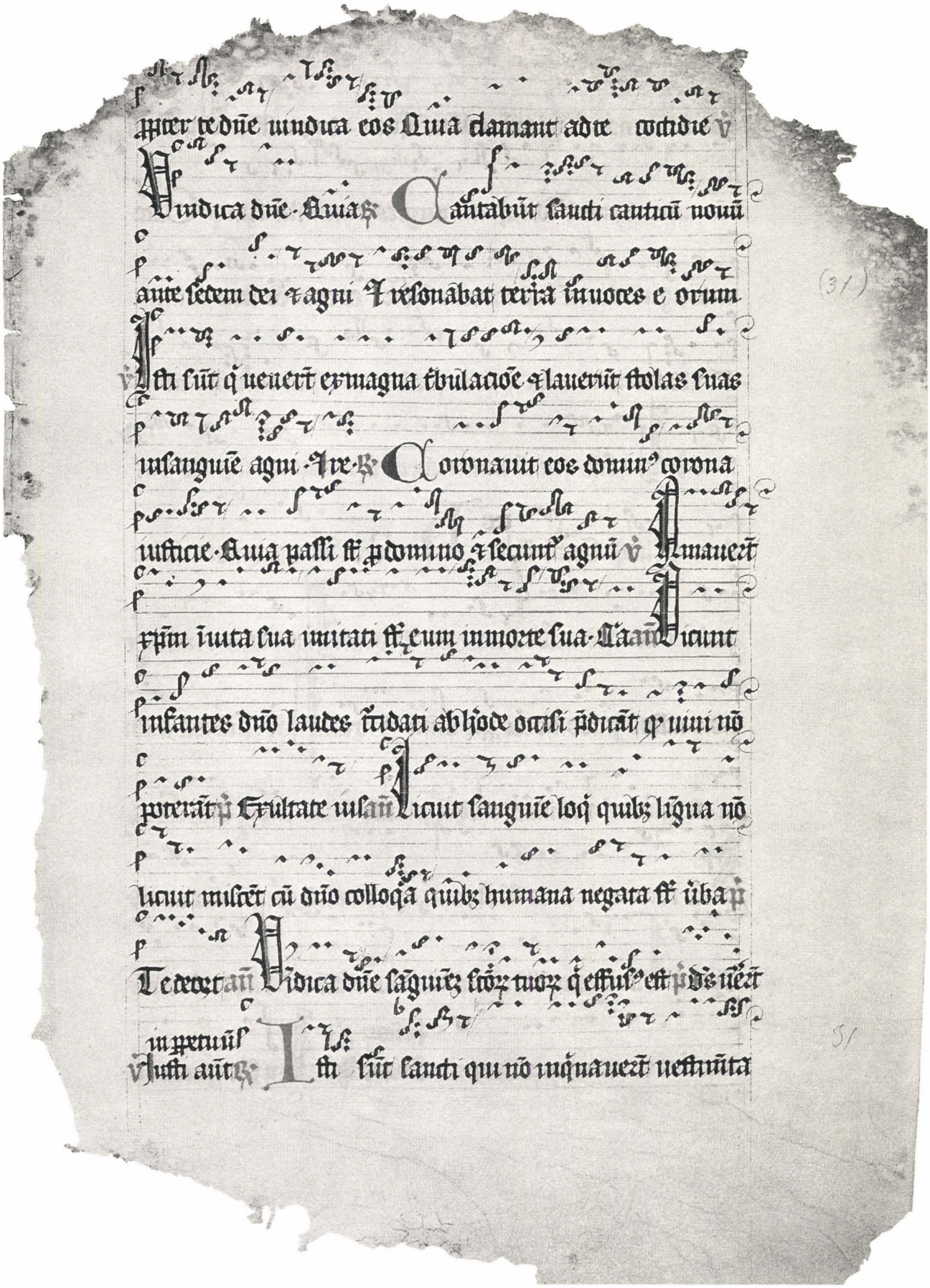


29v



30r





ꝓpter te dñe uindica eos Quia clamant ad te cotidie ℣

Vindica dñe. Quia ℟ Cantabũt sancti canticũ nouũ

ante sedem dei ⁊ agni ⁊ resonabat terra in uoces eorum

℣ Isti sũt q̃ ueuerũt ex magna tribulacõe ⁊ lauerũt stolas suas

in sanguĩe agni. ⁊ re. ℟ Coronauit eos dominꝰ corona

iusticie. Quia passi sũt ꝑ domino ⁊ secuntur agnũ ℣ Amauerũt

xp̃m ĩ uita sua imitati sũt eum in morte sua. Ca. an. Dicunt

infantes dño laudes trucidati ab hõde occisi p̃dicãt q̃ uiui nõ

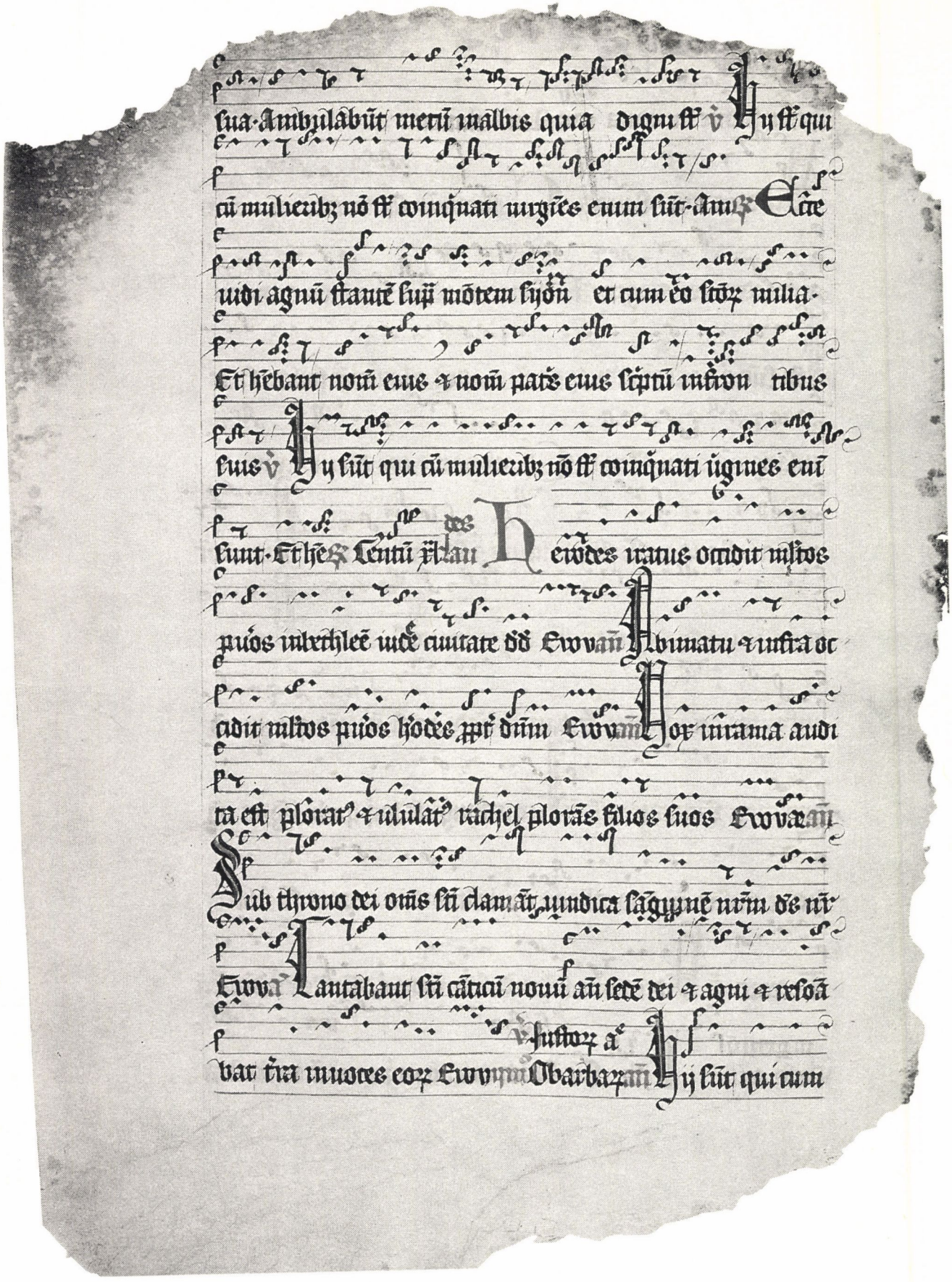
poterãt ꝑ Exultate iusan. Licuit sanguĩe loq̃ quibꝫ lĩgua nõ

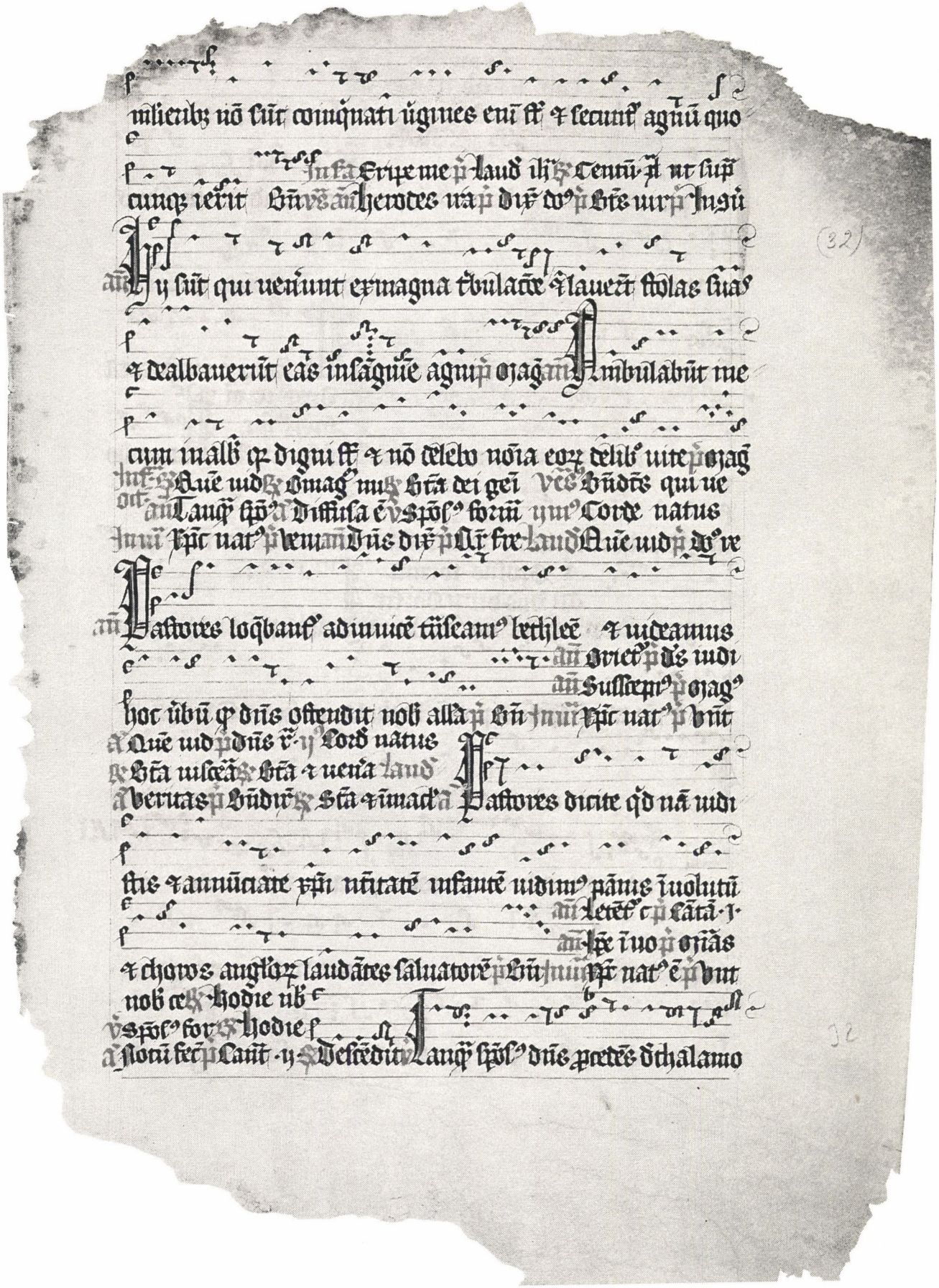
licuit miscẽt cũ dño colloq̃a quibꝫ humana negata sũt ũba ꝑ

Te decet an. Vindica dñe sãguĩẽ sctõꝝ tuoꝝ q̃ effusꝰ est ꝑ ds uẽrẽt

in ꝑpetuũs

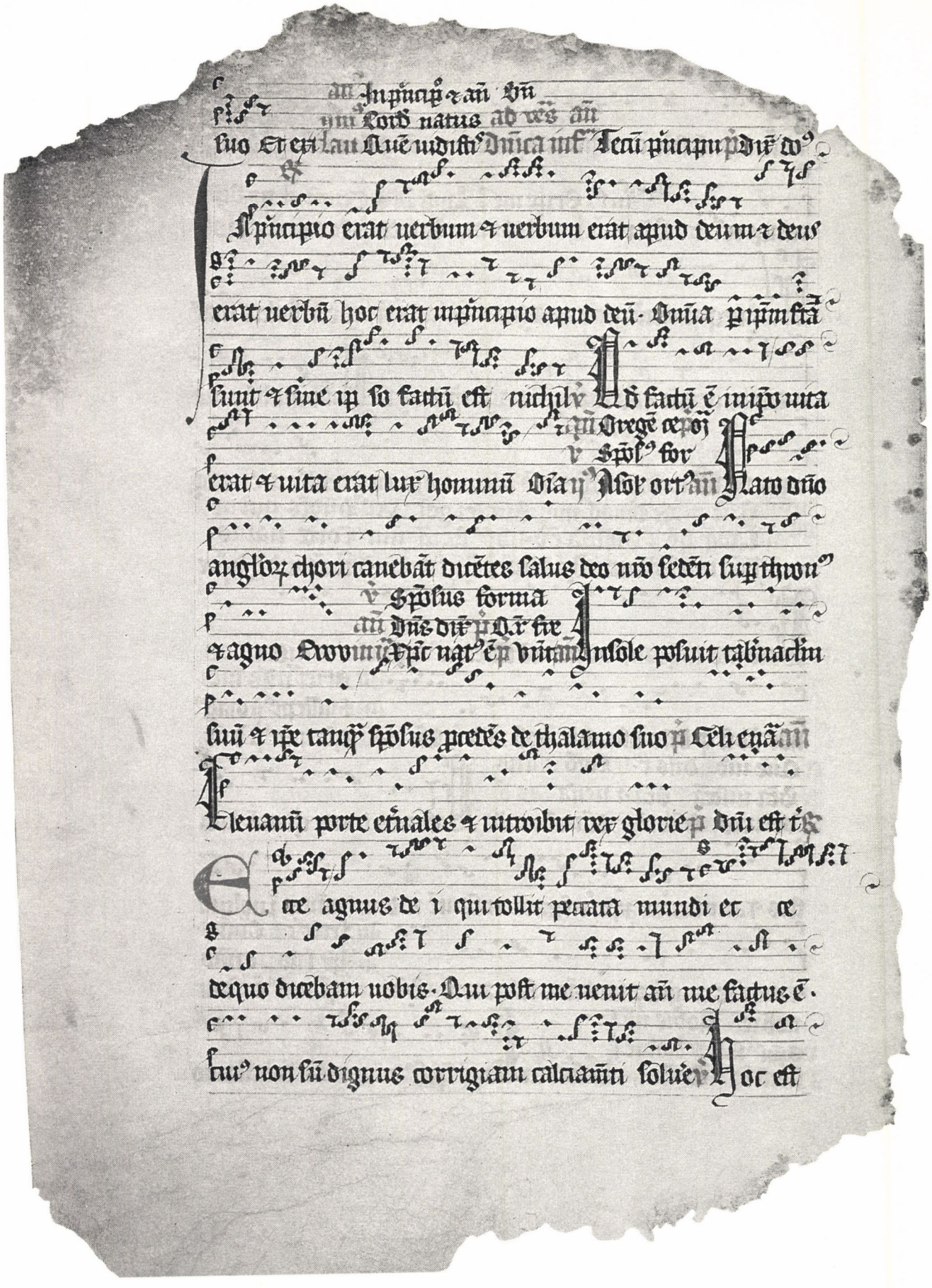
℣ Iusti aũt ℟ Isti sũt sancti qui nõ inq̃nauerũt uestimẽta





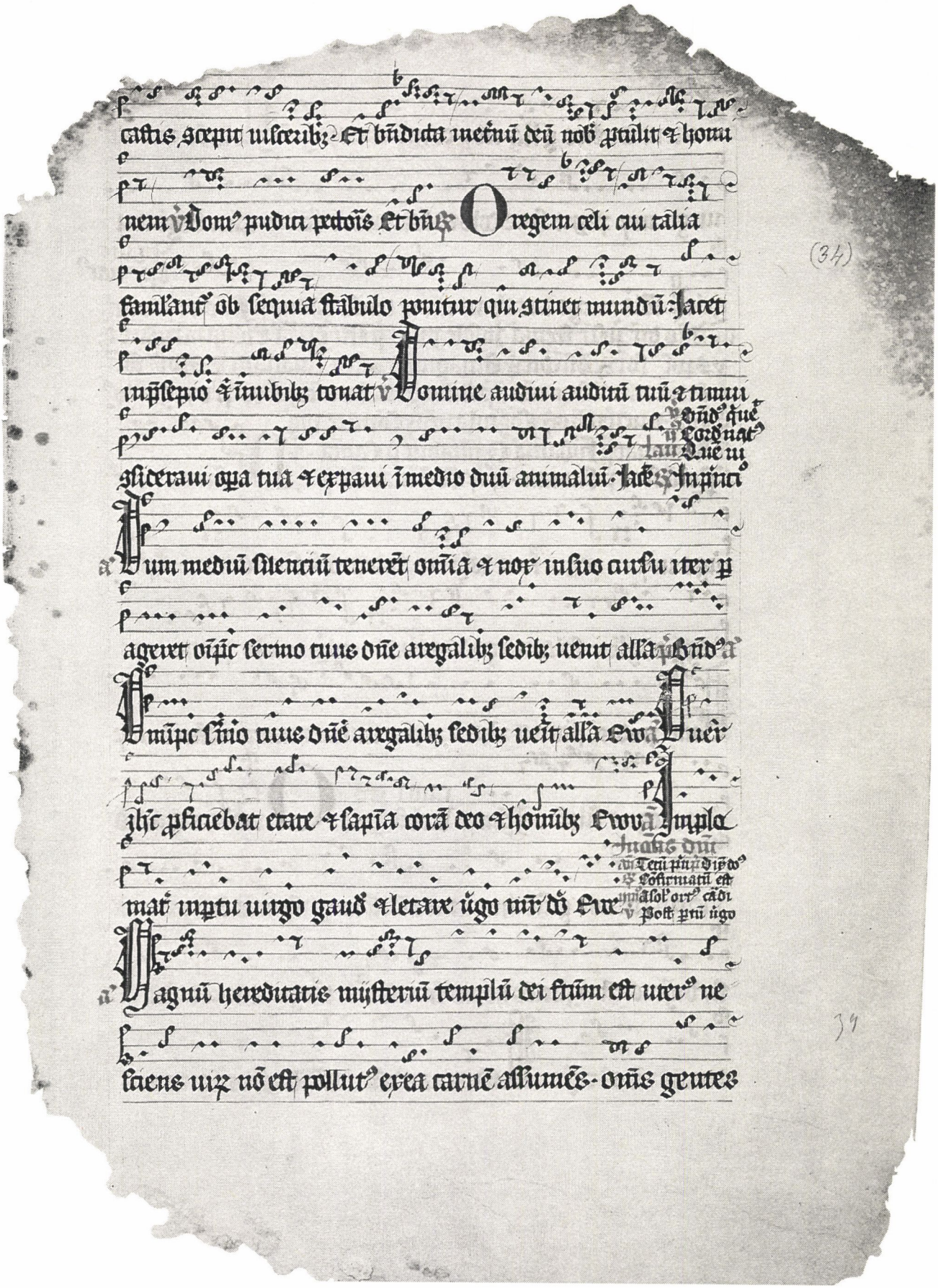
mulieribus non sunt coinquinati virgines enim sunt et secuntur agnum quo
Infra Eripe me per laudem ihesu Centum. Ant. ut supra
cumque ierit Bene vers. Herodes ira per dixit dominus per beatus vir per Inuen
Hii sunt qui venerunt ex magna tribulatione et lauerunt stolas suas
et dealbauerunt eas in sanguine agni per magnificat Ambulabunt me
cum in albis quia digni sunt et non delebo nomina eorum de libro vite per magnificat
Infra Quem vidit Omnes magi mi Beata dei genitrix Vers. Benedictus qui ve
oct. Tanquam sponsus Diffusa est vers. Sponsus formam ymmo Corde natus
Inuit. Xpc natus per venit Dominus dixit per Quem fre laudem Quem vidit per domino re
Pastores loquebantur ad inuicem transeamus bethleem et videamus
Orietur per dominus vidi
Suscepimus per magnificat
hoc verbum quod dominus ostendit nobis alleluia per Bene Inuit. Xpc natus per venit
Quem vidit per dominus r. ij Cordis natus
Beata viscera Beata et venera laudem
Veritas per Benedixit Beata et immaculata Pastores dicite quid nam vidi
stis et annunciate xpi nativitatem infantem vidimus pannis inuolutum
Letentur c per Cantam. j.
Ipse in uo per magnificat
et choros angelorum laudantes saluatorem per Bene Inuit. Xpc natus est per venit
nobis ce Hodie nobis
vers. Sponsus for Hodie
Notum fecit per Cant. ij Descendit Tanquam sponsus dominus procedens de thalamo

32r



testimoniū q̄ ꝑhibuit Johēs. Qui Bn̄dictꝰ qui uenit in
nōie domini deus dominꝰ ⁊ illuxit nobis alla alla ℣ Lapi
dem quē reꝓbauerunt edificātes hic factus ē in capt angli a dn̄o
factū ē istud ⁊ ē mirabile modis nr̄is. alla Hic qui ad
uenit nemo scit nom̄ eius nisi ipse solus uocat uerbū dn̄i
Et hn̄s uestē ꝑclarā ⁊ om̄s chori angl̄oꝝ in alb secunt
agnū ℣ Ecce aduenit dn̄atoꝝ dn̄s ⁊ regnū in manu eius ⁊
potestas ⁊ imperiū ⁊ hn̄s an̄ Speciosus forma ꝑ filijs hominū
diffusa est gr̄a in labijs tuis ꝑ Eructa an̄ Rex om̄is terre ds
℣ notū fecit
ꝑ magnꝰ dō
uenit psallite sapienter ꝑ Ds gt̄es an̄ Suscepiꝰ ds Beata
⁊ uenerabilis uirgo q̄ sine tactu pudoris inuēta es mater sal
uatoris Jacebat in ꝑsepio ⁊ fulgebat in celo ℣ Domine

audiui auditū tuū ⁊ timui ꝯsideraui opa tua ⁊ expaui in
medio duū animaliū Ia Congratulamī m̄ omēs qui
diligitis dominū quia cū eēm ꝑvla placui altissimo ⁊ d̄
meis uisceribꝫ genui deū ⁊ hominē Btām me dicēt cēs
gn̄aciones Quia Continet ingremio celū terramq̄
regentē Virgo dei genitrix ꝓceres ꝯmitantur heriles ꝑqs
orbis ouans xp̄o sb̄ p̄ncipe pollet Natiuis uehitur q̄ matrē
uexerat ulnis angl̄ici ꝓceres quē stipāt agmine fido Virgo
Homo natus est in ea ⁊ ipse fūdauit eā altissimus Fūdamē Exul
tabūt omnia ligna siluarū ante faciem dn̄i qm̄ uenit Cant̄ i
Bn̄dictus q̄
Cant̄ ij
Notū fecit Confirmatū est cor uirginis in quo diuina
misteria angl̄o narrante concepit ⁊ forma p̄filijs hominū



castis scepit uisceribus. Et benedicta in eternum deum nobis protulit et homi

nem. ℣. Domus pudici pectoris. Et benedicta. ℟. O regem celi cui talia

famulantur ob sequia stabulo ponitur qui continet mundum. Iacet

in presepio et in nubibus tonat. ℣. Domine audiui auditum tuum et timui

consideraui opera tua et expaui in medio duum animalium. Iacet. ℟. In principio

Dum medium silencium tenerent omnia et nox in suo cursu iter per

ageret omnipotens sermo tuus domine a regalibus sedibus uenit alleluia. ℣. Benedicta

Omnipotens sermo tuus domine a regalibus sedibus uenit alleluia. Euuangelium. Uer

ihesus proficiebat etate et sapientia coram deo et hominibus. Euuangelium. Implo

mater in partu uirgo gaudet et letare uirgo mater dei. Euuangelium. Tecum principium dicit dominus. ℟. Confirmatum est. ℣. Ad solis ortus cardinem. ℣. Post partum uirgo

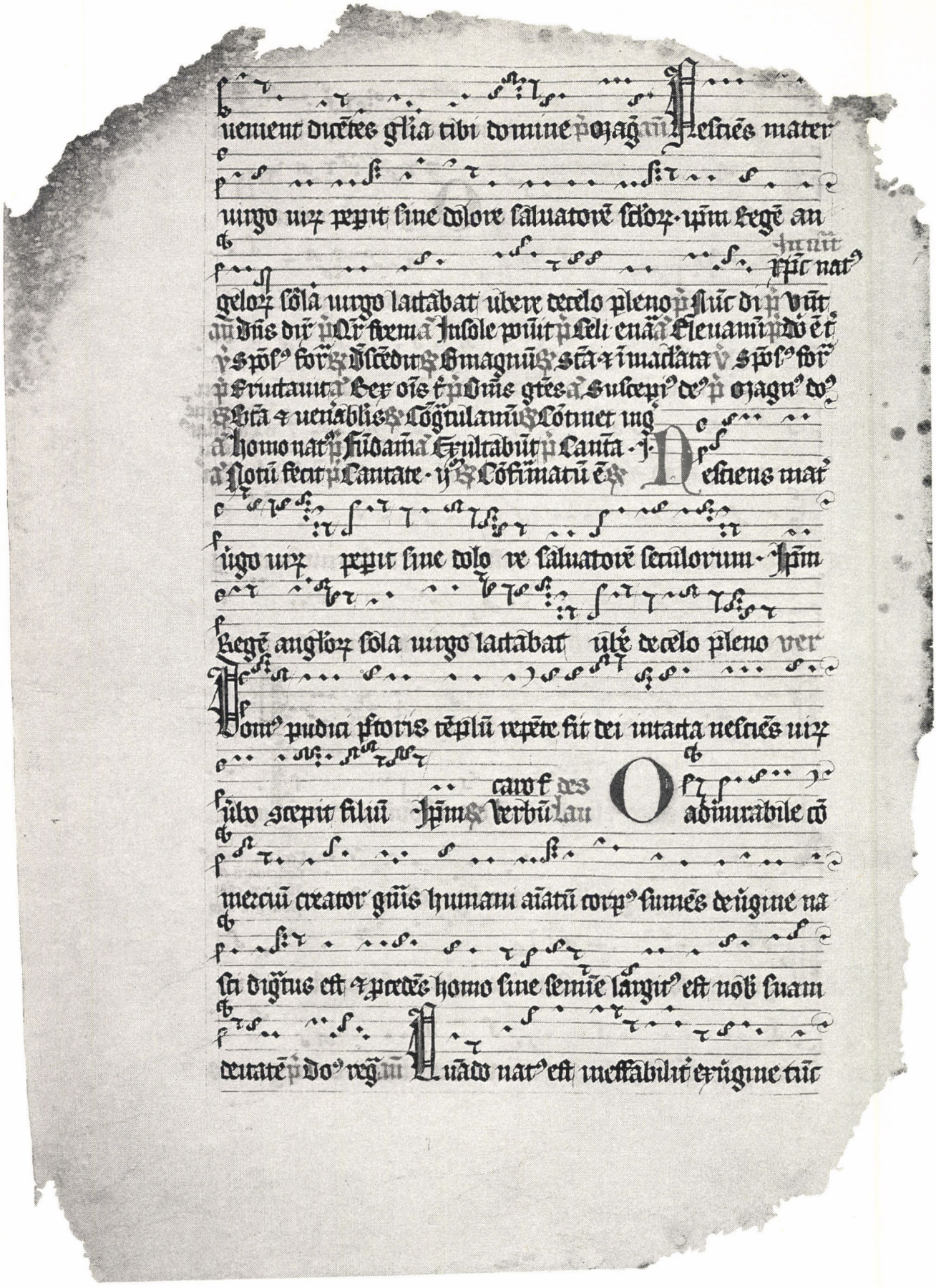
Magnum hereditatis misterium templum dei factum est uterus ne

sciens uirum non est pollutus ex ea carnem assumens. omnes gentes

(34)

34

34r



ĩplete ff̄ scr̄ptur̄e sicut pluia in uell⁹ descēdisti ut saluū faces

genus humanū· te laudam⁹ deus nr̄ Ewvañ Rubū quem

uiderat moyses in ꝯbustū ꝯseruatā agnoui⁹ tuā laudabl̄ez

ūginitatē dei genitr̄ intercede ꝓ nob̄ Ewvañ Terminauit

radix yesse orta est stella ex iacob ūgo pepit saluatorē· te

laudam⁹ deus nr̄ Ewvañ Ecce maria genuit nob̄ sal

uatorē quē iohes uidēs exclamabat dicēs· ecce agnus dei

v Gaud̄ maria

ecce qui tollit pc̄ta mūdi alla Ewv Cord̄ natus ex añ

Mirabile mystiū declarat̄ hodie ĩnouāt̄ nature deus homo

fact⁹ est id q̄ fuit ꝑmāsit ⁊ qd̄ nō erat assūpsit nō ꝯmix

vs añ dn̄s ꝑordinē

cionē pass⁹ neq; diuisionē ꝑ Gn̄ ad fas O admirabl̄e ꝑ dix̄

Qui d̄terra est d̄tra loquit̄ ⁊ qui de celo uenit sup̄ om̄s

(35)

35

35r

est ⁊ qd̄ uidit ⁊ audiuit hoc testat⁹ ⁊ testimoniū eius neō acci

pit qui aūt accepit ei⁹ testiōm signauit q̄ deus uerax ē Mag

D̄ sta ōi usq̄ ymn̄ Asol ort⁹
Epyphaz ad vs. v̄ post ptū
a Oadmirable an̄ Maria ītac
Nesciēs mat̄ ps Magnificā an̄

Virgo dei genitrix quē totus nō ca

pit orb̄ intua se clausit uiscera ftūs hō uera fides geniti pur

gauit cr̄mina mūdi ⁊ tibi ūginitas inuiolata manet p̄ Nūc di
Inuit Xp̄c nat⁹ p̄ vnt a Dn̄s dix̄ p̄ Ox̄ fre a Insole po p̄ Celiena p̄ Ele
uanū p̄ dn̄i ēt v̄ sp̄os⁹ for̄ ⁊ Descēdit ⁊ Omagnū ⁊ Sta ⁊ īmaclata
a sp̄os⁹ p̄ Eructa a Rex oīs t̄ p̄ Oīs g a Suscepi⁹ ds p̄ Magn⁹ dn̄s
v̄ dignare me ⁊ Bta ⁊ uena ⁊ Cō gratulanū ⁊ Cōtinet ī gr̄mio a hō nat⁹
p̄ fūdamēta a Exultabūt p̄ Cant̄ I a Notū fec̄ p̄ Cant̄ ij v̄ Elegit eā
⁊ Cōfirmatū ⁊ Bta est m̄a ⁊ Nesciēs mat̄ Laud a Oadmirable ij Obt̄s
pt⁹ ille v̄ Gaud p̄ oī a Glorificam⁹ te p̄ Bn̄ Inuiglia Epiphanie ad vs
an̄ Tecū p̄nci p̄to Inuit Xp̄c nat⁹ p̄ vnt a Homo nat⁹ p̄ fūdamēta
a Exultabūt p̄ Cant̄ I a Notū fec̄ p̄ Cant̄ ij ⁊ Ecce agn⁹ ⁊ Bn̄d⁹ q̄ue

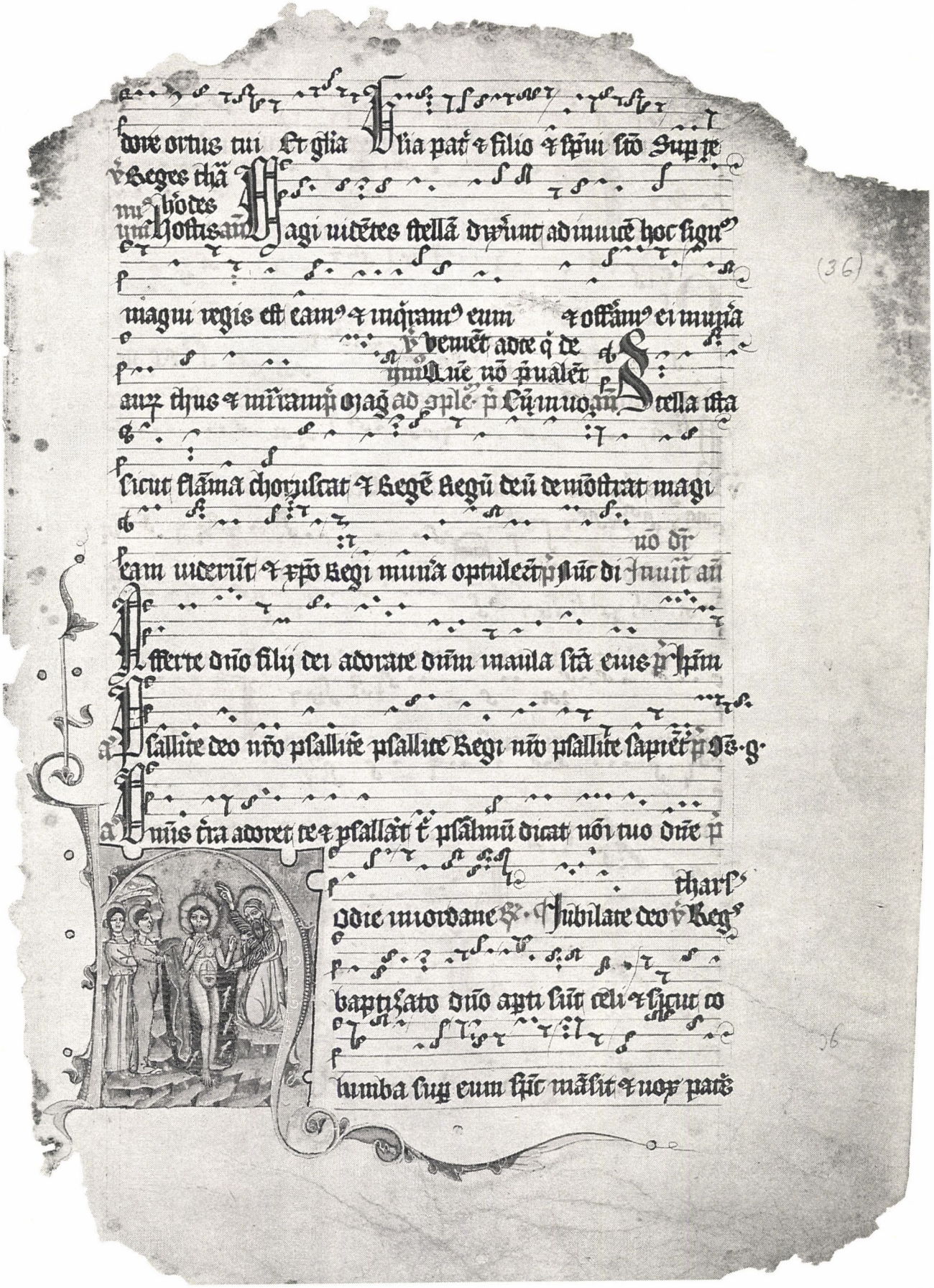
Hic qui ad
Laud Oaīe in
distis pastore
p̄ totum an̄

Colle puer̄ ⁊ matrē eius ⁊ uad̄ intrā uida p̄ Bn̄
ad uespas a ⁊
Oadmirable

p̄ Lau p. p̄ ordi Illuminare illuminare iherusalem

ue nit lux tua ⁊ gloria domini sup̄ te

orta est v̄ Et ambulabūt gt̄es inlumīe tuo ⁊ reges īsplē



dore ortus tui Et glia Gl'ia pat' & filio & sp'ui sc'o Sup te

v. Reges tha

mu hodes

ym hostis an Magi uidentes stellam dixerunt ad inuicem hoc signum

magni regis est eamus & inquiramus eum & offeramus ei munera

v. Venient ad te q de

ym Que non p'ualent

aur thus & mirram p' mag ad cple p' Cum in uo an Stella ista

sicut flamma choruscat & Regem Regum deum demonstrat magi

no dr

eam uiderunt & xp'o Regi munera optulerunt p' Nunc di Inuit an

Afferte dno filij dei adorate dnm in aula sta eius p' Ipm

Psallite deo nro psallite psallite Regi nro psallite sapient p' Os g

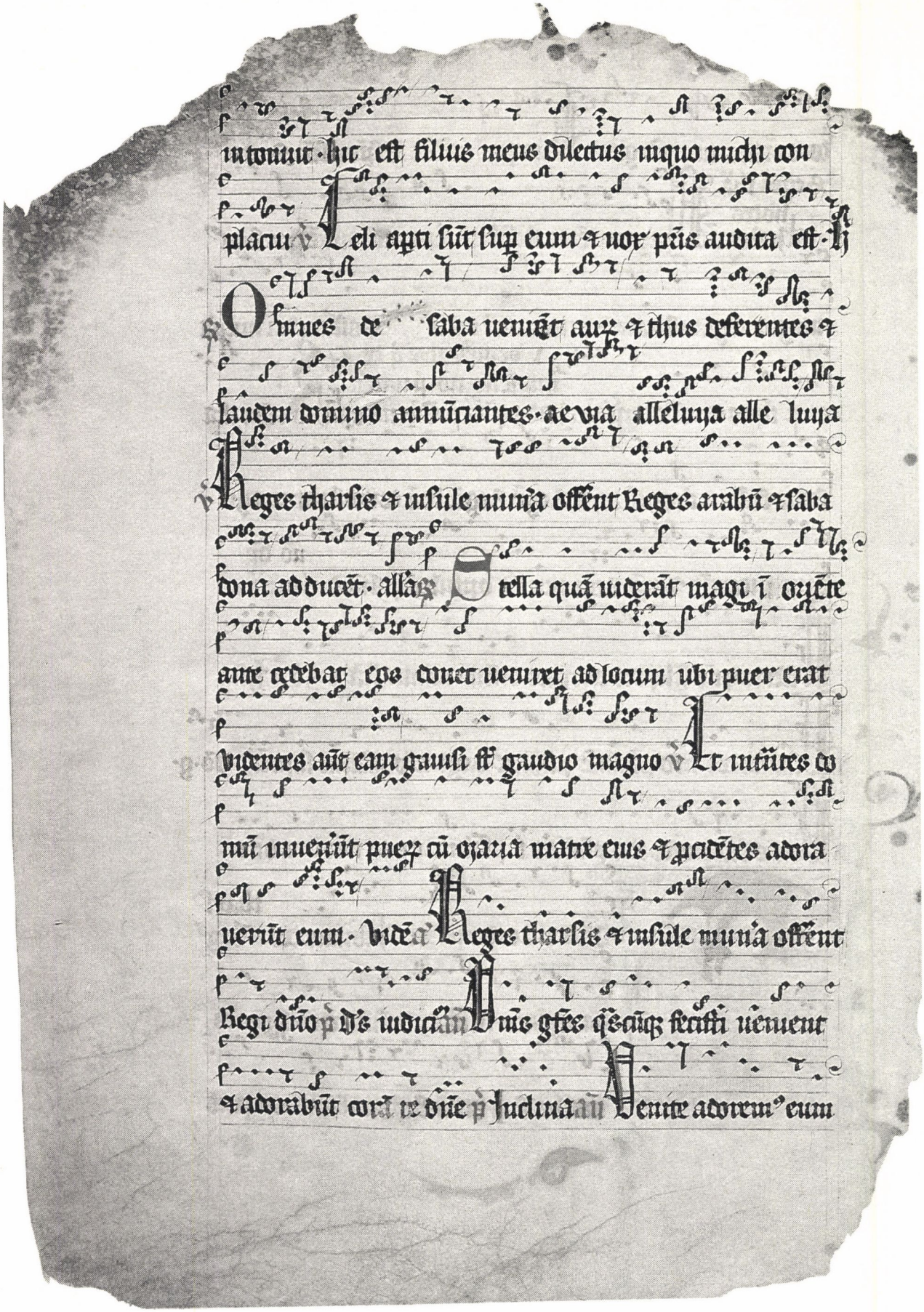
Omnis terra adoret te & psallat t psalmum dicat nomi tuo dne p

thars

Odie in iordane R. Iubilate deo v. Reg

baptizato dno apti sunt celi & sicut co

lumba sup eum spc mansit & uox patris



36v

quia ipse est dns deus nr Ipm ℟ Magi ueniunt aboriente

ihrlimā q̄rentes ⁊ dicētes ubi est qui natus est cuius stellā

vidimus ⁊ uenimus adorare dominū ℣ Magi ueniunt abori

ente inq̄rentes faciē dni ⁊ dicentes ℟ Interrogabat ma

gos herodes q̄ signū uidistis sup natū Regē stellā magnā

fulgentē cuius splēdor illuminat mūdū Et nos cognouimus

⁊ uenimus adorare dnm ℣ Magi ueniunt aboriēte Et u

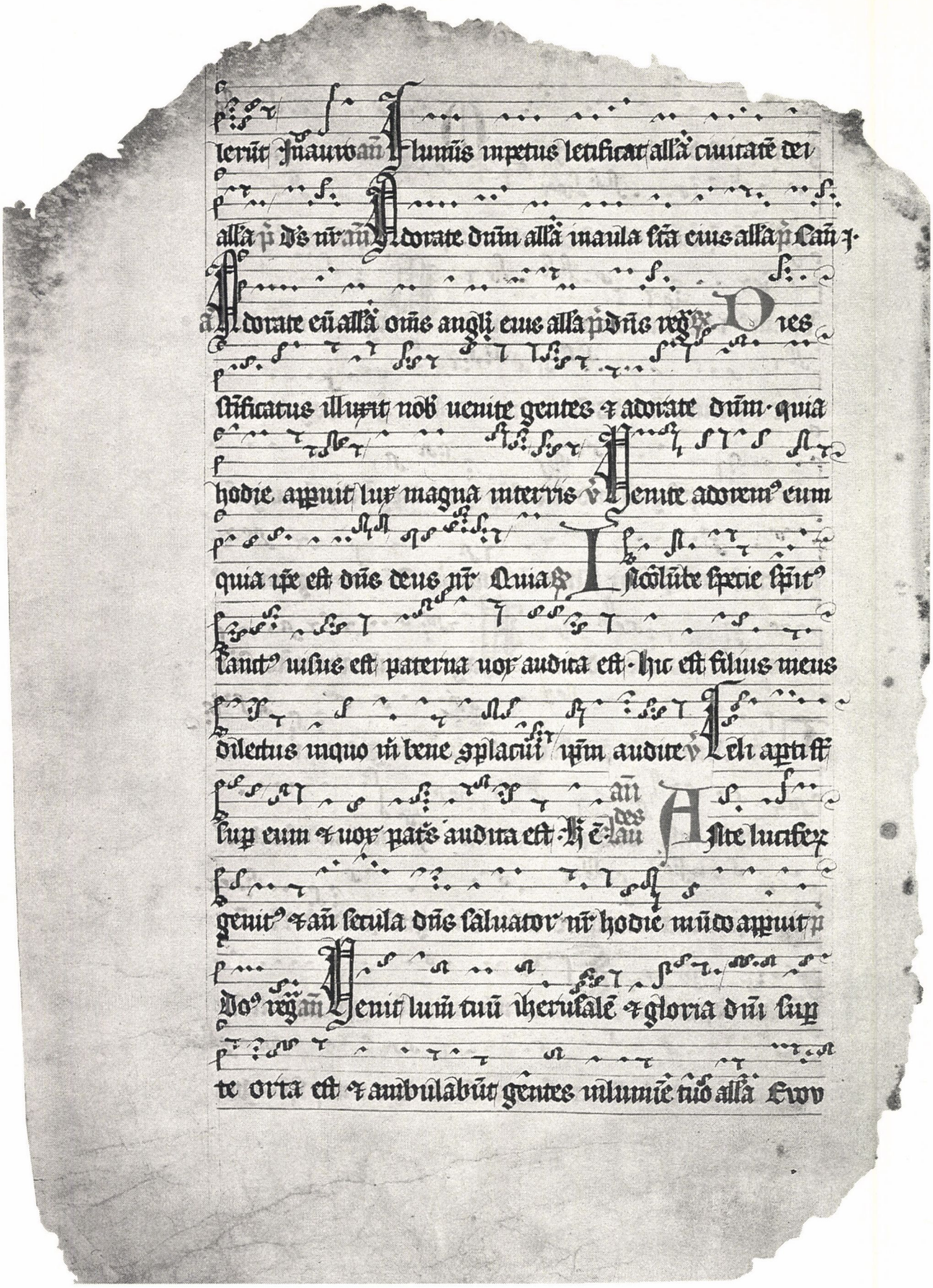
℟ Tria sunt munera p̄ciosa que obtulerūt magi domino in die

ista ⁊ hnt in se diuina mysteria In auro ut ostendat

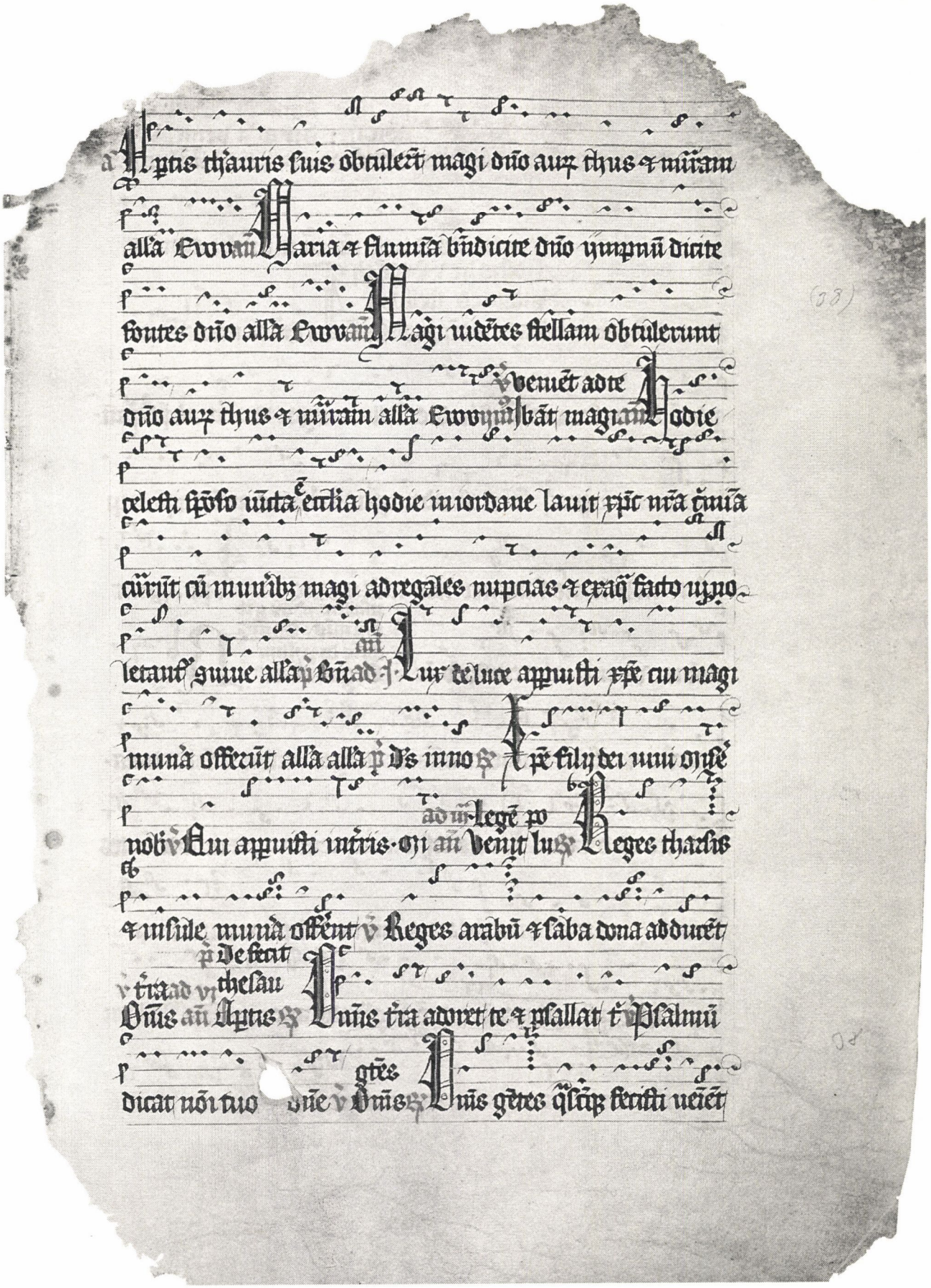
Regis potencia in thure sacerdotē magnū ꝯsideratā ⁊ in mirra

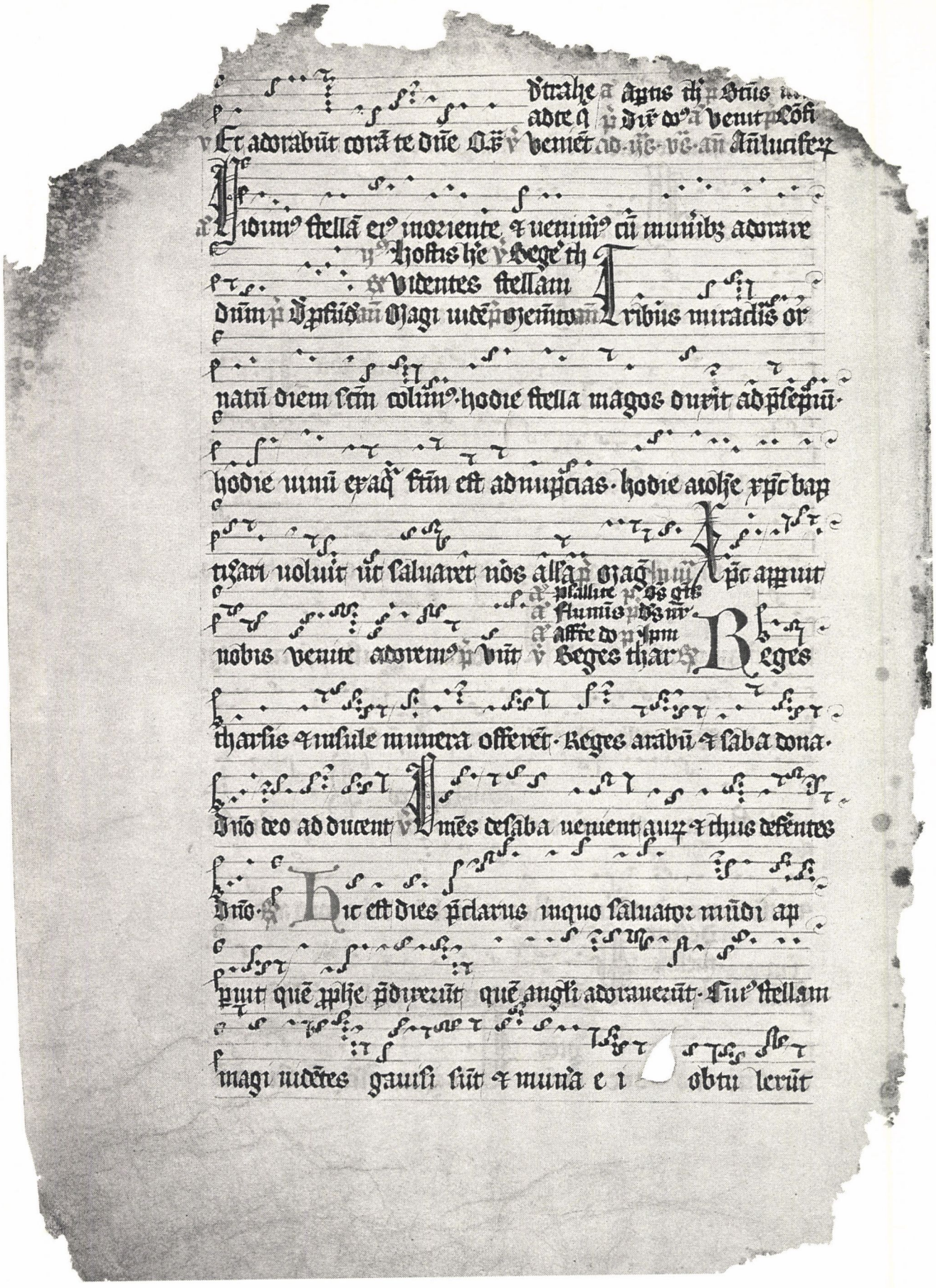
dnicam sepulturā ℣ Salutis nre auctorē magi uenerati sunt

incunabulis ⁊ de thesauris suis misticas ei muneꝝ spēs obtu



37v





Vi es sctificatus illuxit nobis uenite gtes et adorate dnm. Cuius

Videntes stellam magi gauisi sunt gaudio magno et intrantes

domum inuenerunt puerum cum maria matre eius et procidentes adorauerunt

eum et apertis thesauris suis Obtulerunt ei munera aurum thus

et mirram. Aquarum pallens stupuit unda in uini hac die ru

bore mutata cursus mirantur iodanis quod retro uertitur amnis

magi nouo ducti sydere mistica ferunt munera regi celi terreque

Veniet ad te qui

Ibant magi quam

Obtulerunt. Ante lucifer per dominus regna. Ab oriente uenerunt magi in beth

leem adorare dnm et apertis thauris suis preciosa munera obtu

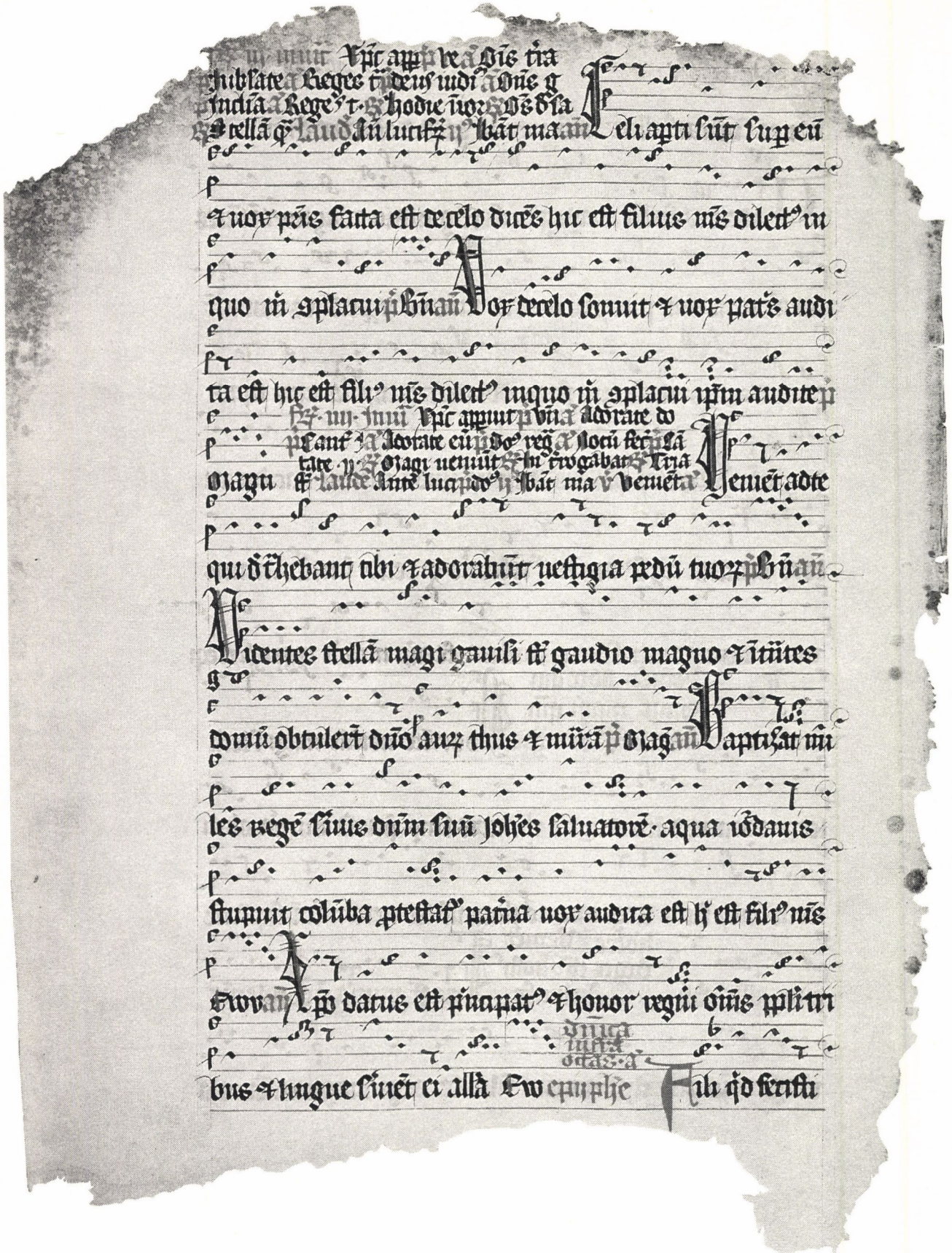
lerunt. aurum sicut Regi magno thus sicut deo uero. mirram sepulture

Herodes Veniet

Reges tharsis hostis

eius alleluia per bn. Ante lucifer. Tria sunt munera que obtulerunt

magi dno aurum thus et mirram filio dei Regi magno alleluia per mam



39v

nob' sic ego ⁊ pat' tuus dolentes q̄rebam⁹ te ⁊ quid ē q̄ me q̄re

batis nesciebatis q̄a in hijs q̄ pat'ꝰ mi sūt oportet me ēē p̄ bn̄

Quid est q̄ me q̄rebatis an nesciebatis q̄a in hijs q̄ pat'ꝰ mei

ad vs̄ Inocta
Epiphe dni
p̄ dix domi⁹

sūt oportet me ēē alla p̄ magā an̄ an̄ lucifꝝ an̄ Fonte aquaꝝ

sc̄ificati sūt xp̄o apparente inglia orbi t̄raꝝ haurite aquas defō

tibꝫ saluatoris sc̄ificauit enī nūc omēꝫ creaturā xp̄c d̄s nr̄ p̄oꝫ

laud

duo p̄ ip̄m
p̄ vnt an̄ Affte
Inui x̄ apparuit

Veterem hominēꝫ renouās saluator uenit

ad baptismū ut naturam q̄ corrupta est p aquā recuparet ī cor

ruptibli ueste circumamictās nos p̄ dō⁹ reg̃ an̄ Te qui in sp̄u ⁊

igne purificas humā ꝯtagia deū ac redēptorē omēs glificam⁹

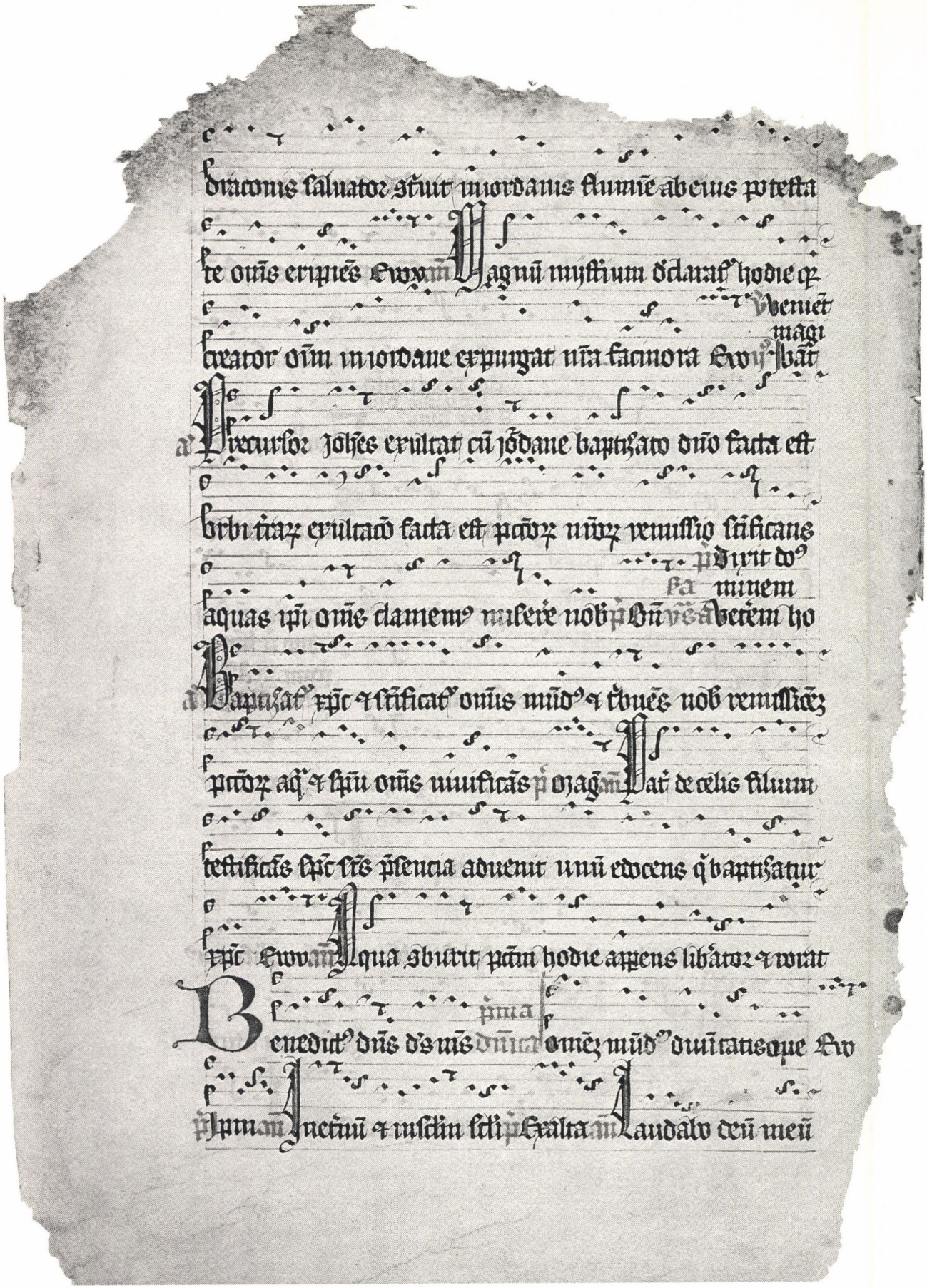
Ewv an̄ Baptista ꝯtremuit ⁊ nō audet tangē sc̄m dei ūtice

sed clamat cum tremore sc̄ifica me saluator Ewv an̄ Caput

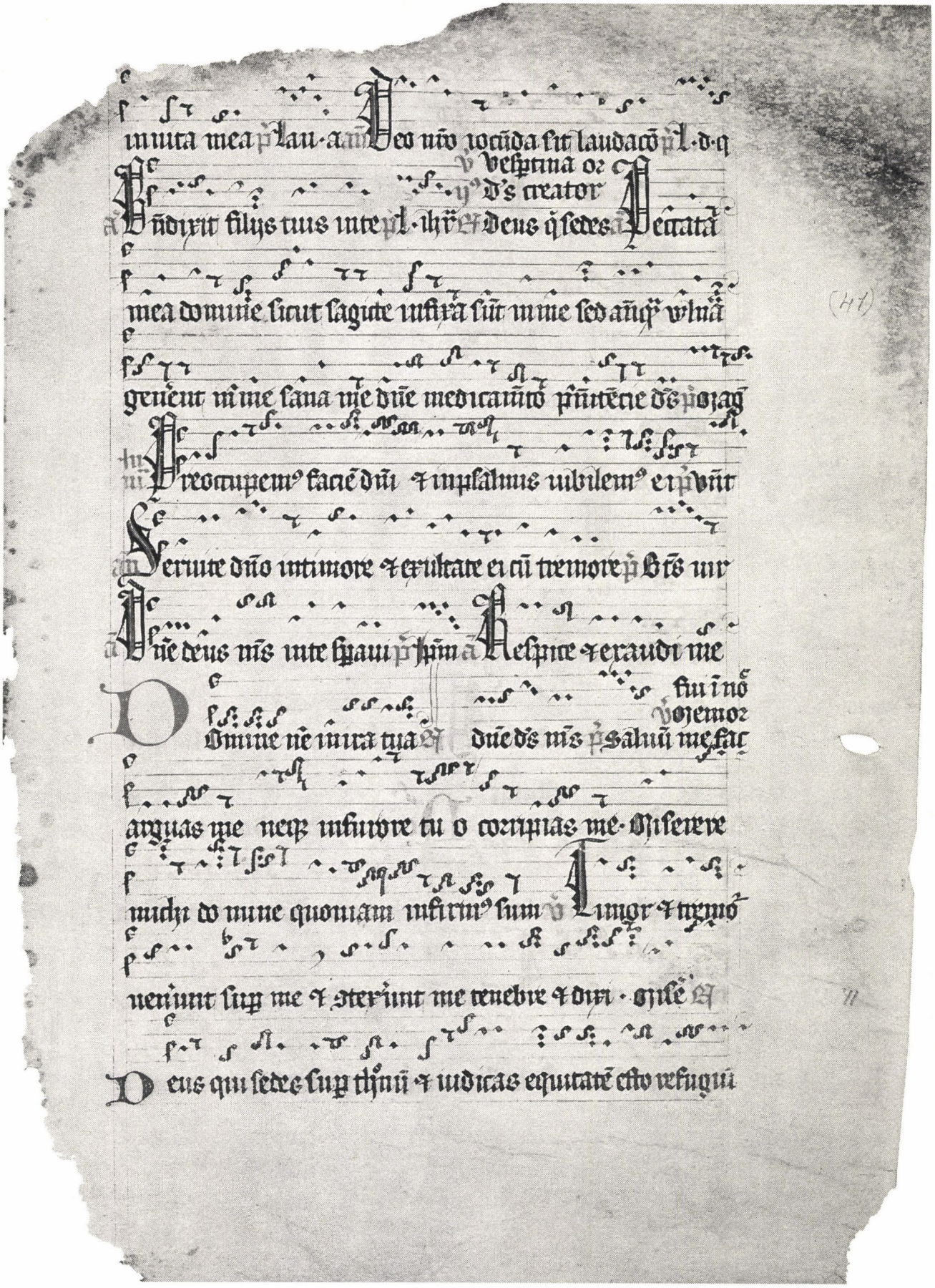
(40)

40

40r



40v



41r

pauperum in tribulacione · Quia tu solus laborem et do
lorem consideras ℣ Tibi enim derelictus est pauper pupillo
tu eris adiutor · Quia ℟ Adiutor est mihi dominus ne commone
ar · Propter hoc dilatatum est cor meum et exultauit lingua
mea ℣ Conserua me domine quoniam in te speraui dixi domino deus meus
es tu · Propter ant Bonorum meorum non indiges in te speraui conserua
me domine p Conserua ant Inclina domine aurem tuam mihi et exaudi
uerba mea p Exaudi deus ant Viuit dominus et benedictus deus salutis
mee p Diligam ℣ Quoniam tu illumi ℟ Notas mihi fecisti domine uias in
te adimplebis me leticia cum uultu tuo · Delectaciones in dextera
tua usque in finem ℣ Conserua me ut supra · Delect ℟ Diligam te
domine uirtus mea Dominus firmamentum meum et refugium meum ℣

Laudãs inuocabo dñm ⁊ ab inimicis mis saluus ero. Dñs

Dñi est terra ⁊ plenitudo eius. Orb terrarũ ⁊ uniuersi qui

hitant in eo ℣ Ipse sup maria fundauit eũ ⁊ sup flumina

ꝑparauit eum. Orbãn Celi enarrãt gloriam dei ꝑ Ipm an

Exaudiat te dñs in die tribulacõis ꝑ Ipm an Dñe in uirtute

tua letabit rex ꝑ Ipm ℣ Exaltare dñe in uirtute ℟ Ad te dñe leuaui aiam

meã ds mis in te ꝯfido nõ erubescam ℣ Neq; irridãt me

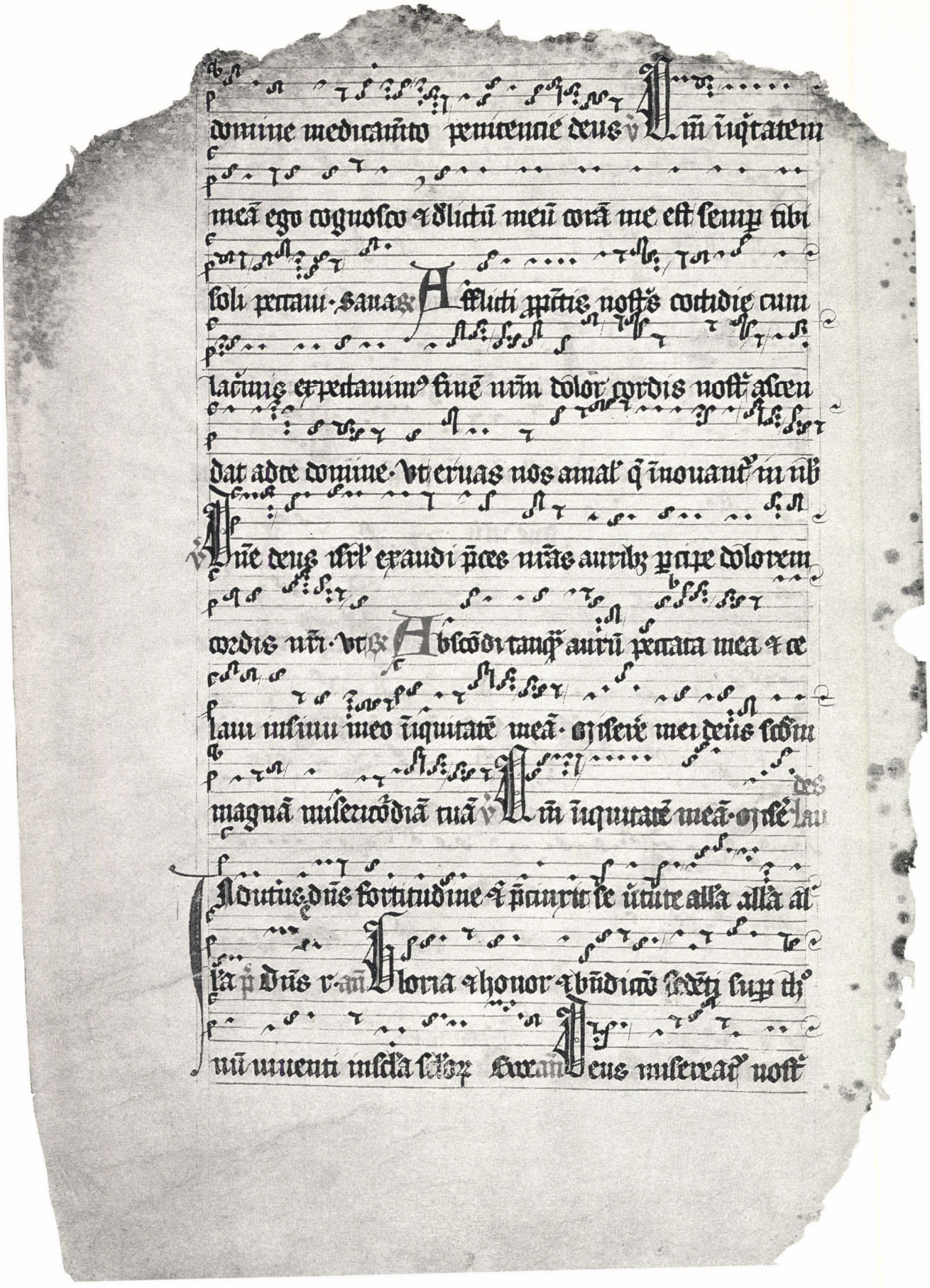
inimici mi ⁊ eni uniuersi qui sustinẽt te nõ ꝯfundentur. Ds ℟

Audiã domine uocẽ laudis tue. Et enarrem uniuersa mi

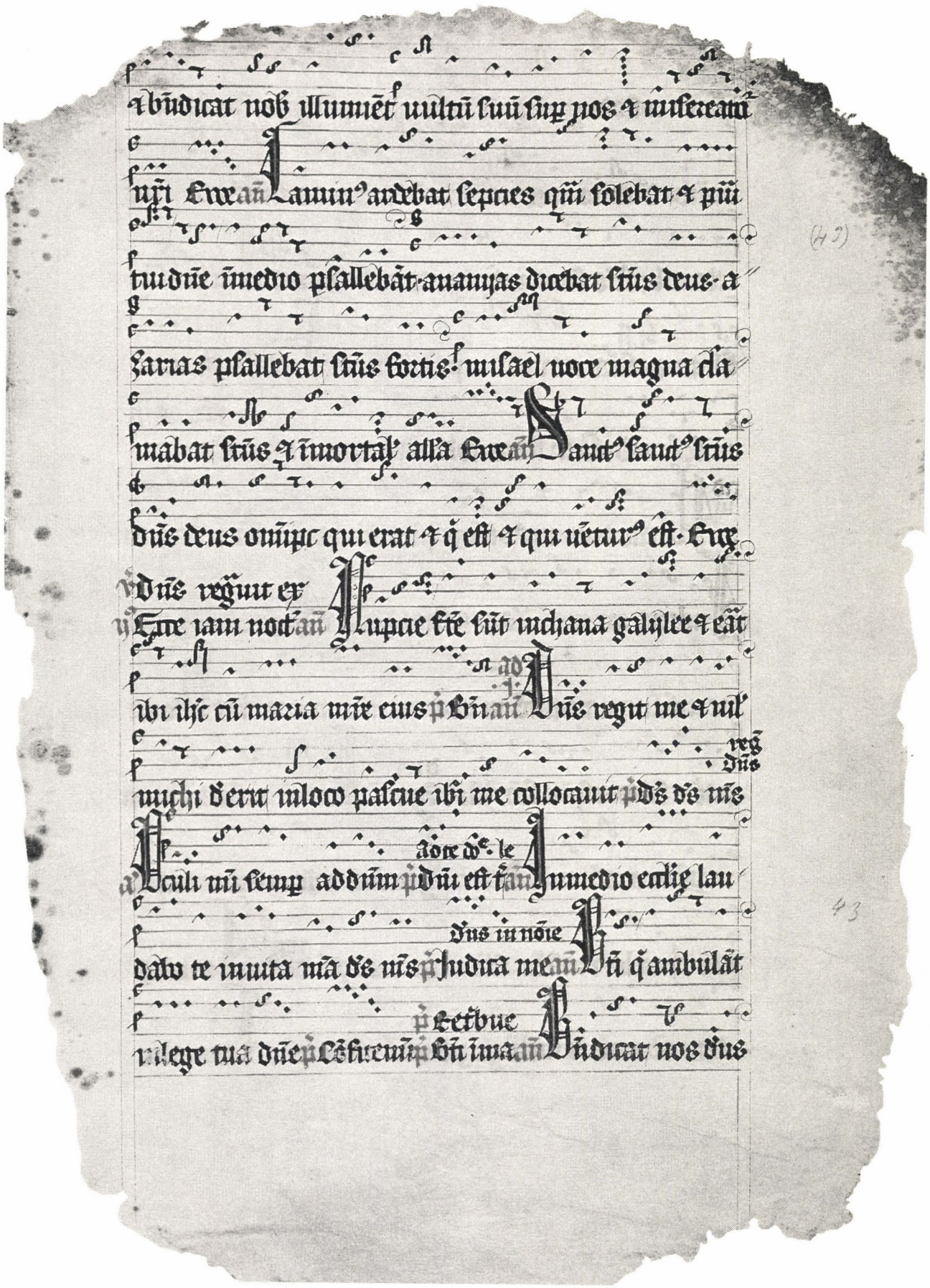
rabilia tua ℣ Dñe dilexi decorẽ domus tue ⁊ locũ hitacõnis

glorie tue. Et e ℟ Peccata mea domine sicut sagitte in

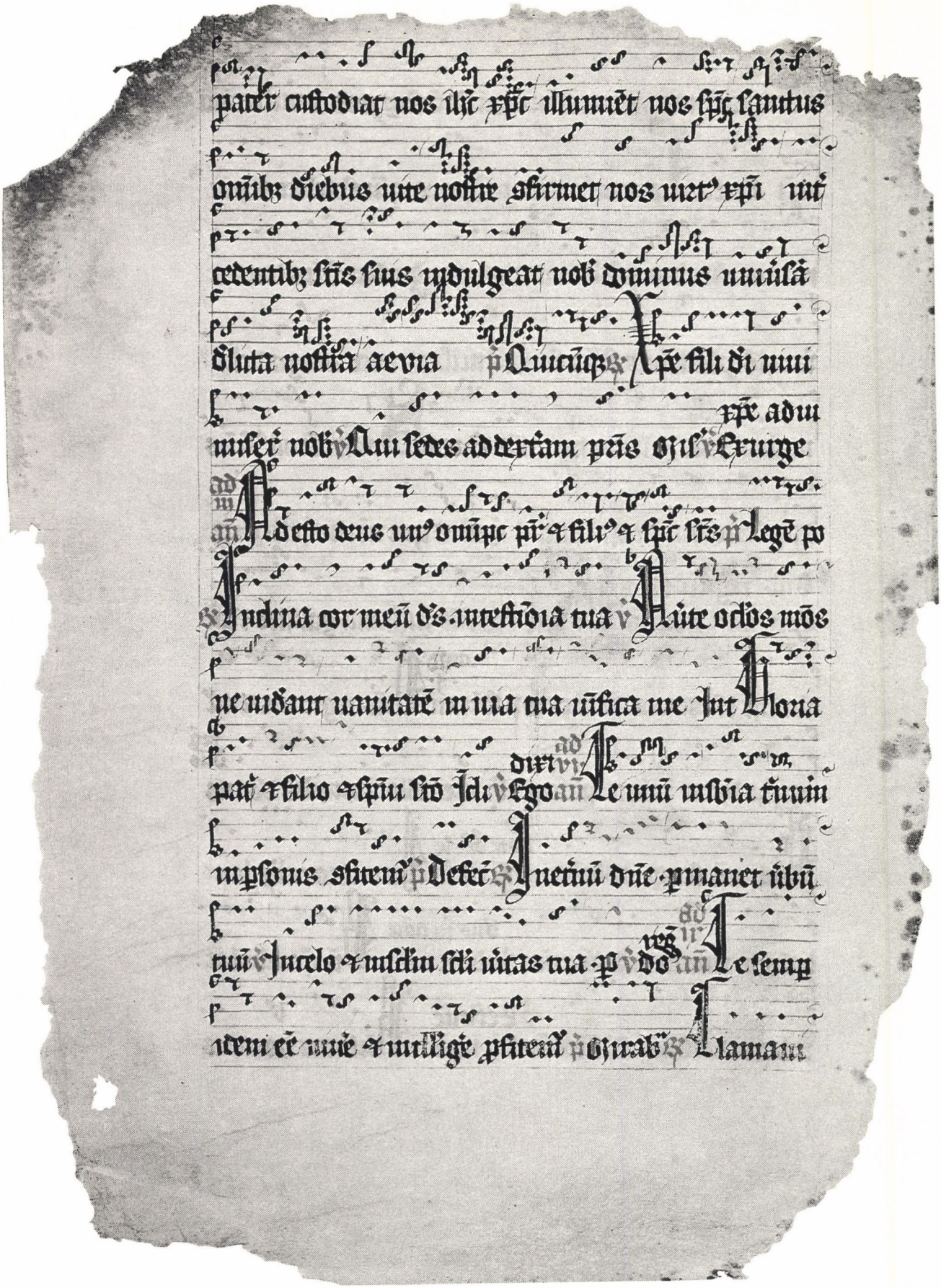
fixa sũt in me s; antequã uulnera generẽt in me. Sana me

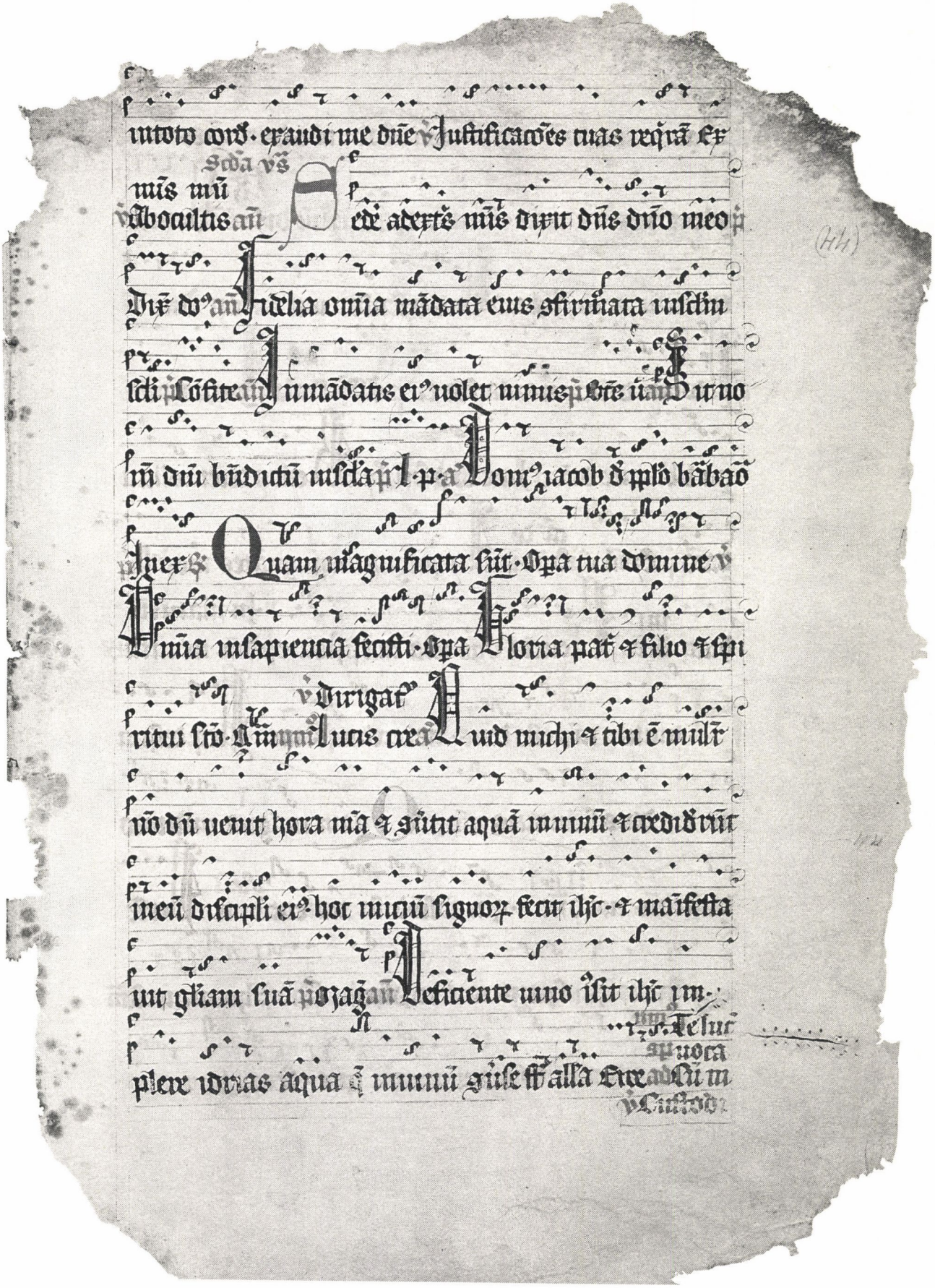


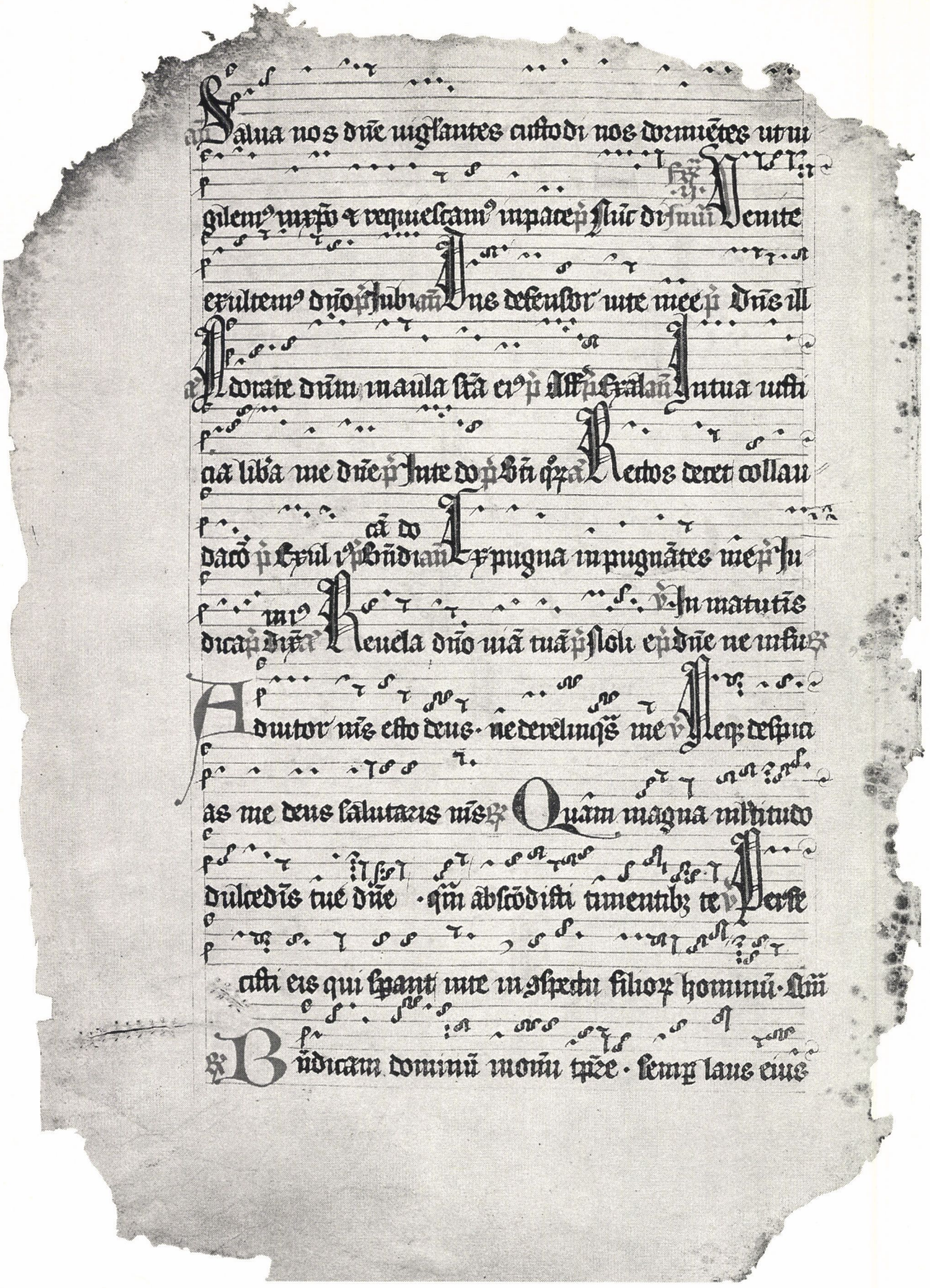
42v

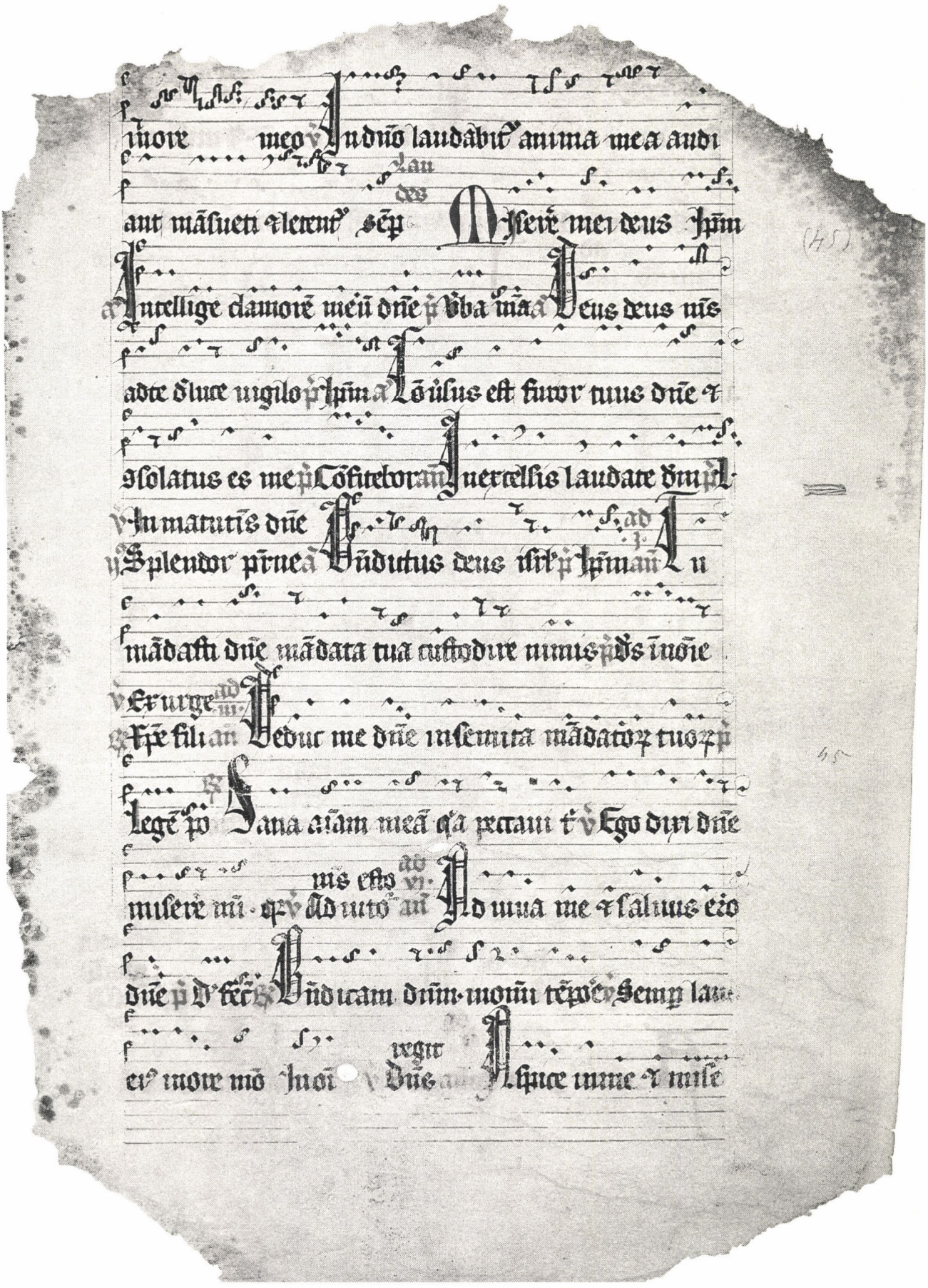


43r

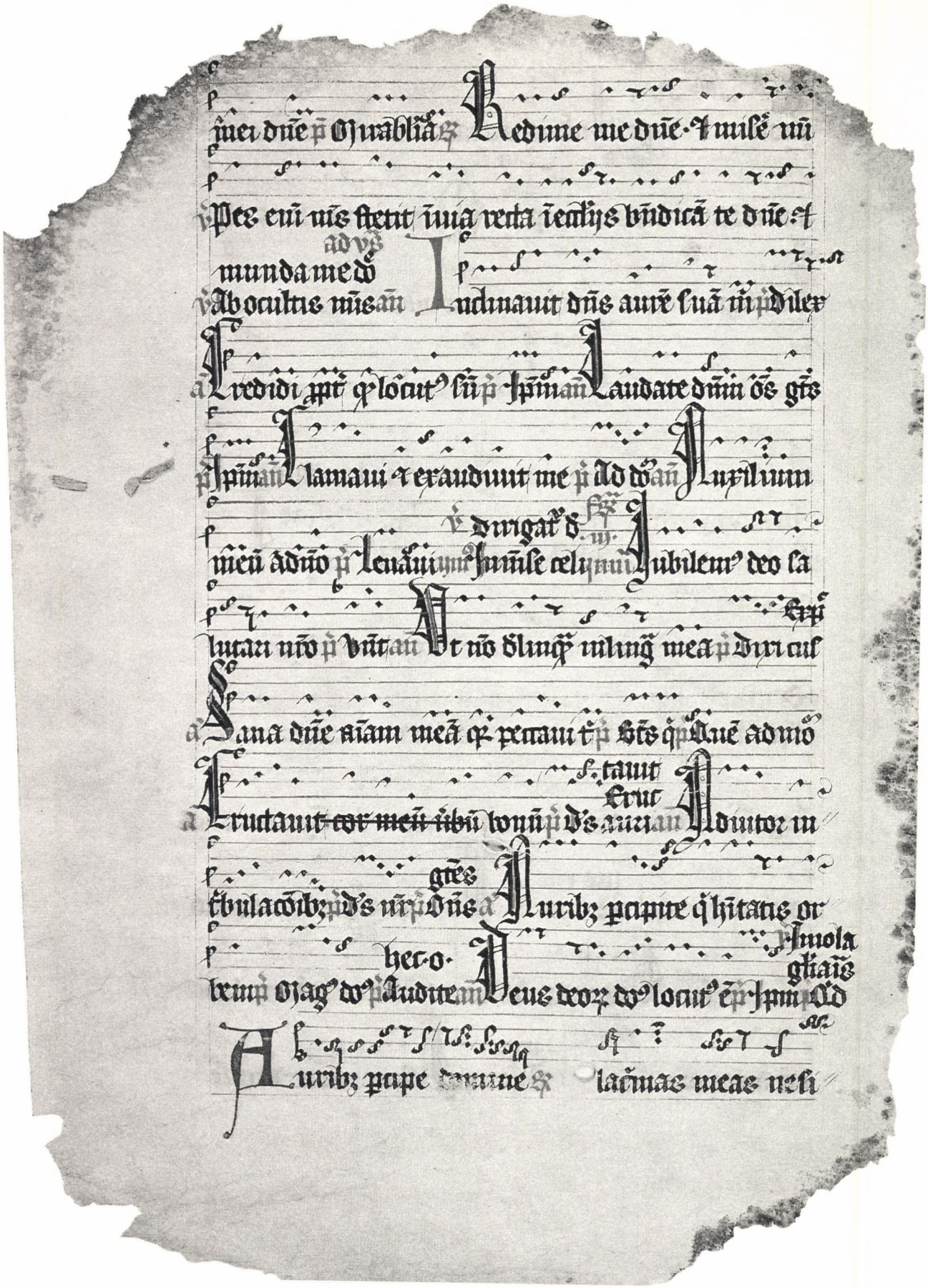




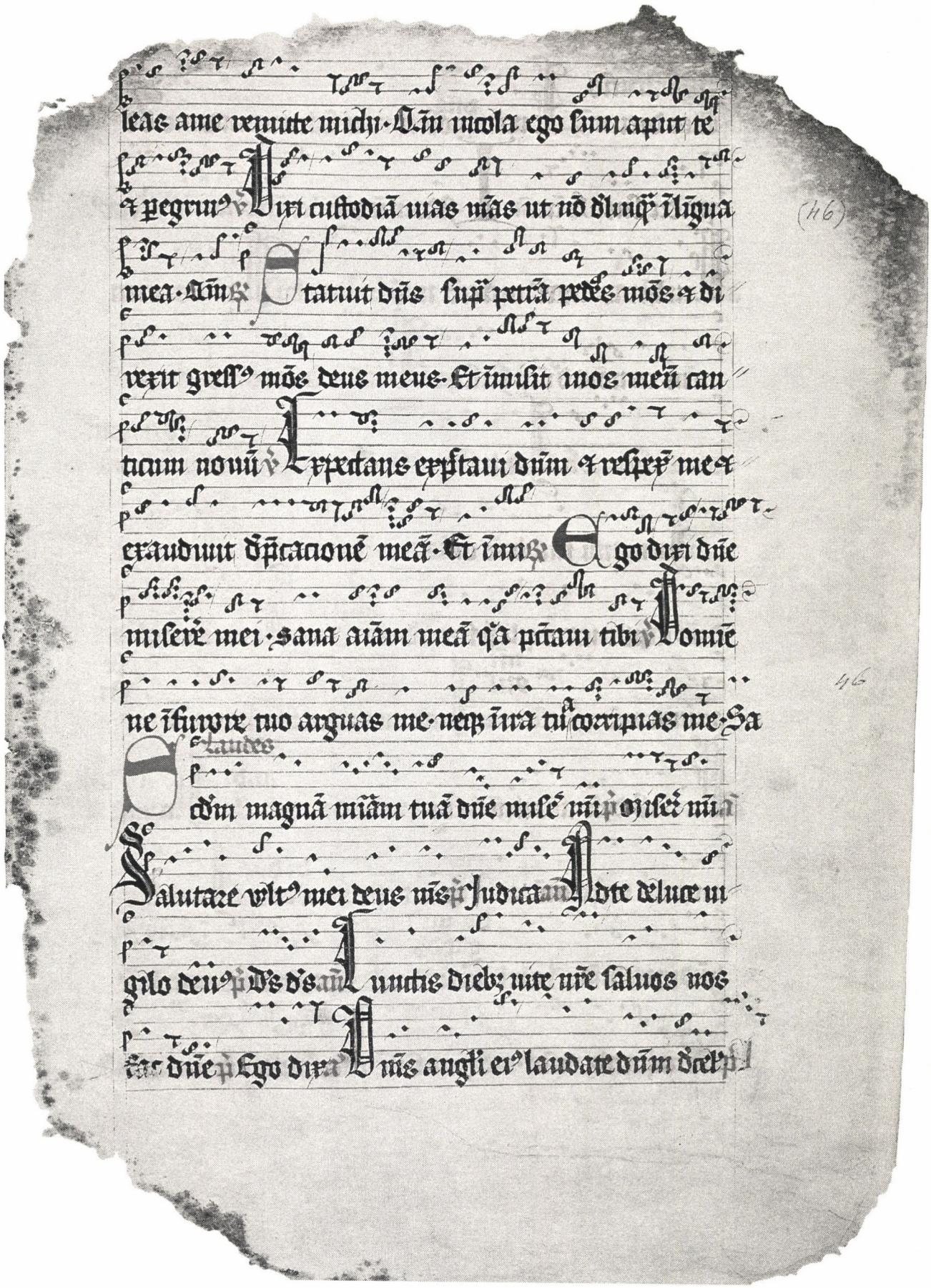




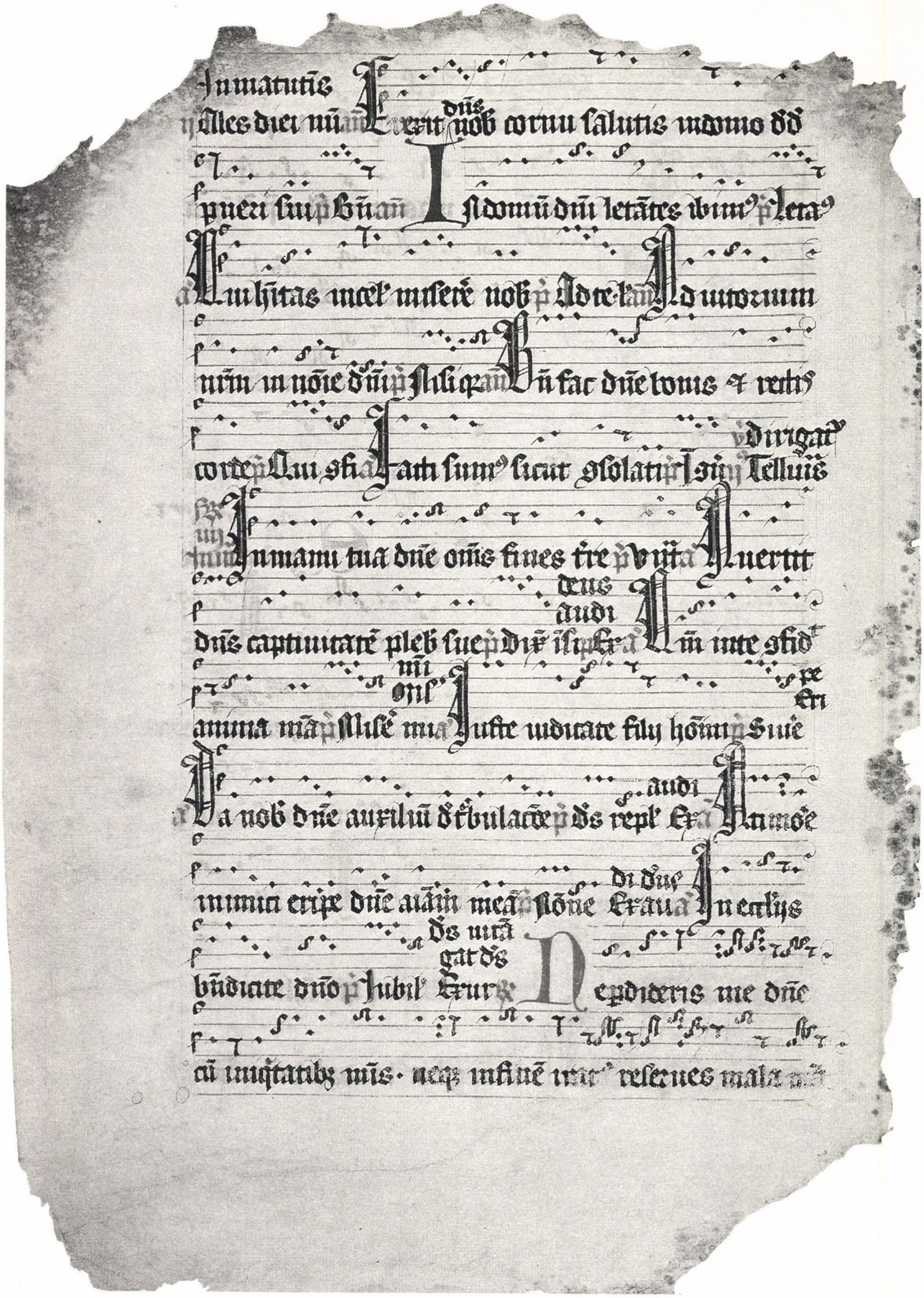
45r



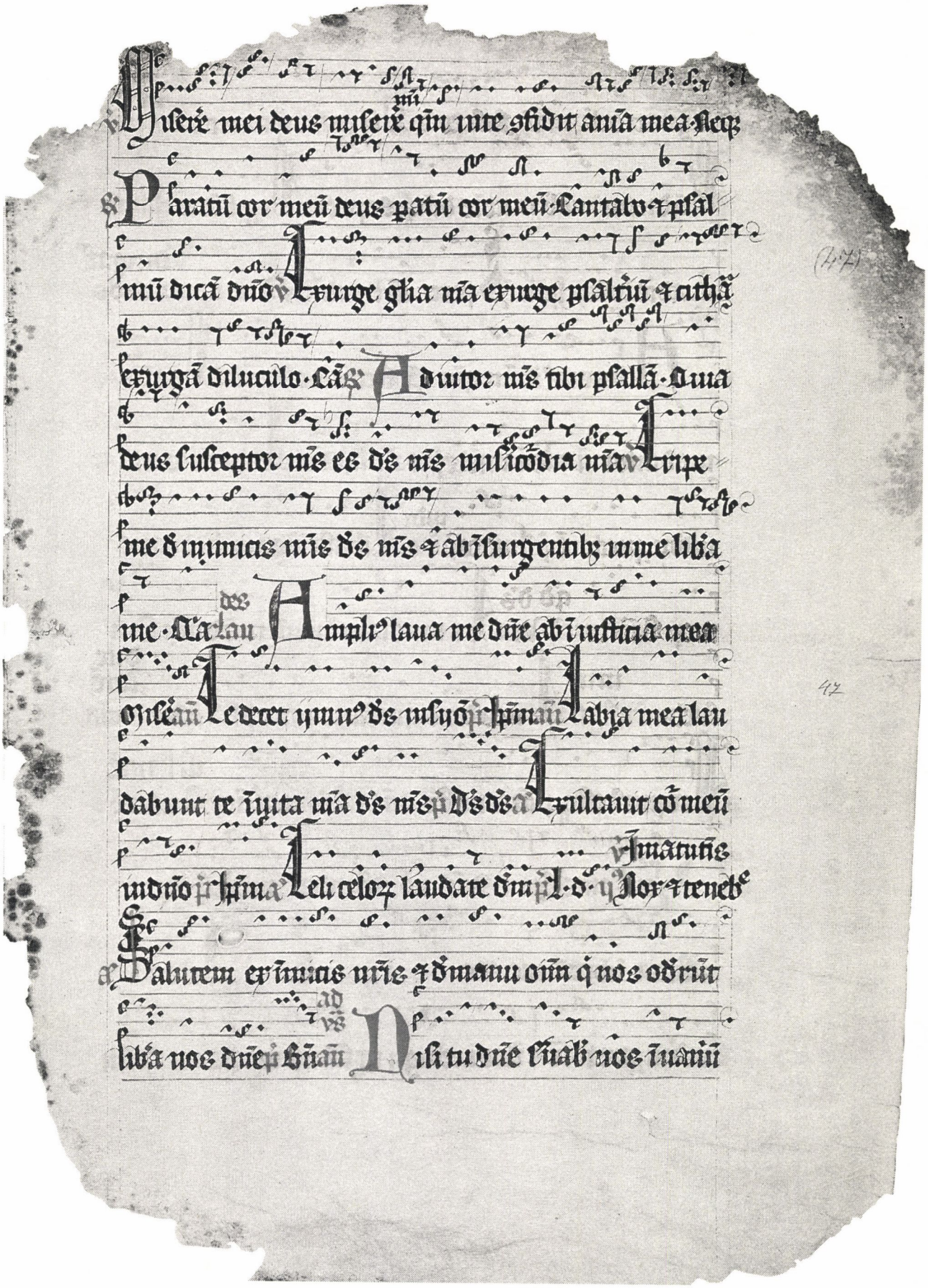
45v



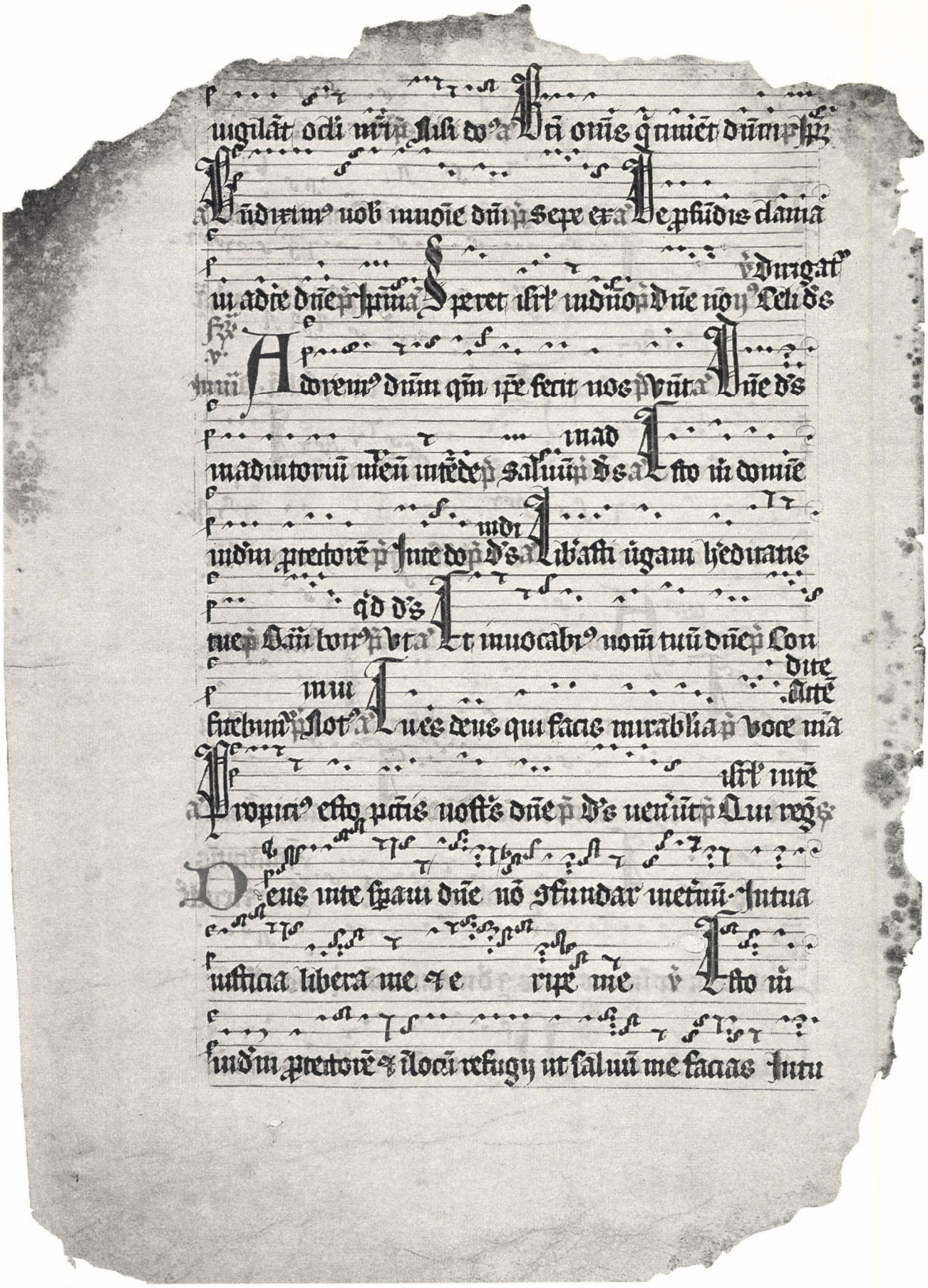
46r



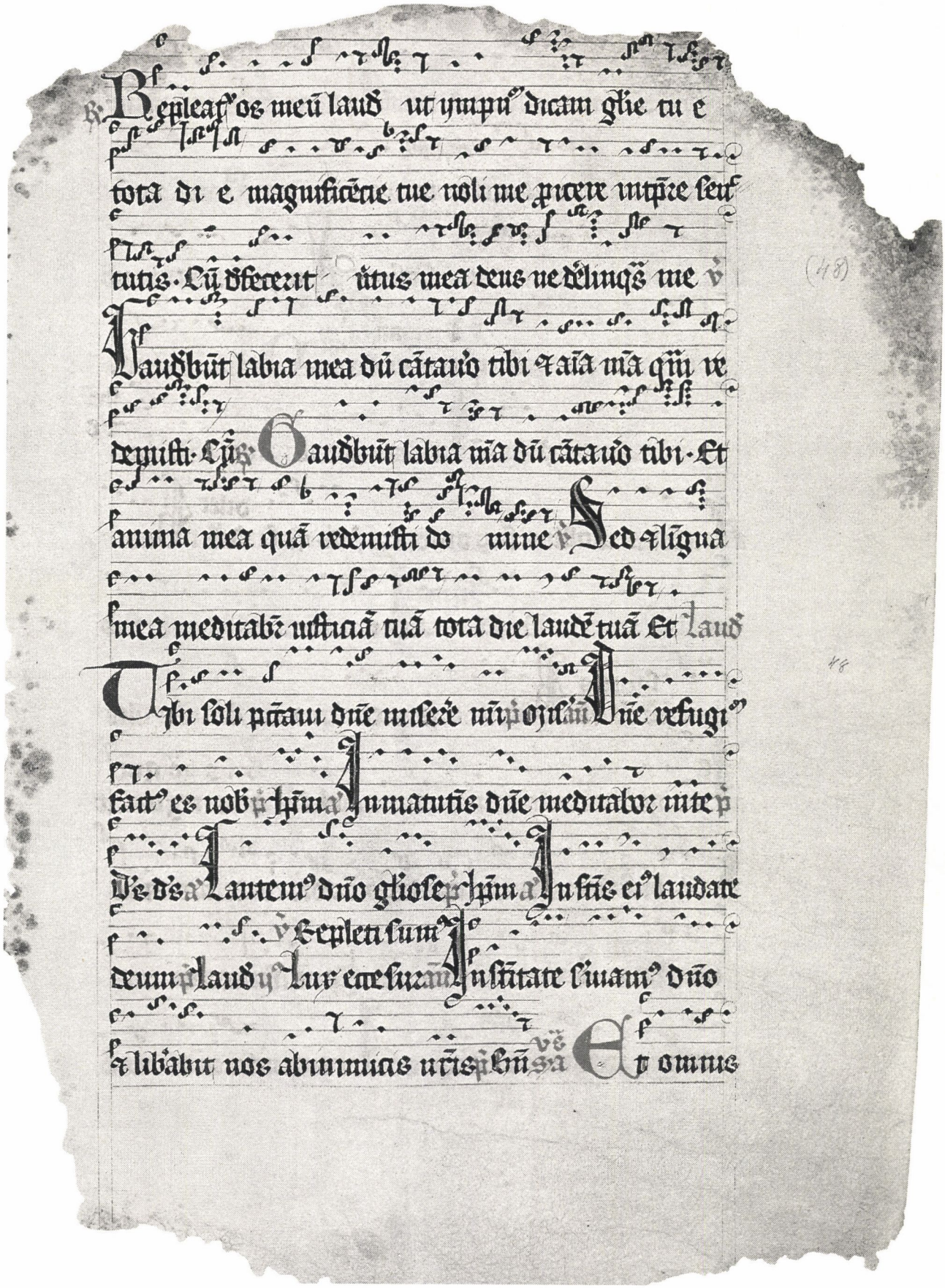
46v



47r



47v



mansuetudinis eius p̄ Memēn̄ Habitare fr̄es in unum

p̄ Ecce q̄ bo̅ Omnia q̄cūq; uoluit dn̄s fecit p̄ Laud̄ nom̄

Cum̄ meternū mīa eius p̄ Cōfitei Ympnū cantate nb̄

v̄ Dirigat̄ dō

dcāticis syō p̄ sup̄ flūy̅ Magne d̄s Jn̄ Omnīm q̄ fec̄ nos

stet̄

venite adorem̄ p̄ Vn̄ Exultate deo adiutori nr̄o p̄ Ipm̄ d̄s

Tu solus altissim̄ sup̄ om̄ez t̄rā p̄ d̄s q̄s si Qm̄ Bn̄dix dilec

isti dn̄e t̄ram tuā p̄ Ipm̄ Jn̄ Fundam̄ta ei̅ ī mōtib; sc̄is clina

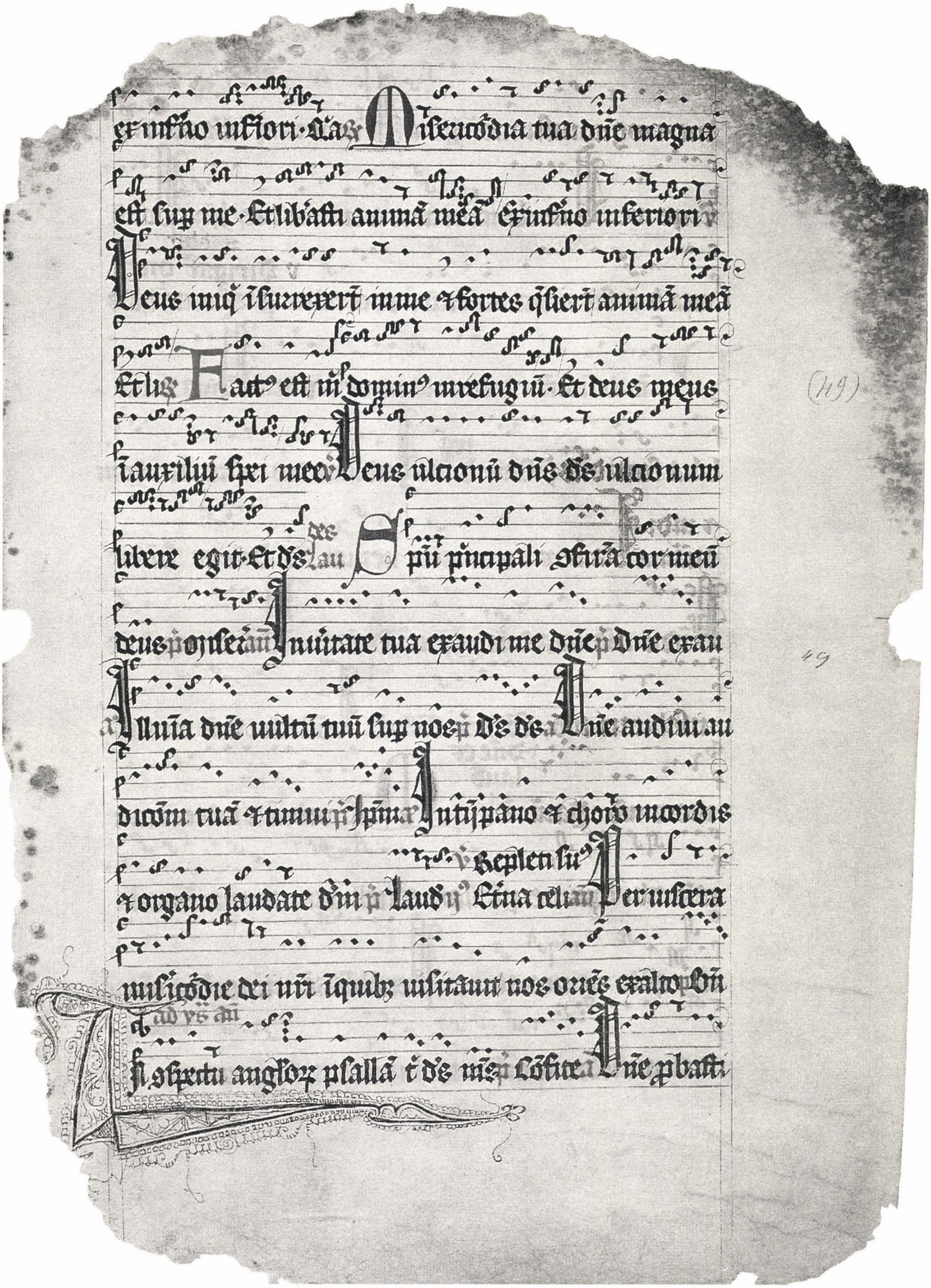
p̄ Ipm̄ p̄ dn̄e d̄s Bn̄dict̄ dn̄s meternū p̄ Mīas dn̄i d̄s ulcō salutis

Cantate dn̄o et bn̄dicite nōi eius p̄ Ipm̄ dn̄s regnauit v̄ Sc̄us hō quē

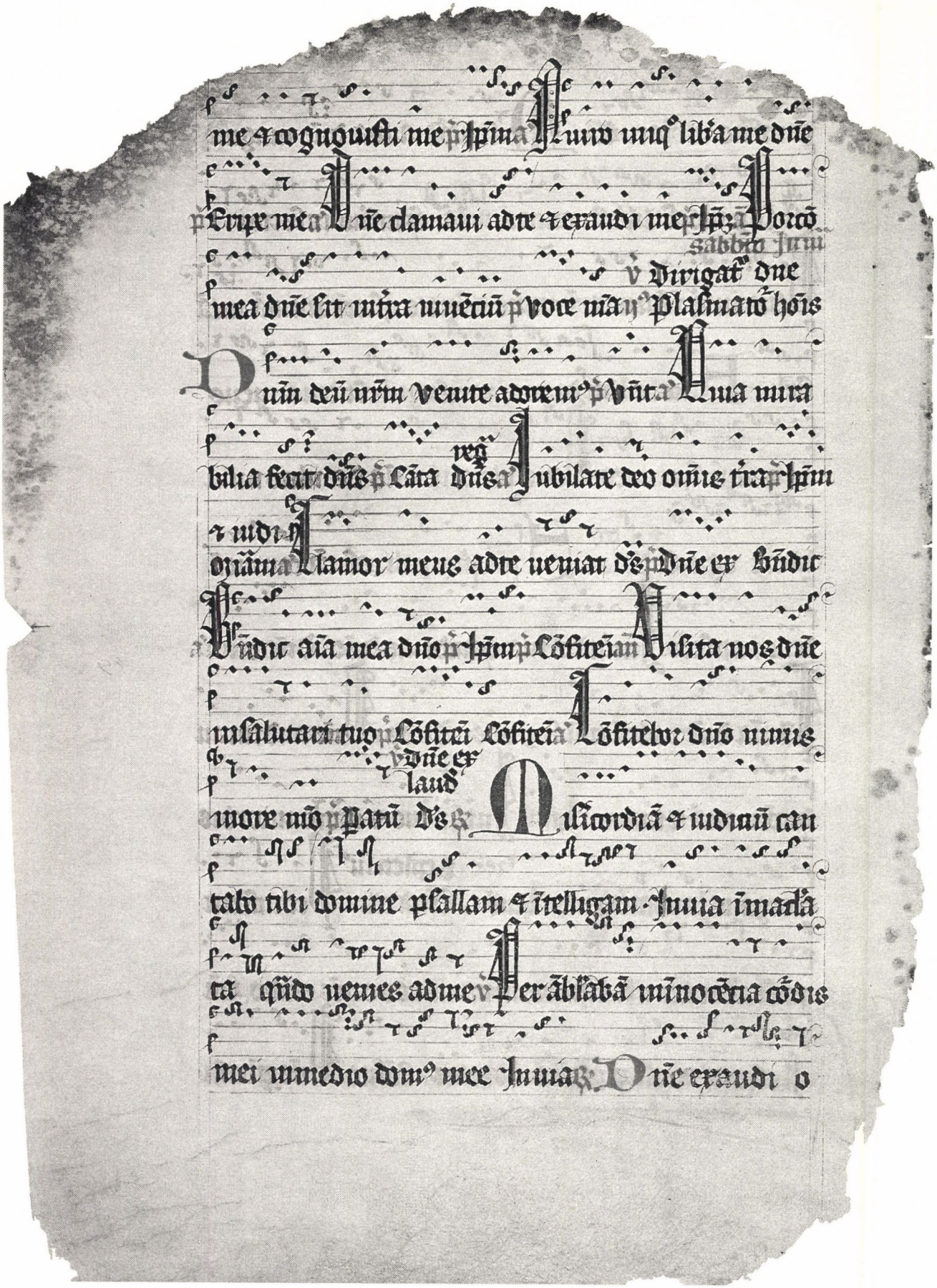
Confitebor tibi domine deus in toto corde meo et ho

norificabo nom̄ tuū ī eternum. Q̄a misericordia tua

domine magna est sup̄ me v̄ Et eripuisti aīam meā



49r



49v

racōnem meam ⁊ clamor meus ad te ꝑueniat · Q̄a nō

sp̄nis deus p̄ces pauꝑū ꝟ De ꝓfūdis clamaui ad te dn̄e

dn̄e exaudi uocē meā · Q̄a ꝛ Velociter exaudi me

dn̄e · Q̄a defecerūt sicut fum⁹ dies mī ꝟ Dies mī sicut

umbr̄ ꝯclinauerūt ⁊ ego sicut fenū aru i · Q̄a laudes

Benigne fac ī bona uolūtate tua dn̄e p̄ Misa Bonū

est ꝯfiteri dn̄o p̄ Ip̄ma Vetuāt dn̄m om̄s fines t̄re p̄ ds

Et in s̄ius suis dn̄s miserebr̄ p̄ Audite Incyb̄al bn̄ so

nātib̄ laudate dn̄m p̄ Laud Illuminare dn̄e hys q̄ ītenebr̄s

sedent ad dirigēdos pedes nr̄os in uiā pacis ds isrl p̄ Bn̄

Dn̄ica scda ad us

Bn̄d⁹ p̄ Ip̄ꝫ ds q̄ ds an̄

creato ꝟ vesp̄tīa Pc̄ta p̄ Cum aūt descēdiss̄ ihc d̄ mōte

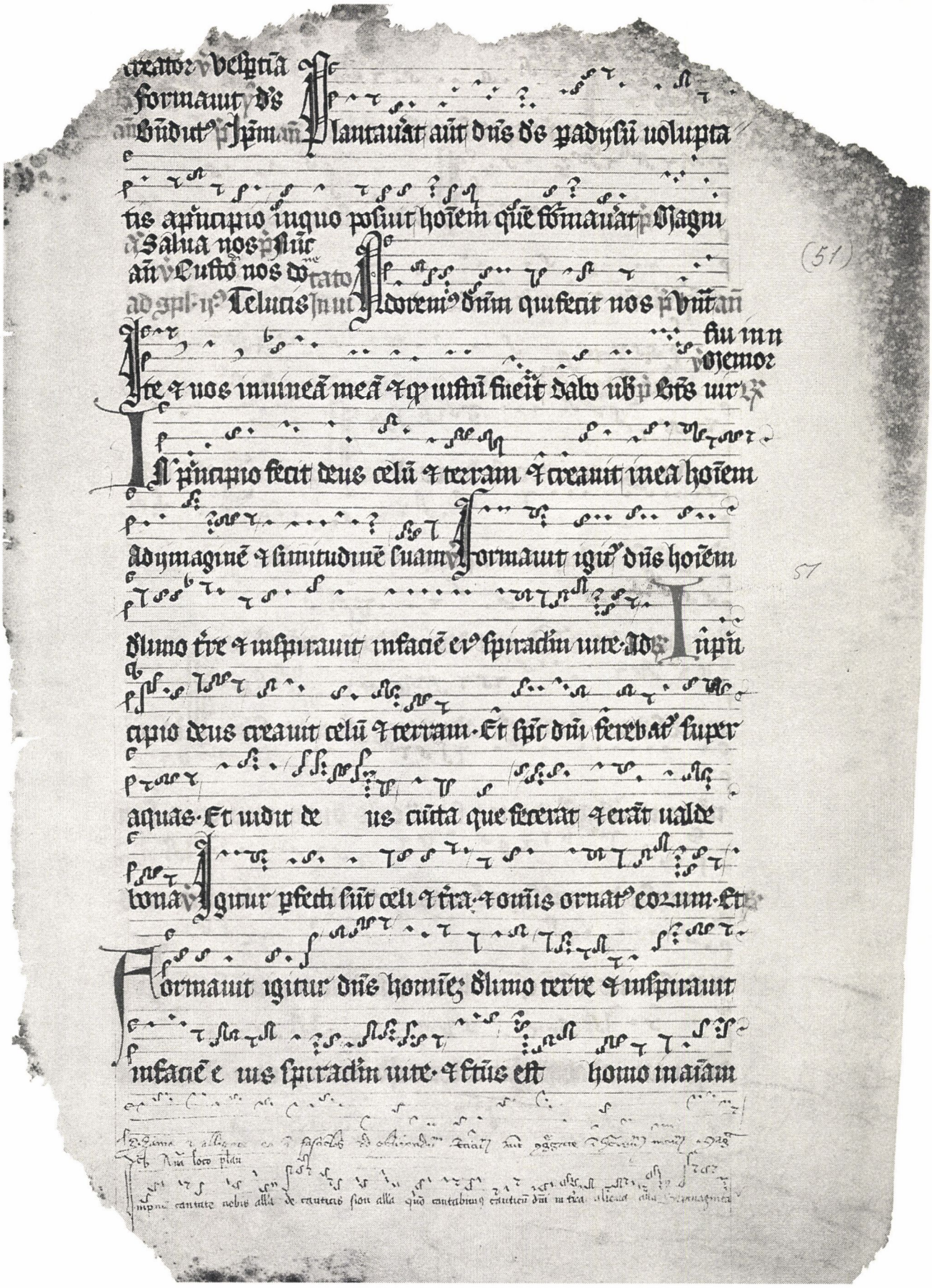
ecce leꝓsus ueniēs adorabat eum dicens dn̄e si uis potes

(50)

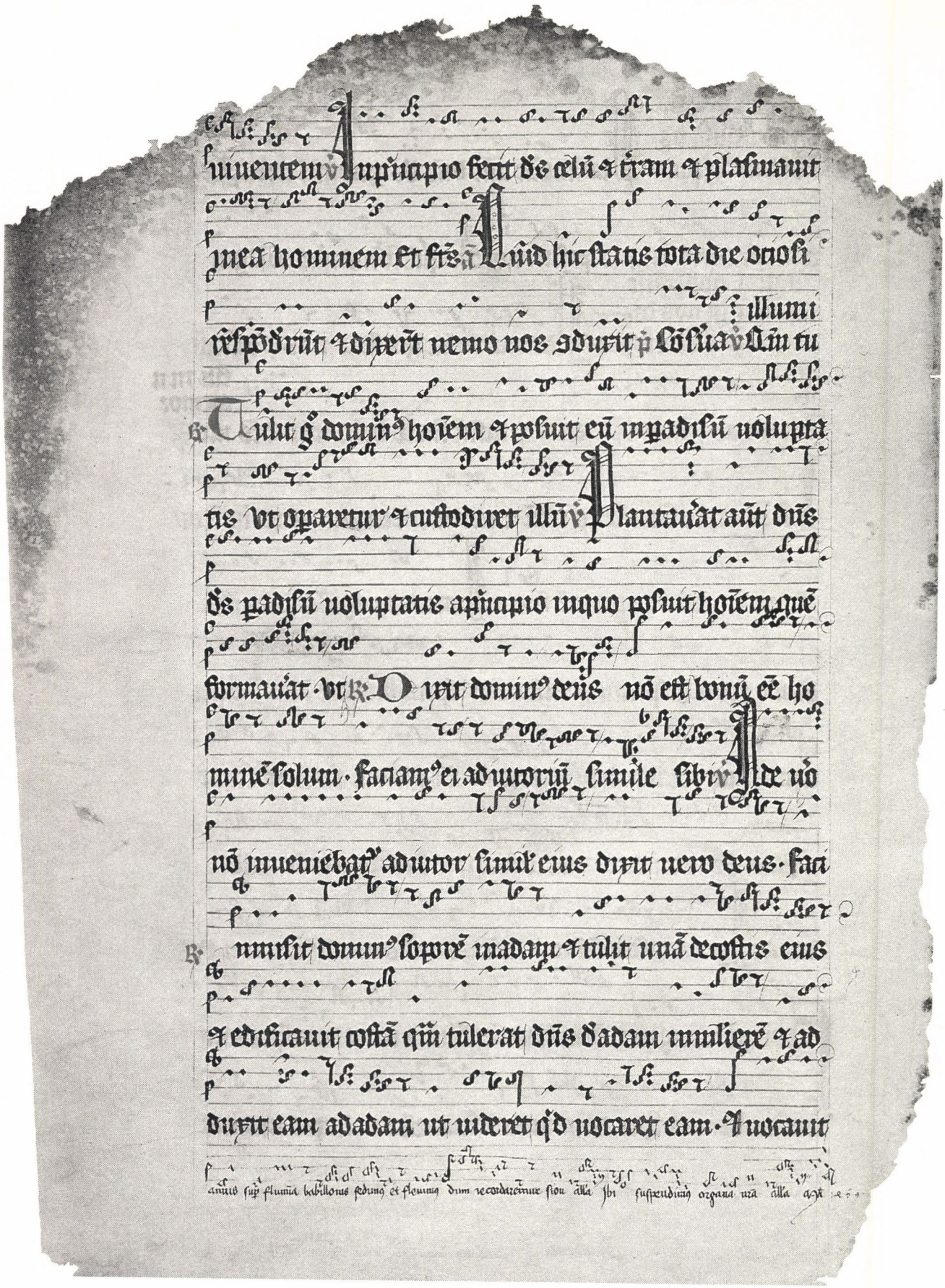
50

me mūdare. ⁊ extendēs manū tetigit eū dicēs uolo mū
dare p̄ Bn̄a Dn̄e puer mēs iacet paliticꝰ in domo ⁊ male to
quet. an̄ dico tibi ego ueniā ⁊ curabo eū p̄ Ojaḡa Dn̄e nō
sū dignꝰ ut intres subtectū meū sed tantū dic ūbo ⁊ sanabr̄
puer mēs p̄ Bn̄a Multi ueniēt ab oriente ⁊ recūbēt cū abra
Dn̄i ta. iij.
ham ⁊ ysaac ⁊ Jacob in regno celoꝝ alla p̄ Ojag an̄ Ascēdēte
Jhū in nauiculam ecce motꝰ magnꝰ ftūs est in mari. ⁊ sc̄itauerūt
eū discipli eiꝰ dicētes dn̄e salua nos p̄imꝰ p̄ Bn̄a Dn̄e salua
nos p̄imꝰ impa ⁊ fac d̄s tr̄nq̄llitatē magnā p̄ro hoīes cū
uidissēt q̄ fecerat signū dicebāt qual̄ ē hic q̄ uētis īpat ⁊ ma
ri obediūt ei p̄ Ojaḡa Surgēs ihc īpauit uētis ⁊ mari ⁊ fta
Lxx. ad vs
est tr̄nquillitas magna ⁊ mirati sūt uniūsi Ero Dn̄ica in

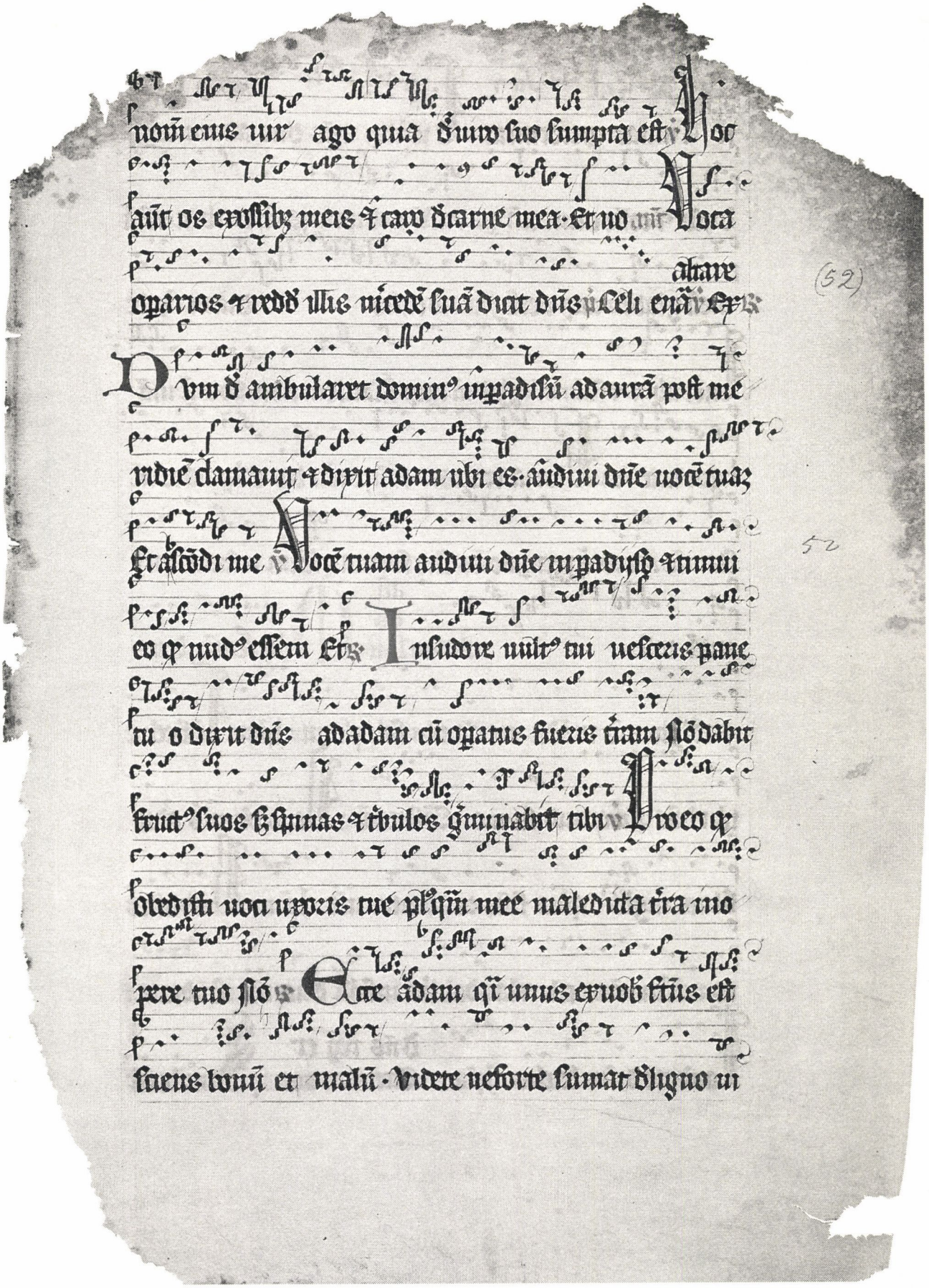
50v



51r



51v



nomen eius uir ago quia de uiro suo sumpta est. Hoc
aut os ex ossibus meis et caro de carne mea. Et uo Voca
altare
operarios et redde illis mercedem suam dicit dominus Celi enarrant. Ex
Dum deambularet dominus in paradisum ad auram post me
ridiem clamauit et dixit adam ubi es. audiui domine uocem tuam
Et abscondi me Vocem tuam audiui domine in paradiso et timui
eo quod nudus essem Et In sudore uultus tui uesceris pane
tuo dixit dominus ad adam cum operatus fueris terram non dabit
fructus suos sed spinas et tribulos germinabit tibi Pro eo quod
obedisti uoci uxoris tue plus quam mee maledicta terra in o
pere tuo non Ecce adam quasi unus ex uobis factus est
sciens bonum et malum. Videte ne forte sumat de ligno ui

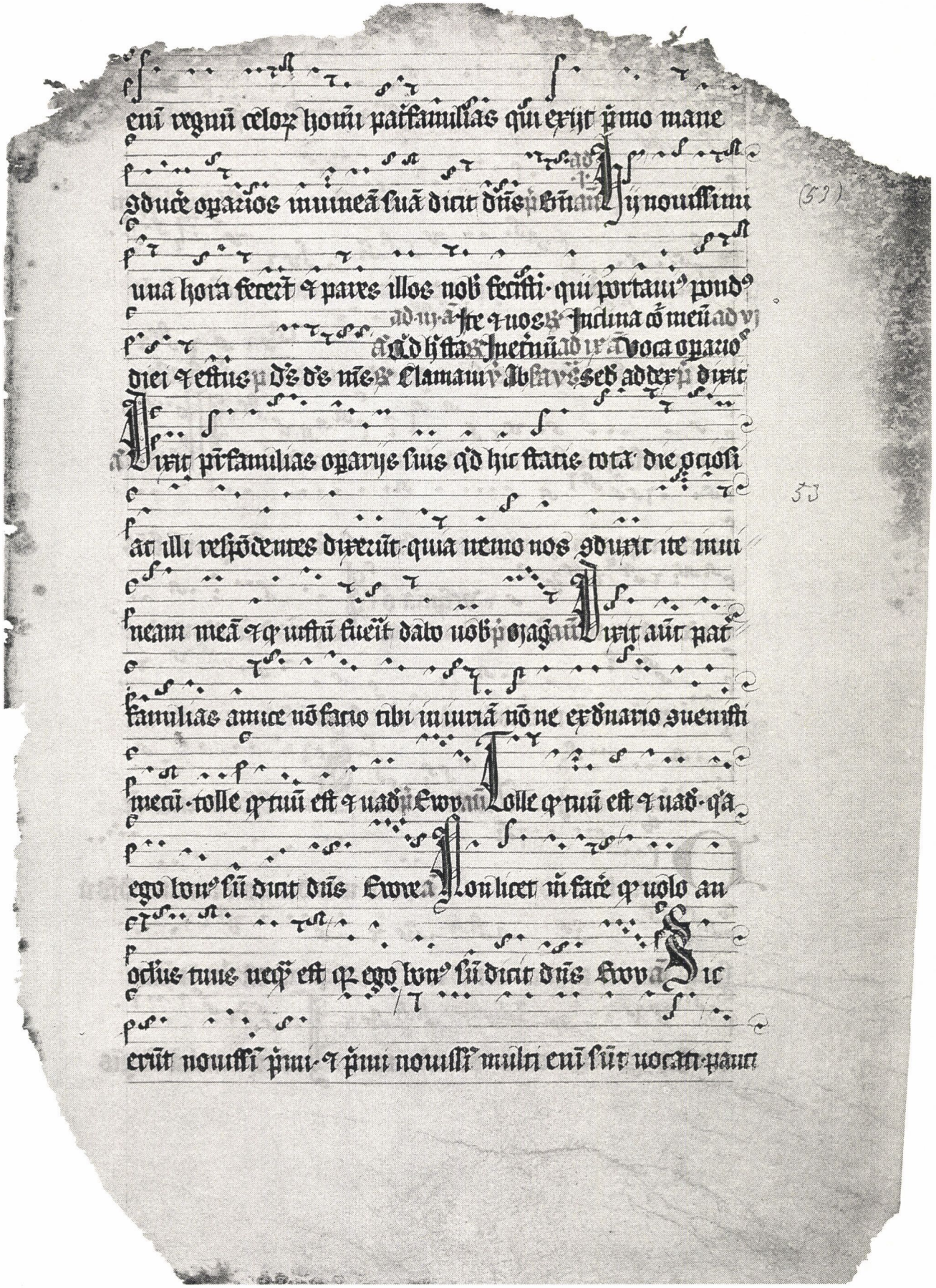
(52)

52

52r

te et uiuat in eternum. Eiecitque dns dus adam de pa
diso et collocauit ante paradysum uoluptatis cherubin et flam
meum gladium atque uersatilem ad custo diam. Vide
Cherubin et flammeum gladium atque uersatilem ad custodiam uiam
ligni uite. Gloria creatori omnipotenti deo eiusque nato cum
flamine almo qui recuperacionis sue forma nostram restauratuit
uitam in se cula. Miserere mei deus
et ad lucto meo munda me quia tibi soli peccaui. Ipsum. Confitebor
tibi dne quoniam exaudisti me. Confitemini. Deus ds nrs ad te
de luce uigilo quia factus es adiutor nrs. Ipsum. Benedictus
es in firmamento celi et laudabilis in secula dus nr. Benedicite
Laudate dnm de celis. Ipsum. Dns regnauit ex Ecce iam noc. Simile est

52v



enī regnū celoꝝ homī patrfamilias qui exijt p̄mo mane

ad .i. ꝯducē oparios in uineā suā dicit dn̄s p̄ Gn̄ ant̄ Hij nouissimi

una hora fecerūt ⁊ pares illos nob̄ fecisti · qui portauiꝰ pondꝰ

ad .iij. ā Ite ⁊ uos ℟ Inclina cō meū ad vj

ā Q̄d h̄ stas ℟ Inetrnū ad ix ā Voca opario

diei ⁊ estus p̄ d̄s d̄s m̄s ℟ Clamaui v̄ Absa v̄s Sed ad dex p̄ dixit

ā Dixit p̄r familias opariis suis q̄d hic statis tota die ꝯciosi

at illi respōdentes dixerūt · quia nemo nos ꝯduxit ite in ui

neam meā ⁊ q̄ iustū fuerit dabo uob̄ p̄ Magā ant̄ Dixit aūt pat

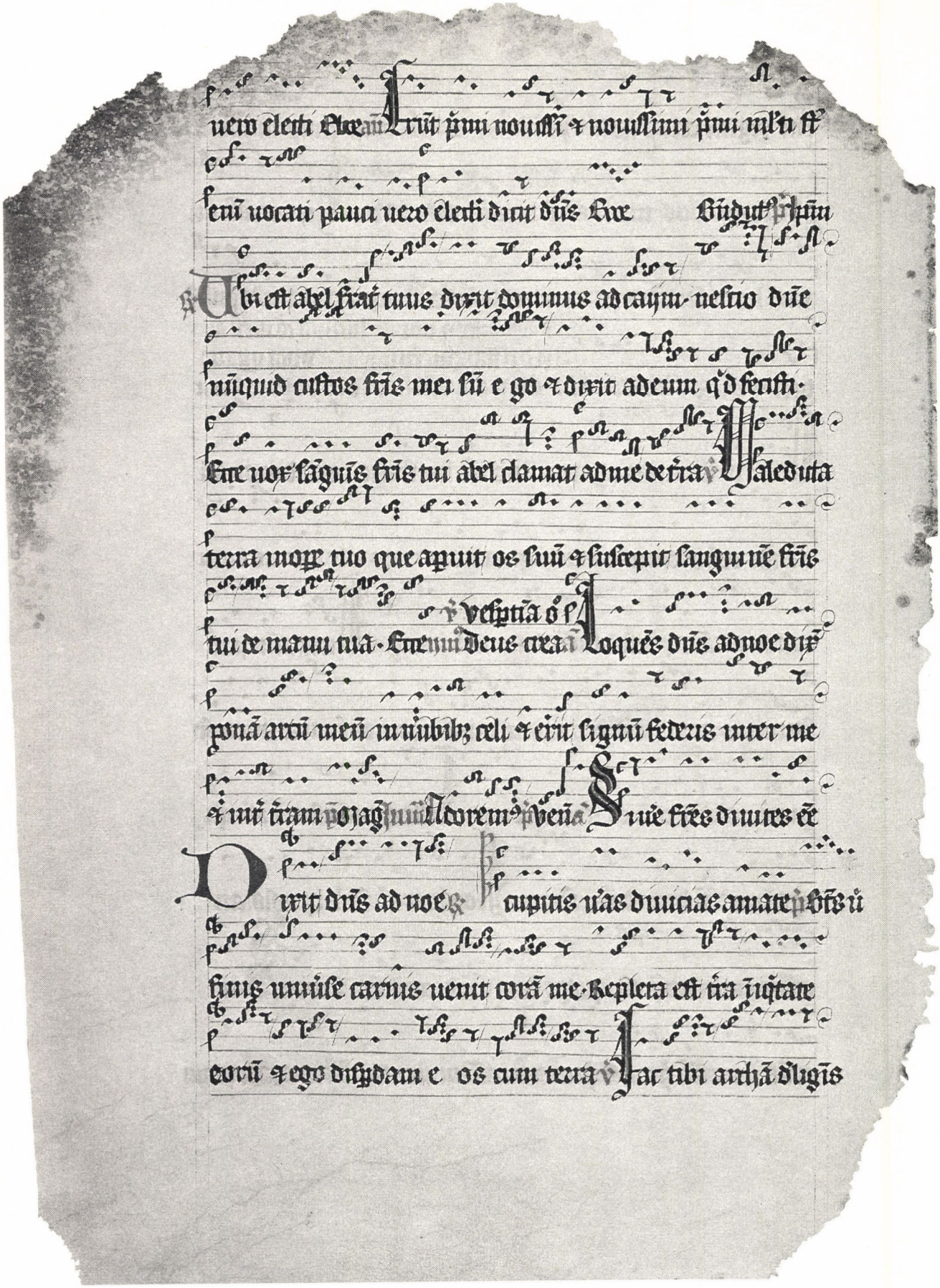
familias amice nō facio tibi iniuriā nō ne ex d̄nario ꝯuenisti

mecū · tolle q̄ tuū est ⁊ uad̄ p̄ Ewv ant̄ Tolle q̄ tuū est ⁊ uad̄ · q̄a

ego bonꝰ sū dicit dn̄s Ewv ā Non licet m̄ facē q̄ uolo an

oculus tuus neq̄ est q̄ ego bonꝰ sū dicit dn̄s Ewv ā Sic

erūt nouissī p̄mi · ⁊ p̄mi nouissī multi enī sūt uocati · pauci

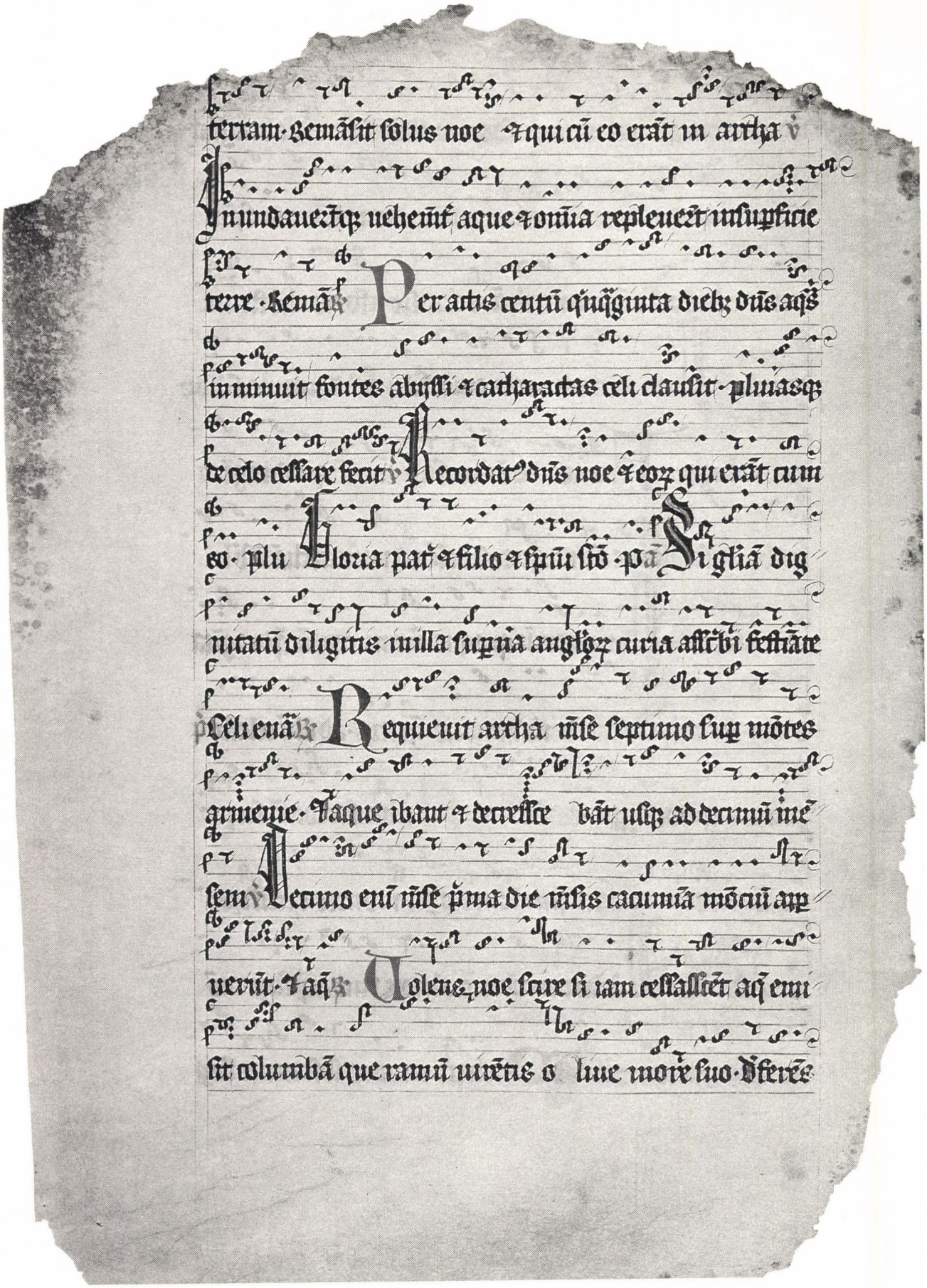


53v

leuigatis masuiculas in ea faci es Rep. Quadragīta
di es et notes apti sūt celi et ex omni carne hūtem spīm
uite Ingressi sūt in archā et clausit a foris hostium
domin⁹ Noe uero et uxor eius filij ei⁹ et uxores filiorum
eius Ing. Facto diluio sup terrā quadragīta
diebꝫ multiplicate sūt aque. Et eleuauerūt archā in sbli
me a terra Obtinuerūtq; aque terram centū q̄dragīta
diebꝫ. Et ea Siculum ui honoris q̄ritis. ad illā celestē
patriam q̄ntoci⁹ ꝓpate p̄ Cōs. Archa ferebat super
terrā et aqua nimiū p̄ualente opti montes excelsi. Sb.
uniuerso celo Undecim cubitis altior fuit aq̄ sup mō
tes q̄s opuerat Sb. Deletis cunctis substanciis sup

(54)

54



terram. Remāsit solus noe ⁊ qui cū eo erāt in archa ℣

Inundauerūtq; uehemēt aque ⁊ omīa repleuerūt in sup̄ficie

terre. Remā ℟ Per actis centū q̄nq̄ginta diebꝫ dn̄s aq̄s

imminuit fontes abyssi ⁊ catharactas celi clausit. pluiasq;

de celo cessare fecit ℣ Recordat⁹ dn̄s noe ⁊ eoꝝ qui erāt cum

eo. plu Gloria pat̄ ⁊ filio ⁊ sp̄ui sc̄o. pa Si gl̄iā dig

nitatū diligitis in illa sup̄na angl̄oꝝ curia assc̄bi festiāte

celi enā ℟ Requieuit archa m̄se septimo sup̄ mōtes

armenie. ⁊ aque ibant ⁊ decresce bāt usq; ad decimū mē

sem ℣ Decimo enī m̄se p̄ma die m̄sis cacumīa mōciū app̄

uerūt. ⁊ aq̄ ℟ Volens noe scire si iam cessasset aq̄ emi

sit columbā que ramū uirētis o liue more suo. d̄ferēs

ad archā reuer sa est ℣ Hoc ergo signū clemēcie dei co

lūba more suo · Dfe ℟ Benedicēs ergo deus noe ait

neq̄quā ultra maledicam terre ꝓpt̄ homīez · Ad ymagine

quippe dei fact⁹ est ho mo ℣ Hoc erit signū fedeis

int̄ me ⁊ terrā pōnā archū meum ī nubibz celi · Ad ym

Gloria pat̄ ⁊ filio ⁊ spīu sancto · Ad des mīd Lau Misera Cū turba

plurima sueniret ad ihm ⁊ d̄ ciuitatibz ꝓparēt ad eum

dixit ꝑsimilitudīez exiit qui semiāt seminare semē suū ꝑ Dñ

Semē cecidit int̄ram bonā ⁊ obtulit fructū ī paciēcia ꝑ Ds d̄

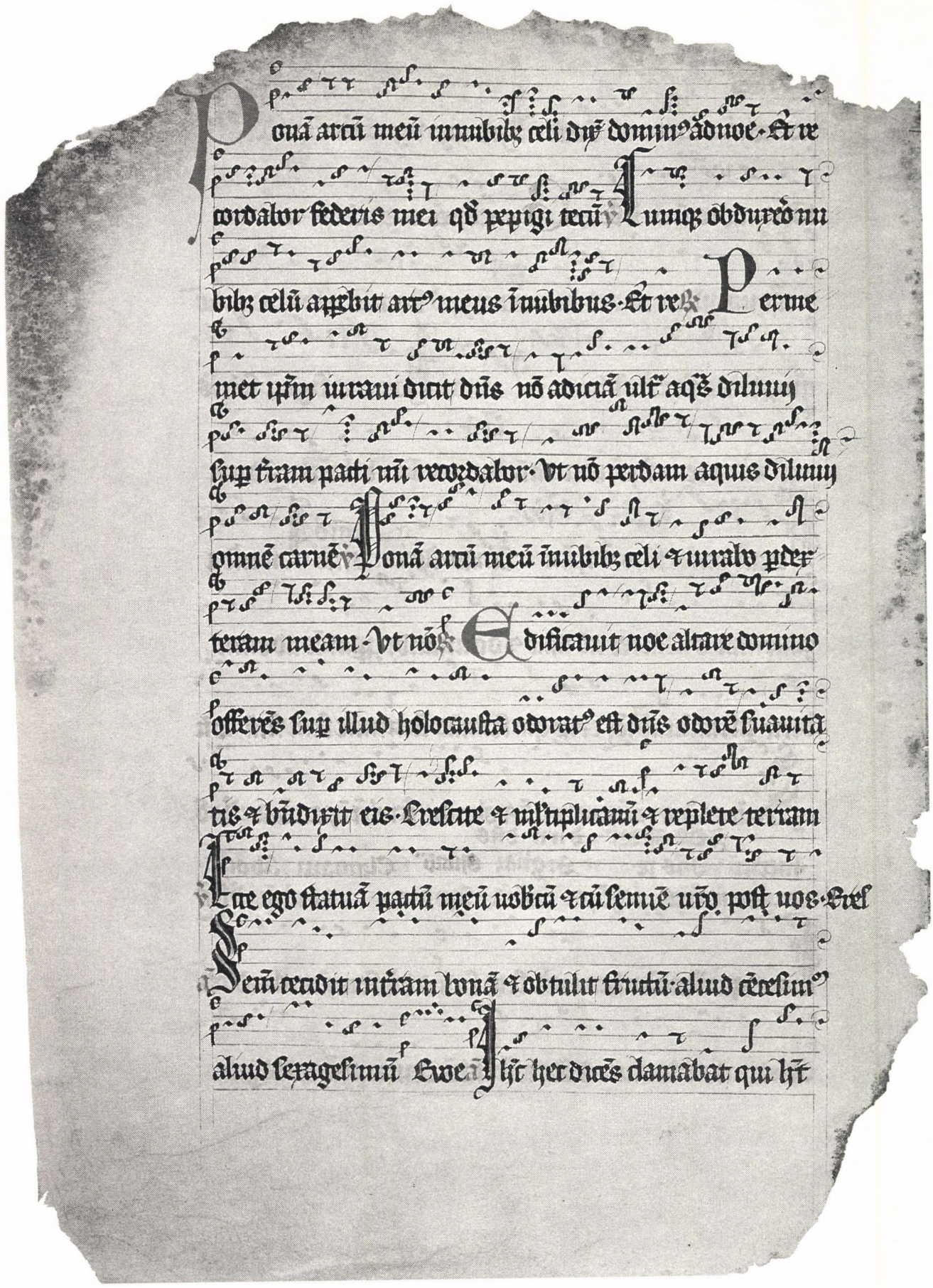
Sa vs aū Sede ad dex ꝑ dixit dñs

Inuetnū ℣ dñs re ad ix Si gliaz Mirab ℟ Clamaui ℣ Ab oclt

ad iii Si ue fres ꝑ legē po ℟ Inclīa ℣ Ego dixi ad vi Si cultū ꝑ dfec

Exiit qui semiāt seminare semē suū ⁊ dū semiāt aliud ce

cidit int̄rā bonam ⁊ fecit fructū centuplū ꝑ Magni



55v

aures audiēdi audiat Ewe an̄ Vobis datū est nosse mysteriū

regni dei ceteris aūt in parabol' dixit ihc discipulis suis Ewv an̄

Qui ūbū dei retinēt cord' pfecto ⁊ optimo fruct' affiūt in pa

ciencia Ewvā Qd aūt cecidit in terram bonā hy sūt qui in cor

de bono ⁊ optimo ūbum dei retinēt ⁊ fructū affiunt in paci

dnica in l. adv̄s ipsum

encia Ewv an̄ bn̄dict' Reuertenti abrahā a cede q̄tuor

regum ocurrit Rex salem melchisedech offerēs panē ⁊ uinū

Erat enī dei sacerdos ⁊ bn̄dixit illi v̄ Bn̄dixit abrahā deo altis

simo qui creauit celū ⁊ terram Erat Gl'ia pat' ⁊ filio ⁊ spiritu sc̄o ⁊

v̄ vespertina oīo Deus creator Dum staret abrahā ad radicē mābre uidit

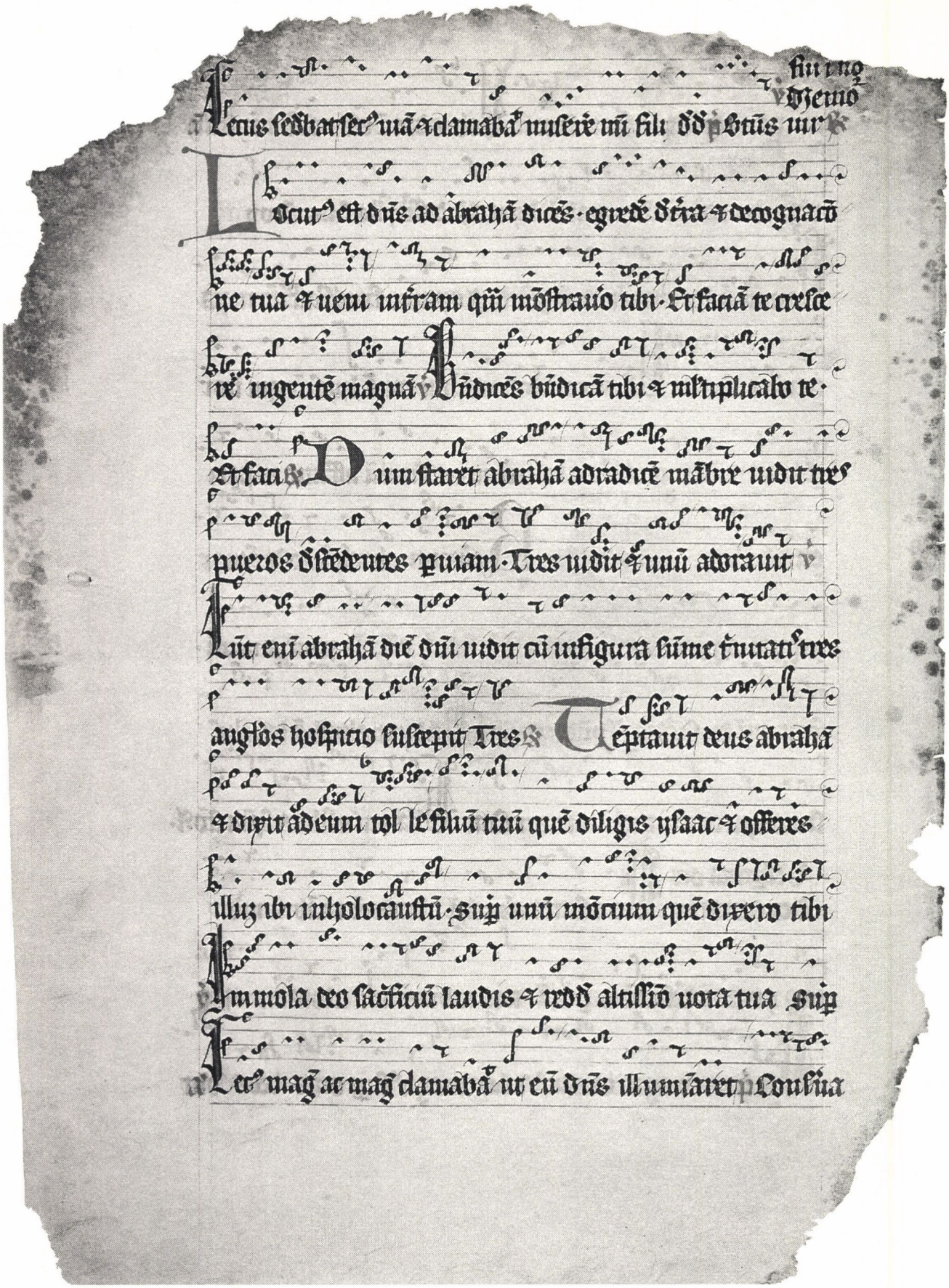
tres pueros descēdētes p̄uiā · tres uidit ⁊ unū adorauit p̄ mag

Cum deus magn' domin' ⁊ Rex magn' sup oīs deos p̄ uīt

(56)

56

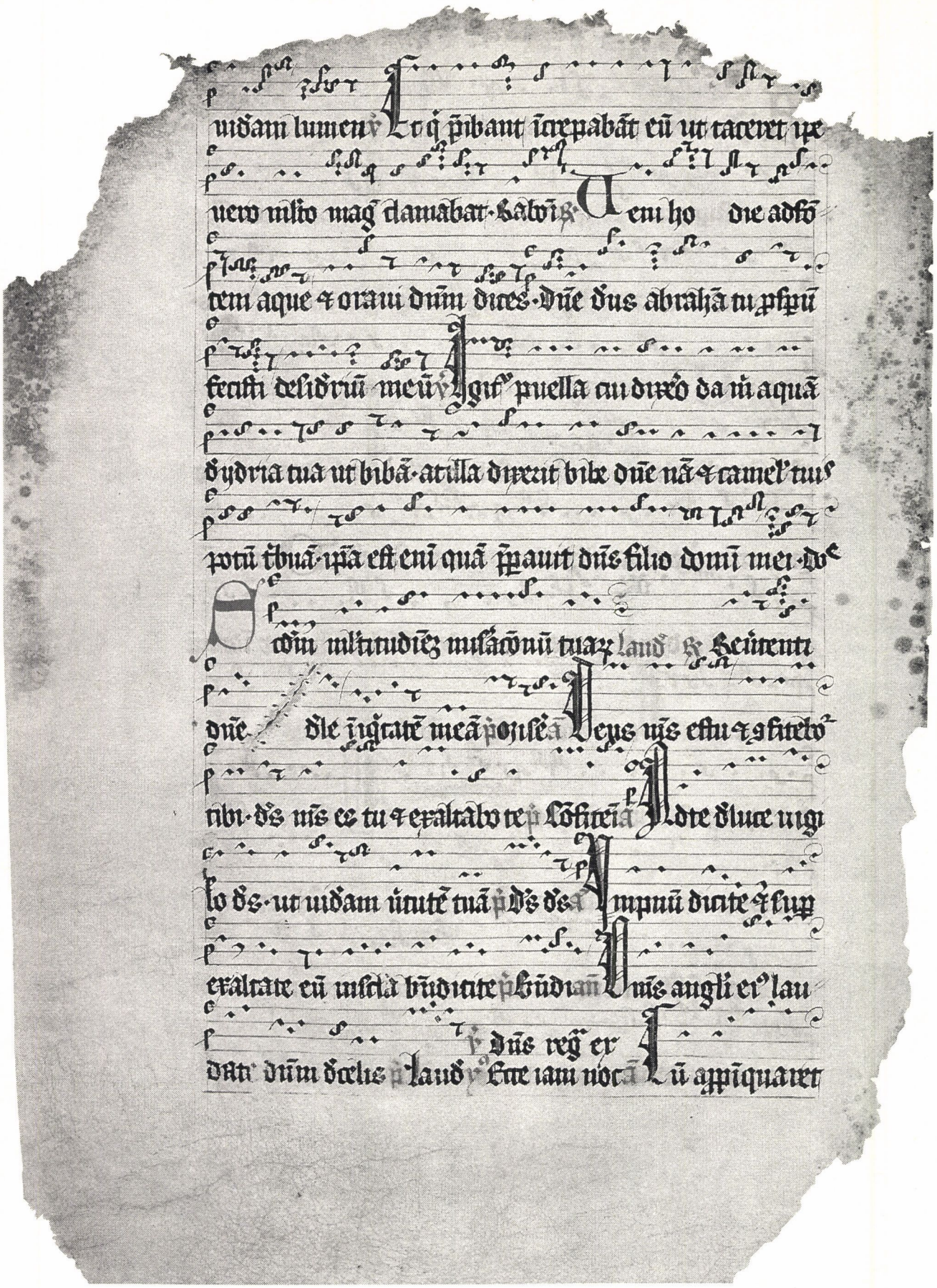
56r



56v

Angelus domini uocauit abrahā dicens. Ne extendas ma
nū tuā sup puerū eo q̄ timeas dominū. Cumq̄ extēdisset
manū ut ymmolaret filiū ecce angelus dn̄i de celo clamauit dicēs.
Ne ex. Uocauit angelus dn̄i abrahā de celo dicēs bn̄dicam
tibi Et multiplicabo te sicut stellas celi. Et bn̄dicentur in te
om̄s tribus terre quia obedisti uoci mee. Et mul. Deus dn̄i
mī abrahā dirige uias meas. Ut cū salute reuertar ī domū
domini mei. Deus in cuius conspectu ambulauerunt patres mī
dn̄e qui pascis me a iuuentute mea. Ut ā. Miserere mī fili
dauid. quid uis ut faciā tibi dn̄e ut uidam. Celi enarrāt
Cecus sedebat secus uiā transeunte dn̄o et exclamauit ad
eum ait ei dominus quid uis ut faciā tibi. Raboni ut

57r



57v

ierich̄o cecus quidā mendicabat q̄d hoc esset · dixerūt aūt ei

q̄ ihc nazarenus trānsiret · et clamabat dicēs ihu fili dāid mi

serere mei Et increpabant eum qui ibant ante ut taceret

ille uero multo magis clamabat fili dāid miserere mei Stans

autem ihc iussit illum adduci ad se Et cum appropinquasset

interrogauit illum dicens Quid uis faciam tibi Qui dixit

domine ut uideam Et ihc dixit illi respice fides tua te saluum

fecit Et confestim uidit et sequebatur illum magnificans

deum Et omnis plebs ut uidit dedit laudem deo

Et intrauit ihc et perambulabat iericho Et ecce homo

nomine zacheus et hic erat princeps publicanorum et ipse

diues Et querebat uidere ihm quis esset et non poterat a

turba quia statura pusillus erat Et ascendit arborem sicomorum

ut uideret illum quia inde erat transiturus Et cum uenisset

ad locum suspiciens ihc uidit illum et dixit ad illum

zache festinans descende quia hodie in domo tua oportet me

manere Et festinauit et descendit et excepit illum gaudens

Et cum uiderent omnes murmurabant dicentes quia apud

hominem peccatorem introiit manere Stans autem zacheus

dixit ad dominum Ecce dimidium bonorum meorum domine

do pauperibus et si quid aliquem defraudauit reddo quadruplum

Ait ihc quia hodie saluti huic domui facta est eo quod et ipse

filius sit abrahe Venit enim filius hominis querere et saluum

facere quod perierat

Cum audissent autem hec illis adiciens ihc dixit parabolam

eo quod esset prope hierusalem et illi existimarent quod

continuo regnum dei manifestaretur Ait ergo Homo quidam

nobilis abiit in regionem longinquam accipere sibi regnum et

reuerti Uocatis autem decem seruis suis dedit eis decem

mnas et ait ad illos negotiamini dum uenio Ciues autem eius

odiebant eum et miserunt legationem post illum dicentes

Nolumus hunc regnare super nos Et factum est ut reuerteretur

accepto regno et iussit uocari seruos suos quibus dederat

pecuniam ut sciret quantum quisque negotiatus esset Uenit

autem primus dicens domine mna tua decem mnas acquisiuit

Et ait illi euge bone serue quia in modico fidelis fuisti eris

potestatem habens super decem ciuitates Et alter uenit dicens

domine mna tua fecit quinque mnas Et huic quoque ait

et tu esto super quinque ciuitates Et alius uenit dicens

domine ecce mna tua quam habui repositam apud me in

sudario Timui enim te quia homo austerus es tollis quod non

posuisti et metis quod non seminasti Et dicit ei de ore tua te

iudico serue nequam sciebas quod ego homo austerus sum

tollens quod non posui et metens quod non seminaui Et quare

non dedisti pecuniam meam ad mensam ut ego uenies cum usura

exigerem illam Et astantibus dixit auferte ab illo mnam et

date illi qui decem mnas habet Et dixerunt illi domine habet

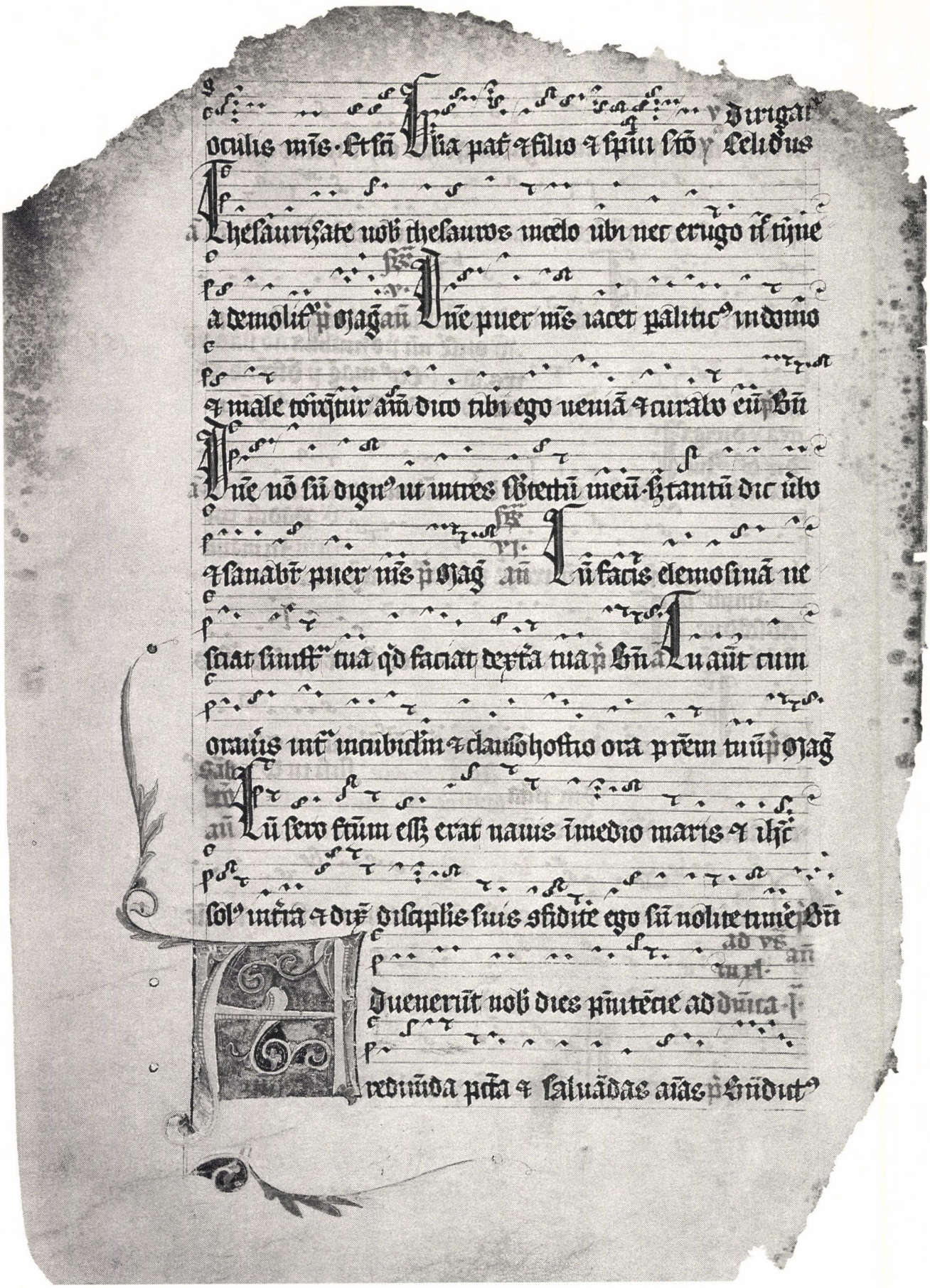
decem mnas Dico autem uobis quia omni habenti dabitur et

abundabit ei autem qui non habet et quod habet auferetur ab

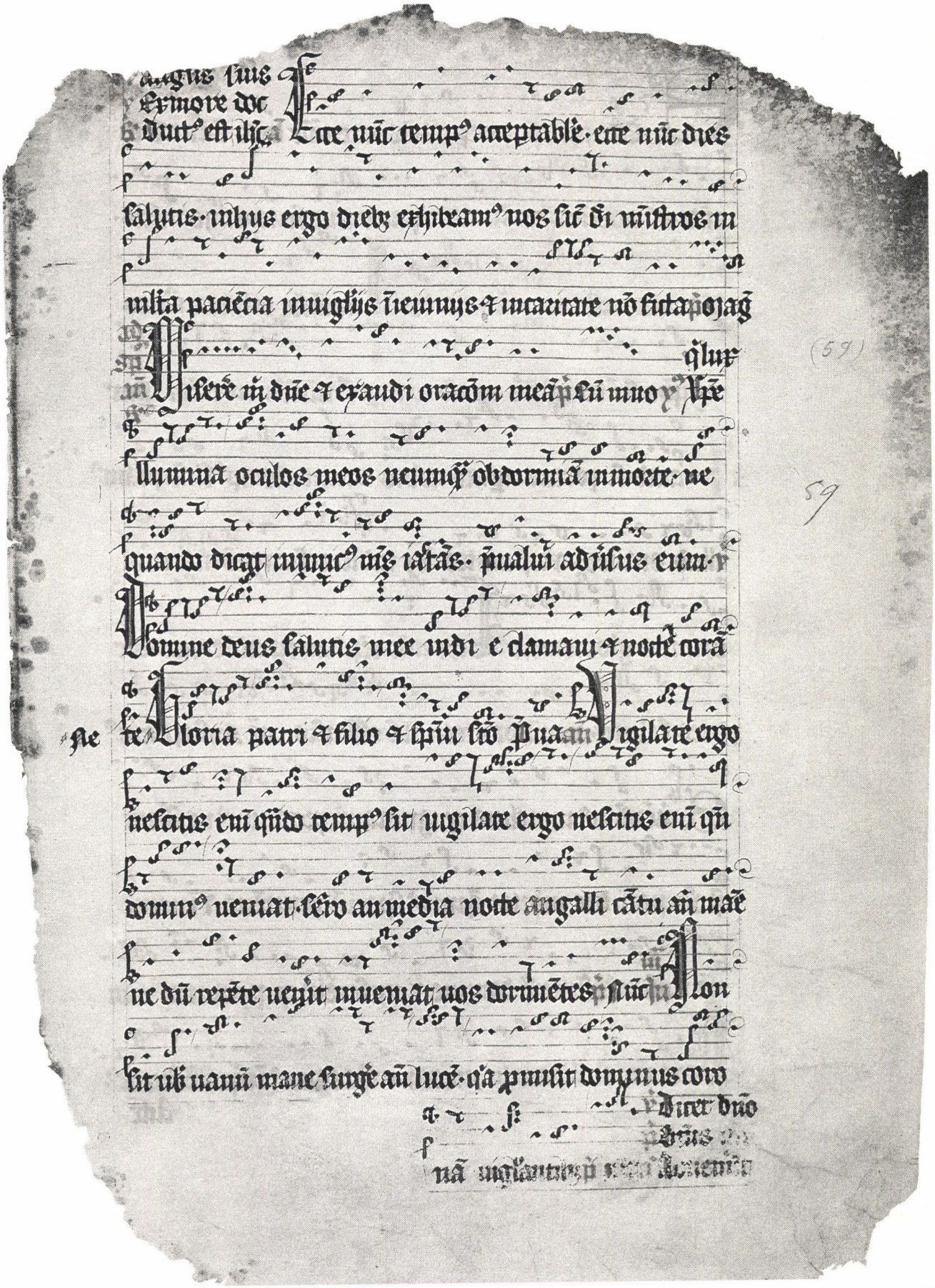
(58)

58

58r



58v



59r

Ecce nūc tp̄c acceptabile · ecce nūc dies salutis cō

mendem⁹ nosmetipos in multa patientia in iejuniis in vigi-

liis · In castitate in scientia in longanimitate in suauitate

in spū scō in caritate non ficta in uerbo ueritatis in uirtute

dei per arma iustitie dextra et sinistra per honorem et ignobilitatem

per infamiam et bonam famam ut seductores et ueraces sicut

qui ignoti et cognoscentes quasi morientes et ecce uiuimus

ut castigati et non mortificati quasi tristes semper autem gaudentes

sicut egentes multos autem locupletantes tanquam nichil habentes

et omnia possidentes Os nr̄m patet ad uos corinthii cor nr̄m dilatatum

est non angustiamini in nobis angustiamini autem in uisceribus

uestris eandem autem remunerationem habentes tanquam filiis dico

dilatamini et uos Nolite iugum ducere cum infidelibus quae enim

participatio iustitie cum iniquitate aut quae societas luci ad tenebras

quae autem conuentio christi ad belial aut quis fidelis parti infideli

qui autem consensus templo dei cum idolis vos enim estis templum

dei uiui sicut dicit deus quoniam inhabitabo in eis et inambulabo

et ero eorum deus et ipsi erunt mihi populus propter quod exite de

medio eorum et separamini dicit dominus et immundum ne tetigeritis

et ego recipiam uos et ero uobis in patrem et uos eritis mihi in filios

et filias dicit dominus omnipotens Has igitur habentes promissiones

carissimi mundemus nos ab omni inquinamento carnis et spūs

perficientes sanctificationem in timore dei Capite nos Neminem

lesimus neminem corrupimus neminem circumuenimus non ad

condemnationem uestram dico Iam enim dixi quod in cordibus

nr̄is estis ad commorendum simul et ad conuiuendum Multa mihi

fiducia apud uos multa mihi gloriatio pro uobis repletus sum

consolatione superabundo gaudio in omni tribulatione nr̄a Nam

et cum uenissemus in macedoniam nullam requiem habuit caro

nr̄a sed omnem tribulationem passi sumus foris pugnae intus timores

Sed qui consolatur humiles consolatus est nos deus in aduentu tito

non solum autem in aduentu eius sed et in consolatione qua consolatus

est in uobis referens nobis uestrum desiderium uestrum fletum

uestrum zelum pro me ita ut magis gauderem Quoniam etsi contristauit

uos epistola non me penitet etsi penituit Videt enim quoniam epistola

illa etsi ad horam contristauit uos nunc gaudeo non quia contristati

estis sed quia contristati estis ad penitentiam contristati enim estis

secundum deum ut in nullo detrimentum patiamini ex nobis Quae enim

secundum deum tristitia penitentiam in salutem stabilem operatur

Ecce enim hoc ipsum secundum deum contristari quantam in uobis

operata est solicitudinem sed defensionem sed indignationem sed timorem

sed desiderium sed emulationem sed uindictam in omnibus exhibuistis

uos incontaminatos esse negotio Igitur etsi scripsi uobis non propter

eum qui fecit iniuriam neque propter eum qui passus est sed propter

manifestationem solicitudinis nr̄e quae est pro uobis ad deum ex hoc

consolati sumus in consolatione nr̄a abundantius magis gauisi sumus

super gaudio tituli quia requiem dedit spūs eius omnibus uobis

Quoniam si quid apud illum de uobis gloriatus sum non confusus sum

sed sicut omnia uobis in ueritate locuti sumus ita et gloriatio nr̄a quae

fuit apud titum ueritas facta est Et uiscera eius abundantius in uobis

sunt recordantis omnium uestrum obedientiam quomodo cum timore

et tremore excepistis illum Gaudeo in omnibus quia confido in uobis

Notum autem uobis facimus fratres gratiam dei quae data est in

ecclesiis macedoniae quod in multa probatione tribulationis abundantia

gaudii ipsorum et altissima paupertas eorum abundauit in diuitias

simplicitatis eorum Quia secundum uirtutem testimonium illis perhibeo

et supra uirtutem spontanei fuerunt et cum multa deprecatione

exorantes nos gratiam et communionem ministerii quod fiebat in

sanctos Et non sicut speravimus sed semetipsos dederunt primum

domino et nobis per uoluntatem dei ita ut rogaremus titum ut quemadmodum

cepit ita et perficiat in uobis gratiam hanc Sed sicut in omnibus

abundatis fide et uerbo et scientia et omni sollicitudine et ea quae ex

nobis est caritate in uobis ut et in hac gratia abundetis Non quasi

imperans dico sed per aliarum sollicitudinem et uestrae caritatis

germanitatem probans Scitis enim gratiam domini nr̄i ihesu christi

quoniam propter nos egenus factus est cum esset diues ut illius

inopia uos diuites essetis Et consilium in hoc do hoc enim uobis

utile est qui non solum facere sed et uelle coepistis ante annum

Nunc autem et facto perficite ut quemadmodum prompta uoluntas

est uestra ita sit et perfectio ex eo quod habetis Si enim uoluntas

prompta est secundum ea quae habet accepta est non secundum ea

quae non habet Non enim ut aliis sit remissio uobis autem tribulatio

sed ex aequalitate in hoc tempore uestra abundantia illorum inopiam

supplente ut et illorum abundantia uestram inopiam supplente ut fiat

aequalitas sicut scriptum est Qui multum non abundauit et qui modicum

non minauit Gratia autem deo qui dedit eandem sollicitudinem pro

uobis in corde titi quoniam exhortationem quidem suscepit sollicitus

autem cum esset uoluntarius profectus est ad uos Misimus autem

cum illo fratrem cuius laus est in euangelio per omnes ecclesias

Non solum autem hoc sed et ordinatus est ab ecclesiis comes peregrinationis

nr̄ae in hac gratia quae ministratur a nobis ad gloriam ipsius domini

et destinatam uoluntatem nr̄am habentes hanc sollicitudinem ne quis

nos uituperet in hac plenitudine quae ministratur a nobis Providemus

enim bona non solum coram deo sed et coram hominibus Misimus autem

cum illis et fratrem nr̄um quem multoties experti sumus in multis

sollicitum esse nunc autem multo sollicitiorem confidentia multa in

uos quae est in uobis spe nr̄a Sive pro tito socius meus et in uos

adiutor sive fratres nr̄i exemplaria ecclesiarum gloria christi Ostensionem

ergo dilectionis uestrae et nr̄ae gloriationis pro uobis in faciem

ecclesiarum ostendite in eos Et de ministratione quidem quae fit in

sanctos supervacuum est mihi scribere Scio enim promptum animum

uestrum pro quo de uobis macedonibus gloriatus sum quia achaia

parata fuit ab anno hinc et uestrum aemulatio provocauit plurimos

Misi autem fratres ne gloriatio nr̄a quae est de uobis evacuetur in

hac parte ut quemadmodum dixi parati sitis ne forte si uenerint mecum

macedones et inuenerint uos imparatos confundamur nos ut non dicamus

uos in hac substantia Necessarium ergo existimavi rogare fratres ut

prevenirent ad uos et praeparent benedictionem uestram hanc paratam

esse sic quasi benedictionem et non quasi auaritiam Hoc autem dico

qui parce seminat parce et metet et qui seminat in benedictionibus

de benedictionibus et metet Unusquisque prout destinavit in corde

suo non ex tristitia aut ex necessitate Hilarem enim datorem diligit

deus Potens autem deus omnem gratiam abundare facere in uobis ut

in omnibus semper omnem sufficientiam habentes abundetis in omne

opus bonum Sicut scriptum est Dispersit dedit pauperibus iustitia

eius manet in seculum seculi Qui autem administrat semen seminanti

panem ad manducandum multiplicet semina uestra et augeat incrementa

frugum iustitiae uestrae ut in omnibus locupletati in omnem simplicitatem

quae operatur per nos gratiarum actionem deo Quoniam administratio

officii huius non solum supplet ea quae desunt sanctorum sed et

redundat per multas gratiarum actiones deo Per probationem enim

ministerii huius glorificantes deum in obedientia confessionis uestrae

in euangelium christi et simplicitate communionis in illos et in omnes

et ipsorum pro uobis obsecratione desiderantium uos propter eminentem

gratiam dei in uobis Gratias deo super inenarrabili dono eius

Paulus apostolus non ab hominibus neque per hominem sed per ihesum

christum et deum patrem qui suscitauit eum a mortuis et qui mecum

sunt omnes fratres ecclesiis galatarum Gratia uobis et pax a deo patre

et domino nr̄o ihesu christo qui dedit semetipsum pro peccatis nr̄is ut

eripiat nos de praesenti saeculo nequam secundum uoluntatem dei et

patris nr̄i cui est honor et gloria in saecula saeculorum Amen

Commendemus nosmetipsos in multa paciencia per arma iusticie virtutis

dei. Consuetudo. Ipse liberavit me. In ieiunio et fletu orabant sacerdotes

dicentes. Parce domine parce populo tuo et ne des hereditatem tuam in

perdicionem. Inter vestibulum et altare plorabant sacerdotes

dicentes. Parce. In omnibus exhibeamus nos sicut dei ministros in

multa paciencia. Ut non vituperetur ministerium nostrum.

Ecce nunc tempus acceptabile. ecce nunc dies salutis nemini dantes

ullam offensionem. Ut. Abscondite elemosinam in sinu pau

peris et ipsa orat pro vobis ad dominum. Quia sicut aqua extinguit ignem

ita elemosina extinguit peccatum. Honora dominum de tua sub

stancia et de primicijs frugum tuarum da pauperibus. Per ar

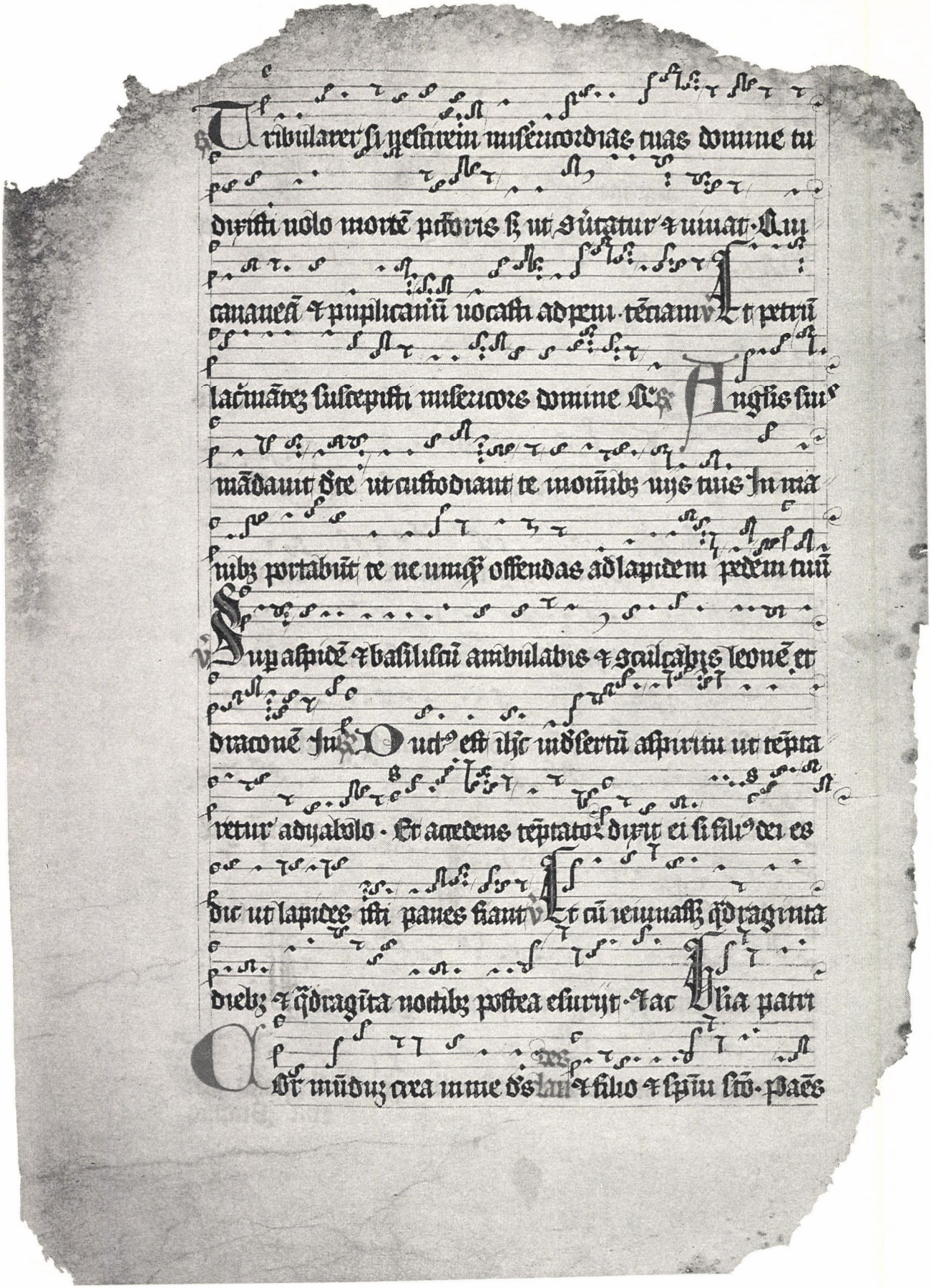
ma iusticie virtutis dei commendemus nosmetipsos in multa paciencia. Celi

tenam. Scapulis

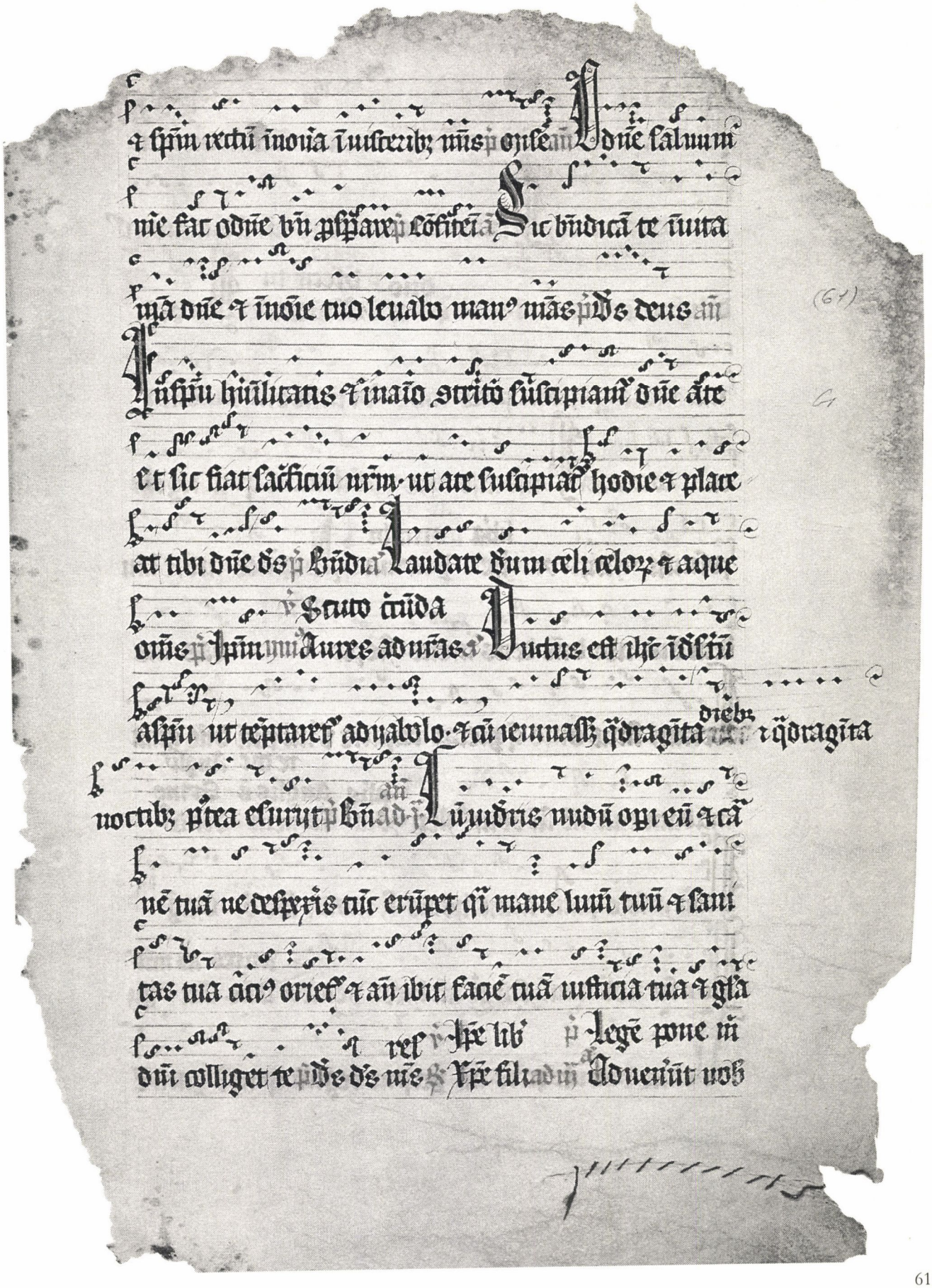
(60)

60

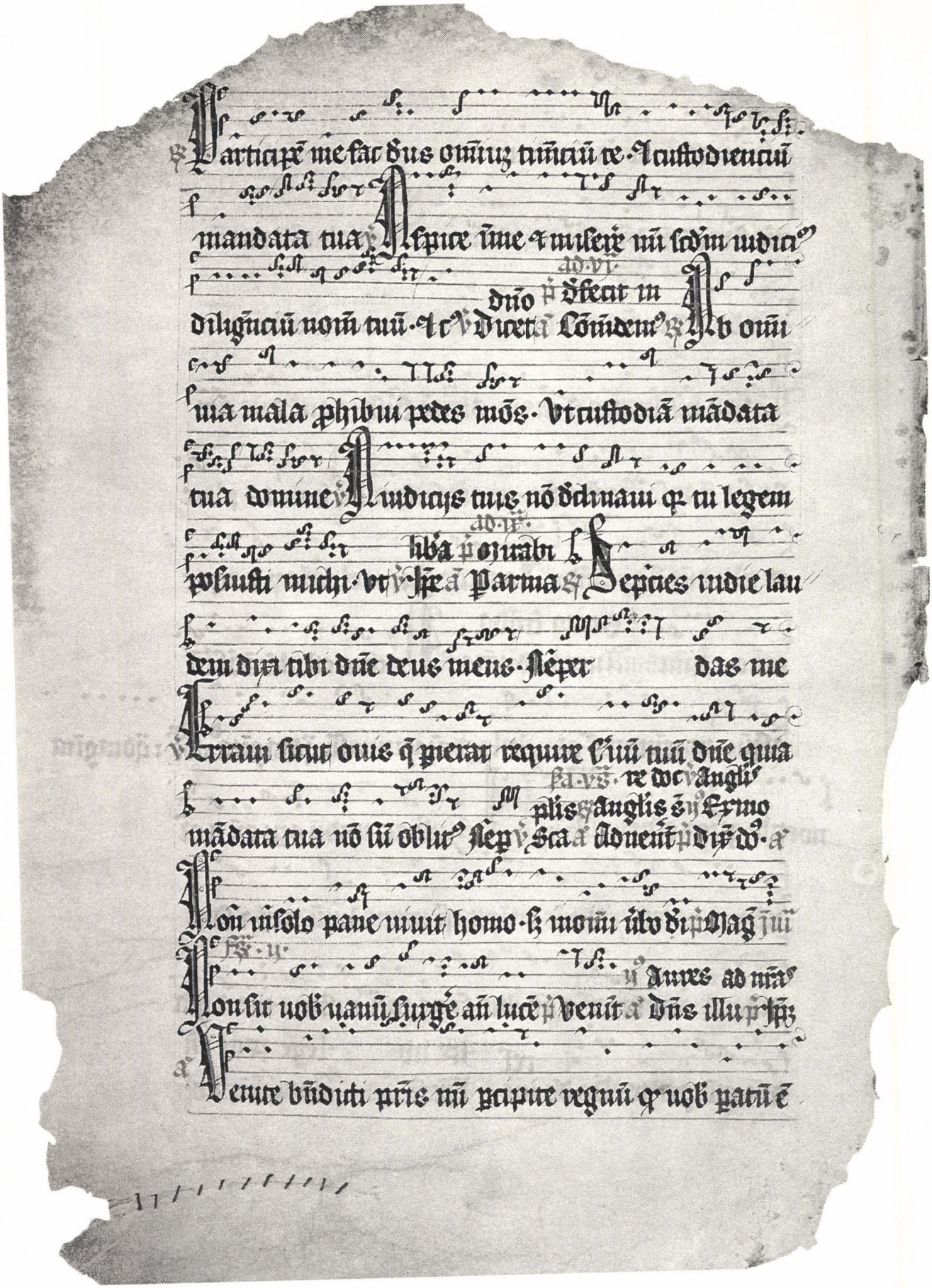
60r



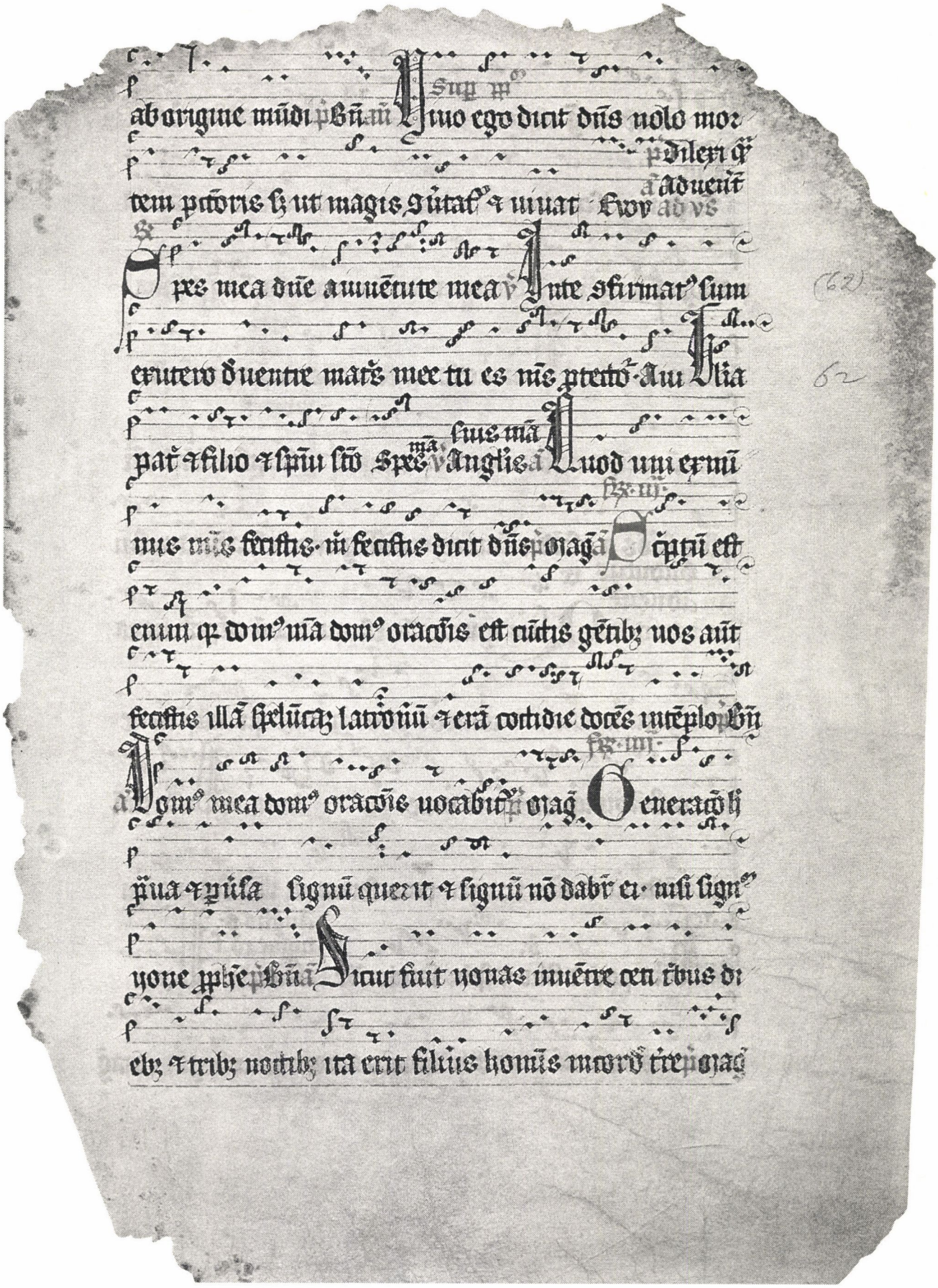
Tribularer si nescirem misericordias tuas domine tu
dixisti nolo mortem peccatoris sed ut convertatur et vivat. Qui
cananeam et publicanum vocasti ad penitentiam. Et petrum
lacrimantem suscepisti misericors domine. Qui Angelis suis
mandavit de te ut custodiant te in omnibus viis tuis. In ma
nibus portabunt te ne umquam offendas ad lapidem pedem tuum.
Super aspidem et basiliscum ambulabis et conculcabis leonem et
draconem. In Ductus est ihesus in desertum a spiritu ut tempta
retur a diabolo. Et accedens temptator dixit ei si filius dei es
dic ut lapides isti panes fiant. Et cum ieiunasset quadraginta
diebus et quadraginta noctibus postea esuriit. Et ac Elia patri
Cor mundum crea in me deus et filio et spiritu sancto. Paenes



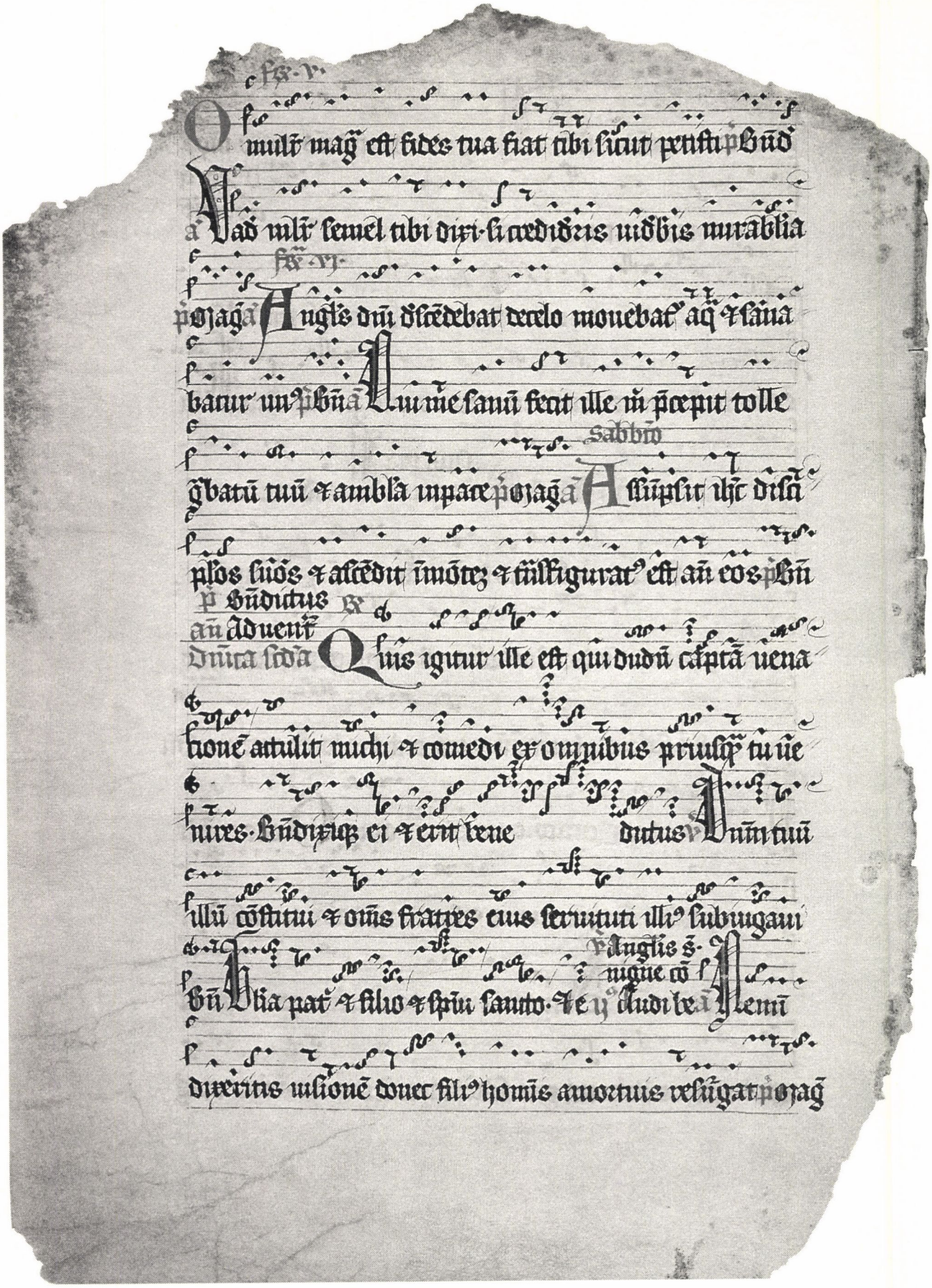
61r



61v



62r



62v

Deus magnus dn̄s ⁊ rex magn⁹ sup̄ om̄s deos p̄ vn̄t an

Domine dimitte eam q̄ clamat p̄t nos ait illi ihc nō sū

dn̄s s⁹

miss⁹ nisi ad oues q̄ p̄ierūt domus isrl p̄ Btm̄s uir v̄ Dicet

Tolle arma tua faretrā et arcū ⁊ affer d̄uenacōne

tua ut comedam. Et bn̄dicat tibi anima mea v̄ Cumq̄ ue

natu aliq̄d attuleris. fac m̄ inde pulm̄tū ut comedam Et bn̄

Ecce odor fili mei sicut odor agri pleni quē bn̄dixit

dominus crescere te faciat deus sicut arenā maris. Et donet

tibi de rore celi benedictōm v̄ Qui maledixerit t̄ sit

ille maledict⁹ ⁊ qui bn̄dixerit t̄ bn̄dictōib; repleatur Et do

Det tibi deus de rore celi ⁊ de pinguedīe terre hūndan

ciam s̄uiāt tibi trib; populi. Esto dominus frm̄ tu orū

Et incurvent ante te filij matris tue. Esto a Missus sum ad oves

q̄ perierunt domus israel dicit dominus p Cōsuetudo v Ipse. Dum exiret

iacob de terra sua vidit gloriam dei et ait. Quam terribilis est locus

iste nō est hic aliud nisi domus dei et porta celi v

Vere dominus est in loco isto et ego nesciebam Quam Si dominus

deus meus fuerit mecum in via ista qua ego ambulo et custo

dierit me et dederit mihi panem ad edendum et vestimentum cooperiar

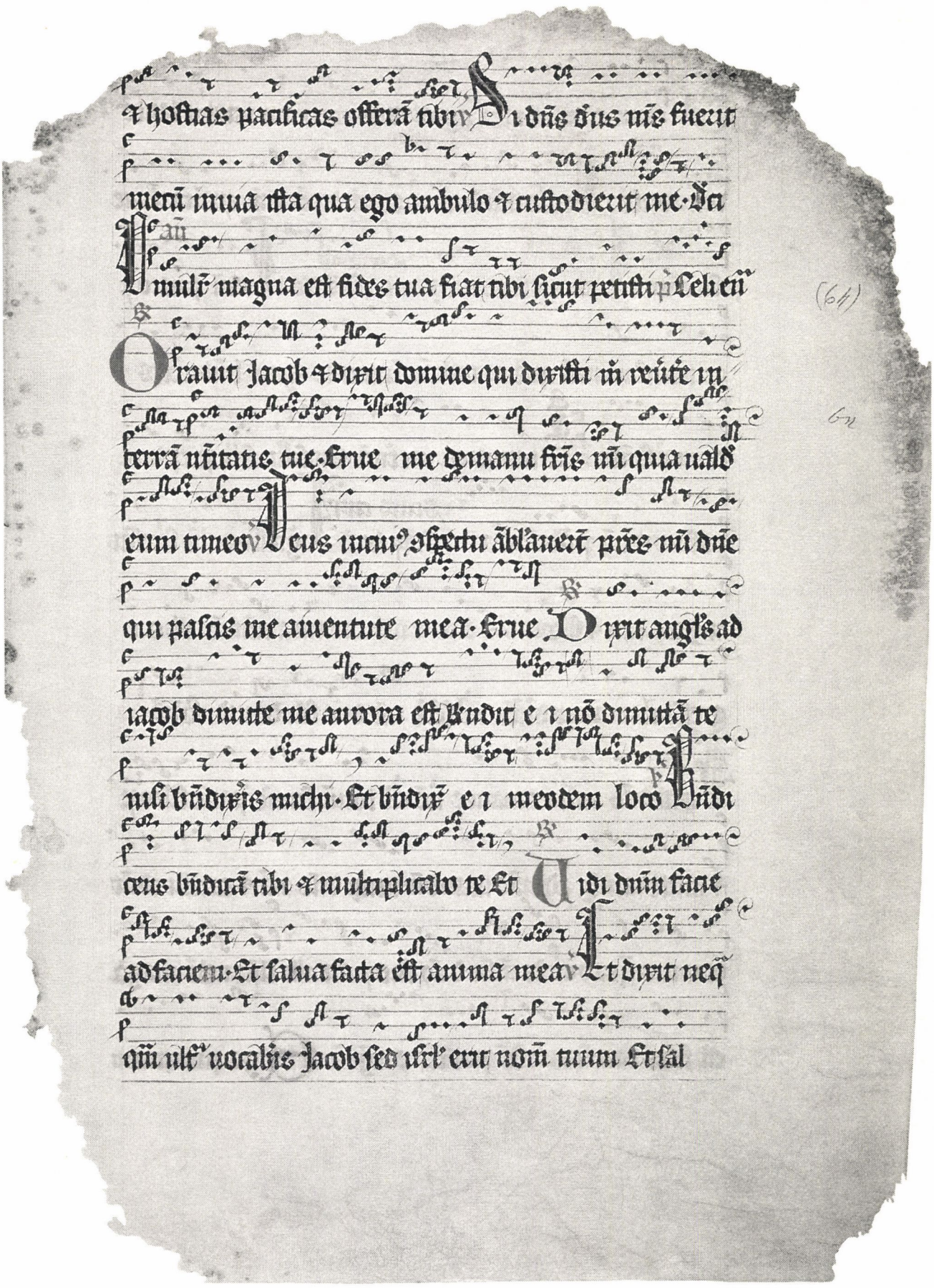
et revocaverit me cum salute. Erit michi dominus in refugium

et lapis iste in signum v Mane surgens iacob tulit lapidem quem

supposuerat capiti suo fundens quoque oleum desuper dixit Erit

Erit michi dominus in deum et lapis iste quem erexi in titulum

vocabitur domus dei et de universis quae dederis michi. Decimas



64r

Domine labia mea aperies et os meum annunciabit laudem
tuam. Miserere. Dextera domini fecit virtutem dextera domini exaltavit me
Confite. Factus est adiutor meus. Deus meus. Trium puerorum
cantemus ymnum quem cantabant in camino ignis benedicentes
dominum. Benedi. Statuit ea in eternum et in seculum seculi preceptum
posuit et non preteribit. Lau. Scuto circ. Clarum decus. Egressus ihesus secessit
in partes tyri et sydonis et ecce mulier cananea a finibus illis e
gressa clamabat dicens miserere mei domine fili dauid. Benedi. Ant.
Dixit dominus mulieri cananee non est bonum sumere panem filiorum
et mittere canibus ad manducandum utique domine nam et catelli edunt
de micis que cadunt de mensa domino suorum. Ait illi ihesus mulier magna
est fides tua fiat tibi sicut petisti. Magn. Ant. Ego principium

qui loquor uob p̄ Bn̄ a Qui me misit mecū est. ⁊ nō reliqt

fr̄ iij a

me solū q̄ que placita sūt ei facio semp p̄ ojag̃ Unus ē

enī magr̄ uest̄ qui incel' est dicit dn̄s p̄ Bn̄ a Qui maior est

(65)

ur̄m erit mīst̄ ur̄. q̄a omīs qui se exaltat hūiliabr̄ dic̄ do⁹

fr̄ iiij

p̄ ojag̃ Ecce ascendim⁹ ihōsolimā ⁊ filius hōmīs tradet̄

ut crucifigat̄ p̄ Bn̄ a Tradet̄ enī gētib; ad illudendū ⁊ fla

fr̄ v

gellandū ⁊ crucifigēdū p̄ ojag̃ an̄ Pater abrahā miserē

tingat

mī. ⁊ mitte lazar̄ ut ingu extremū digiti sui in aquā

ut refrigēt linguā meā p̄ Bn̄ a Fili recordare q̄ recepisti bōā

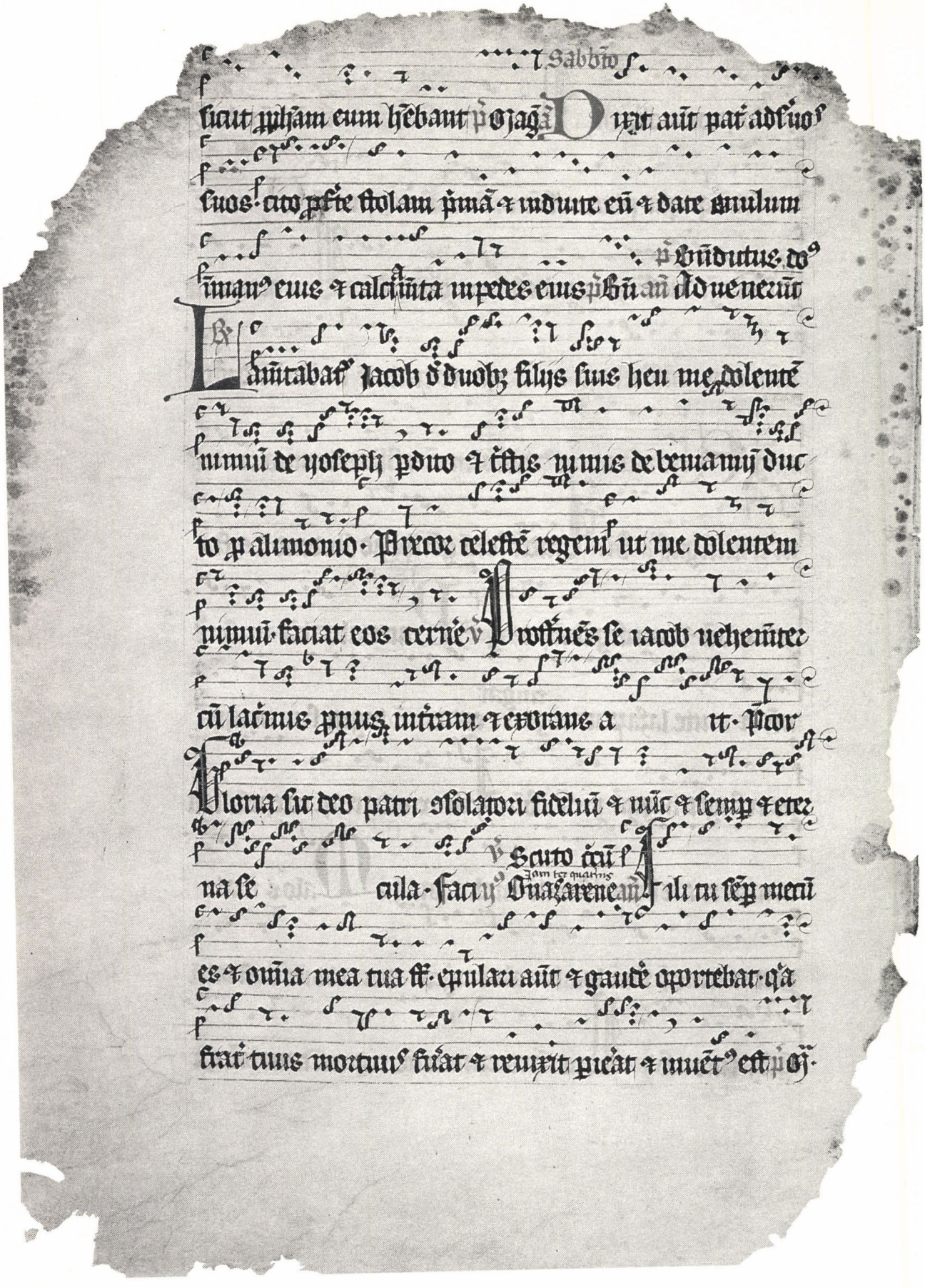
fr̄ vj

in uita tua ⁊ lazar⁹ simul̄ mala p̄ ojag̃ a Malos male

p̄det ⁊ uineā suā locabit alijs agr̄col'. qui reddūt ei fructū

tp̄ib; suis p̄ Bn̄ a Querētes eum tenē timuerūt turbā. q̄a

65r



Sabbto

sicut ꝓphām eum hēbant ꝑ Ojagā Dixit aūt pat̄ ad suos

suos · cito ꝓfte stolam p̄mā ⁊ induite eū ⁊ date anulum

ꝑ Bñdictus do⁹

īmanꝰ eius ⁊ calciamēta in pedes eius ꝑ Bñ an̄ Adueneruñt

Lamētabat̄ Iacob d̄ duobꝫ filijs suis heu me dolentē

nimiū de yosephꝫ ꝑdito ⁊ tristis nimis de beniamin̄ duc

to ꝓ alimonio · Precor celestē regem ut me dolentem

nimiū faciat eos cernē ꝟ Prosternēs se iacob uehemēter

cū lacrimis ꝓnus in terram ⁊ exorans a it · Precor

Gloria sit deo patri ꝯsolatori fideliū ⁊ nūc ⁊ semꝑ ⁊ eter

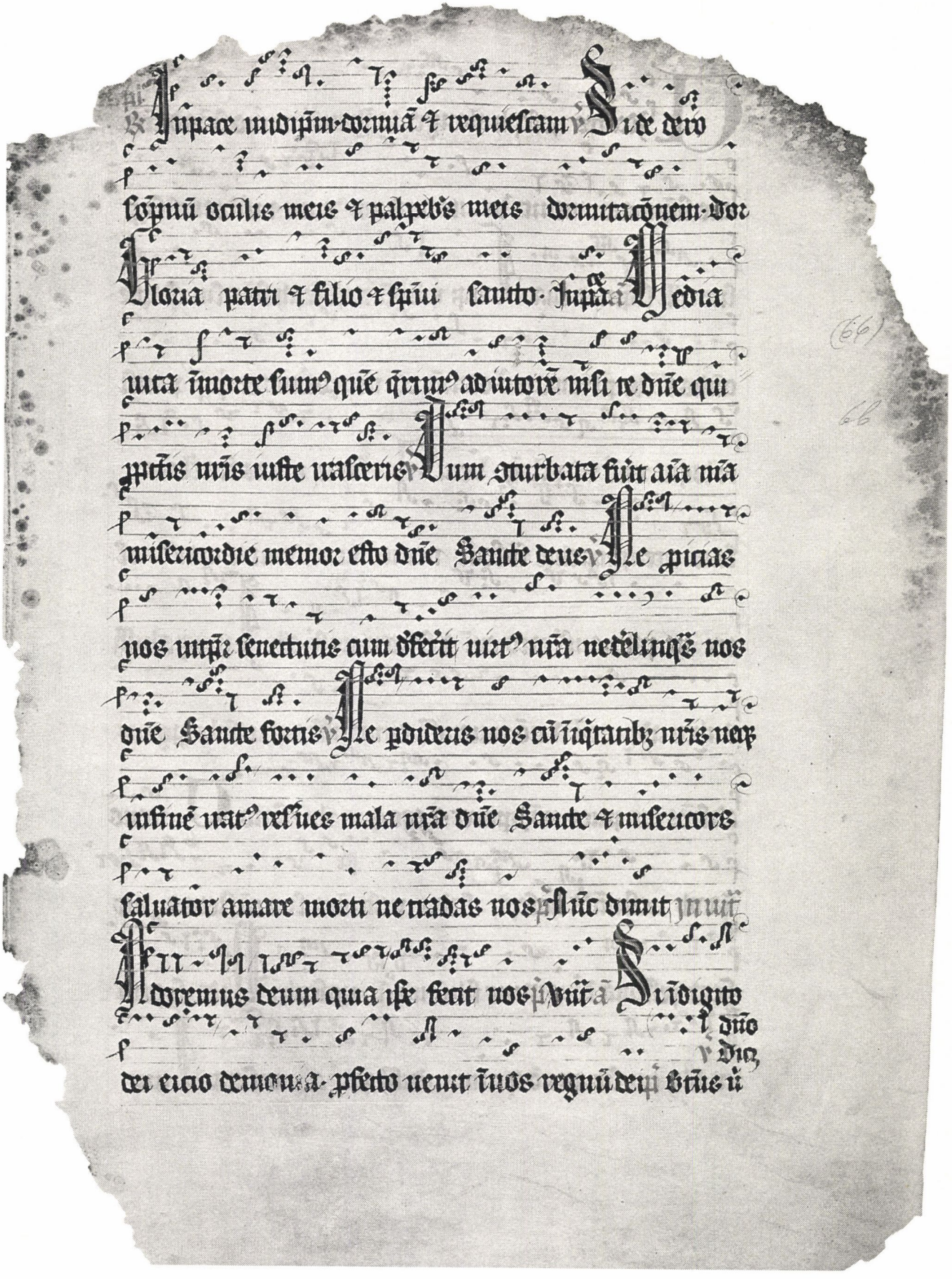
ꝟ Scuto cōcū

na se cula · Faci ꝟ Onazarene an̄ Fili tu sēꝑ mecū

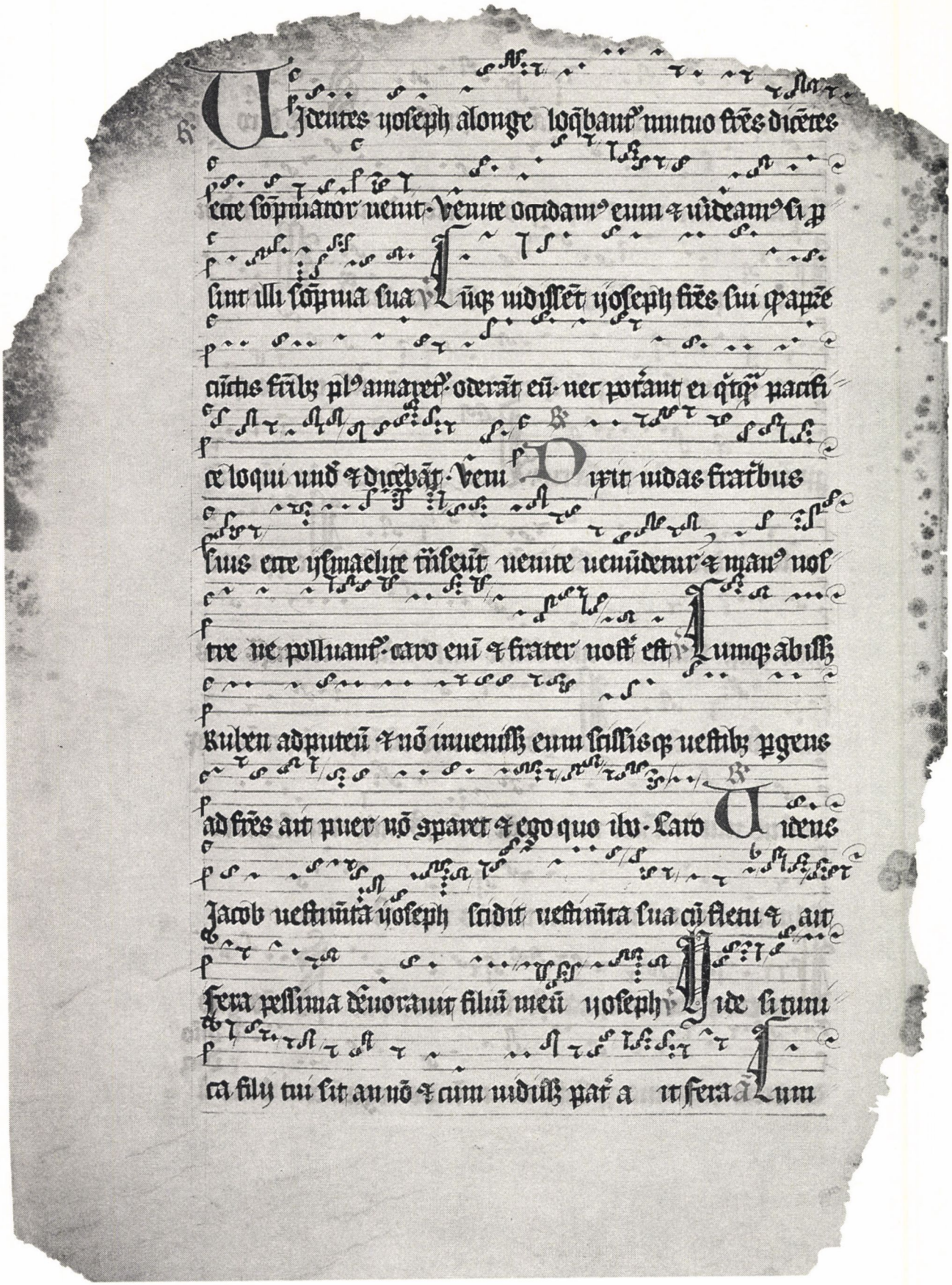
es ⁊ omīa mea tua ff · epulari aūt ⁊ gaudē oportebat · q̄a

frat̄ tuus mortuus fuerat ⁊ reuixit ꝑierat ⁊ inuēt⁹ est ꝑ Oj ·

65v



In pace in idipsum dormiam et requiescam. Si de dero
sompnum oculis meis et palpebris meis dormitacionem. Dor
Gloria patri et filio et spiritui sancto. In pace. Media
vita in morte sumus quem querimus adiutorem nisi te domine qui
pro peccatis nostris iuste irasceris. Cum conturbata fuerit anima mea
misericordie memor esto domine Sancte deus. Ne proicias
nos in tempore senectutis cum defecerit virtus nostra ne derelinquas nos
domine Sancte fortis. Ne perdideris nos cum iniquitatibus nostris neque
in finem iratus reserves mala nostra domine Sancte et misericors
saluator amare morti ne tradas nos. Nunc dimit. In uit.
Adoremus deum quia ipse fecit nos. Vnt. Si in digito
dei eicio demonia. profecto venit in vos regnum dei. Beatus vir



Videntes ioseph alonge loq̄bant mutuo frēs dicētes
ecce sōpniator venit. Venite occidamus eum et videamus si p
sint illi sōpnia sua. Cūq; vidissēt ioseph frēs sui q̄ a p̄re
cūctis frib; plus amaret oderāt eū. nec poterant ei q̄tq̄ pacifi
ce loqui und et dicebāt. Veni. Dixit iudas fratribus
suis ecce ysmaelite trāseūt venite venūdetur et manus nos
tre ne polluant. caro eū et frater noster est. Cumq; abisset
Ruben ad puteū et nō invenisset eum scissisq; vestib; pgens
ad frēs ait puer nō ꝯparet et ego quo ibo. Caro. Videns
Jacob vestimēta ioseph scidit vestimēta sua cū fletu et ait
fera pessima devoravit filiū meū ioseph. Vide si tuni
ca filij tui sit an nō et cum vidisset pater ait fera. Cum

fortis armatus custodit atrium suum in pace sunt omnia que possidet

Consuetudo libera. Ipse Ioseph dum intraret in terram egypti linguam

quam non nouit audiuit. Manus eius in laboribus seruierunt

et lingua eius inter principes loquebatur sapienciam. Diuertit

ab honeribus dorsum eius manus. Memento me i. dum bene tibi

fuerit ut suggeras pharaoni ut educat me de isto carcere.

Quia furtim sublatus sum et hic innocens in lacum missus sum.

Tres enim adhuc dies sunt post quos recordabitur pharao ministerii tui

et reuocat te in gradum pristinum tunc memento me i. Quia

Tollite hinc uobiscum munera et ite ad dominum terre et cum inueneritis

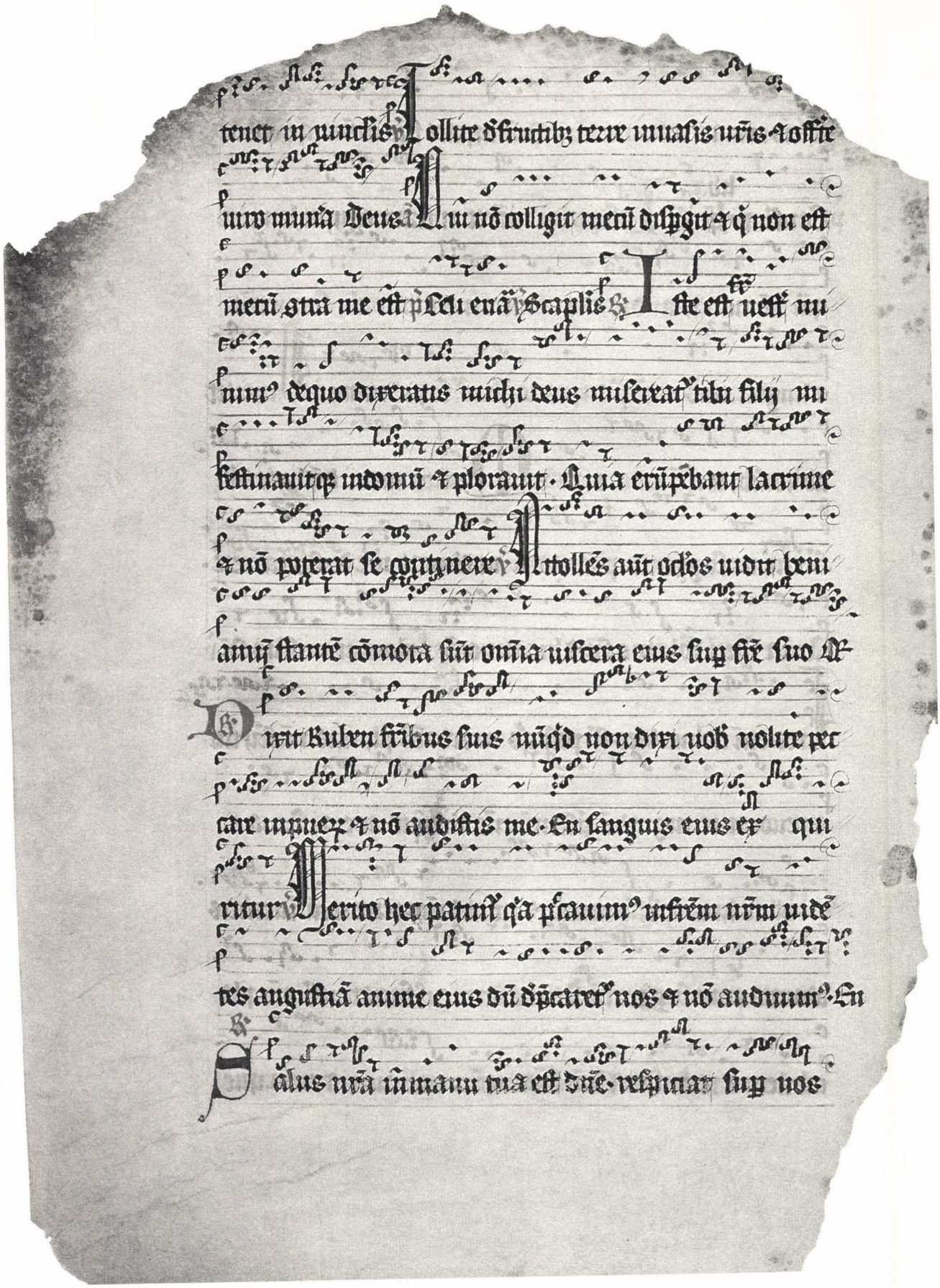
adorate eum super terram. Deus autem meus faciat uobis eum pla

cabilem et remittat et hunc fratrem uestrum uobiscum. et eum quem

(67)

67

67r



tenet in uinculis. Tollite de fructibus terre in uasis uestris et offerte
uiro munera Deus. Qui non colligit mecum dispergit et qui non est
mecum contra me est. Celi enarrant scapulis. Iste est frater uester mi
nimus de quo dixeratis michi deus misereatur tibi filii mi
festinauitque in domum et plorauit. Quia erumpebant lacrime
et non poterat se continere. Attollens autem oculos uidit beni
amin stantem commota sunt omnia uiscera eius super fratre suo. Or
Dixit Ruben fratribus suis numquid non dixi uobis nolite pec
care in puerum et non audistis me. En sanguis eius ex qui
ritur. Verito hec patimur quia peccauimus in fratrem nostrum uidentes
angustiam anime eius dum deprecaretur nos et non audiuimus. En
Salus nostra in manu tua est domine. respiciat super nos

misericordia tua · Vt securi seruiamus tibi v Viuat aīa tua dñe

ut nō uidamus mortē neq; p̄ uulos nr̄os deficiētes · Vt secu laud

an Fac benigne in bona uoluntate tua ut edificentur dño muri

ihrlm p̄ miser a Dñs michi adiutor est nō timebo q̄d faciat m̄

homo p̄ Cōfite a Deus misereator et bñdicat nob p̄ Deus ds an

Vim uirtutis sue oblitus est ignis ut pueri tui liberentur illesi p̄ Bñ

a Sol et luna laudate deū q̄ exaltatū est nom̄ eius solius p̄ Lau

v Scuto circum

Jam xp̄e sol iustitie

y Onazarene a Erat ihc eiciens demoniū et illud erat mutū

et cū eiecisset demoniū locutus est mutus et admirate sunt turbe p̄ Bñ

a Si indigito p̄ legē

p̄ ds ds mēs ad iij.

ad j. Cū uideris Bonū michi domine q̄ humiliasti me · Bo

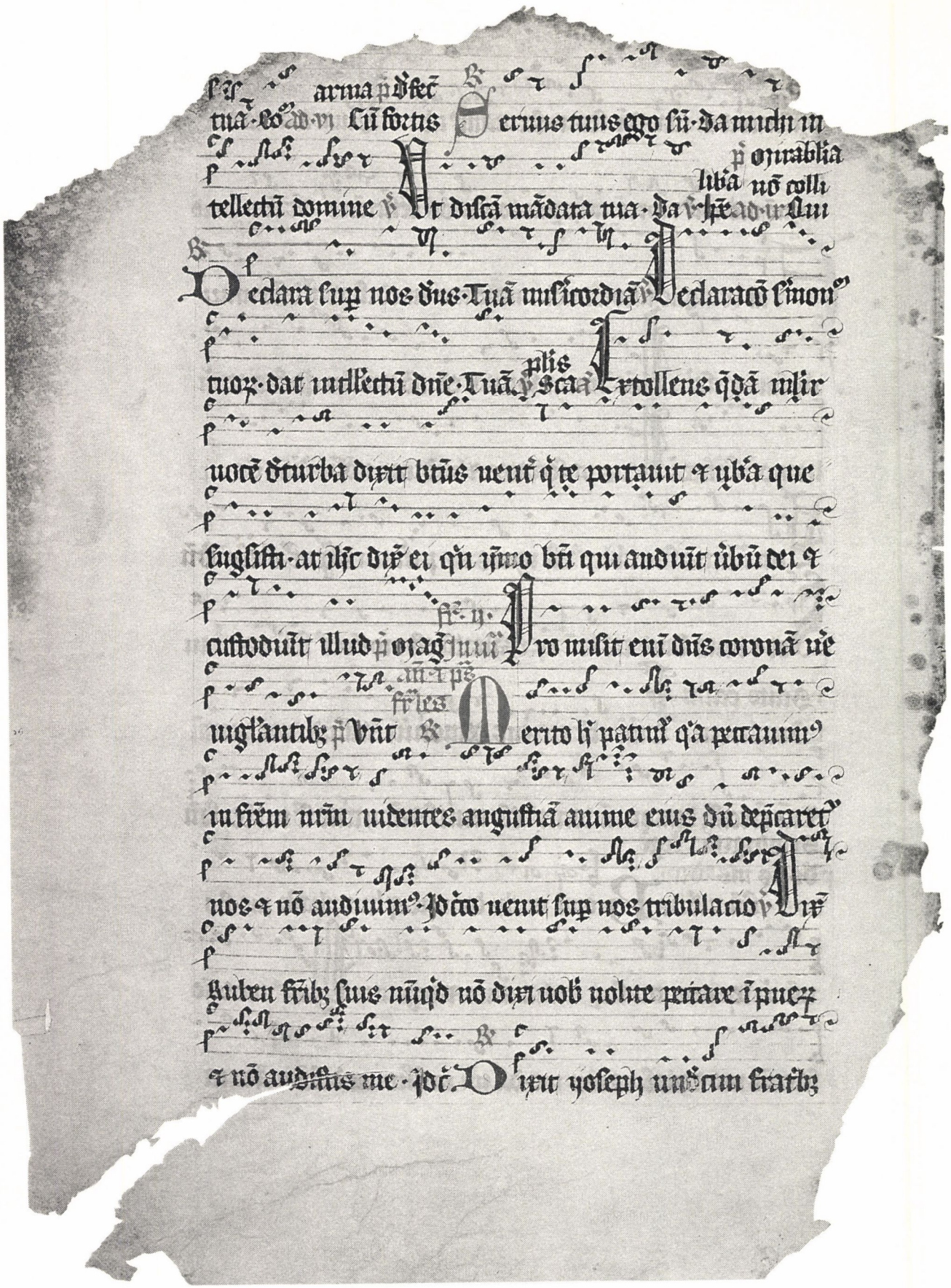
nū m̄ lex oris tui sup̄ milia auri et argenti v Manus tue dñe

fecerūt me et plasmauerūt me · da m̄ intellectum ut discā mādata

(68)

68

68r



ego sum yoseph quē uendidistis in egyptū. adhuc uiuit
pat̄ nr̄ senior de quo dixeratis m̄ Ite adducite eum ad me
ut possit uiuere ℣ Biennium est enim q̄ fames cepit esse in terra ad
huc restant alij quinq̄. Ite ℟ Nunciauerunt iacob dicentes yoseph
filius tuus uiuit et ipse dn̄atur in tota terra egypti. quo audito
reuixit spc̄ eius et dixit. Sufficit michi uadam et uidebo eum
antequam moriar ℣ Cumq̄ audisset iacob q̄ filius eius uiueret qui
de graui sompno euigilans a it. Sul ℣ Iam xa Amen dico uob
ad vs.
quia nemo ꝓphēa acceptus est in patria sua ꝑ bn̄ ℟ Esto nob do
mine. Turris fortitudinis ℣ A facie inimici. Tur Semp sit laus
trinitati Tur ℣ Hec aut̄ transiens p medium illorum ibat ꝑ oza g̃ an̄
fr. iij
Ubi duo uel tres ꝯgregati fuerint in nomine meo. in medio eorum

(69)

69

sū dicit dn̄s p̄ Bn̄ā Non dico t̄ petre dimittēdi septies sed

fr̄ · iiij ·

usq; septuagies septies p̄ Mag̃ an̄ Audite ⁊ intelligite

tradicōm quā dn̄s dedit uob̄ p̄ Bn̄ā Non lotis maīb; mā

fr̄ · v ·

ducare nō coīqnat hoīem p̄ Mag̃ an̄ Cum sol aūt occidis

set om̄s q̄ hēbāt infirmos uarijs lāguoribz · ducebāt illos

Bn̄ ad ih̄m ⁊ curabāt̄ Om̄s qui hēbant infirmos uarijs lā

fr̄ · vj ·

guoribz ducebāt illos ad ih̄m ⁊ curabāt̄ p̄ Mag̃ Dn̄e

ut uideo ꝓphā es tū prēs nr̄i īmōte hoc adorauīt p̄ Bn̄ā

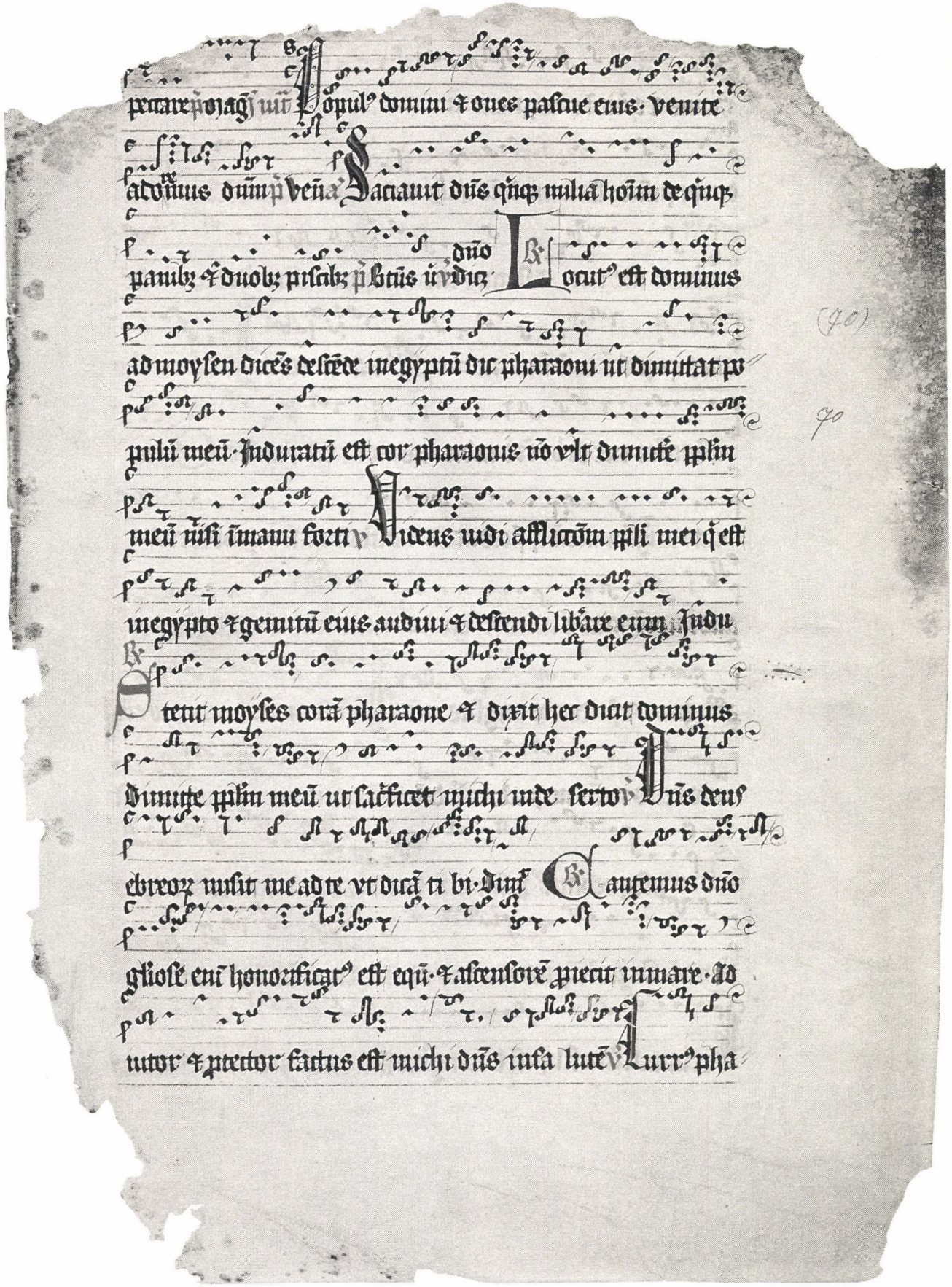
Veri adoratores adorabūt prēm inspū ⁊ uitate p̄ Sabbto

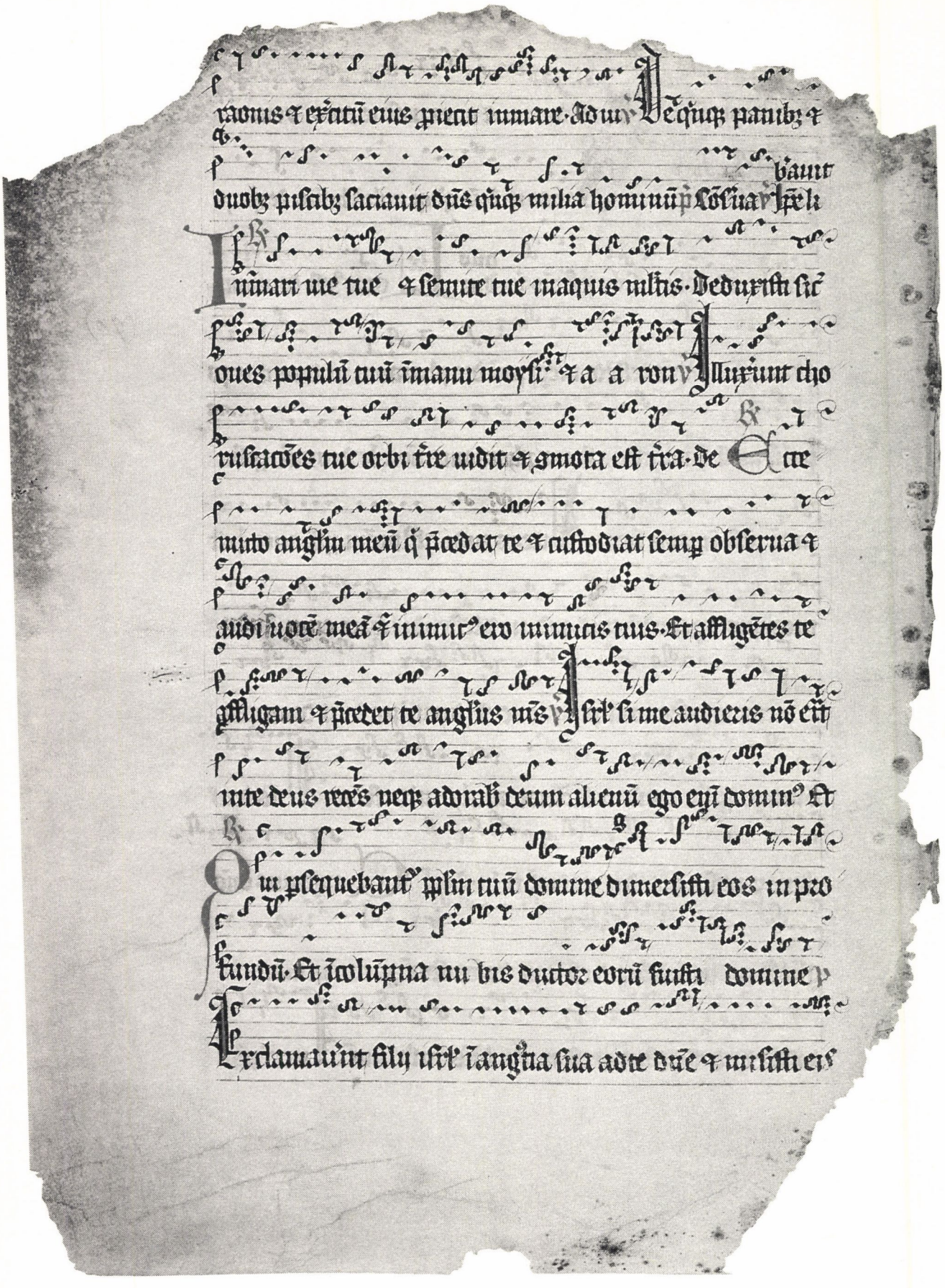
Inclinauit se ih̄c scribebat intra siq̄s sine pcto est mittat ī

dragen v dicet dō
Audi isrl̄ ij ih̄u q̄
Aduenīt p̄ Bn̄ dcs

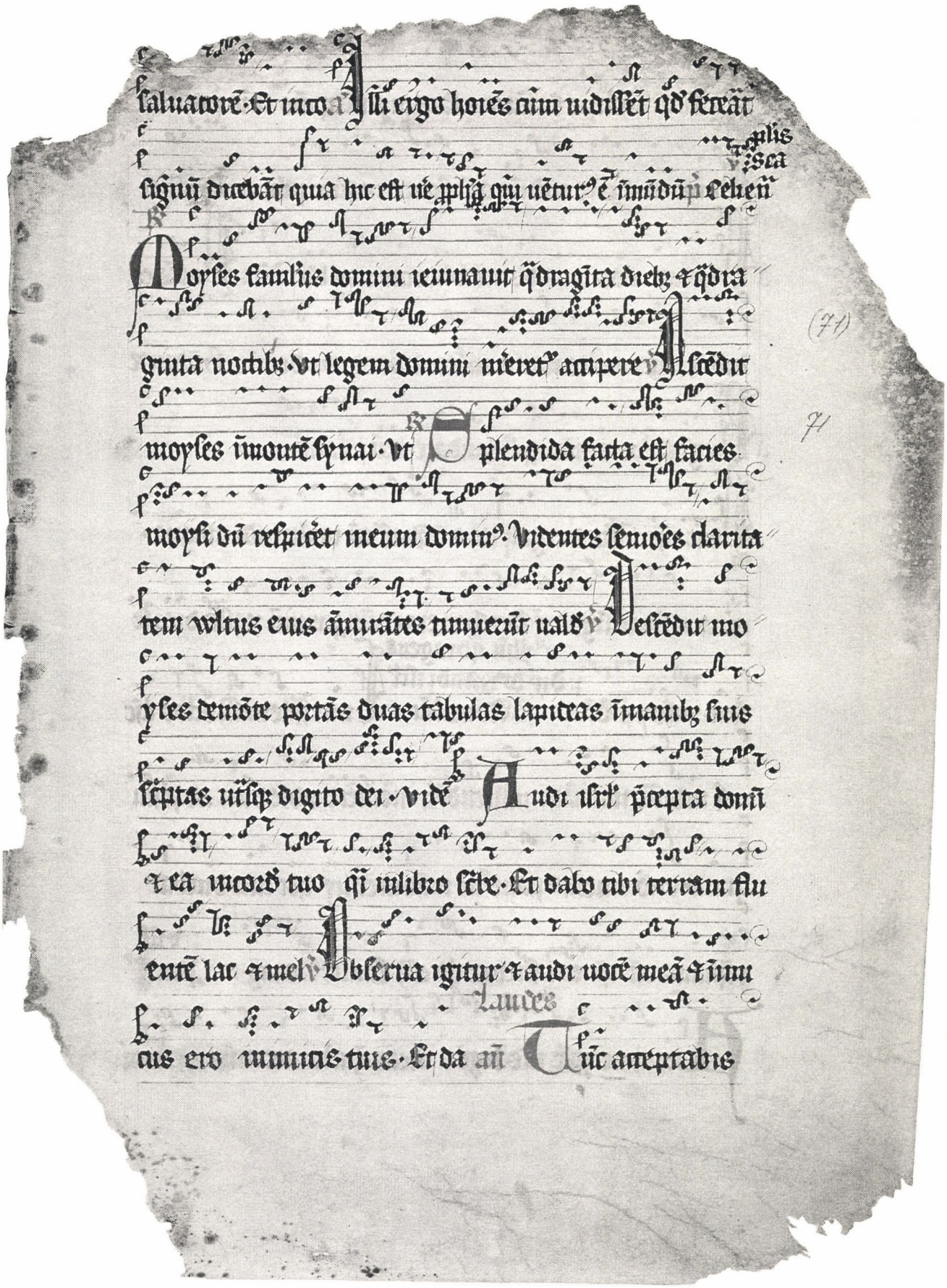
eam lapidem p̄ Bn̄ dc̄ · iiij · ad · vs · an̄ Nemo te cōdēpnauit

mulr̄ · nemo dn̄e nec ego te cōdēpnabo · iam amplius noli

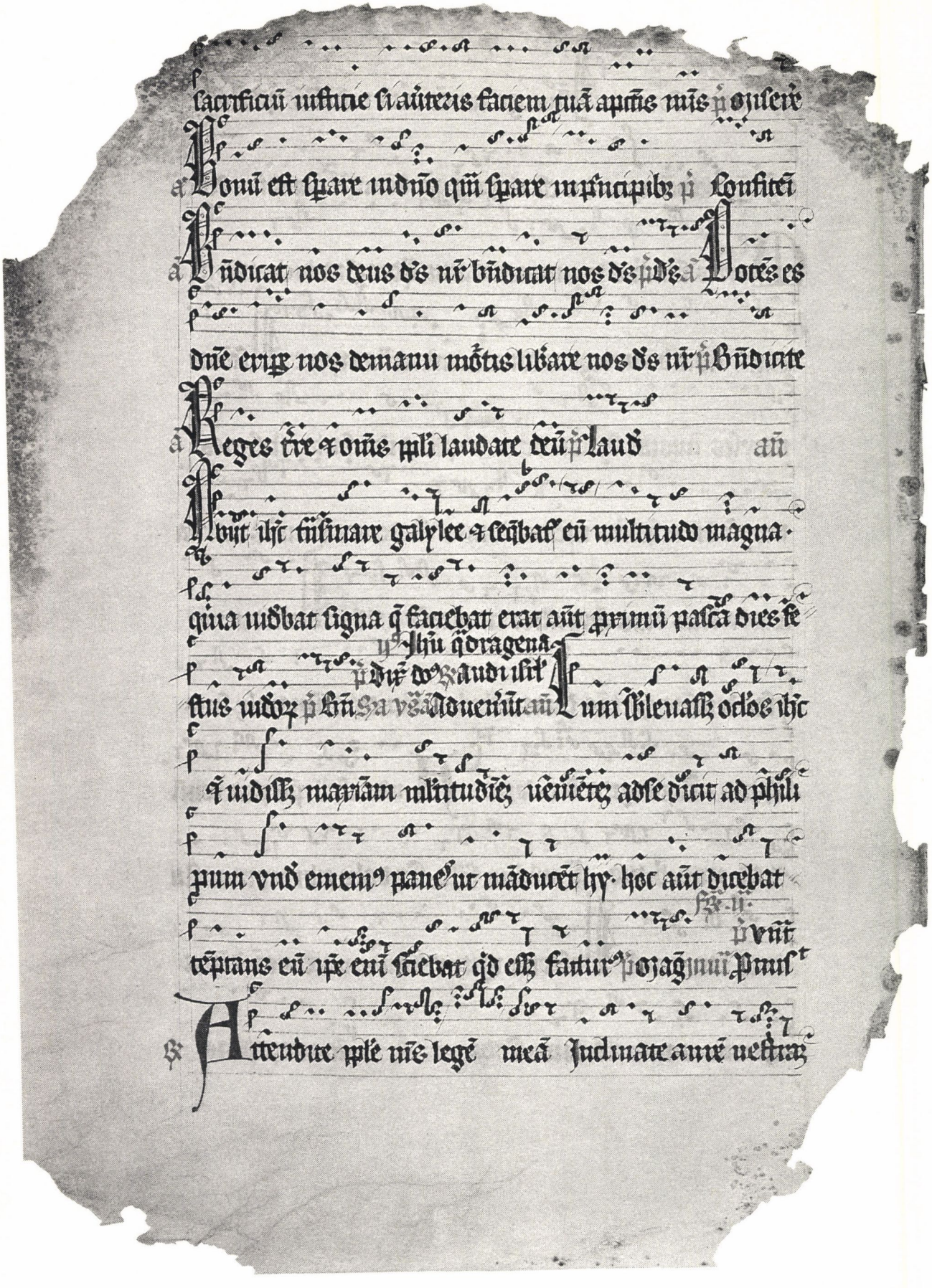




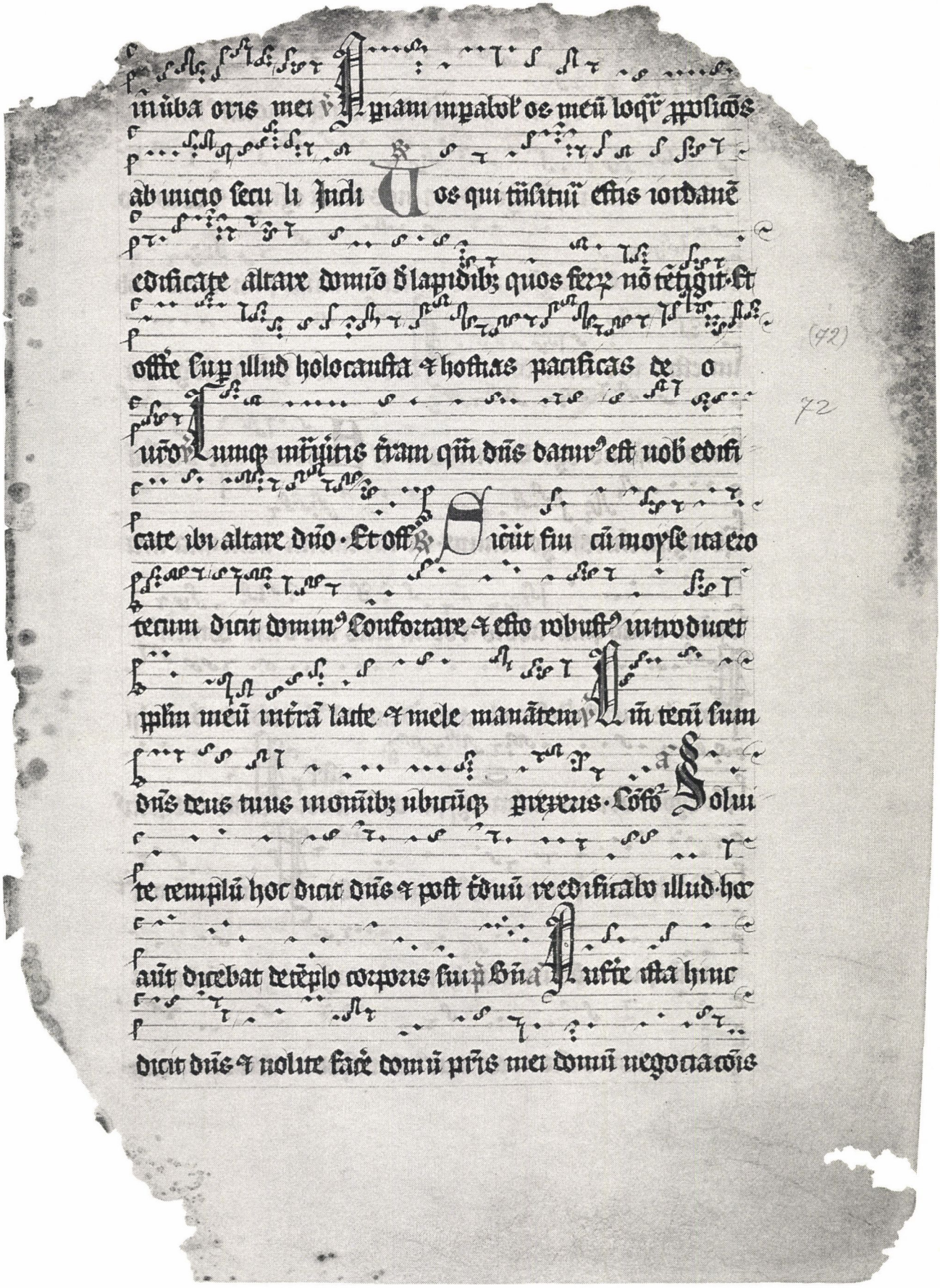
raonis et exercitum eius proiecit in mare. Ad iu De quinque panibus et
duobus piscibus saciauit dominus quinque milia hominum. Consuetudo ipse li
Inmari uie tue et semite tue in aquis multis. Deduxisti sicut
oues populum tuum in manu moysi et a a ron Illuxerunt cho
ruscationes tue orbi terre uidit et commota est terra. De Ecce
mitto angelum meum qui precedat te et custodiat semper obserua et
audi uocem meam et inimicus ero inimicis tuis. Et affligentes te
affligam et precedet te angelus meus Israel si me audieris non erit
in te deus recens neque adorabis deum alienum ego enim dominus Et
Qui persequebantur populum tuum domine dimersisti eos in pro
fundum. Et in columpna nubis ductor eorum fuisti domine
Exclamauerunt filii israel in angustia sua ad te domine et misisti eis



71r

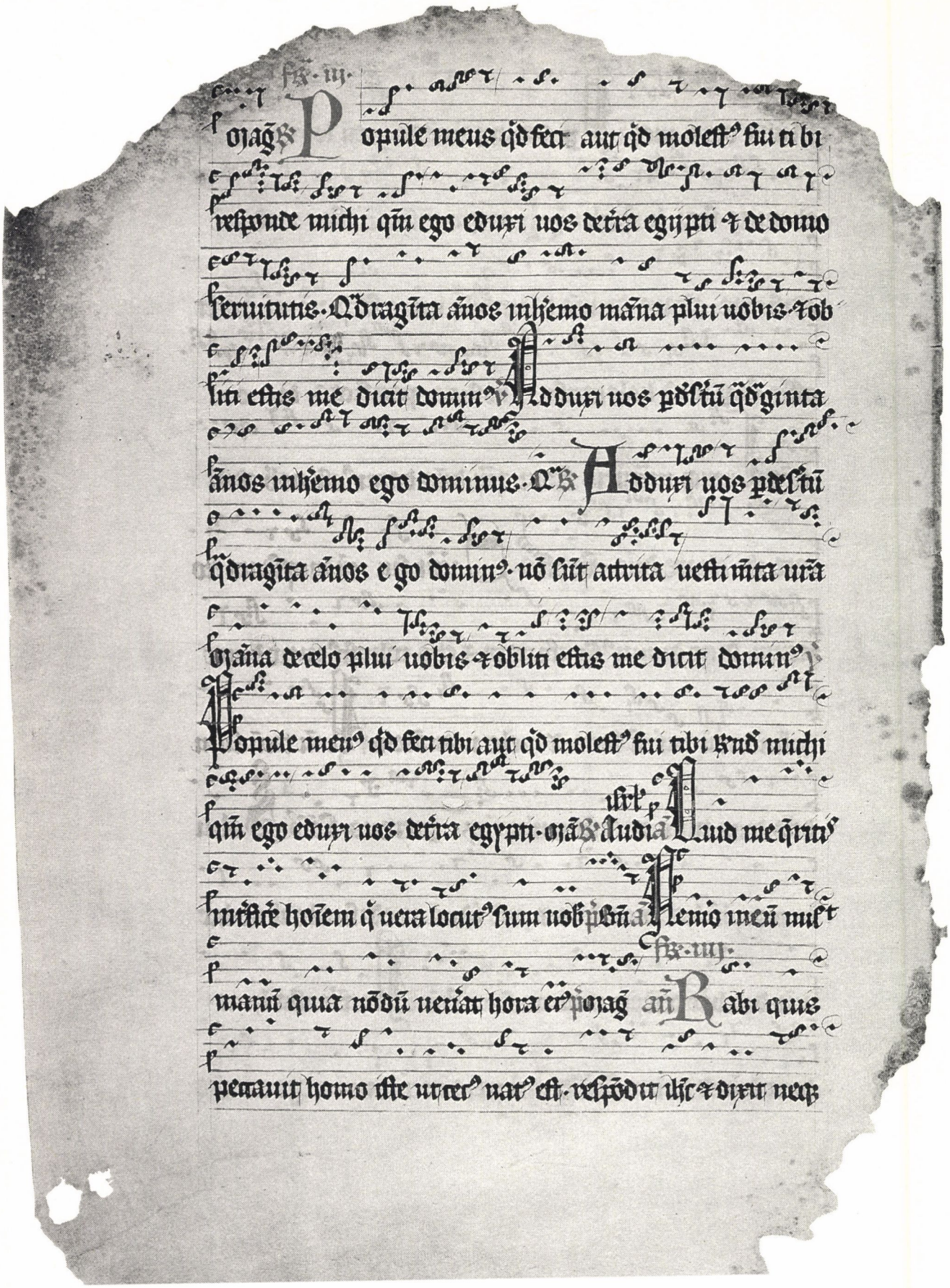


71v



(72)

72



72v

hic peccauit neq; parentes eius. sed ut manifestetur opa dei in illo

p Bñā Asclo nō est auditū q̄a q̄s aperuit oculos ceci nati. nisi

fr. v.

xp̄c filius dei p Magā Accepit autem omnis timor et magnifica

bant deū dicentes q̄a ꝓpheta magnus surrexit in nobis et q̄a deus uisi

tauit plebē suā p Bñā Propheta magnus surrexit in nobis

fr. vi.

quia deus uisitauit plebē suā p Magā an Lazarus

amicus nr̄ dormit eamus et a sompno suscitemus eum p Bñd an

Iuē si hic fuisses lazarus nō esset mortuus ecce iam fetet

Sabbto

q̄driduanus in monumento p Magā Ego sum lux mundi qui

sequitur me nō ambulabit in tenebris sed habebit lumen uite dicit dns p Bñ

Dñica in passione dñi

Anime ipiorum fremebant aduersum me et grauatum est cor

meum sup eos p Bñd Circumdederunt me ui ri mundaces

sine causa flagellis cēciderūt me. Sed tu dōmine defensor

uind dica me. Quoniam tribulacio ꝓxima est et

Eripe me dōe

Vexilla reg

non est qui adiuuet. Sz tu Circūdederūt Ego sū q̄ testiōm

ꝑhibeo de me ipo. ⁊ testiōm ꝑhibet de me q̄ misit me pat

ad ple

Ꝑ ozag In manꝰ tuas dñe. Commēdo spi ritū

meū Redemisti me dñe deus uita tis Cōm In manꝰ

altabit

Vsq̄z ex Rex gl̄iose int̄ scōs tuos qui semꝑ es laudabilis

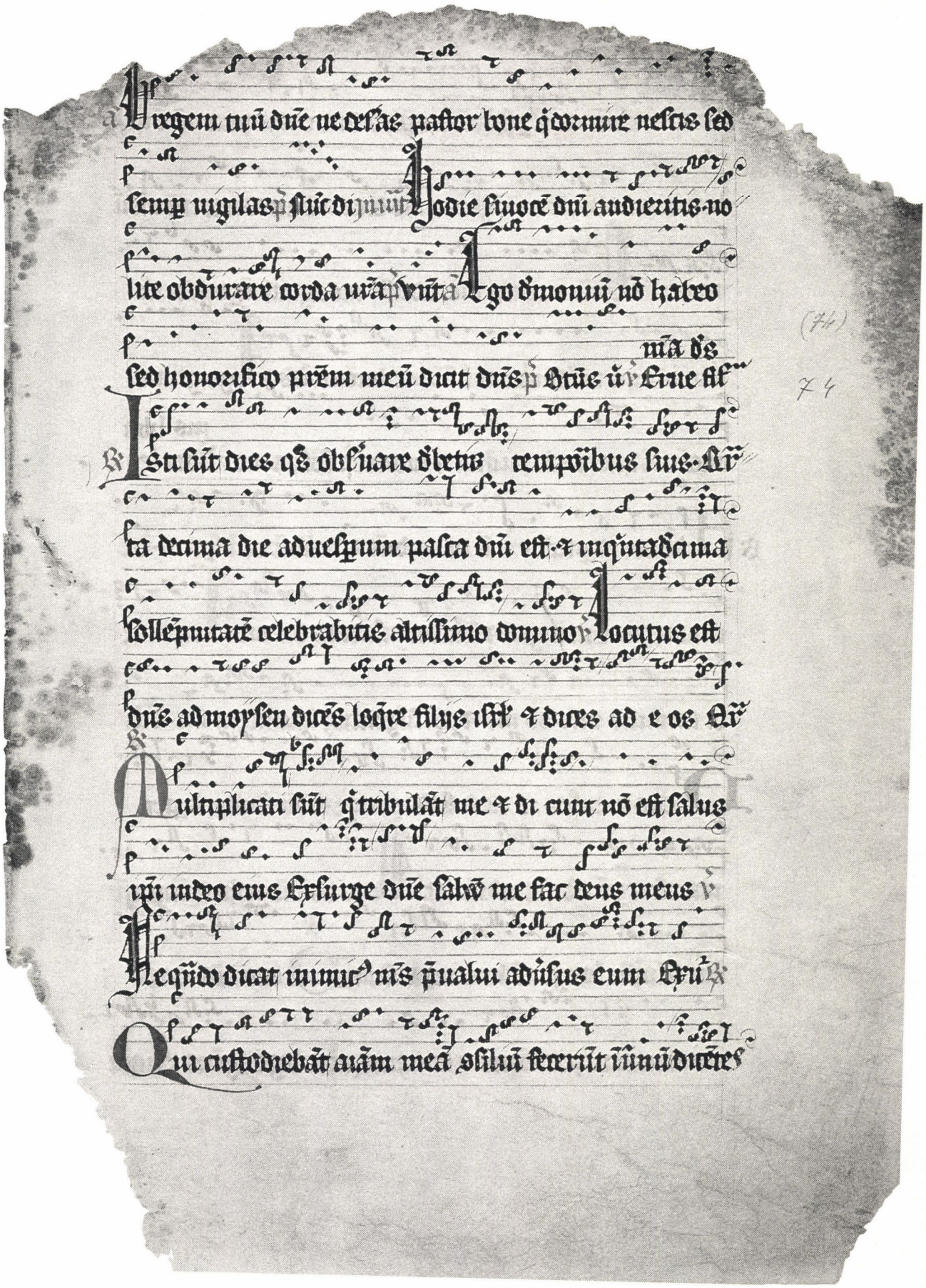
⁊ tam̄ ineffabil' tu iuuꝫ dñe ⁊ sup nos ne delinq̄s nos ds

nr̄. sz intremēdo iudicio nos collocare digneris. Int̄ scōs ⁊

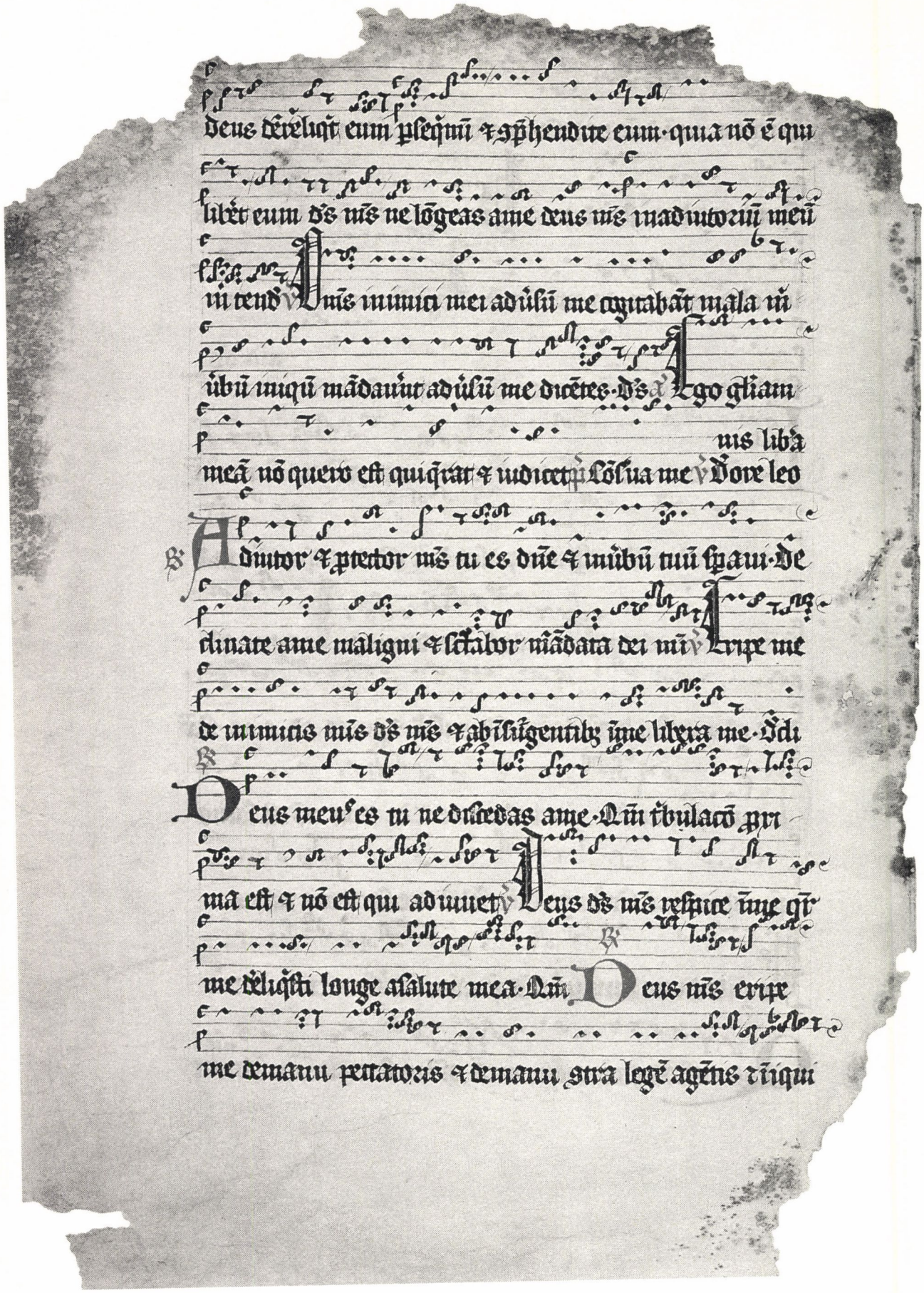
electos tuos Rex bñdicte Rex bñdicte tuos ꝑ ꝓspa diri

ge seruos Int̄ Vt tergāt miseras pia ꝑieiunia culpas Int̄

Atq̄z colant pure sollēpnia mistica pasce Rex ꝑ Nūc di



74r

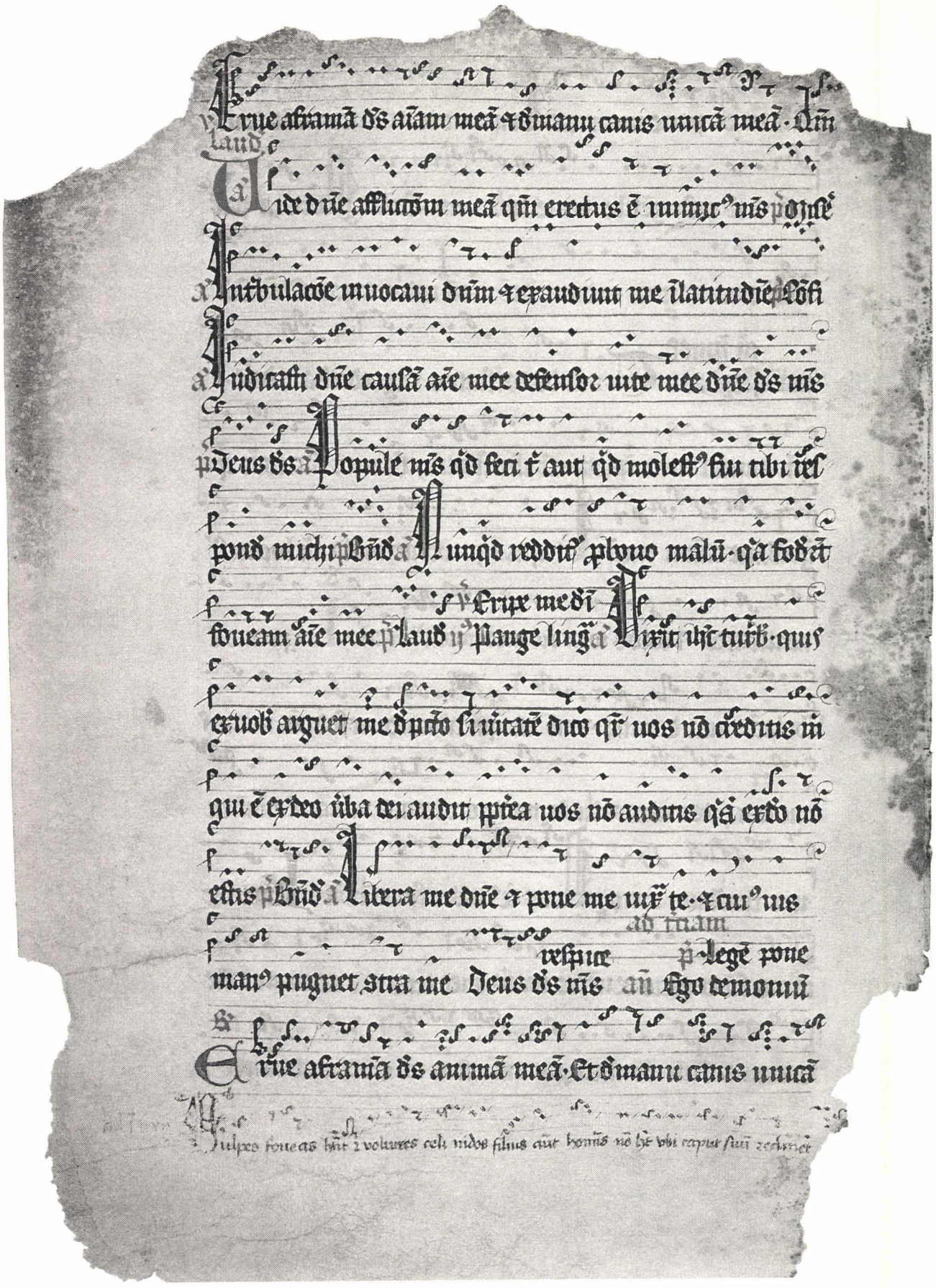


74v

Qm̄ tu es paciencia mea. Eripe me de inimicis mīs deus
mīs et ab insurgētibꝫ in me libā me. Qm̄ Abrahā pat
uest exultauit ut uideret diē meū uidit et gauisꝰ ē. Celi
cū īpijs
enā. Nepdas. Tota die ꝯstatus ingrediebar dn̄e.
qm̄ anima mea īpleta est illusionibꝫ. Et uim faciebāt q̄
q̄rebant aīam meā. Et qui īquirebāt mala m̄ locuti sūt
uanitates. et dolos tota die meditabāt. Et uī In pximo ē
tbulacō mea domine et nō est qui adiuuet ut fodiāt manus
meas et pedes meos. Libā me de ore leonis ut narrē nom̄ tu
um fratribus meis. Deus deꝰ mīs respice. Libā. Inte iac
tatus sū ex utero de uētre matris mee deus mīs es tu ne disce
das a me. Qm̄ tbulacō pxima est et nō est qui ad iuuet.

(75)

75

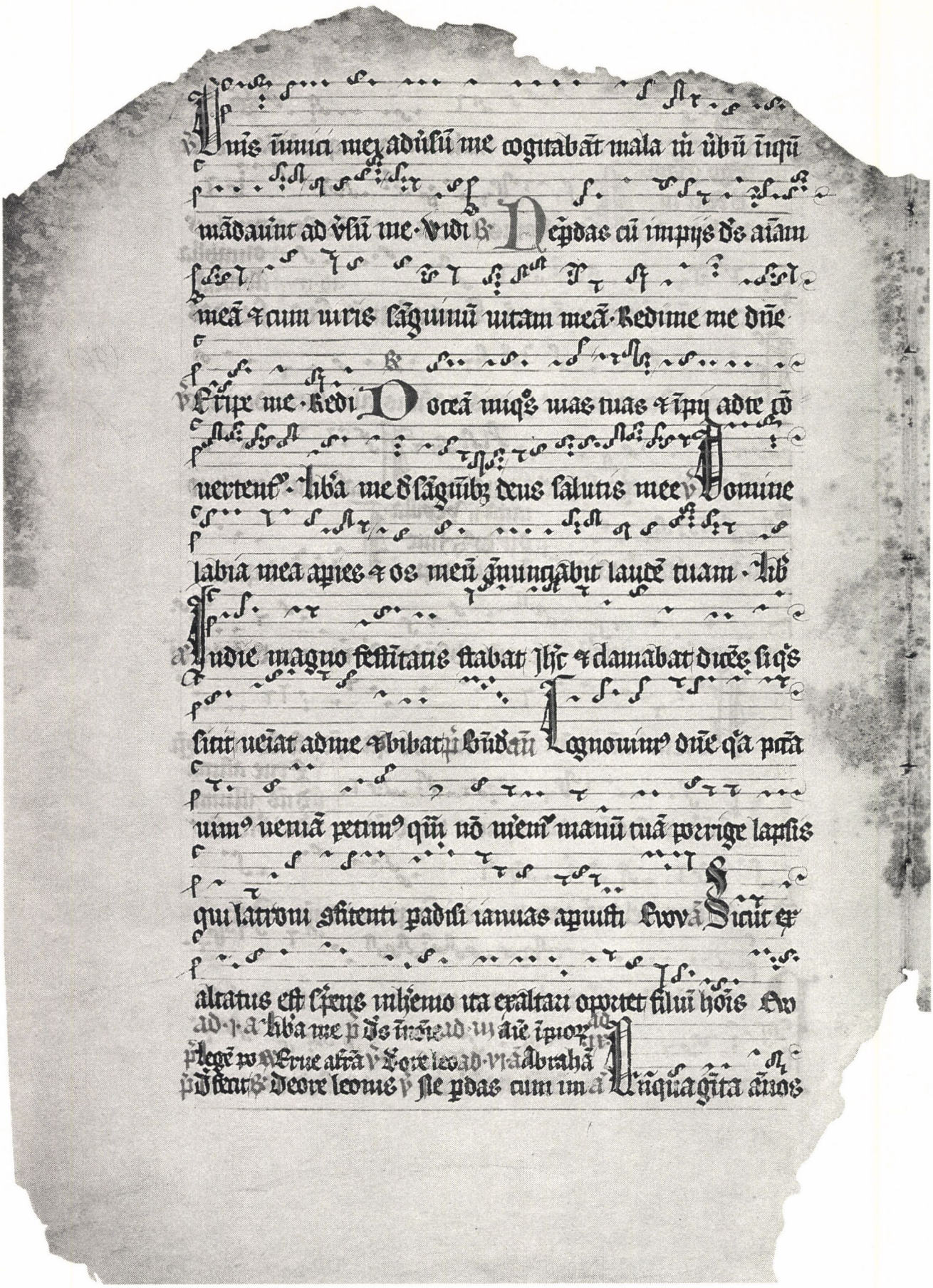


75v

meā Eripe me dñe ab hoīne malo auiro iniquo libā me. Et
ad. Ego glam
vi. p d fecit in
Deore leonis Deore leonis libera me dñe. Et a cornibus
p Mirabilia
ad. ix. Abrahā
unicornium humilitatē meā Erue a framīa. Et a Nepdas
Principes psecuti sūt me gratis et a uerbis tuis formidauit cor
meū Letabor ego sup eloquia tua Quasi qui inuenit
iacta vexilla
p dixit dō Inte
spolia multa Leta ad. vs Anime impi Tulerūt lapides
iudei ut iacerent meū Ihc aūt abscōdit se et exiuit de tēplo
Fer. ii.
Ploremus aū dñm qui fecit nos qa ipe est ds nr p vn
Erue a fram
p dñs illumi
Ne aūtas faciē tuam a puero tuo dñe. Dō defensor
Dñm tribulor uelocit exaudi me Eripe me dñe. Qm
Pacifice loqbant michi inimici mei et in ira molesti
erant michi. Vidisti dñe ne sileas ne discedas a me

(76)

76



76v

nōdū habes ⁊ abrahā uidisti aīm aīm dico uob aīq̄ abraham

p̄ Dilexi s. Circūd̄ ij. Vexil

dīmi ad v̄s. Aīe īpior

fieret ego sum p̄ Mirabilia s. Pncipes v. Eripe me a. Siq̄s sitit

p̄ doceā s. Ostu

p̄ vūt s. Istiff

ueīat ⁊ bibat ⁊ d̄uentre ei⁹ fluēt aque uiue p̄ Mag̃ fr. iij. Plore⁹

a. Tempꝰ meū nōdū adueīt tēpꝰ aūt ur̄m sēp̄ est p̄atum p̄ Gn̄

a. Vos ascēdite ad diē festū hūc ego nō ascēdam q̄a tēpꝰ meū

fr. iiij.

nōdū adueīt p̄ Mag̃ a. Quidā aūt iudei dicebāt q̄a bonꝰ est

alij aūt dicebāt nō s̄ seducit turbas p̄ Gn̄ a. Oues mee uocē

meā audiūt ⁊ ego dn̄s agnosco eas p̄ Gn̄ a. Multa bona op̄a

op̄atus sū uob ꝓpt̄ q̄ opus ūltis me occidē p̄ Mag̃ fr. v. a.

Desiderio desid̄aui hoc pascha mādūcare uob̄cū aīq̄ paci

ar p̄ Gn̄ a. Magist̄ dicit tēpꝰ meū ꝓpe est. apud te facio pas

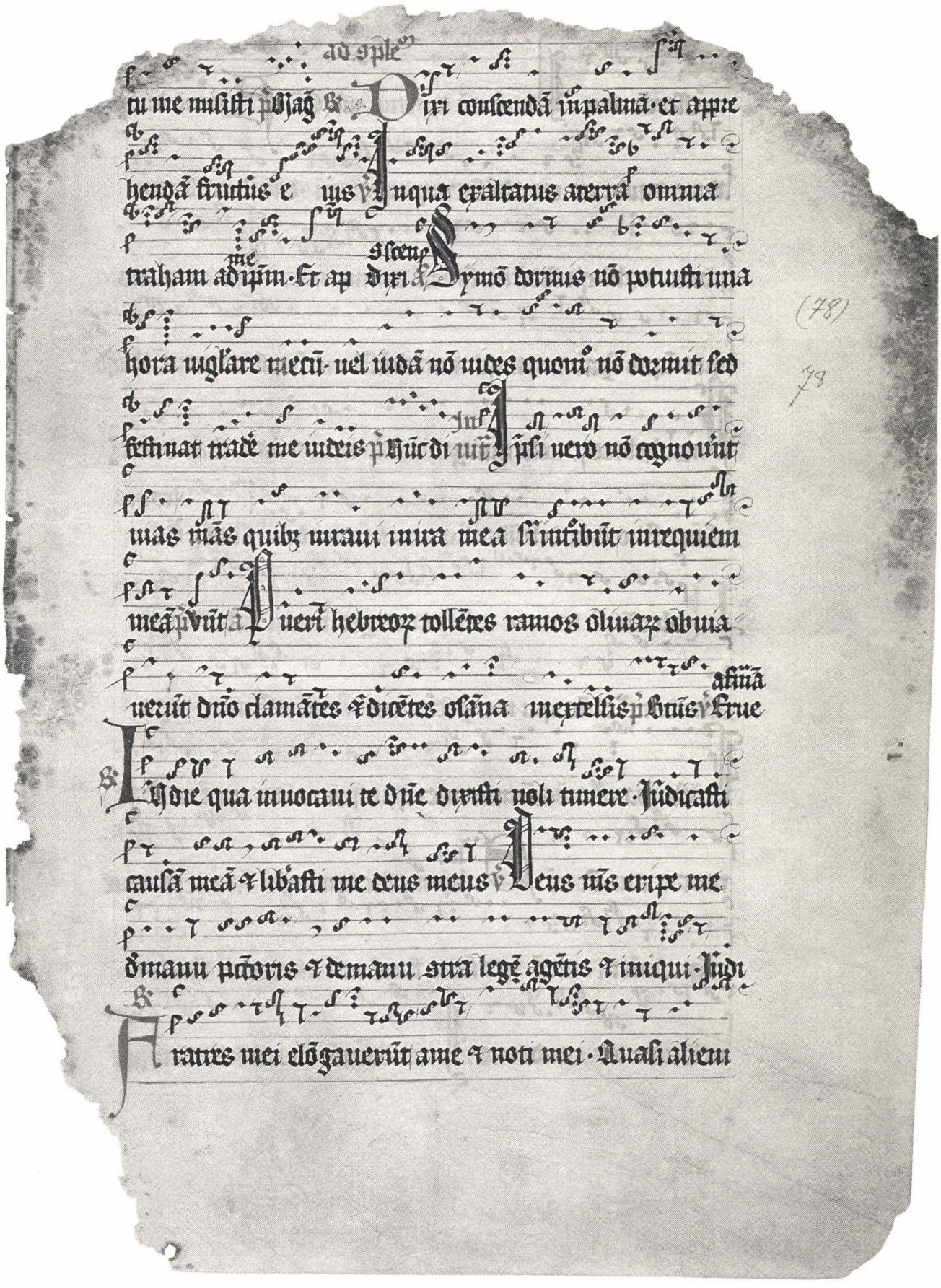
fr. vj.

cha cū discipl̄is mīs p̄ Mag̃ an̄ Appinquabat aūt dies

(77)

77

festus. Et querebant principes sacerdotum quomodo Jhesum interficerent sed ti
mebant plebem. Bn. Principes sacerdotum consilium fecerunt ut Jhesum
occiderent dicebant autem. non in die festo ne forte tumultus fieret
in populo. Magister. Sabbato Clarifica me pater apud temetipsum claritate
quam habui priusquam mundus fieret. Bn. Doctrina Benedictus domini
Amen impiorum
Ingressus pylatus cum Jhesu in pretorium tunc ait illi tu es
Rex iudeorum Respondit tu dicis quia Rex sum. exiuit ergo Jhesus
de pretorio portans coronam et uestem purpuream et cum indutus
fuisset. Exclamauerunt omnes crucifigatur quia filium dei se fecit
Tunc ait illis pylatus Regem uestrum crucifigam Responderunt pon
Eripe me
Vexilla reg
tifices Regem non habemus nisi cesarem Excla. Ingressus
Pater iuste mundus te non cognouit. ego autem cognoui te quia



ad cōple

tu me misisti p̄ Mag̃ ℟ Dixi conscendā in palmā · et appre

hendā fructus e ius ℣ In qua exaltatus a terra omnia

traham ad me ipm̄ · Et ap dixi a Symō dormis nō potuisti una

hora uigl'are mecū · uel iudā nō uides quom̄ nō dormit sed

festinat tradē me iudeis p̄ Hūc di uit In Ipsi uero nō cognouerūt

uias mās quibꝫ iuraui in ira mea si intrabūt in requiem

meā p̄ Vnt a Vueri hebreoꝝ tollētes ramos oliuaꝝ obuia

uerūt dn̄o clamātes ⁊ dicētes osāna in excelsis p̄ Btus ℣ Erue a fīnā

℟ In die qua inuocaui te dn̄e dixisti noli timere · Iudicasti

causā meā ⁊ lib'asti me deus meus ℣ Deus m̄s eripe me

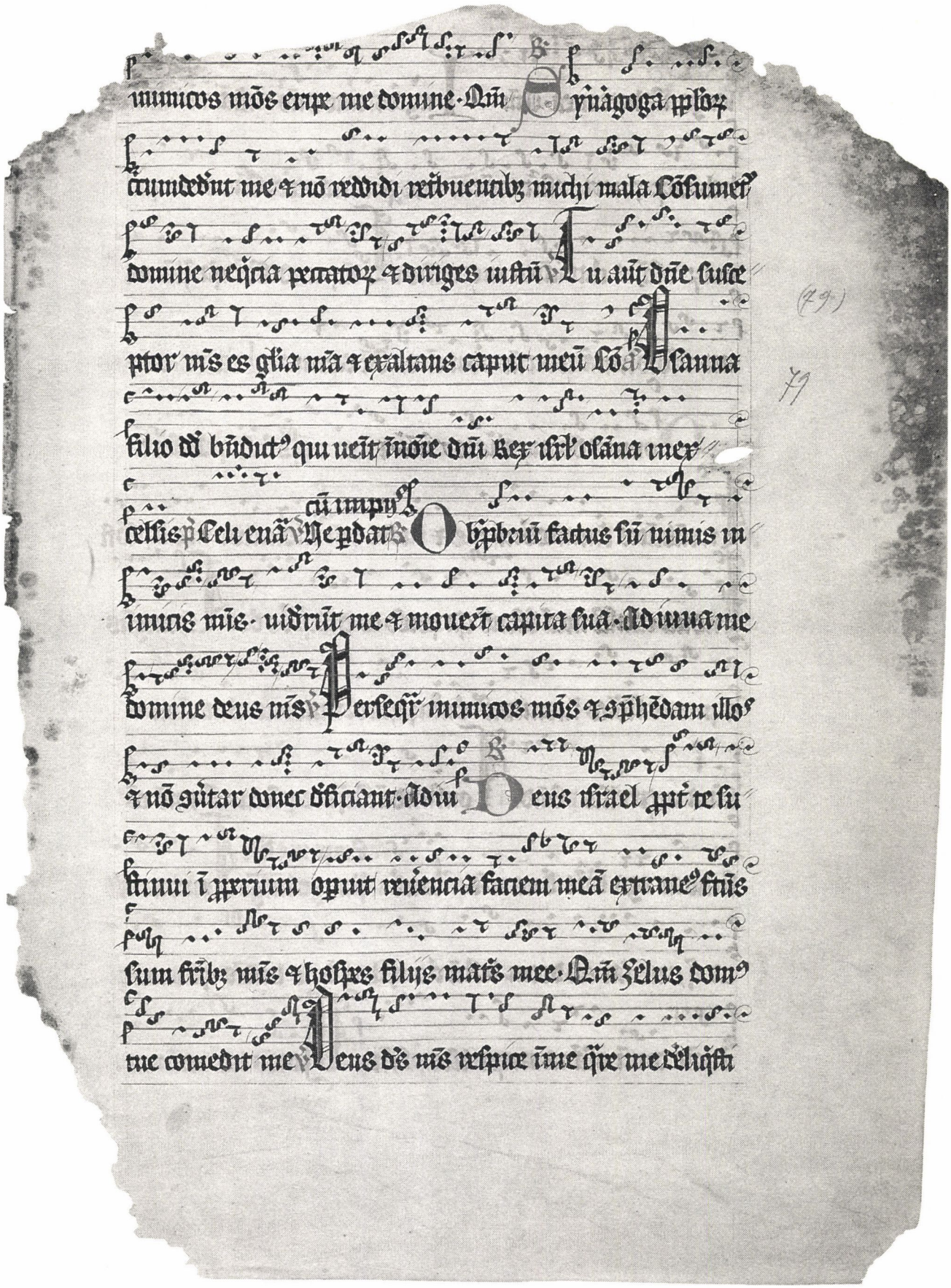
d'manu pc̄toris ⁊ de manu ꝯtra legē agētis ⁊ iniqui · Iudi

℟ Fratres mei elōgauerūt a me ⁊ noti mei · Quasi alieni

(78)

78

recesserunt a me. Amici mei et proximi mei. Qui. Attend dne
ad me et audi uoces aduersariorum meorum. Numquid redditur
pro bono malum quia foderunt foueam anime mee. Homo pacis
mee in quo sperabam ampliauit aduersum me supplantacionem. Numquid
Pueri hebreorum uestimenta prosternebant in uia et clamabant dicentes
leonis
osanna filio dauid benedictus qui uenit in nomine domini. Cons. Dore
Noli esse mihi domine a li enus pce michi in die mala
confundantur omnes qui me persecuntur. Et non confundar ego
Confundantur omnes inimici mei qui querunt animam meam ut aufe
rant eam. Et non. Salvum me fac deus quoniam intrauerunt aque
usque ad animam meam. ne auertas faciem tuam a me. Quoniam tribulor
uelociter exaudi me. Intend anime mee et libera eam propter



inimicos mōs eripe me domine. Qm̄ Synagoga ꝓplorꝝ
circumdederunt me ⁊ nō reddidi retribuentibꝫ michi mala Cōsumet
domine neqcia peccatorꝝ ⁊ diriges iustū Tu aūt dn̄e susce
ptor mīs es gl̄ia mā ⁊ exaltans caput meū Cō Osanna
filio dd̄ bn̄dictꝰ qui ueīt īnoīe dn̄i Rex isrl̄ osāna in ex
cū impij
celsis Celi enā Ne ꝑdat Obꝓbriū factus sū inimis in
imicis mīs. uidrūt me ⁊ mouerūt capita sua. Adiuua me
domine deus mīs Persequr̄ inimicos mōs ⁊ cōphēdam illos
⁊ nō cōuertar donec dficiant. Adiu Deus israel ꝓpt̄ te su
stinui ī ꝓperium opuit reuerencia faciem meā extraneꝰ ftūs
sum frībꝫ mīs ⁊ hospes filijs matris mee. Qm̄ zelus domꝰ
tue comedit me Deus ds̄ mīs respice īme q̄re me dereliq̄sti

(79)

79

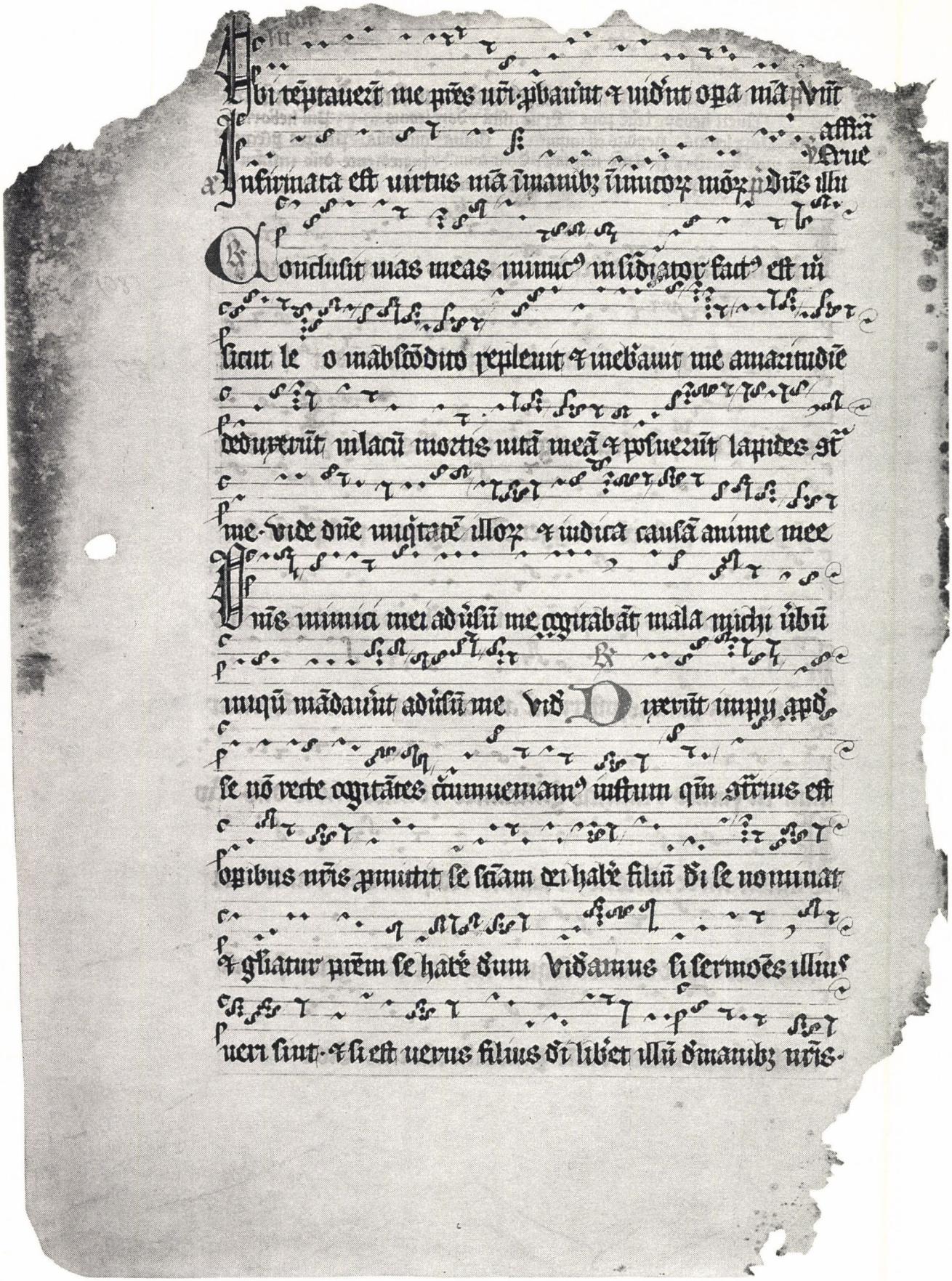
longe a salute mea. Cum B Ingrediente dño in sctam ciuitatem
hebreorum pueri resurrectionem uite pnunciantes. Cum ramis pal
marum osanna clamantes in excelsis V Cumque audissent quia Ihc ue
nit ihrosolimam exierunt obuiam ei. Cum ramis Laudes. an.
Dominus ds auxiliator meus et ideo non sum confusus p Miserere
a Circumdantes circumdederunt me et in nomine dni uindicabor in eis p Confi
a Iudica causam meam defendere quia potens es dne p Ds ds a Cum angelis
et pueris fideles inueniantur triumphatori mortis. clamantes o
sanna in excelsis p Bndi a Confundantur qui me persecuntur et non con
fundar ego dne deus meus p Laud ij Pange lingua a Turba mul
ta que conuenerat ad diem festum clamabat dno bndcs qui uenit
in nomine domini osanna in excelsis p Bn ad i Uitens hec mlr in

corpus meū hoc ungentū ad sepeliendū me fecit ꝑ Ds ds ms res
ad·iij· a Pueri hebor ꝑ legē pone ℟ Erue affra ꝟ Dore leonis ad·vj· Pui hebor um
ꝑ Defec ℟ Dore leonis ꝟ Hepdas cū impijs ix· Osāna ꝑ Mirabilia ℟ Pncipes ꝑsecuti sunt
ꝟ Eripe me d̄ mi ad·vij· Amē impior ꝑ Dixit domi ℟ Ingrediente dno instām ci
ij Vexilla regis ꝑdeunt ꝟ Eripe me dne ab homie malo antiphona

Leperunt oms turbe descendēciū gaudētes laudare deū uoce ma
gna sup omib; q̄s uidrant uirtutib; dicentes bn̄dict q̄ uenit
Rex in nōie dni pax d̄celis ⁊ gl̄ia in excelsis ꝑ Mag a Scptū est
eni ꝑcuciam pastorē ⁊ dispgent oues gregis postq̄ aūt sur
rexo ꝑcedam uos ī galyleā ibi me uidbitis dicit dns Rxv
Fulgentib; palmis ꝓsternim aduenienti dno huic oms occur
ram cū ymnis ⁊ canticis glificantes ⁊ dicētes bn̄dcs dns Rx
Occurrūt turbe cū floribz ⁊ palmis redēptori dno ⁊ uictori tri
umphāti digne dant obsequia filiū dei olim gētes ꝑdicāt
⁊ in laud xp̄i uoces tonāt ꝑ nubila osanna Rxv fr·ij·

(80)

80

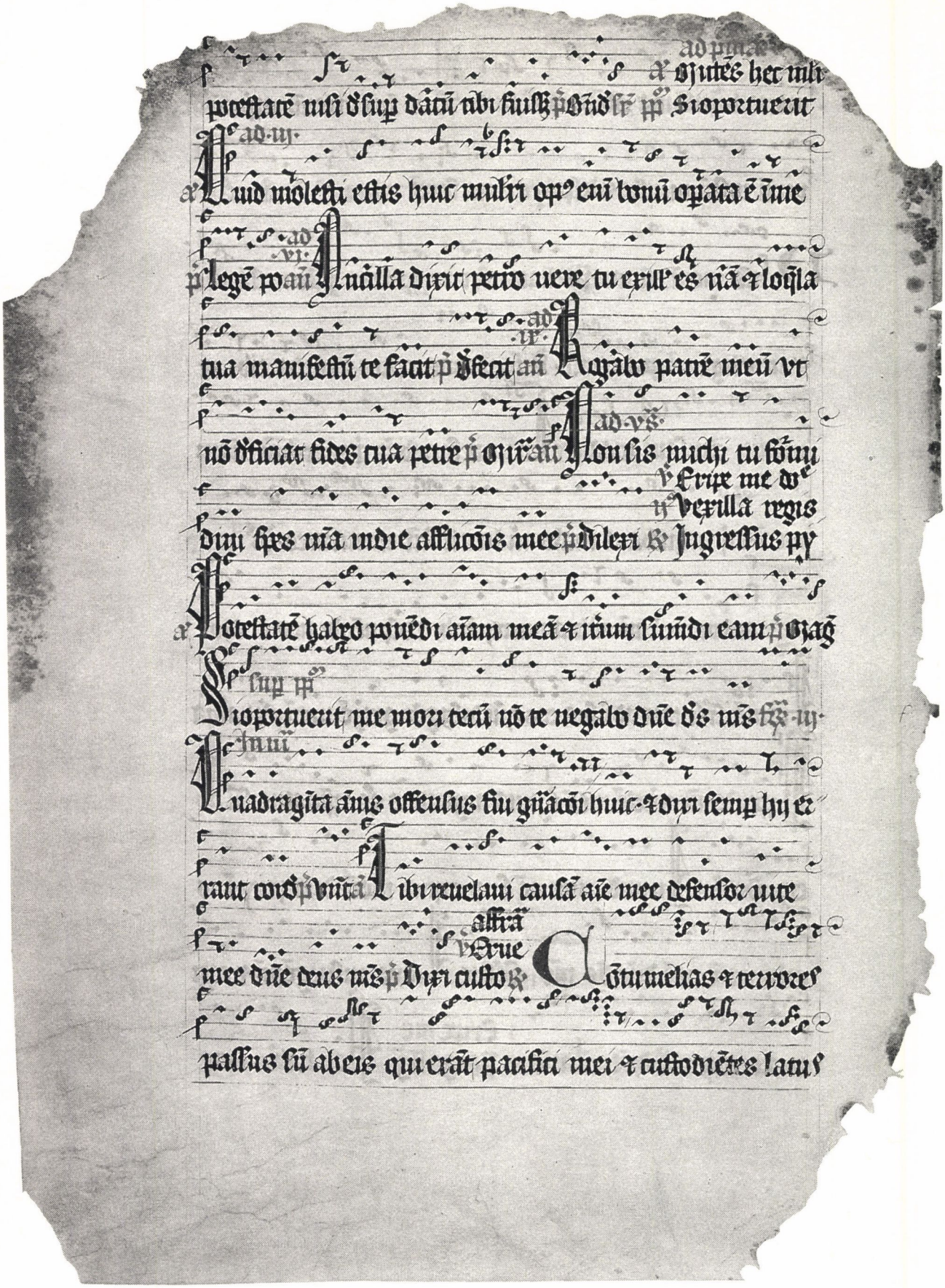


80v

morte turpissima condempnemus eum. Viri impii dixerunt opprimamus
virum iustum iniuste et despoliis eius sortem mittamus. Videamus.

Dominus mecum est tanquam bellator fortis propterea persecuti sunt me
et intelligere non potuerunt. Domine probans renes et corda tibi re
velavi causam meam. Et vim faciebant qui querebant animam
meam et qui inquirebant mala mihi locuti sunt vanitates. Deus laud

Faciem meam non averti ab increpantibus et conspuentibus in me. Miserere
Framam suscitare adversus eos qui dispergunt gregem meum. Verba ma
Appenderunt mercedem meam triginta argenteis quos appreciatus sum ab
eis. Deus deus. Inundaverunt aque super caput meum. Dixi pery in no
cabo nomen tuum domine deus meus. Confitea. Labia insurgentium et cogi
tationes eorum. Vide domine. Laud. Eripe me. Pange lingua. Non habes in me



81v

meū. Dicentes dcipiam⁹ eum ⁊ p̄ualeam⁹ illum s̄ tu dn̄e

mecū es tanq̄ bellator fortis cadāt in obp̄brium sempiternū

⁊ uidam uindictam meis quia tibi reuelaui causā meā

Omnis amici mi. Dicē Viri ipy dixerunt opp̄imam⁹ uir

iustū iniuste ⁊ dgluciam⁹ eum tanq̄ infern⁹ uiuū aufa

m⁹ memoriā illi⁹ dterra ⁊ dspoliis eius sortē mittam⁹

int nos Ipi eni homicid thesaurizauerunt sibi malum i

sipientes ⁊ maligni oderunt sapienciā ⁊ rei facti sunt in

cogitacōibz suis Dixerunt ipy apd se nō recte cogitātes

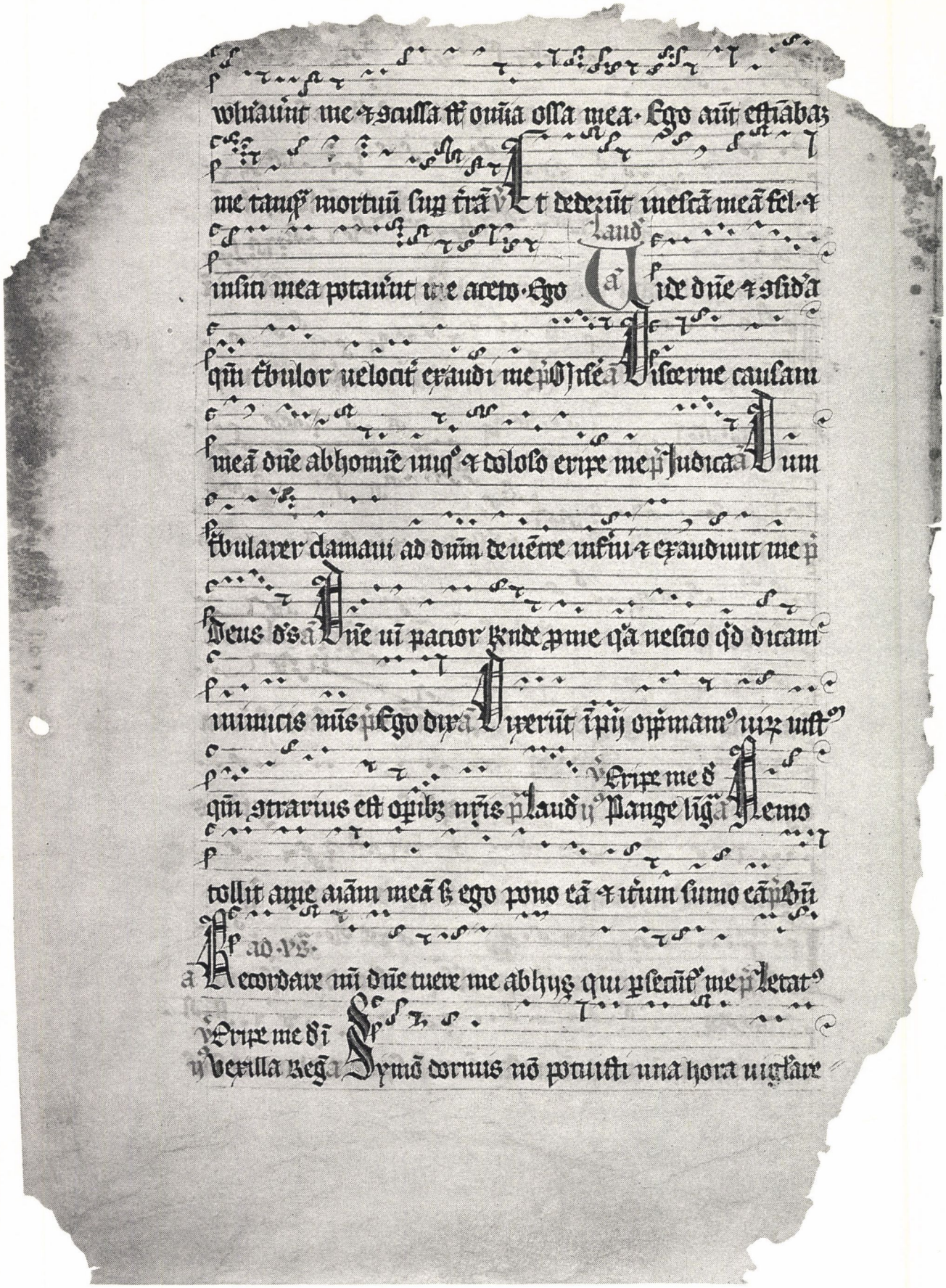
circumueniam⁹ iustū qm̄ ostrius est opibz nr̄is Ipi

Insurrexerunt in me uiri iniqui absq̄ misericordia q̄sierūt

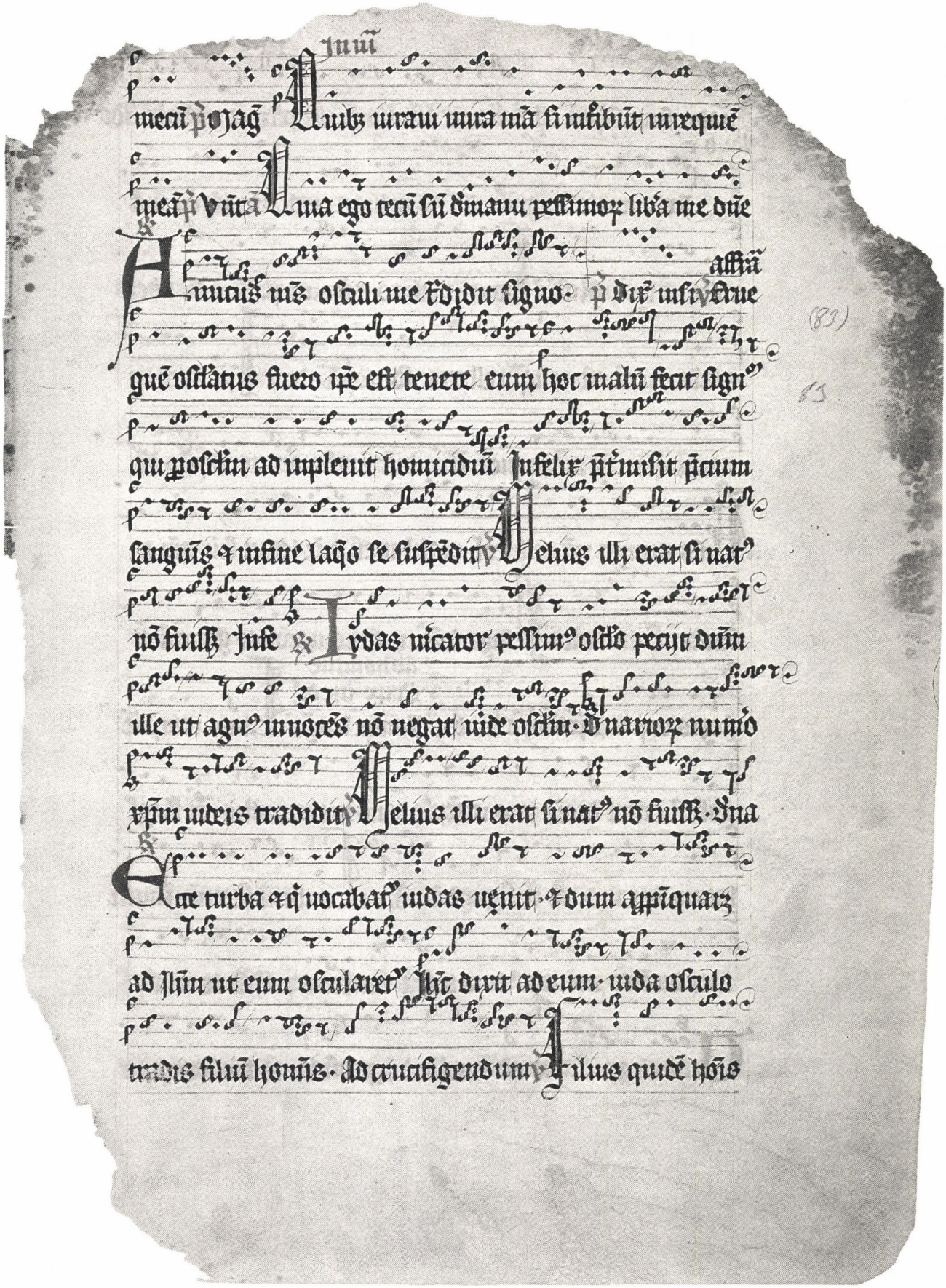
me interficere ⁊ nō pepercerūt in faciē meā spuere ⁊ lanceis suis

(82)

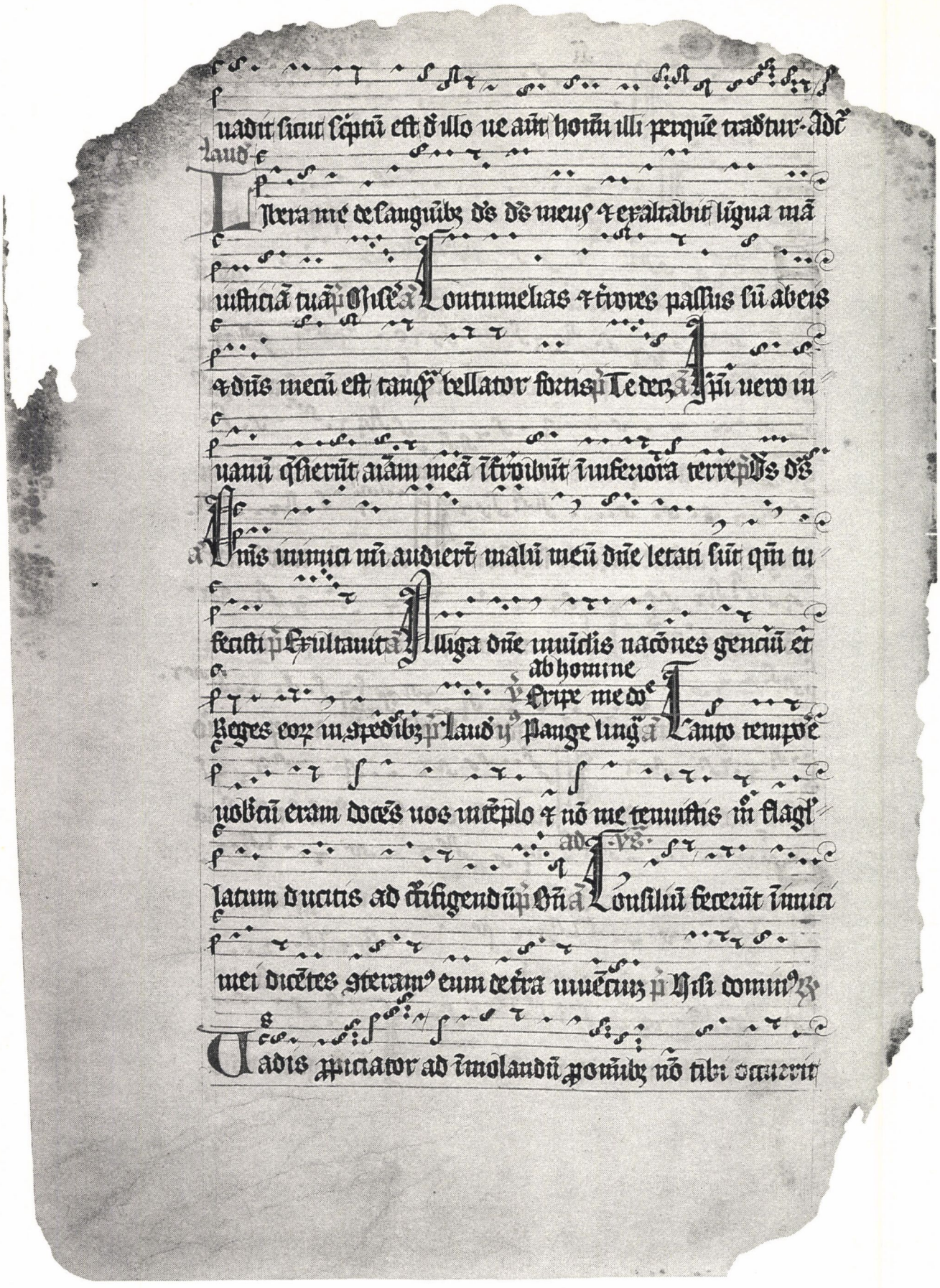
82



wlnauerunt me et concussa sunt omnia ossa mea. Ego autem estimabam
me tanquam mortuum super terram. Et dederunt in escam meam fel. et
insiti mea potauerunt me aceto. Ego Laud. Vide domine et considera
quoniam turbulor uelociter exaudi me per misericordiam. Discerne causam
meam domine ab homine iniquo et doloso eripe me per iudicium. Dum
turbularer clamaui ad dominum de uentre inferni et exaudiuit me per
Deus dominus. Domine uim patior rende pro me quia nescio quid dicam
inimicis meis per Ego dixi. Dixerunt in pri oppressamus uirum iustum
quoniam contrarius est operibus nostris per Laud. Eripe me domine. Pange lingua. Nemo
tollit a me animam meam sed ego pono eam et iterum sumo eam per bonum
ad vs.
Recordare mihi domine tuere me ab his qui persecuntur me per letatus
Eripe me domine
Vexilla regis. Symon dormis non potuisti una hora uigilare



83r



83v

petrus qui dicebat pro te moriar· reliquit te Thomas qui clamabat

dicens· omnes cum eo moriamur· et nullus ex illis sed tu solus duceris·

Qui immaculatam me conservasti filius et deus meus Venite et videte

Eripe domine ab

dum et hominem pendentem in cruce· Qui in ipsius vexilla regis pro

Cotidie apud vos eram in templo docens et non me tenuistis et ecce

Ysaias ex a Symon dominus

Christe qui lux Inmanus

flagellatum ducitis ad crucifigendum per Magnificat ad complendum Cum invocarem

Zelus domus tue comedit me et obprobria exprobratium tuorum

ceciderunt super me per Salvum Nutantur retrorsum et erubescant qui

cogitant mihi mala per Deus in adiutorium Deus meus eripe me de manu pec

lamentacio

mee in quo spa

catoris per Iute domine Homo pacis Et factum est postquam in cap

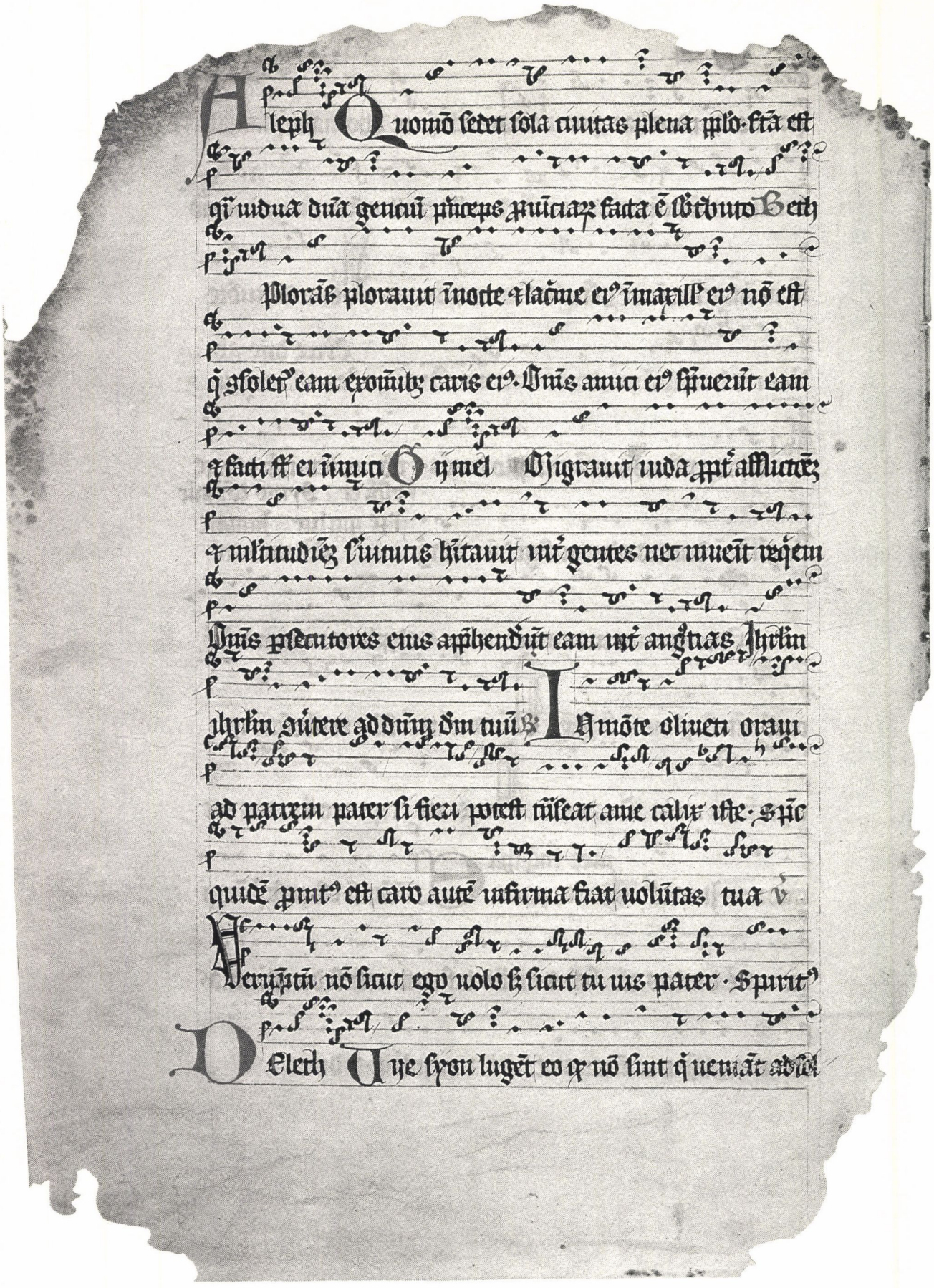
tivitatem ductus est israel· et ihrlm destructa est sedit Ieremias

flens et planxit lamentacione hac in ihrlm et dixit

(84)

84

Qui edebant panes meos magnificaverunt super me supplantationem



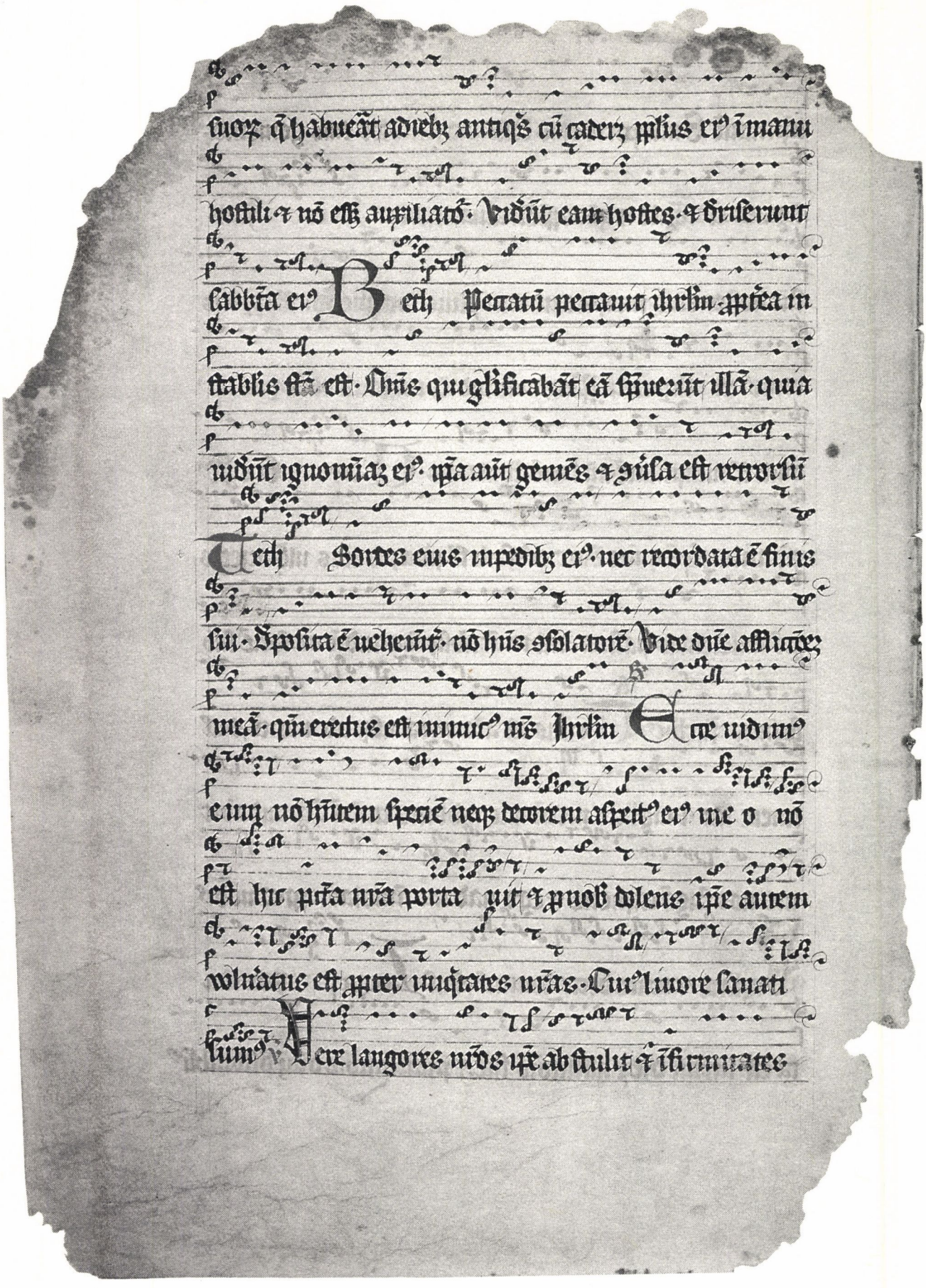
84v

lēpnitatē Omīs porte eius destructe sacerdotes eius gementes
ūgines eius sqlide et ipa oppressa amaritudīe Hee Facti
sūt hostes eius in capite inimici Illius locupletati sūt qa dns
locutus est sup eam. Pter multitudiēz iniquitatū eius. pwli eius
ducti sūt in captiuitatē. an faciē tribulantis Uav Et egressus
est a filia syō omīs decor eius. facti sūt principes eius uld arietes.
nō inueīentes pascua. et abierūt absq fortitudīe an faciē sub
sequentis Ihrlm Tristis est aīa mea usq ad mortē. Sus
tinete hic et uiglate mecū nūc uidebitis turbā q circumdabit
me uos fugā capietis et ego uadam īmolari ppro uobis
Uiglate et orate dicit dominus. Sus Zay Recorda
ta est ihrlm dierz afflictōis sue. et p̄uaricatōis oīuz desiderabli

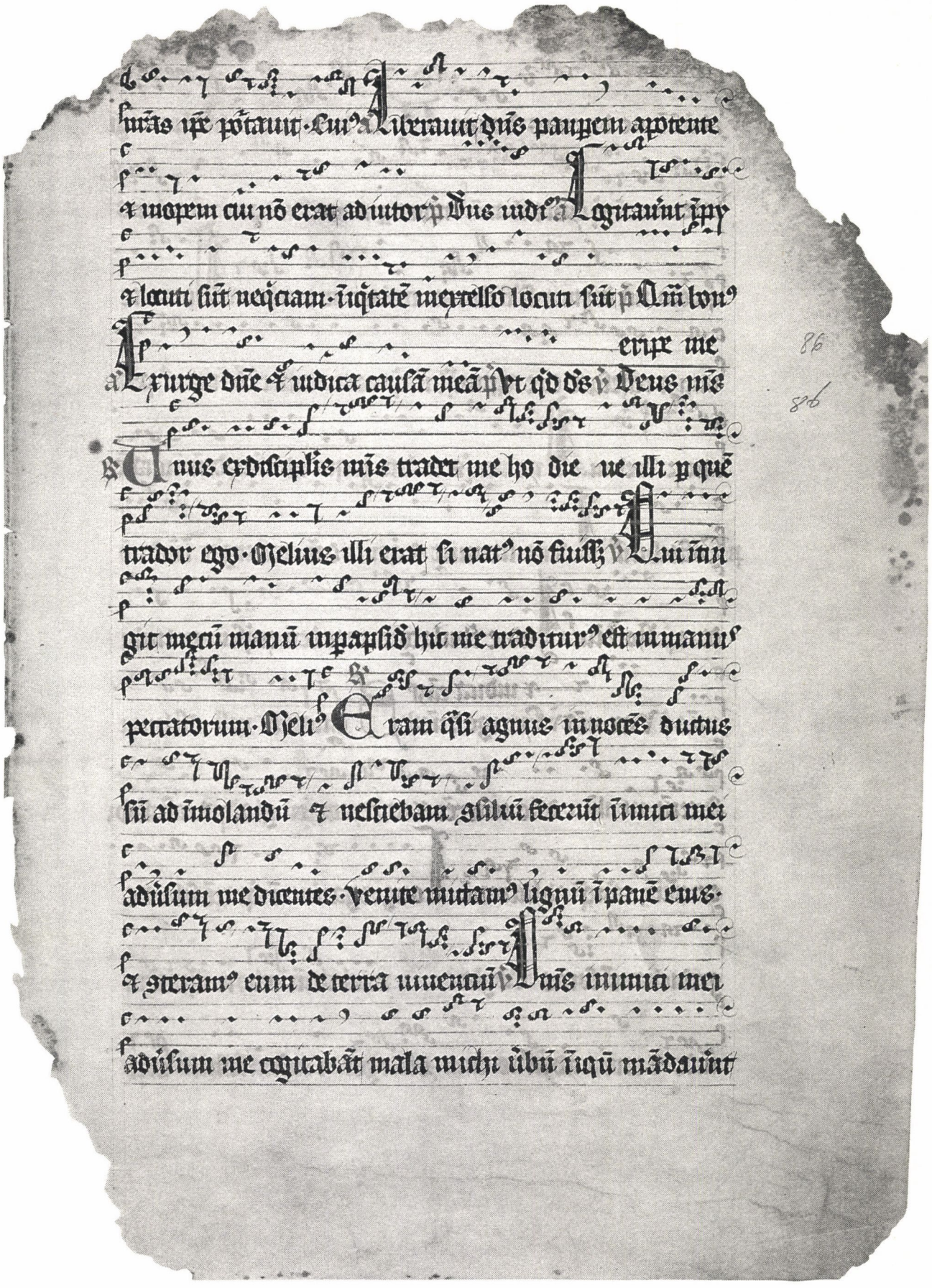
(85)

85

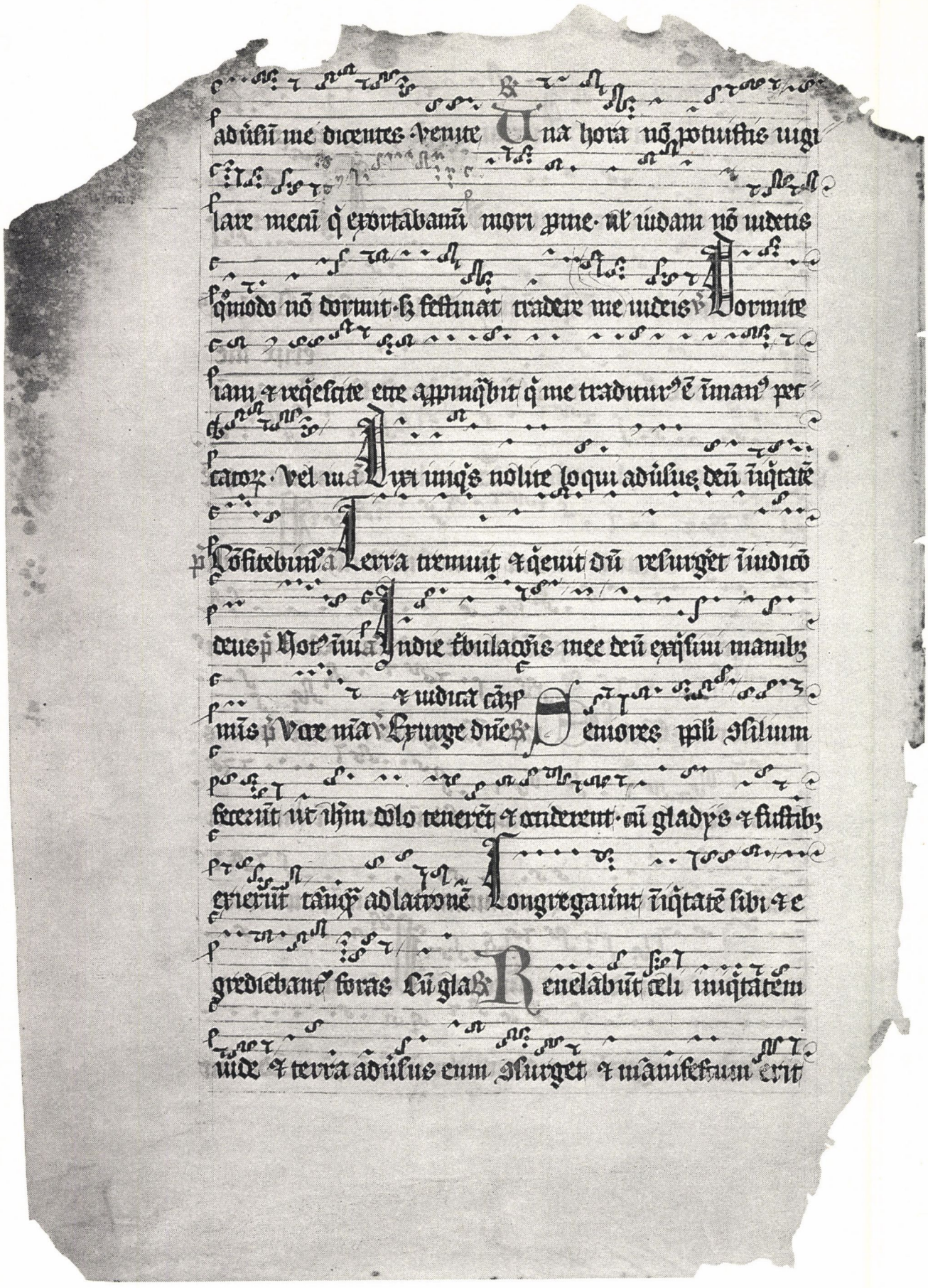
85r



suorum que habuerant a diebus antiquis cum caderet populus eius in manu
hostili et non esset auxiliator. Viderunt eam hostes et deriserunt
sabbata eius. Beth Peccatum peccauit Ihrlm propterea in
stabilis facta est. Omnes qui glorificabant eam spreuerunt illam quia
viderunt ignominiam eius. ipsa autem gemens et conuersa est retrorsum
Teth Sordes eius in pedibus eius nec recordata est finis
sui. Deposita est uehementer non habens consolatorem. Vide domine afflictionem
meam quoniam erectus est inimicus meus Ihrlm Ecce uidimus
eum non habentem speciem neque decorem aspectus eius me o non
est hic peccata nostra portauit et pro nobis dolens ipse autem
uulneratus est propter iniquitates nostras. Cuius liuore sanati
sumus. Vere langores nostros ipse abstulit et infirmitates



86
86

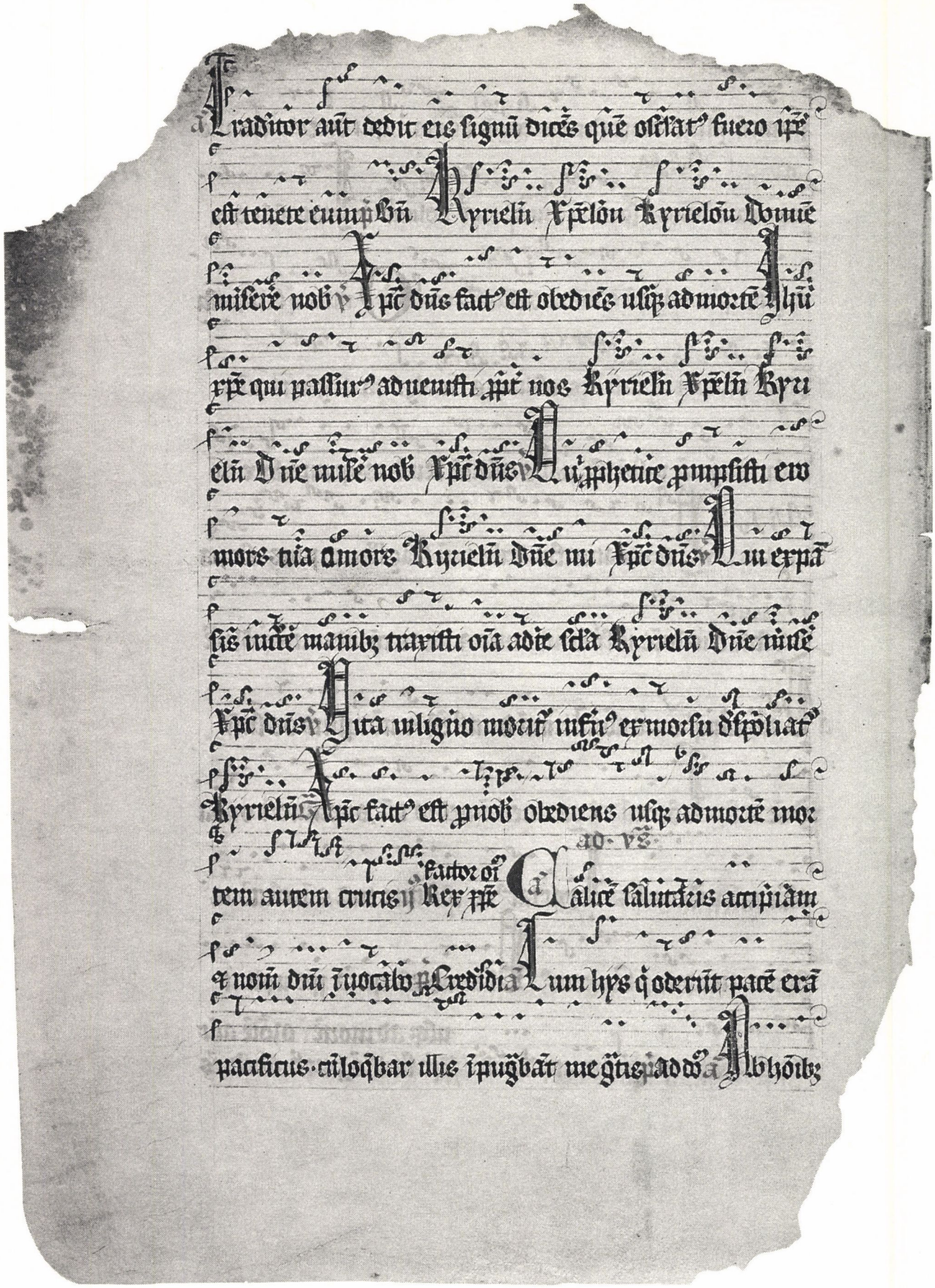


86v

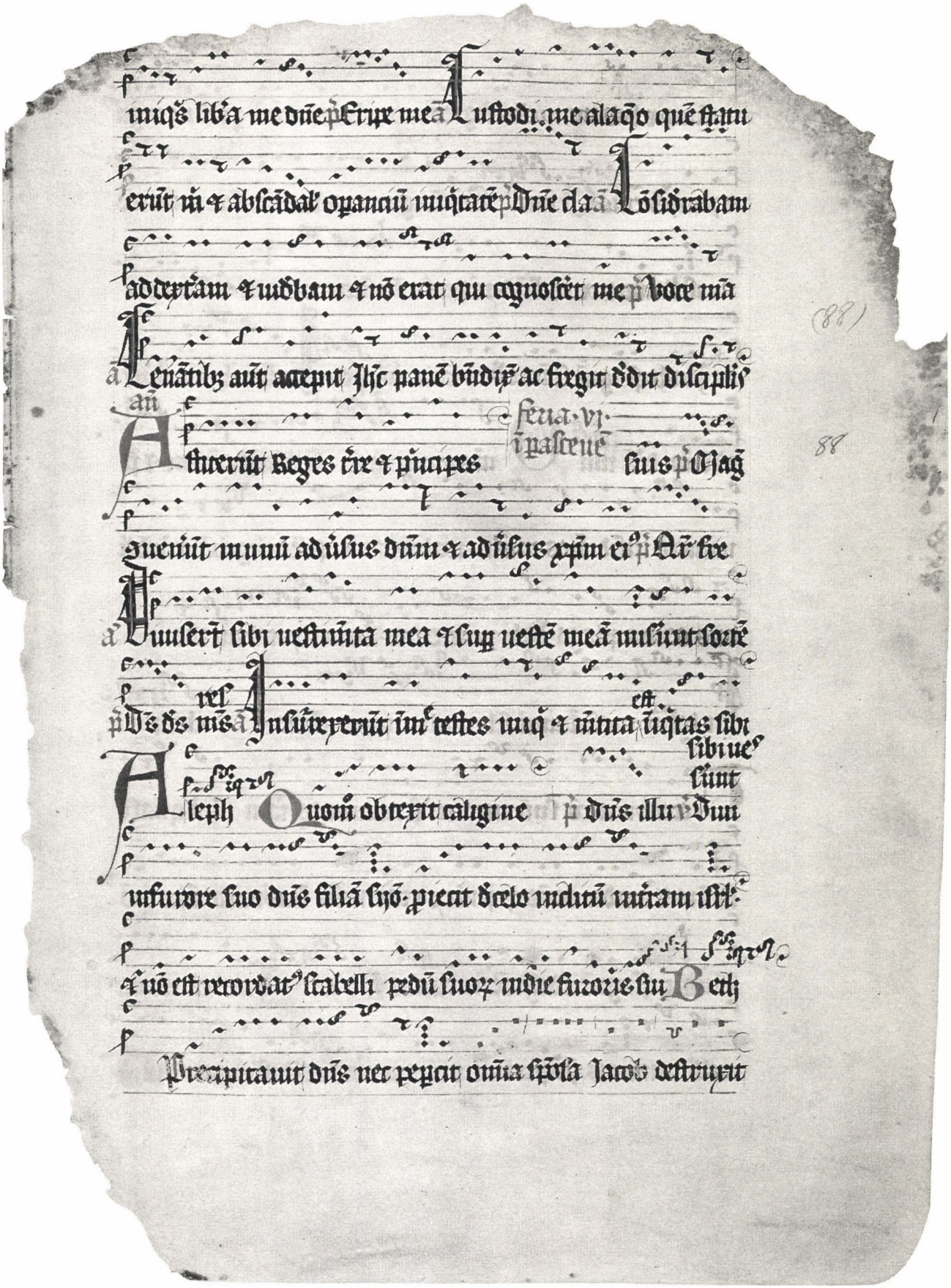
peccatū illius in die furoris domī. Cū eis qui dixerūt domino
deo recede a nob̄ scienciā viarū tuarū nolumus ℣ Fiat mēsa eorū
coram ipsis in laqueū et in scandalū. Cū eis ℟ Quida q̄ dereliquisti
consiliū pacis et cū iude is consiliatus es triginta argēteis uēdi
disti sanguinē iustū. Et pacis osculū ferebas. q̄ in pectore nō
habebas ℣ Verax datur fallacibus piū flagellat impius Et pa
Laud
Iustificeris dn̄e in sermonibus tuis et uincas cū iudicaris p̄ Misere
a Dns tanq̄ ouis ad uictimā ductus est et nō aperuit os suū
p̄ Dn̄e refu a Cōtritū est cor meū in medio mī contremuerūt omnia
ossa mea p̄ Deus deus a Exortatus es in uirtute tua et in refectione
sancta tua dn̄e p̄ Cantemus a Oblatus est quia ipse uoluit
usq̄ ad mortē ℣ Mortē aūt
et penita nr̄a ipse portauit p̄ Laud ij Xp̄s factus ē pro nob̄ obediēs

(87)

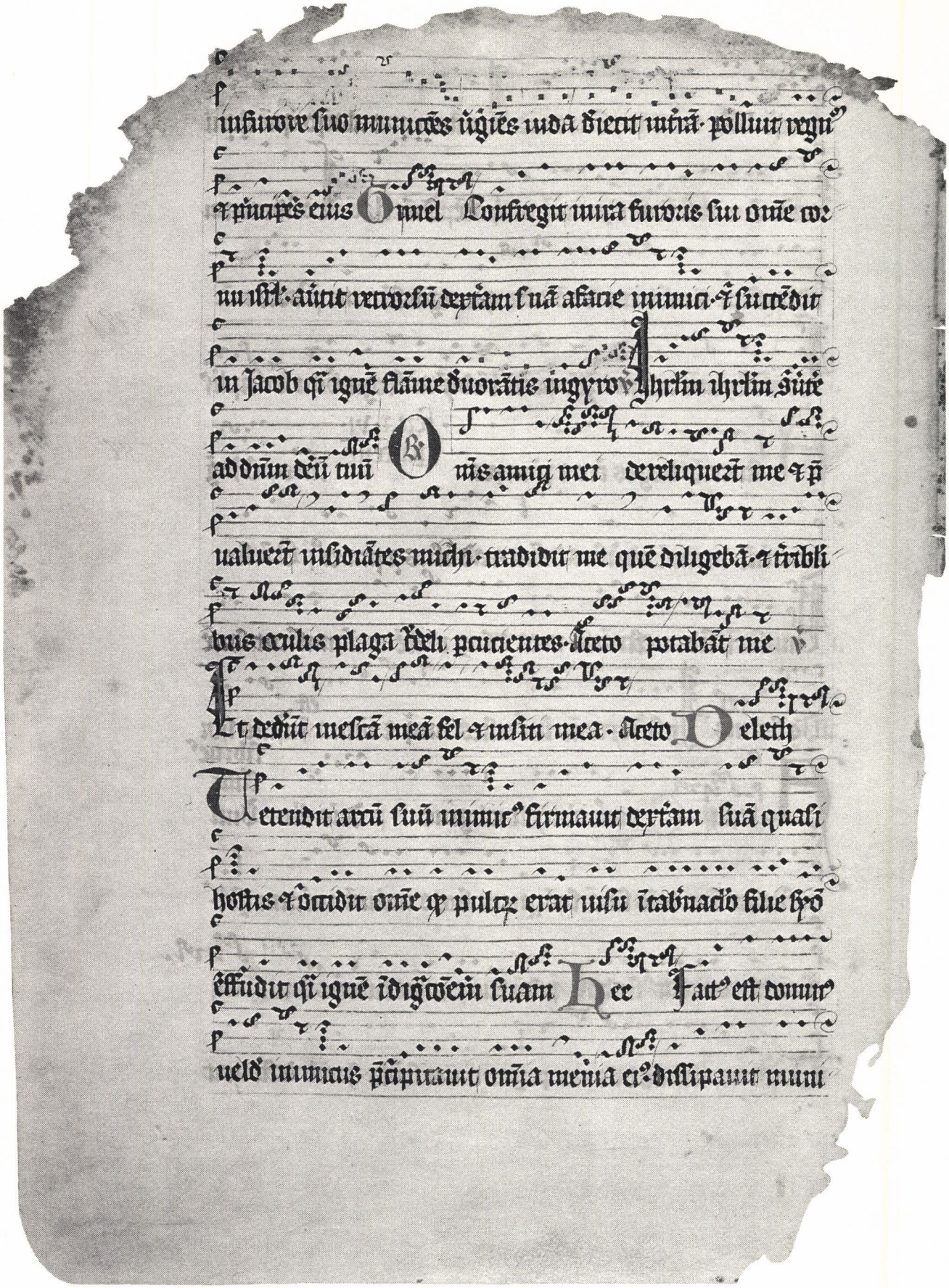
87



87v



88r



88v

ciones eius · et repleuit in filia iuda humiliatum et humiliatam

Vay Et dissipauit quasi ortum temptorium suum · demolitus est ta

bernaculum suum Obliuioni tradidit dominus in syon festiuitatem et sab

batum · et obprobrio indignacione furoris sui Regem et sacerdotem Ihrlm

B Velum templi scissum est et omnis terra tremuit latro de cruce

clamabat dicens · Memento mi domine dum ueneris in regnum tuum

A Amen dico tibi hodie mecum eris in paradiso Memento Vay

Repulit dominus altare suum · maledixit sanctificacioni sue Tradidit

in manu inimici [muros turrium] [eius] · uocem dederunt in domo domini

sicut in die sollempni Heth Cogitauit dominus dissipare murum

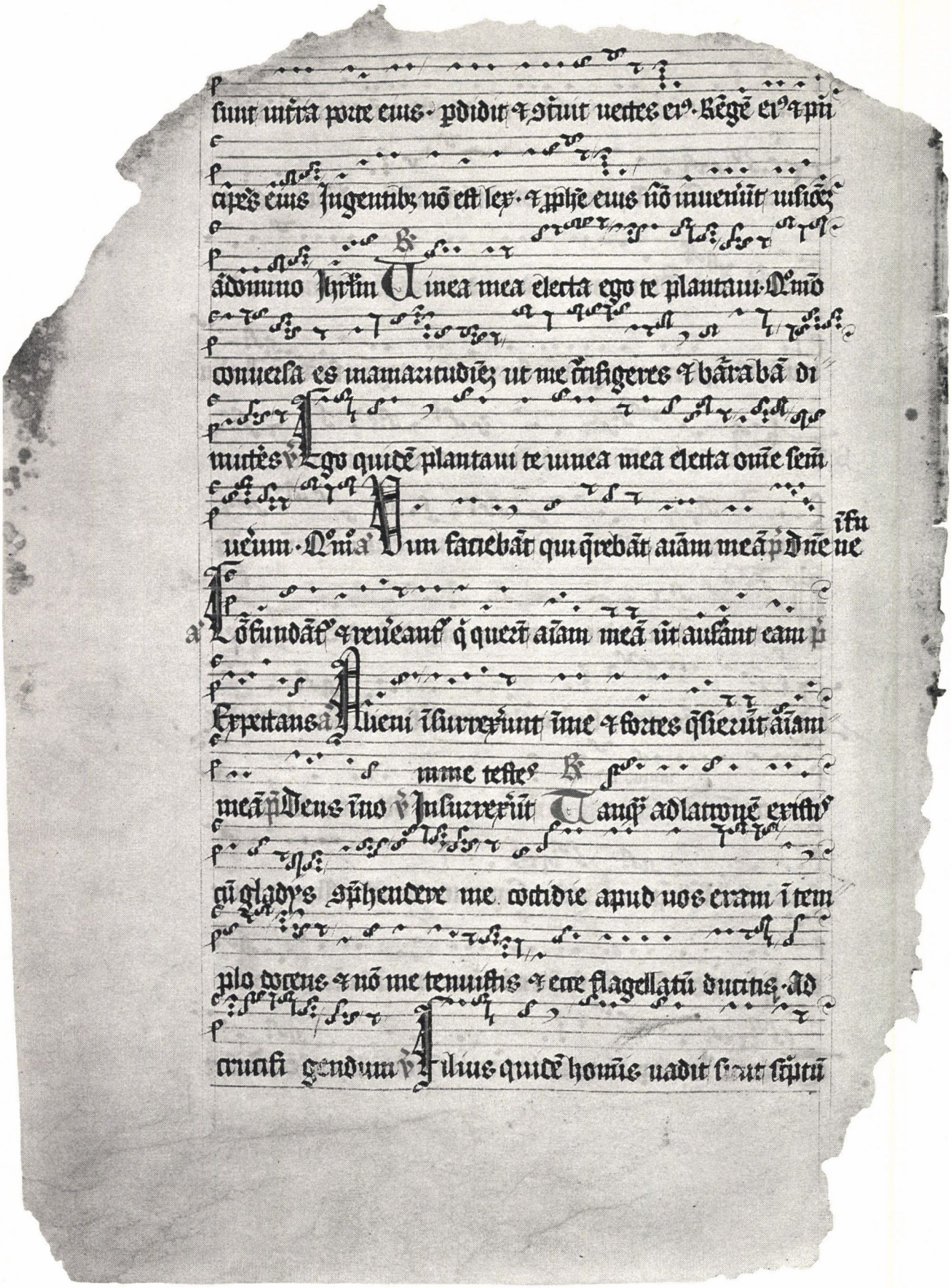
filie syon · tetendit funiculum suum et non auertit manum suam a perdicione

Teth Luxitque ante murale et murus pariter dissipatus est · Defixe

(89)

89

89r



89v

est d' illo ue aut̄ homi illi pquē tradetur. Ad c̄ Tenebre

facte sūt dū crucifixisset Jhm̄ iu dei ⁊ circa horā nonā excla

mauit Jhc̄ voce magna deus meus ut q̄d me dereliquisti

⁊ inclinato capite emisit spm̄. Tūc unus ex militib; lancea

latus eius pforauit ⁊ ꝯtinuo exiuit sāguis ⁊ aqua. Et

uelū templi scissū est a sūpmo usq; d' orsum ⁊ omīs terra

tremuit. Tūc Barrabas latro dimittitur ⁊ ī nocēs xp̄c

occiditur. Nam ⁊ iudas armiducto sceleris q̄ ꝑpacē didicit

facere bellum osculando tradidit dn̄m ihm̄ xp̄m. Verax

datur fallacib; piū flagellat inpius. Nam Ab insurgen

tib; īme lib'a me dn̄e. quia occupauerunt aīam meā. Eripe me

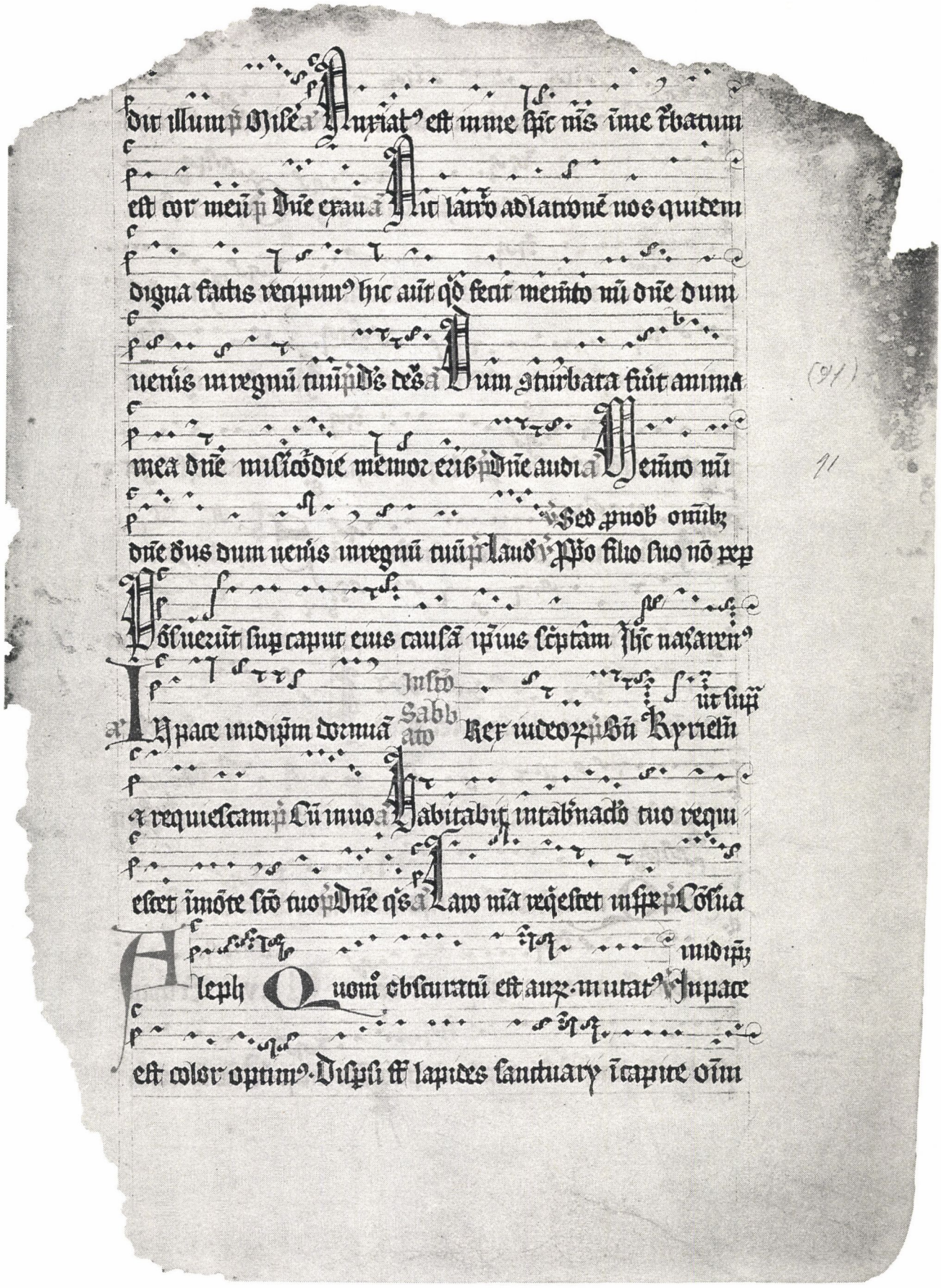
Longe fecisti notos mōs a me tradit' sū ⁊ nō egrediebā

Dn̄e d's salu

(90)

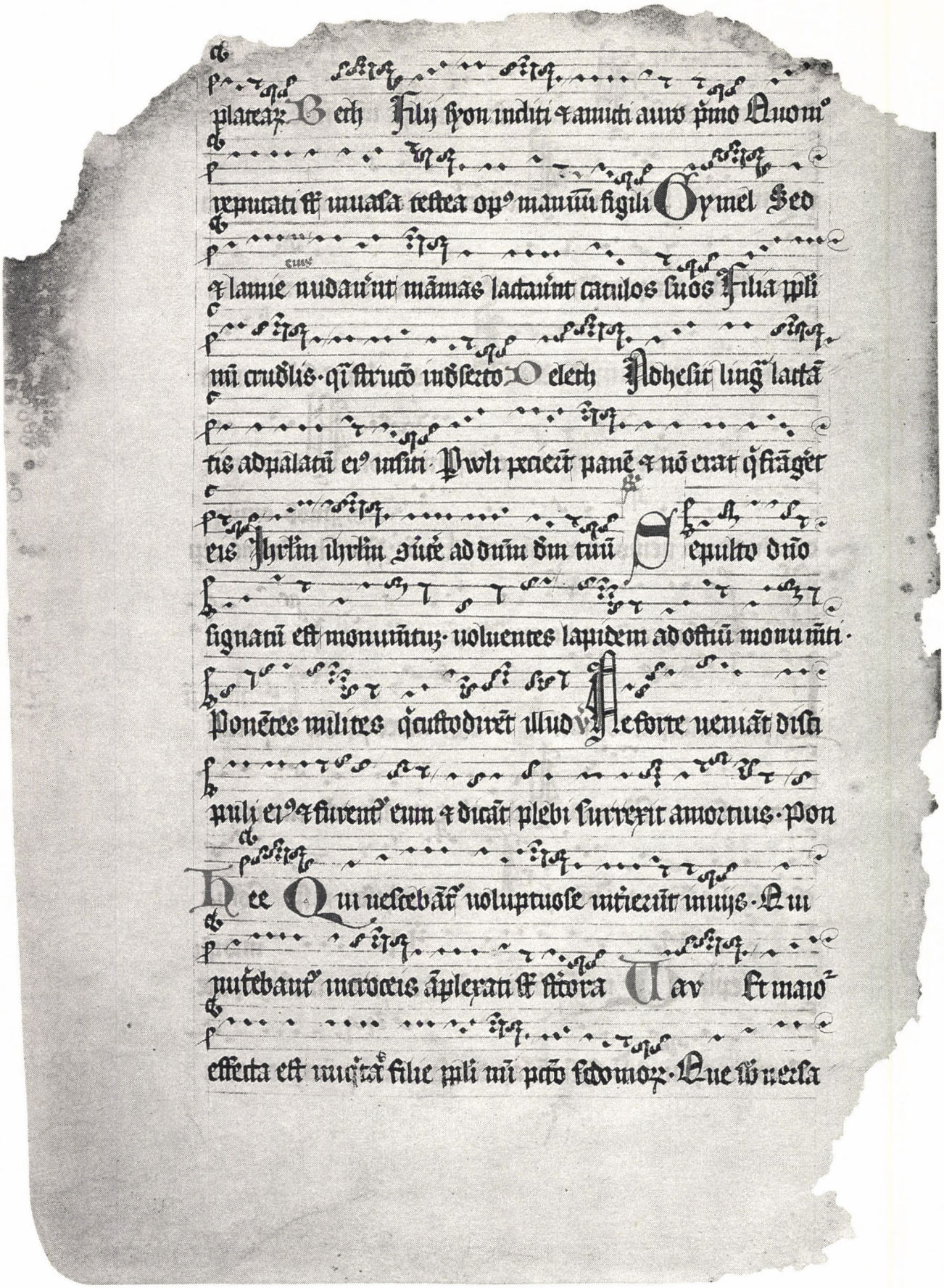
90

Laptabāt in aīam iusti ⁊ sanguinē īnocentē ꝯdēpnabāt pr̄ꝯdus
Et sīmoīb;
ūsū lig̃ do
ulcō Locuti sūt ad Tradiderunt me īmanꝰ īpiorꝫ ⁊ int̄ ini
quos ꝓie cerūt me ⁊ nō pepercerūt aīe mee ꝯgregati sūt
adūsum me fortes. Et sicut gygātes steterūt ꝯtra me As
citerūt reges t̄re ⁊ p̄ncipes ꝯuenerūt in unū. Et sic̄ Ihm
tradidit impius sīmis p̄ncipib; sacerdotum ⁊ sēnioribꝫ
populi petrus autē seq̄batur alonge. Vt uideret finē At
ingressꝰ petrus in atrium p̄ncipis sacerdotū. Vt Caligauerūt
oculi mei a fletu meo quia elongabr̄ a me q̄ ꝯsolabat̄ me.
uidete oīs populi. Si est dolor simil̄ sicut dolor meus
Vos oīs qui tr̄nsitis ꝑ uiam attendite ⁊ uidete Siē laud
Proprio filio suo nō pepcit deus. sꝫ ꝓ nob̄ oīb; tradi



(91)

91

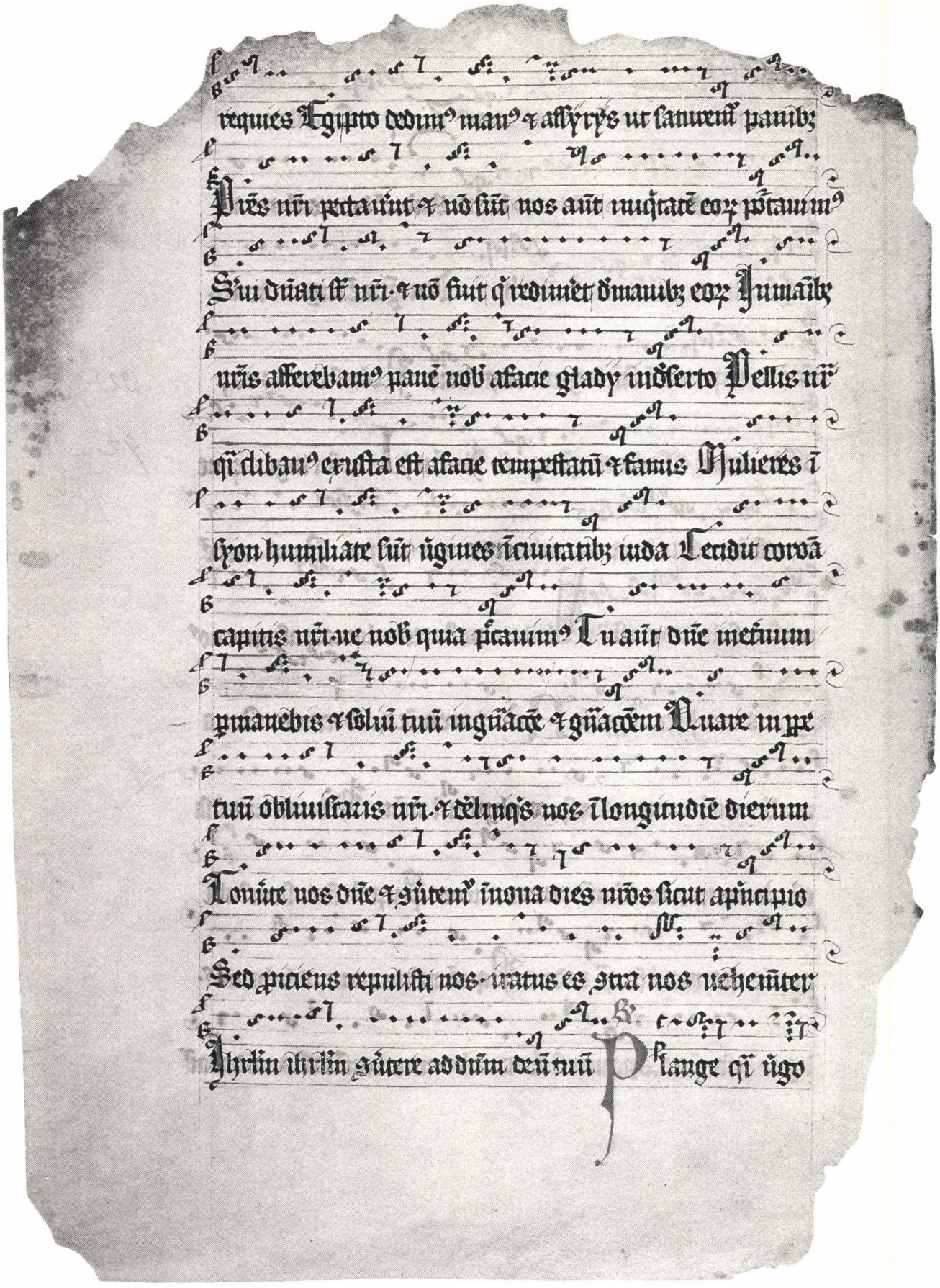


91v

est ĩmomẽto ⁊ nõ ceperunt in ea manus Zay Candidiores
nazarei eius niue · nitidiores lacte · Rubicũdiores ebore an
tiquo saphiro pulcriores Beth Denigrata ẽ sup carbones
facies eorũ · ⁊ nõ sũt cogniti in plateis Adhesit cutis eorũ
ossibus · aruit ⁊ facta est qsi lignũ Ihrlm Ihrlm luge ⁊ exue
te uestibus iocunditatis induere cinere ⁊ cilicio Quia inte ẽ
occisus saluator isrl Ululate pastores ⁊ clamate aspergite uos
Oratio Ihemie ꝓphe Recordare dñe quid cinere Quia
accidit nobis intuere ⁊ respice obprobriũ nr̃m Hereditas nr̃a ũsa
est ad alienos domus nr̃e ad extraneos Pupilli facti sumus abs
q; pr̃e matres nr̃e qsi uidue Aquã nr̃am pecunia bibimus ·
ligna nr̃a p̃cio ꝯparauimus Ceruicibus minabamur lassis nõ dabatur

(92)

92

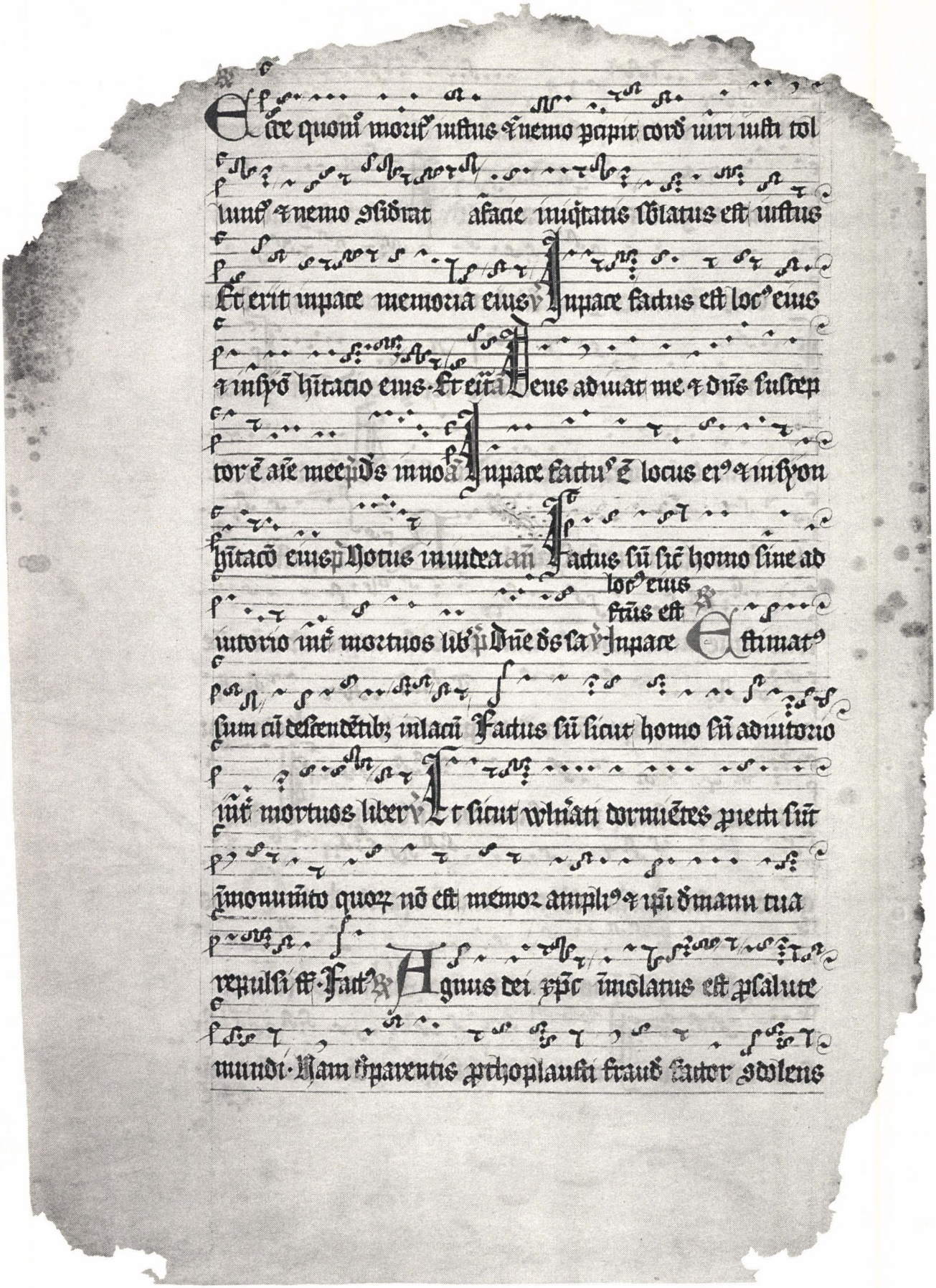


92v

plebs mea vlulate pastores in cinere et cilicio · Quia veniet
dies dni magna et amara valde · Plauserunt sup me mani
bus omnes transeuntes per viam sibilauerunt et mouerunt caput · Quia
Eleuamini porte eternales et introibit rex glorie · Dni est terra · Credo
uidere bona dni in terra uiuentium · Dns illuminatio · Dne abstraxisti
ab inferis animam meam · Exaltabo te · Recessit pastor nr
fons aque uiue ad cuius transitum sol obscuratus est nam et ille
captus est qui captiuum tenebat primum hominem · Hodie por
tas mortis et seras pariter saluator nr disrupit · Destruxit
quidem claustra inferni et subuertit potenciam dyaboli · Hodi · Quos
omnes qui transitis per viam attendite et uidete · Si est dolor similis
sicut dolor meus · Attendite uniuersi populi et uidete dolorem meum ·
Sic

(93)

93



93v

qñdo pomu noxialis morsu ĩmortẽ corruit ipẽ lignũ tunc
notauit dampna ligni ut soluẽt ℣ Xpc factus est pro nobis obedi
ens usq; ad mortẽ · mortẽ aut crucis · Nã Sicut ouis ad oc
cisionẽ ductus est et dum male tractaretur nõ aperuit os suum
Traditus est ad mortẽ ut uiuificaret ppl'um suũ ℣ In pace
factus est locus eius · et in syon hitacõ eius · Traditus Laud
O mors ero mors tua morsus tuus ero inferne p Miserere a
Plangẽt eũ qi vnigenitũ q'a ĩnocẽs dñs occisus est p Judica
a Attendite vniuersi ppli et uidete dolorẽ meũ p Ds ds a Aporta in
feri exue dñe aĩam meã p Ego dixi a Duos oms q' transitis pmiã
attẽdite et uidete si ẽ dolor simil' sic dolor mẽs p Laud a Mulieres
sedẽtes ad monumẽtũ lamẽtabãtur flẽtes dñm p Bñ Kyrieln ut sup

Alleluya alla alla p laud do o a Vesp aut sabbti q

lucescit in prima sabbti uenit Maria magdalene et altera

p Qui hitat p Ecce nc

maria uidere sepulcrū alla p Mag cpl p Cū inuo p Inte do

a Aevia Pascha nrm xpc est alla q immolatus agnus est

alla alla p Nūc di uit Alleluya alleluya alleluya p Vnt

a Ego sum qui sū et consiliū meū nō est cū ipys sed i lege dni

uolūtas mea ē aevia p Btus uir a Postulaui prem meū

aevia dedit michi gentes aevia inhereditatē aevia p Qr fre

a Ego dormiui et sōpnū cepi et resurrexi qm dns suscepit me

d sepl c

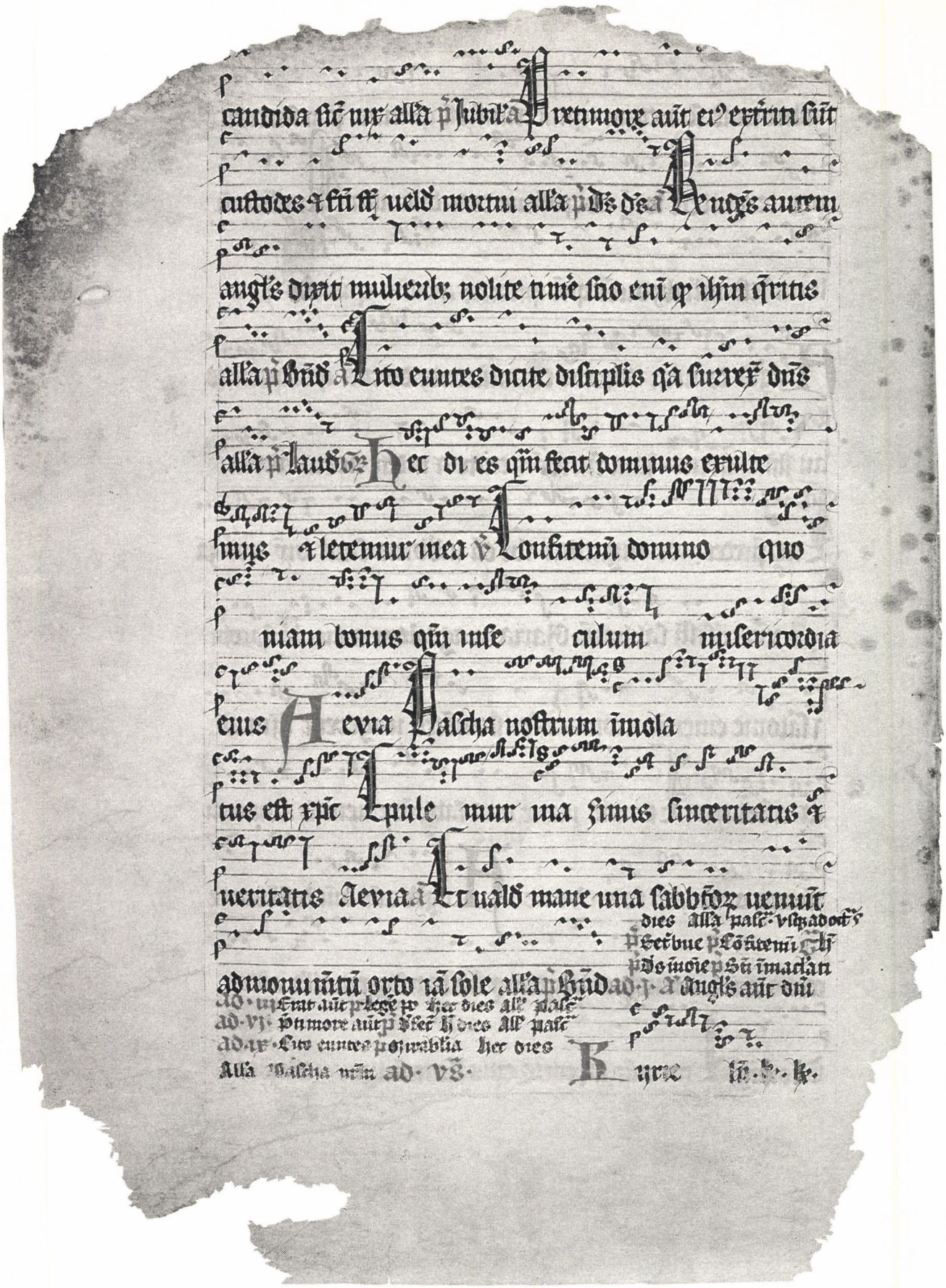
rex do

Angelus domi alla alla p Dne qd Sur

descēdit de celo et accedēs reuoluit lapi

dem et sup eū sedit et dixit mulieribus

nolite timere scio enim · quia crucifixum queritis · Jam surrexit
uenite et uidete locum ubi positus erat dns alla Angls dni
locutus est mlribz dicens quem queritis an ihm queritis · Jam
Angls domini locutus est mulieribz dicens quem queritis
an ihm qritis · Jam surrexit uenite et uidete aevia aevia
Ecce precedet uos in galileam ibi eum uidebitis sicut dixit uob Jam
Dum transisset sabbatum Maria magdalene et maria Jacobi
i salome emerunt aromata · Vt uenientes ungerent ihm al
la alleluya Et ualde mane una sabbtorum ueniunt ad monu
mentum orto iam sole · Vt ue laud Angls aut dni descendit de
celo et accedens reuoluit lapidem et sedebat sup eum alla alla
Dns rega Erat aut aspectus eius sicut fulgur uestimenta ei



candida sicut nix alla p Jubilea Pretimore autem eius exterriti sunt

custodes et facti sunt ueld mortui alla p Ds ds a Respondens autem

angelus dixit mulieribus nolite timere scio enim quod ihesum queritis

alla p Bnd a Cito euntes dicite discipulis quia surrexit dns

alla p Laud Gr Hec di es quam fecit dominus exulte

mus et letemur in ea v Confitemini domino quo

niam bonus quoniam in se culum misericordia

eius A evia Pascha nostrum immola

tus est xpc Epule mur ina zimis sinceritatis et

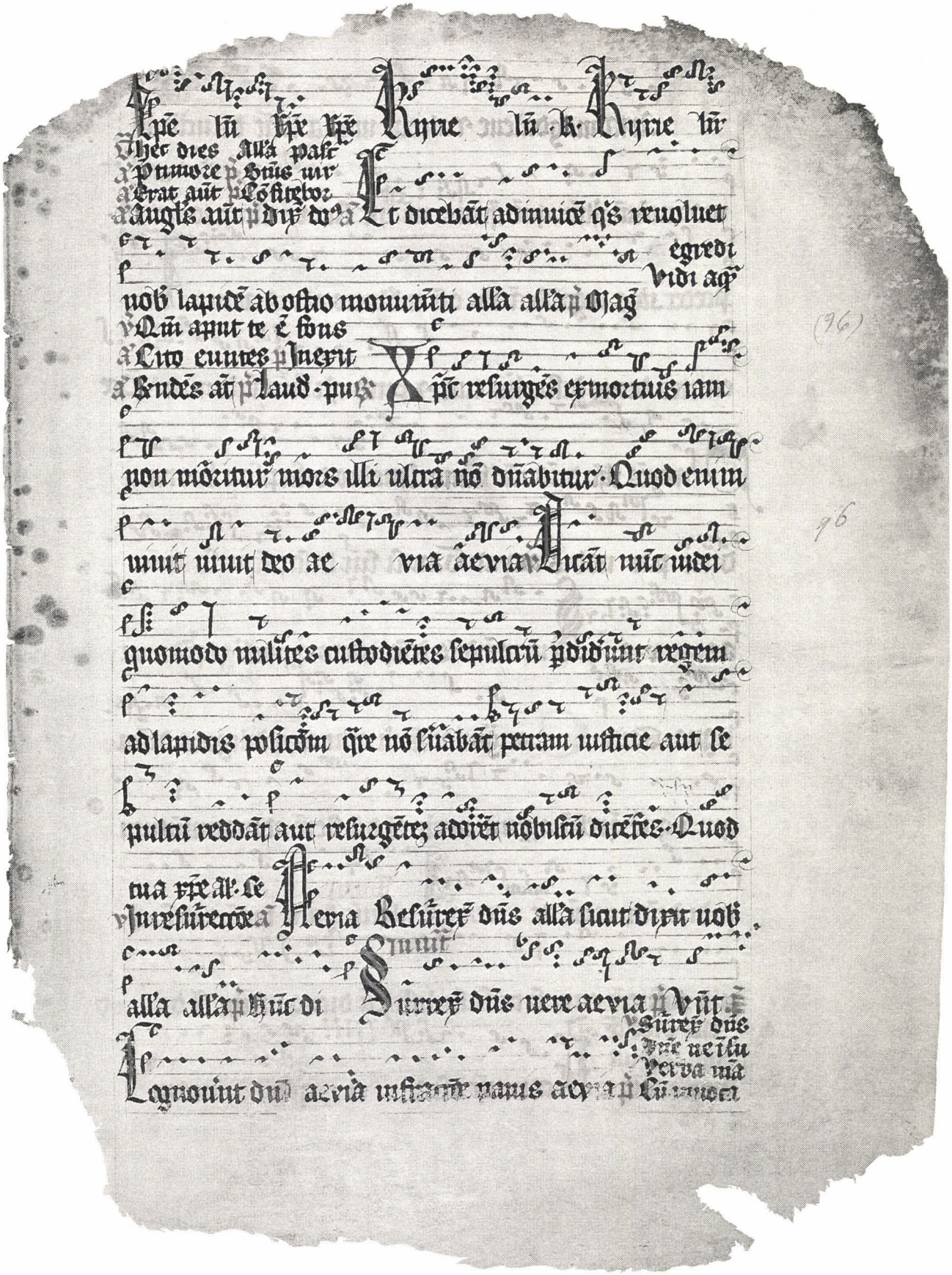
ueritatis Aevia a Et ualde mane una sabbatorum ueniunt

dies alla pasc vsque ad octauas
p Setbue p Confitemini Gr
p Ds in oie p Sti immaculati

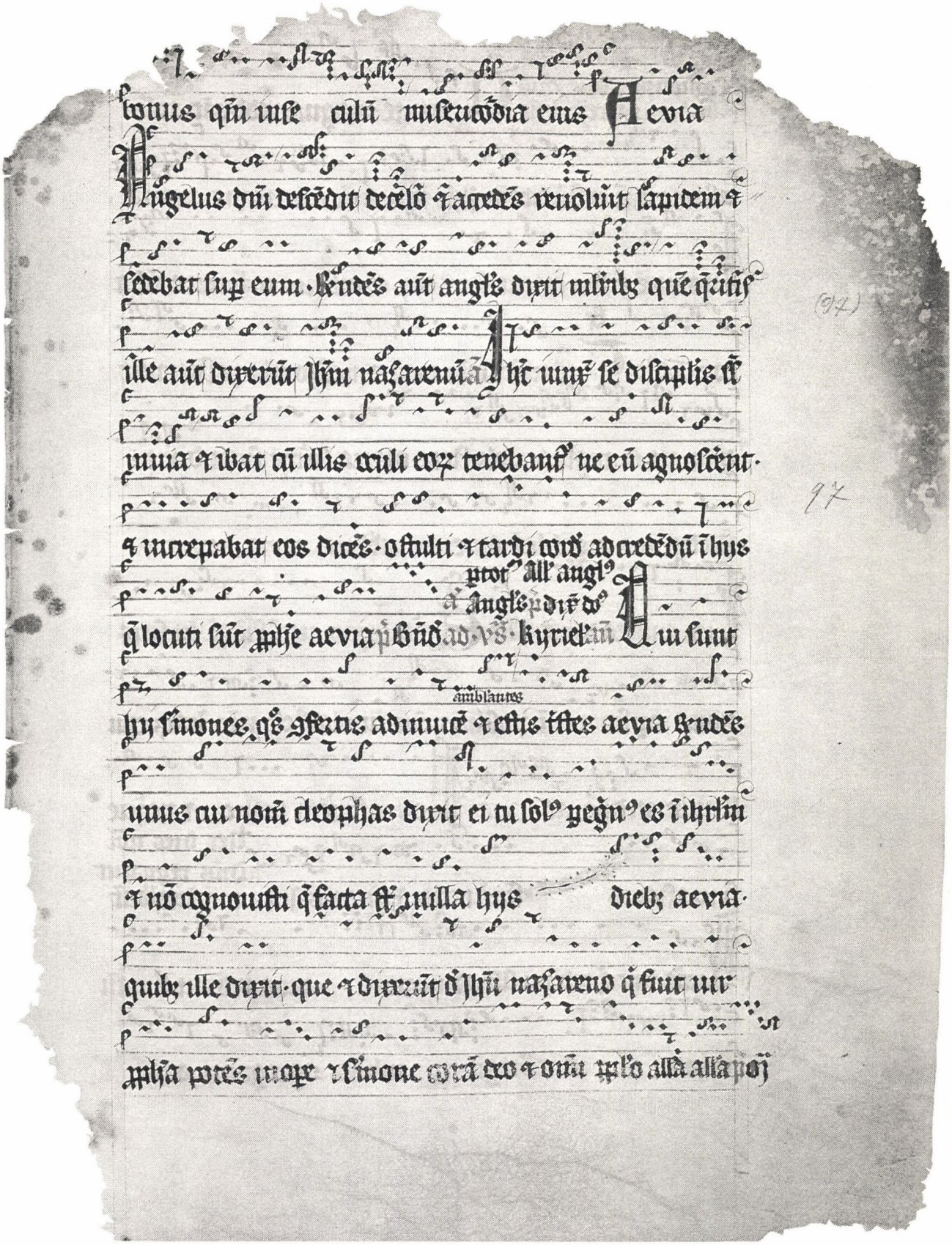
ad monumentum orto iam sole alla p Bnd ad j a Angelus autem dni

ad iij Erat autem p lege pro hec dies alla pasc
ad vj Pretimore autem p defect hec dies alla pasc
ad ix Cito euntes p mirabilia hec dies
Alla Pascha nostrum ad vs

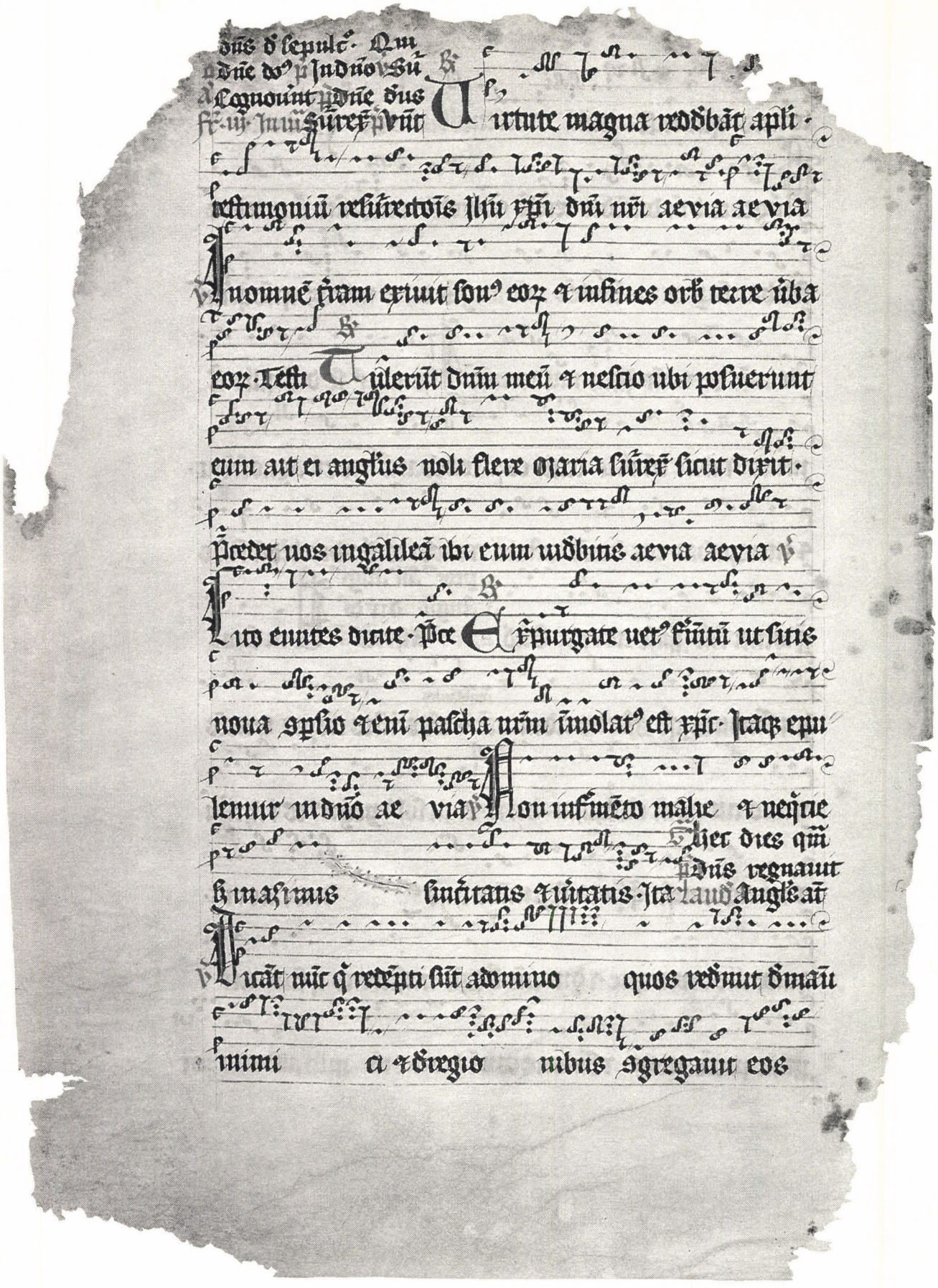
Kyrie lm. k. k.



R. Maria magdalene et altera maria ibant diluculo ad
monumentum Ihesum quem queritis non est hic surrexit sicut locutus est.
Precedet vos in galileam ibi eum videbitis aevia aevia. Lito
euntes dicite discipulis eius et petro quia surrexit dominus. Pce
R. Surgens ihesus dominus noster stans in medio discipulorum suorum
dixit pax vobis aevia. Gavisi sunt discipuli viso domino
ae via. Surrexit dominus de sepulcro qui pro nobis pependit in
ligno. Gavi Congratulamini mihi omnes qui diligitis dominum
quia quem querebam apparuit michi. Et dum flerem ad monumentum
vidi dominum meum ae via. Tulerunt dominum meum et nescio
ubi posuerunt eum si tu sustulisti eum dicito michi. Et dum laud
G. Hec dies quam
p. dominus regna
a. Angelus autem. Dicat nunc israel quoniam



97r



97v

Aev ia Surgens Jhe sus dns noster stans ime

dio discipulo rum dixit pax uo bis a Stetit

Jhc imedio discipl'oꝝ suoꝝ ⁊ dixit eis pax uob' alla alla

p Bnd a Videte man⁹ meas ⁊ pedes mos quia ego ipe sum

p vsq p dix isi v Sur

fr iiij Cognouerit p Saluu

alla alla p Mag inuit Surrex vnt Ecce uicit leo de

tribu iuda radix dd appire librū ⁊ solue septē signacula

eius ae via ae via ae via v Et unus de senioribꝫ dix m

ne fleuis. dign⁹ est agn⁹ qui occisus est accipe potestatem ⁊

fortitudinē aevi Isti sunt agni nouelli q annunciauerunt ae

via modo uenerunt ad fontes. Repleti sunt claritate ae via

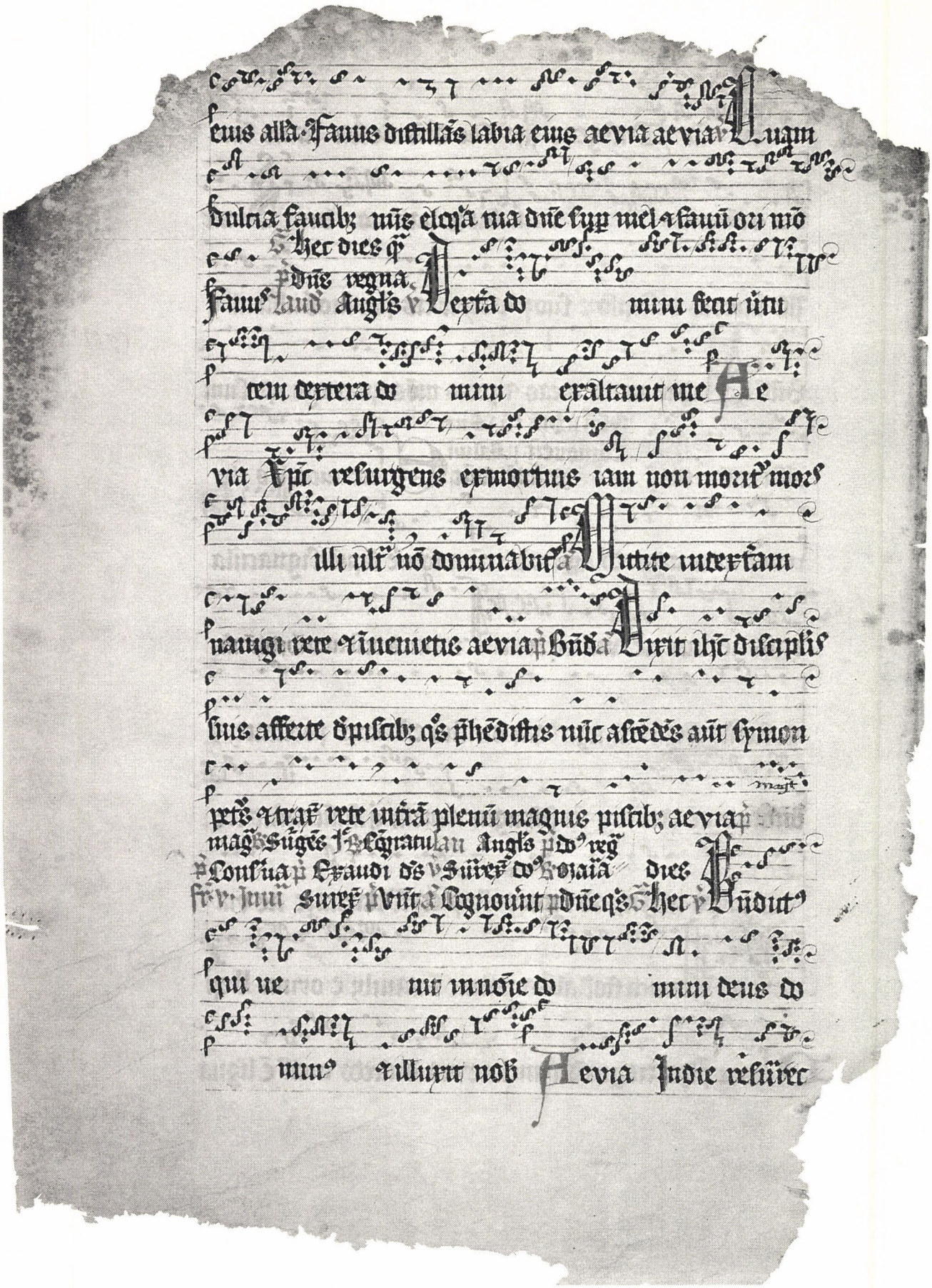
ae via v Amicti stol' alb ⁊ palme imanibꝫ e orum Rep

Deore prudentis procedit mel ae via. dulcedo mell' e lingua

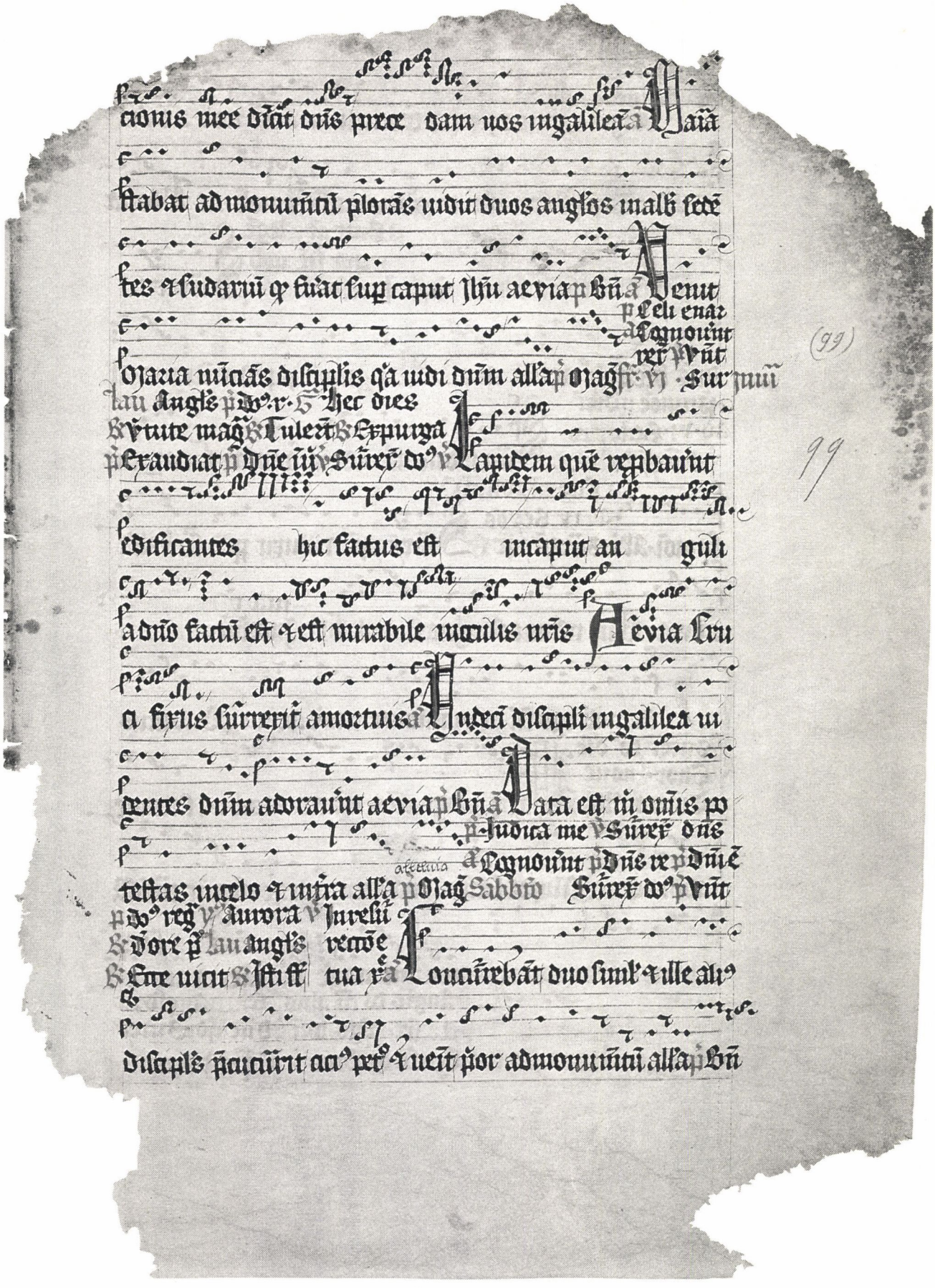
(98)

98

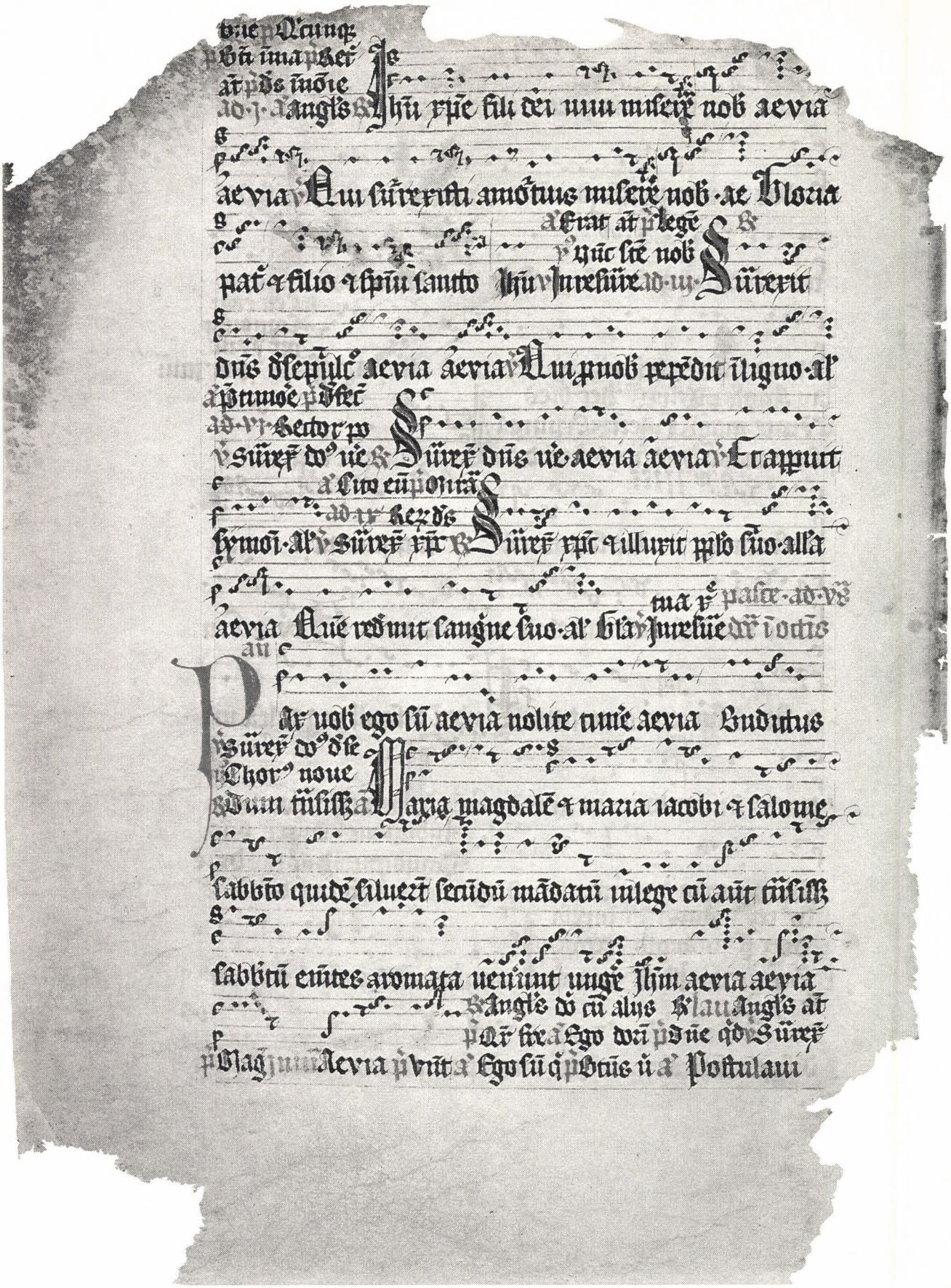
98r



98v

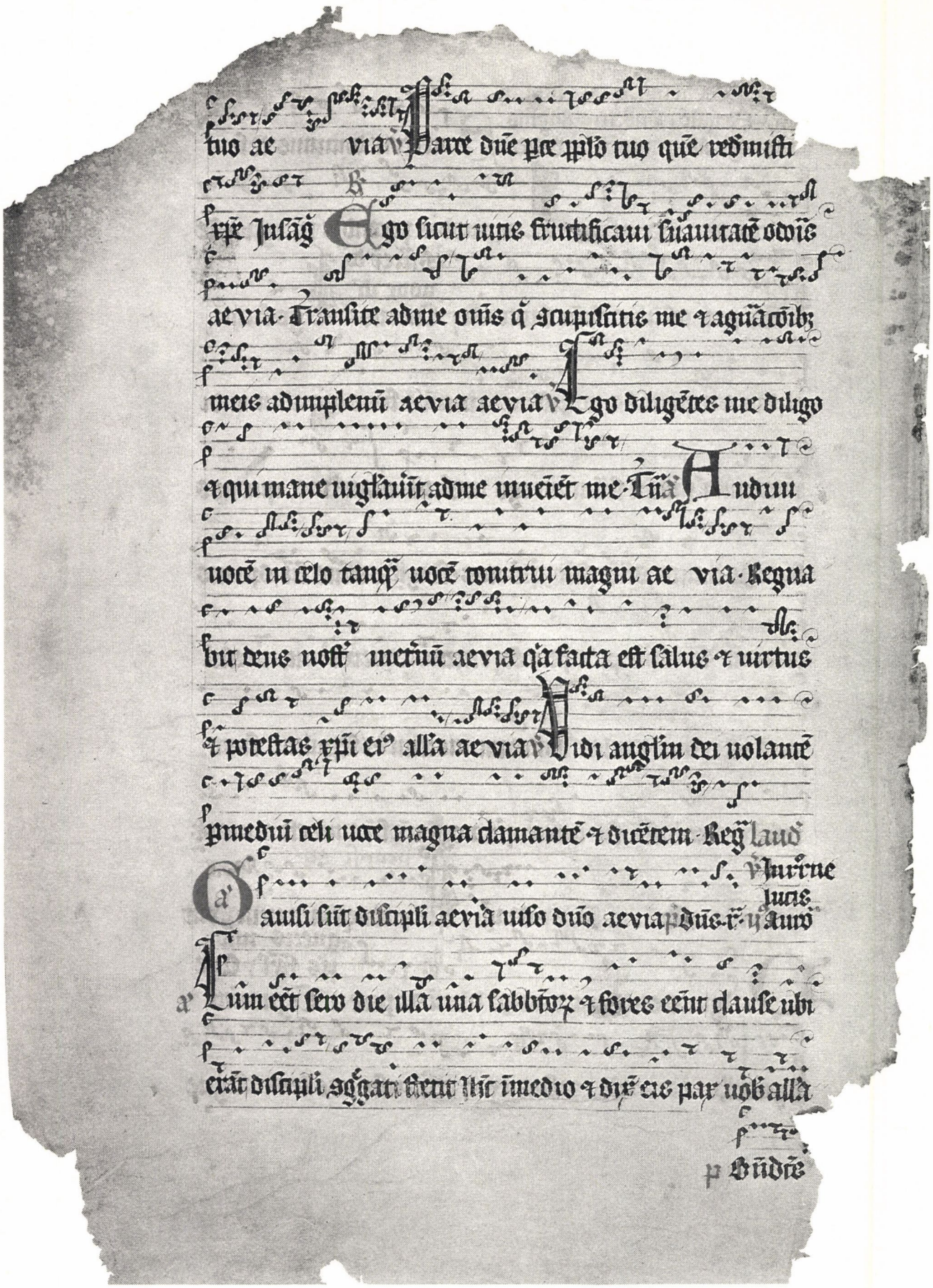


99r



ons · Pordinem
mo Cetera ut sup ad vs Anglus
tua a Et vald p bnd ad · j · Anglus
p dns reg ij aurora luc v Inrerne B Surrexit dominus de se
pulcro · ae via aevia v Qui pro nobis pependit in ligno · ae
v Surrex do
noue ih
Gloria pat et filio et spiritu santo · ae y Chorus a Ego sum
alpha et o primus et nouissimus initium et finis qui ante mundi
principium et in sclm scli uiuo ego in eternum · manus mee que nos
fecerunt clauis confixe sunt propter nos · flagellis cesus sum spinis
coronatus sum aquam pecij pendens et acetum porrexerunt · in escam
meam fel dederunt et in latus lanceam mortuus et sepultus sum ·
resurrexi nobiscum sum · uidete quia ego ipse sum et non est alius deus
Inuit fr ij
preter me alla alla alla p Mag Aevia aevia aevia p vnt
queris mlr
ps fr l v Que
Dignus es domine accipere librum et aperire a Cognouerunt
signacula eius quoniam occisus es et redemisti nos deo In sanguine

(100)
100



tuo ae via. Parce dñe pce ppl'o tuo quē redmisti

xpē Insāg. Ego sicut uitis fructificaui suauitatē odoris

ae via. Transite ad me oīs q̄ scupiscitis me et aguāc̄oibz

meis adimplenū ae via ae via. Ego diligētes me diligo

et qui mane uiglauīt ad me inueniēt me. Tñā. Audiui

uocē in celo tanq̄ uocē tonitrui magni ae via. Regna

bit deus nost' in eternū ae via q̄a facta est salus et uirtus

et potestas xpi ei' alla ae via. Vidi anglm dei uolantē

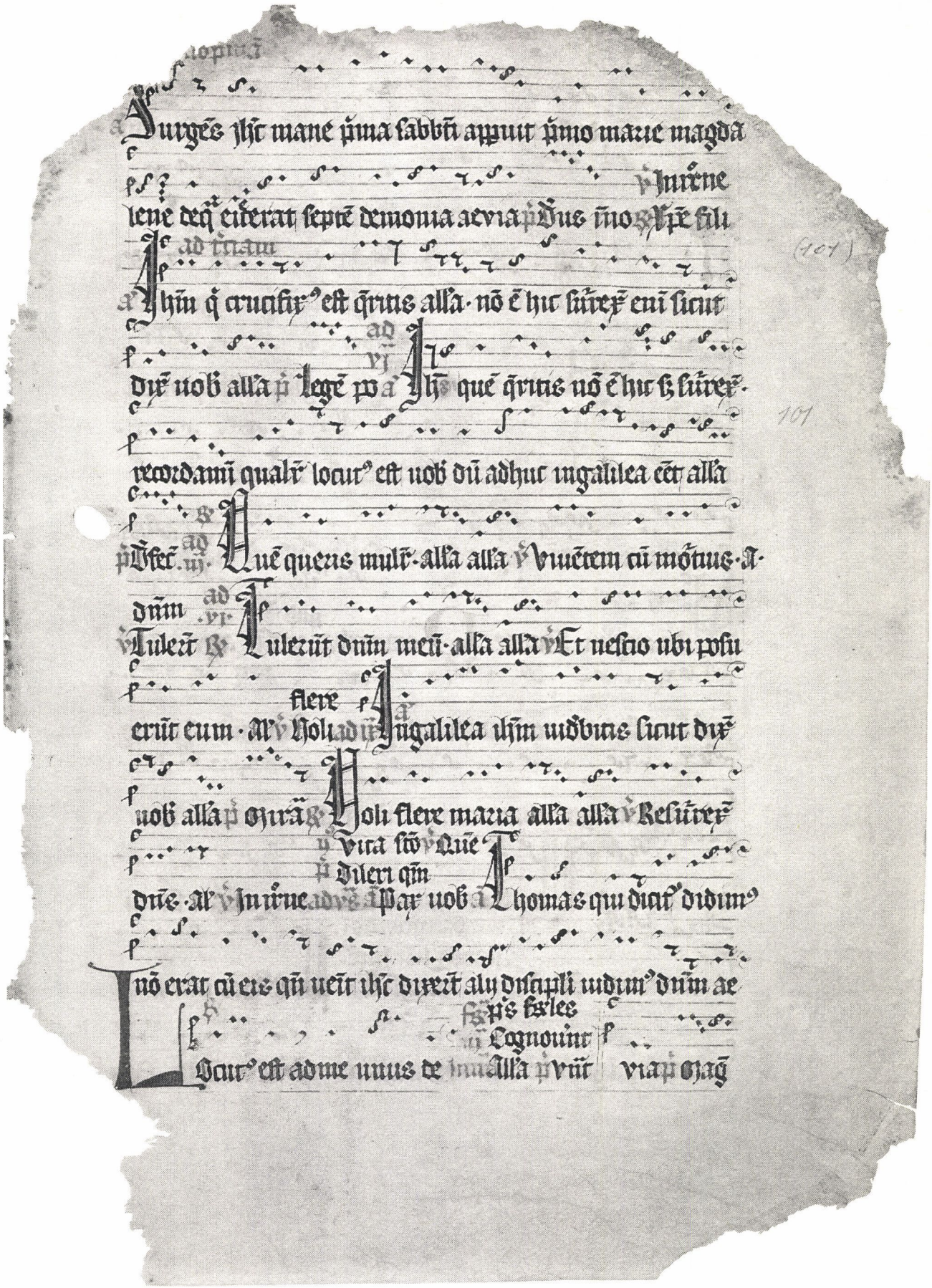
p medium celi uoce magna clamantē et dicētem. Reg. laud.

Gauisi sūt discipli ae via uiso dño ae via. p dñs. r. ij. Auro

Cum eēt sero die illa una sabbtoz et fores eēnt clause ubi

erāt discipli sgregati stetit Ihc in medio et dixit eis pax uob alla

p Bñdcte



101r

septē angl'is dicēs ueni ⁊ ostendā tibi nouā nuptā sponsam
agni. Et uidi ihrl'm descēdentē de celo ornatā monilib; suis
ae via
aevia aevia Et sustuli me in spū in mōtē magnū ⁊ al
tum Et ui Audiui uocē de celo angl'oꝝ mlt'oꝝ dicen
cium. Timete dn̄m ⁊ date claritatē illi ⁊ adorate eum q̄
fecit celum ⁊ terrā mare ⁊ fontes aquaꝝ alla aevia aevia
Vidi angl'm. Timete. Decantabat ppls in isrl' aevia ⁊ u
niuersa mlt'itudo iacob canebat legitime. Et dauid cū canto
rib; cytharā pcuciebat in domo dn̄i ⁊ laudes deo canebat
aevia aevia Moyses ⁊ aaron in sacerdotib; eius ⁊ samu
ad. j. Surgēs p̄ ds̄ i
Aurora lu v. Inre
el inter eos. Et dd̄ lau a Bauisi ff a Post dies octo ianu
is clausis ingress⁹ ē dn̄s ⁊ dixit eis pax uob aevia alla Eroy

a Vite manu tuā et cognosce loca clauorum alla et noli ee incredulus
sed fidelis aevia Evoeva Visi digitos mōs infixuras clauorum et
manus mās inlatus eius et dixi dns mēs et ds mēs alla Evoe
a Quia uidisti me thoma credisti. bti qui nō uiderunt et crediderunt
alla Evoe a Multa quidē et alia signa fecit ihc in sspectu di
sciplorum suorum aevia que nō sunt scripta in libro hoc alla Evoe
a Hec aūt scripta sunt ut credatis quia ihc est xpc filius dei et ut cre
dentes uitā hēatis noīe ipius alla Evoe fr Vidi ihrlm
descēdentē de celo ornatam auro mūdo et lapidibus pciosis intex
tam. aevia aevia v Abuntus in fimbris aureis circumamicta
uarietate. Alr Hec est ihrlm ciuitas magna celestis orna
ta tanquam sponsa agni. Quoniā tabernaclm facta ē ae via

(102)

102

102r

Vidi ciuitatē scām ihrlm descēdentē de celo a deo cāq̄ spōsam
ornatā uiro suo. Qm̄ ℟ Vidi portā ciuitatis ad orientē
positā ⁊ aplōr nōia ⁊ agni sup eam scripta. Et sup muros
eius anglōr custodiā ae via ℣ Vidi ciuitatē Et
℟ Indyadmate capitis aaron lapides p̄ciosi fulgebāt. Dn̄ pficet
opus dei ae via ae via ae via ℣ Corona aurea sup
caput eius expssa signo scitatis. Dn̄ ℟ Platee tue ihrlm
sternent auro mundo ae via ⁊ cantabitur in te cāticū leticie
ae via. Et p omēs uicos tuos ab uniūsis dicetur ae via
ae via ℣ Qm̄ ꝯfortauit seras portar tuar bene
dixit filijs tuis in te. Et ℟ Veniēs alybano q̄ pulcra fcta est
via. Et odor uestimētor eius sup omīa aromata ae via

ae via v. Speciosa facta es et suavis in deliciis tuis. Et odor

Vidi civitatem ihrlm ornatam et sponsitam de oronibus sanc

torum. et ibi cantant mres sancti canticum novum ae via v.

Magnus dns et laudabilis nis in civitate dei nri in monte sto

eius Et ibi Candidi facti sunt nazarei eius ae via splendorem

deo dederunt ae via. Et sicut lac coagulati sunt alla ae via v.

In omnem terram exivit sonus eorum et in fines orbis terre verba eorum. Et

Docete filios vros alla ut memoriter teneant ae via. Et ore

decantent ae via ae via v. Confiteantur dno mie eius et mira

bilia eius filiis hominum. Et ore v. Filii qui nascentur et exurgent

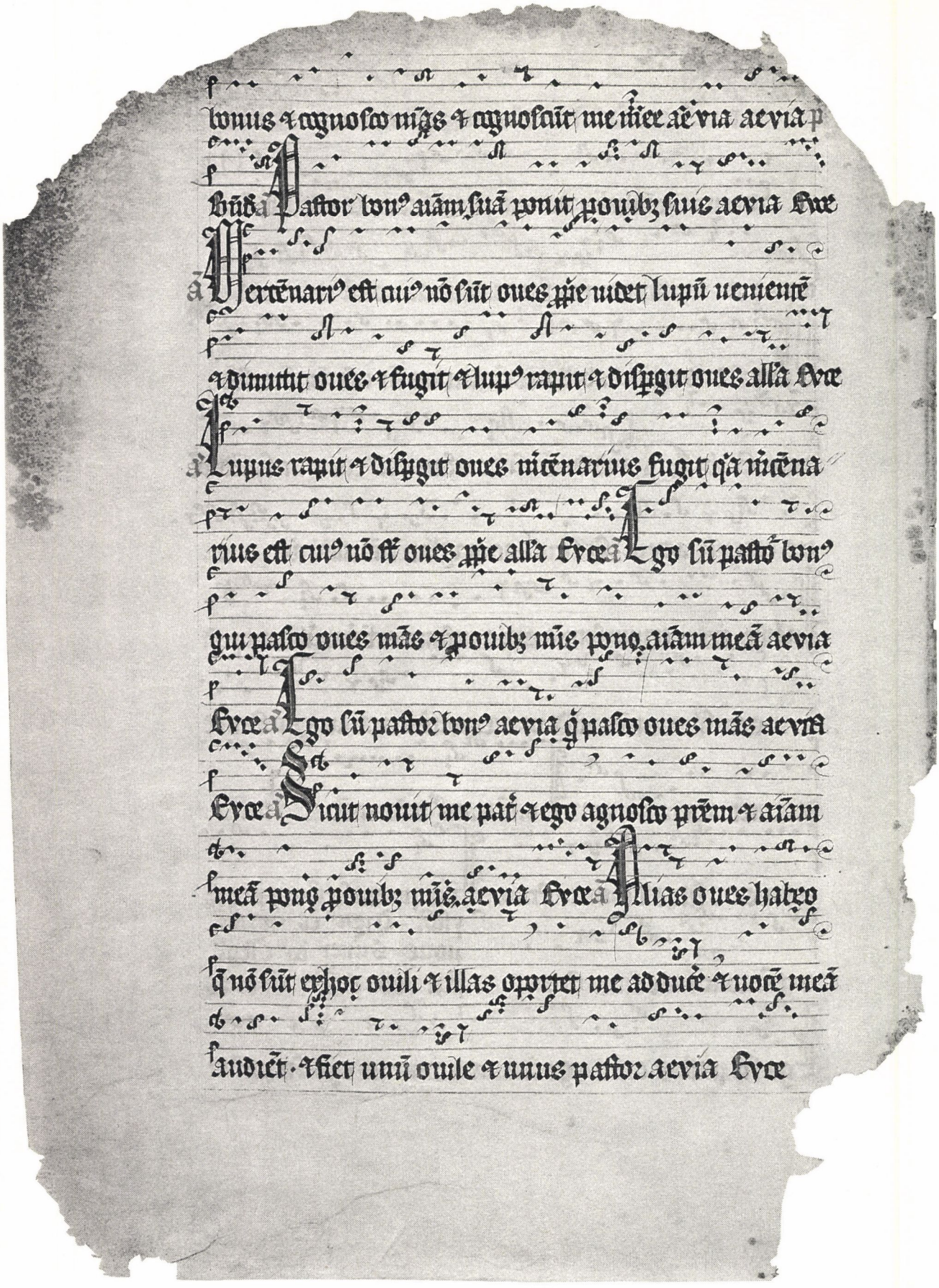
ystoria. Dignus es ut sup

noue v. Surrexit dns de sepl

et narrabunt filiis suis. Et ore dnica Pax vobis p Gnd ii Chorus

Ego sum pastor ovium. ego sum via et veritas. ego sum pastor

103r

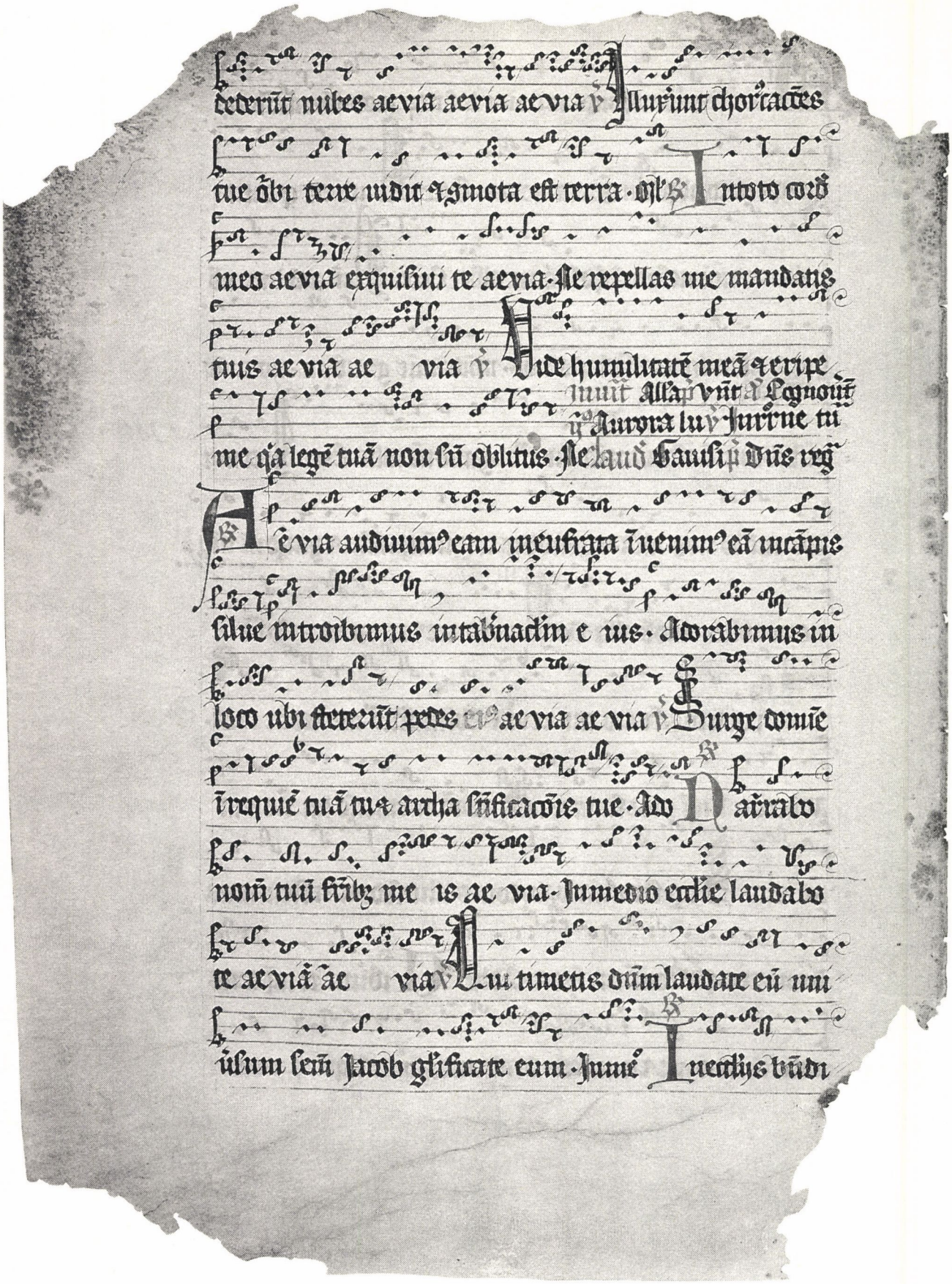


103v

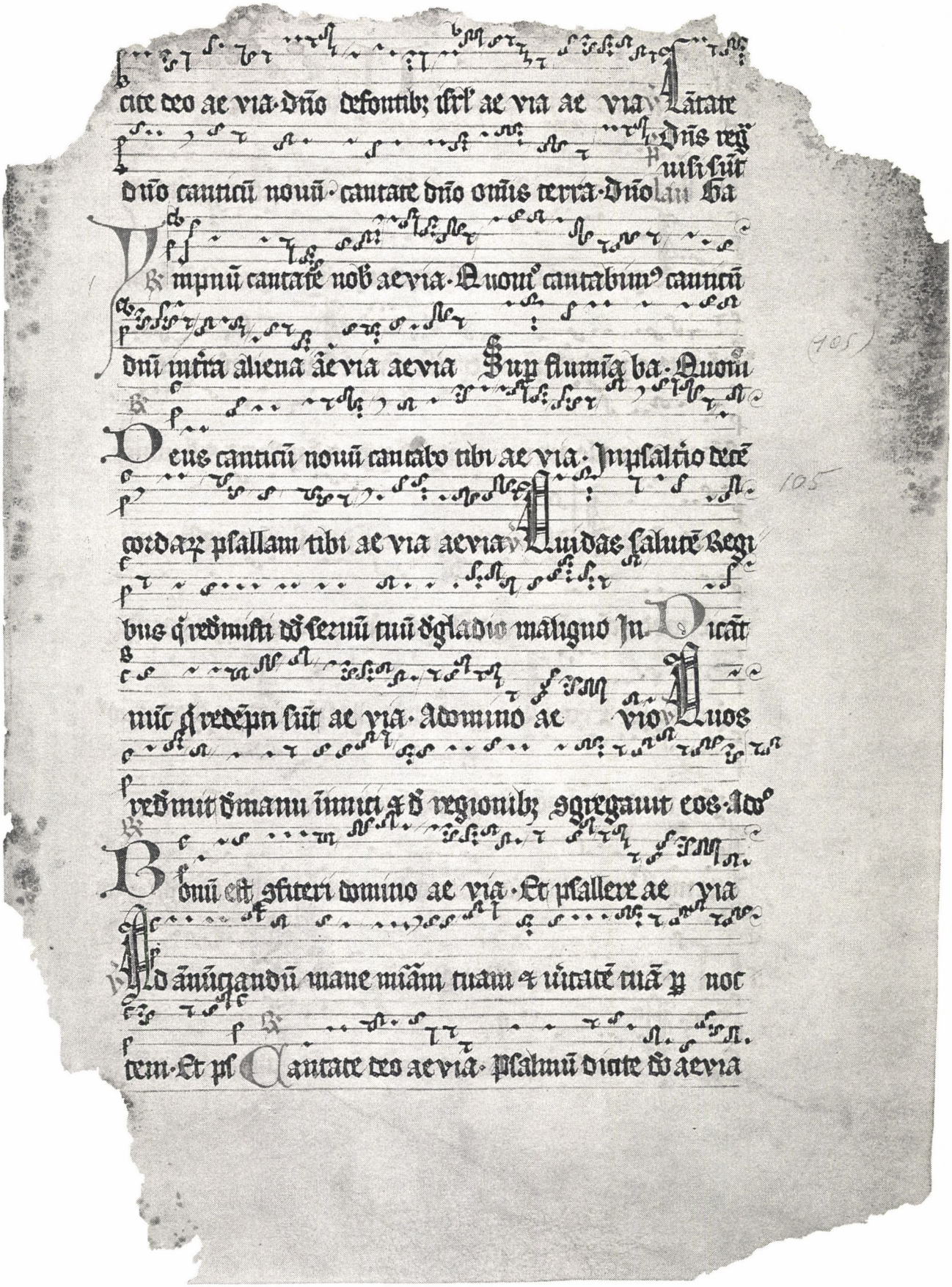
Modicū ⁊ nō uidebitis me dicit dō⁹ iterꝫ modicū ⁊ uidebitis
me. q̄a uado ad pr̄em aevia aevia Evce Quid est q̄ dicit
nob modicū nescim⁹ q̄d loq̄tur alla Evce Amē amē dico uob
quia plorabitis ⁊ flebitis uos. mūd⁹ aūt gaudebit. uos aūt
cōtristabimī. sꝫ tristicia ur̄a uertet⁹ in gaudiū alla Evce Iterum
aūt uidebo uos alla ⁊ gaudebit cor ur̄m alla ⁊ gaudiū ur̄ꝫ
In uit
nemo tollet a uob alla Ew Aevia aevia aevia p̄ uñt
Si oblitus fuero tui aevia. obliuiscat⁹ me dextra mea.
Adhereat lingua mea faucibꝫ mis. si nō meminero tui aevia
aevia Super flumīa babylonis illic sedim⁹ ⁊ fleuimus
dum recordarem⁹ tui syon. Adhe Uiderunt te aq̄ deus
uiderūt te aque ⁊ timuerūt. Multitudo sonit⁹ aquaꝝ uocem

(104)

104



104v



cite deo ae via. Dño de fontib; isrl' ae via ae via Cãtate
Dñs reg
uisi sũt
dño canticũ nouũ. cantate dño omis terra. Dño Ba

Ympnũ cantate nob ae via. Quoniã cantabimꝰ canticũ
dñi in terra aliena ae via ae via Sup flumina ba. Quoniã

Deus canticũ nouũ cantabo tibi ae via. In psaltio decẽ
cordaꝝ psallam tibi ae via ae via Quidas salutẽ Regi
bus q̃ redemisti dõ seruũ tuũ d̃ gladio maligno In Dicãt
nũc q̃ redẽpti sũt ae via. A domino ae vio Quos
redemit d̃ manu inimici ꝗ d̃ regionib; ꝯgregauit eos. Ado

Bonũ est ꝯfiteri domino ae via. Et psallere ae via
Ad ãnũciandũ mane miãm tuam ꝗ ueritatẽ tuã ꝑ noc
tem. Et ps Cantate deo ae via. Psalmũ dicite dõ ae via

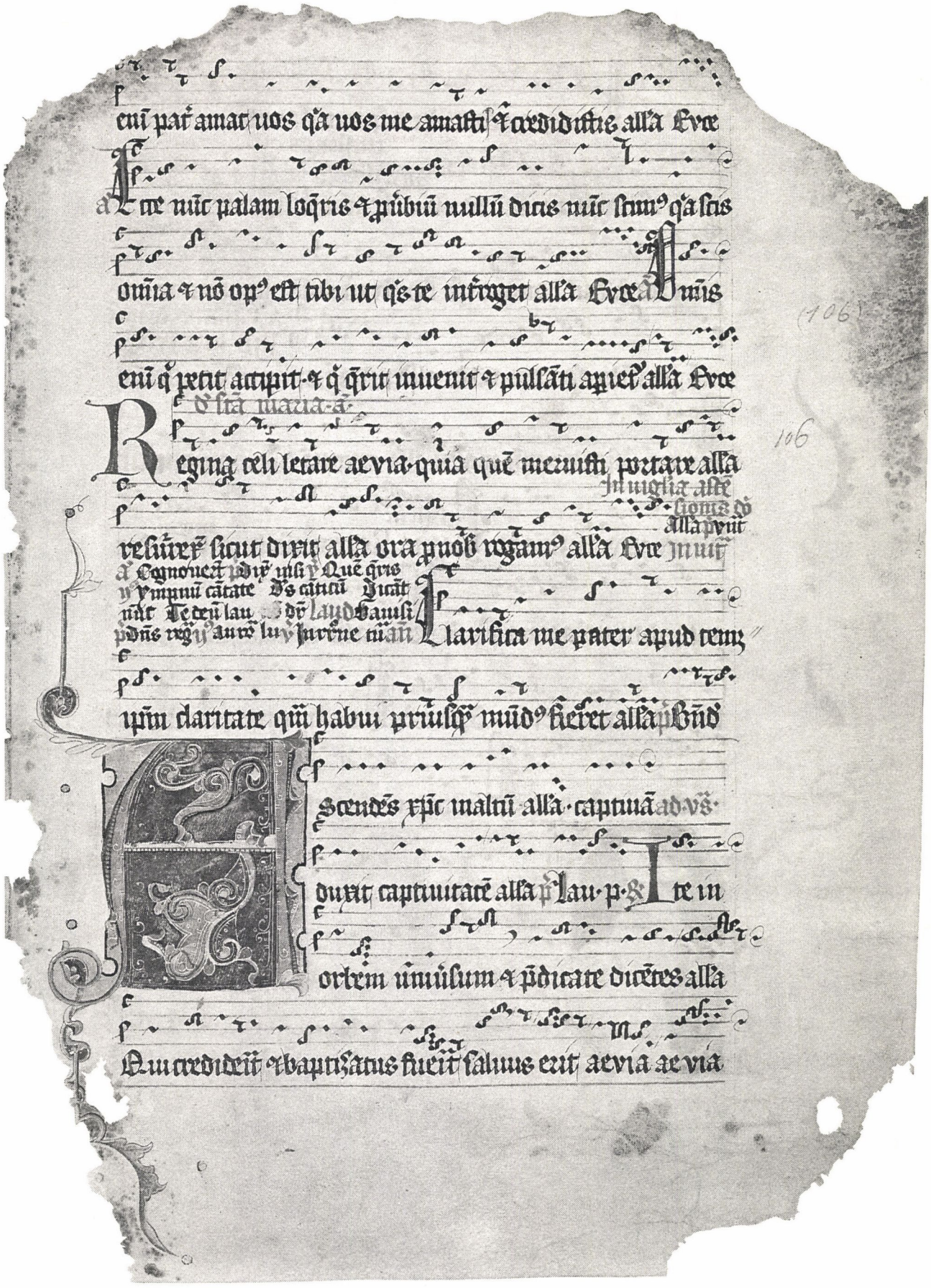
Dnica v.

Date gliam laudi eius Psalm. Vado ad eum qui misit
me sed quia hec locutus sum vobis tristicia implevit cor vestrum alleluia
Eucharistia. Ego veritatem dico vobis expedit vobis ut ego vadam si enim
non abiero paraclitus non veniet alleluia Eucharistia. Cum venerit paraclitus
spiritus veritatis ille arguet mundum de peccato et de iusticia et de iudicio
aevia Eucharistia. Adhuc multa habeo vobis dicere sed non potestis por
tare modo. cum autem venerit ille spiritus veritatis docebit vos omnem
veritatem alleluia Eucharistia. Cum autem venerit ille spiritus veritatis docebit vos
omnem veritatem et que ventura sunt annunciabit vobis alleluia Eucharistia.
Ille me clarificabit quia de meo accipiet et annunciabit vobis alleluia Eucharistia.

Dnica v.

Usque modo non petistis quicquam petite et accipietis aevia
Eucharistia. Petite et accipietis ut gaudium vestrum plenum sit. ipse

105v



enī pat̄ amat uos q̄a uos me amastis ⁊ credidistis alla Evce

Ecce nūc palam loq̄ris ⁊ p̄ūbiū nullū dicis nūc scim⁹ q̄a scis

omīa ⁊ nō op⁹ est tibi ut q̄s te interroget alla Evce Omīs

enī q̄ petit accipit ⁊ q̄ q̄rit inuenit ⁊ pulsāti ap̄iet̄ alla Evce

d̄ sta maria a

Regina celi letare aevia quia quē meruisti portare alla

In uigilia ascē sionis d̄o

alla p̄uit

resurrex̄ sicut dixit alla ora p̄ nob̄ rogam⁹ alla Evce In uit

a Cognouerūt p̄dix̄ nisi ꝟ Quē q̄ris
ꝟ ymnū cātate d̄s cātiū dicāt
nūt Te deū lau d̄r laud Gauisi
p̄dn̄s reḡ ꝟ aurō lu ꝟ Iurrne tu ā

Clarifica me pater apud tem̄

ipm̄ claritate q̄m habui priusq̄ mūd⁹ fieret alla p̄ Bn̄d

Ascendēs xp̄c in altū alla captiuā ad vs

duxit captiuitatē alla p̄ lau p̄ Ite in

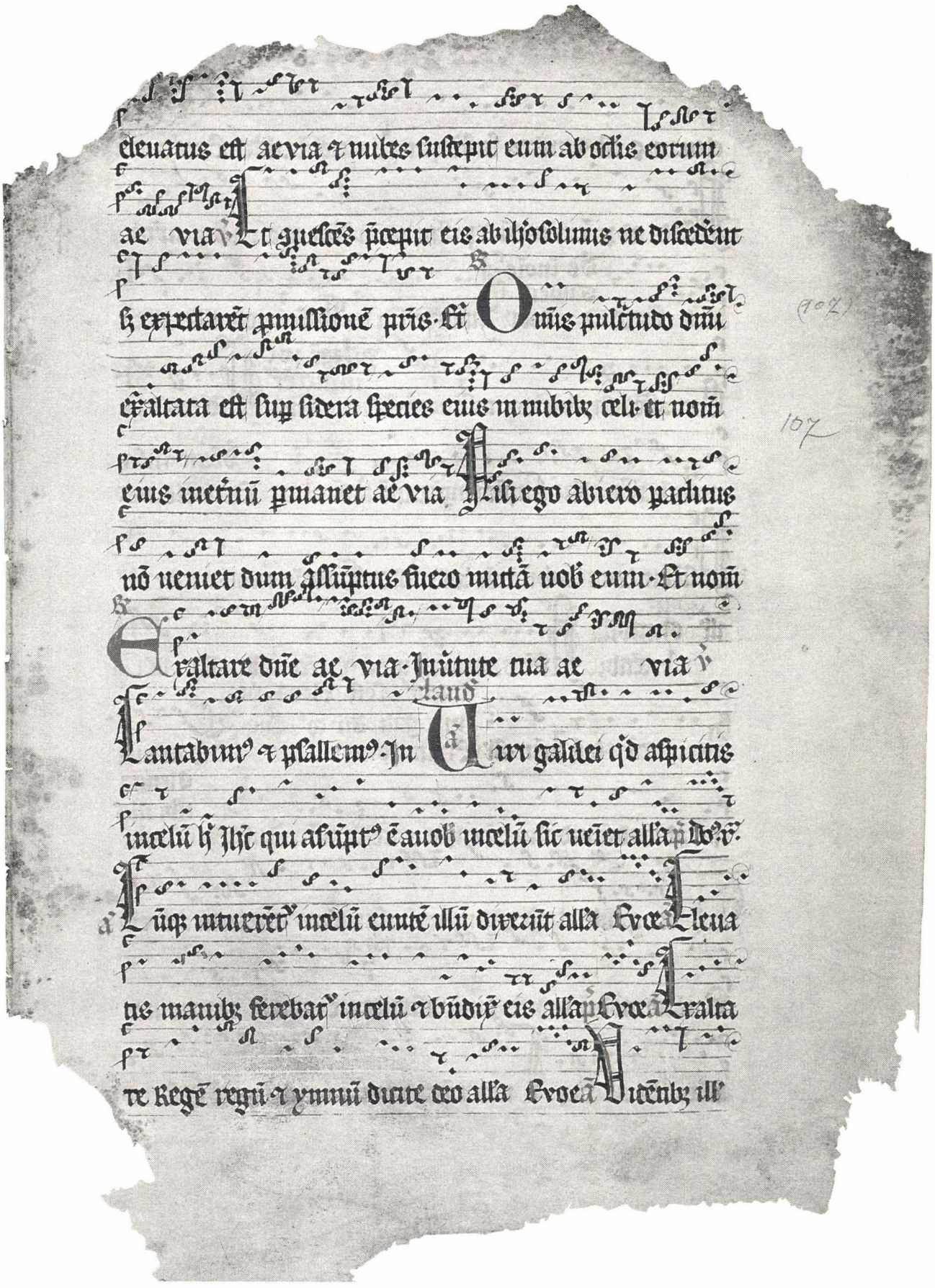
orbem uniūsum ⁊ p̄dicate dicētes alla

Qui crediderit ⁊ baptizatus fuerit saluus erit aevia aevia

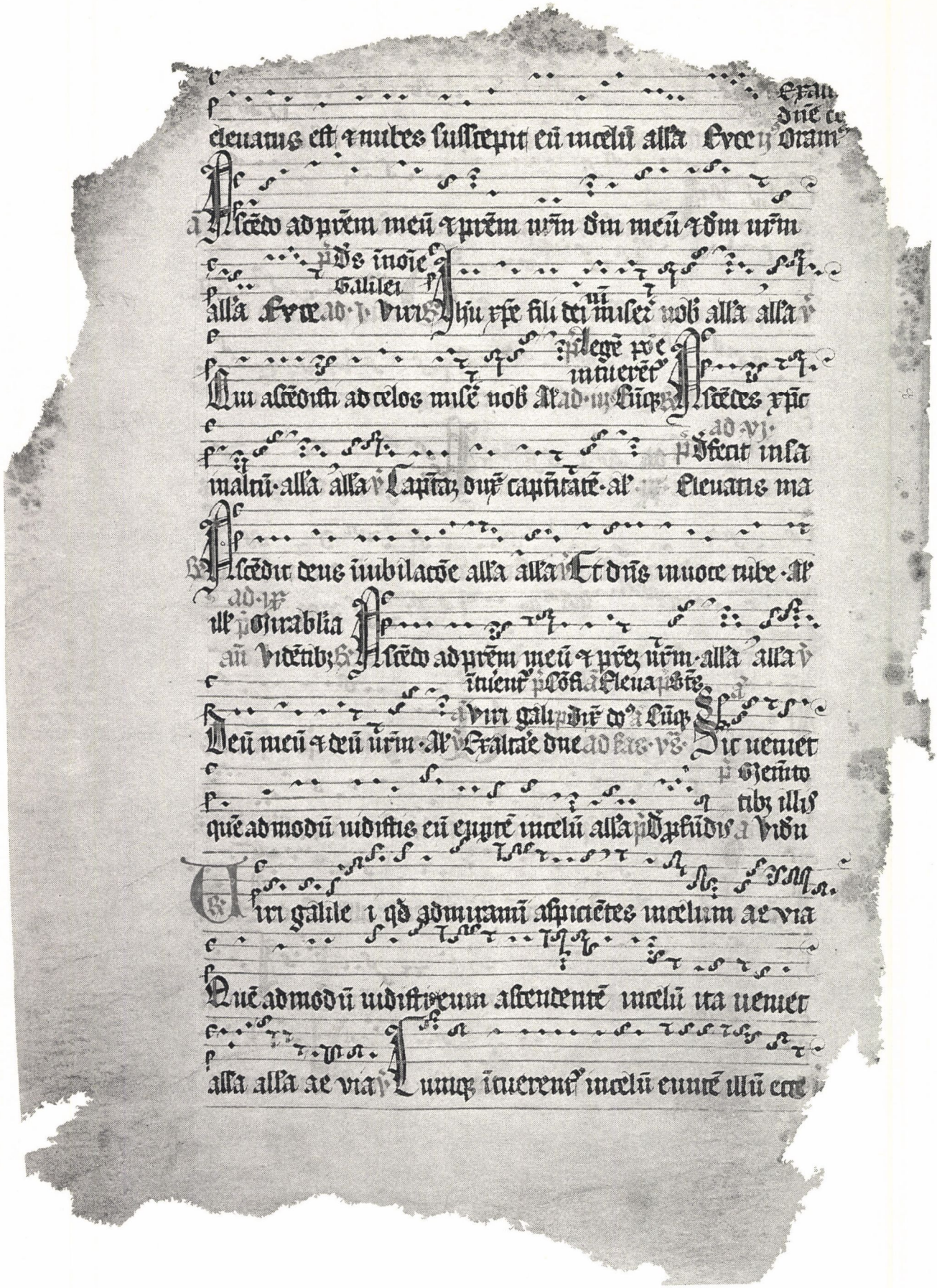
ae via In nomine patris et filii et spiritus sancti Qui Gloria
in altum
pater et filio et spiritui sancto. Ae Ascendens xpc festum nunc Pater manifes
tavi nomen tuum hominibus quos dedisti mihi nunc autem pro eis rogo
Exaltare domine
Jhesu nostra redemp
non pro mundo quia ad te vado alleluia Magnificat Cum invocarem
Ne via Ascendens xpc in altum alleluia captivam duxit captivitatem
ae via ae via Nunc di Ne via Regem ascendentem in celum dominum ve
nite adoremus ae via Venite Elevata est magnificentia tua
super celos deus ae via Domine dominus Dominus in templo sancto suo dominus
in celo alleluia In domino A summo celo egressio eius et occursus
xpc in
Ascendens
Post passionem eius ae via Celi enarra
suam per dies quadraginta apparens eis loquens
de regno dei ae via. Et videntibus illis



106v



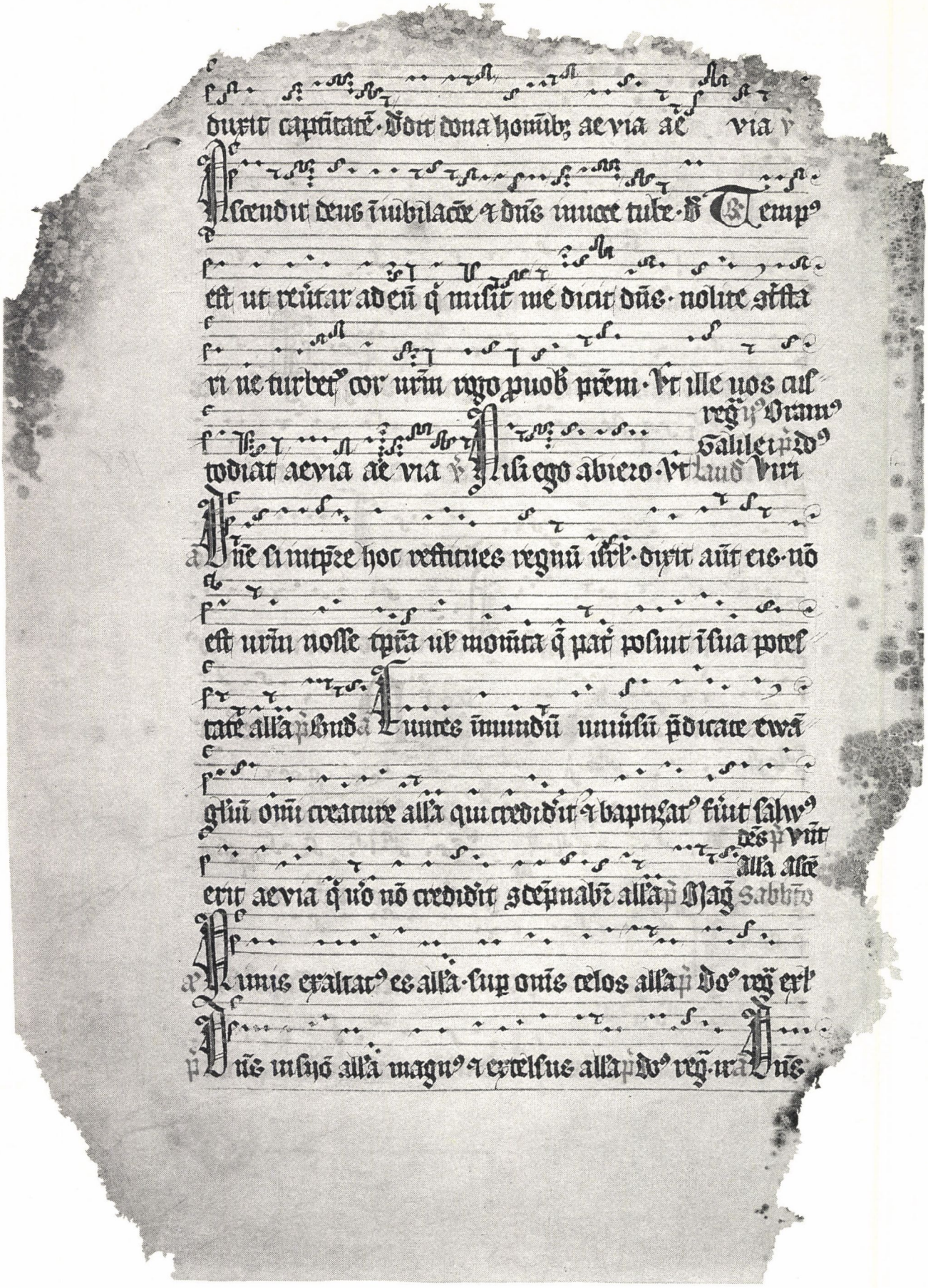
eleuatus est ae via et nubes suscepit eum ab oculis eorum
ae via v. Et conuescens precepit eis ab ihesu solimis ne discederent
sed expectarent promissionem patris. Et Omnis pulcritudo domini
exaltata est super sidera species eius in nubibus celi. et nomen
eius in eternum permanet ae via Nisi ego abiero paraclitus
non ueniet dum assumptus fuero mittam uobis eum. Et nomen
Exaltare domine ae via. In uirtute tua ae via v.
Laud
Cantabimus et psallemus. In Uiri galilei quid aspicitis
in celum hic Ihesus qui assumptus est a uobis in celum sic ueniet alleluia p. Dominus v.
Cumque intuerentur in celum euntem illum dixerunt alleluia Euoe. Eleua
tis manibus ferebatur in celum et benedixit eis alleluia p. Euoe. Exalta
te Regem regum et ymnum dicite deo alleluia Euoe. Uidentibus illis



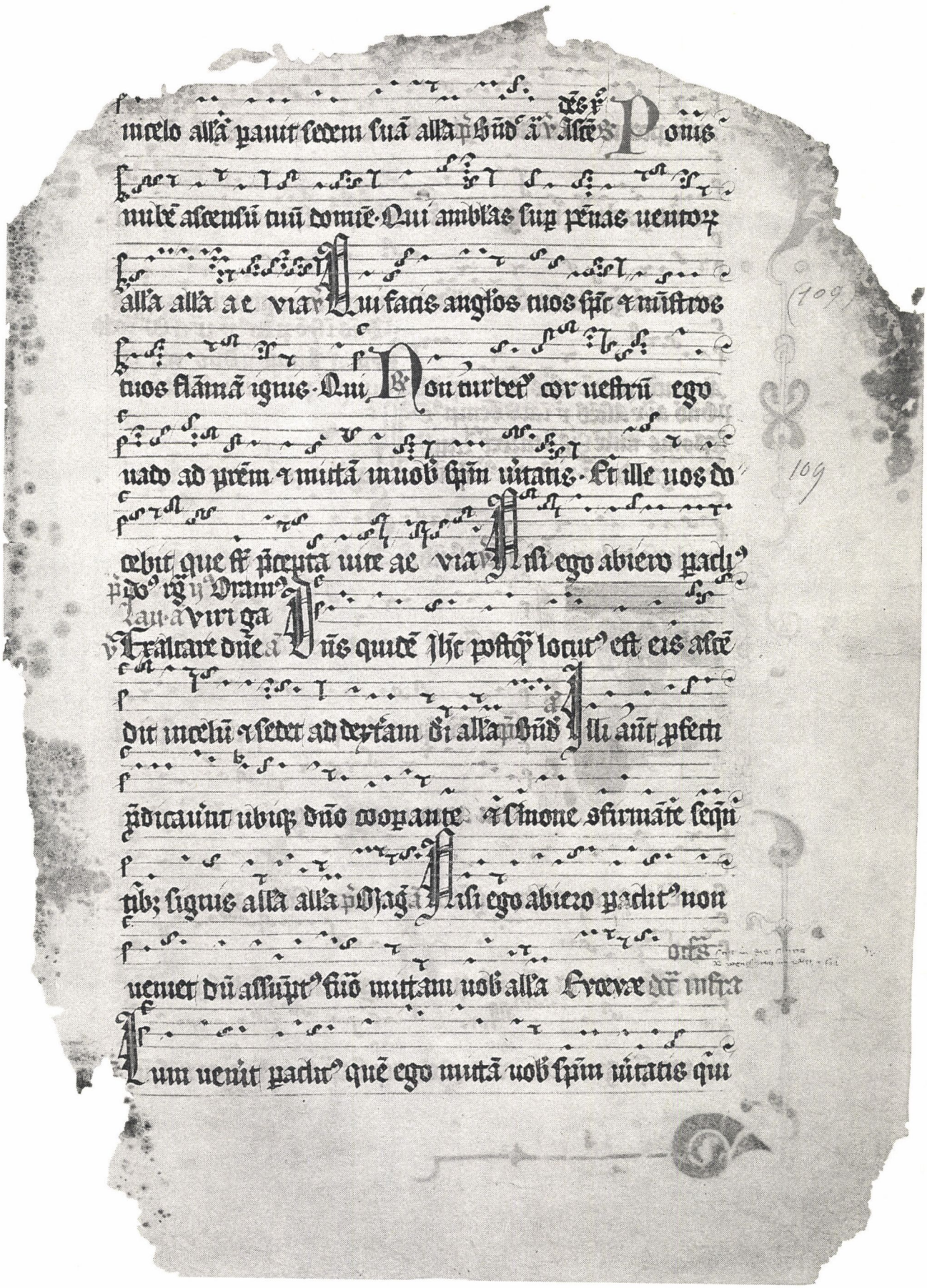
duo uiri astiterunt iuxta illos in uestibus albis qui et dixerunt Quem
ascendens xpc
Festum nunc Rex glorie dne uirtutum quia triumphator hodie super
omnes celos ascendisti ne derelinquas nos orphanos sed mitte pro
missum patris in nos spm uitatis alleluia p Magnificat Ascendens
xpc in altum ae via p Vnde Exaltare dne in uirtute tua
cantabimus et psallemus ae via p Dne in uirtute Exaltabo te dne
quoniam suscepisti me alleluia p Ipsum Ascendit deus in iubilacione et dominus
in uoce tube alleluia p Omnes gentes Ascendens xpc Non conturbetur cor
uestrum ego uado ad patrem et dum assumptus fuero a uobis mittam
uobis ae via. spm uitatis et gaudebit cor uestrum ae
via Nisi ego abiero paraclitus non ueniet. dum assumptus fuero
mittam uobis eum. spm Ascendens in altum alleluia captiuam

(108)

108



108v



109r

apr̄e p̄cedit ille testiōm p̄hibebit de me ae via p̄ Bn̄d̄ a Cum

ueniūt p̄aclit⁹ quē ego mittā uob̄ apr̄e sp̄m ueritatis ille tes

timoniū p̄hibebit d̄ me alla ⁊ uos testiōm p̄hibebitis quia

a Dn̄s i sy̅o p̄ do⁹ r̄ ix a do⁹ i celo

ab initio mecū estis ae via p̄ Mag̃ Inuiglā p̄nt̄ Inuiā ascēdēs x̄

p̄ Bn̄d̄ ai v̄ ascēd̄ x̄ i al Temp⁹ ē

Ponis nubē Nō turbet̄ laud̄

Te dm̄ l nō dr

a Viri ga p̄ do⁹ r̄ y Oram⁹ v̄ Exala Rogabo p̄rem meū ⁊ aliū

p̄aclitū dabit uob̄ alla p̄ Bn̄d̄ a Si diligitis me mādata

ad

mā s̄uate ae via ae via ae via Euce vs

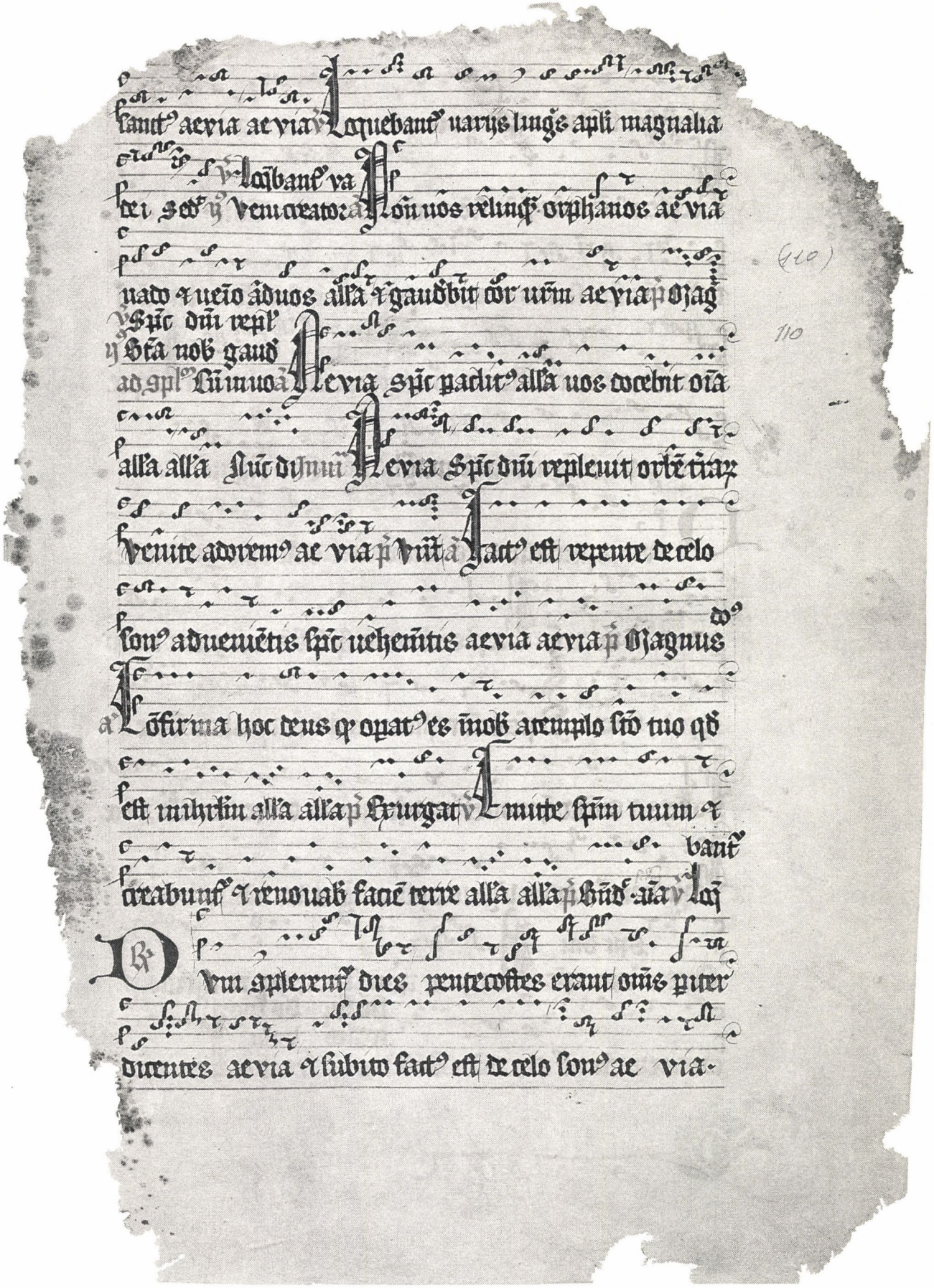
Eni s̄c̄e spirit⁹ reple tuoꝝ corda fidliū

⁊ tui amoris meis ignē accēde q̄ p̄diū

sitatē linguaꝝ cūctaꝝ gētes in unitate fidei ꝯgregasti ae

via alla ae via p̄ laud̄ p̄ Appuerūt apl̄i disp̄tite lig

ue tanq̄ ignis ae via Seditq̄ sup̄ singl̄os eoꝝ sp̄c



110r

Tanq̄ spc̄ tōrens repleuit totam domū ae via ae via

Repleti sūt om̄s spū sc̄o ⁊ ceperunt loqui Tanq̄ Reple

ti sūt om̄s spū sancto ⁊ cep̄unt loqui p̄ut spc̄ sc̄s dabat eloq̄

illis. Et ꝯuenit multitudo dicencium ae via Loque

bant̄ uarijs liḡuis ap̄li maḡlia dei Et R. Apparuerūt laud̄

Dum ꝯplerētur dies pentecostes erāt om̄s p̄it̄ dicētes

ae via p̄ dn̄s reḡa Repleti sūt om̄s spū sc̄o ⁊ cep̄unt loqui

ae via Euce a Spc̄ dn̄i repleuit orbē t̄rar̄ alla Euce a

Fontes ⁊ om̄ia q̄ mouēt̄ in aq̄s ymnū dicite deo alla Euce

Loquebant̄ uarijs liḡuis ap̄li maḡlia dei alla alla alla

Spc̄ dn̄i

Euce ij Iam xp̄c a Accipite spm̄ sc̄m quor̄ remiseritis p̄

sc̄e spc̄ p̄ ds̄ in o

creato a Veni

cata remittunt̄ eis alla p̄ Bn̄d ad. j. ij Veni R. Ihū xp̄e

fili dei uiui · miserere nobis alla alla Qui misisti spm pacli

creato legē

tum in terris misere nob · Al Spc dni re Loqbant uarijs lig

veni cre

uis apli alla alla Magnalia dei · Al Cōfirma Cōfirma

hec ds q opatus es in nob alla alla A templo sto tuo q est in

ator mirabilia

ihrlm · Al Emitte spm tuū Emitte spm tuū et creabūt

pordiē Spc do Repl

Dn sple dir do

alla alla Et renouabis faciē terre · Al Spc dni

Hij qui lignis loquunt nouis galilei sunt et serpentes tollent alla

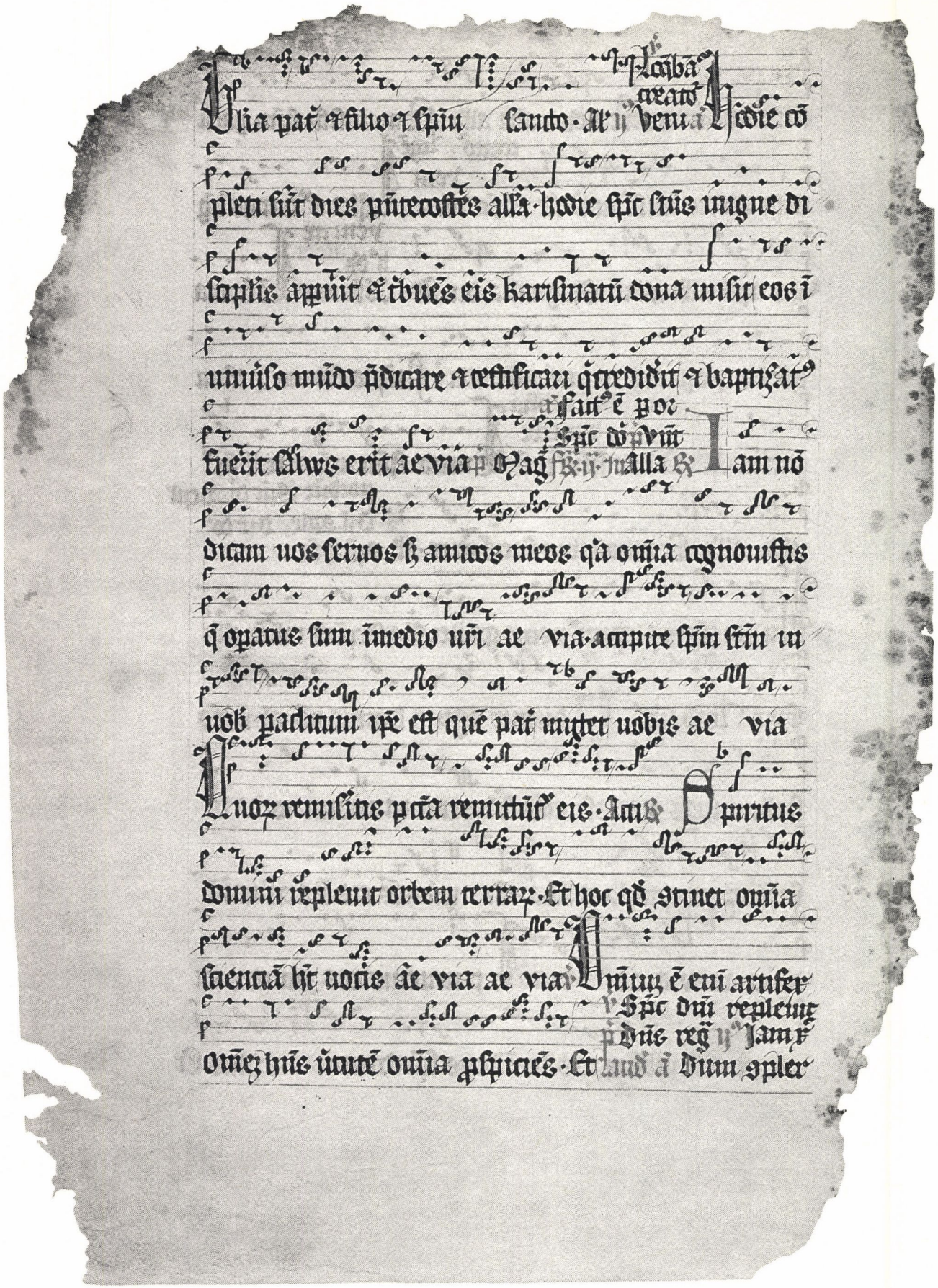
Euce Loqbant Aduenit ignis diuinus nō sburēs

sz illuminās nec sumēs sz lucens et inuenit corda di

scipulorum receptacla mūda · Et tribuēs eis karismatū

dona ae via ae via Et inuenit eos scordes ca

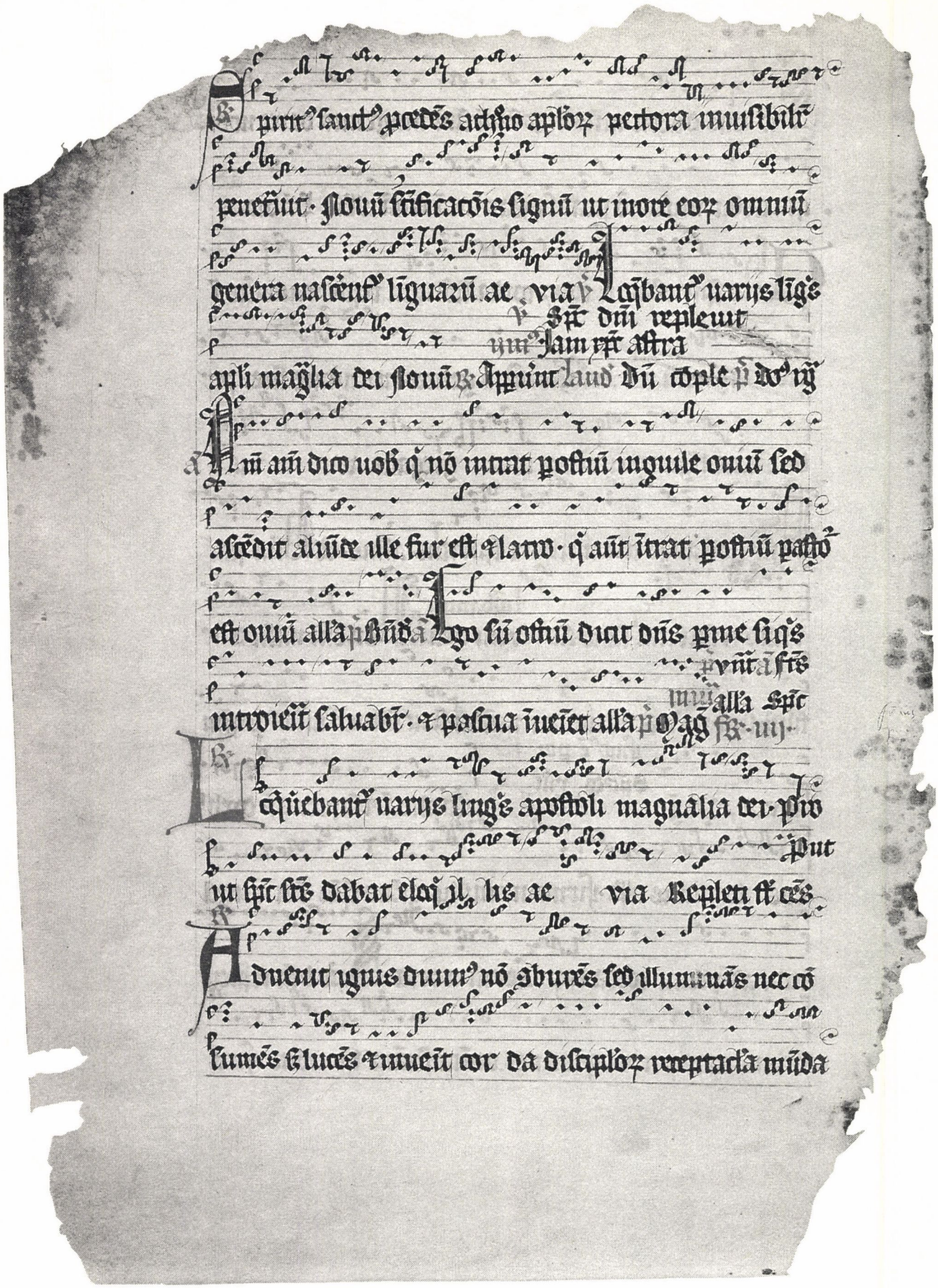
ritate et illustrauit eos in mūdans spc diuini tatis Et



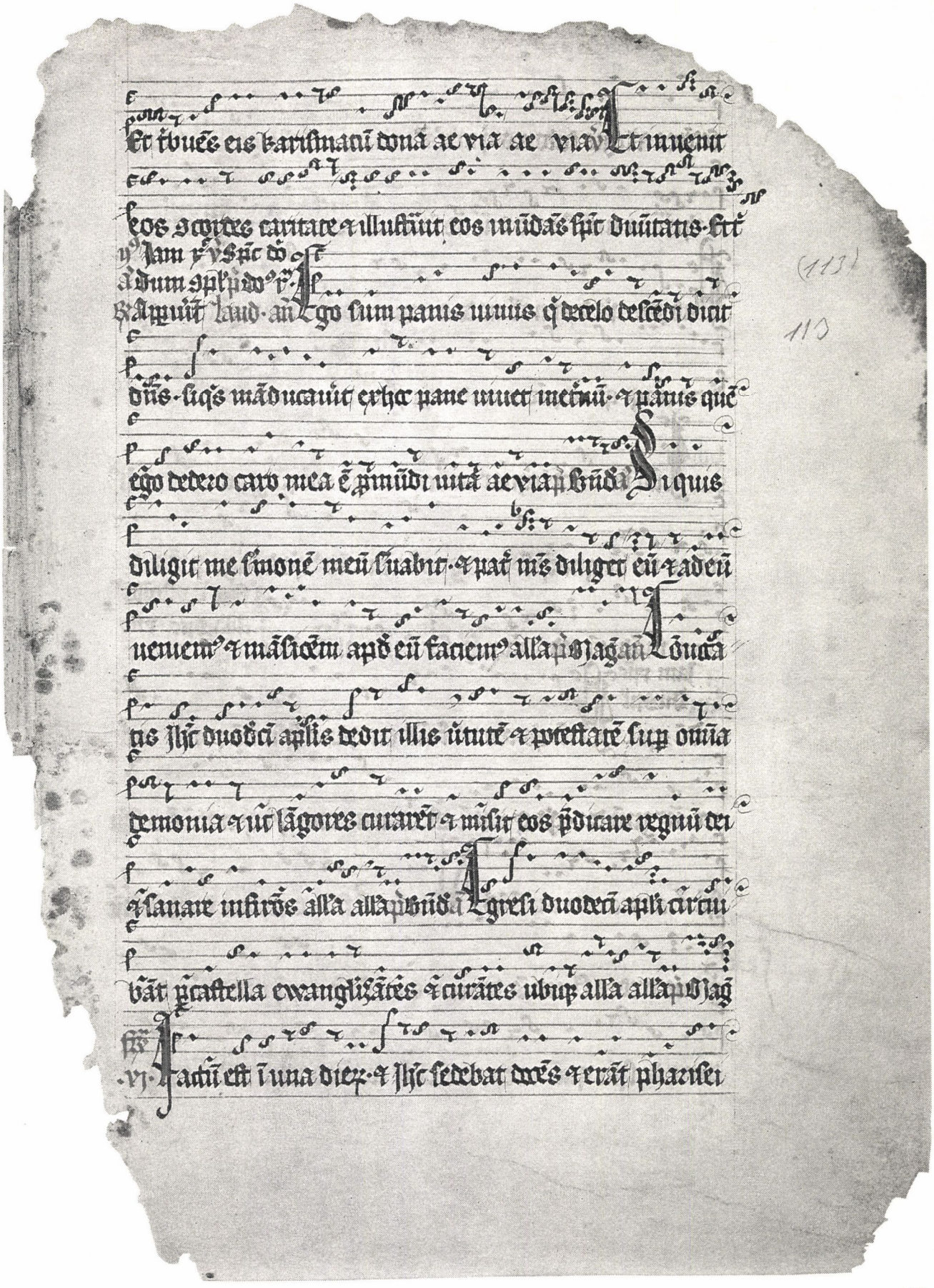
111v

Sic deus dilexit mundum ut filium suum unigenitum daret ut omnis
qui credit in ipso non pereat sed habeat vitam eternam alleluia. Benedicit vs.
Veni spiritus alme tuorum corda fidelium reple et accende in
eis ignem tui amoris. Qui gentes in unitate fidei per
diversitatem linguarum cunctarum congregasti ae via v.
Nunc nobis auge tua munera spiritus alme. Q. Gloria patri
et filio et spiritui sancto. Al. v. Loquebantur. Veni crea. Non enim misit deus
filium suum in terris ut iudicet mundum sed ut salvetur mundus per ipsum
a. Factus est per or. Spiritus domini. Vnt. iii.
ae via. Magnificat. Iuvit alleluia. Disciplinam et sapienciam docebit
eos dominus alleluia. Firmavit in illis gratiam spiritu sui et intel
lectu adimplevit corda eorum ae via ae via. Spiritus domini replevit
orbem terrarum et hoc quod continet omnia sciam habet vocis firmam

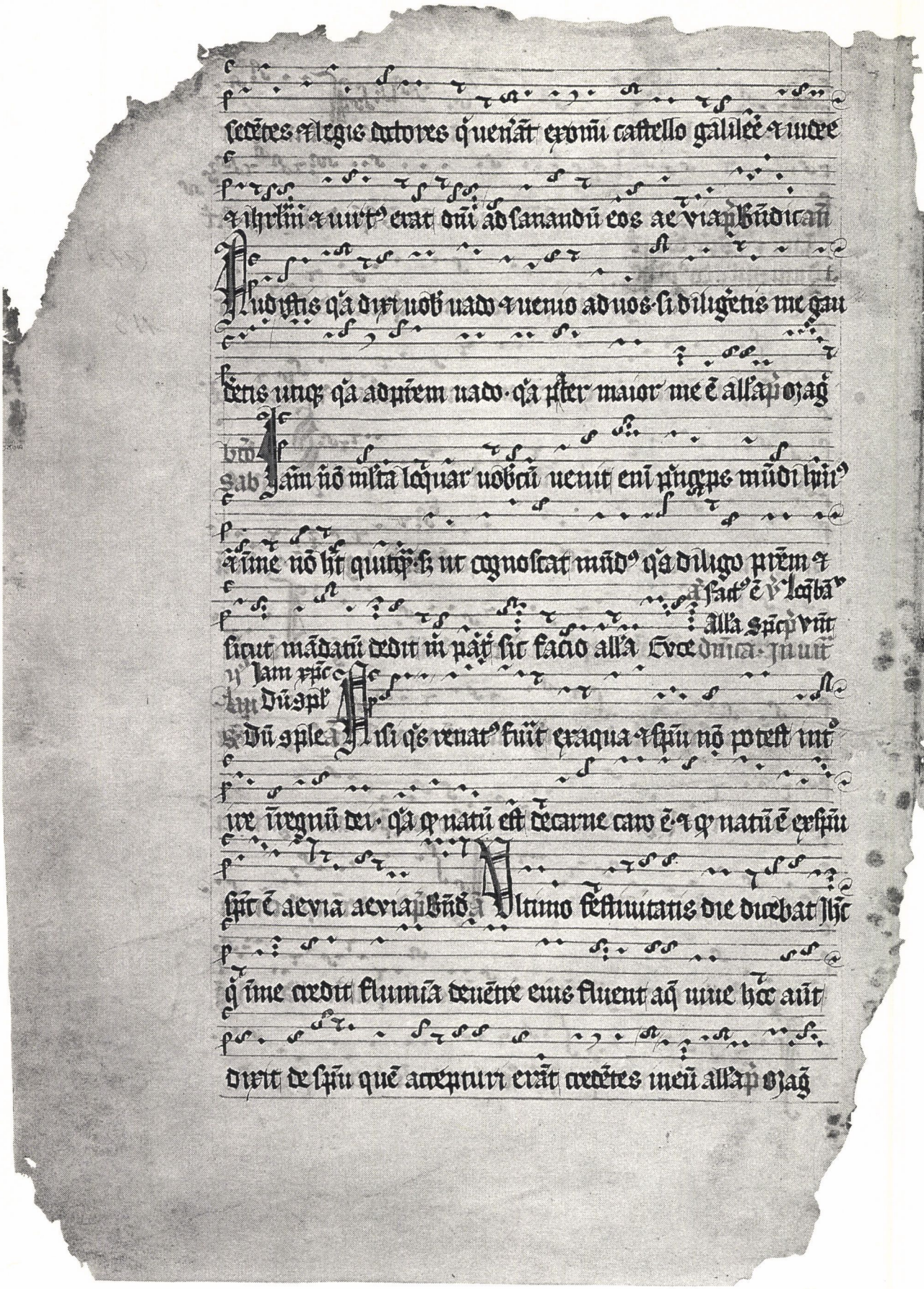
112r



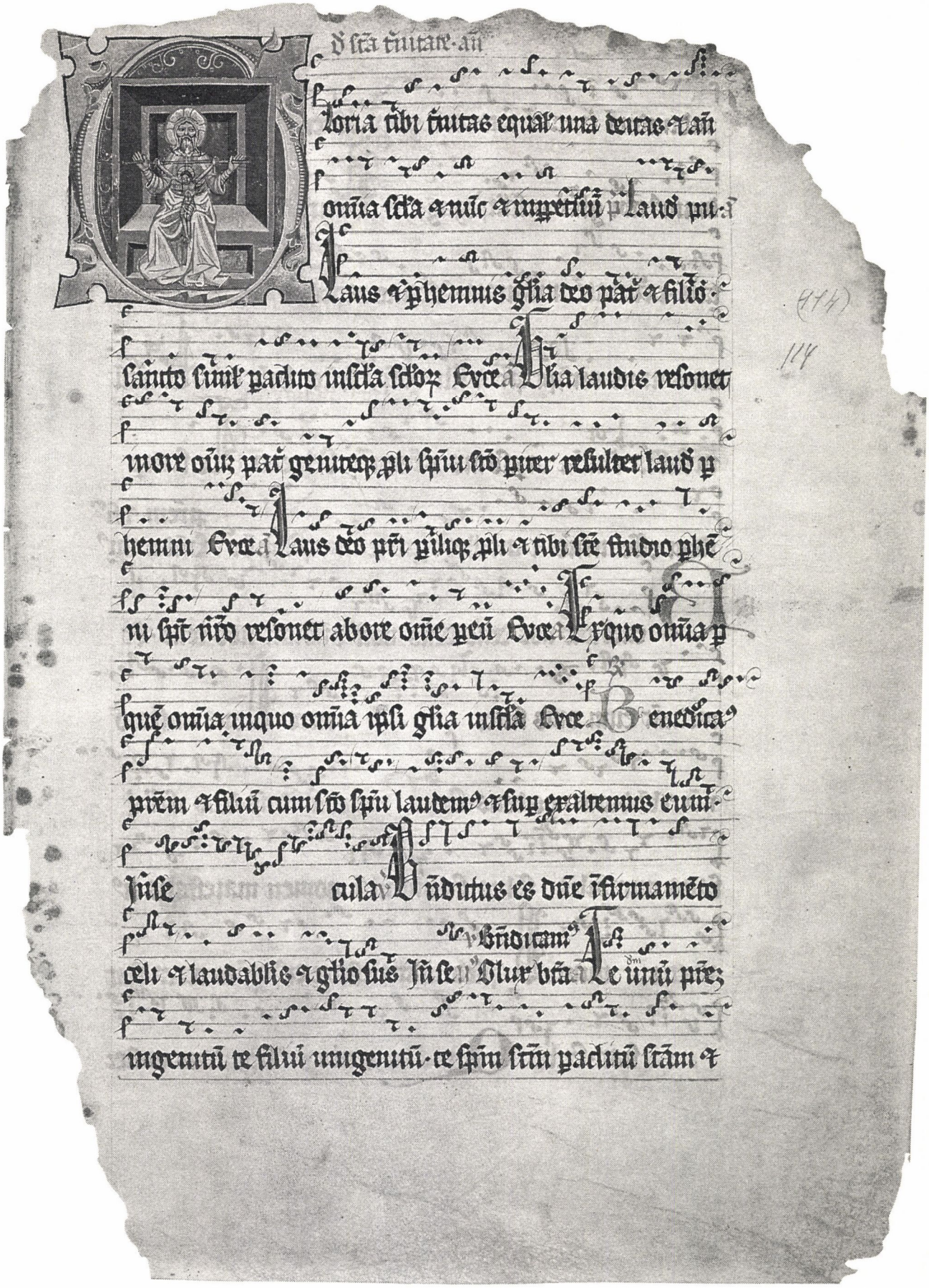
112v



113r



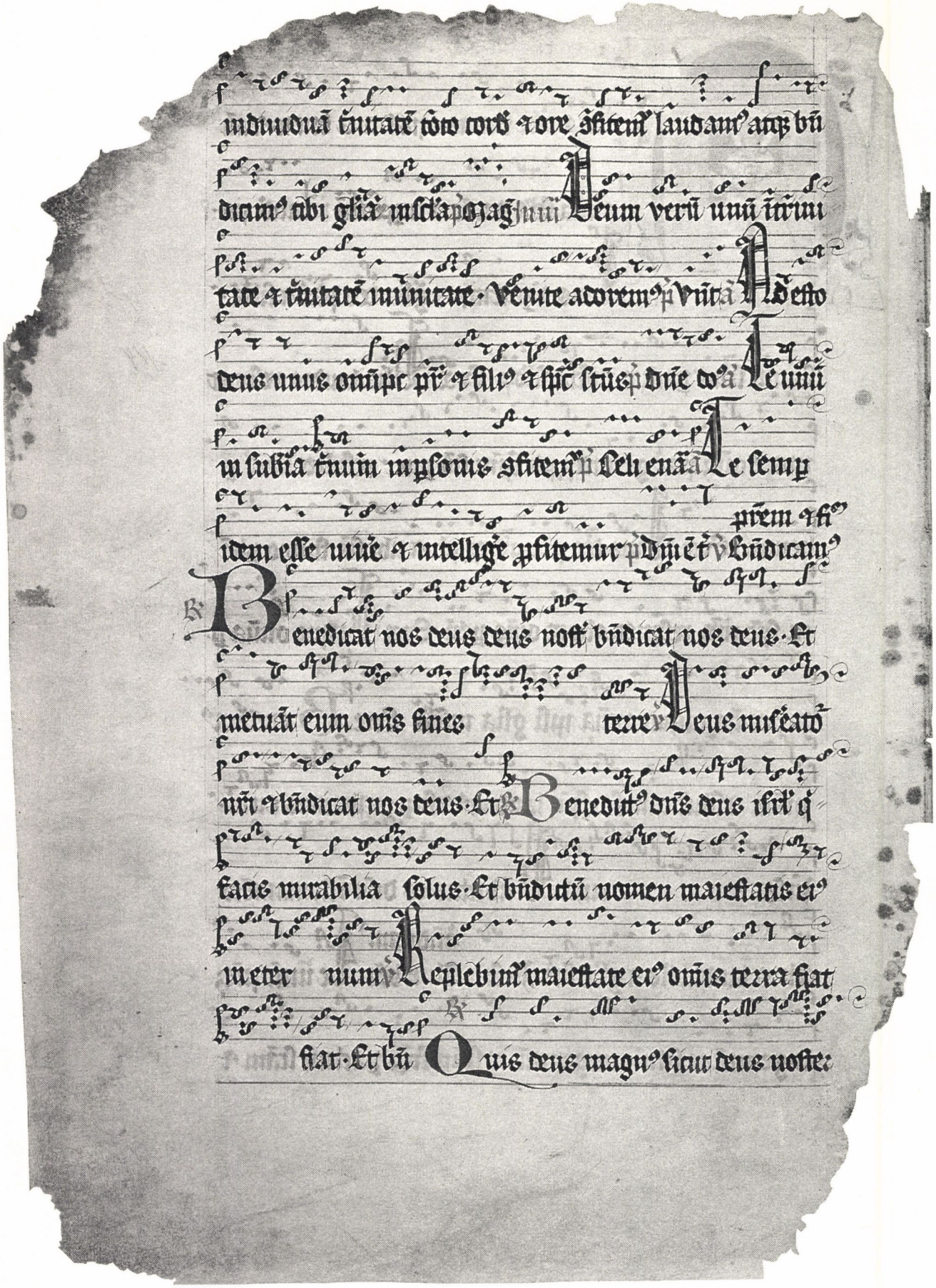
113v



d̄ sc̄a t̄nitate · an̄

Gloria tibi t̄nitas equal' una deitas ⁊ an̄
om̄ia sc̄la ⁊ nūc ⁊ in p̄petuū p̄ laud̄ pu·
Laus ⁊ p̄hemnis gl̄ia deo pat̄ ⁊ filio ·
sancto simil' p̄aclito in sc̄la sc̄lor̄ Eve a Gl̄ia laudis resonet
in ore om̄iū pat̄ geniteq; p̄li sp̄iu sc̄o p̄iter resultet laud̄ p̄
hemni Eve a Laus deo p̄ri p̄iliq; p̄li ⁊ tibi sc̄e studio p̄hē
ni sp̄t n̄r̄o resonet ab ore om̄e p̄eū Eve a Ex quo om̄ia p̄
quē om̄ia in quo om̄ia ipsi gl̄ia in sc̄la Eve Benedicam̄
p̄rem ⁊ filiū cum sc̄o sp̄iu laudem̄ ⁊ sup̄ exaltemus eum ·
In se cula Bn̄dictus es dn̄e ī firmamēto
Bn̄dicam̄
celi ⁊ laudabl̄is ⁊ gl̄io sus In se Olux b̄ta Te unū p̄rē;
ingenitū te filiū unigenitū · te sp̄m sc̄m p̄aclitū sc̄am ⁊

114r



114v

Tu es deus qui facis mira bilia. Notā feci

sti in ppl̄is ūtutē tuā redēmisti in bracio tuo ppl̄um tuū

Tu es. Te inuocam⁹ te adoram⁹ te laudam⁹ o bt̄a t̄nitas

p̄ Om̄s. g. Spes nr̄a salus nr̄a honor nr̄ o bt̄a t̄nitas

p̄ Magn⁹ do⁹. Libera nos salva nos iustifica nos o bt̄a

dn̄e in fir

t̄nitas p̄ d̄s iudi. Bn̄dict⁹ es Magn⁹ domin⁹ et magā

uirtus e ius. Et sapīe e ius nō est numerus.

Magnus dn̄s et laudabil' nimis et magnitudīs ei⁹ non ē

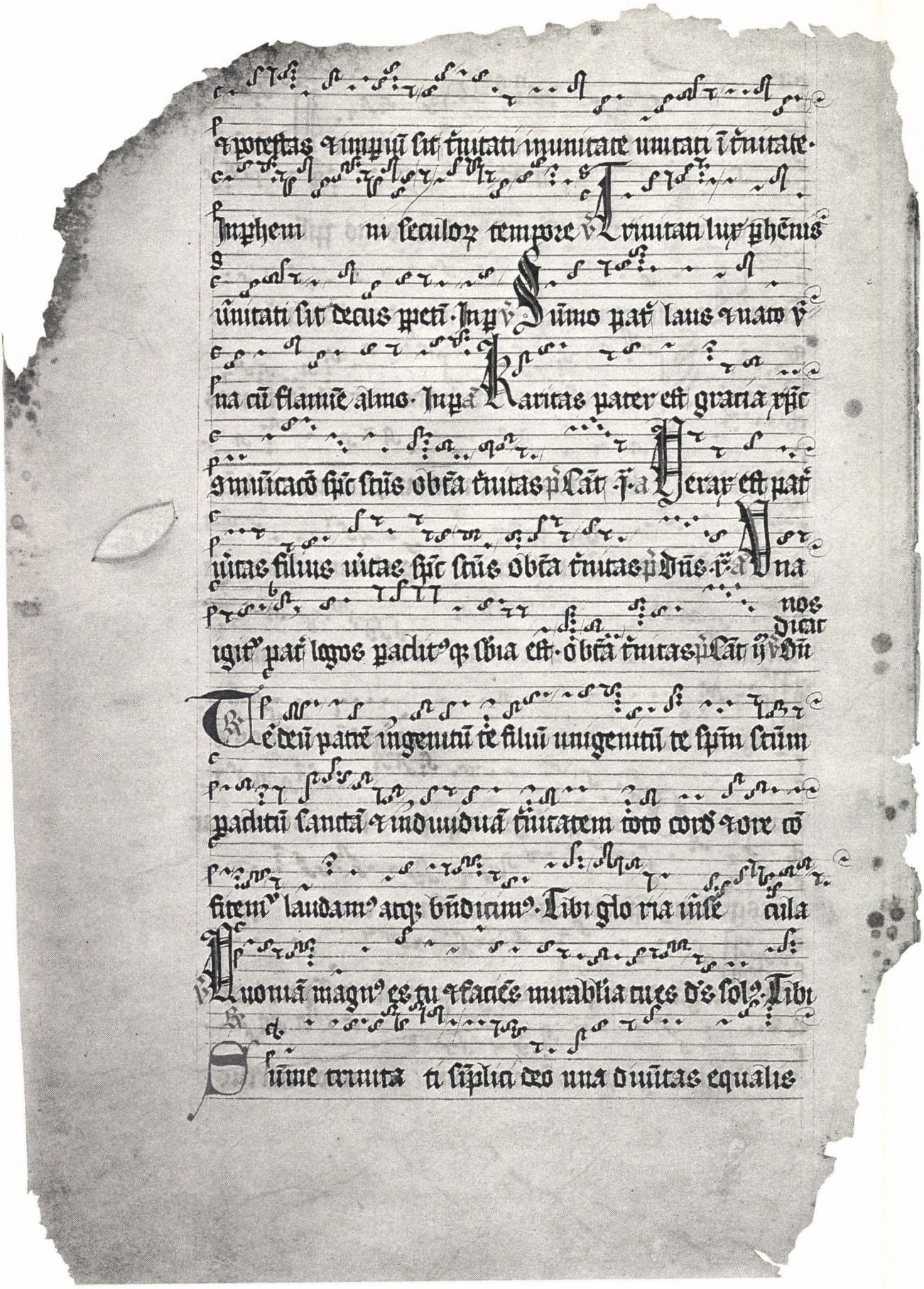
finis. Et sa Gloria pat̄ geniteq; pro li et ti bi compar

uterusq; semp̄ sp̄c alme d̄s unus. Omni tem pore

scli. Da gaudioꝝ p̄mia da grāꝝ munera dissolue litis

uincla abstrīge pacis federa. Om̄i Honor uirtus

115r



gloria coeterna maiestas patri pliq sanctoq flamin. Qui to

tu subdit suis or bem legibus v. Prestet nob

gram deitas beata patris ac nati piterq spc almi. Qui

Laud

Gloria pat et filio et spiu sto. Q an O beata et bndicta

et glosa trinitas pat et filius et spc sts p dns r. Tibi laus

tibi gla tibi grar actio Evce Miserere miserere miserere

nob Evce a O beata bndicta glosa trinitas pat filius et spc

Jub

sts Evce a Te iure laudat te adorat te glificat oms crea

Tibi laus etc

ture tue o beata trinitas p lau ij Ecce a Bndicta sit creatrix

Tibi laus et gla tibi grar actio

et gubnatrix oim sta et indiuidua trinitas et nunc et semp et

ad iij Laus et phe p legem po

p infinita seculor scla p Bnd ad j. Gla t trinp ds in oie

Bndicamus prem et filiu cu sto spu v Laudemus et sup exaltemus

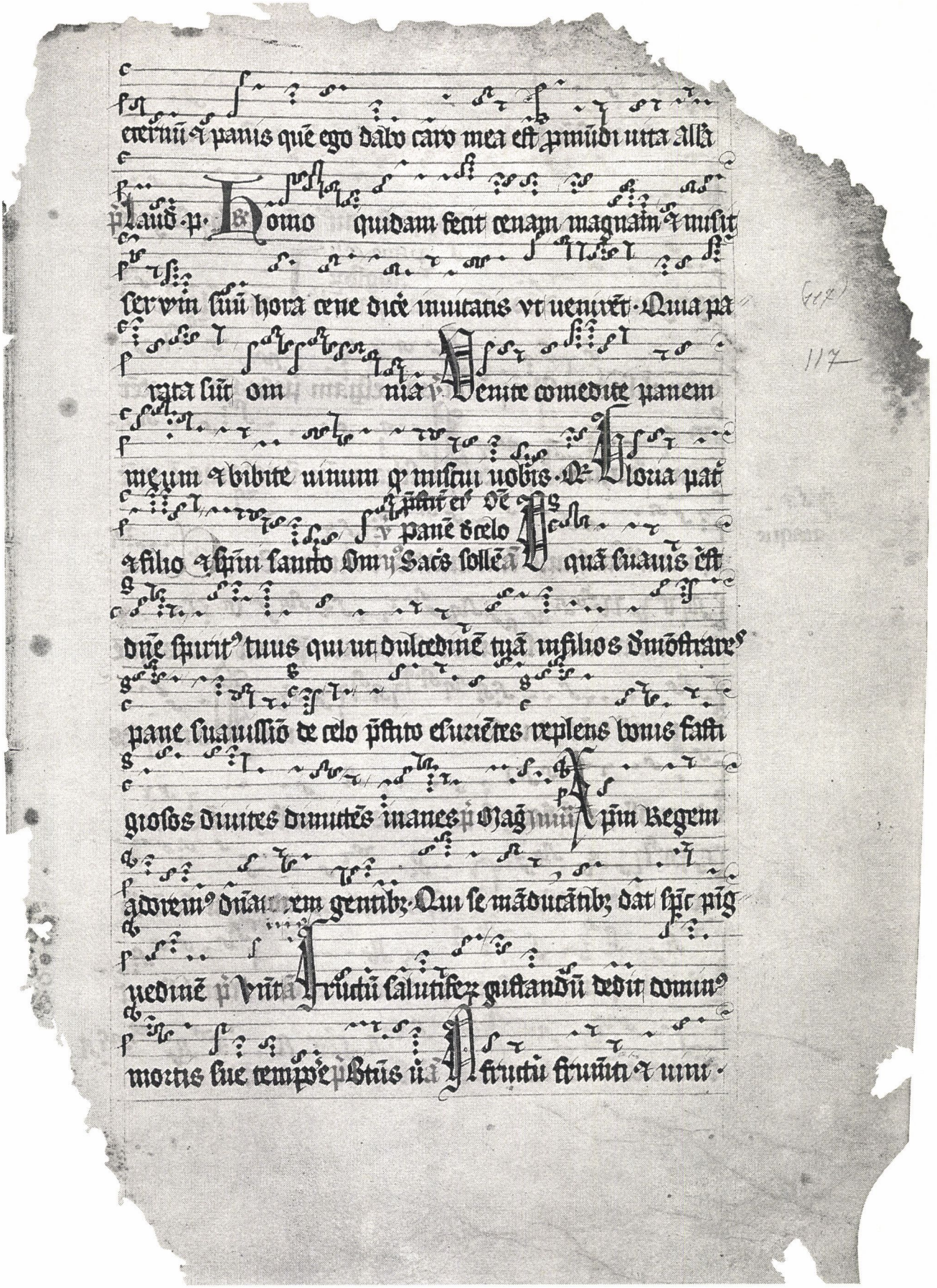
Vera summa sempiterna trinitas pr et filius et spc sts Tibi laus tibi gla tibi grar actio Evce

Dua summa sempiterna trinitas pr et filius et spus sts Miserere miserere miserere nobis p Bn

116

116r





eternū ⁊ panis quē ego dabo caro mea est ꝓmūdi uita alla

p̄ laud̄ p. Homo quidam fecit cenam magnam ⁊ misit

ser vm̄ suū hora cene dicē inuitatis vt uenirēt. Quia pa

rata sūt om nia v̄ Venite comedite panem

meum ⁊ bibite uinum q̄ miscui uobis. Q̄ Gloria pat̄

p̄stit̄ ei' dē v̄ panē d̄celo

⁊ filio ⁊ sp̄ui sancto Om ij Sacr̄s sollē ā Q quā suauis est

dn̄e spirit⁹ tuus qui ut dulcedinē tuā in filios d̄mōstrares

pane suauissiō de celo p̄stito esurientes replens bonis fasti

giosos diuites dimittēs inanes p̄ Maḡ iiiii Xp̄m Regem

adoremꝰ dn̄atorem gentib; Qui se mādūcātib; dat sp̄c pīg

uedinē p̄ vn̄tā Fructū salutiferū gustandū dedit dominꝰ

mortis sue tempore p̄ Btūs uā Nfructū frumēti ⁊ uini.

117r

multiplicati sunt fideles in pace xpi quiescunt Cum inuoca

Communione calicis quo ds ipe sumitur non uitulorum sanguine

pane celi

angelorum

Congregauit nos dns Consua pane Immolabit e

dum multitudo filiorum israel ad uesperam pasce Et edent

carnes et azimos panes Pascha nrm immolatus e xpc

itaque

epulemur in azimis sinceritatis et ueritatis Et e Come

de tis car nes et saturabimini panibus Iste est panis que

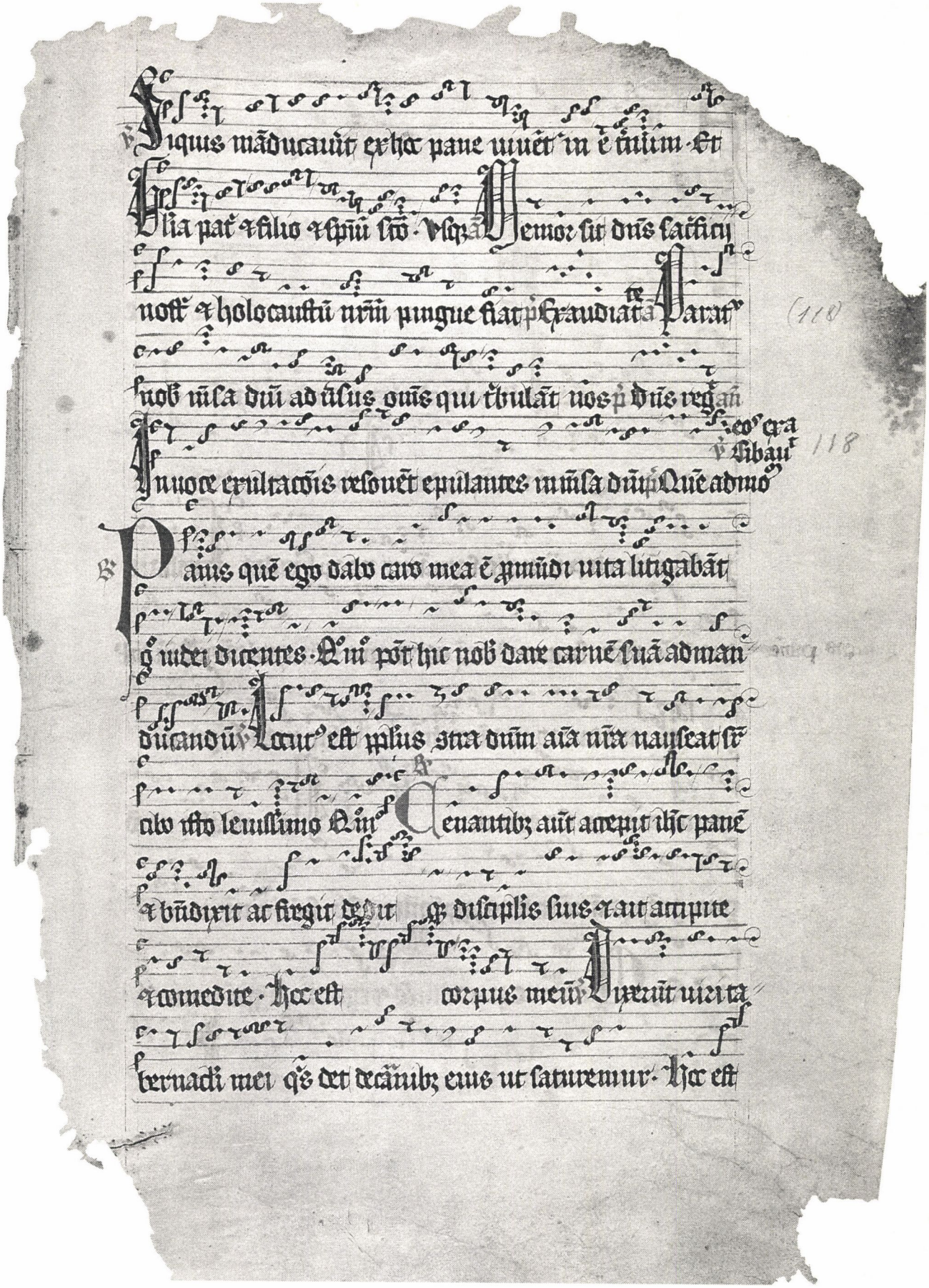
dedit uobis dns aduescen dum Non moyses

dedit uobis panem de celo sed pater mis dat uobis panem de celo

ue rum Iste Respexit helyas ad caput suum sub

cinericium panem qui surgens comedit et bibit et ambulauit

in fortitudine ci bi illius Usque ad montem de



118r

Acce pit Jhc calicem postq̄ cenauit dicens hic calix now̄
testamentū est in meo sanguine. Hoc facite in meā cōmemora
cionē. Memoria memor ero et tabescet in me
anima mea. Hoc ā Introibo ad altare dei sumā xp̄m qui
renouat iuuentutē meā p̄ Judica ā Libauit nos dn̄s ex adi
pe frumenti et depet̄ melle satuauit nos p̄ Exulta ā Exaltari
tuo dn̄e xp̄m sumimus in q̄ cor et caro nr̄a exultāt p̄ Qm̄ dil

Educas panē

Qui mādūcat meā carnē et bibit meū sāguinē
in me manet. Et ego in eo. Non est alia nacō
tam grādis q̄ hēat deos appinquātes sibi sic̄ ds nr̄ ad est
nob̄. Et Misit me pat̄ uiuēs et ego uiuo ꝓpt̄ patrem
Et q̄ mādūcat me uiuit ꝓp ter me. Libauit

eum dn̄s pane uite ⁊ intellc̄s Et q̄ Unus panis ⁊ u

nū corpus sum⁹ om̄s qui de uno pane. Et d̄ uno ca lice

par ticipam⁹ Parasti ī dulcedīe tua pau

pi deus q̄ hītare facis unanīes ī domo Et Ulia pat̄ ⁊ filio

Laudes

Sapiencia edificauit sibi domū an̄ ⁊ sp̄iu sancto. P

miscuit uinū ⁊ posuit mensā alla p̄ Dn̄s r. a Angl̄oꝝ esca

nutriuisti pplm̄ tuū ⁊ panē de celo p̄stitisti eis alla Euce an̄

Pinguis est panis xp̄i ⁊ p̄bebit delicias regib; a ēuia Euce

a Sacerdotes sc̄i ī censū ⁊ panes offerūt deo alla Euce a Vin

fines ꝟ Ponit lingua

centi dabo mā̄na absc̄ōditū ⁊ nom̄ now̄ alla Euce ij Pāge

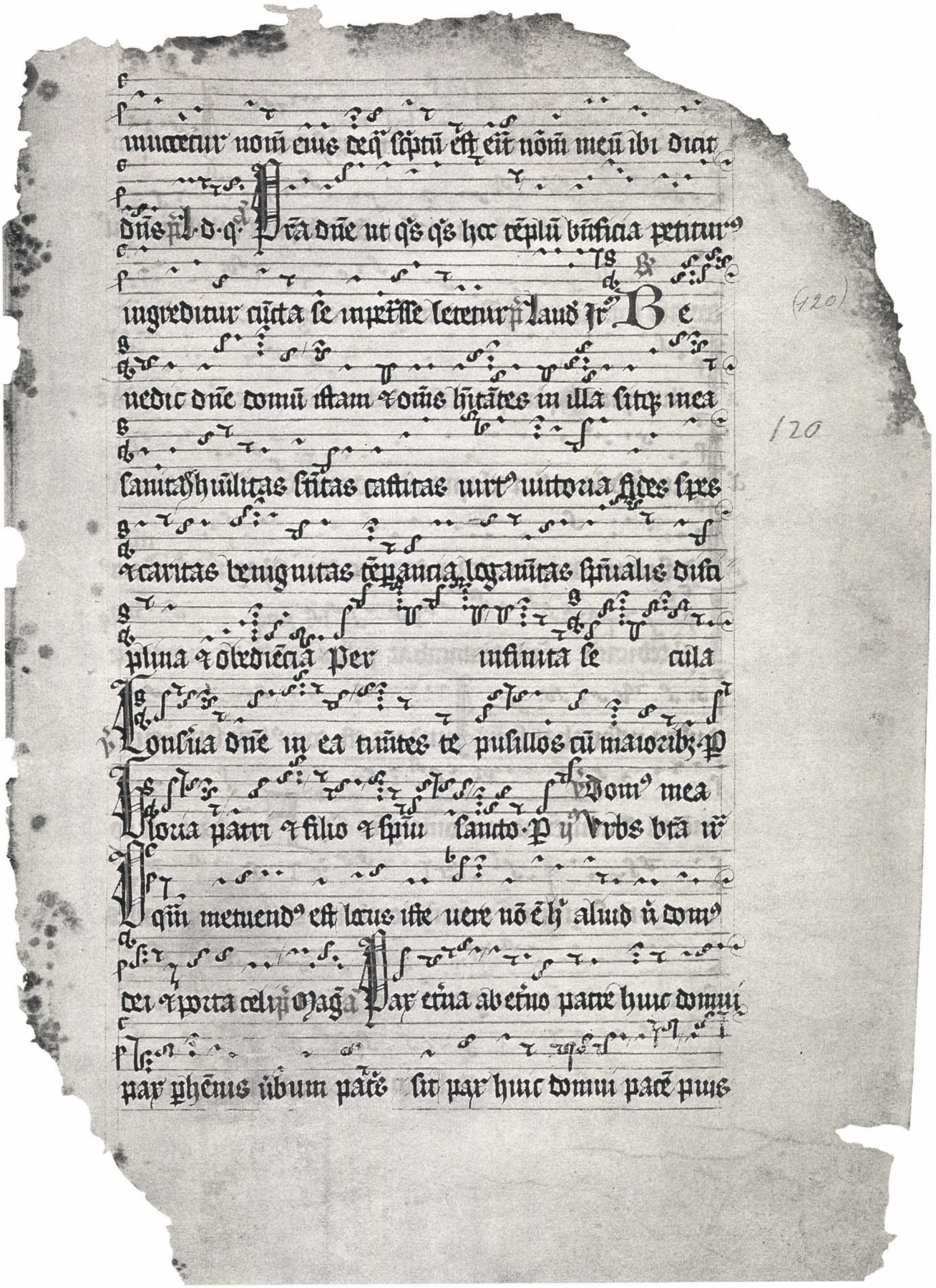
a Ego sum panis uiuus q̄ de celo d̄ sc̄ēdi si quis mā̄ducauit

d̄ laudib;

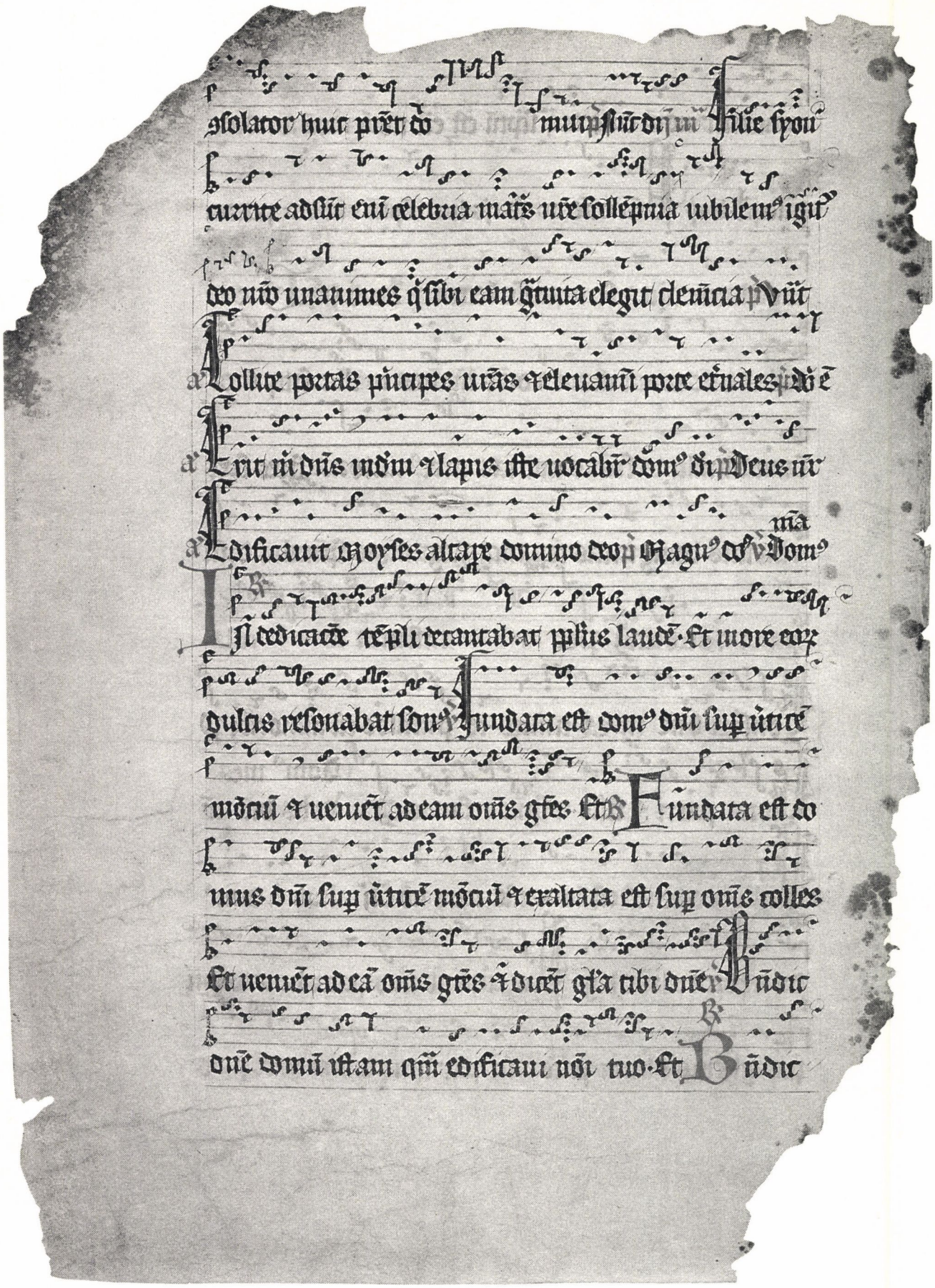
ex hoc pane uiuet in eternum a euia p̄ Gn̄d ad s̄as. vs. an̄

119r

Caro mea uere est cibus et sanguis meus potus. Qui
manducat ex hoc pane uiuet in eternum. Dixit Ihesus turbis
iudeorum ego sum panis uiuus qui de celo descendi. Qui an
Vsacrum suiuium in quo xpistus sumitur recolitur memoria pas
sionis eius mens impletur gratia et future glorie nobis pignus datur
an
Pax huic domui et omnibus habitantibus in ea. In dedicatione ecclesie ae via p. Magnificat
tantibus in ea pax ingredientibus et egredientibus ae via p. l. p.
In dedicatione huius templi laudate deum omnis milicia celorum et
omnis terra laudet nomen domini quia exaltatum est nomen eius solius p. l. d. o
Vndic domine domum istam quam edificaui nomini tuo uenientem
in locum istum exaudi preces in excelso solio glorie tue alleluia p. l. a.
Sanctificauit dominus tabernaculum suum hec est domus domini in qua



120r



dñe domū istā q̄m edificaui nomī tuo · Veniēte; in locū

istū exaudi p̄ces in excelso solio glorie tue ℣ Domū tuā

dñe decet sc̄itudo in lōgitudīe dierum · Veia Nō est h̄ aliud

nisi domꝰ dei ⁊ porta celi ꝑ Qm̄ dil'a Vidit yacob scalam

sumitas eiꝰ celos tangebat ⁊ descēdētes angl'os ⁊ dix̄ uere

locus iste sc̄s est ꝑ fūdamēta a Crex̄ yacob lapidē in titulū

tuam ℣ domū

fundēs oleū d'sup ꝑ dñe d's sal ℟ Ad duxisti sc̄os tuos

in p̄paracionē · Qm̄ p̄pauerūt manꝰ tue dñe ℣ Altaria tua

dñe ūtutū Rex m̄s ⁊ d's m̄s bt̄i q̄ h̄itāt in domo tua · Qm̄

℟ Tu ℣ dñe vniūsoꝝ q̄ nullā h̄es indigenciā uoluisti tēplū

tuū fieri in nob' ꝯsūa domū istā immaculatā · Inet̄nū dñe ℣

Qui reg̃ isrl' intēde q̄ deducis uel d' ouem yoseph · Inet̄

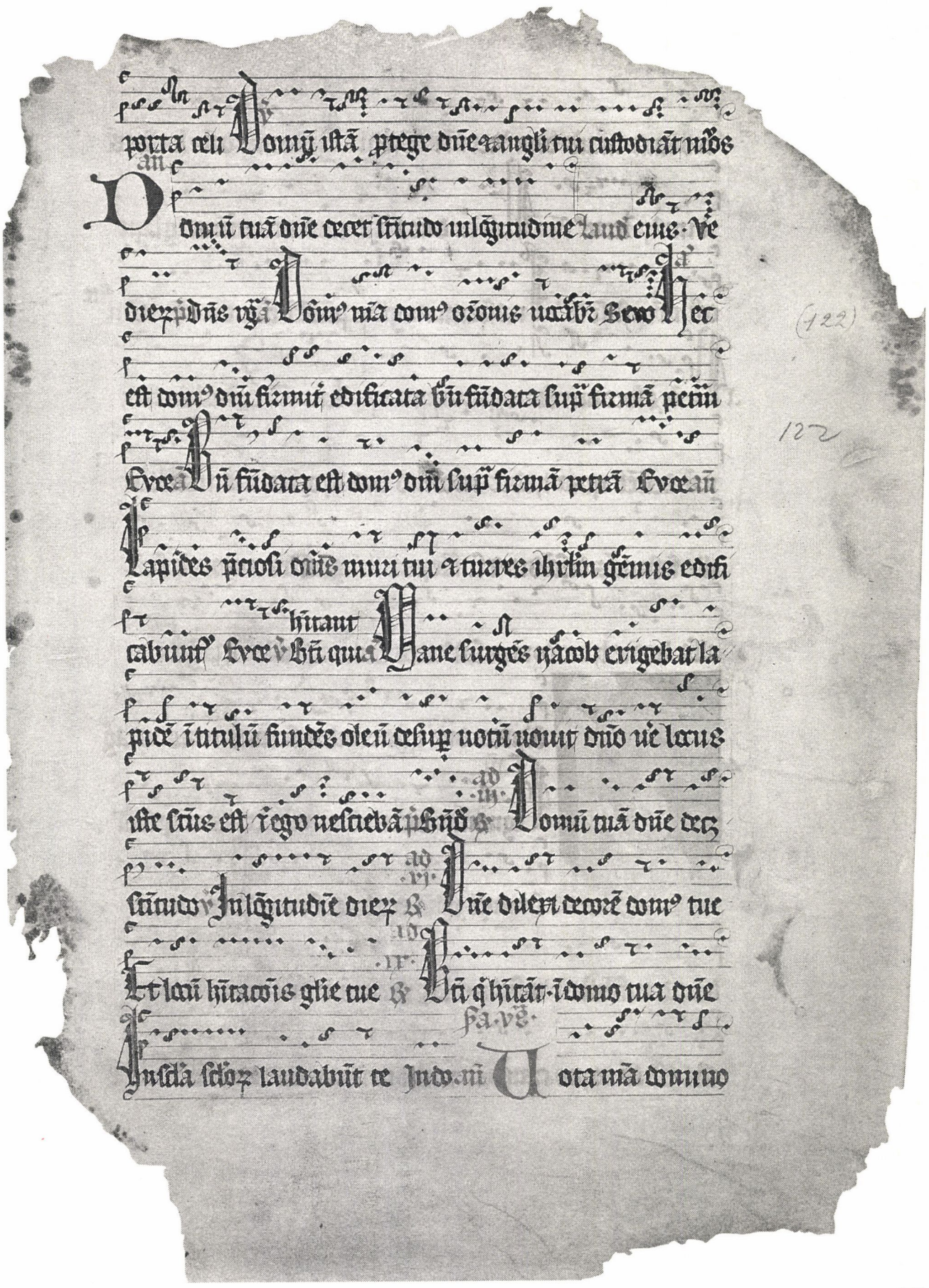
(121)

121

121r

Bndictꝰ es dñe infirmamento glorie tue. Quod edificatꝰ
est ad laudē ꝛ gl̄iam nois tui. Domū tuā dñe decꝫ sc̄itudo. Qui
Qui hitat in adiutorio altissi in ꝓtectōe dei celi ꝯmorabr̄
p ipm̄ Templū dñi sc̄um est dei cultura est dei edificacō
est p Cant. j. Bndicta gl̄ia dñi de loco sc̄o suo alla p Cant. ij.
Mane surgēs yacob erigebat lapidē in titulū. Fūdēs
oleū desup̄ votum vovit dño. Cū evigilassꝫ yacob de
sōpnq ait vere dñs ē in loco isto. Fū Ter ribil est locꝰ
iste nō est hic aliud nisi domꝰ dei ꝛ porta celi. Ve re
ꝛ enī dñs est in loco is to ꝛ ego ne sciebam
Cumqꝫ evigilassꝫ yacob de sōpno ait. Ve O qm̄ metu
endꝰ est locus iste. Vere nō est hic aliud nisi domꝰ dei et

121v



122r

reddam in atris domus dei nostri p̄ Credi a In domum dñi letantes

ibimus p̄ letatus sum a Nisi tu dñe sum ab nos in uanum uigilant

oculi nostri p̄ Nisi dominus a In conspectu angelorum psallam tibi deus meus p̄ Con fite

a Cum confortauit seras portarum tuarum p̄ Lau ix a Zachee festi

nans descendit quia hodie in domo tua oportet me manere at

ille festinans descendit et susscepit illum gaudens in domum suam

alla hodie huic domui salus adeo facta est alla p̄ Mag dñica p̄ma



Loquere dñe quia audit seruus tuus p̄ Mag

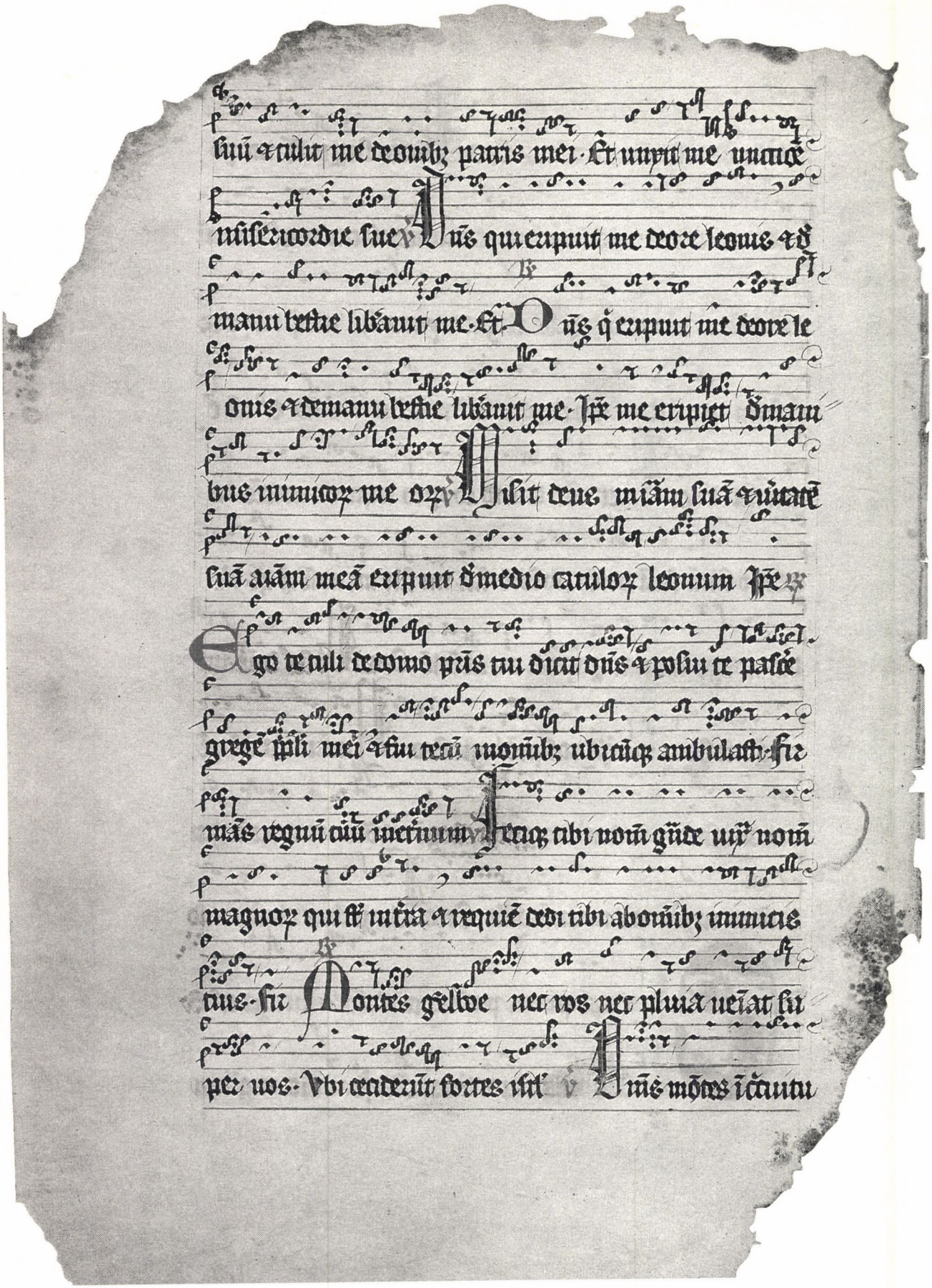
Cognouerunt omnes adan usque bersabee quod fidelis

samuel propheta esset dñi Exce a Preualuit

dauid in filisteum in funda et lapide in nomine dñi Exce a Nonne

iste est dauid de quo canebant in choro dicentes saul percussit mille

et dd̄ decē milia ī milib; suis Eucā Doleo sup̄ te fr̄ mi yo
natha amabil' nald' sup̄ amore mulier̄ sicut mat' unicū
amat filiū ita te diligebā sagitta yonathe nūq̄ abyt re
tr̄sum nec d̄clinauit clipeus ei⁹ in bello et hāsta ei⁹ nō ē
auersa Eucā Rex aūt dauid coopto capite incedēs lu
gebat filiū suū dicēs absolō fili mi fili mi absolō q̄s m̄
det ut ego moriar p̄ te fili mi absolō Eucā Obsec' dn̄e auf
iniq̄tatē serui tui q̄a insipiēt' egi Eucā Unxerunt salōnē
sadoch sacdos et nathan p̄ph̄a Regē in Geon et abierūt leti
dicētes uiuat rex metrnū alla Eucā Clamabat elyseus ad
Elyā pr̄ mi pat' mi curr⁹ isrl' et auriga ei⁹ Eu
Eus om̄iū exauditor est ipse misit angl'um



123v

eius uisitet dn̄s agellos tr̄seat. Vbi Exaudisti domine
oracōem s̄ui tui ut edificarē templū nomī tuo. Gn̄dic
et sc̄tifica domū istam in sēpiternū deus isrl̄. Dn̄e q̄ custo
dis pactū et mīam cum s̄uis tuis q̄ ambl̄āt corā te ī toto
cord̄ suo. Gn̄ Dn̄e si gūsus fuīt ppl̄us tuus orauīt
ad stūariū tuū. Tu exaudies in celo dn̄e et liba eos d̄ maīb̄
inimicor̄ e orū. Si pc̄tauīt in te ppl̄s tuus et gūsus
egerit p̄nitenciā ueniēsq̄ orauīt in loco isto. Tu exau
Audi dn̄e ymnū et oracōem q̄uā s̄ew̄s tuus orat corā te
domine ut sint oculi tui apti et aures tue inten
te. Sup domū istam di e ac nocte. Respice dn̄e d̄ stūario
tuo et de excelso celor̄ h̄itacl̄o. Sup Peccaui sup numer̄

(124)

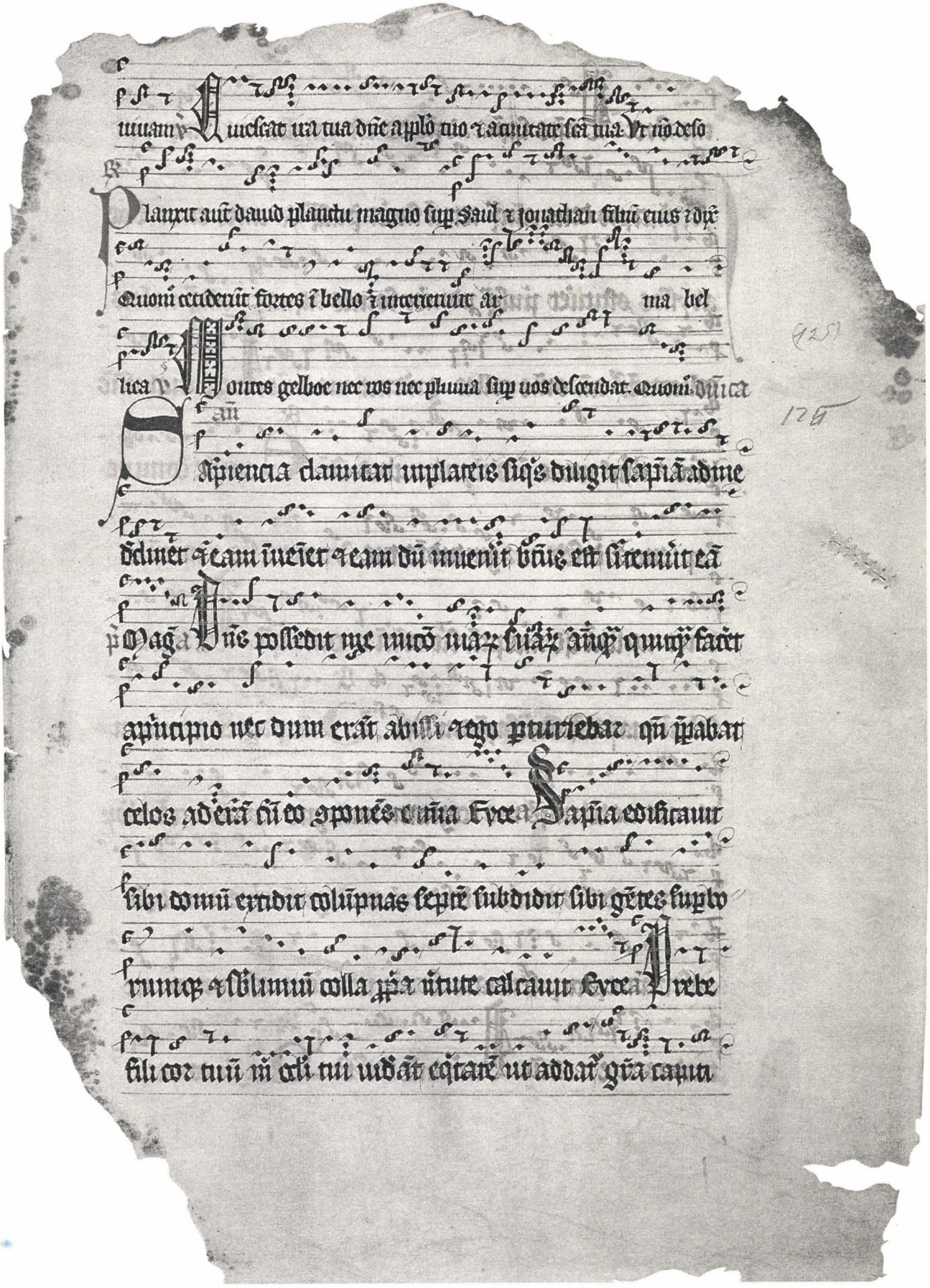
129

124r

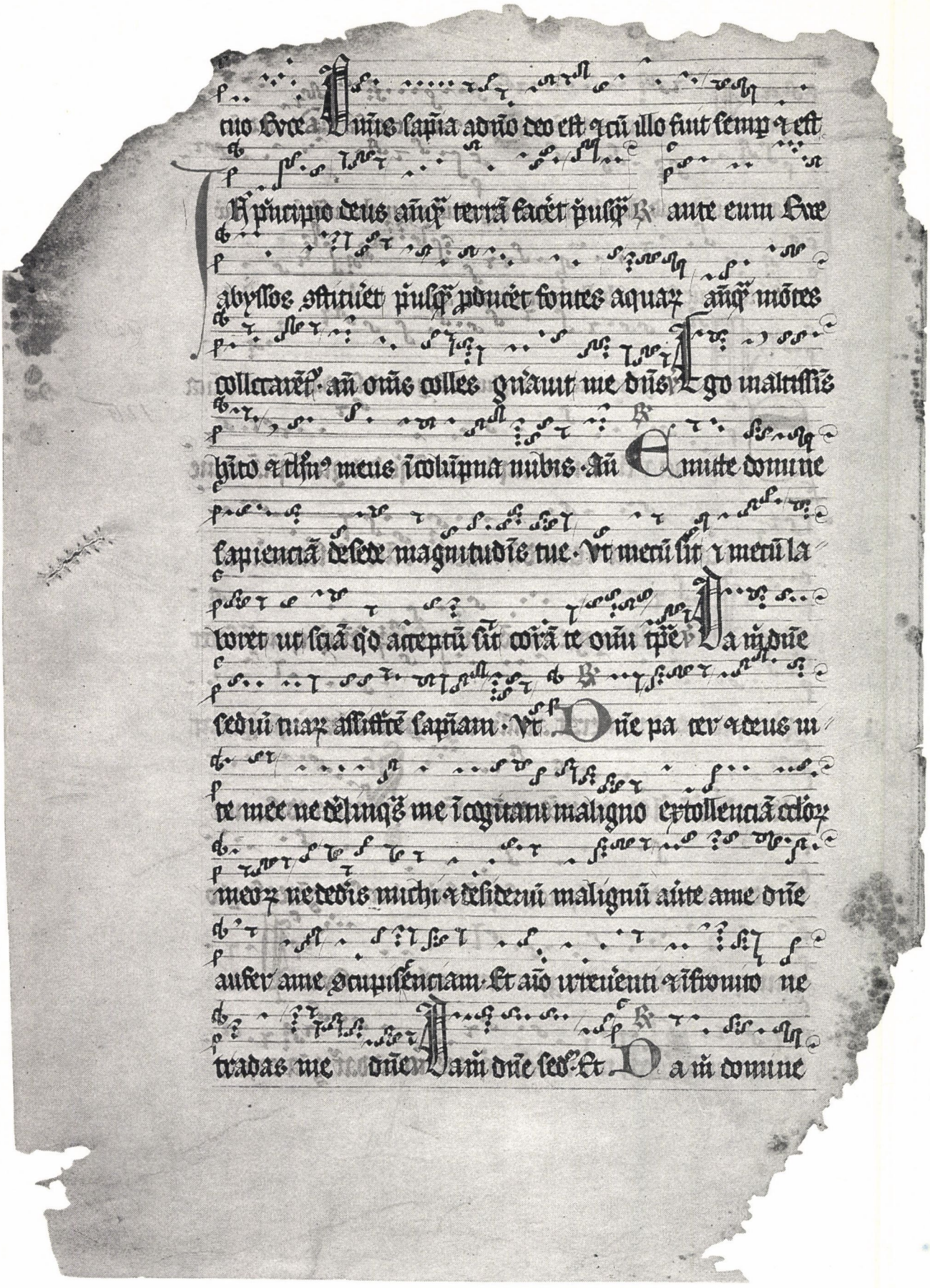
arene maris et multiplicata sunt peccata mea et non sum dignus
uidere altitudinem celi pre multitudine iniquitatis mee quam irri
taui iram tuam. Et malum coram te feci. Quoniam iniquitatem meam
ego cognosco et delictum meum coram me est semper tibi soli peccaui. Et

Preparate corda uestra domino et seruite illi soli. Et liberabit uos
de manibus inimicorum uestrorum. Auferte deos alienos de me
dio uestri. Et Factum est dum tolleret dominus Eliam per
turbinem in celum Elyseus clamabat dicens. Pater mi pater mi
currus israel et auriga eius. Eleuauitque pallium elye quod ceci
derat ei percussitque aquas et dixit. Pater mi

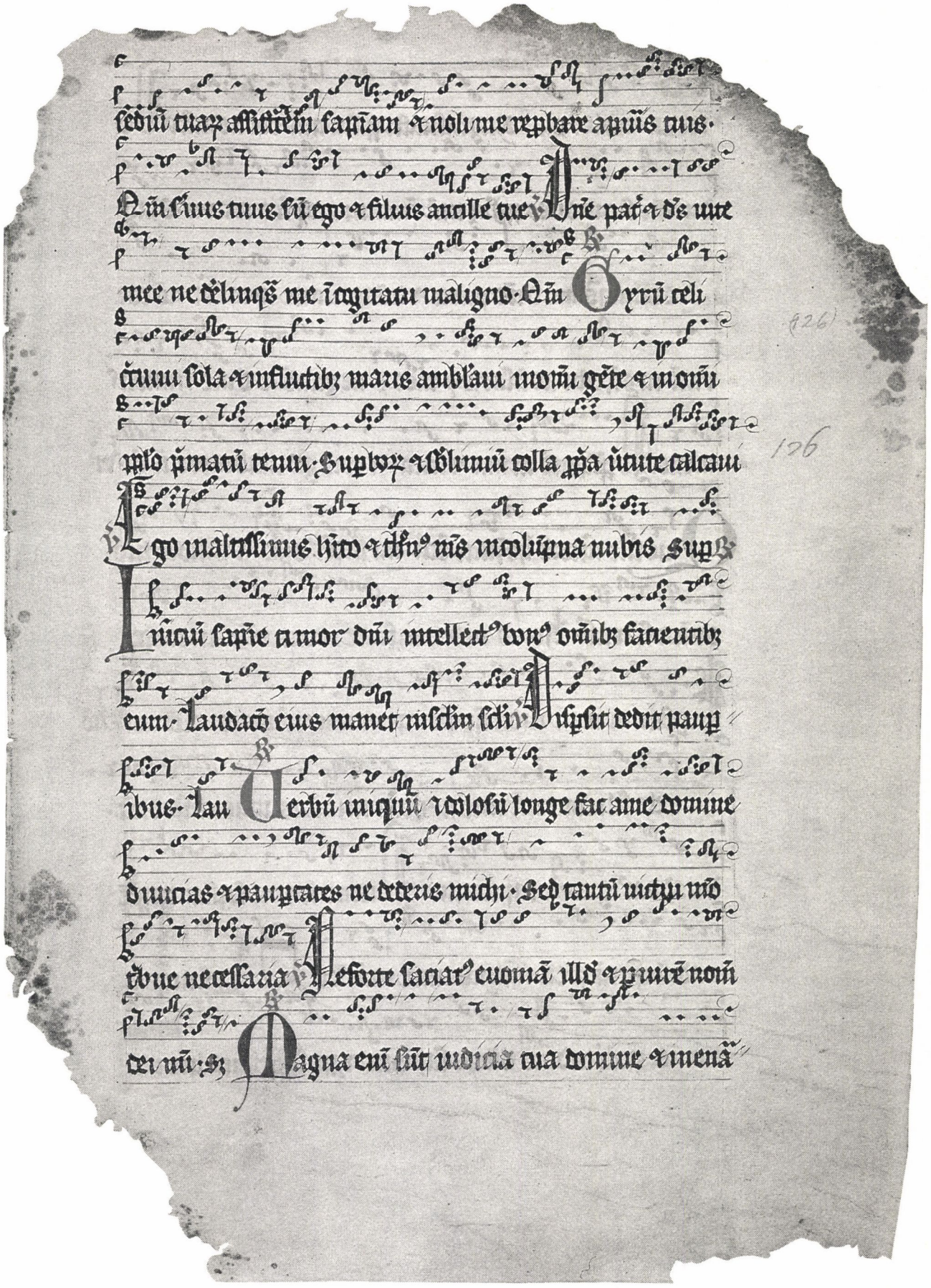
Recordare domine testamenti tui et dic angelo percutienti cessat
iam manus tua. Vt non desoletur terra et ne perdas omnem animam



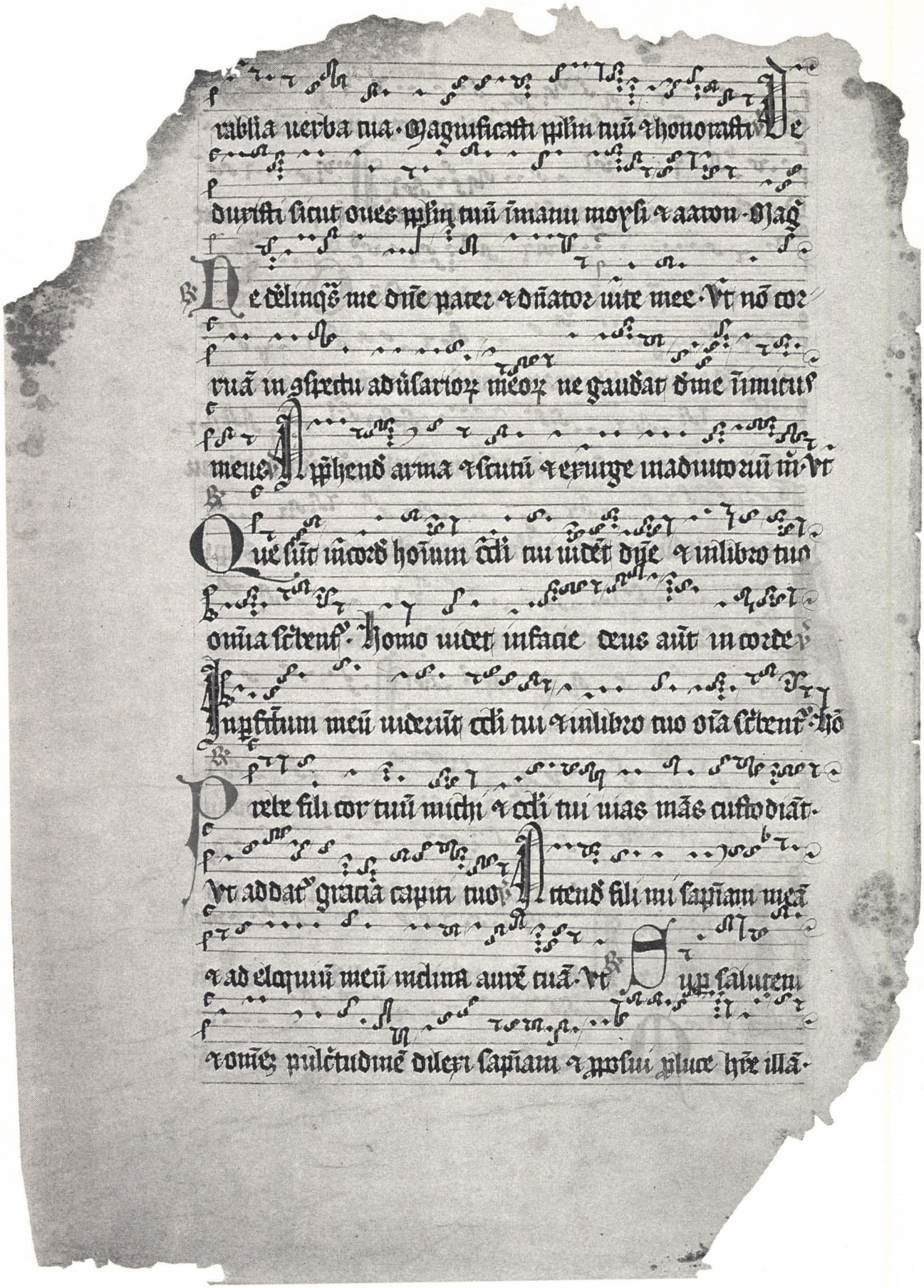
125r



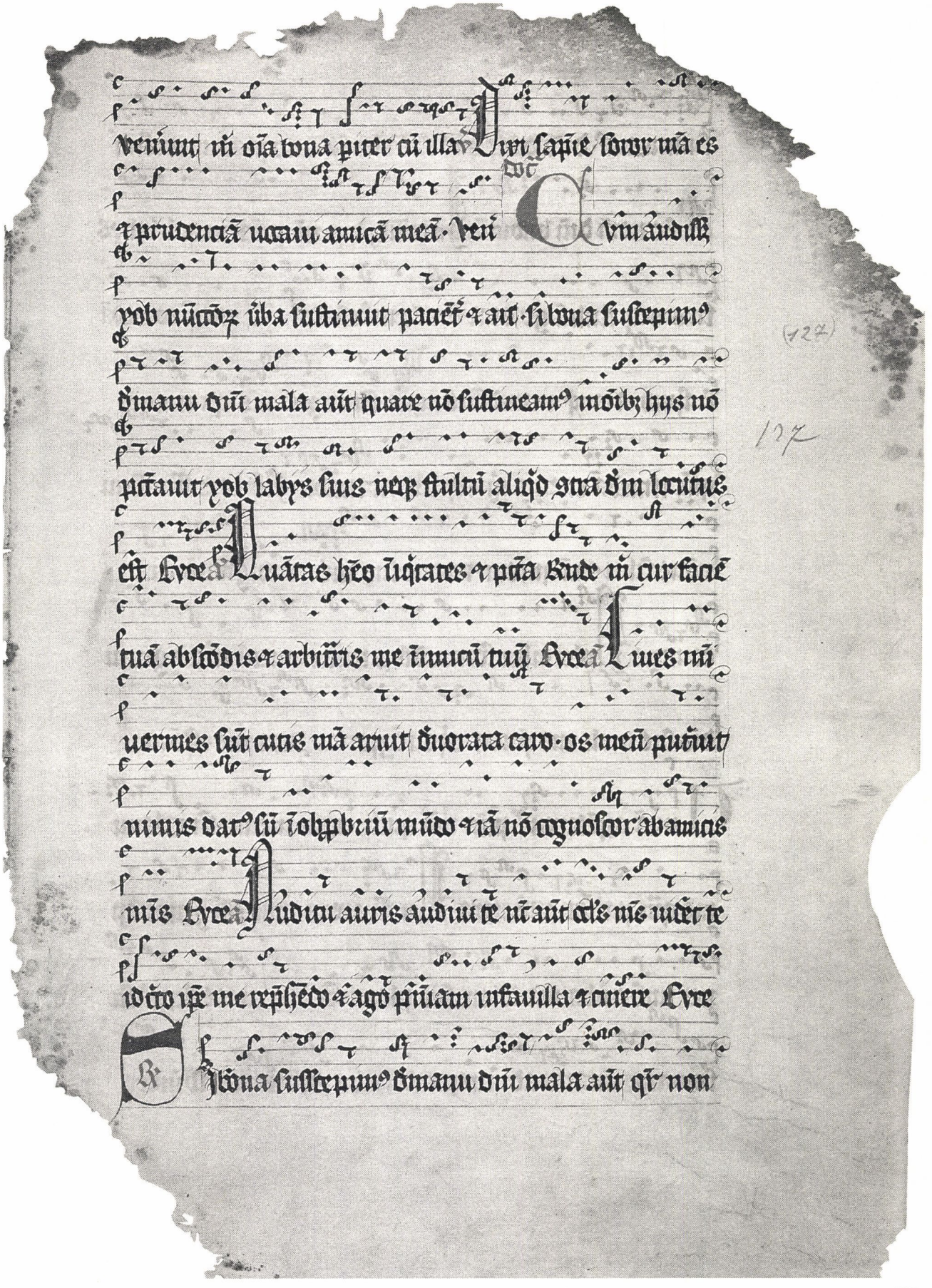
125v



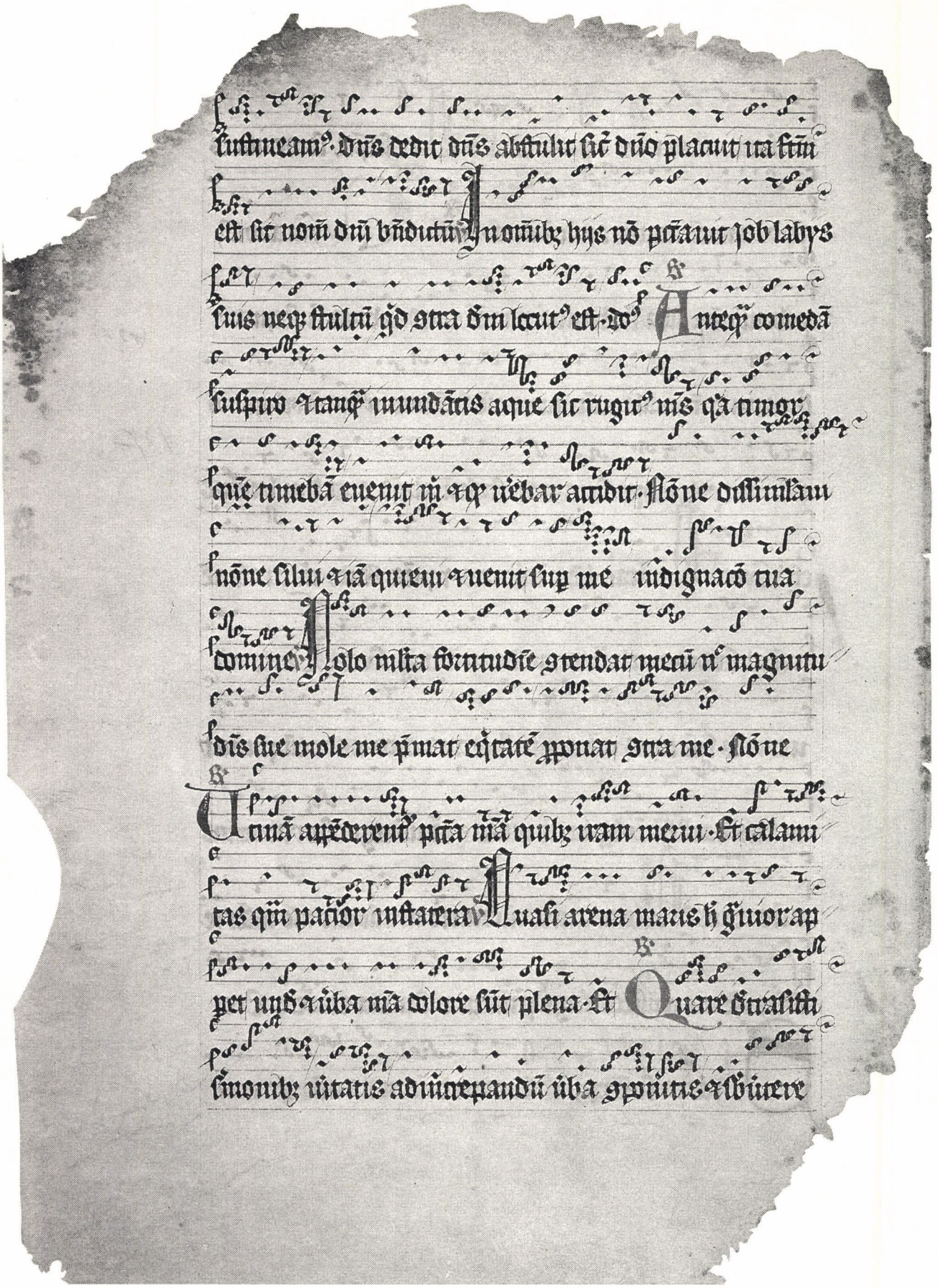
126r



126v



127r



sustineamus. Dns dedit dns abstulit sicut dno placuit ita factum
est sit nomen dni bndictum. In omnibus hys no peccauit Job labys
suis neque stultum qd contra dm locutus est. Dos Antequam comedam
suspiro et tanquam inundantis aque sic rugitus mis qa timor
quem timebam euenit mi et quod uerebar accidit. Nonne dissimulaui
nonne silui et iam quieui et uenit sup me indignacio tua
domine. Nolo multa fortitudine contendat mecum nec magnitu
dinis sue mole me premat equitatem proponat contra me. Nonne
Utinam appenderentur peccata mea quibus iram merui. Et calami
tas quam pacior in statera. Quasi arena maris hec grauior ap
paret unde et uerba mea dolore sunt plena. Et Quare detrasisti
sermonibus ueritatis ad increpandum uerba conponitis et subuertere

127v

uitimū amicū ur̄m. Verūptam̄ que cogitatis explete. Ve

ilicia est uita hom̄is sup̄ t̄rā ⁊ sic̄ dies m̄cēnari dies eius. Ve

Induta est caro mā putredīe ⁊ sordib; puluis cutis mea

aruit ⁊ ꝯtracta est. Mem̄to mī domine q̄a uent⁹ ē uita mā.

Dies mī sic̄ umb̄ d̄clinauerunt ⁊ ego sic̄ fenū arui. Mem̄

Mem̄to mī deus q̄a uent⁹ est uita mā. n̄ aspiciat me

uisus hom̄is. De pfūdis clamaui ad te dn̄e. dn̄e exaudi

uocē meā. Nec abscōdas me dn̄e a facie tua. Manū tuā

lōge fac a me ⁊ formido tua nō me t̄reat. Voca me ⁊ ego

Rndbo tibi aut certe loq̄r ⁊ tu Rnd̄ michi. Mañ. Nunq̄d

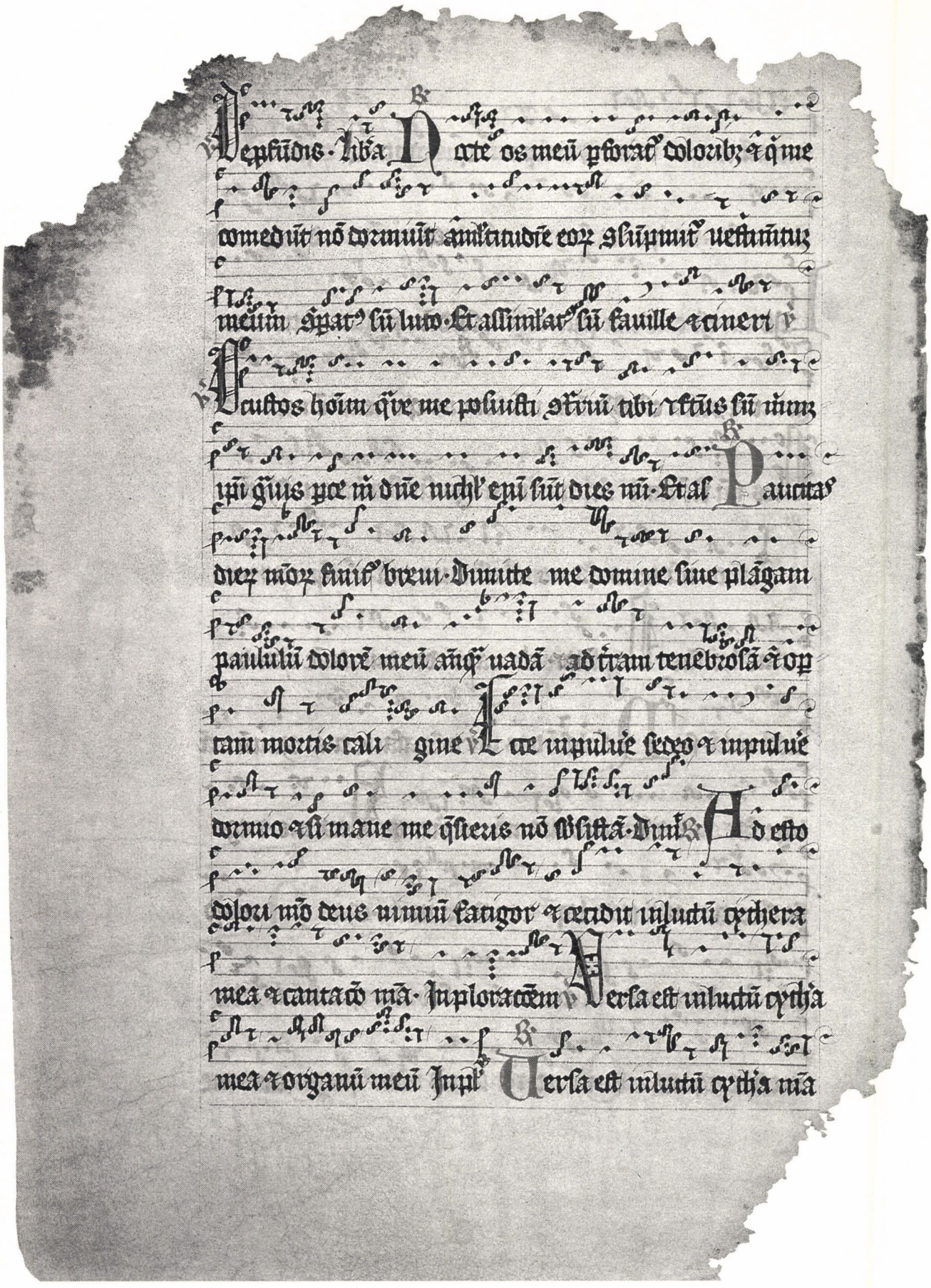
dn̄s supplātat iudiciū aut omīpc subuertit q̄ iustū ē. Libera

me dn̄e ⁊ pone me iux̄ te ⁊ cui⁹ uis man⁹ pugn; ꝯtra me

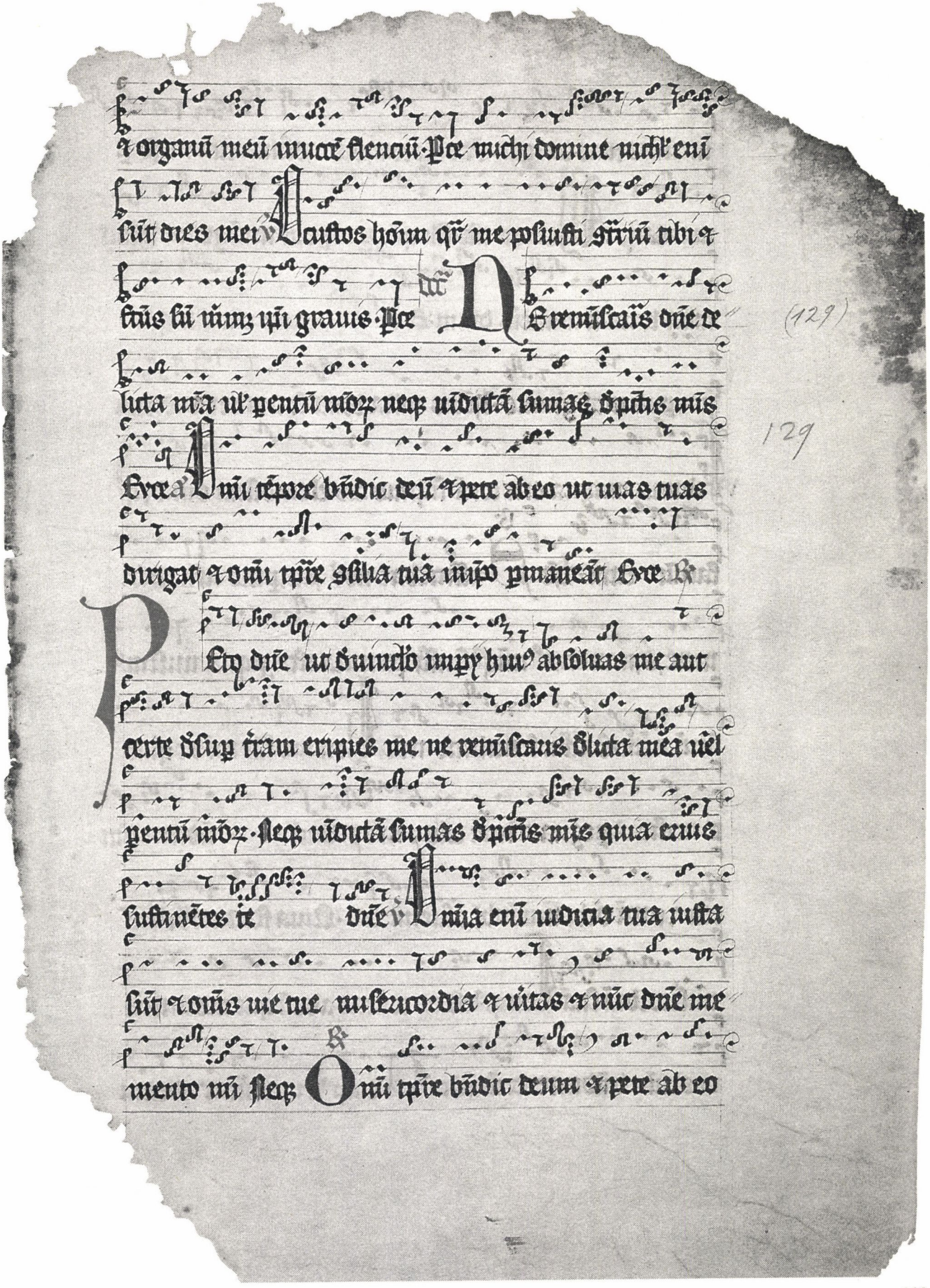
(128)

128

128r



128v



et organum meum in uocem flentium. Parce michi domine nichil enim
sunt dies mei. Vt custos hominum quare me posuisti contrarium tibi et
factus sum mihi ipsi grauis. Parce Ne remiscaris domine de
licta mea uel parentum meorum neque uindictam sumas de peccatis meis
Ecce Omni tempore benedic deum et pete ab eo ut uias tuas
dirigat et omni tempore consilia tua in ipso permaneant Ecce
Peto domine ut de uinculo impii huius absoluas me aut
certe desuper terram eripies me ne remiscaris delicta mea uel
parentum meorum. Neque uindictam sumas de peccatis meis quia eruis
sustinentes te domine. Omnia enim iudicia tua iusta
sunt et omnes uie tue misericordia et ueritas et nunc domine me
mento mei Neque Omni tempore benedic deum et pete ab eo

(129)

129

ut uias tuas dirigat. Et omni tempore consilia tua in ipso per
maneant. Memor esto fili quoniam pauperem uitam gerimus habebis
multa bona si timueris deum. Et omni Memor esto fili quoniam
pauperem uitam gerimus. Habebis multa bona si timueris deum
Fiducia magna erit coram summo deo elemosina omnibus qui
faciunt eam. Hec Sufficiebat nobis paupertas nostra ut di
uicie computarentur nunquam fuisset pecunia ista pro qua misimus
filium nostrum. Baculum senectutis nostre Heu me fili mi ut quid
te misimus peregrinari lumen oculorum nostrorum. Bacul Benedicite deum
celi et coram omnibus uiuentibus confitemini ei. Quia fecit nobiscum
misericordiam suam Tempus est ut reuertar ad eum qui me misit
uos autem benedicite deum. Quia Tempus est ut reuertar ad eum

129v

qui me misit uos aut bndicite deum. Et enarrate omnia
mirabilia eius. Bndicite dm celi et coram omib; uiuentib; confi
temini ei. Et enarrate. Adonay dne deus magne et mira
bil qui dedisti salutem in manu femine exaudi preces seruor tuor. Ps.
Adonay dne deus magne et mirabil qui dedisti salu
tem in manu femine. Exaudi preces seruor tuor. Bndcts
es dne qui non derelinqs psupmentes de te et de sua uirtute gliantes
humilias. Exau Tribulacones ciuitatum audiuimus qs pas
se sunt et defecimus timor et ebitudo mentis cecidit sup nos
et sup liberos nros ipi montes nolunt recipe fugam nram.
Dne miserere. Peccauimus cum pribz nris iniuste egimus
iniquitatem fecimus. Do. Bndixit te dns in uirtute sua q

130r

pte adnichilū redegit inimicos nr̄os. Vt nō deficiat laus
cu a de ore hoīm. Subuenisti āgustie gen̄is tui ⁊ nō pep
cisti anime tue. Vt Nos aliū deū nescim⁹ pret̄ domin⁹
inquo sp̄amus q̄ non despiciet nos. Nec amouet salutē
suā agen̄e nostro. Expectem⁹ hūiles ꝯsolacōem eius q̄
nō delinquet nos. Nec Dominator dn̄e celoꝝ ⁊ terre
creator aquaꝝ Rex uniūse creature tue. exaudi oracōem
seruoꝝ tuoꝝ. Dn̄e deus exercituū magne ⁊ mirabil. Exau
Dn̄e deus qui ꝯteris bella ab inicio eleua brachiū tuū
sup̄ gentes que cogitāt seruis tuis mala. Et dextera tua
glorificet̄ in nob. Erige brachiū tuū sicut a p̄ncipio ⁊ al
lide ūtutē eoꝝ. Et dex. Dn̄e Rex omīpc indicōe tua cūc

ta sunt posita et non est qui possit resistere uoluntati tue. Libera

nos propter nomen tuum. Exaudi orationem nostram et conuerte luctum nostrum

in gaudium. Lib. Conforta me rex sanctorum principatum tenens.

Et da sermonem rectum et bene sonantem in os meum. Da nobis

domine locum penitencie et ne claudas ora canencium te domine. Et

Spem in aliud numquam habui preter te deus israel qui irasceris et

propicius eris. Et omnia peccata hominum in tribulacione dimittis.

Qui regis israel intende qui deducis ueldum ouem yoseph. Et dominica a

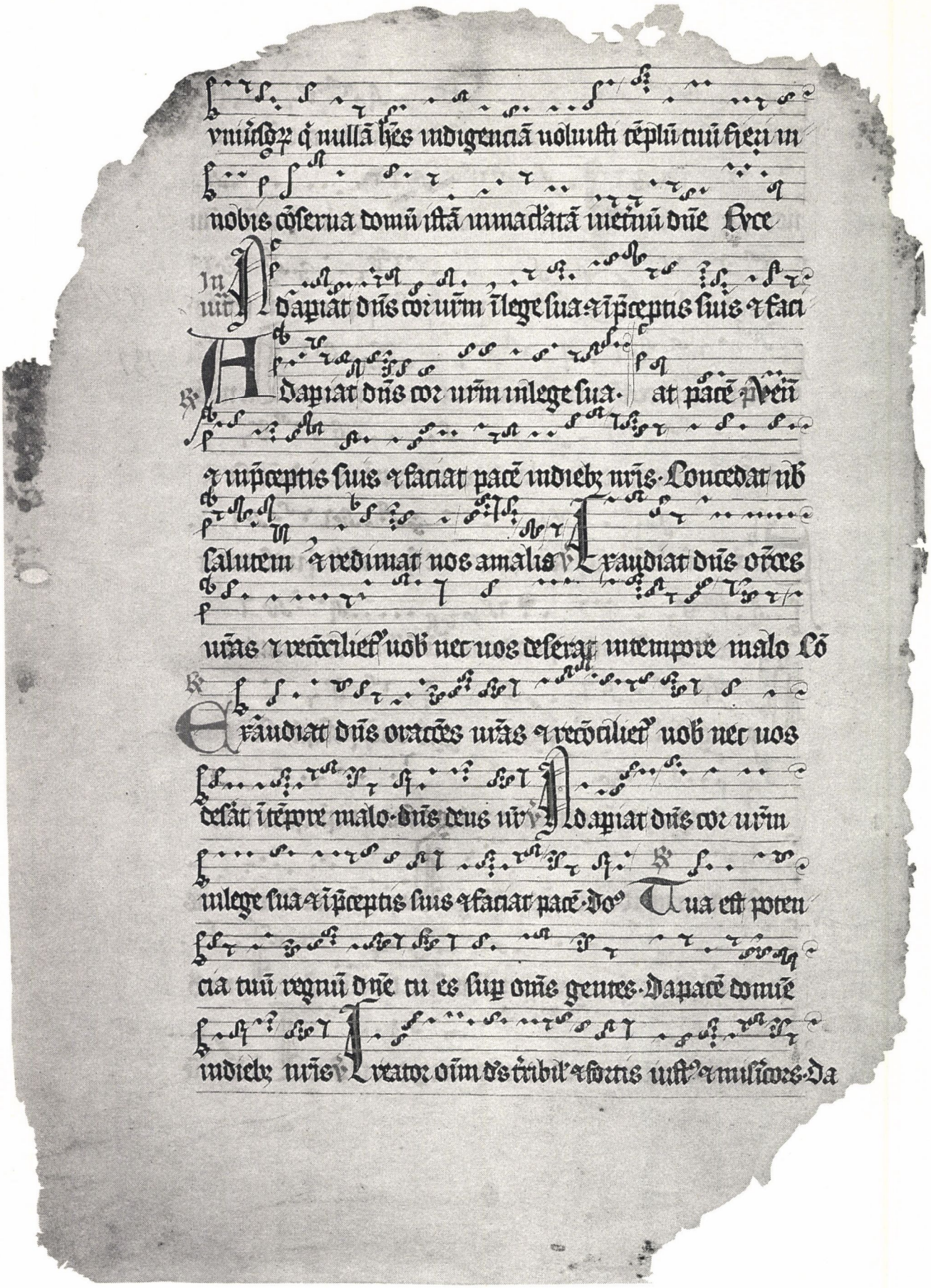
Adapiat dominus cor nostrum in lege sua et in preceptis suis

et faciat pacem in diebus nostris. Magna. Da pacem domine in diebus nostris

quia non est alius qui pugnet pro nobis nisi tu deus noster. Eccle. Extende

domine brachium tuum et libera animas nostras ne pereamus. Eccle. Tu domine

131r



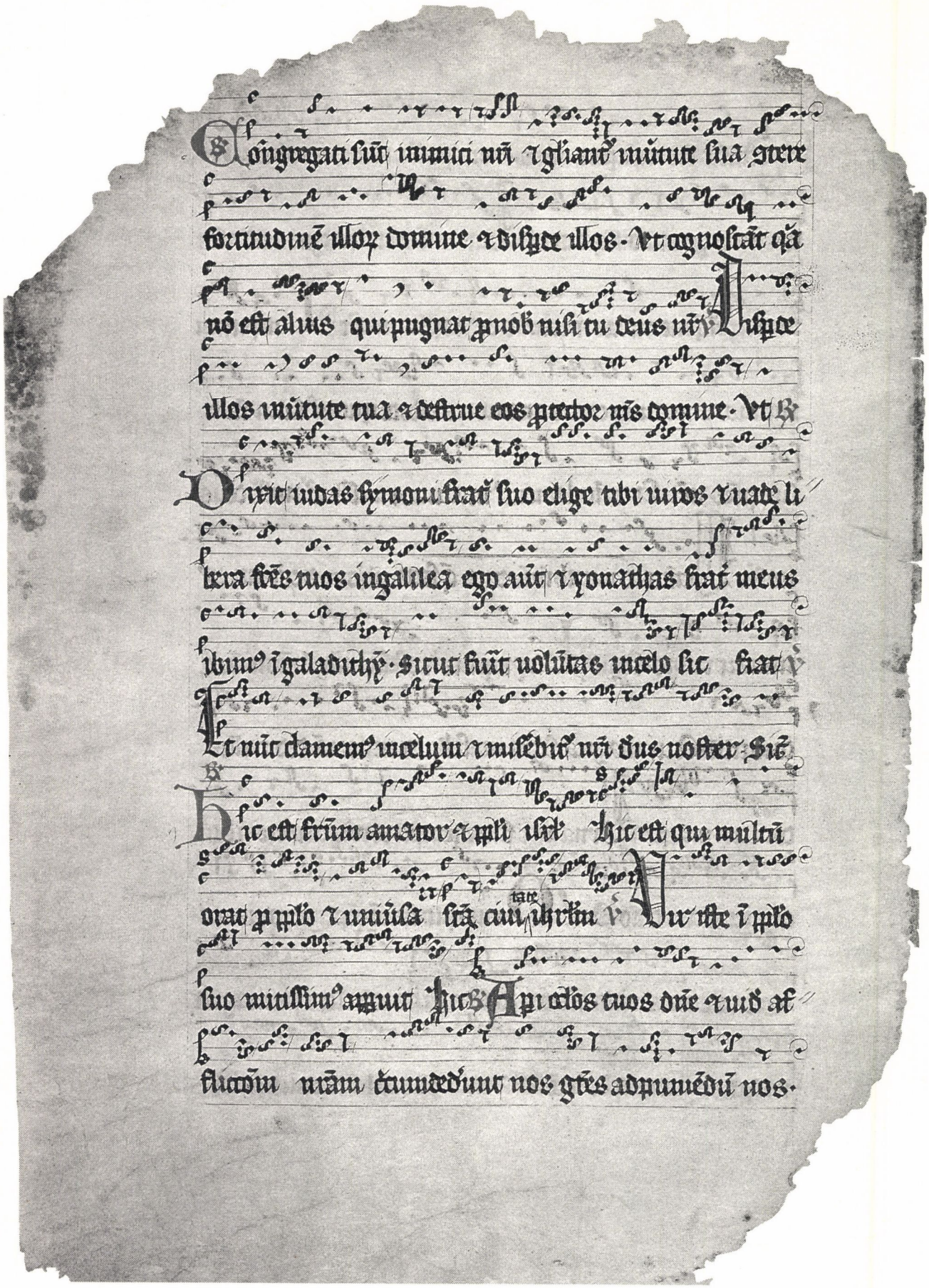
131v

Refulsit sol in clipeos aureos et resplenderunt montes ab eis. Et
fortitudo gentium dissipata est. Erat enim exercitus magnus valde et for
tis et appropinquabat iudas et exercitus eius ad prelium. Et Impetum
inimicorum ne timueritis memores estote quomodo salui facti
sunt patres nostri. Et nunc clamemus in celum et miserebitur nostri deus
noster. Veniente mirabilium eius que fecit pharaoni et exercitui eius
in mari rubro. Et nunc In ymnis et confessionibus benedicebant
dominum. Qui magna fecit in israel et victoriam dedit illis
dominus omnipotens. Ornaverunt faciem templi coronis aureis et dedi
caverunt altare domino. Qui Ornaverunt faciem templi coronis au
reis. Et dedicaverunt altare domino et facta est leticia magna
in populo. In ymnis et confessionibus benedicebant dominum. Et

(132)

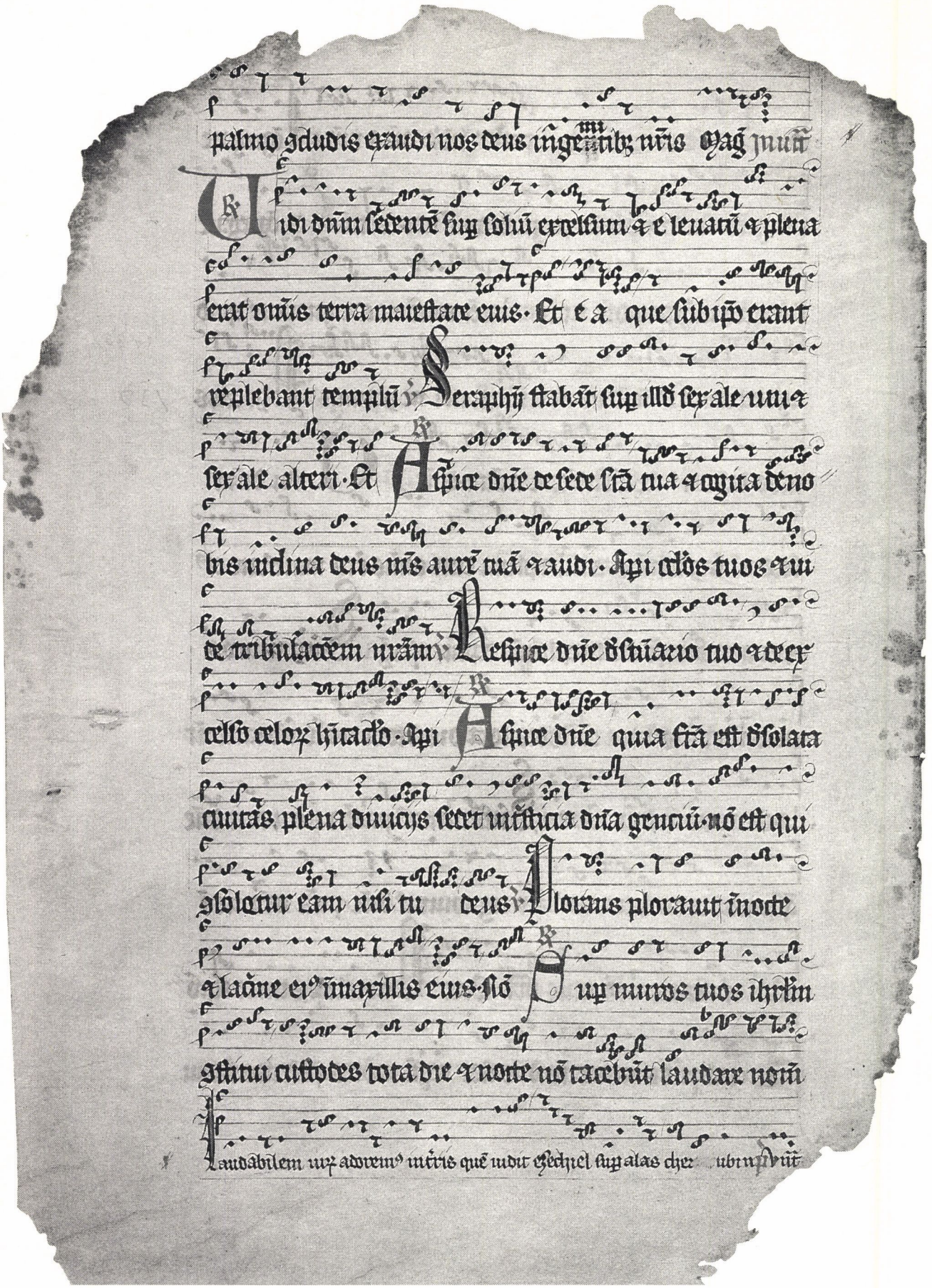
132

132r



132v

Sed tu dñe extend' brachiū tuū ⁊ liber' aīas nr̄as Cōgregate
sūt gt̄es īmlt̄itudīe ut pugnēt cont̄ nos. Sed tu Cōgregate
sūt gt̄es infortitudīe ut dimicarēt cont̄ nos ⁊ ignoram⁹ quid
agē debeam⁹. Dñe deus ad te sūt oculi nr̄i ne pereamus Ap̄i celos
tuos dñe ⁊ uide afflictōem nr̄am. Dñe Vidi dñm
sedentē sup̄ soliū excelsū ⁊ plena erat omīs t̄ra maiestate ei⁹
⁊ ea que subip̄o erāt replebāt tēplū Magā Sup̄ muros
tuos ihrl̄m ꝯstitui custodes tota die ⁊ tota nocte nō tacebūt
laudare nom̄ dñi Euoe Sūstinuim⁹ pacē ⁊ nō uenit dñe
q̄siuim⁹ bona ⁊ ecce turbacō cognouim⁹ dñe pcta nr̄a ne ī
eternū irascaris nob' deus ihrl̄ Euoe Qui celoꝝ ꝯtines thro
nos ⁊ abyssos intueris dñe Rex regū mōtes pōderas t̄ram



palmo concludis exaudi nos deus in gemitibus nostris Mag. Inuit

Vidi dominum sedentem super solium excelsum et eleuatum et plena
erat omnis terra maiestate eius. Et ea que sub ipso erant
replebant templum. Seraphim stabant super illud sex ale uni et
sex ale alteri. Et Aspice domine de sede sancta tua et cogita de no
bis inclina deus meus aurem tuam et audi. Aperi oculos tuos et vi
de tribulacionem nostram. Respice domine de sanctuario tuo et de ex
celso celorum habitaculo. Aperi Aspice domine quia facta est desolata
ciuitas plena diuiciis sedet in tristicia domina gencium. non est qui
consoletur eam nisi tu deus. Plorans plorauit in nocte
et lacrime eius in maxillis eius. Non Super muros tuos ihrlm
constitui custodes tota die et nocte non tacebunt laudare nomen
Laudabilem iuxta adoremus in terris quem uidit ezechiel super alas cher ubi nunc

domini. Qui reminiscimini dni ne taceatis et ne detis silencium ei. Tota

Myro tuo inexpugnabili circumcinge nos domine et armis

tue potencie protege nos semper. Libera dne deus israel clamantes ad te. Erue nos dne in mirabilibus tuis et da gloriam no

mini tuo. Libera. Sustinuimus pacem et non uenit quesiuimus

bona et ecce turbacio cognouimus dne peccata nra. Non

in perpetuum obliuiscaris nos. Peccauimus cum patribus nris iniuste

egimus iniquitatem fecimus. Non misit dominus angelum suum et

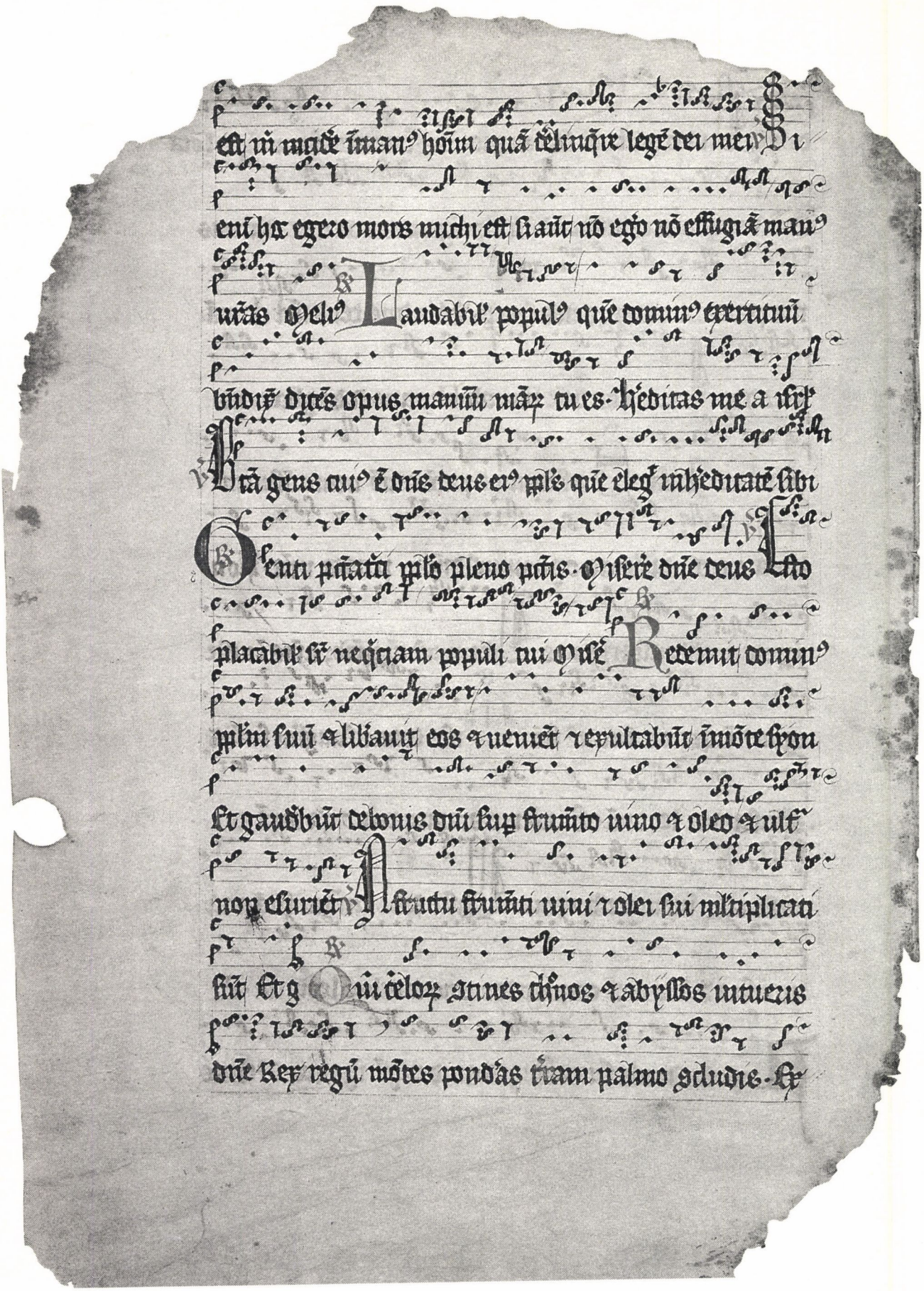
conclusit ora leonum. Et non me contaminauerunt quia coram eo

iusticia inuenta est in me. Misit deus miseriam suam et ueri

tatem suam animam meam eripuit de medio catulorum leonum. Et

Angustie michi sunt undique et quid eligam ignoro. Melius

134r



134v

audi nos deus ingemi tibz nr̄is Qui reg̃ isrl̄ intende q̃ de

Ex. ducis uld̄ ouē yoseph Ex. Indicabo tibi o homo q̃d sit bonꝰ

aut q̃d dn̄s requirat a te. Facere iudiciū ⁊ iusticiā ⁊ sollicitū

ambl̄are cū deo tuo Spa in dn̄o ⁊ fac bonitatē ⁊ ĩhĩta t̄rā

Homo quidā erat diues. diuica ⁊ pasceris ĩ diuicijs eiꝰ Fac

⁊ induebat purpurā ⁊ byssō ⁊ epulabat cotidie splendide

⁊ erat quidā m̄dicus nōie Lazarus qui iacebat ad ianuā eius

ulceribz plenꝰ cupiēs saturari demicis que cadebāt de m̄sa diui

tis ⁊ nemo illi dabat sed ⁊ canes ueniebāt ⁊ lĩgebāt ulceā eiꝰ

Ae via p̄ Bn̄d̄a Eleuās aūt diues oc̄los suos cum eēt ĩtormētis

uidit abrahā alonge ⁊ lazarꝫ in sinu eiꝰ ⁊ ipse clamās dixit pr̄

Ex. post diuicam

Tolle arma tua

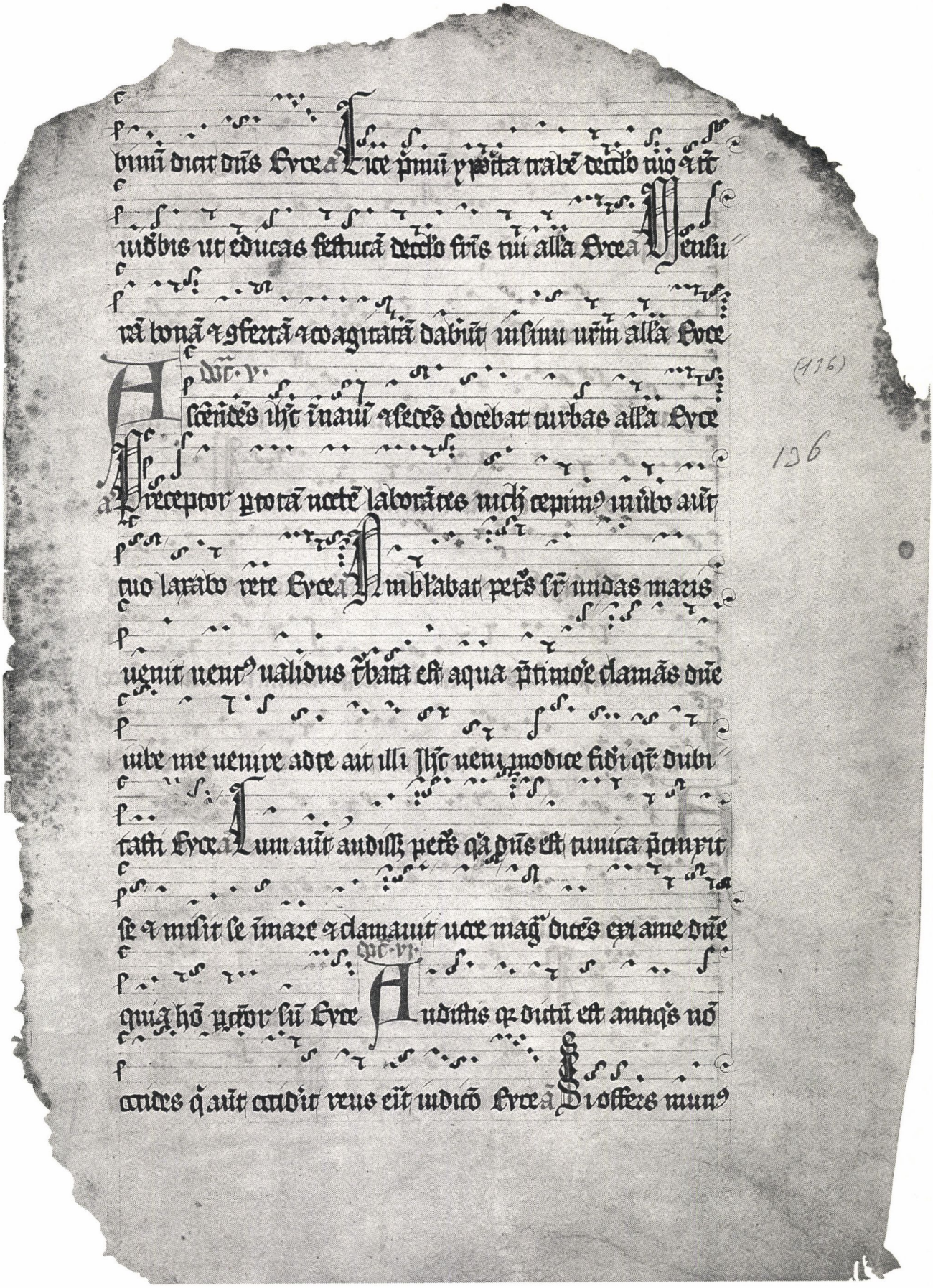
in fr. quita

abraham miserere mi Euce aūt Pat̄ abrahā fili recordare

Dnica ꝑa

Homo quidā fecit cenā magnā ⁊ uocauit multos ⁊ misit
seruō suū hora cene dicere īuitatis ut uenirēt quia omnia pa
rata sūt aeuia Eucea. Exi cito in plateas ⁊ uicos ciuitatum
⁊ pauperes ac debiles cecos ⁊ claudos ꝯpelle intrare ut īpleatur
domus mea alleluia Eucea. Dñe factū est ut īpasti ⁊ adhuc locus
est Eucea. Dnica .iii. Quis ex uobis homo qs hēt centū oues ⁊ si ꝑdiderit
unam ex illis nōne dimittit nonaginta nouē in desto ⁊ uadit ad
illam q̄ ꝑierat donec inueniat illā aeuia Eucea. Aue mulier
hns dramas decē ⁊ si ꝑdiderit dramā unā nōne accendit lucernā
⁊ euertit domū ⁊ q̄rit diligenter donec inueniat. Doc. .iiii. Estote ergo
misericordes quia ⁊ pr̄ ur̄ misericors est dicit dñs Eucea. Nolite
iudicare ⁊ nō iudicabimini inq̄ enī iudicō iudicauerit iudica

135v



bimū dicat dn̄s Eyce a Lice p̄mū ypocrita trabē decclo tuo ⁊ tūc
uidebis ut educas festucā decclo fr̄is tui alla Eyce a Uensu
rā bonā ⁊ ꝯfertā ⁊ coagitatā dabūt in sinu ur̄m alla Eyce
Doc. v.
A scendēs ihc̄ in nauī ⁊ sedēs docebat turbas alla Eyce
a Preceptor ꝑ totā noctē laborātes nichil cepimꝰ in uerbo aūt
tuo laxabo rete Eyce a Ambulabat petrus sr̄ undas maris
uenit uentꝰ ualidus turbata est aqua p̄timore clamās dn̄e
iube me uenire ad te ait illi Ihc̄ ueni modice fidei qr̄ dubi
tasti Eyce a Cum aūt audisset petrus q̄a dn̄s est tunica p̄cinxit
se ⁊ misit se in mare ⁊ clamauit uoce mag̃ dicēs exi a me dn̄e
Doc. vi.
quia hō p̄ctor sū Eyce Audistis q̄ dictū est antiq̄s nō
occides q̄ aūt occiderit reus erit iudicio Eyce a Si offers munꝰ

(136)

136

tuū ante altare et recordatus fueris quia frater tuus habet aliquid adversum
te relinque ibi munus tuum ante altare et vade prius reconciliari fratri
tuo et tunc veniens offeres munus tuum alleluia Eyce ante Misereor
super turbam quia iam triduo sustinent me nec habent quod manducent et si di
misero eos ieiunos deficient in via alleluia Eyce ante Precepit Ihesus
turbe discumbere super terram et accipiens septem panes gratias agens fregit
et dabat discipulis suis ut apponerent et apposuerunt turbe alleluia Eyce
Erant autem qui manducaverant quasi quatuor milia et dimisit eos Eyce
Attendite a falsis prophetis qui veniunt ad vos in vestimentis
ovium intrinsecus autem sunt lupi rapaces a fructibus eorum cognosce
tis eos Eyce ante Non potest arbor bona fructus malos facere neque
arbor mala fructus bonos facere Eyce ante Non omnis qui dicit mihi

dñe dñe intrabit ĩ regnũ celoꝝ sed qui facit uolũtatẽ patris mei qui

dcc ·ix· a

ĩ celis est ipse intrabit ĩ regnũ celoꝝ alla Euce Dixit dñs uil

lico q̃d hoc audio de te redd̃ racõm uillicacõis tue alla Euce an

Quid faciam q̃ dñs mẽs aufert a me uillicacõm fodere nõ ualeo

mẽdicare erubesco scio q̃d faciã ut cũ amotus fuero a uillicacõe re

dcc ·x·

cipiãt me in domos suas Euce Cum appropinquaret domi

ihrlm uidẽs ciuitatẽ fleuit sup illã et dixit et dixit q̃ si cogno

uisses et tu q̃ uenient dies in te et circũdabũt te et coangustiabũt

te undiq̃ et ad terram pstrnẽt te eo q̃ nõ cognouisti tempus uisita

cõis tue alla Euce a Uidẽs dñs ciuitatẽ ihrlm fleuit sr̃ illam

dicẽs q̃ si cognouisses q̃ ad pacẽ tibi nũc aũt abscõdita sũt ab

dcc ·xi· a

oculis tuis Euce Duo homines ascẽderẽt ĩ templũ ut orarẽt

(137)

137

137r

unus phariseus et alter publicanus phariseus stans hec apud se orabat

deus gratias tibi ago quia non sum sicut ceteri homines raptores iniusti

adulteri uel etiam hic publicanus. publicanus autem stans percutiebat

pectus suum dicens deus propicius esto michi peccatori Ecce. Stans

alonge publicanus nolebat oculos ad celum leuare sed percutiebat

pectus suum dicens deus propicius esto michi peccatori Ecce. Dum

transiret dominus per medios fines tyri surdos fecit audire et mutos

loqui Ecce. Quanto eis precipiebat tanto magis plus predicabant

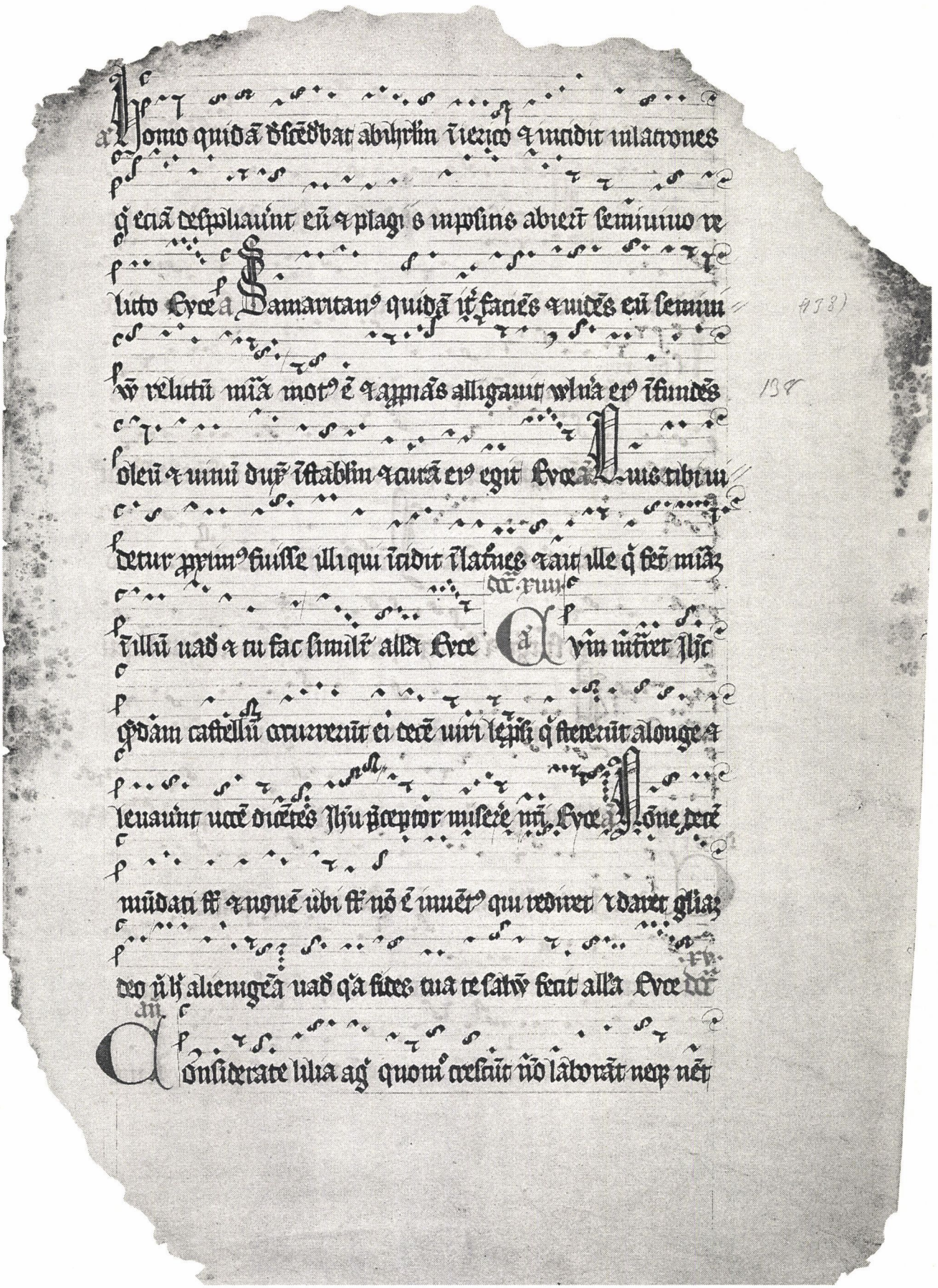
et eo amplius admirabantur dicentes bene omnia fecit surdos fecit au

dire et mutos loqui Ecce. Bene omnia fecit surdos fecit audire et mu

tos loqui Ecce. Dico autem uobis quia multi reges et prophete uolu

erunt uidere que uos uidetis et audire que uos auditis et non audierunt

Ecce



138r

dico aut̄ uob̄ q̄m̄ nec salon̄ in omni gl̄ia sua coopt⁹ ē sicut un⁹

existis Euce Nolite solliciti ēē dicētes q̄d mādūcabim⁹ aut

q̄d bibem⁹ scit enī p̄r ur̄ celestis q̄d uob̄ necesse sit alla Euce

Dom. xvi

Ibat Jhc̄ in ciuitatē Naym et ibāt discipli ei⁹ cū eo et turba

copiosa. cū aut̄ appīquaret porte ciuitatis ecce defunct⁹ efferebat

filius unic⁹ mat̄s sue Euce Accessit Jhc̄ ad loculū et aut ado

lescēs tibi dico surge et surrex̄ q̄ erat mortuus et cēpit loqui

alla Euce Accepit aut̄ om̄s timor et magnificabāt deū di

centes q̄ pphā magn⁹ surrex̄ in nob̄ et q̄ ds̄ uisitauit plebē suā Euce

Dom. xvii

Cum intrarz Jhc̄ in domū cuiusdā p̄ncipis phariseorum

sabbto mādūcare panē et ecce homo q̄dā ydropic⁹ erat ante

illum ipē uero apphēsū sanauit eū ac dimisit Euce Cum

uocatus fuis adnupcias recumbe in nouissimo loco ut dicat tibi qui

te inuitauit amice ascende superius et erit tibi gloria coram simul discumbentibus

alla Euce Omnis qui se exaltat humiliabitur et qui se humiliat exaltabitur Euce

Dominica xviij

Magister quod est mandatum magnum in lege ait illi Jhesus diliges dominum

deum tuum ex toto corde tuo alla Euce Quid uobis uidetur de xpo cuius

filius est dicunt ei omnes dauid dixit eis Jhesus quomodo dominus in spiritu uocat

eum dominum dicens dixit dominus domino meo sede ad dexteris meis Euce Dominica xix

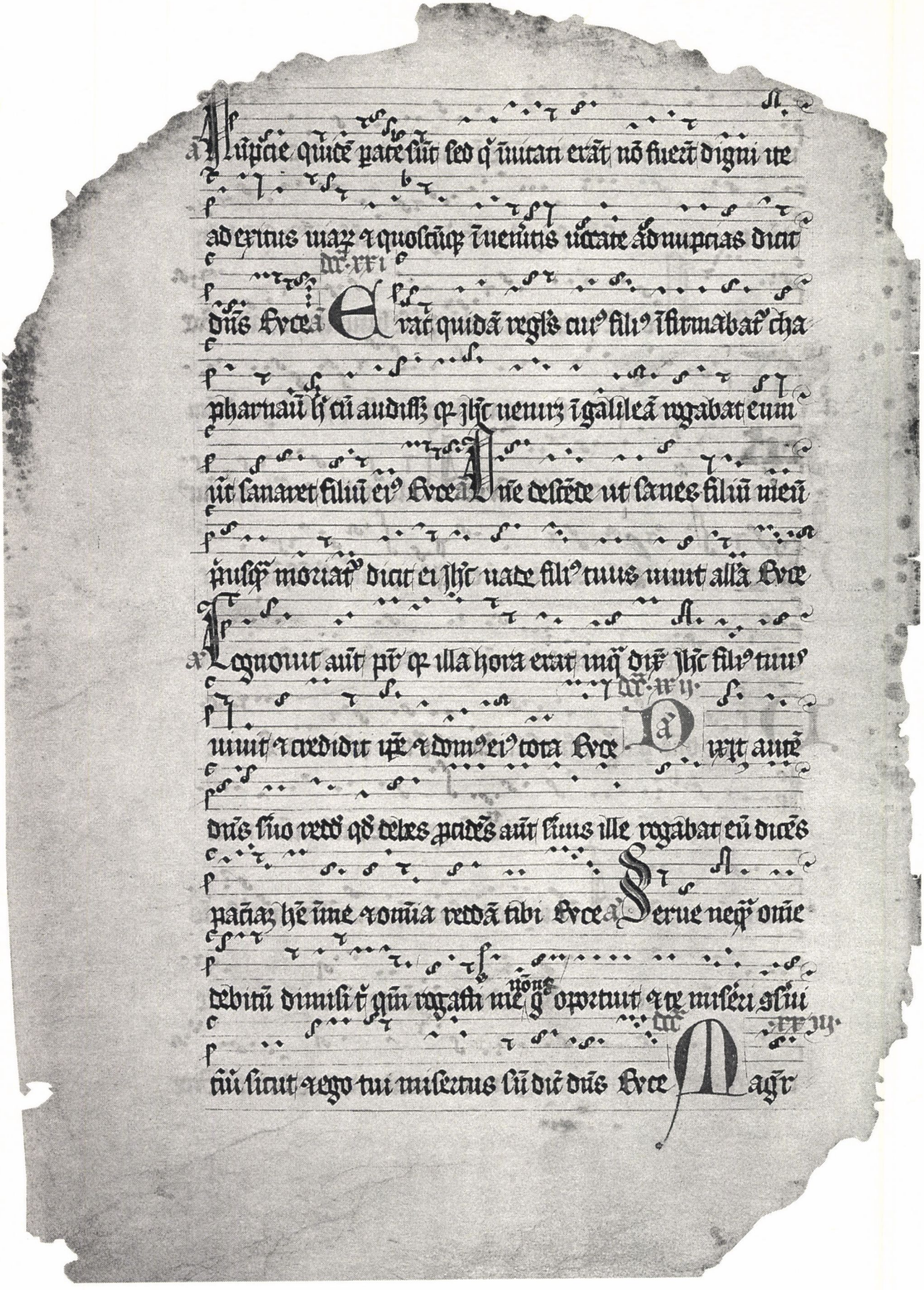
Dixit dominus paralitico confide fili remittuntur tibi peccata tua Euce

Et uidens Jhesus fidem illorum dixit paralitico surge tolle lectum tuum et uade

in domum tuam Euce Tulit ergo lectum suum in quo iacebat magnificans

deum et omnis plebs ut uidit dedit laudem deo Euce Dicite

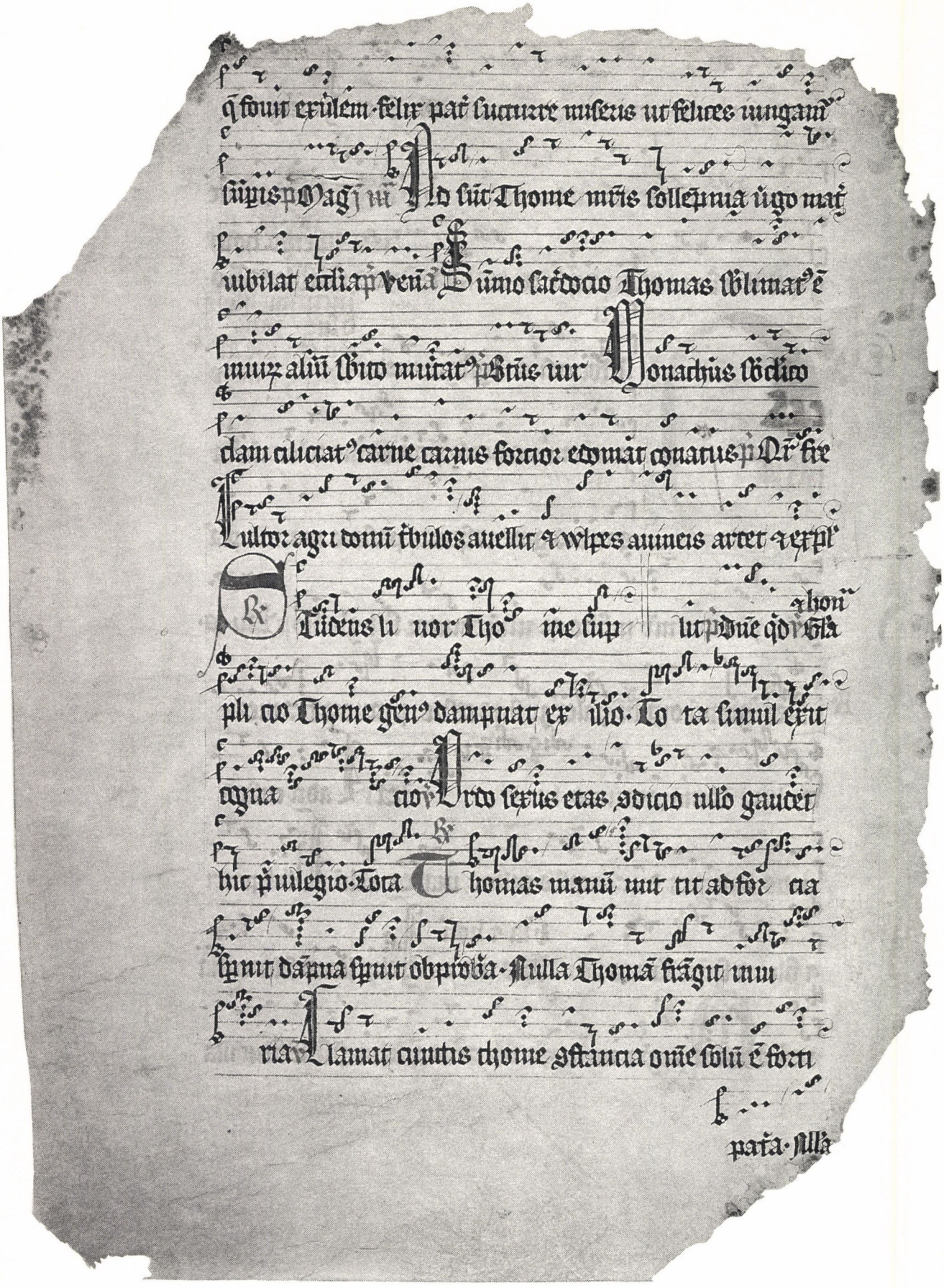
inuitatis ecce prandium meum paraui uenite adnupcias dicit dominus Euce



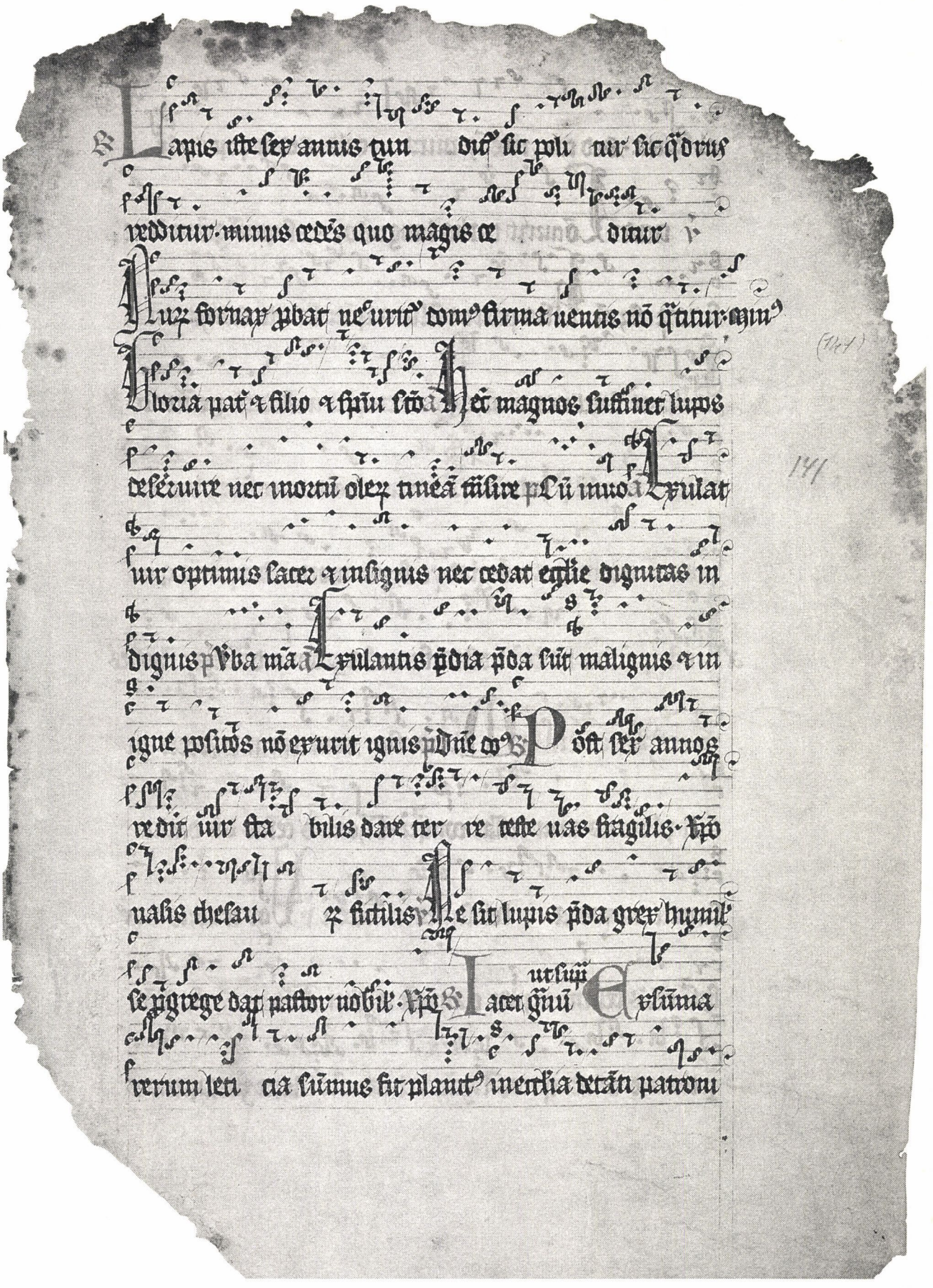
139v



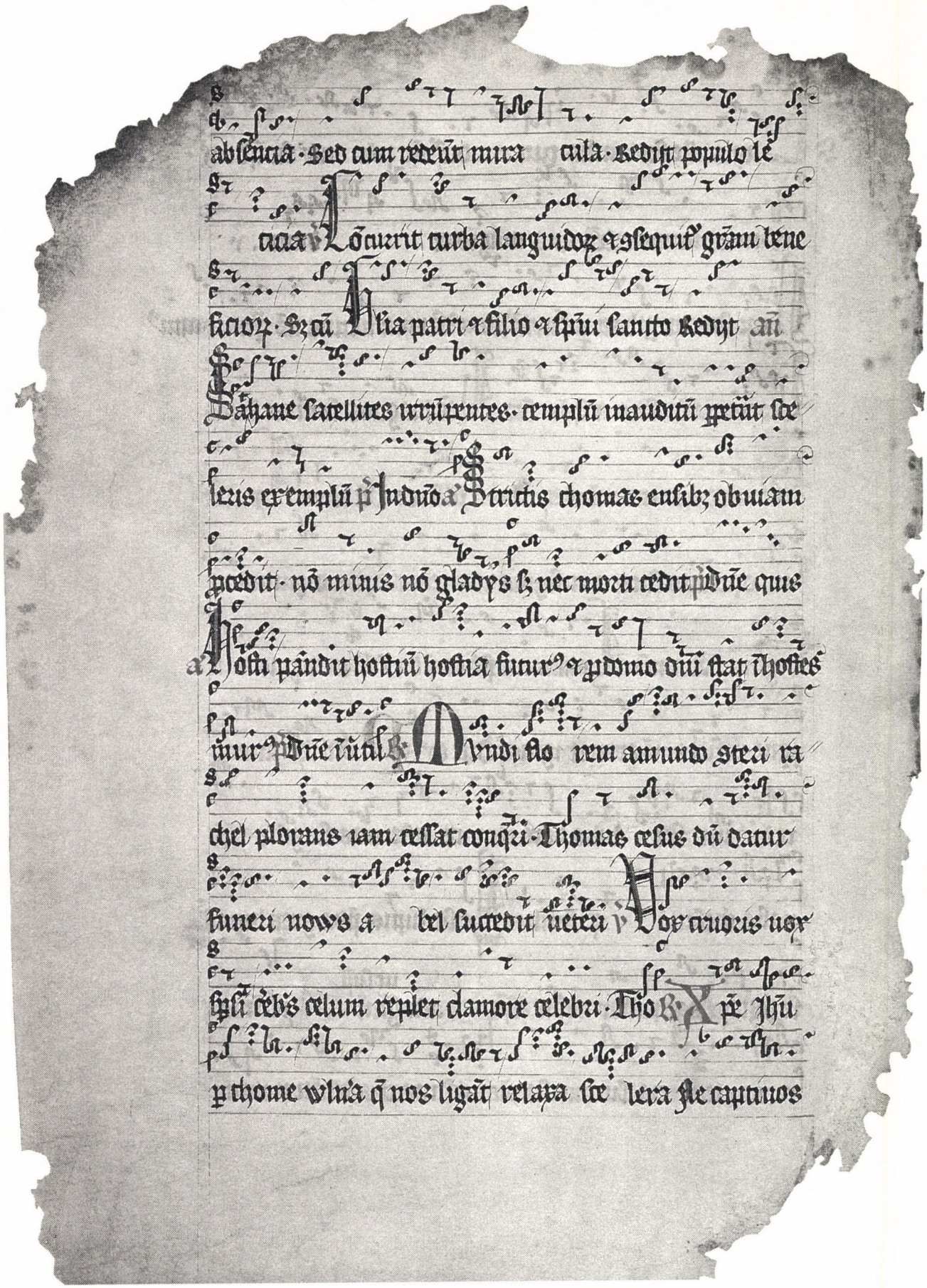
140r



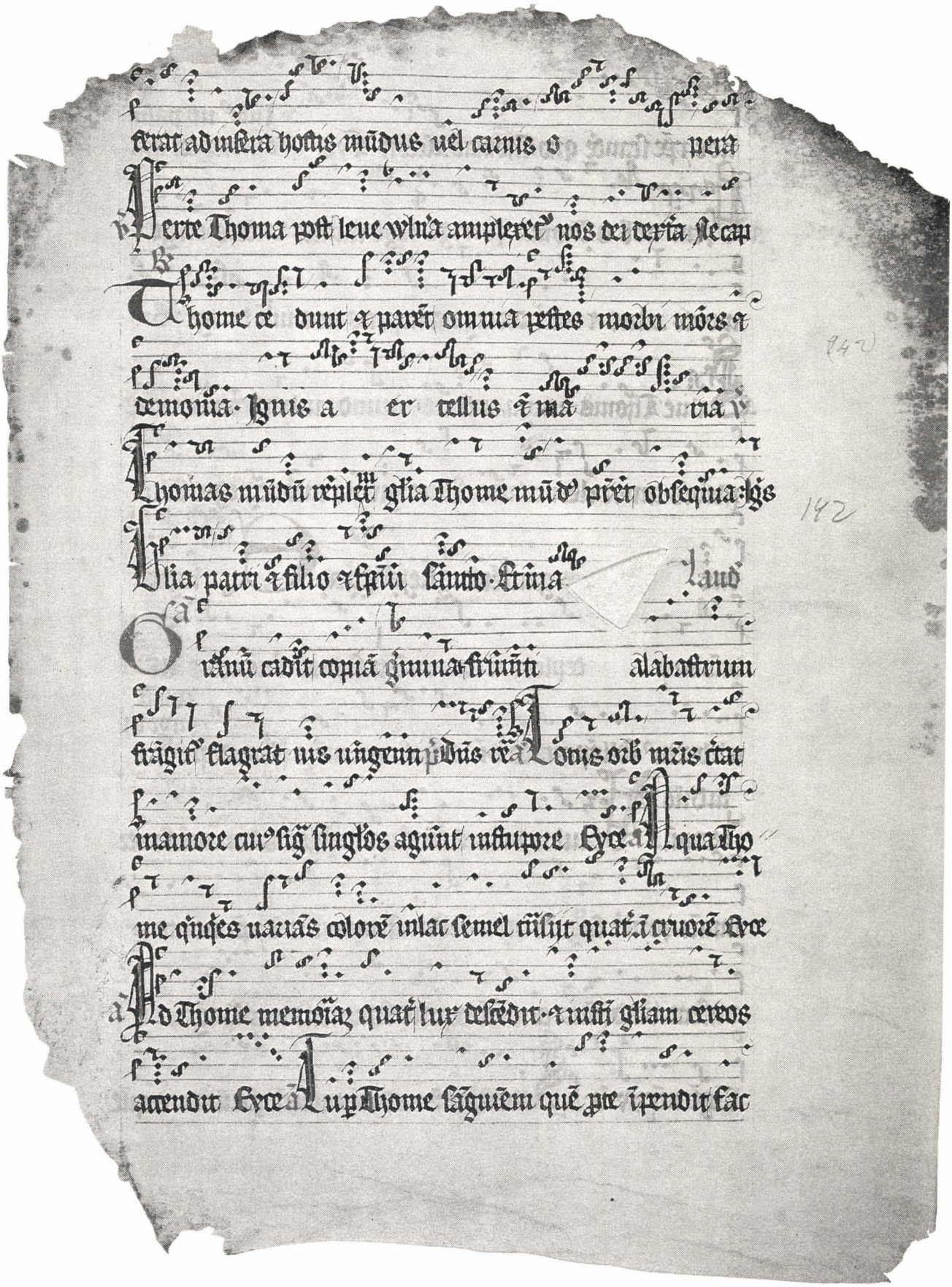
140v



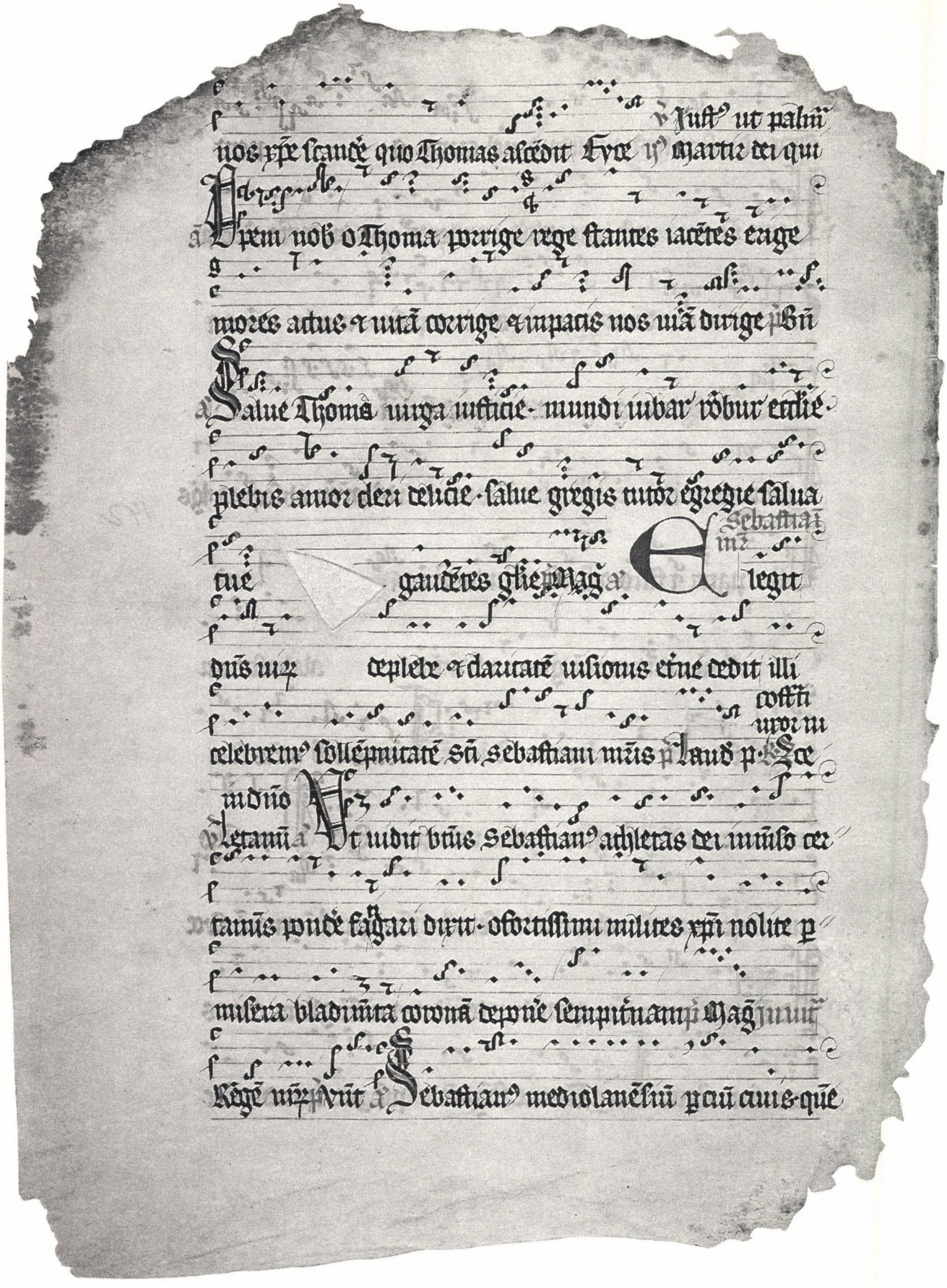
141r



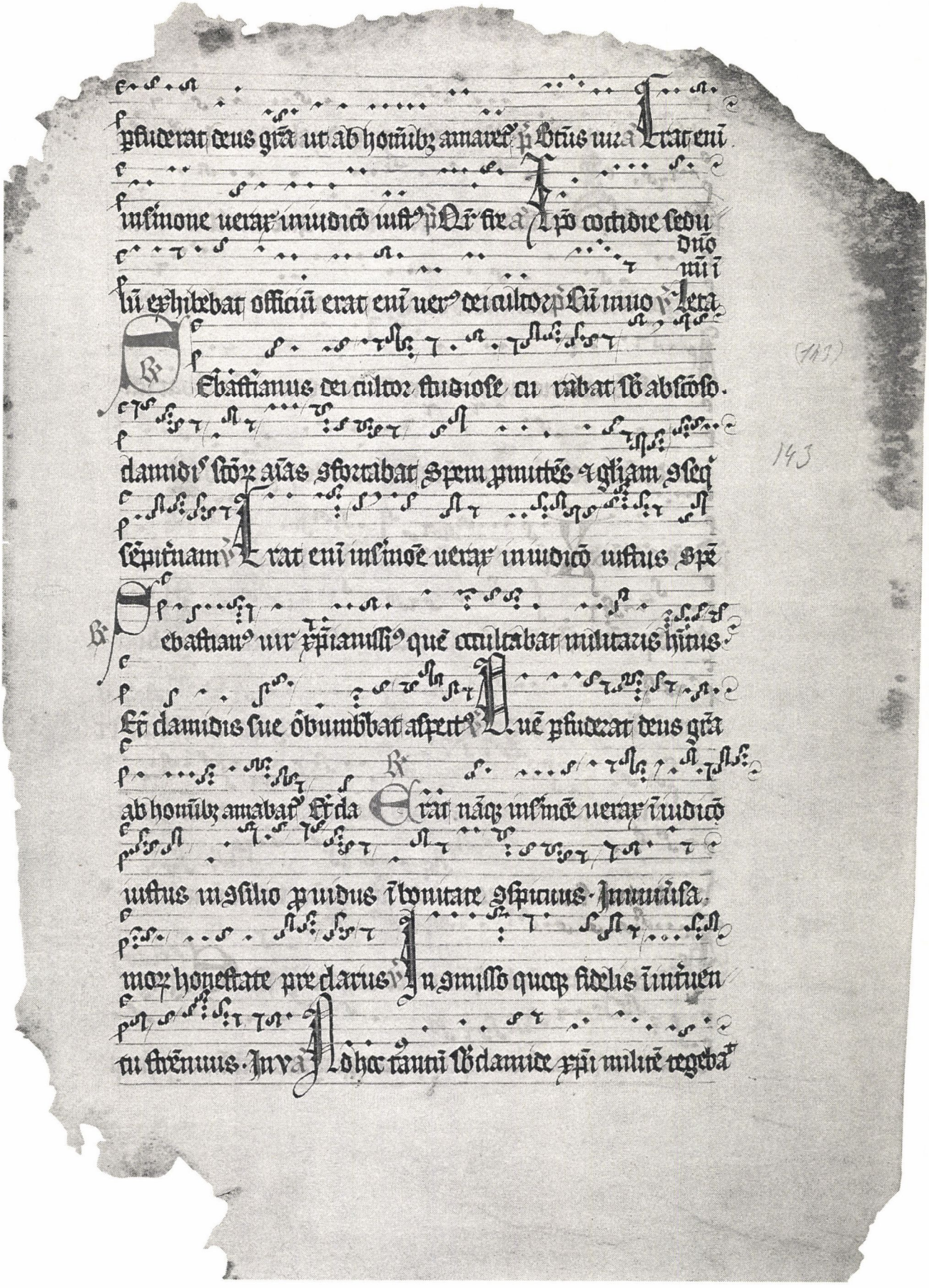
141v



142r



142v



143r

abscōditū· ut deo redderet aīas quas dyabolꝰ conabat auferre

Vba mā Sebastianꝰ uir xp̄anissimꝰ quē occultabat mi

litaris hītus· ⁊ clamidis obūbrabat aspectꝰ p̄ Dō domiꝰ aīi

Clarissīs cotidie uiris Marcelliaō ⁊ Marco suadebat scli

blandimēta respuere· ⁊ momētanea tormētoꝝ gn̄a nō timere

Dn̄e q̄s hī Xp̄o cotidie sedulū exhibebat officium· Vt

xp̄anoꝝ aīas q̄s in tormētis uidebat deficere ꝯfortaret Ad hoc

tantū sb clamide terreni imp̄y xp̄i militē tegebat abscōditū· Vt

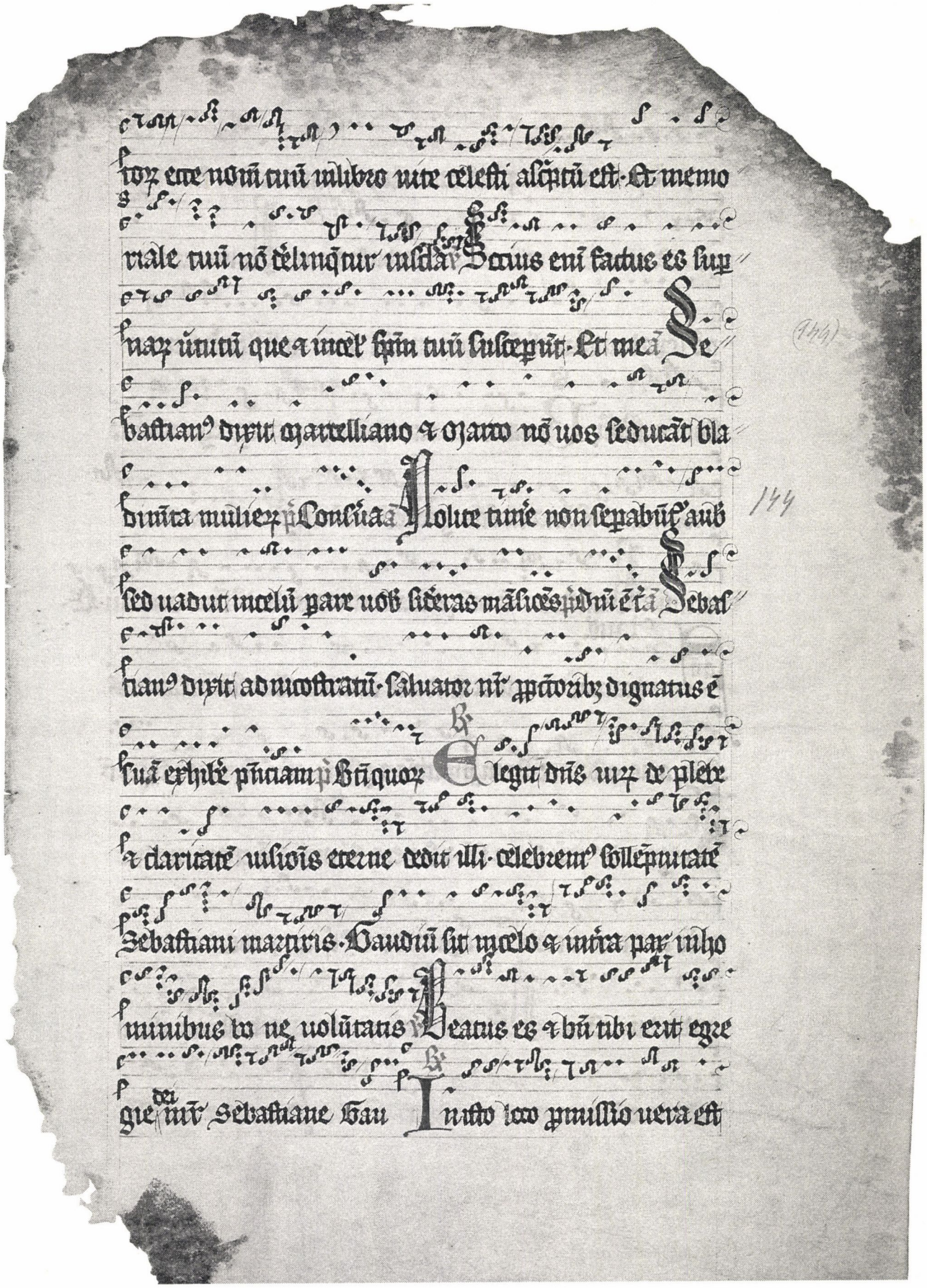
Loe uxor nicostrati dixit bt̄o sebastiano beatꝰ es tu ⁊

benedictus sermo oris tui· P̄ Jhm xp̄m dominū nostrū

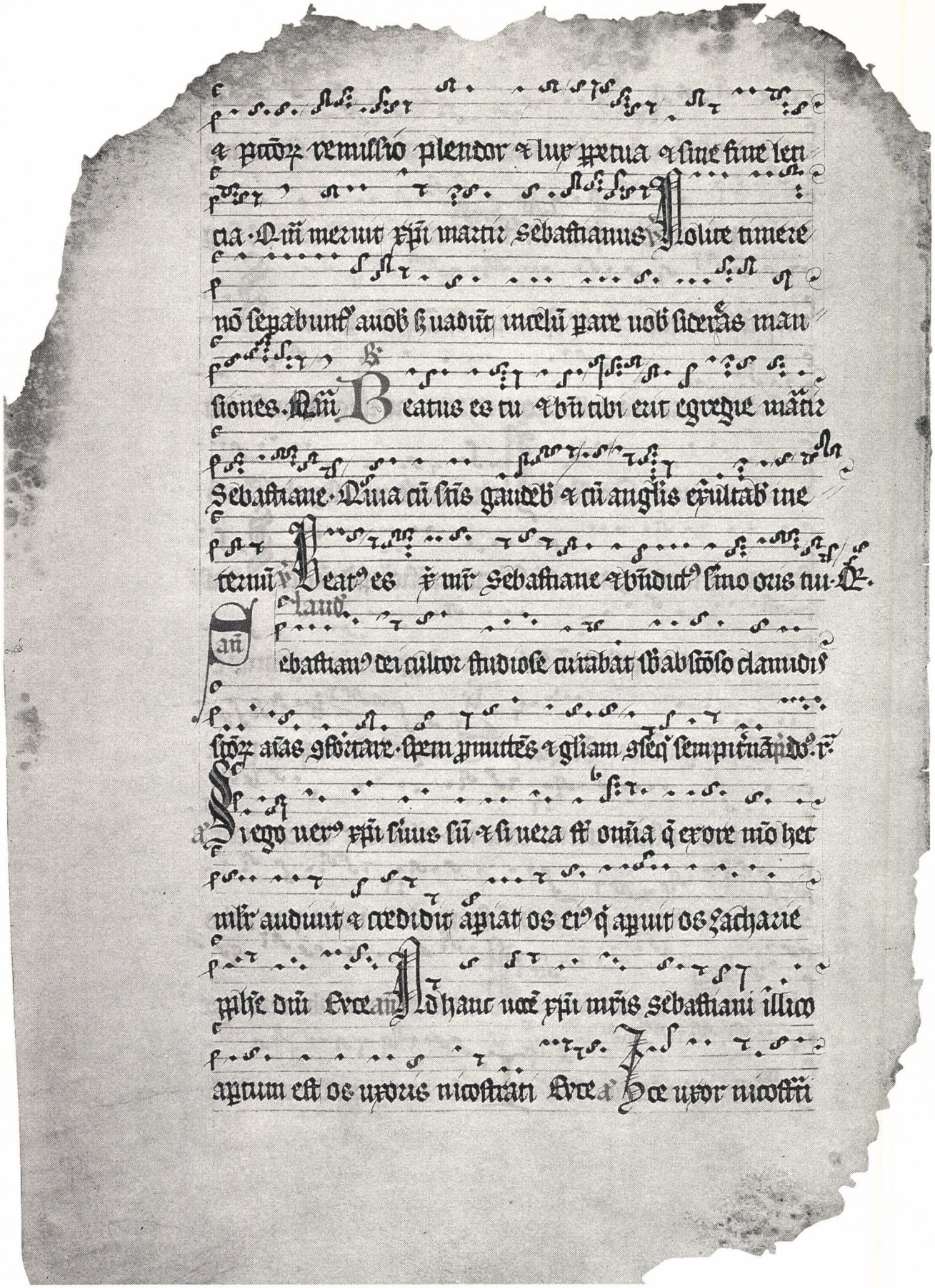
Bn̄dicti qui in omnibꝫ q̄ locutꝰ es credūt· P̄ Jhm Egregie

dei martir Sebastiane p̄nceps ac ꝓpagator sn̄issimoꝝ p̄cep

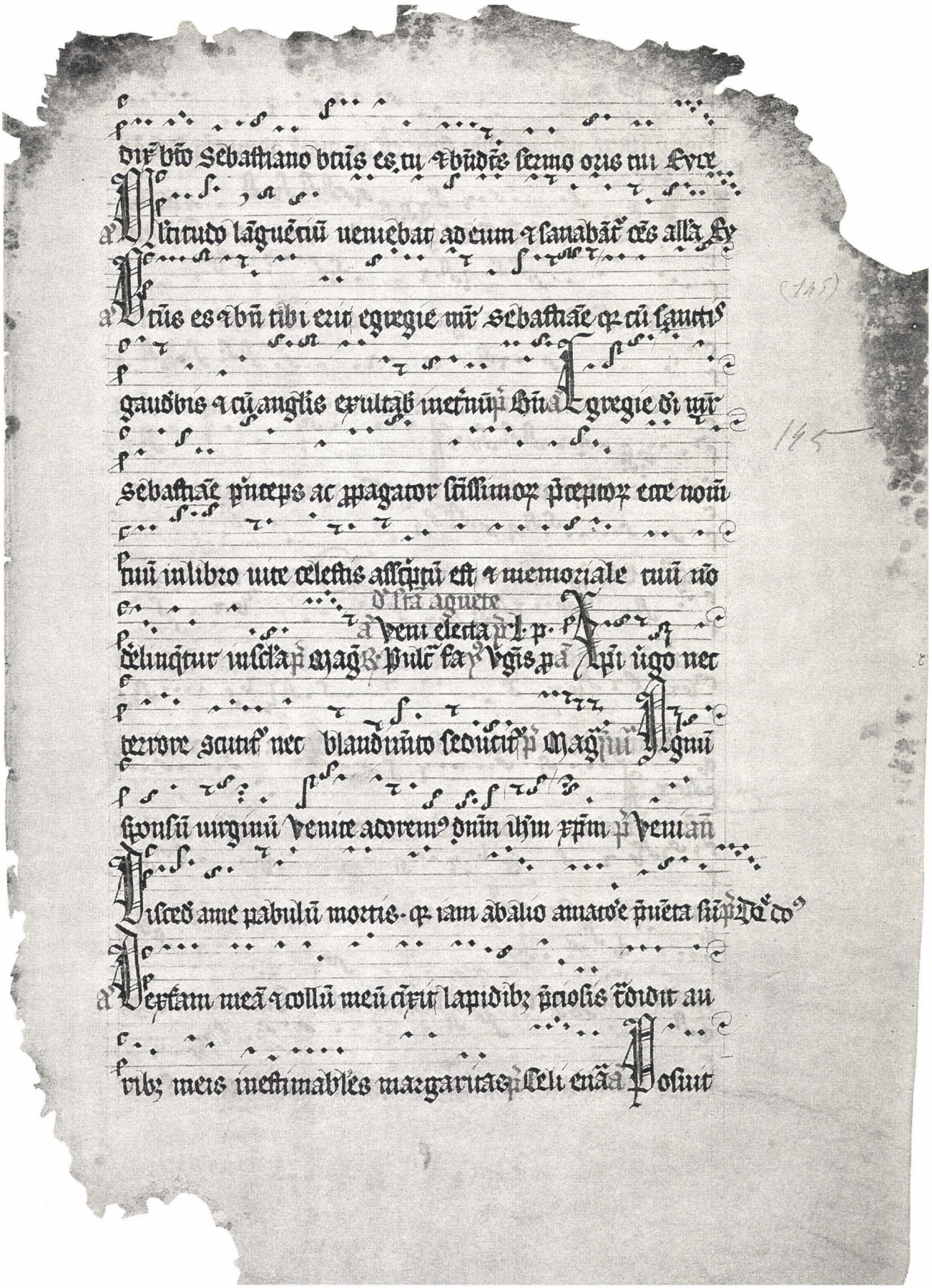
143v



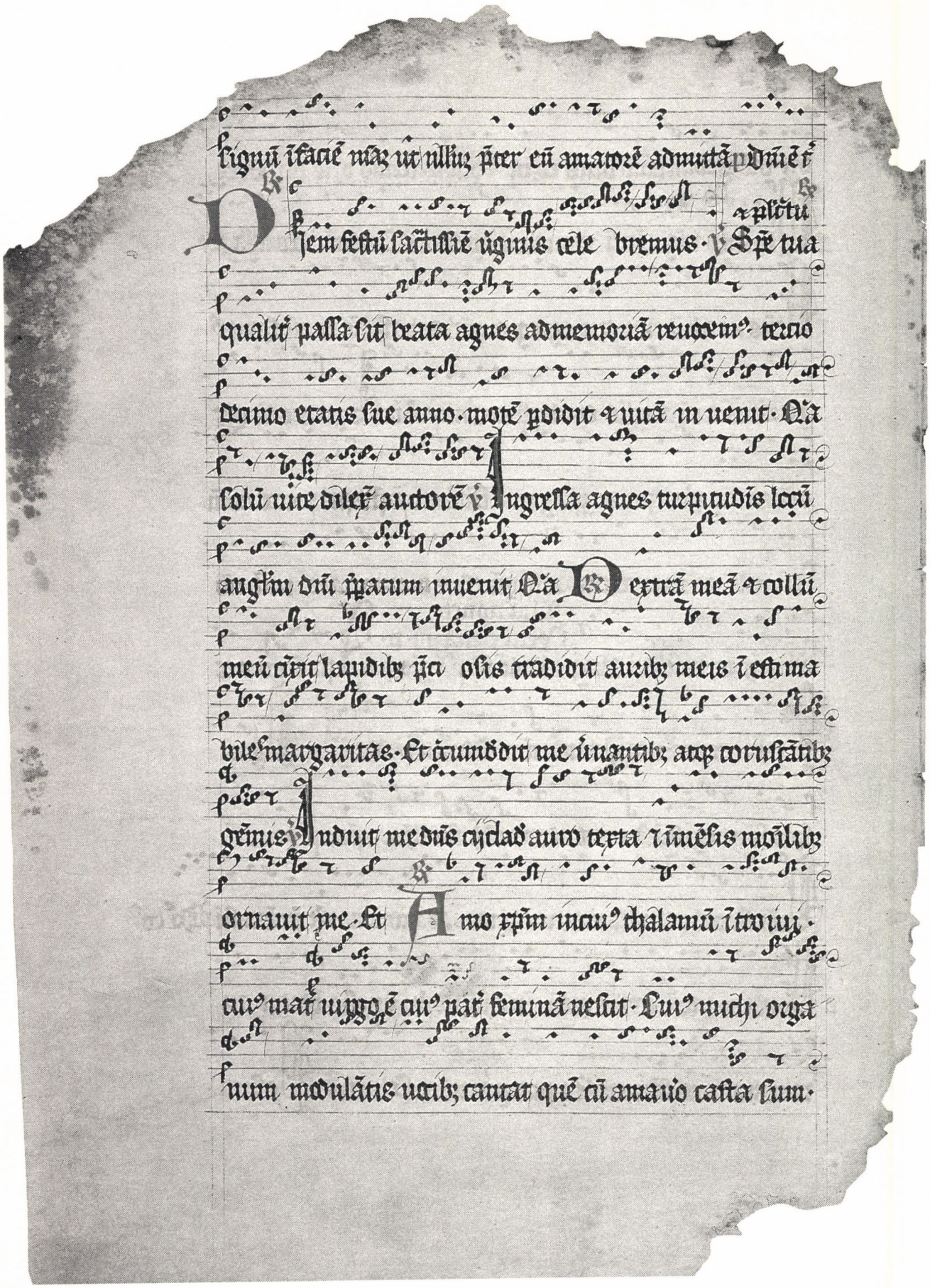
144r



144v



145r



145v

cum tetigo munda sum cum accepero uirgo sum. Vel et lac
ex eius ore suscepi et sanguis eius ornauit genas meas. Cui
Induit me dominus cyclade auro texta et immensis monilibus ornauit
me. Eructauit. Vel et lac ex eius ore suscepi et sanguis eius ornauit
genas meas. Dominus noster. Cuius pulcritudinem sol et luna mirantur ipsi
soli seruo fidem. Fundamentum. Diffusa est. Ipsi sum desponsata cui
angeli seruiunt cuius pulcritudinem sol et luna mirantur ipsi
soli seruo fidem. Ipsi me tota deuocione committo. Propter ueri-
tatem et mansuetudinem et iusticiam. Ipsi. Induit me dominus
uestimento salutis et indumento leticie circumdedit me. Et tamquam
sponsa decorauit me corona. Induit me dominus cyclade au-
ro texta et immensis monilibus ornauit me. Et tamquam. O inimic

(146)

146

adorande colend tremend bndico te qz pfilium tuū vnigenitū

Eūasi minas hoīum īpioꝝ ⁊ spurcicias dyaboli in polluto

calle tnsiui Grās tibi ago dne qa pfiliū tuū Eūa Apc cir

cūddit me ūnantibꝫ atqꝫ choruscātibꝫ gēmis pciosis Cant. I

Ipi sum desponsata cui angli seruiūt cuius pulcritudinē sol ⁊ luna

mirant Dos reg ex Ipi soli seruo fidē ipi me tota deuocōe

cōmitto Cant. II. Nam corpus eius corpori mo sci atum

est ⁊ sanguis eius ornauit genas mās Cuius mat ūgo est.

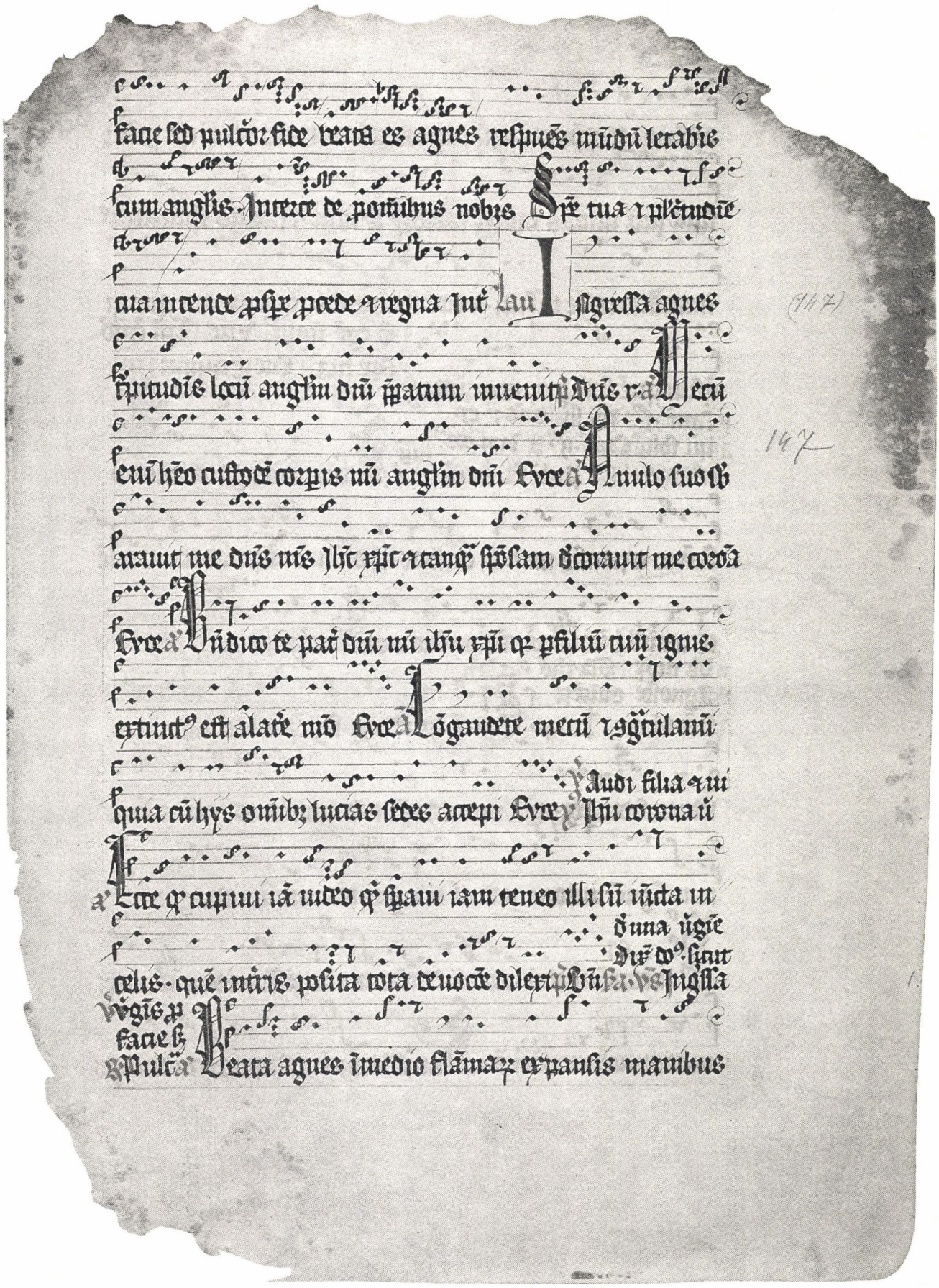
Cuius pat feminam nescit Ipi sum desponsata cui angli seruiūt

cuius pulcritudinē sol ⁊ luna mirant. Cuius Mel ⁊ lac ex eius

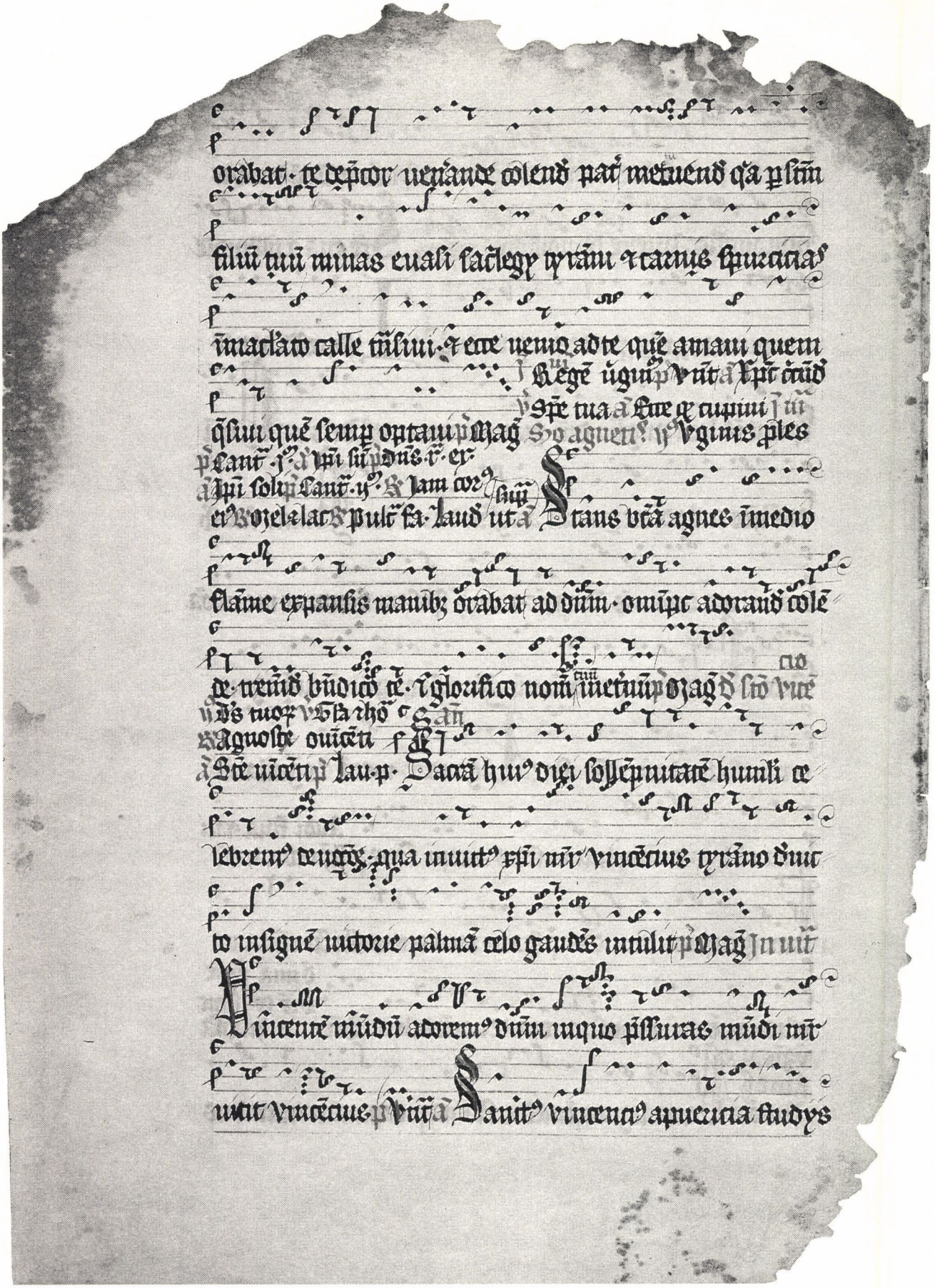
ore suscepi. Et sangs eius ornauit genas mās Cuius pul

critudinē sol ⁊ luna mirant ipi soli seruo fidē. Et sā Pulcra

146v



147r



orabat · te deprecor uenerande colendum pater metuendum quia per sanctum

filium tuum minas euasi sacrilegi tyranni et carnis spurcicias

immaculato calle transiui · et ecce uenio ad te quem amaui quem

Regem uirginum per uirtutem Christi circumdatum

quesiui quem semper optaui per Magnificat Spe tua Ecce quod cupiui

Sancti agnetis uirginis proles

per Cantica · i · Ipsi sunt per dominus · r · ex

Ipsi soli per Cantica · ii · Iam corpus

eius Rozel et lac Pulcra fa · laudem ut Stans beata agnes in medio

flamme expansis manibus orabat ad dominum · omnipotens adorandum colen

de · tremendum benedico te · et glorifico nomen tuum in eternum per Magnificat De sancto uincencio

Deus tuorum Gloria et honor

Agnosce uincenti

Sancte uincenti per Lau · p · Sacram huius diei sollempnitatem humili ce

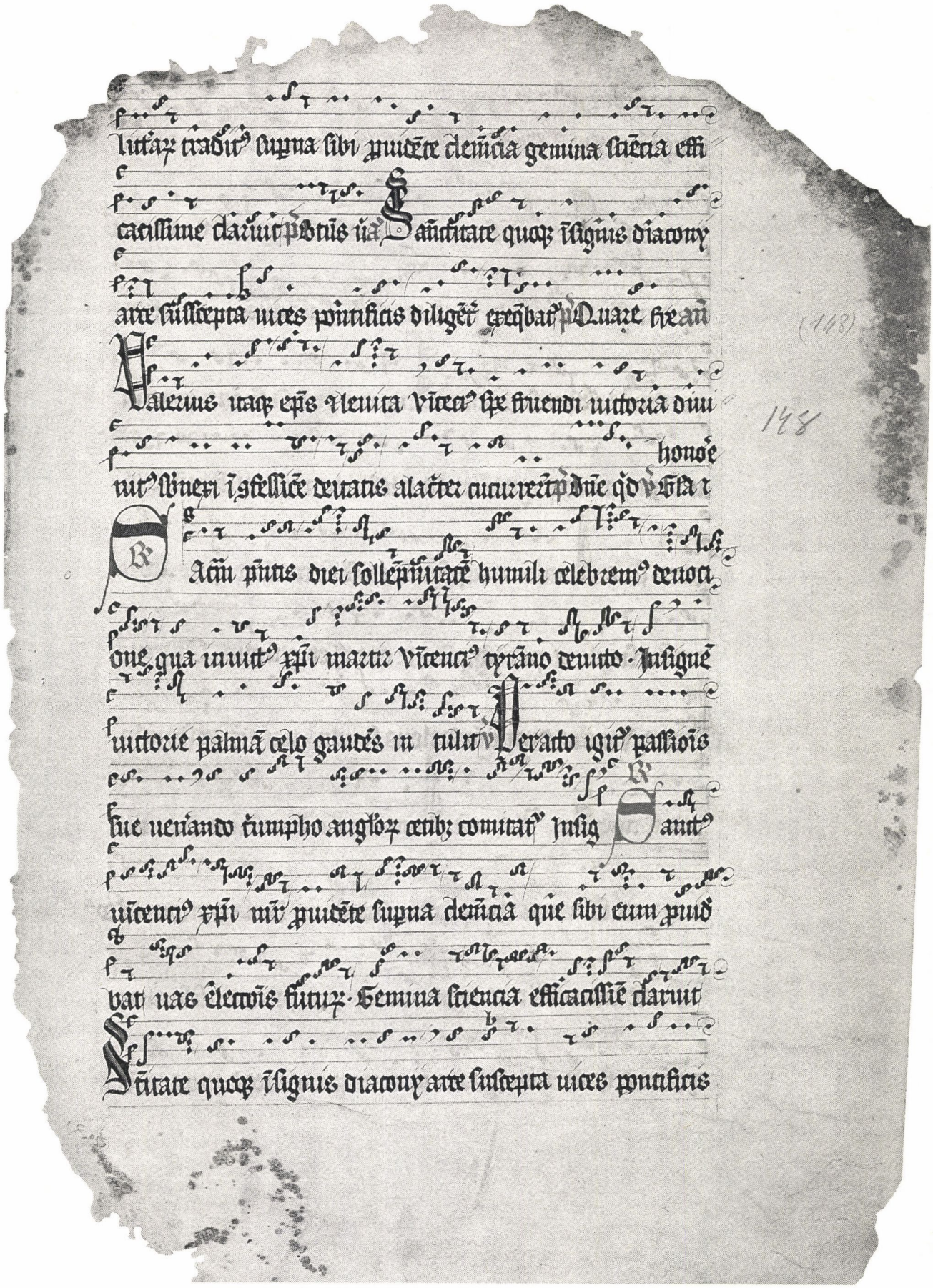
lebremus deuocione · qua inuictus Christi martir uincencius tyranno deuic

to insignem victorie palmam celo gaudens intulit per Magnificat In uita

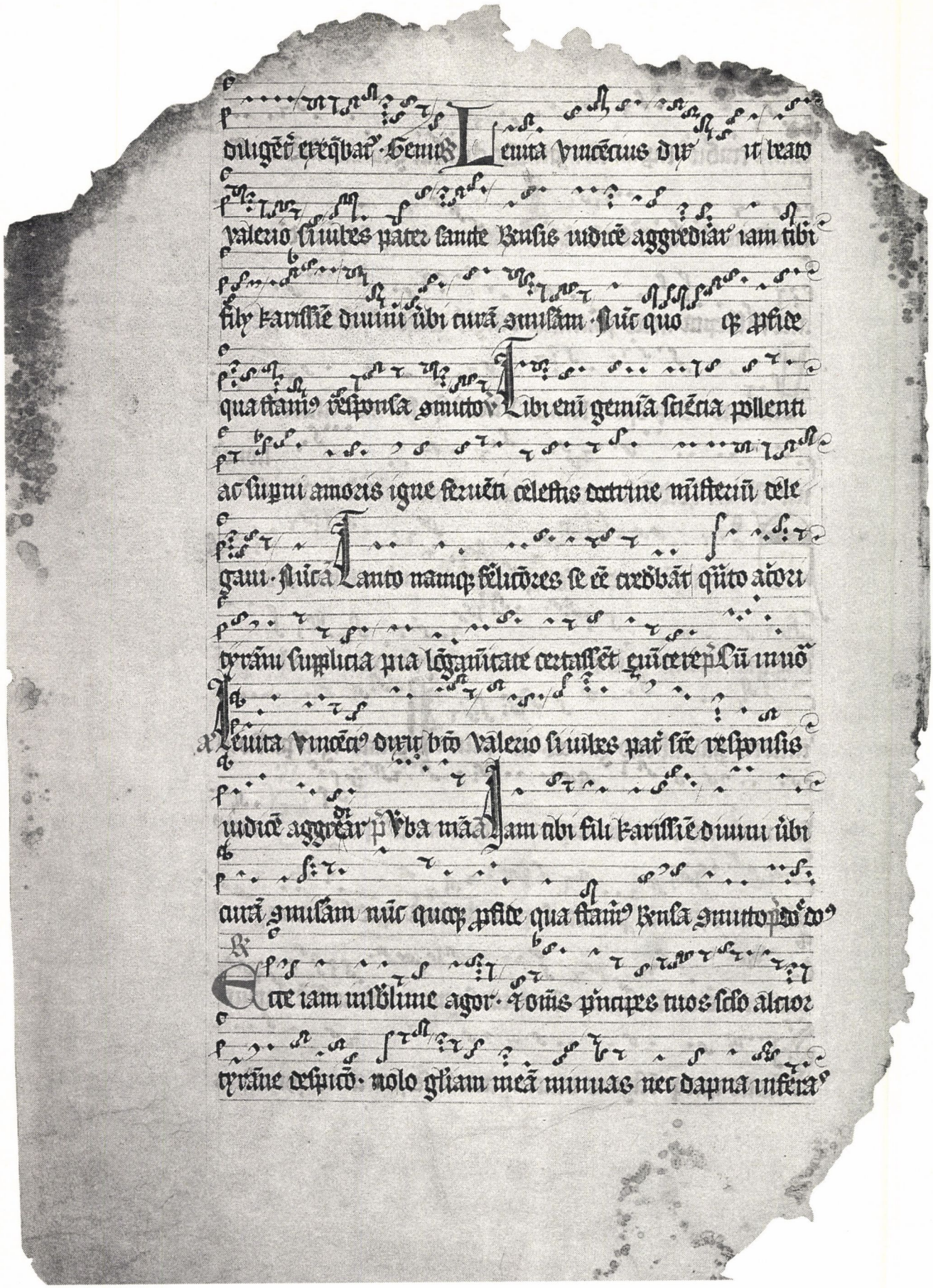
Vincentem mundum adoremus dominum in quo pressuras mundi mar

uicit uincencius per uirtutem Sanctus uincencius a puericia studiis

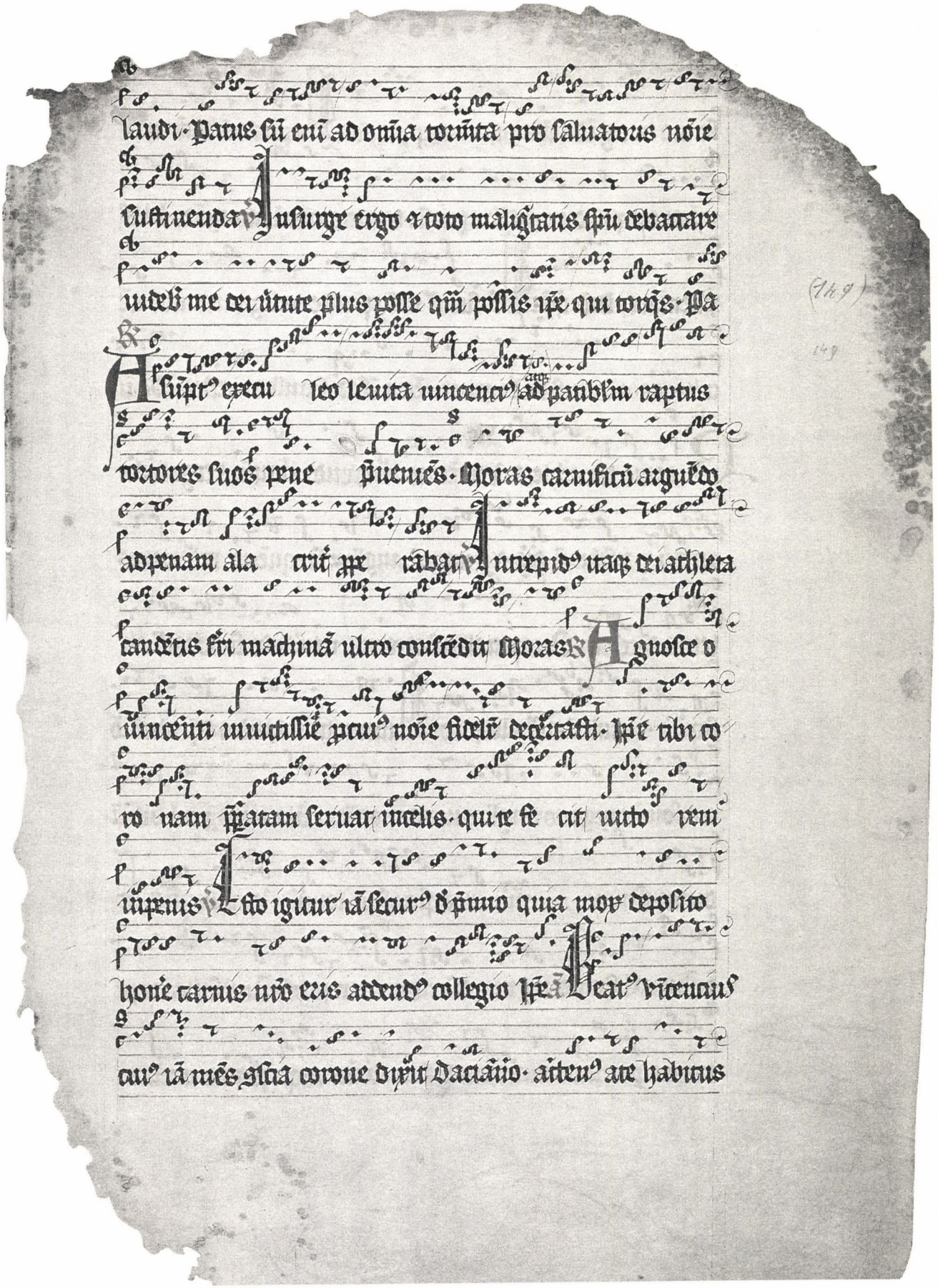
147v



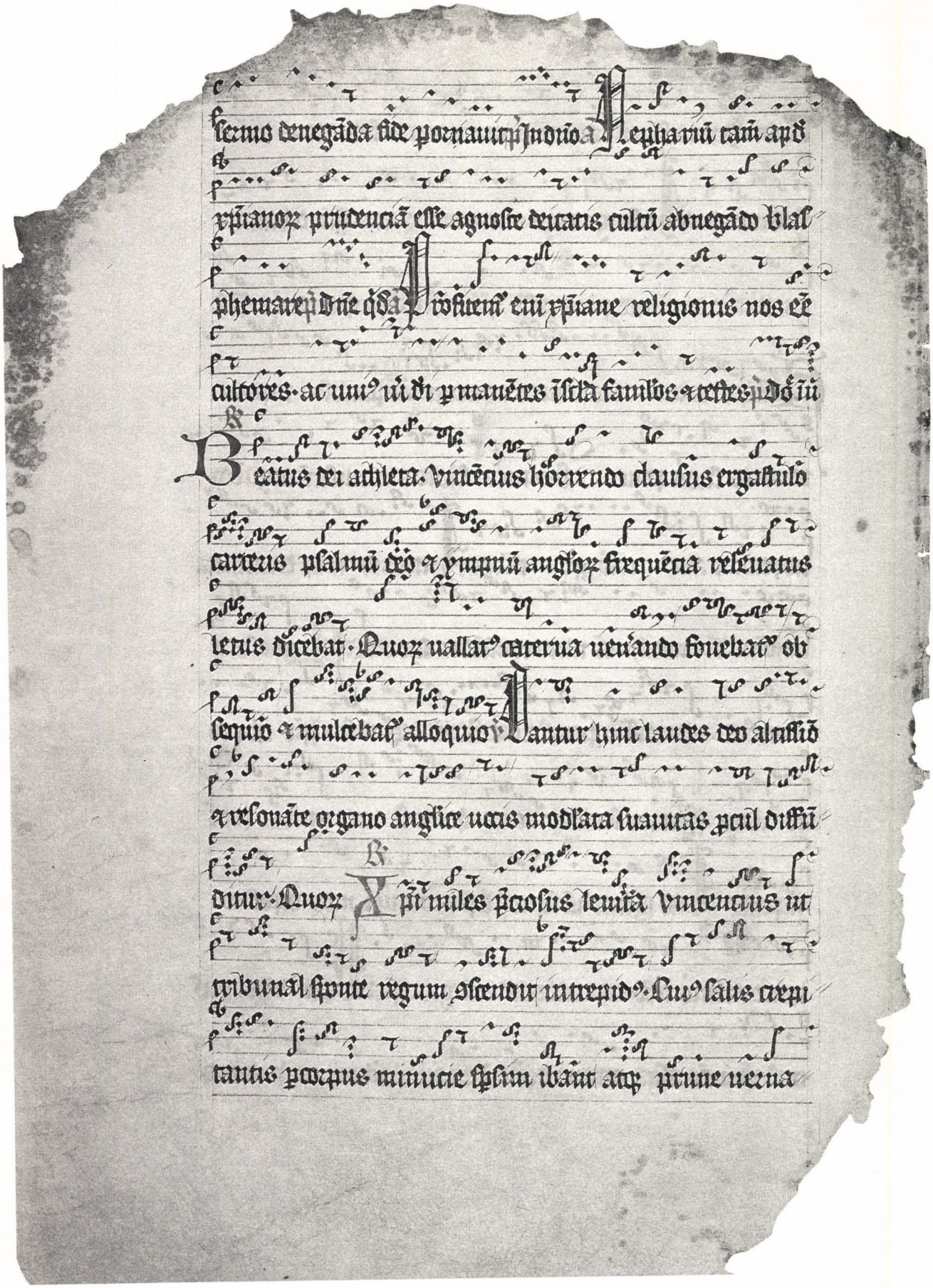
148r



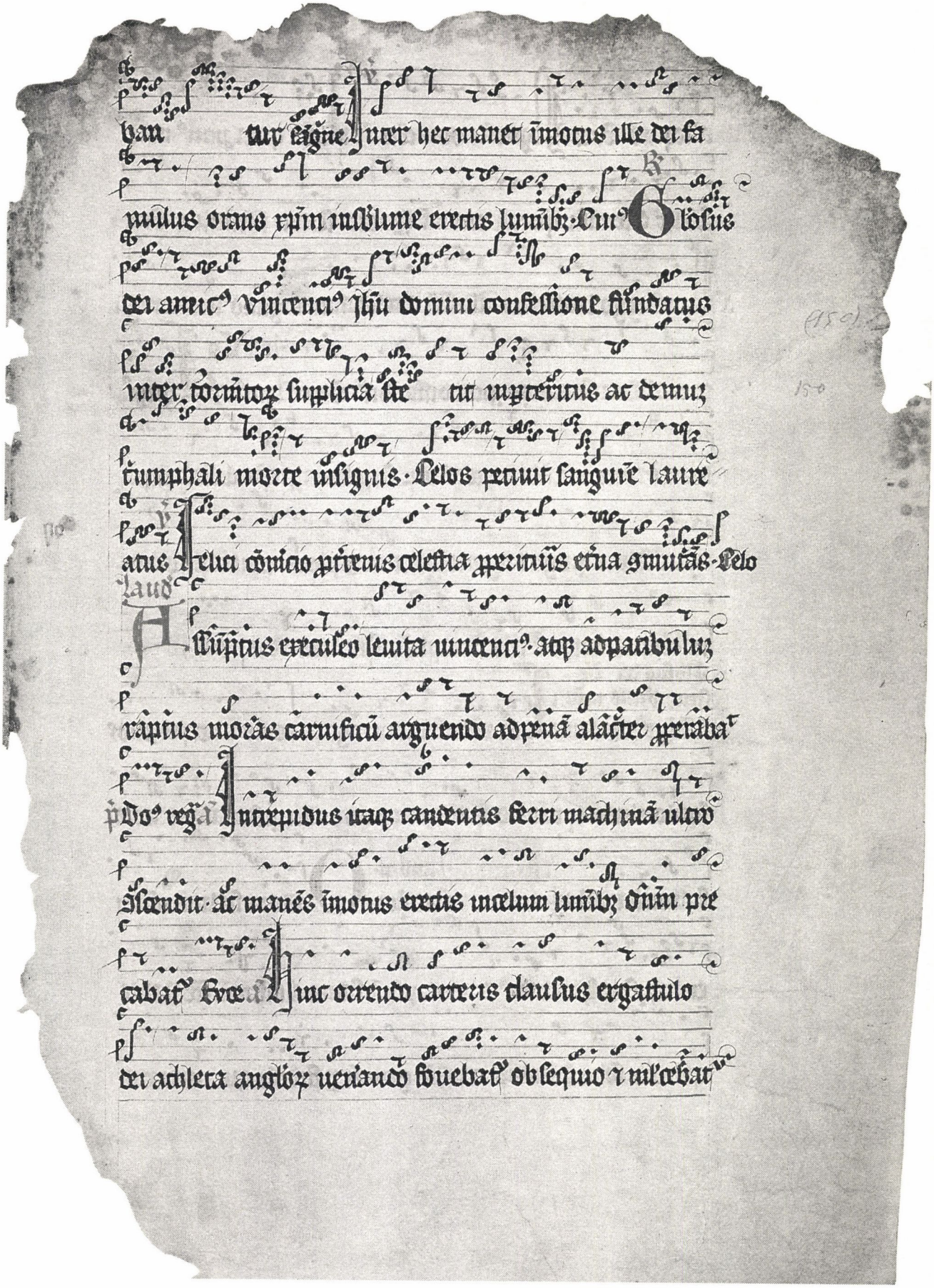
148v



149r



149v



150r

allequio Ecce Agnosce ouincenti inuictissime quia pcius noie

fidelit decertasti ipe tibi coronam pparatam seruat in celestibus Ecce

Lauter ergo laudes deo altissimo et resonante organo uocis angli

ce modulata suauitas pcul diffundit Ecce Huius ore Egregi

dei mr vincencius diris tormentorum supplicijs pxpo alacter supa

tis ac felicis pugne agone constanter expleto tandem pciosam

resolutus in morte celo triumphans spm reddidit Bn sa vs

Gloriosus dei ds

sicut d uno mre

Assumptus Bs uir Ecce iam in sublime agor et omnes pncipes tuos

seculo altior tyranne despicio paratus ad omnia psaluatoris noie

Insuscione

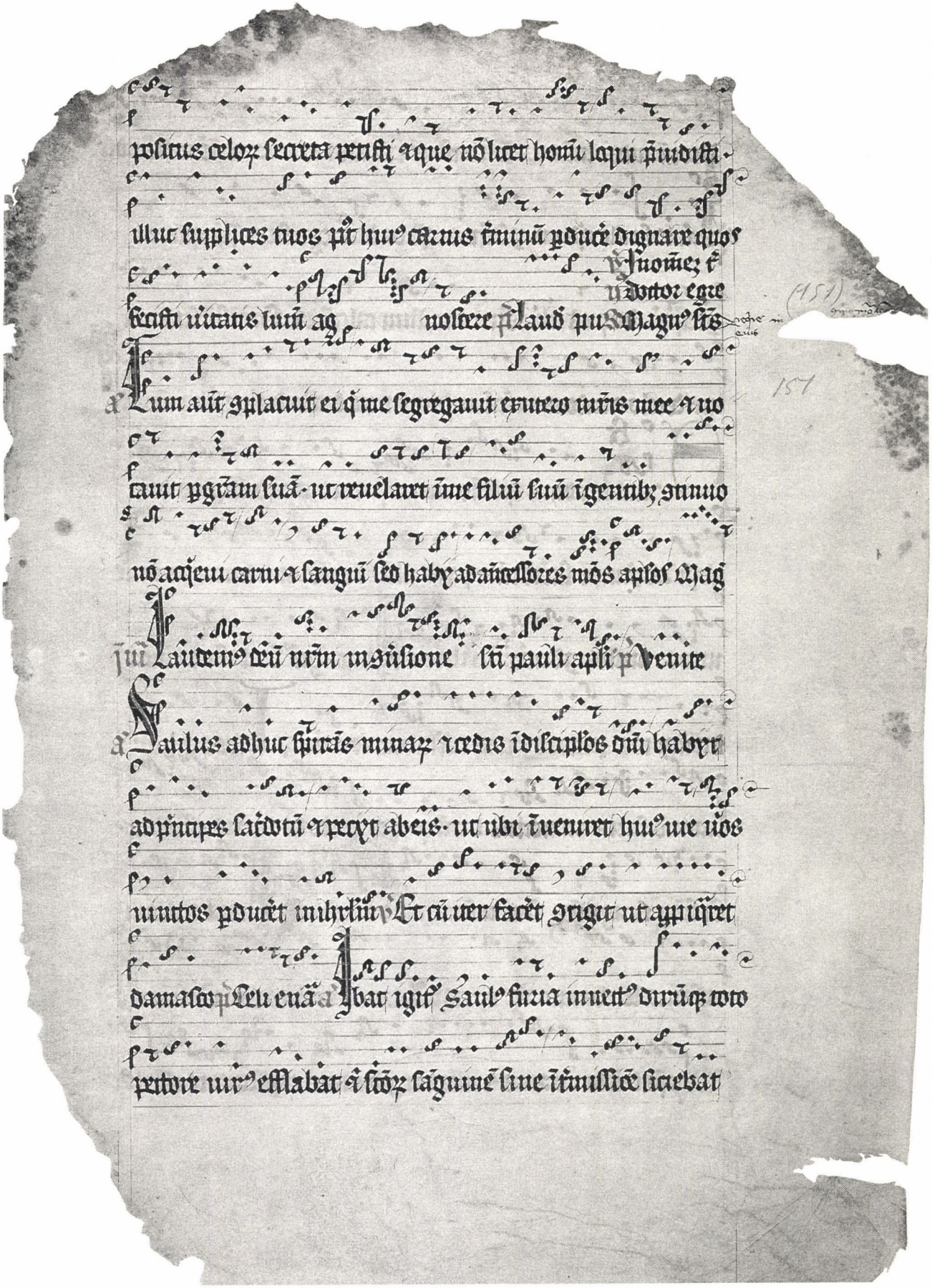
sti pauli Laud p

sustinenda Magni apli an Excelsus O Gloriosum lumen omnium

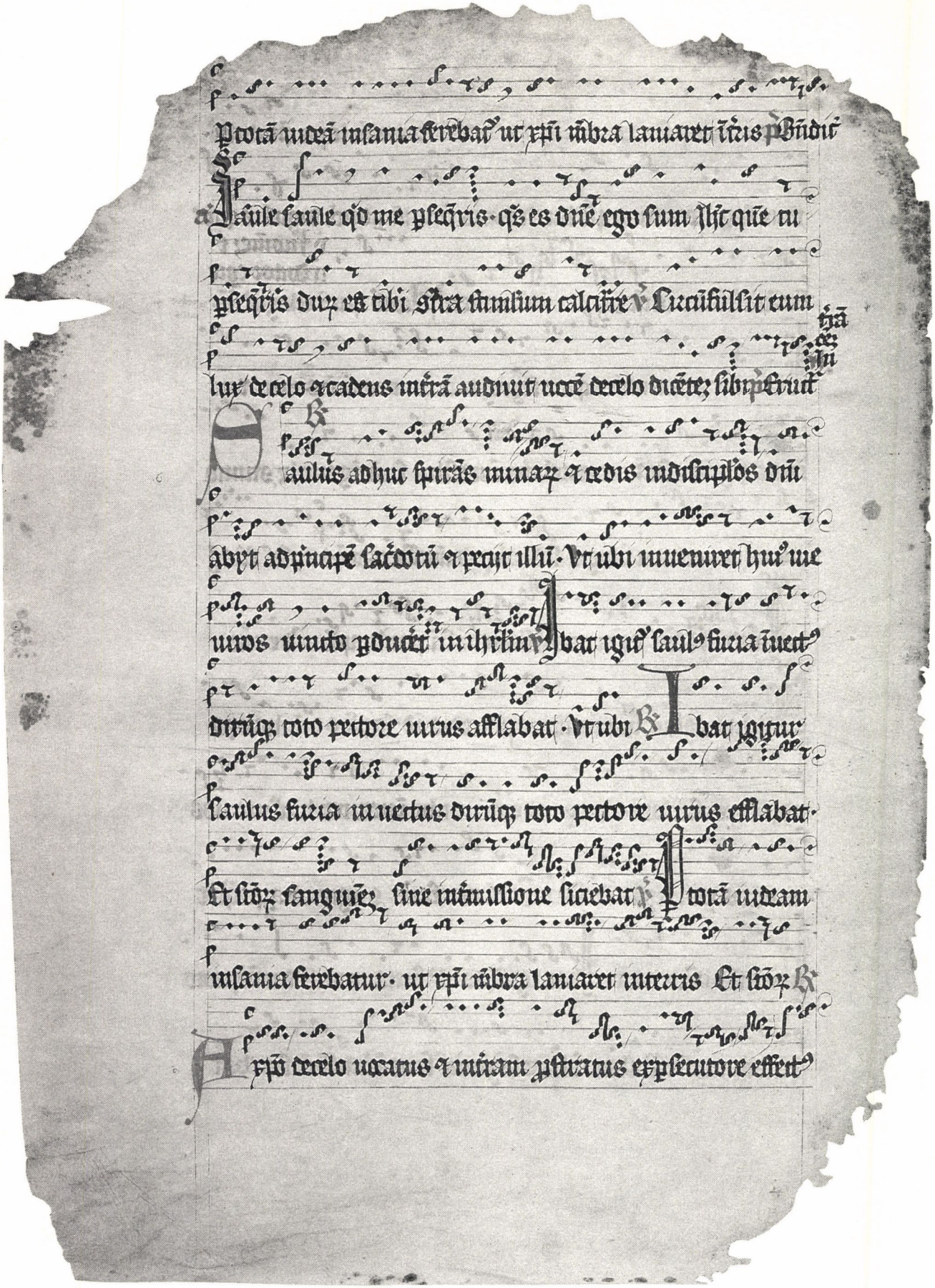
ecclesiarum sole splendidius o uere aplicum sidus altissimum sce Paule

qui eterni solis splendorem tenebris gencium pfudisti qui in terris

150v



151r



151v

est uas electōis ⁊ plus omnib; laborās multo lacius int' omēs
uerbi grām seminauit. atq; doctrinam ewanglicā sua p̄dicacōe
compleuit. Inter aplōs uocacōe nouissim⁹ p̄dicacōe prim⁹
nom̄ xp̄i mltaꝝ manifestauit genciū ꝑplis. Atq; Paulus
aūt tremēs ac stupēs dixit ad ihm dn̄e q̄d me uis facere
ait aūt dn̄s ad eum surge ⁊ ingredē ciuitatē ⁊ dicet' tibi q̄d
te oporteat facere. Viri aūt q̄ ꝯmitabant' cū eo stabāt stupe
facti p̄ Omēs. g̃. a. Xp̄o de celo uocat⁹ ⁊ intrām ꝓstrat⁹ ex p̄
secutōe effectus est uas electōis. Pstrat⁹ est seuissim⁹ ꝑse
cutor ⁊ erectus est fidelissim⁹ p̄dicator p̄ Exaudi d̄s d̄ p̄ca. a.
Ad manus aūt illū trahētes introduxerunt damascū ⁊ eāt
trib; dieb; nō uidēs ⁊ nō mādūcauit neq; bibit. Surrex

(152)

152

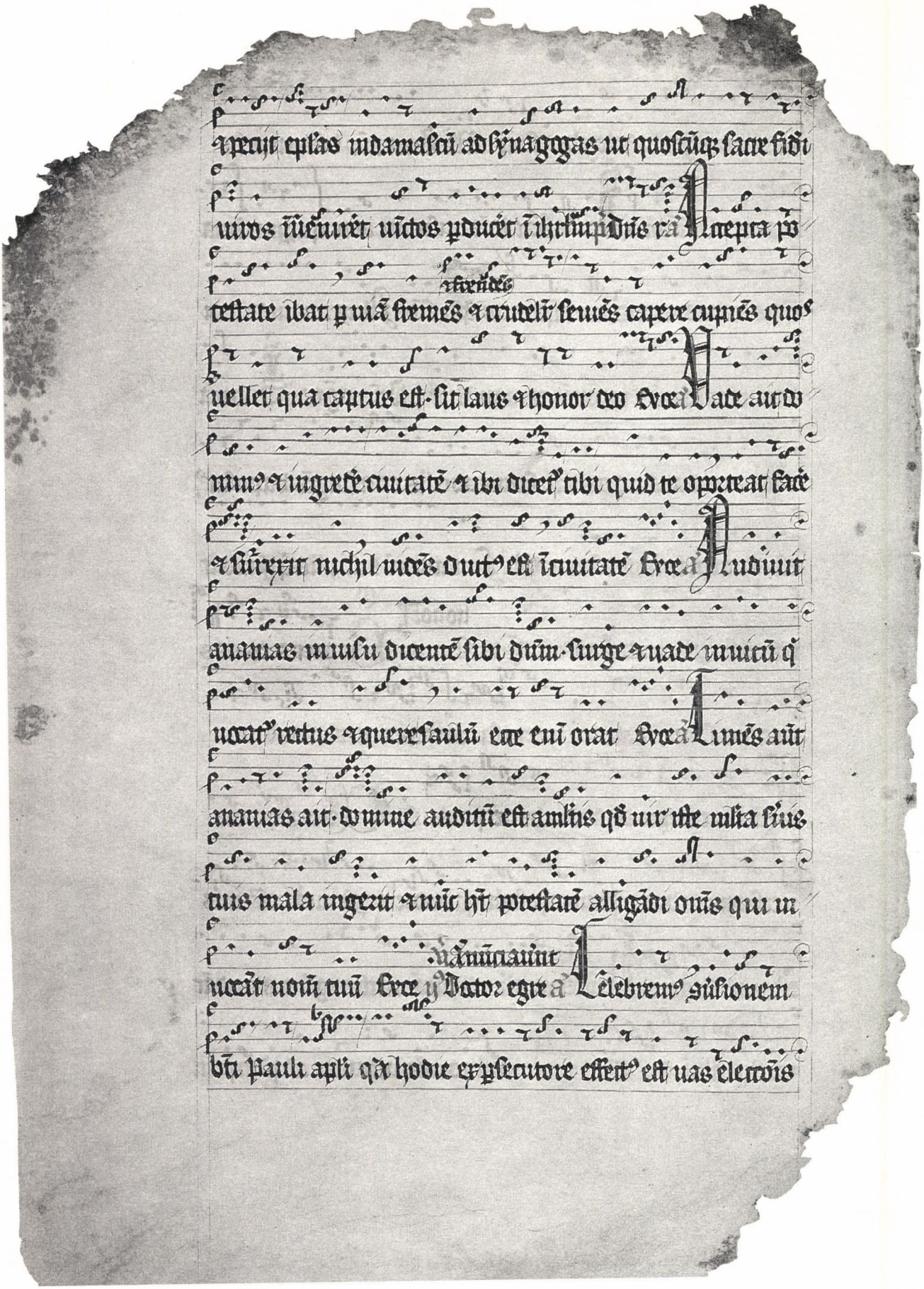
152r

tuese
Cōsti
aūt saulus de terra aptisq; oculis nichil uidebat p Exaud' d's or

Vade anania et quere saulū q uas electōis est michi ut po
tet nom̄ meū. Corā gentib; et regib; et filijs isrl' Ego enim
ostendā illi quanta oporteat eū pati p nomine meo Coram

Ingressus paul' in synagogā p̄dicabat ih̄m iudeis. Affirmās
q̄a hic est xp̄c Saulus q̄ et paulus magn' p̄dicator mag
ac mag̃ ꝯualebat et ꝯfūdebat iudeos. Aff' Cum aūt pla
cuit ei qui me segregauit ex utero mat̄s mee et uocauit p
grām suā. Vt reuelaret filiū suū p me et ewanglizarem illū
in gentib; Continuo nō acq̄eui carni et sāguini neq; ueni
ih̄o solimā ad ante cessores mōs aplos. Vt Vade anania et q̄re
Saulū ecce enī orat q̄m uas electōis est m̄. ut portet nom̄

meū corā gētib; ⁊ Regib; ī filijs isrl ℣ Dixit aūt dn̄s in uisu
ananie p̄ Cōfitebr̄ a Paule frat̄ dn̄s misit me ad te q̄ appuit ī uia
q̄ ueniebas ut uideas ⁊ īplearis sp̄u sc̄o ℣ Abijt ananias ⁊ in
troiuit in domū ⁊ imponēs ei man⁹ dix̄ p̄ Dn̄s reg̃ ex a Sub ma
nu ꝯtinuo ananie ceciderūt scame ab ccl̄is ei⁹ ⁊ surgēs baptizat⁹
est ⁊ accipiēs cibū ꝯfortat⁹ est ℣ Fuit aūt cū discipl̄is q̄ h̄itabāt
honor̄
damasci p̄ dies aliq̄t p̄ Do⁹ reg̃ i ℣ Nimis Beatus es uas
electōis sancte Paule q̄ meruisti arthana uerba audire ℣
Vtn̄s es egregie dei doctor beate paule Q̄ Celebrem⁹ con
uersionem beati Pauli apostoli q̄a hodie ex p̄secutōe effectus
est uas electōis ℣ Laudēt angl̄i ⁊ exultāt arthangl̄i ⁊ ꝯlaudāt
laud̄
in celis filiū dei Q̄ Paulus aūt intrauit ad p̄ncipem



153v

et ideo gaudent angeli letantur archangeli et glaudant incel filium dei

Gnd a Hodie electorum omnium caput et sponsus ecclie xpc saulum

strauit et paulum statuit faciens de inimico amicum ex persecutore

In purificatione bte v

Laud p. p odie

Oad mirabile Gaude Maria. uitatis doctorem Mag

uirgo cunctas hereses sola interemisti que Gabrielis archangeli

dictis credidisti. Dum uirgo deum et hominem genuisti et post partum

uirgo inuiolata permansisti Gabrielem archangelum scimus

diuinitus te esse affatum uterum tuum de spiritu sancto credimus impregnatum

erubescat iudeus infelix qui dicit xpm ex yoseph semine esse

tua et pl

natum Spe

natum. Dum Gloria pater et filio et spiritui sancto et post Qe chorus

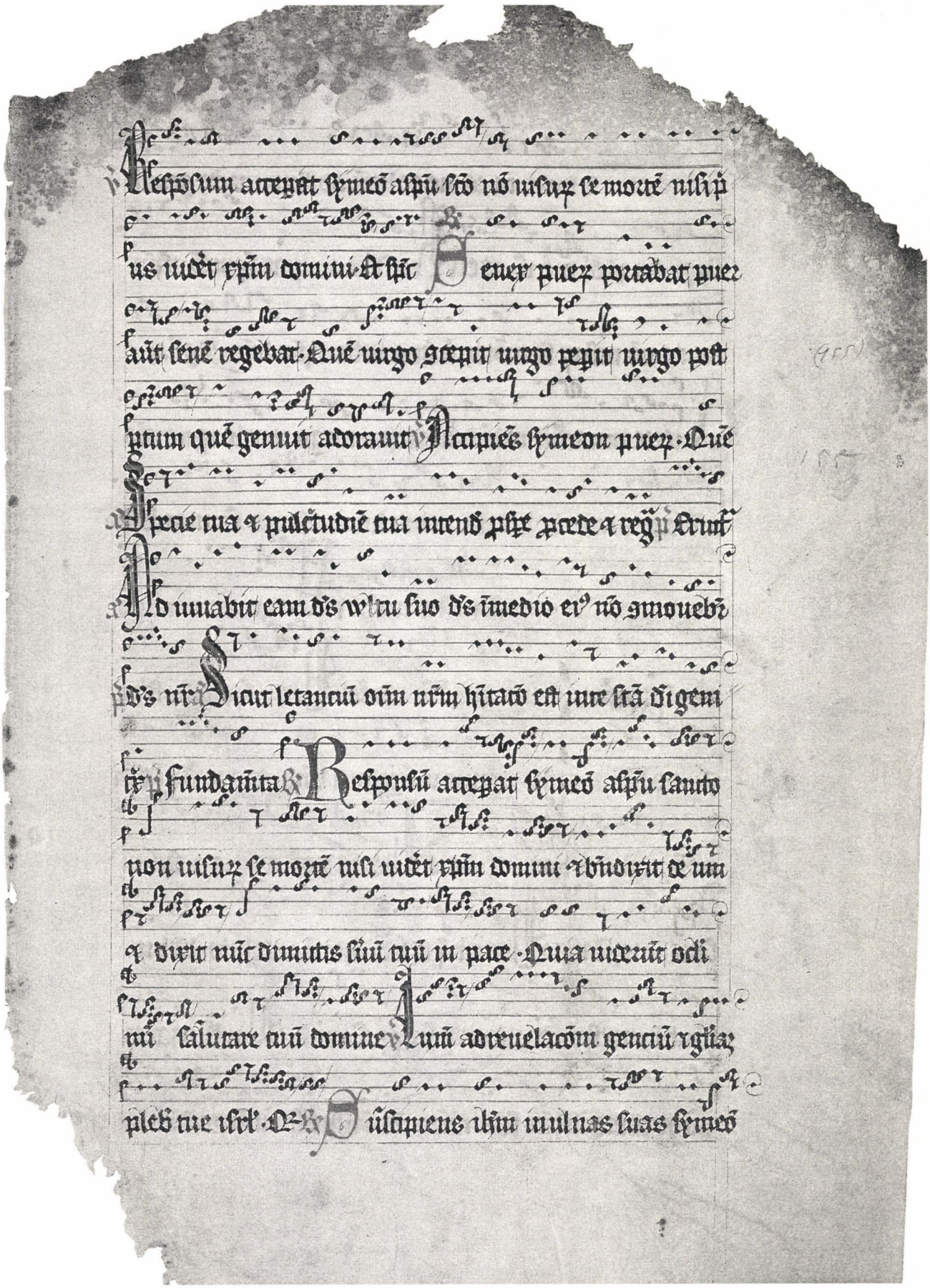
Senex puerum portabat puer autem senem regebat quem uirgo peperit

Gaud m

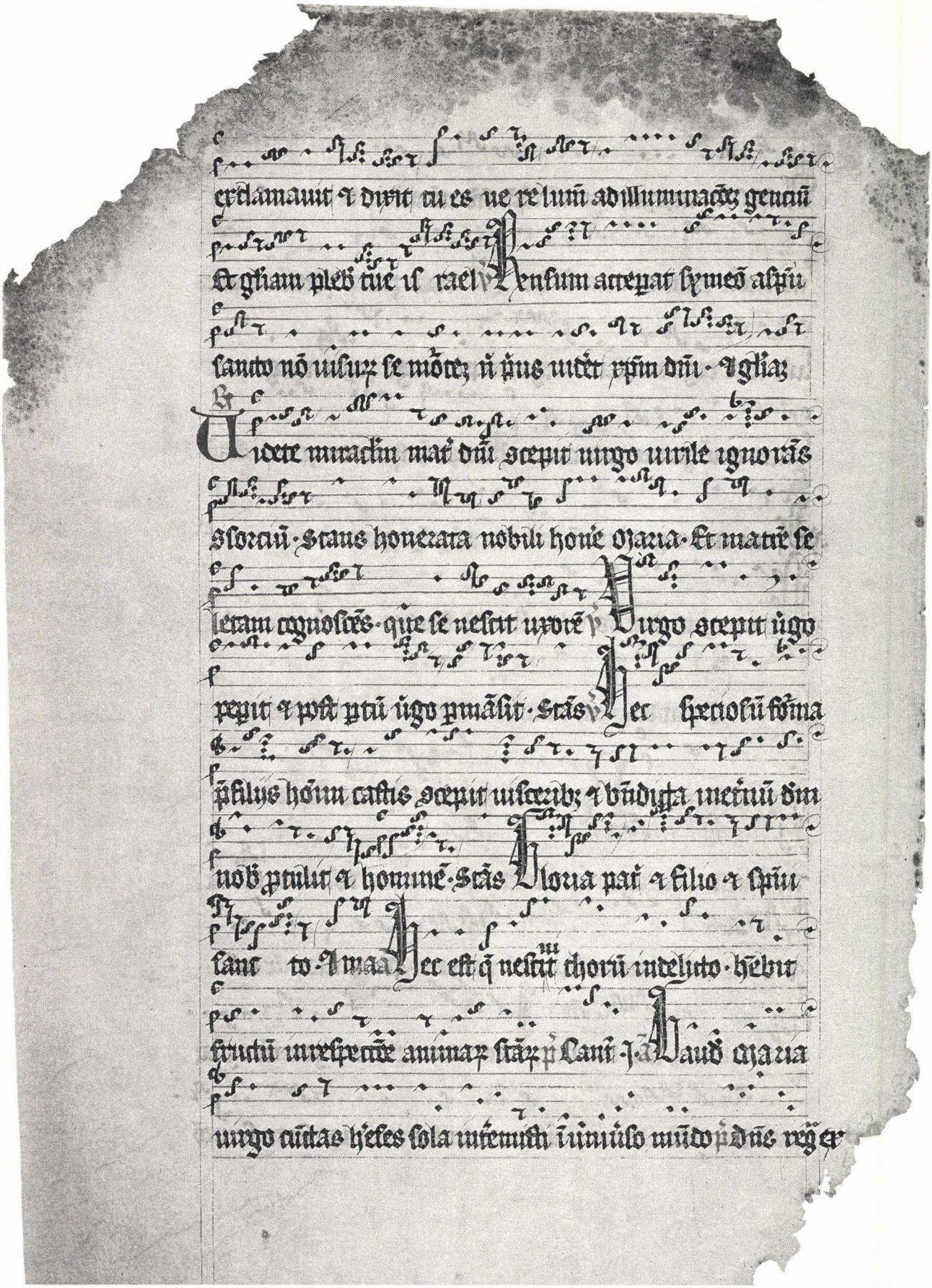
et post partum uirgo permansit. ipsum quem genuit adorauit Mag letabundus



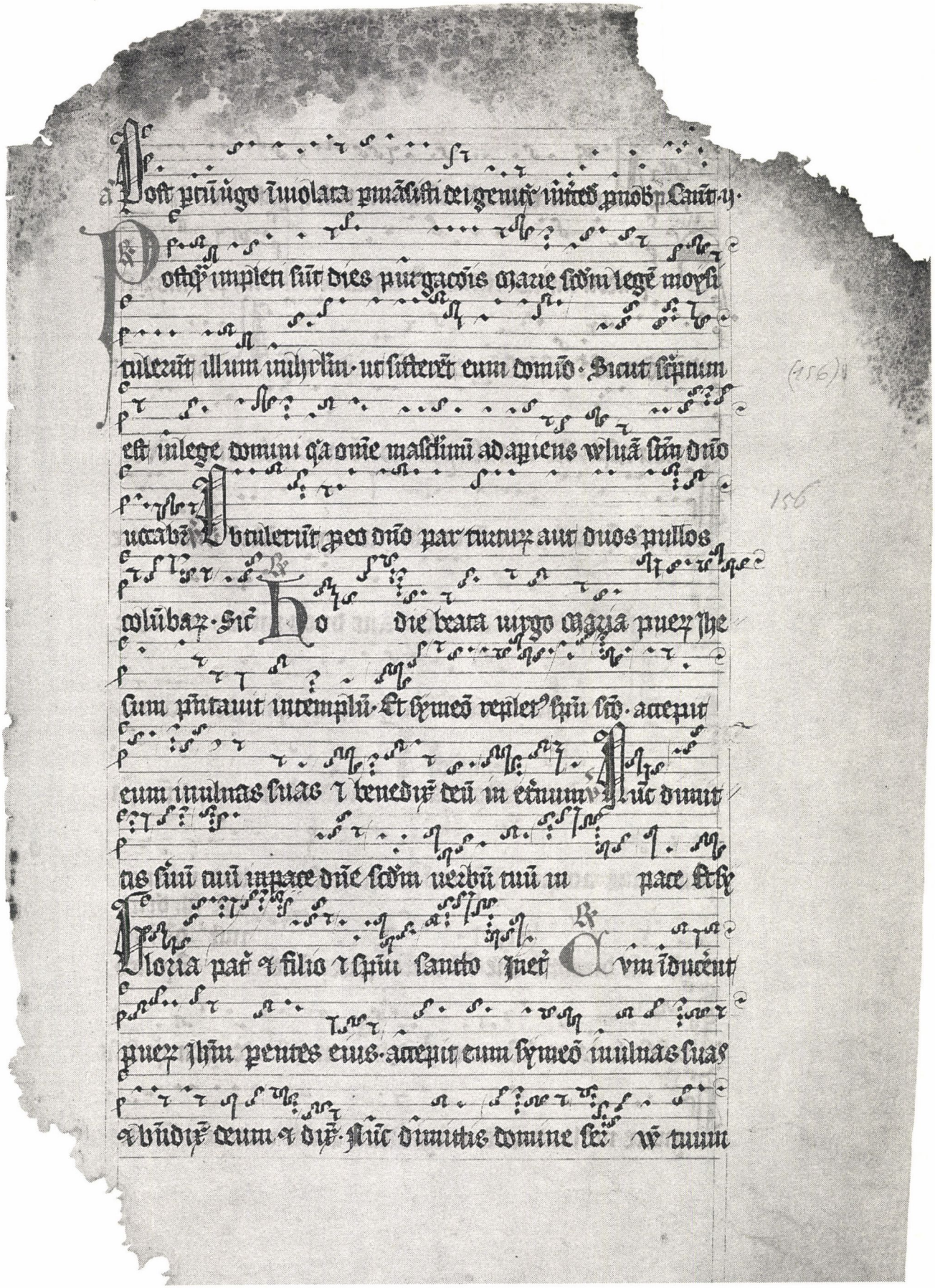
154v



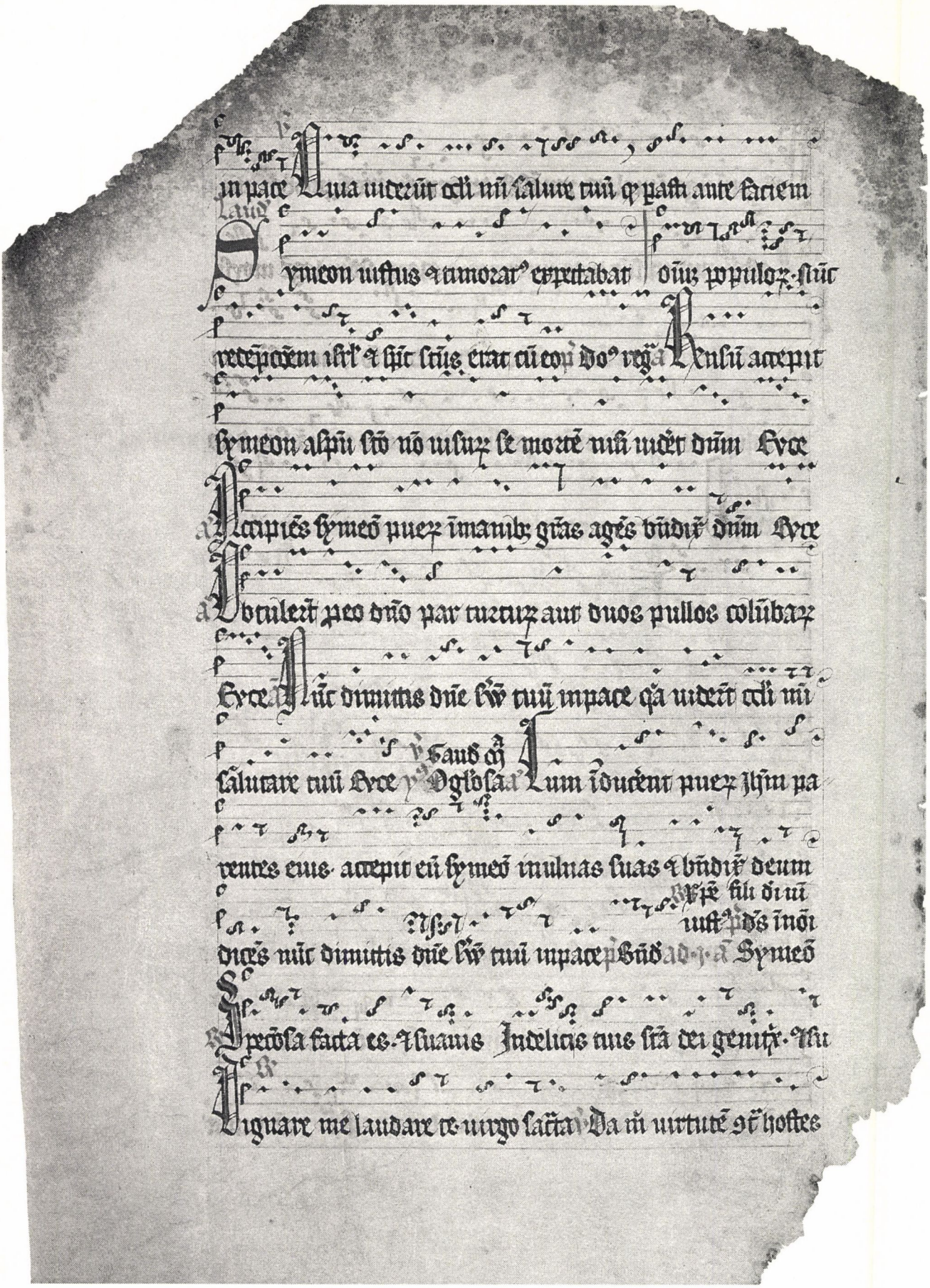
155r



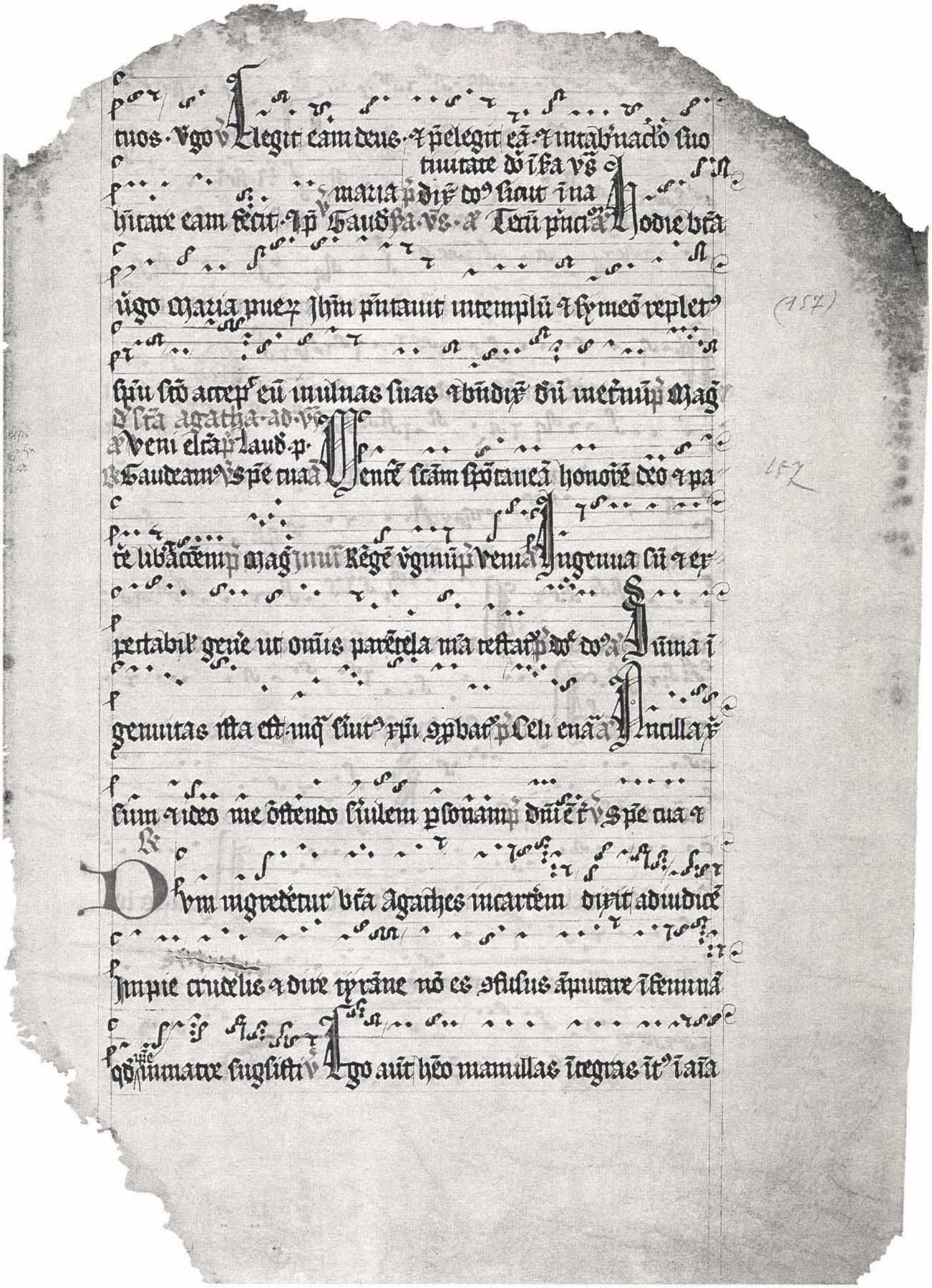
155v



156r



156v



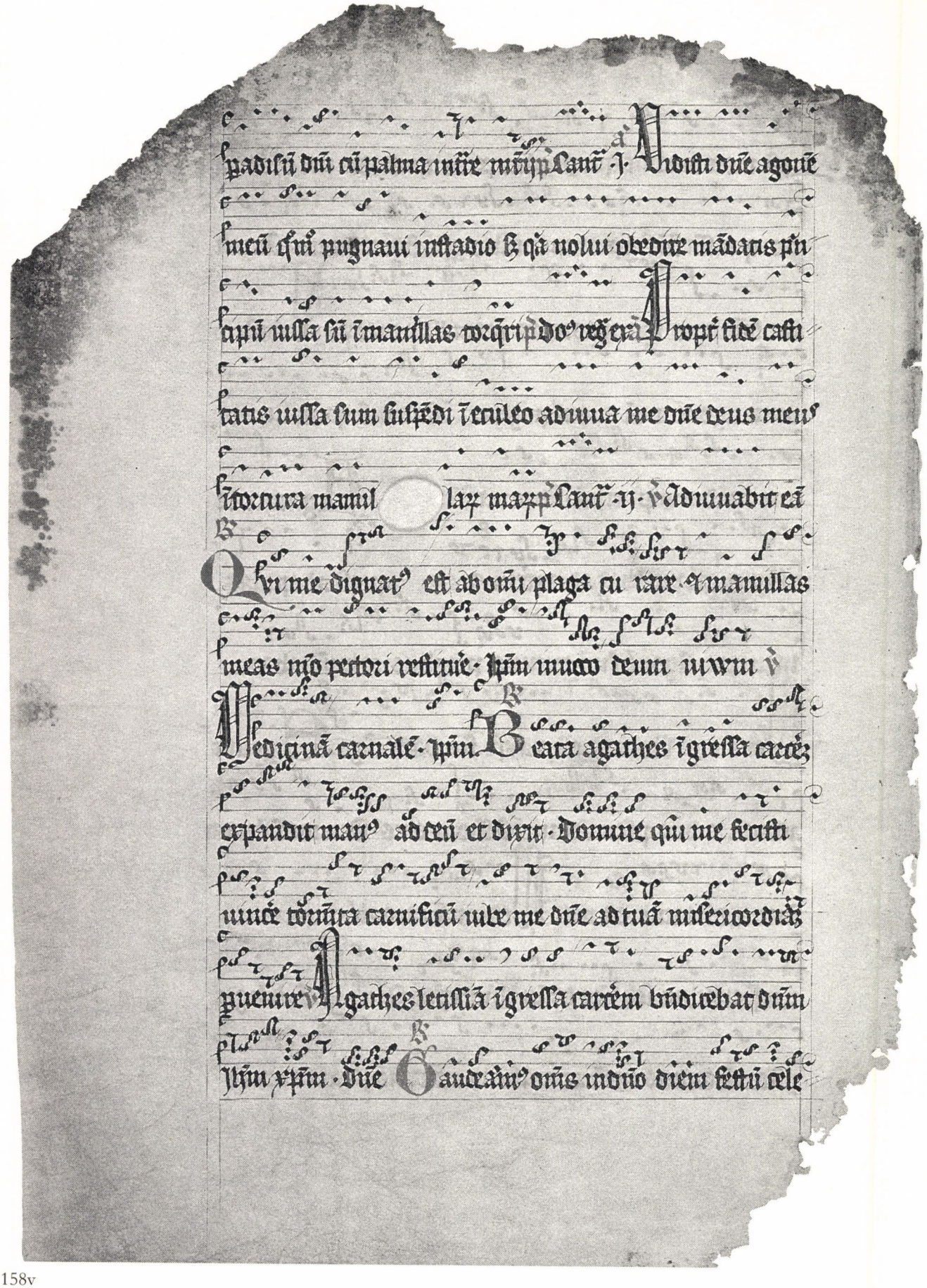
157r

mea qua ab infancia dño ꝯsecrui. In pie Vidisti dñe et ex
pectasti agonem meū quomodo pugnaui in stadio sed qa no
lui obedire mādatis pncipū. Jussa sum ī mamillas corqri
Propter ueritatē et mansuetudinē et iusticiā Jus Quis es tu
qui uenisti ad me curare vlnera mea ego sum apls xpi
nichil in me dubites filia. Ipse me misit ad te quē dilexisti
mente et puro corde Nam et ego apls eius sū et noui medi
cinam. Ipse Agatha sta dixit si feras mi pmittas audito x
noīe mansuescūt p fructa Si ignē adhibeas rorem mi
saluificū de celo angli ministrabūt p deus nra Agathes le
tissime et gliant ibat ad carcerem et qi ad epu las in
uitata agonē suū dño pcibus ꝯmdabat p fūdamēta Diff

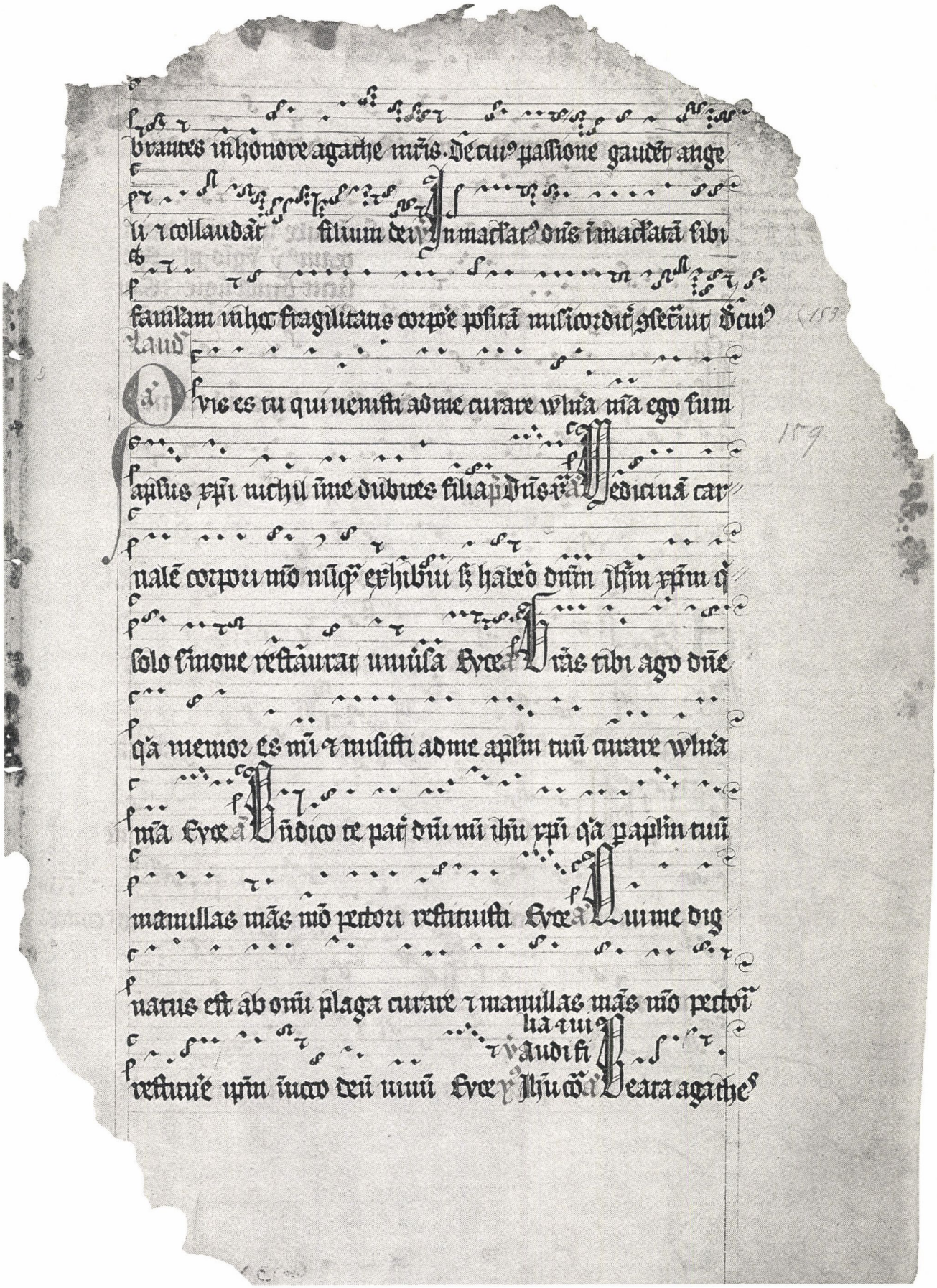
Ipse me coronauit qui ꝑ apl'm petrū in custodia me ꝯfortauit
ꝑ eo q̄ iussa sū suspēdi me culeo ꝓpt' fidē castitatis. Adiua
me dn̄e deus m̄s in tortura mamillaꝝ meaꝝ. Vidisti do
mine agonē meū quom' pugnaui ī stadio. ꝫ q̄a nolui obe
dire mādatis p'ncipū. Adiuua. Agathes le
tissima gl'iant' ibat ad carcerem et quasi ad epulas
inuitata. Agonē suū domino precibus comm̄dabat.
Vens mea solidata est et a xp̄o fundata. Ago Ego aūt
adiuta a dn̄o ꝑseuabo in cōfessione eius. Qui me saluam
fecit et ꝯsolatus est me. Medicinā carnalē corpori meo
nūq̄ exhibui sed h'eo dn̄m ih'm xp̄m. Quia Nisi diligēt'
ꝑfeceris corpus meū a carnificib; attrcti nō p̄t aīa mea in

(158)

158



158v



brantes in honore agathe mr̄is. De cuius passione gaudent ange
li et collaudant filium dei. In maclatus dn̄s in maclatam sibi
familiam in hoc fragilitatis corpore positam misericorditer consecrauit. De cuius
Laud.
Quis es tu qui uenisti ad me curare wlnera mea ego sum
apostolus xp̄i nichil in me dubites filia p̄ dn̄s. Vt medicinam car
nalem corpori meo nunquam exhibui sed habeo dn̄m ihesum xp̄m qui
solo sermone restaurat uniuersa. Ecce. Gratias tibi ago dn̄e
quia memor es mei et misisti ad me apostolum tuum curare wlnera
mea. Ecce. Benedico te pater dn̄i mei ihesu xp̄i quia per apostolum tuum
mamillas meas meo pectori restituisti. Ecce. Qui me dig
natus est ab omni plaga curare et mamillas meas meo pectori
restituere ipsum in uoco deum uiuum. Ecce. Ihesu coram. Beata agathe

159r

ingressa carcerem expandit manus suas ad deum et dixit domine

qui me fecisti vincere tormenta carnificum iube me domine ad tuam

deamus ... virginis ... spe

sicut de una virgine ... Gau

misericordiam pervenire ... Quis es tu ... dixit dominus

Paganorum multitudo fugiens ad sepulcrum virginis tulerunt

velum eius contra ignem ut comprobaret dominus quod apostolis incendii

de sancta

meritis agathe martiris sue eos liberaret ... Magdorothea

Ave gemma virtuosa dorothea vernans rosa mundi

vite patens glosa sis pro nobis speciosa interventrix gratiosa

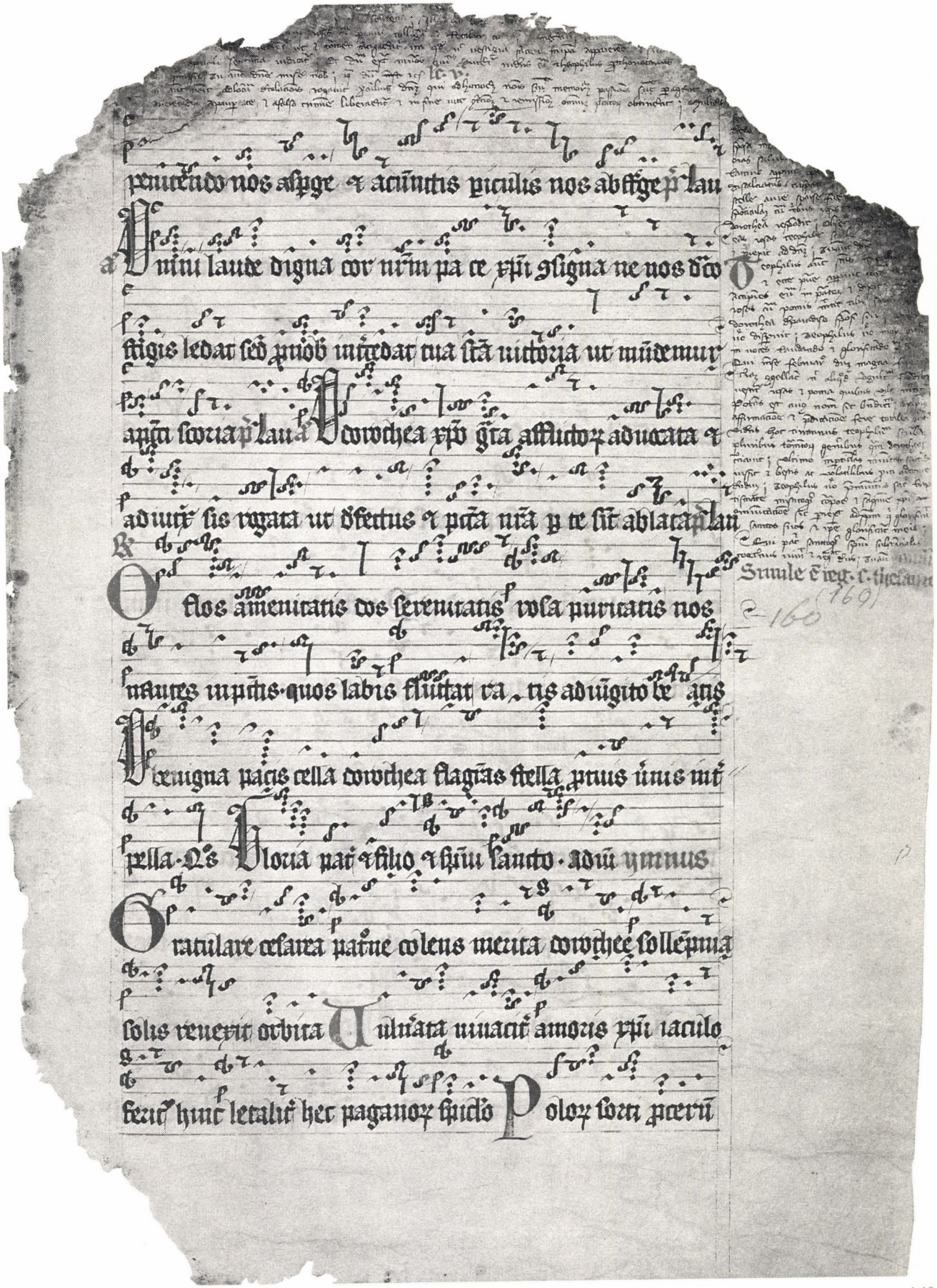
Laud. p. a. Paradisi de viridario rosas mictis nothario quem

mortis inhorario celi virginis solario petimus ut avario nos emendes

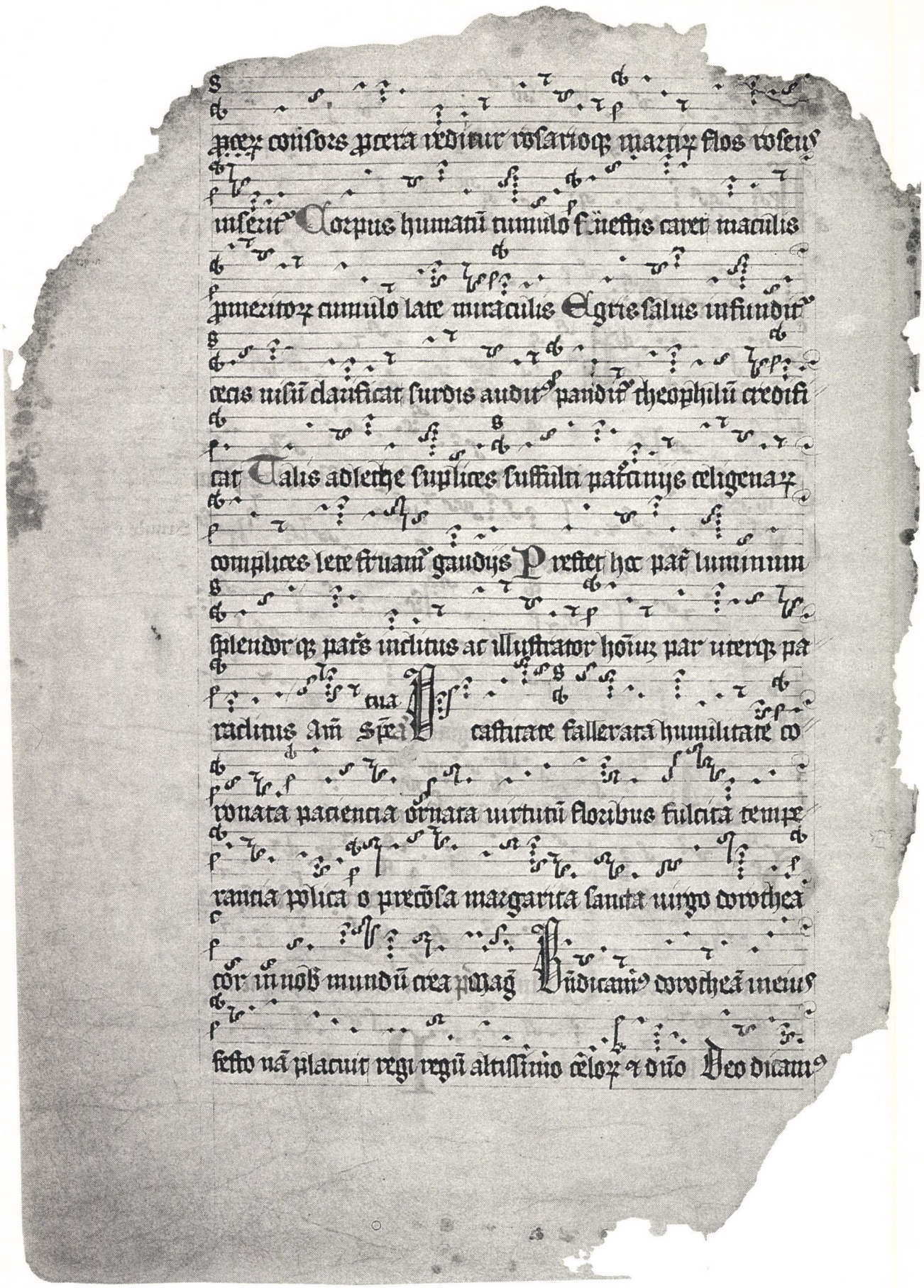
anime contrario ... Sancta virgo dorothea peccatorum

demorphea tua prece nos emunda et compunctionis unda

159v

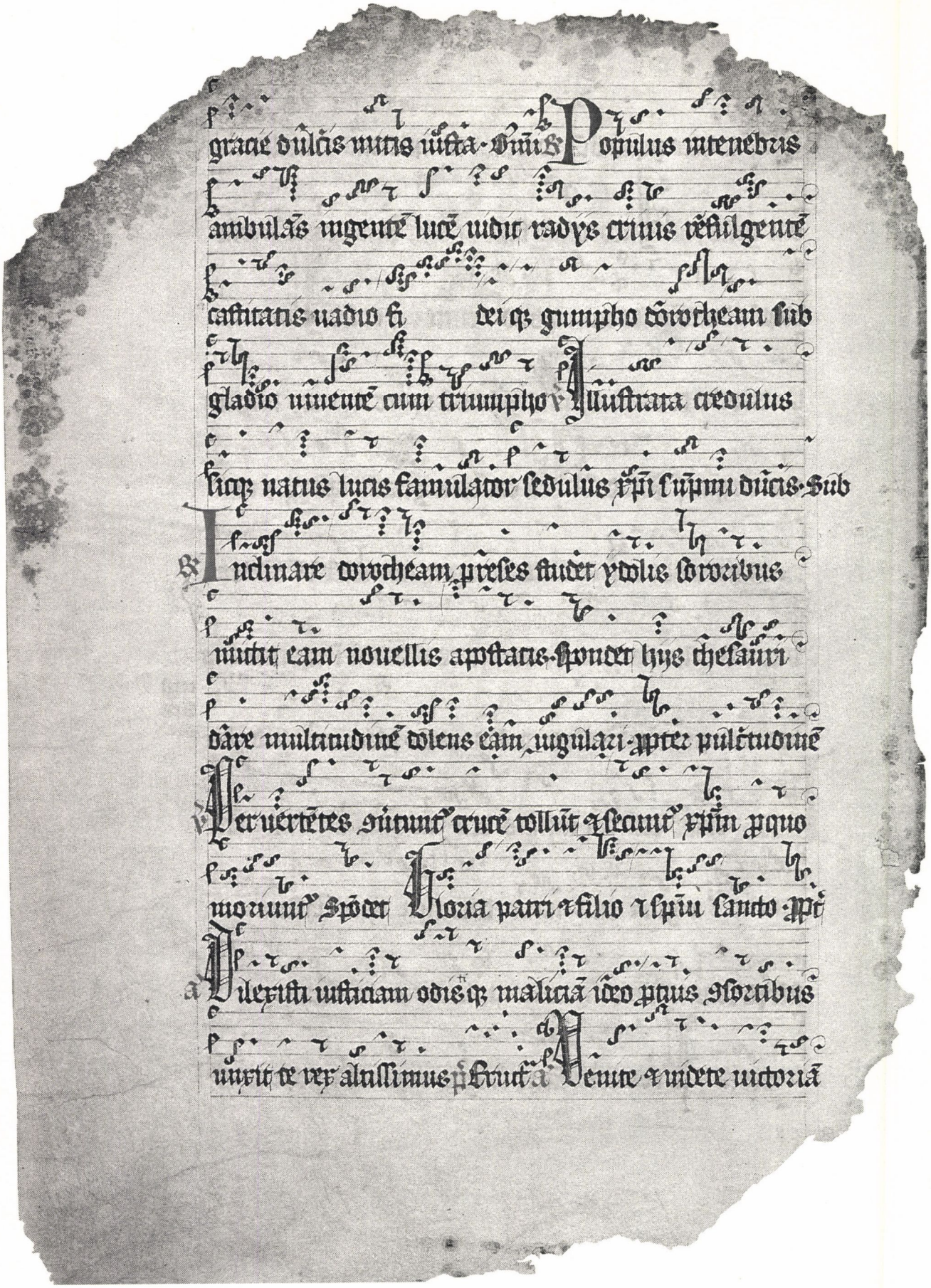


160r



160v

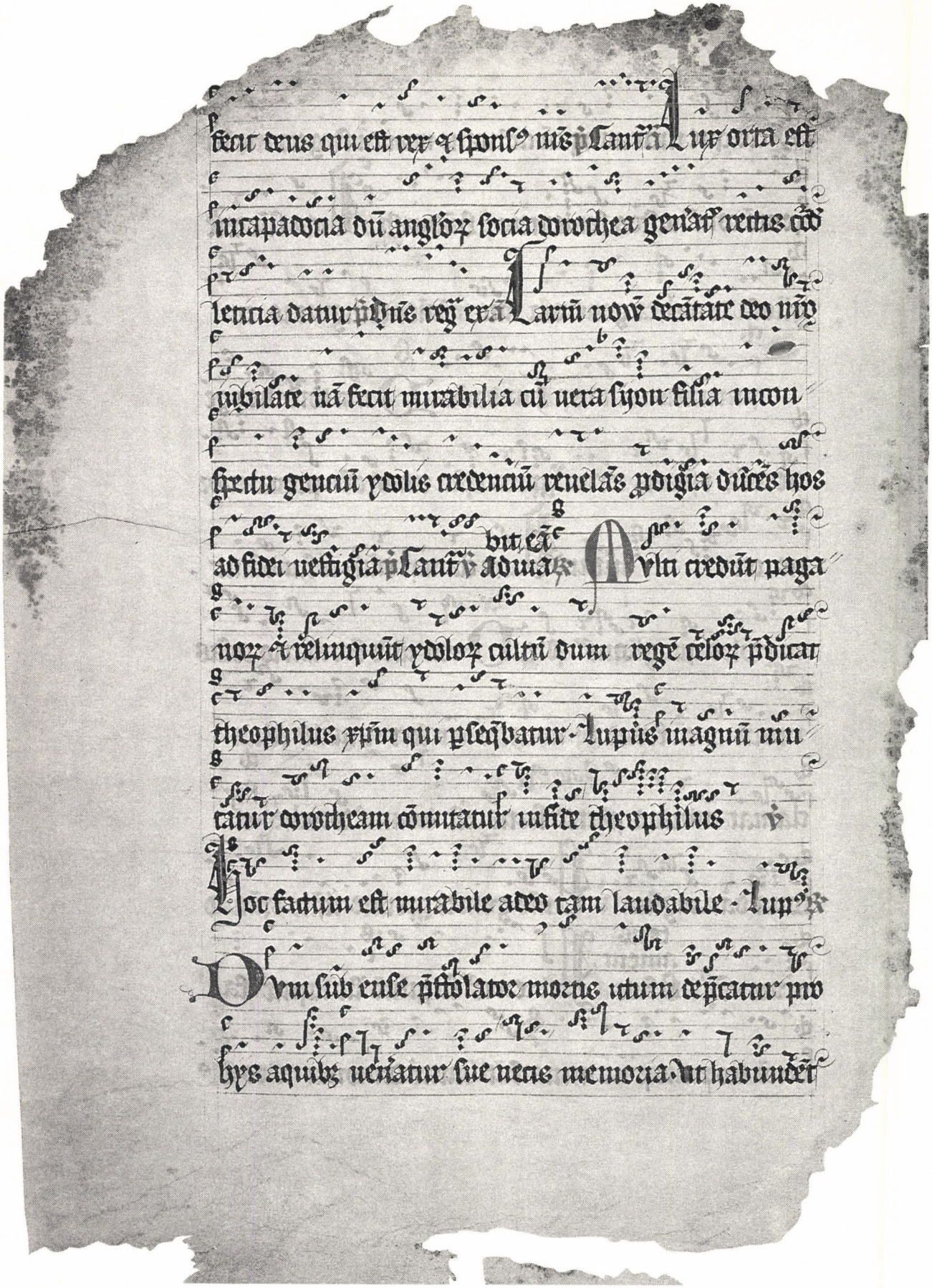
gñdes laudes pquē bta dorothea triūphauit et in celi curia
dat grās Jn iii In dorothee festo mente pura corde presto
ad psallandū rite cum iubilo uenite v Venite a Nom̄ tuū
laudabile deus est et āmirabile dū exore ūgineo laudari
ius in psso p Dñe do a Celi enarant gliam xpo ppt uicto
riam dorothee mr̄is laudes pangat uox celebs p Celi enā
a Cordis puritate pmissi uirilitate manuū innocencie sup
ma cum prudēcia castiq; cordis iubilo placuit altissiō p do ē t tua Spe
Letare cesarea ciuitas bea ta nam illustrat uari
a regina tua nata dorothea que nascitur
stirpe senatoria omni laude pascitur eius felix me
moria v Pre decora facie fulgēs et uenusta pcuratrix



gracie dulcis mitis iusta · Omni R Populus in tenebris
ambulans ingentem lucem uidit radiis crinis refulgentem
castitatis uadio fi dei quoque gumpho dorotheam sub
gladio uiuentem cum triumpho V Illustrata credulus
sicque natus lucis famulator sedulus xpi supremi ducis · Sub
R Inclinare dorotheam preses studet ydolis sororibus
mittit eam nouellis apostatis · spondet hiis thesauri
dare multitudinem dolens eam iugulari · propter pulcritudinem
V Peruertentes conuertuntur crucem tollunt et secuntur xpm pro quo
moriuntur Spondet Gloria patri et filio et spiritui sancto · propter
A Dilexisti iusticiam odisti quoque maliciam ideo pro tuis consortibus
unxit te rex altissimus Pr Eructa A Venite et uidete uictoriam

161v

adlete que uicit antiquū castitatis inimicū flegetontis ser
pentē contr iustos sementem p̄ Bñdixisti a Dicta sūt de te
gliosa dorothea generosa inte mānet benignitas tu
puritatis ciuitas p̄ Fundamēta Dum dorothea ge
nerosa xp̄iana cernit ꝓpter xp̄m timorosa · plena mor
tis cer nitur Dum clamat cūcti cōfundātur
in ydolis qui gliant · Ple Dum mēse februario rosas
in orario cū frondibꝫ notario rex fert ꝗ mala celica
clamat in biuio platee fortis est dominꝰ dorothee · en
dona dat anglica Omēs gentes ꝓperate ihm xp̄m ad
tatis
ameni
orate · Eu Oflos a Nil territ supplicō sic loquit fa
bricō deoꝝ tuoꝝ nomina sūt barat demonia celos sol



fecit deus qui est rex et sponsus meus p̄ Cant̄ a Lux orta est
in capadocia dū anglorum socia dorothea generatur rectis cōd
leticia datur p̄ Dn̄s reg̃ ex a Carm̄ nouū decātate deo nr̄o
iubilate nā fecit mirabilia cū uera syon filia incon
spectu gentiū ydolis credentiū reuelās p̄digia ducēs hos
ad fidei uestigia p̄ Cant̄ v̄ ad uia bit eā Multi credūt paga
norum et relinquūt ydolorum cultū dum regē celorum p̄dicat
theophilus xp̄m qui p̄seq̄batur · Lupus magnū mu
tatur dorotheam cōmutatur in fide theophilus v̄
Hoc factum est mirabile adeo tam laudabile · Lupus
Dum sub ense p̄stolator mortis ictum deprecatur pro
hys a quibus ueneratur sue necis memoria · ut habundēt

temporalibus soluantur amortalibus et a falsis criminibus

post hec uiuant in gloria Expleta cum oratione exauditur in

agone domini promissione. Vt Contristatus est prefectus

regni sui scriba dum electus factus katholicus. mundum timz

neque deum morte dyra necat eum homo dyabolicus

Et liuor iusti tactus caritatis odyt actus mundum Gloria

patri et filio et spiritui sancto. Mor Nobilis et formosa

dorothea generoso totius fraudis inscia in capadocie prouin

cia in buta fide xpiana ydola spernendo uana per dns reg

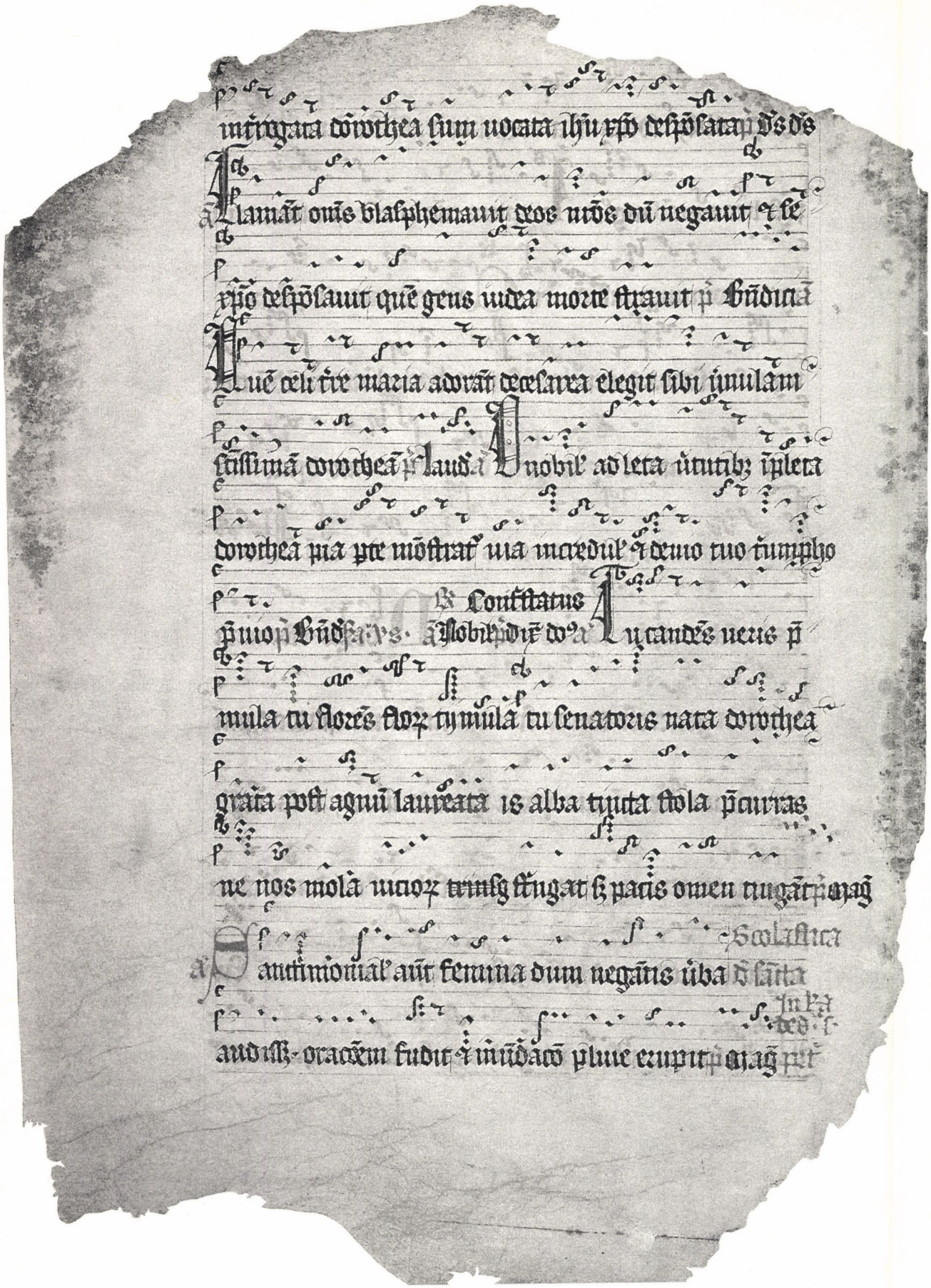
Hys uero temporibus regnat preses fabricius cui ducitur capti

ua at illa uoce uiua xpm confitetur penas nil ueretur Ecce

Ad tribunal uinculata uirgo ducta fit sacrata que uocetur

(167)

163



interrogata dorothea sum uocata ihu xpo desponsata p ds ds

Clamant omnes blasphemauit deos nros dum negauit et se

xpo desponsauit quem gens iudea morte strauit p Benedicta

Uenit celi terre maria adorant decesarea elegit sibi uirtutem

sanctissimam dorotheam p laudem Unobilis ad leta uirtutibus impleta

dorothea pia parte monstratur uia incredulis et demo tuo triumpho

Contrastatus

p uio p Benedicta Nobilis p dixit dominus Tu candens ueris p

mula tu florens florum tymula tu senatoris nata dorothea

grata post agnum laureata is alba tincta stola p curras

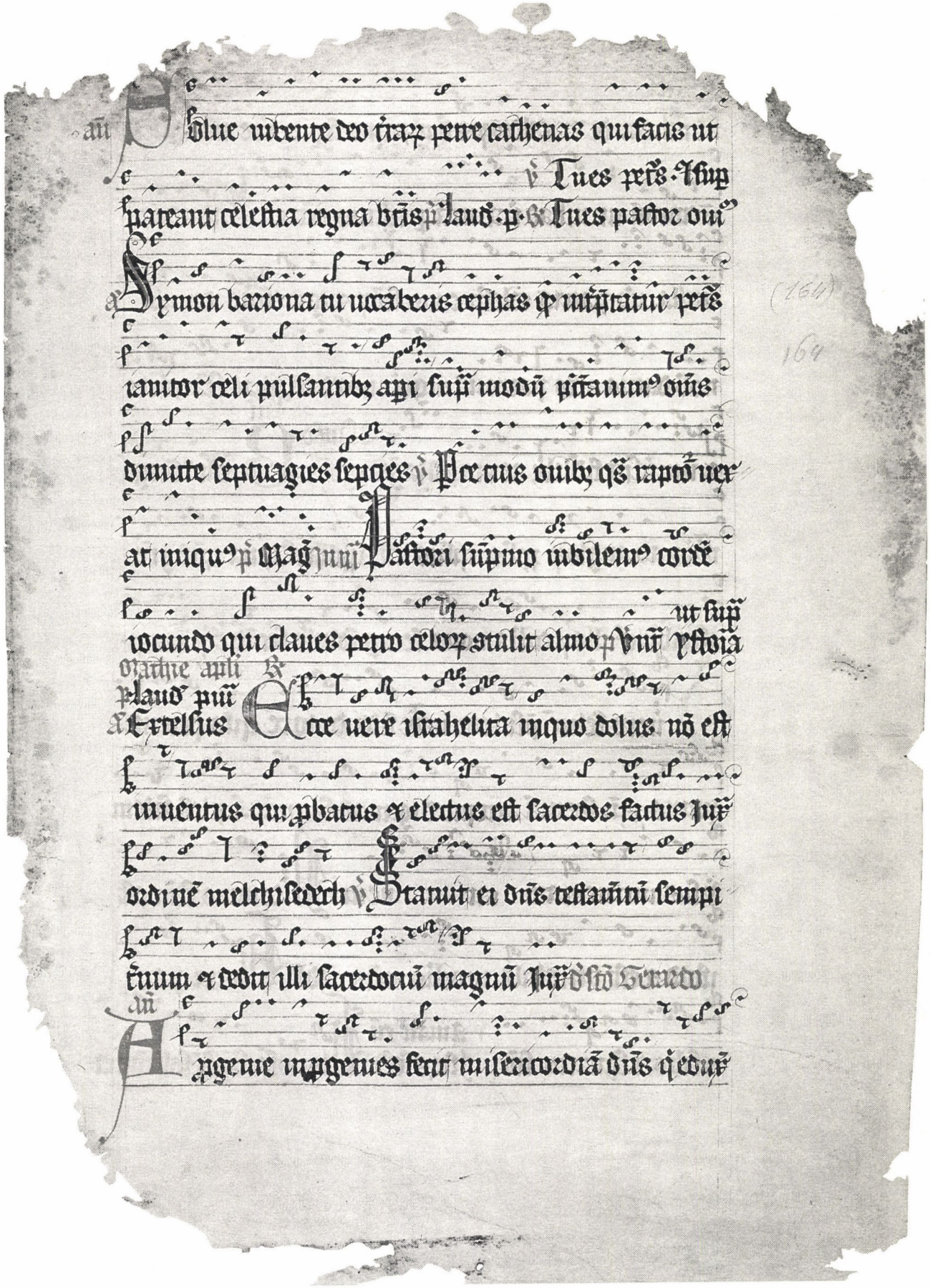
ne nos mola uiciorum trinsq stringat sed pacis omen tingant p mag

Scolastica

Sanctimonialis autem femina dum negantis uerba de sancta

In ka

audisset oracionem fudit et inundacio pluie erupit p mag pet



164r

abraham de vr caldeoꝝ ꝛ d ultimis figuꝫ t̄re uocauit s̄cm

Gerardū ut in hac t̄ra nr̄a pegrinus eēt et aduena·

milla uo patria celesti cuius s̄cōꝝ ꝛ domesticus dei ubi

nob datus a deo patronꝰ iugit intercedat ꝓ hac s̄cā plebe

ꝛ uniuersis fidlibꝫ ae via ꝑ Mag Gregoria de sancto Beatꝰ Grego

riuis ab angloꝝ ꝓplis aplus est appllatꝰ quia ipiꝰ grē

ascribr̄ q̄ illoꝝ ecclia noua semp sobole fecūdet ꝑ Lau·p·

Quere felicē p̄sulem uere fidei doctorē quo petenti

panis xp̄i formā accepit digiti ad firmādā pleb fidem

ꝟsus incruentam car ne uꝰ A domino s̄cm est

istud ꝛ est mirabile in oclis nr̄is Ad Gloria patri

ꝛ filio ꝛ spiritui s̄cō ꝟ amauit eū Iste ꝯfes a Gloriosa s̄cissi sollēpnia

Gregorij toto corde catholica suscipiat ecclia cui⁹ doctrina au

rea p mūdi splēdet climata· quā meritis et p̄cibz xp̄o ꝯmēdet

quesum⁹ p Mag ij iii Ad dūm uigiles cūcti ꝯuertite mentes Gre

gorium uigilem celi qui uexit ad arcem p Vnt a Gregorius

ortus Rome ex senatoꝝ sanguine fulsit mūdo ueld gēma

auro sup addita· dū p̄clarior p̄claris· hic accessit acthauis

p Gtūs uir a Lineā sui generis fr̄is et dictis extulit bibēs i pu

ericia q eructauit pt ea p Qr̄ fre a Ad herebat moralibz

seniorz relatibz q̄s tenaci memorie nō cessabat ꝯmittere p do q̄d

Fulgebat inuenando duplex decus Grego eū domi⁹ Amauit

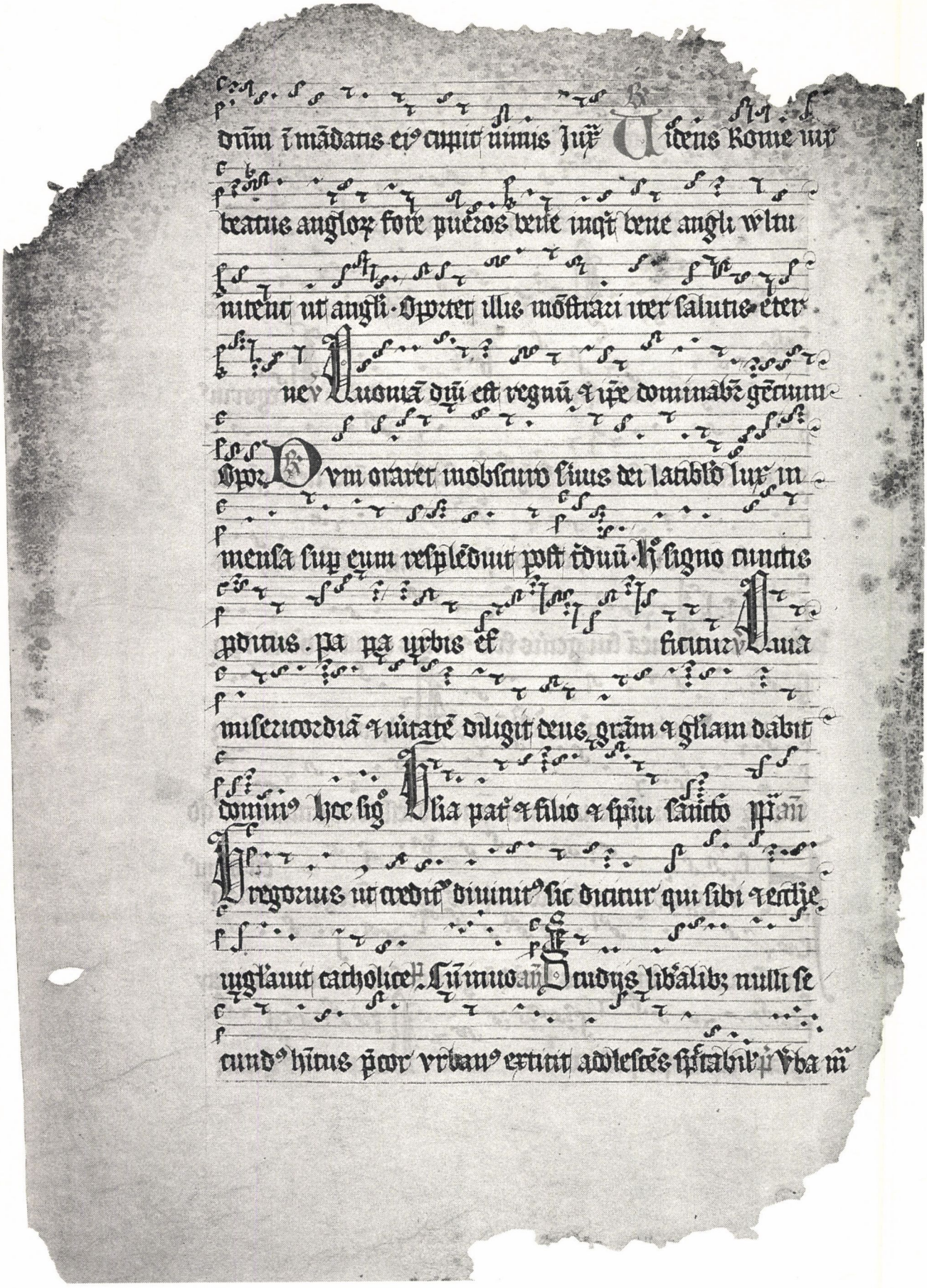
rio senatoria dignitas secūdū genus scli uoluntaria pau

ptas· Iuxta p̄ceptū do mini Beatus uir q̄tinz

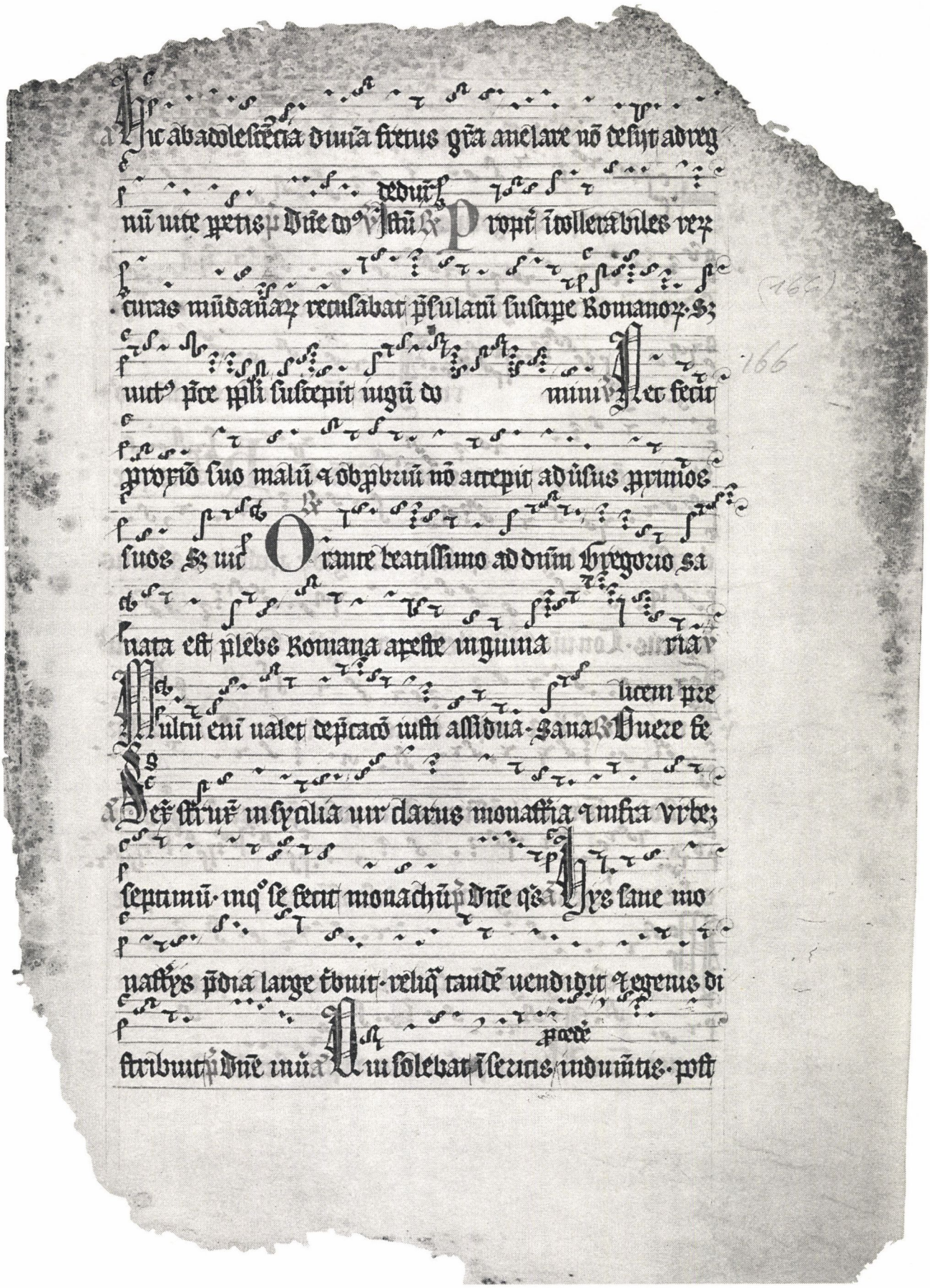
(165)

165

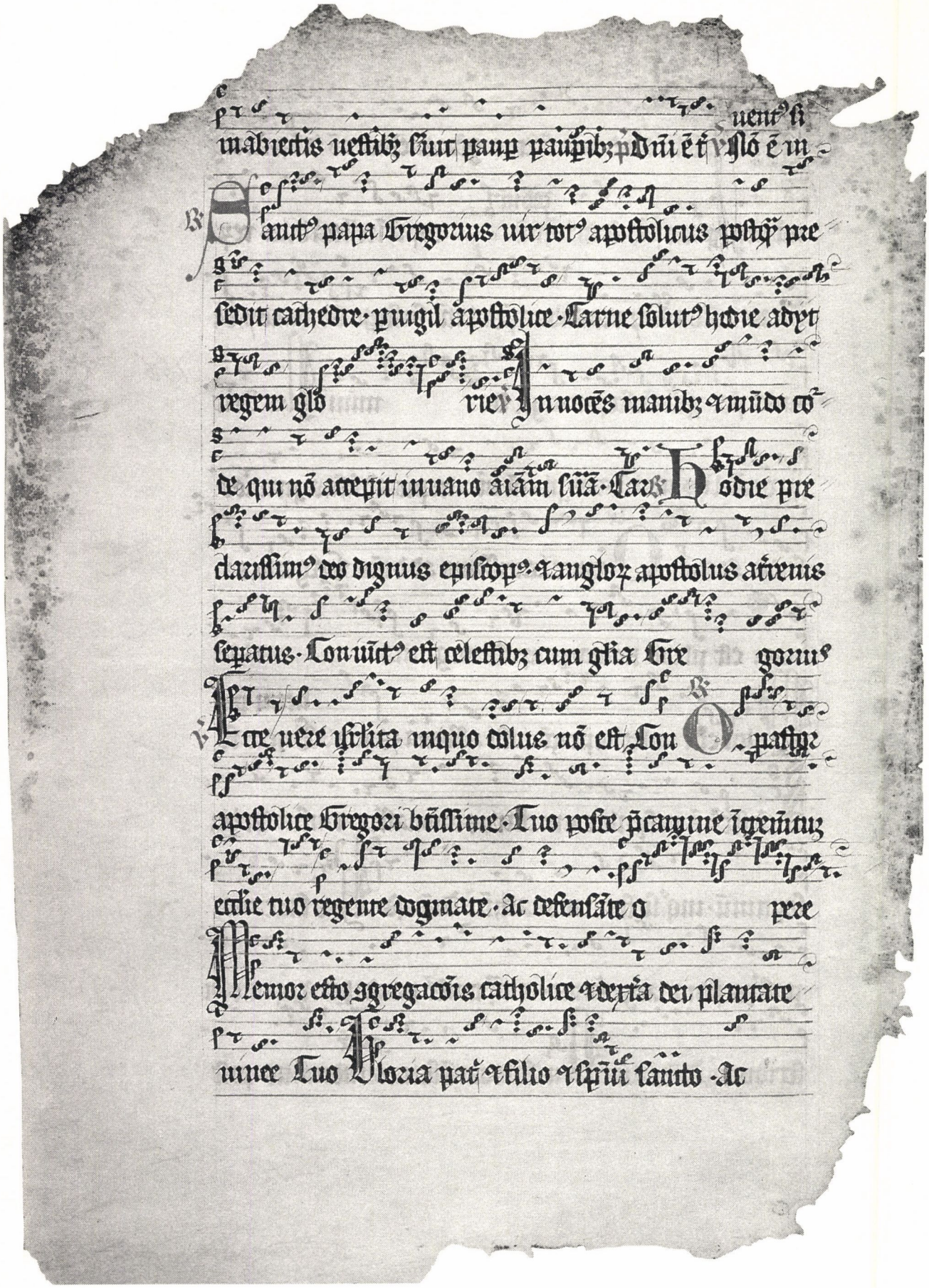
165r



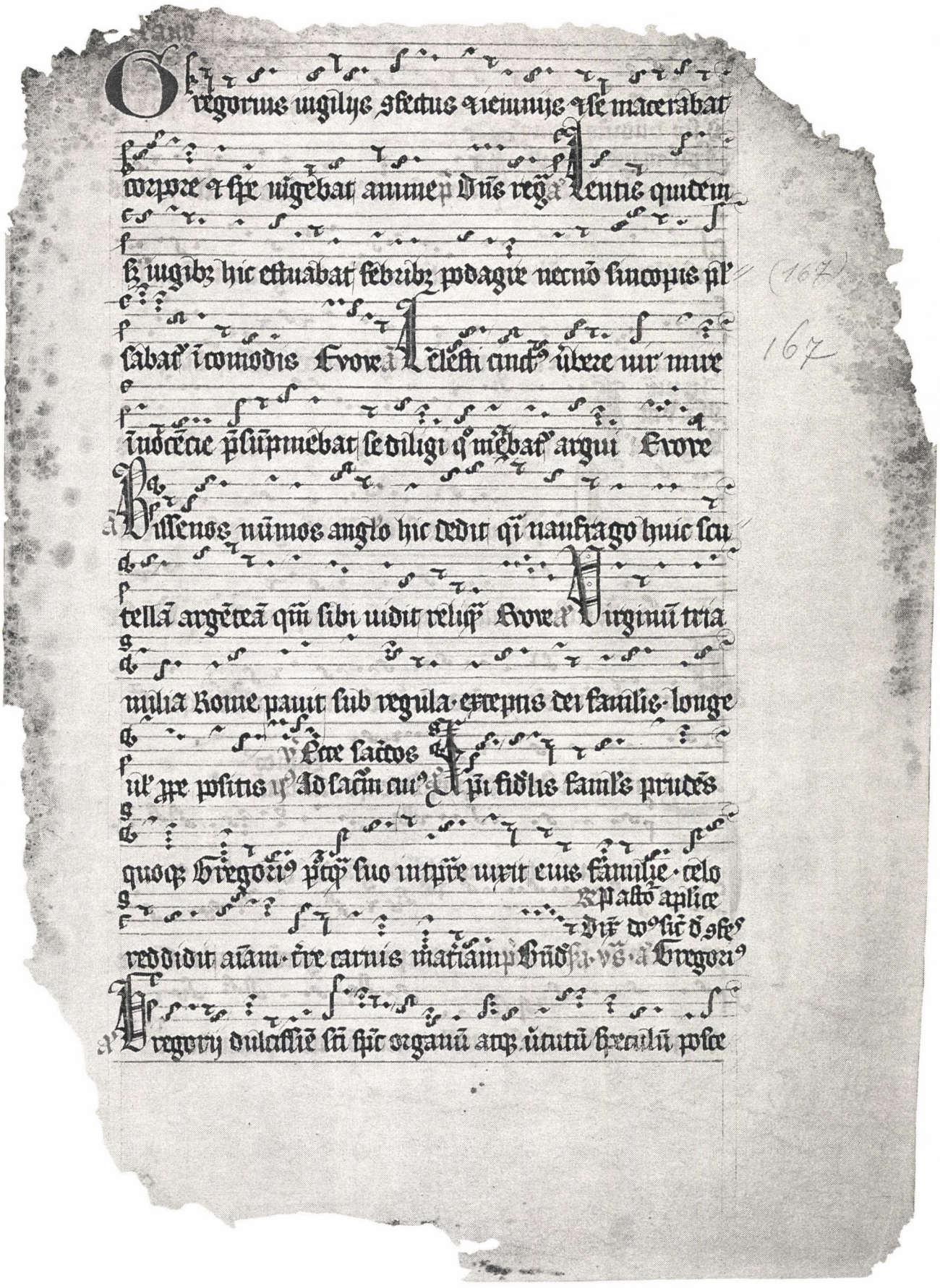
165v



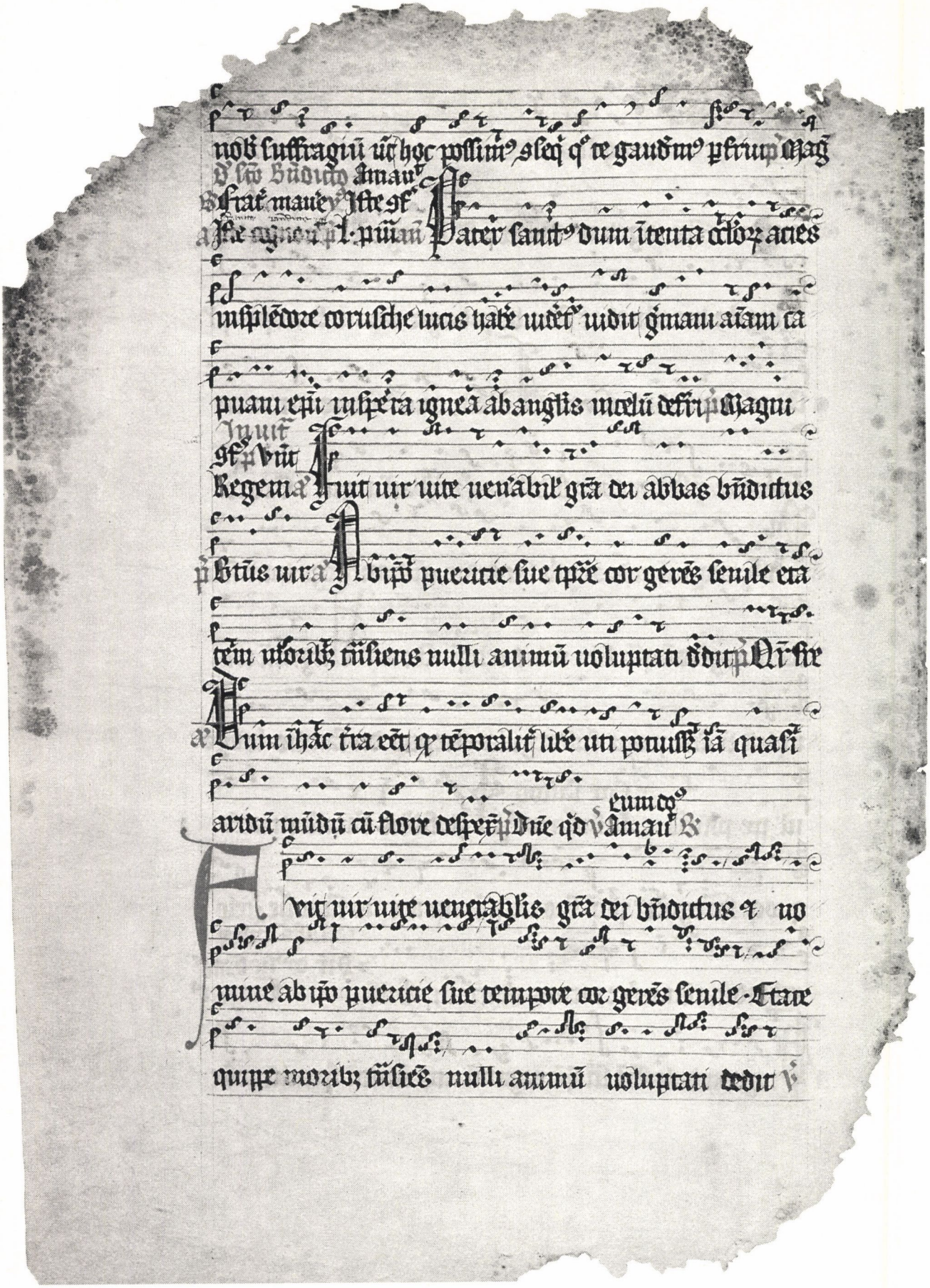
166r



166v



Gregorius uigiliis ꝯfectus et ieiuniis et se macerabat
corpore et spe uigebat anime p̄ Dn̄s reḡ Lentis quidem
sz uigibz hic estuabat febribz podagre necnō sincopis pl'
sabat' i comodis Euoue Celesti cinct' uerbere uir mire
innocētie p̄sumpmebat se diligi q̄ merebat' argui Euoue
Bissenos nūmos anglo hic dedit q̄i naufrago huic scu
tellā argēteā q̄m sibi uidit reliq̄ Euoue Virginū tria
milia Rome pauit sub regula exceptis dei familis longe
Ecce sacerdos
ul' ꝓpe positis Ad sacrm̄ cui' Ipi fidelis famil's prudēs
quoq; Gregori' p̄tq̄ suo intp̄re uixit eius familie celo
Pastor aplice
Dix̄ do' sic d' ꝯfes
reddidit aīam terre carnis matriam p̄ Gn̄d̄ fa. vs. Gregori'
Gregorij dulcissiē sti spc organū atq; uirtutū speculū posce



nob suffragiū ut hoc possimus ꝯseq̄ q̄ te gaudemus ꝑfruiꝑ Mag

D' sto Bndicto Amauit

Frat mauer Iste ꝯf

Iste cognouit ꝑ l. puiam Pater sanctus dum intenta oculorum acies

in splendore coruscie lucis habere uideret uidit germani aīam ca

puam epi inspera ignea ab angelis in celū defert ꝑ Magni

Inuit

ꝯf ꝑ Vnt

Regem Fuit uir uite uenerabilis grā dei abbas bndictus

ꝑ Btus uir Ab ipso pueritie sue tpre cor gerens senile eta

tem moribus transiens nulli animū uoluptati dedit ꝑ Qr fre

Dum in hac terra eēt q̄ temporaliter libere uti potuisset iā quasi

aridū mundū cū flore despexit ꝑ Dne qd v Amauit eum dns

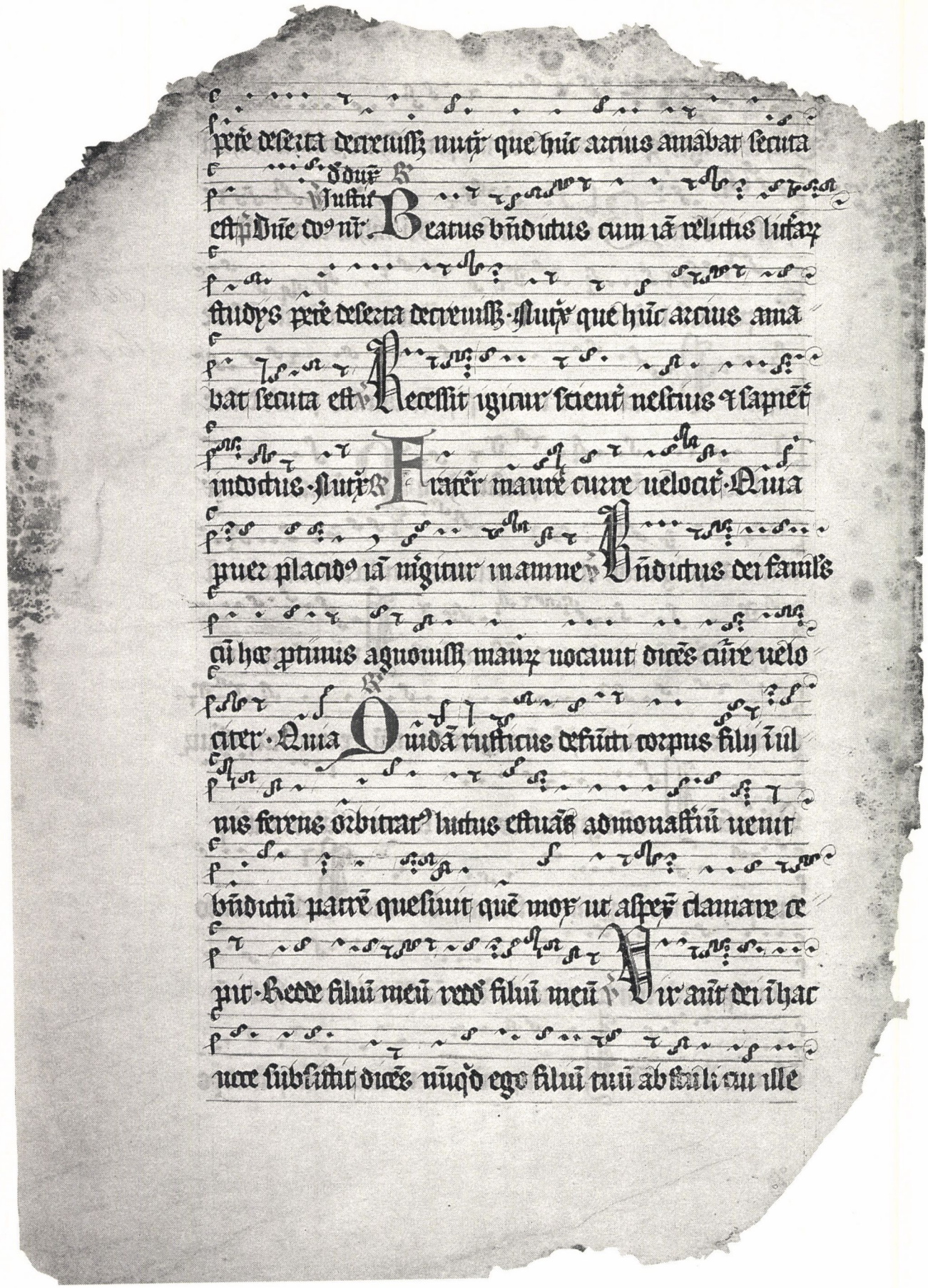
Fuit uir uite uenerabilis grā dei bndictus et no

mine ab ipso pueritie sue tempore cor gerens senile. Etate

quippe moribus transiens nulli animū uoluptati dedit v

Despexit igitur quod temporaliter libere uti potuisset sancte conversationis habitum
quesivit Etate. Beatus benedictus dum in hac terra esset
quod temporaliter libere uti potuisset. Iam quasi arridum mundum cum flore
despexit. Relicta domo rebusque patris soli deo placere deside
rans sancte conversationis habitum quesivit. Iam predicta nutrix
illius ad purgandum triticum avicinis mulieribus capisterium
petiit. Quod casu accidente confractum est. Nutricis in auxilium
grande fecit miraculum primum in partes divisum re iunxit capisterium.
Quod casu. Nursie provincia exortus Rome liberalibus litterarum
studiis traditus apparentibus fuerat. Cum in uno. Relicta domo
rebusque patris soli deo placere desiderans sancte conversationis habitum
quesivit. Verba mea. Hic itaque cum iam relictis litterarum studiis

(168)
168

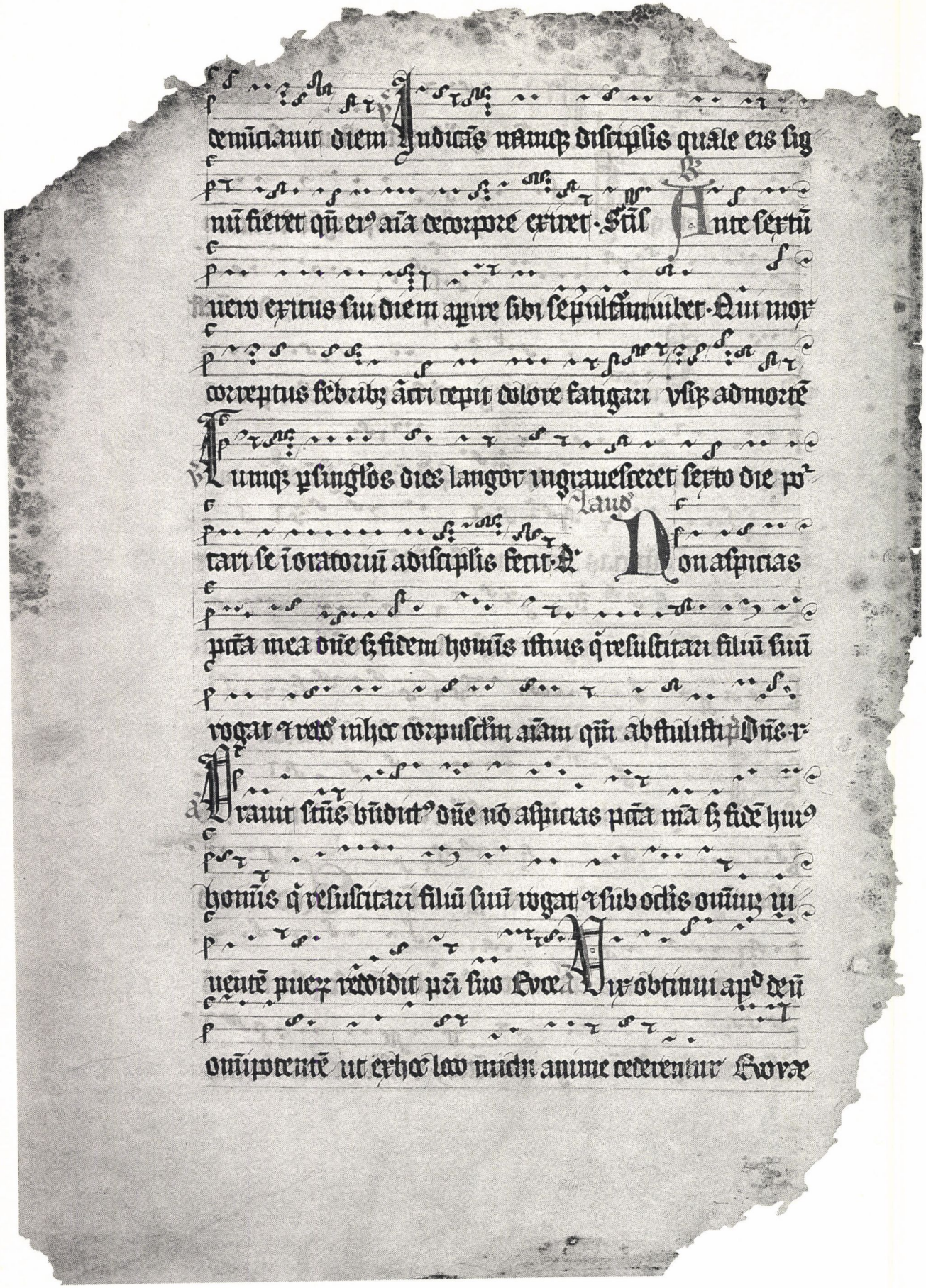


168v

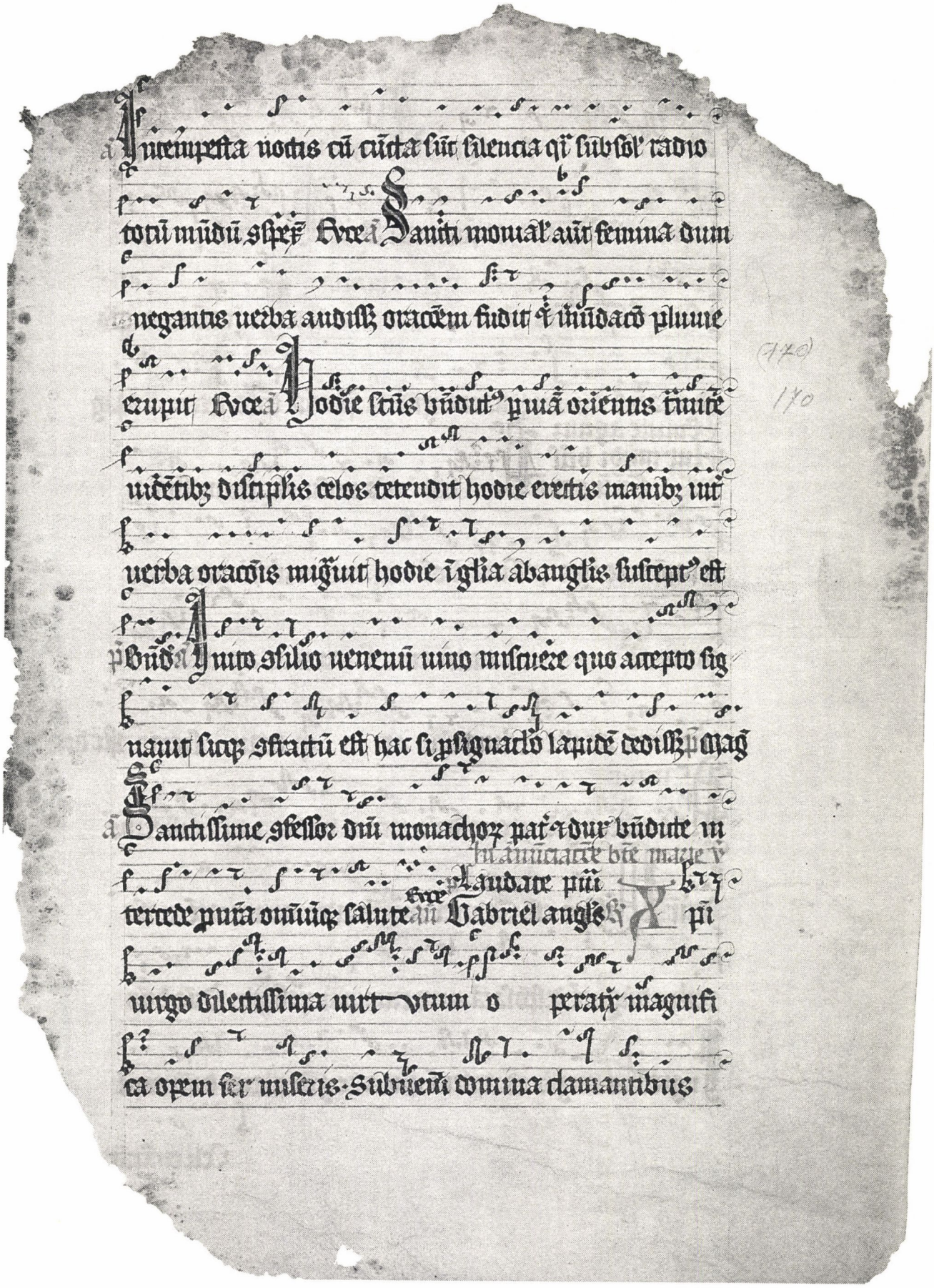
respondit dicens. Redd. Recessit igitur scientis nescius et sapientis
indoctus. Dne quesa. Predicta nutrix illius ad purgandum triticum
auicinis mulieribus capisterium petiit quod casu accidente confractum est
Dne inuo. Nutricis inauxilium grandem fecit miraculum primum
in partes diuisum reiunxit capisterium. Dni est tri. Non est inuentus
Dne non aspicias peccata mea sed fidem huius hominis qui re
suscitari filium suum rogat et redd. in hoc corpusculum animam quam
abstulisti et completa oratione reuixit. Et sanum reddidit pater
suo. Et regrediente anima corpusculum omne contremuit et sub
celis omnium qui aderant uiuus apparuit. Et sa. Eodem uero
anno quod de hac uita erat exiturus quibusdam discipulis secum con
uersantibus quibusdam longe manentibus. Sanctissimi sui obitus

(169)

169



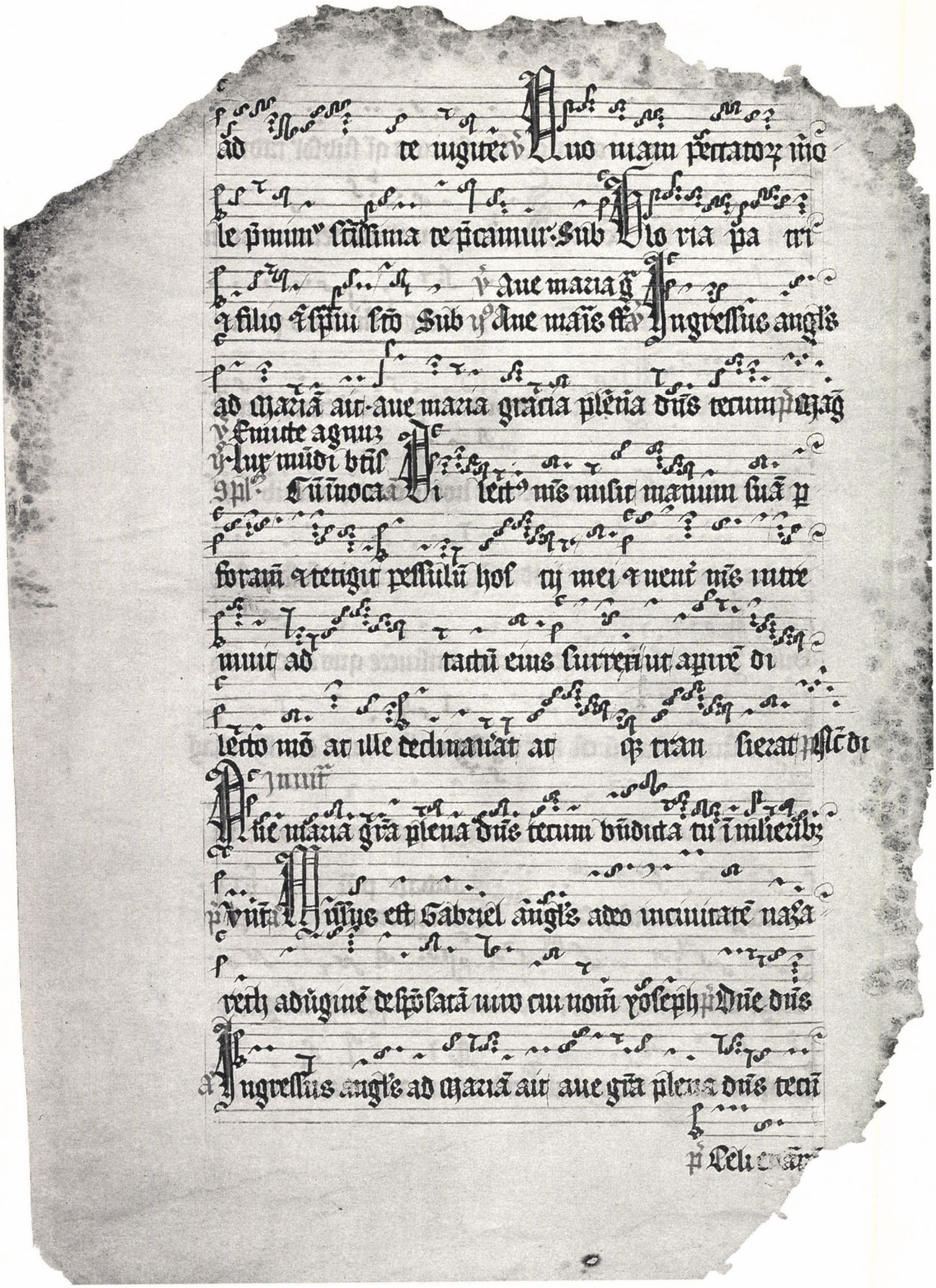
169v



Intempesta noctis cum cuncta sunt silencia quasi sub sol' radio
totum mundum conspexit Ecce Sancti monialis autem femina dum
negantis uerba audisset oracionem fudit et inundacio pluuie
erupit Ecce Hodie sanctus benedictus per uiam orientis transire
uidentibus discipulis celos tetendit hodie erectis manibus inter
uerba oracionis migrauit hodie in gloria ab angelis susceptus est
Benedicta Inuito consilio uenenum uino miscuere quo accepto sig
nauit sicque confractum est hac si pro signaculo lapidem dedisset Magnificat
Sanctissime confessor domini monachorum pater et dux benedicte in
tercede pro nostra omniumque salute Ecce Laudate pueri
Gabriel angelus Ecce Ave pi
uirgo dilectissima uirtutum operatrix magnifi
ca opem fer miseris Subuenit domina clamantibus

(170)
170

170r



170v

Maria turbata est in sermone angeli et cogitabat qualis esset
Et flos de radi
de radice yesse
hec salutacio per dominum est tibi Egredietur virga Ingressus angelus
ad Mariam a ii. Aue maria gratia plena dominus tecum
Benedicta tu in mulieribus et benedictus fructus ventris tui. Aue
Benedicta tu in mulieribus et benedictus fructus ventris tui
Aue maria gratia plena dominus tecum Et Maria ut au
diuit turbata est in sermone angeli. Et cogitabat qualis esset
ista salutacio Quomodo fiet istud quoniam uirum non cognosco an
gele de i Et Respondens angelus dixit ad Mariam ne timeas
Maria inuenisti gratiam apud dominum per Eructauit Ecce scipies
et pies filium et uocabis nomen eius ihesum hic erit magnus et filius
altissimi uocabitur per Deus nostrum Dabit illi deus sedem dauid

(171)

171

171r

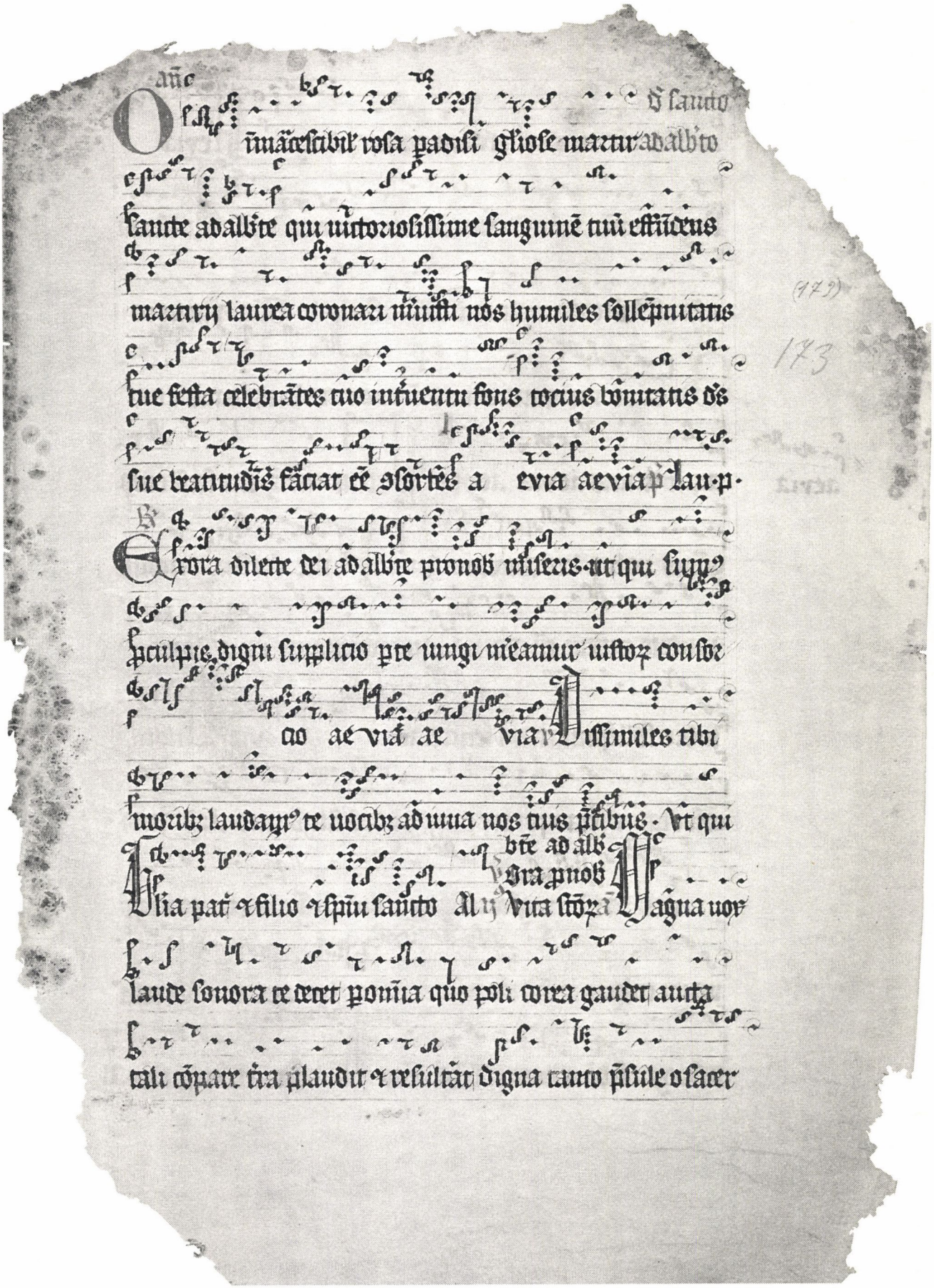
patris eius et regnabit in domo Iacob in eternum et regni eius
non erit finis. Fundamenta. Ecce concipies et paries filium. Et
uocabitur nomen eius ihesus. Hic erit magnus et filius altissimi
uocabitur et dabit illi dominus deus sedem dauid patris sui. Et uo
Quomodo fiet istud respondens ait maria quia uirum non
cognosco. angelus ad hec. Spiritus sanctus superueniet in te et
uirtus altissimi obumbrabit tibi. Ideoque et quod nascetur ex te
sanctum uocabitur filius dei. Spiritus. Dixit angelus ad mariam
ne timeas maria. Inuenisti graciam apud dominum. Ecce
concipies et paries filium et uocabis nomen eius Ihesum. Inuen. Amen
Dixit autem maria ad angelum quomodo fiet istud quoniam uirum non
cognosco et respondit angelus spiritus sanctus superueniet in te et uirtus

171v

altissimi obumbrabit tibi. Cant. Ideoque et quod nascetur ex te sanctum
uocabitur filius dei. Dns regnum ex. Dixit autem maria ad angelum
ecce ancilla dni fiat mihi secundum uerbum tuum. Cant. ij. Dixit
autem maria ad angelum. Ecce ancilla domini fiat michi secundum
uerbum tuum. Spiritus sanctus superueniet in te et uirtus altissimi obum
brabit tibi. Ecce. Dabit illi dns deus sedem dauid patris eius
Et regnabit in domo iacob in eternum. Et regni eius non
erit finis. Et. Posuit moyses bissenas uirgas de singulis
tribubus filiorum israel in tabernaculo testimonij. Gaudete fratres
gaudete quoniam inter ipsas uirga aaron floruit fructuit et nu
ces edidit. Scientes hoc signum in beate uirginis Marie
partu fuisse completum. Gau Gloria patri et filio et spiritui sancto. Amen

(172)
172

Angelus ergo dixit marie ecce concipies et pies filium tuum
nomen erit ihesus Dominus regnabit Hic erit magnus et filius altissimi
vocabitur Evo Dabit illi dominus deus sedem dauid patris sui
et regnabit in eternum Evo Benedicta tu in mulieribus et benedictus
fructus ventris tui Evo Ecce ancilla domini fiat mihi secundum
verbum tuum Evo Emitte agnum Quem terra Beata es mater et virgo maria
que credidisti domino perficientur in te que dicta sunt tibi a domino Bene
Posuit mo
ergo Dixit dominus Angelus Hec est dies quam fecit dominus hodie dominus
afflictionem populi sui respexit et redemptionem misit hodie mortem
quam femina intulit femina fugauit hodie deus homo factus id quod fuit
permansit et quod non erat assumpsit ergo exordium nostre redemptionis de
vote recolamus et exultemus dicentes gloria tibi domine magni



Oañe ... d sancto
inmarcescibilis rosa paradisi gloriose martir adalberto
sancte adalberte qui victoriosissime sanguinem tuum effundens
martirij laurea coronari meruisti nos humiles sollempnitatis
tue festa celebrantes tuo interventu fons totius bonitatis deus
sue beatitudinis faciat esse consortes a evia ae via p lau p
Exora dilecte dei adalberte pro nobis miseris ut qui sumus
pro culpis digni supplicio parte iungi mereamur iustorum consor
cio ae via ae via Dissimiles tibi
moribus laudamus te vocibus ad iuva nos tuis precibus Ut qui
Gloria pater et filio et spiritu sancto Al ij vita sanctorum Magna vox
laude sonora te decet pro omnia quo poli corea gaudet aucta
tali compare terra plaudit et resultat digna tanto presule o sacer

173r

ad albte mr̄ · nr̄a uota suscipe aevia p̄ Magnificat Aevia

Regem mr̄m dn̄m · Venite adoremus aevia p̄ Vnt̄a Cristicia

nr̄a alla ūtetur in gaudiū alla p̄ Btūs ū v̄ Glia et honore

Beatus uir qui metuit dn̄m aevia · In mādatis eius

aevia

cupit nimis aevia aevia v̄ Potens in t̄ra erit sem̄ eius

gn̄acō rectoꝝ benedicetur In Filie ihrlm̄ uenite

et uidete mr̄em cū corona qua coronauit eum dominus

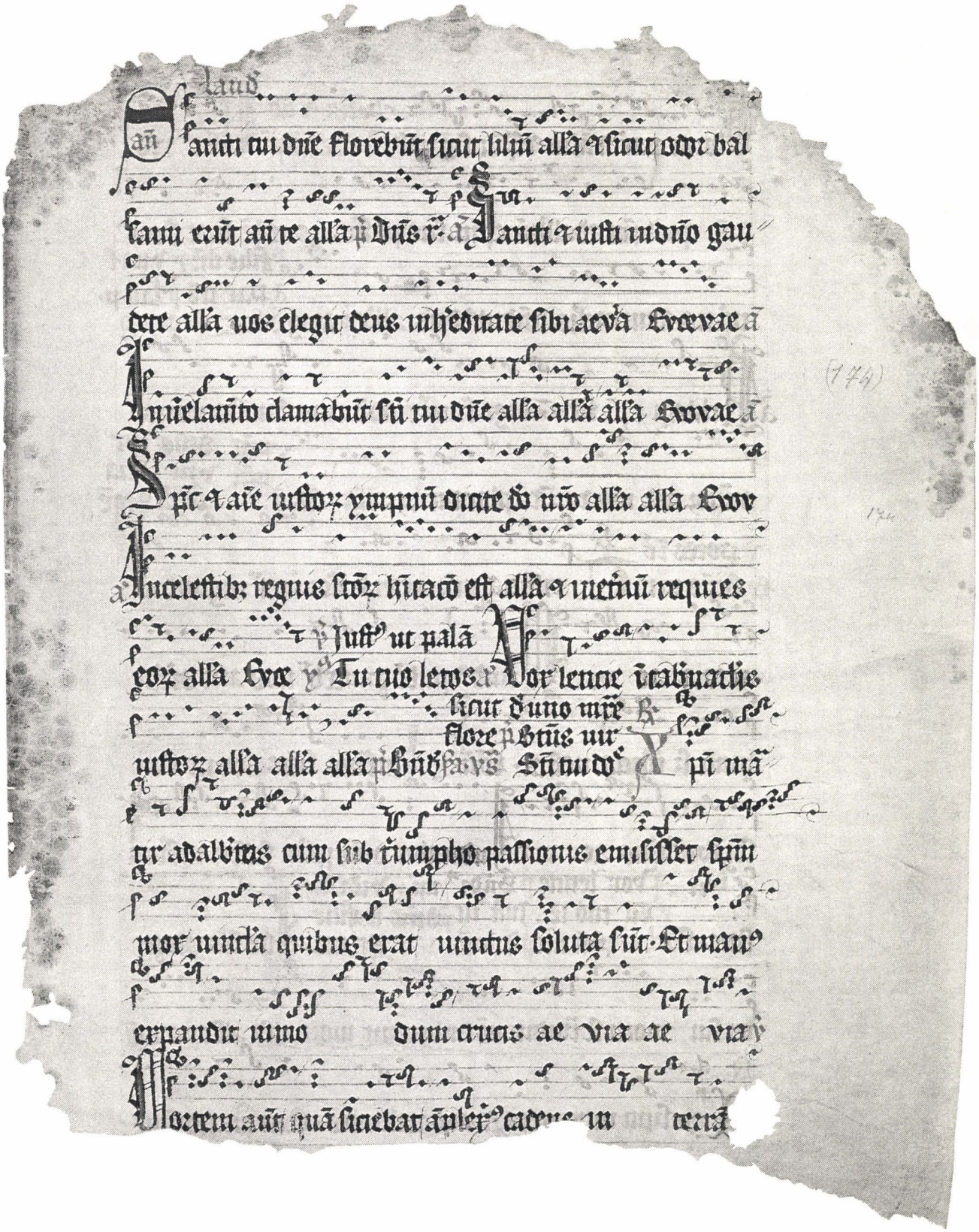
In die sollēpnitatis et leticie ae via v̄ Quoniā

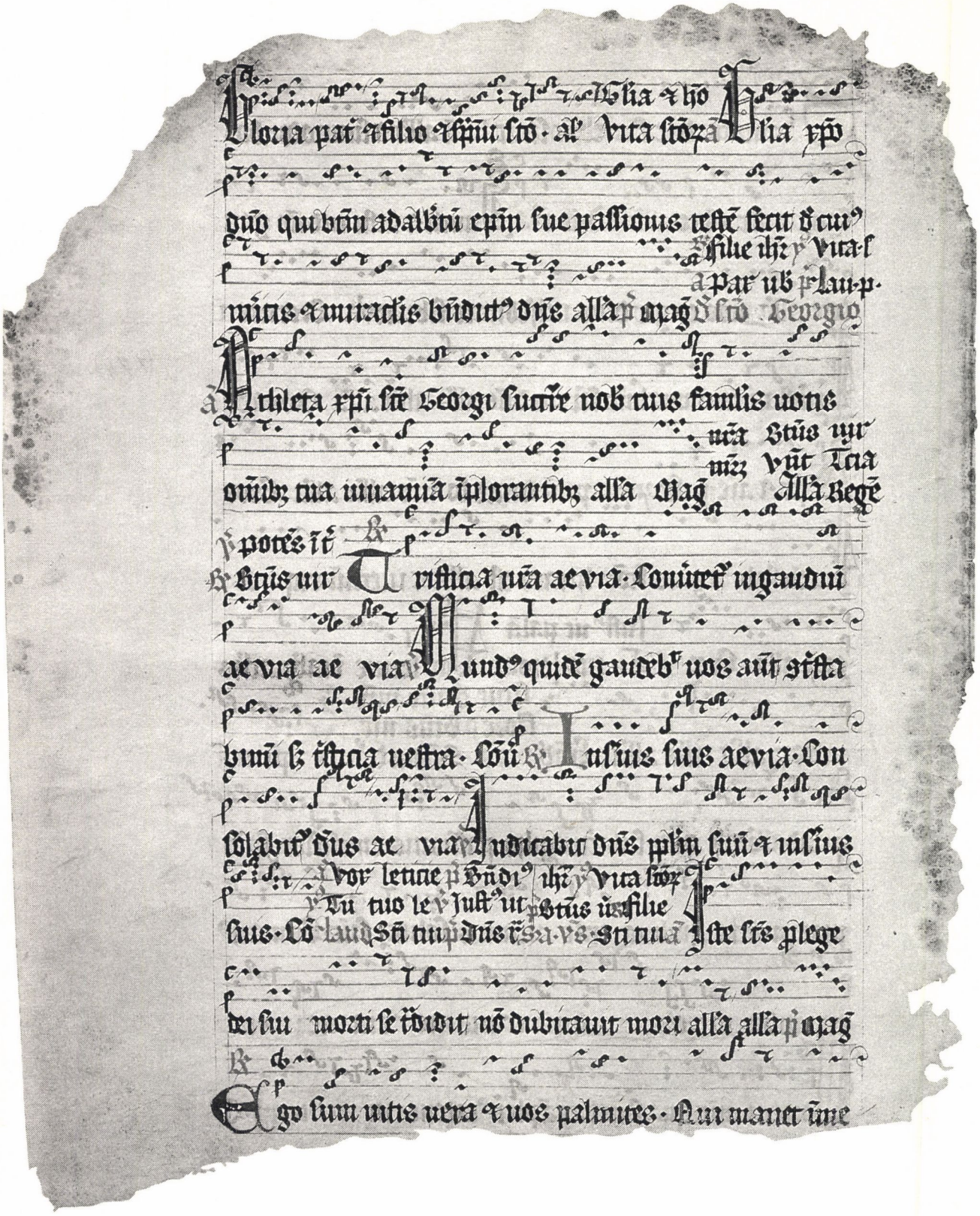
cōfortauit seras portaꝝ tuaꝝ bn̄dixit filijs tuis in te Indi

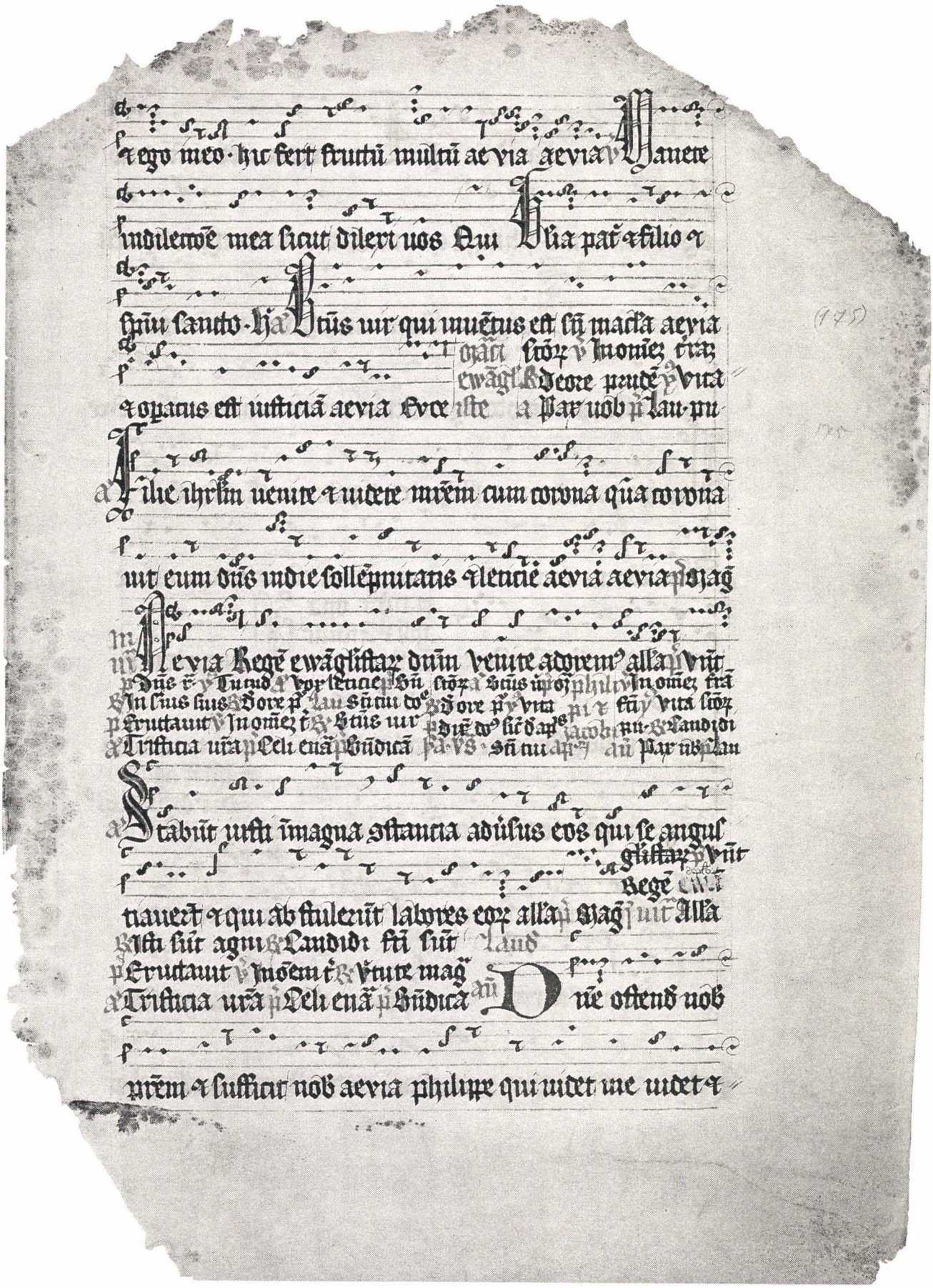
Miles cristi gloriose ad albte sc̄issime · tuo pio int̄

uentu culpas nr̄as ab lue aevia v̄ Vt celes

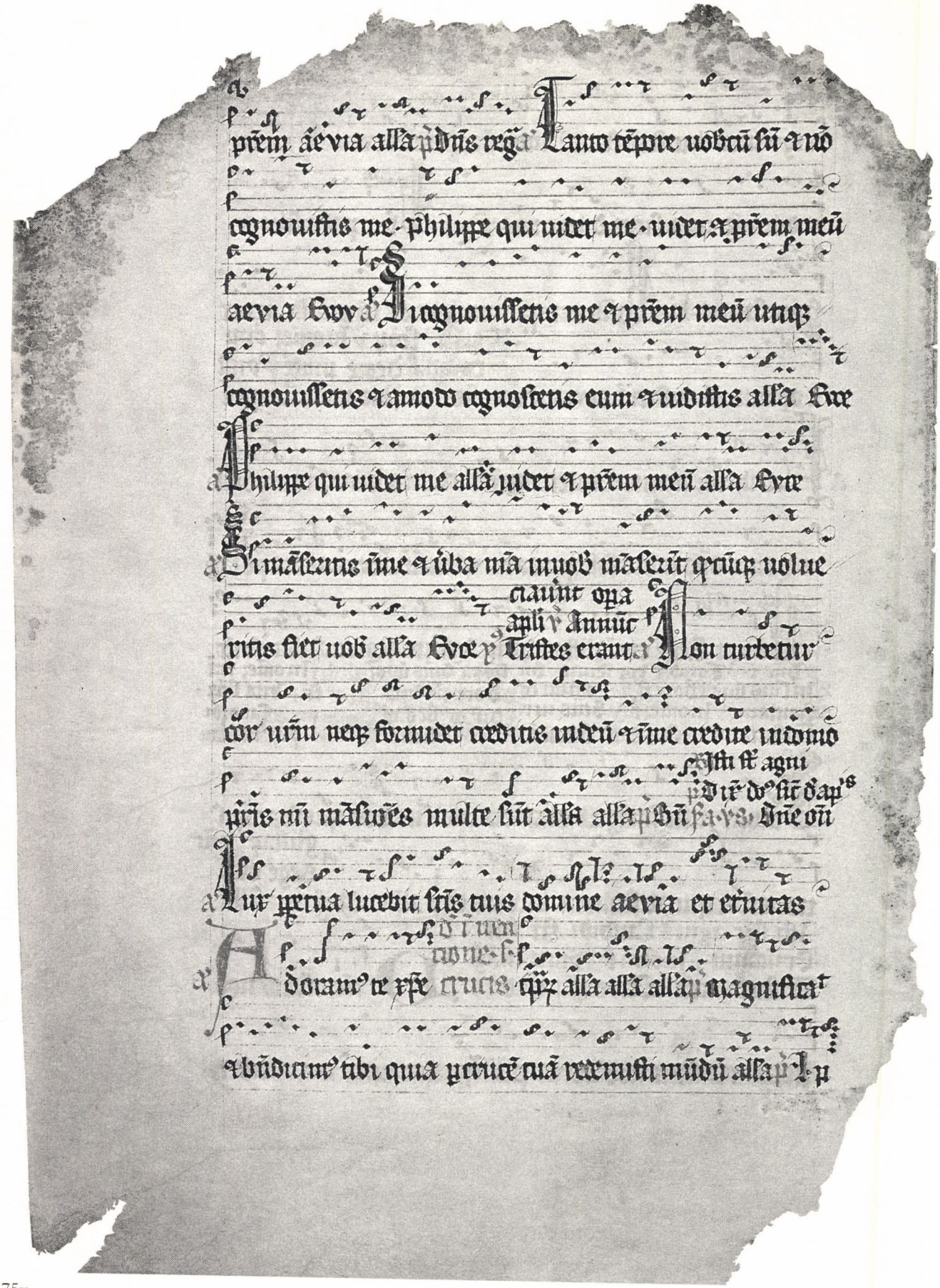
tis regni sedē ualeamus sc̄ādē · Tuo Glia pat̄ et fi° et sp̄ sc̄o · Al



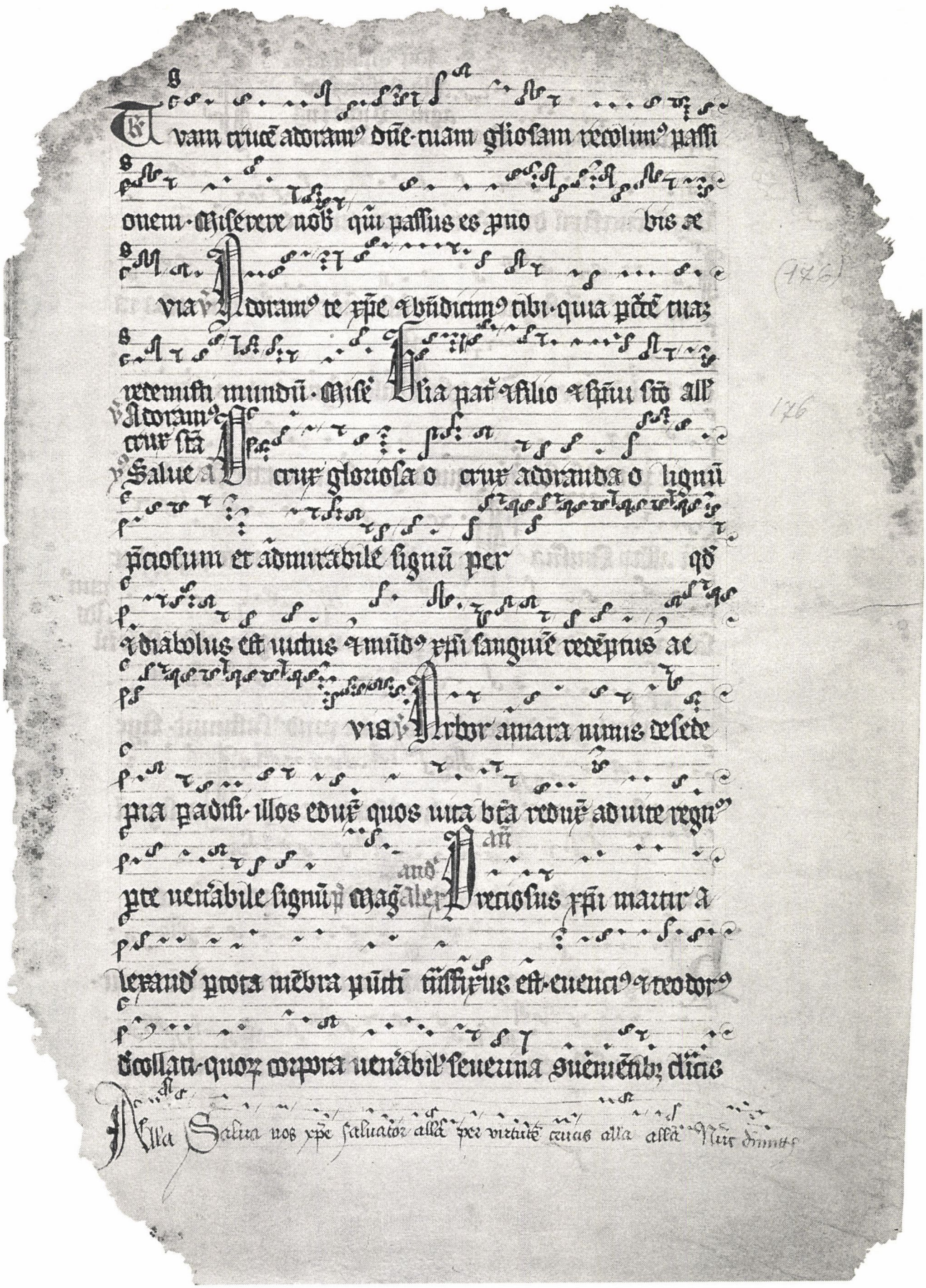




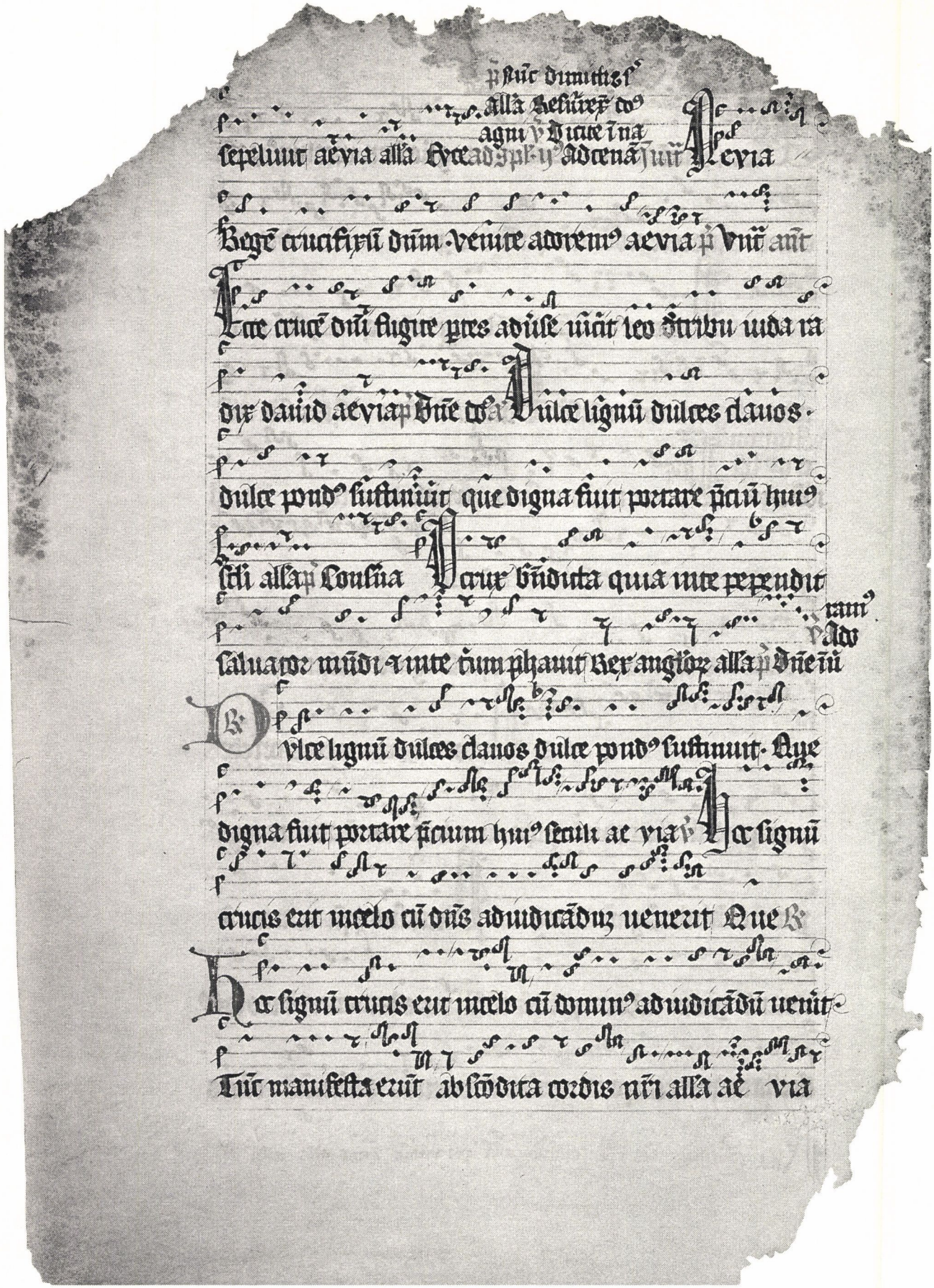
175r



175v



176r



176v

Cum sederit filius hominis in sede maiestatis sue et ceperit iu-
dicare seculum per ignem. Tunc O crux benedicta que sola fui-
sti digna portare Regem celorum et dominum ae via Michi
autem absit gloriari nisi in cruce domini nostri ihesu xpi Que laudes
Helena constantini mater Jherosolimam petiit ae via Dorus
Tunc precepit eos omnes igne cremari at illi timentes tradiderunt
iudam alleluia Euce Cumque ascendisset iudas de lacu prerexit ad
locum ubi iacebat sancta crux ae via Euce Orabat iudas
deus deus meus ostende mihi lignum sancte crucis alleluia Euce Cum
orasset iudas commotus est locus ille in quo sancta crux iacebat
ae via Euce Dicite in nacioni Signum crucis Helena sancta dixit ad iudam
comple desiderium meum et vive super terram ut ostendas mihi quod dicitur

(177)

177

caluarie locus ubi abscōditū est p̄ciosū lignū dn̄icū alla

p Bn̄d⁹ Iustorꝝ aīe īmanu dei sūt alla ⁊ nō tanget illos tor

mētuꝫ mortis alla inpace sūt ea que possidēt ae via Ecce

Adoram⁹ te xp̄e ⁊ bn̄dicim⁹ tibi alla alla v Quia p crucē

tuam redēmisti mūdū al Hoc signū crucis erit in celo

alla alla v Cum dn̄s adiudicādū uenit. al Vichi aūt

īnacōibꝫ

absit gl̄iari alla alla v Nisi in cruce dn̄i nr̄i ih̄u xp̄i. al v Dicite

p Ecce mea
p Eripe me p Do⁹ cl̄a
p Credidi ꝓpt p Addo
fa. vs. a Helena Per tuam crucem salua nos xp̄e re

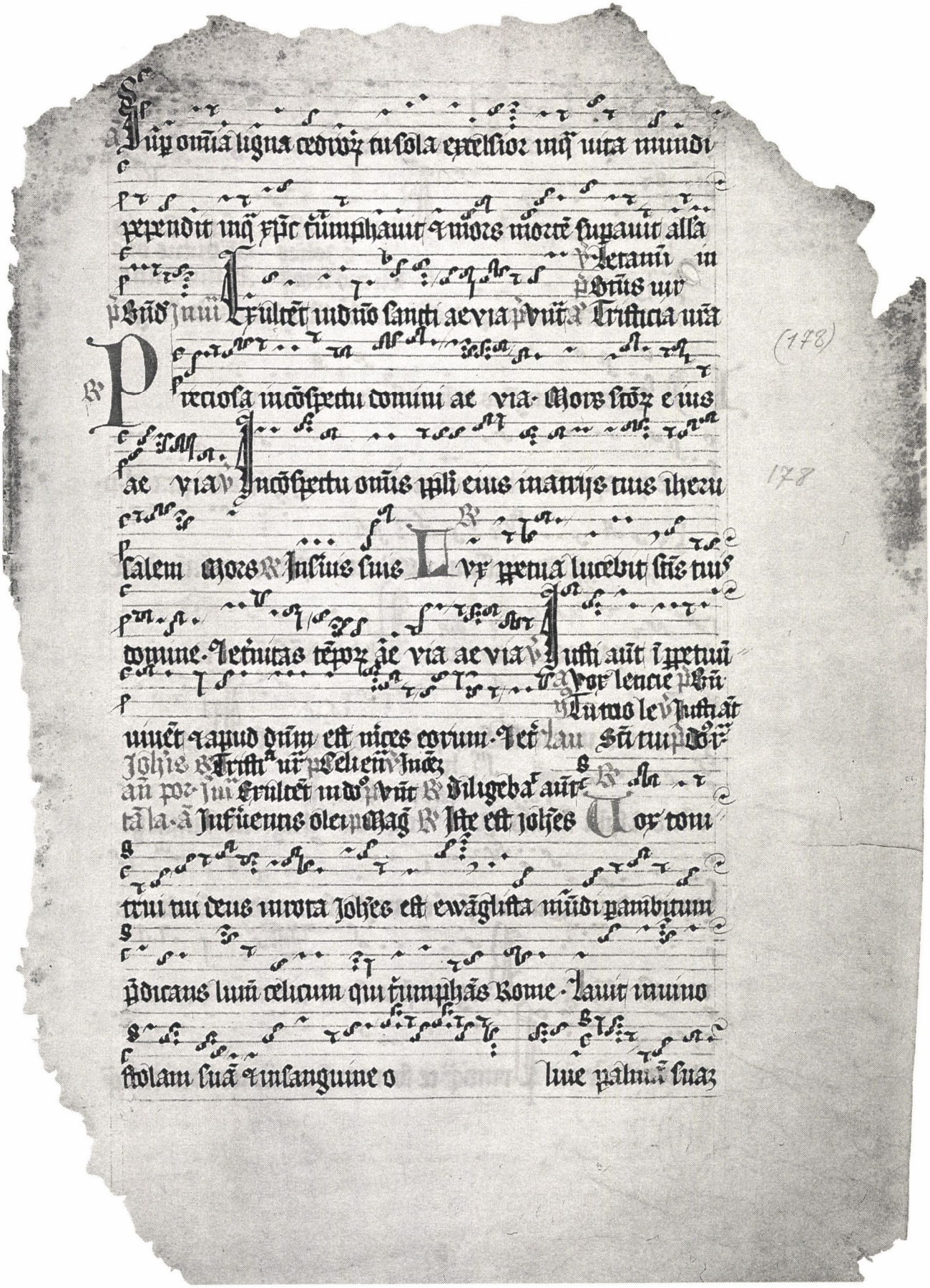
dep̄tor qui mortē nr̄am mōriendo destruxisti. et

uitam resurgendo reparasti ae via v Miserere

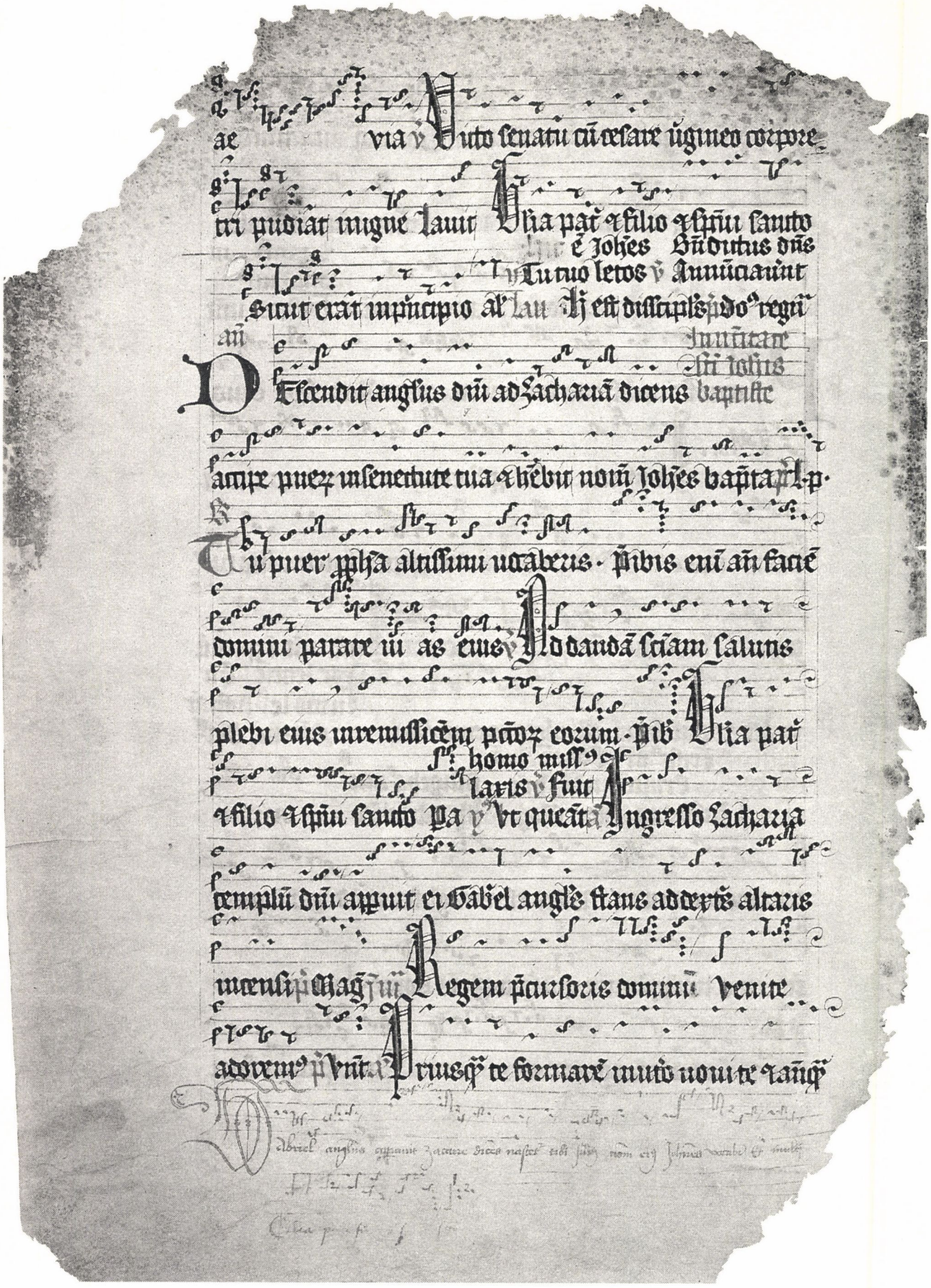
nr̄i ih̄u benigne qui passus es clemēter p no bis. Et

Adoram⁹ te xp̄e

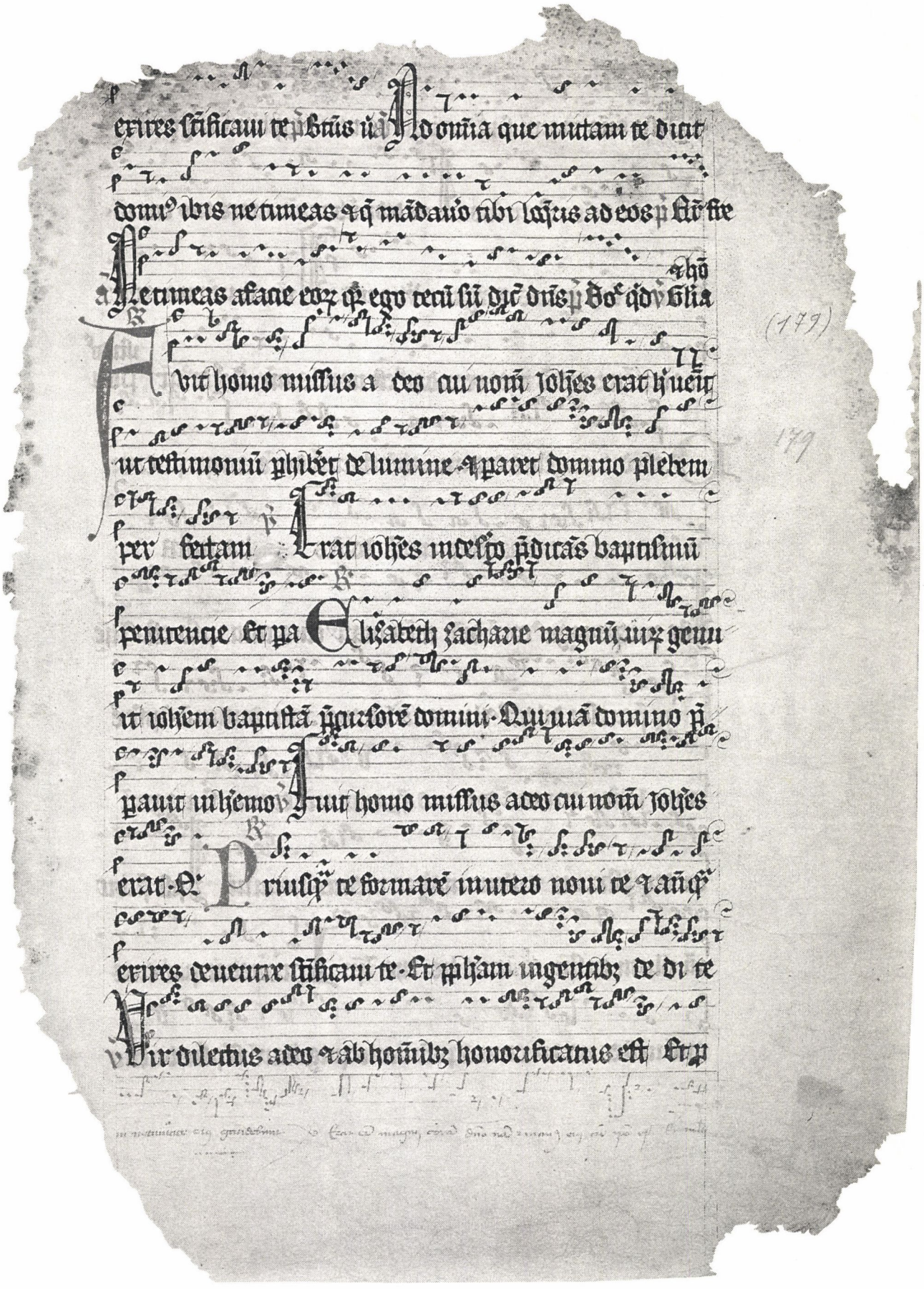
Gloria patri ⁊ filio ⁊ sp̄iu sancto al v Salue cr̄ sc̄a s.



178r



178v



exires sctificaui te p̄ Btus ūa Ad omnia que mittam te dicit

domi⁹ ibis ne timeas ⁊ q̄ mādauero tibi loq̄ris ad eos p̄ Fr̄ fre

Ne timeas a facie eoꝝ q̄ ego tecū sū dic̄ dn̄s p̄ Do⁹ q̄d v̄ Glia ⁊ hō

Fuit homo missus a deo cui nom̄ Johēs erat h̄ uenit

ut testimoniū p̄hibēt de lumine ⁊ p̄aret domino plebem

per fectam Erat iohēs in deserto p̄dicās baptismū

penitencie Et p̄a Elizabeth zacharie magnū uiꝝ genu

it iohēm baptistā p̄cursorē domini. Qui uiā domino p̄

p̄auit in h̄emo Fuit homo missus a deo cui nom̄ Johēs

erat. Q̄ Priusq̄ te formarē in utero noui te ⁊ añq̄

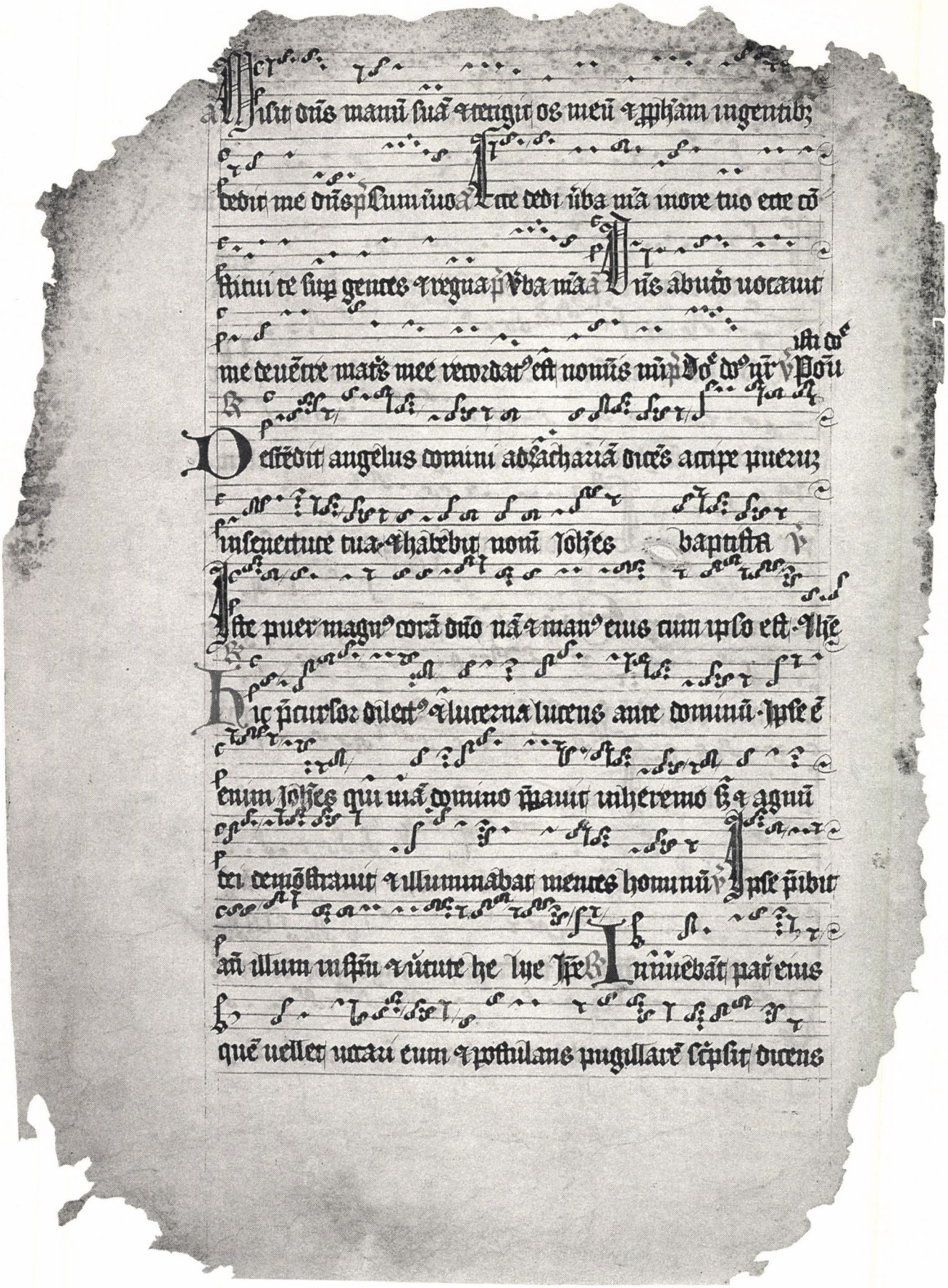
exires de uentre sctificaui te. Et p̄ h̄am in gentibꝫ de di te

Vir dilectus a deo ⁊ ab hom̄ibꝫ honorificatus est Et p̄

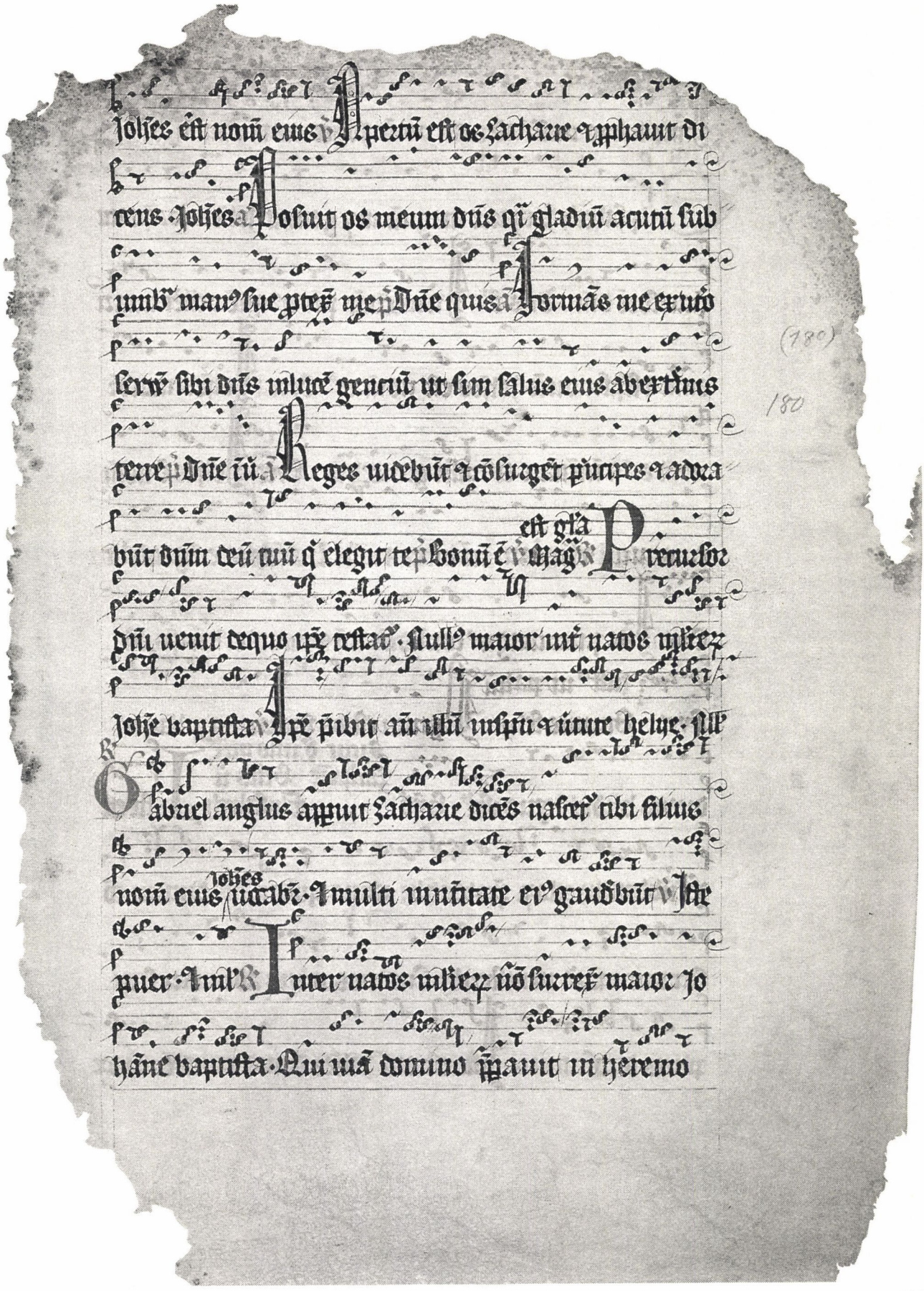
(179)

179

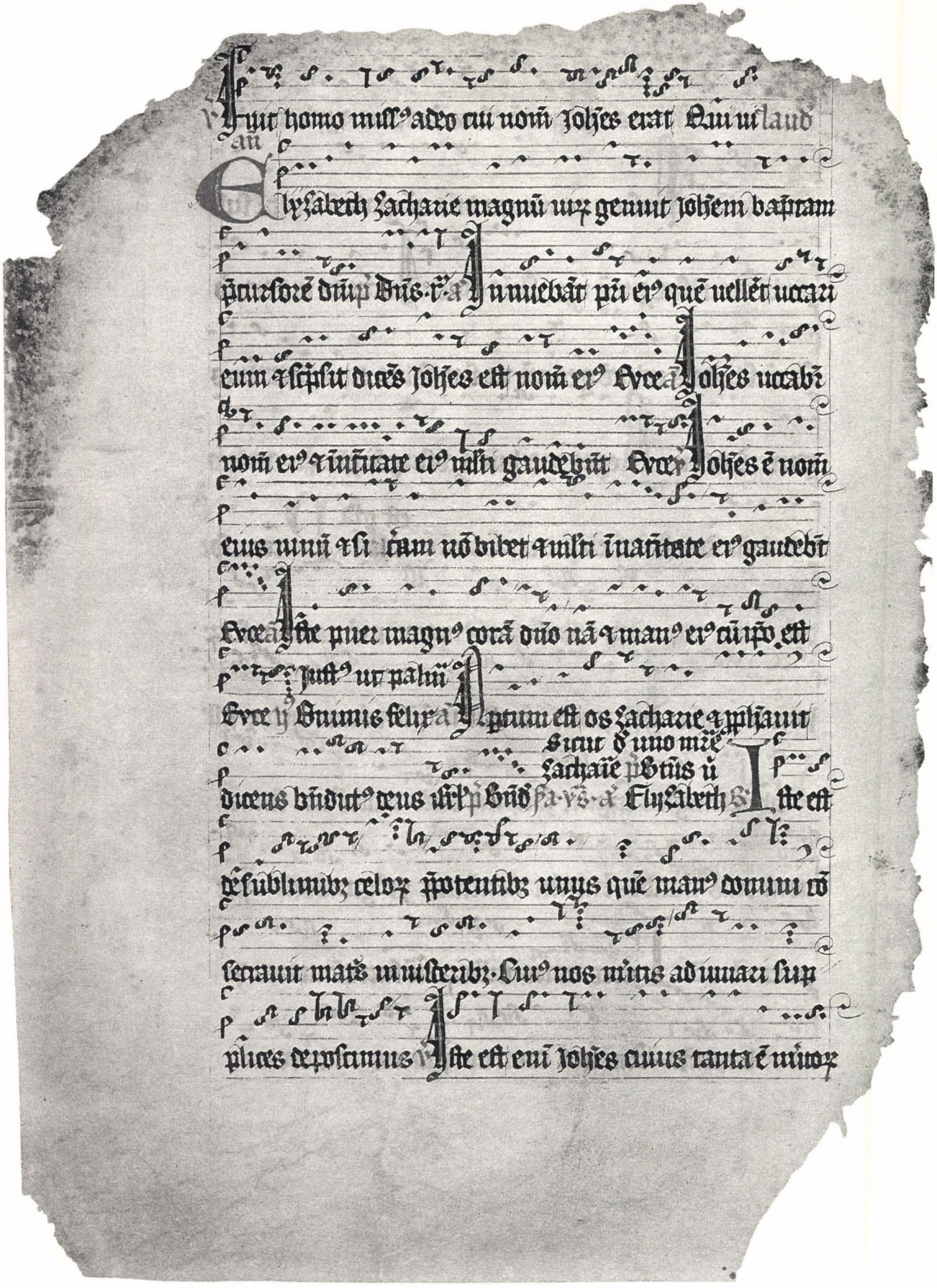
179r



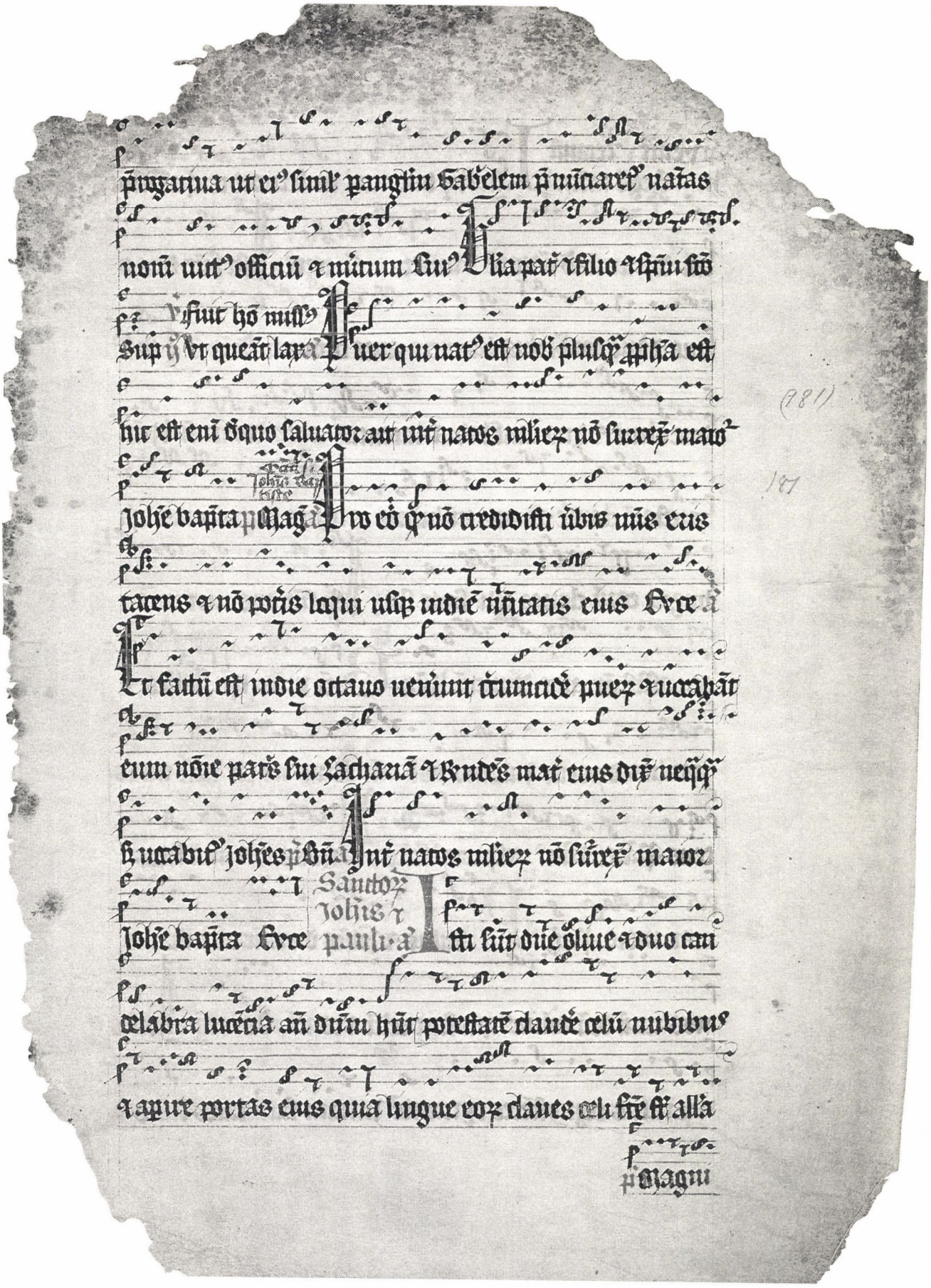
179v



180r



180v



p̄rogatiua ut ei⁹ simil' p̄angl'm Gabrielem p̄nūciaret' natas

nom̄ uict⁹ officiū ⁊ mūtum Cui⁹ Gl'ia pat' ⁊ filio ⁊ sp̄iu sc̄o

Fuit hō miss⁹ Puer qui nat⁹ est nob' plusq̄ p̄ph̄a est

Sup ij ut queāt lax

hic est enī d̄quo saluator ait int' natos mlier̄ nō surrex̄ maior

Pat̄ si Johis Baptiste

Johē bap̄ta p̄ Maḡ Pro eo q̄ nō credidisti ūbis mīs eris

tacens ⁊ nō potis loqui usq̄ indiē nūtatis eius Ecce

Et factū est indie octauo ueniunt circumcidē puer̄ ⁊ uocabāt

eum nōie pat's sui Zachariā ⁊ Rndēs mat' eius dix̄ neq̄q̄

s̄ uocabit' Johēs p̄ Gn̄ Int' natos mlier̄ nō surrex̄ maior

Sanctor̄ Johis ⁊ pauli

Johē bap̄ta Ecce Isti sūt due oliue ⁊ duo can

delabra lucētia an̄ dn̄m hūt potestatē claudē celū nubibus

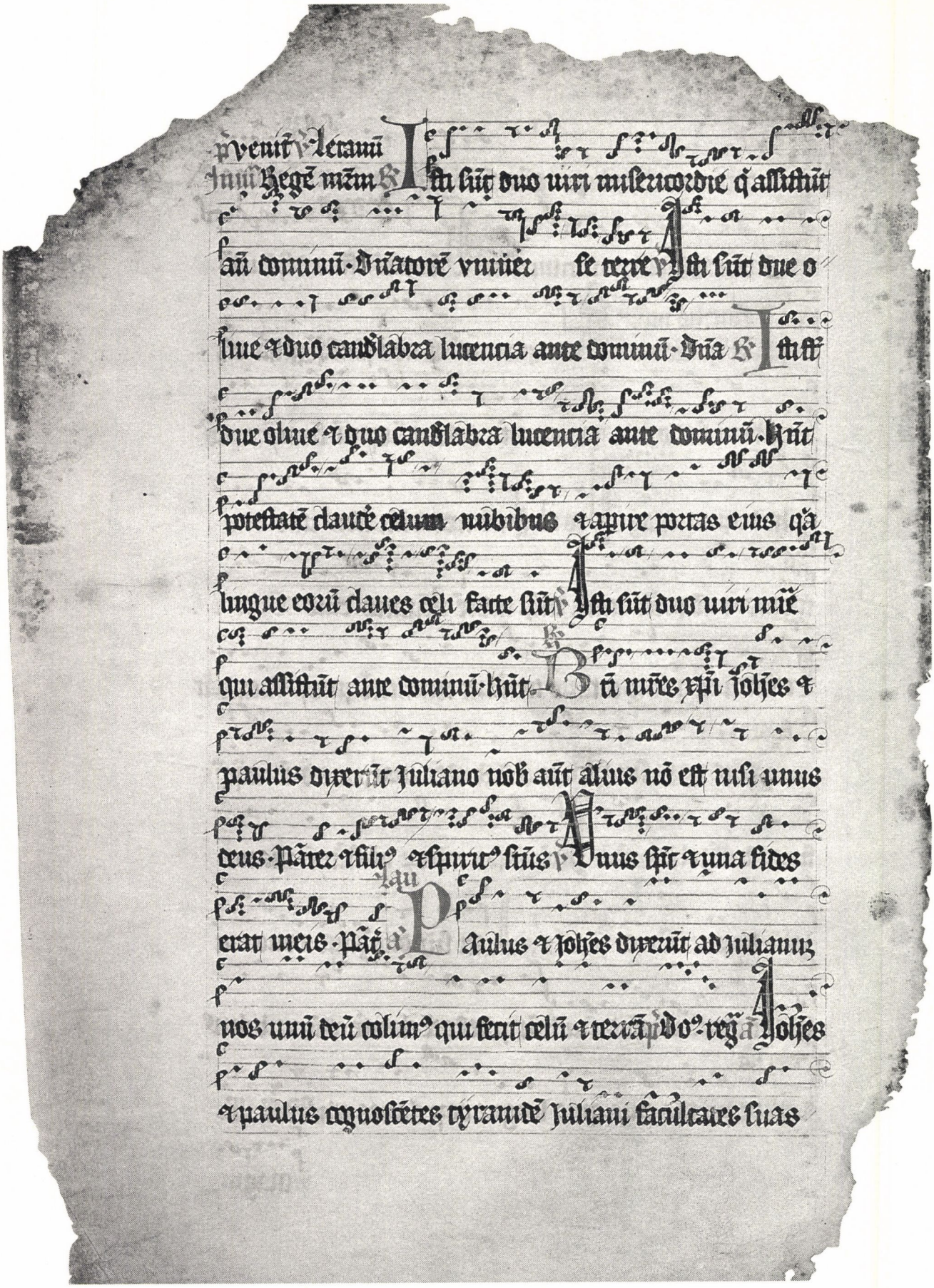
⁊ ap̄ire portas eius quia lingue eor̄ claues celi fr̄e sūt alla

p̄ Magni

(181)

181

181r



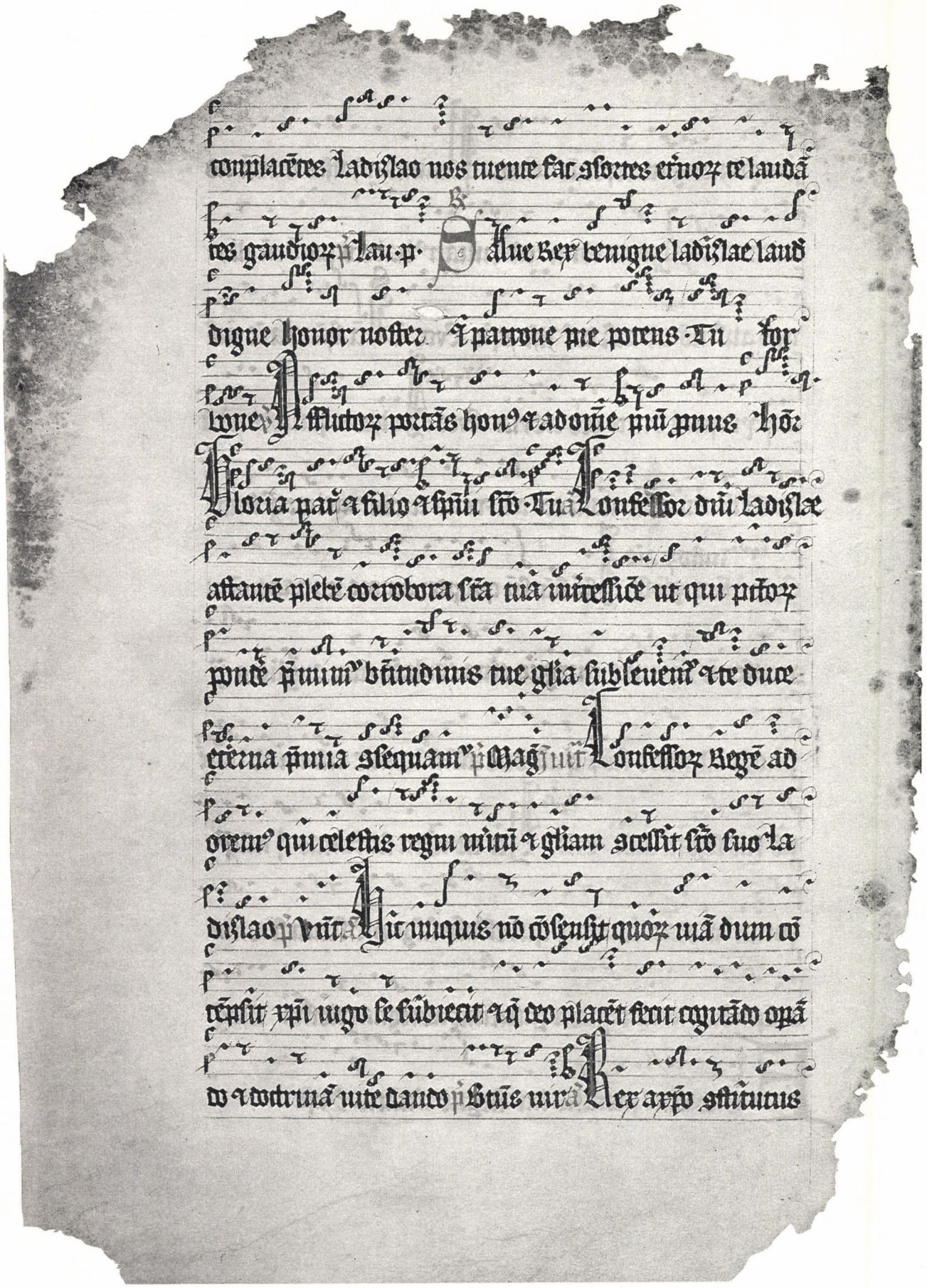
181v

pauperibus erogare ceperunt Euce Paulus et Johes dixerunt ad
terentianum si pruus domi⁹ est Julian⁹ habeto pacem cum illo
nobis ali⁹ non est nisi do⁹ Jhc xpc Euce Sti spc et aie iusto
rum ympnum dicite deo aevia Euce Johes et paul⁹ dixerunt
ad Gallicanum fac votum deo celi et eris victor melior quam fuisti
Justorum aie
Euce Rex glose Isti sunt sti qui pdei amore minas hominum
contempserunt sti mres in regno eterno exultant cum angelis o quam
preciosa est mors sctorum qui assidue assistunt ante dnm et ab invicem
non sunt separati alla pbnd Hec est vera fraternitas qui nunquam
potuit violari certamine qui effuso sanguine secuti sunt dnm
contempnentes aulam regiam pervenerunt ad regna celestia Mag
Fons eterne pietatis lux supne veritatis t xpe

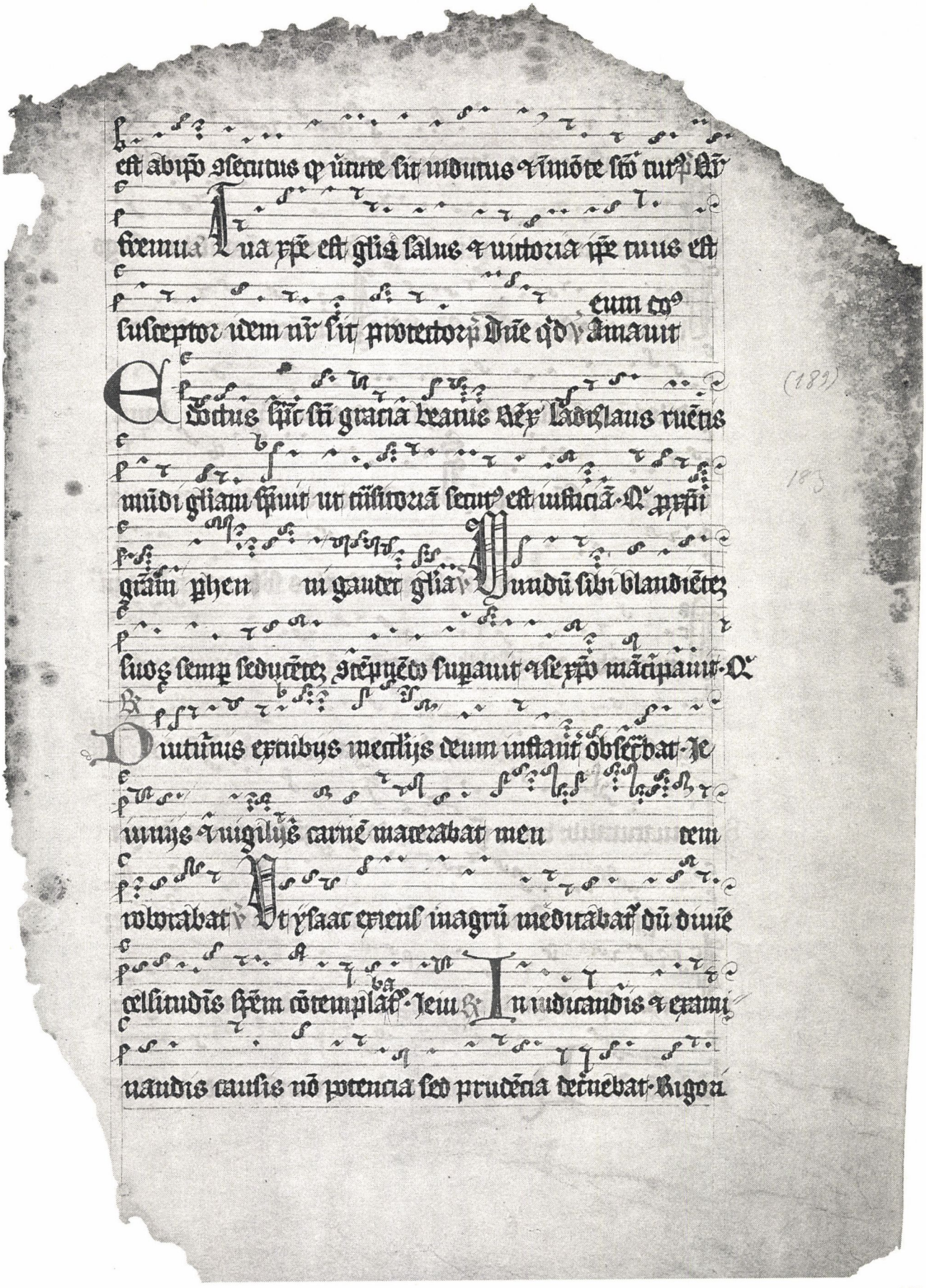
(182)

182

182r



182v



est ab ipso consecutus quod virtute sit indutus et in monte sancto tutus. Ad

fremuit. Tua xpe est gloria salus et victoria ipse tuus est

eum cons

susceptor idem vir sit protector. Dne quid amavit

Edoctus spiritus sancti gratia beatus Rex Ladislaus ruentis

mundi gloriam spernit ut transitoriam secutus est iusticiam. Quod pro xpi

gratiam perhen ni gaudet gloria. Iundum sibi blandientem

suos semper seducentem contempnendo superavit et se xpo mancipavit. Quod

Diuturnis ex cubiis mecclijs deum instanter obsecrabat. Je

iunijs et vigilijs carnem macerabat men tem

roborabat. Ut ysaac exiens in agrum meditabatur dum divine

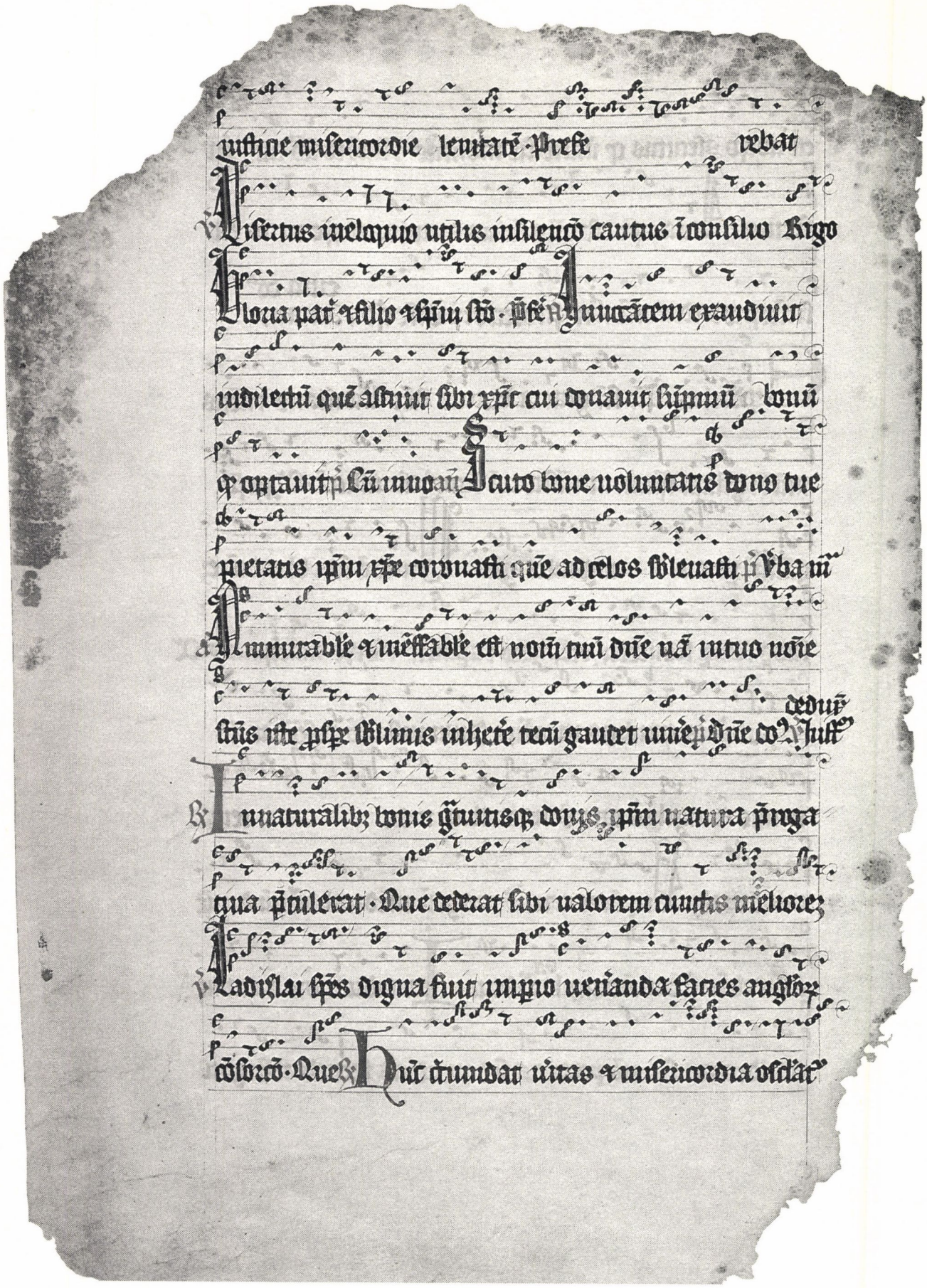
celsitudinis speciem contemplabatur. Jeiu In iudicandis et exami

nandis causis non potencia sed prudencia decernebat. Rigori

(189)

183

183r



183v

caritas simul cum iusticia per hunc ad terrestria prospexit benignitas.

et dona celestia nobis de dit deitas. Lecis uisus

restauravit mutis linguas reseravit rupta membra roboravit

dissoluta solidavit Et do. Salue Rex. Dñe qui operatus

est iusticiam et confirmatus est in gratia nunc in superno solio in sanctorum tripu

dio felici gaudet gaudio. Dñe quis. Ladislaus honoratur

cuius caput coronatur regnum ritu generoso de lapide precioso da

tur illi dignitas eterna felicitas. Dñe in uerbo. Hic accepit bene

dictionem quem suscepit in adoptionem deus et deuocionem eius clare

commendavit quem heredem adoptavit et in celis coronavit. Dñi est

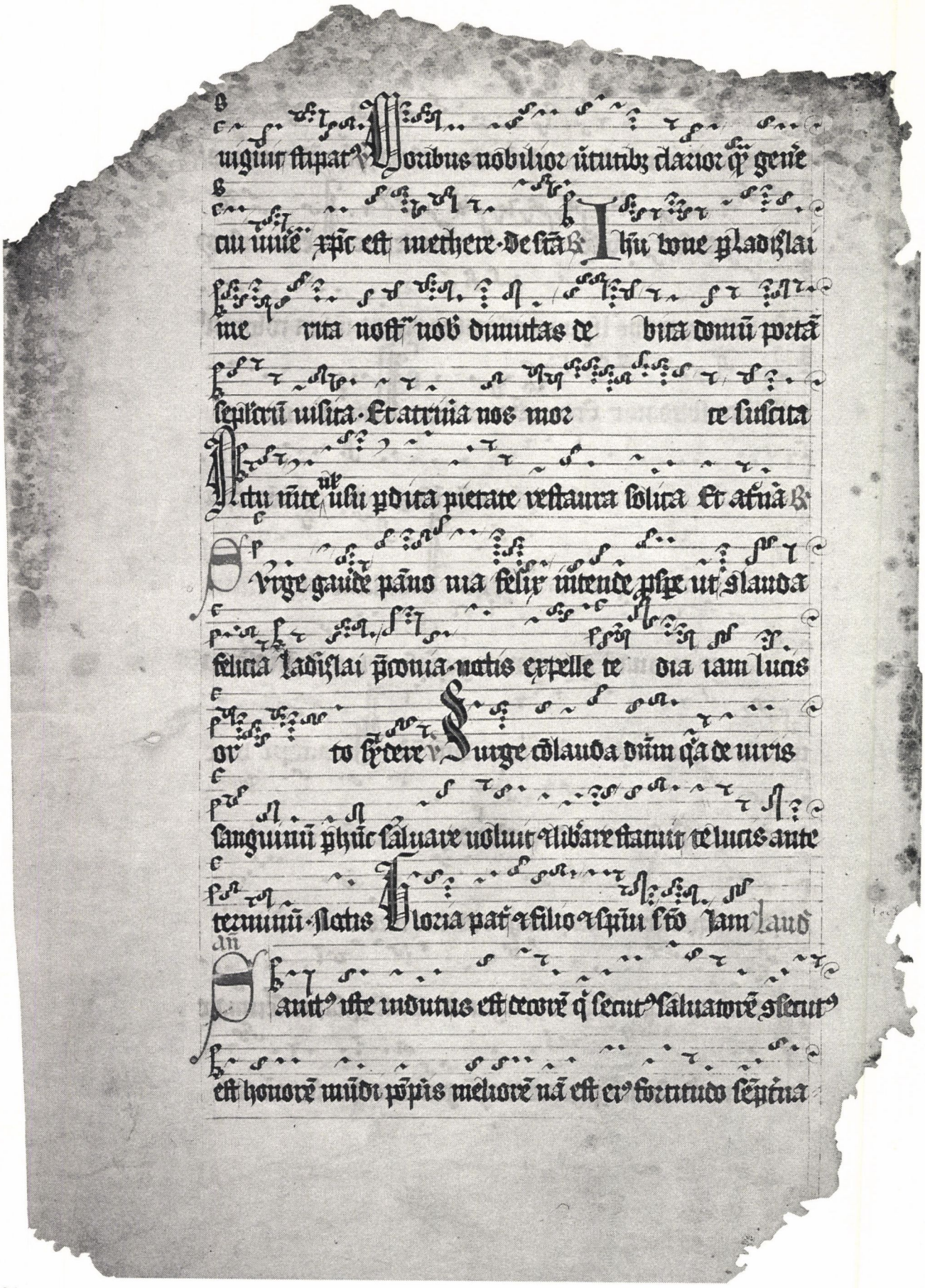
De radice Regie stirpis propagatus illustri pro sapie secumate

prelatus. De sancta progenie Regum generatus qui uirtutum acie

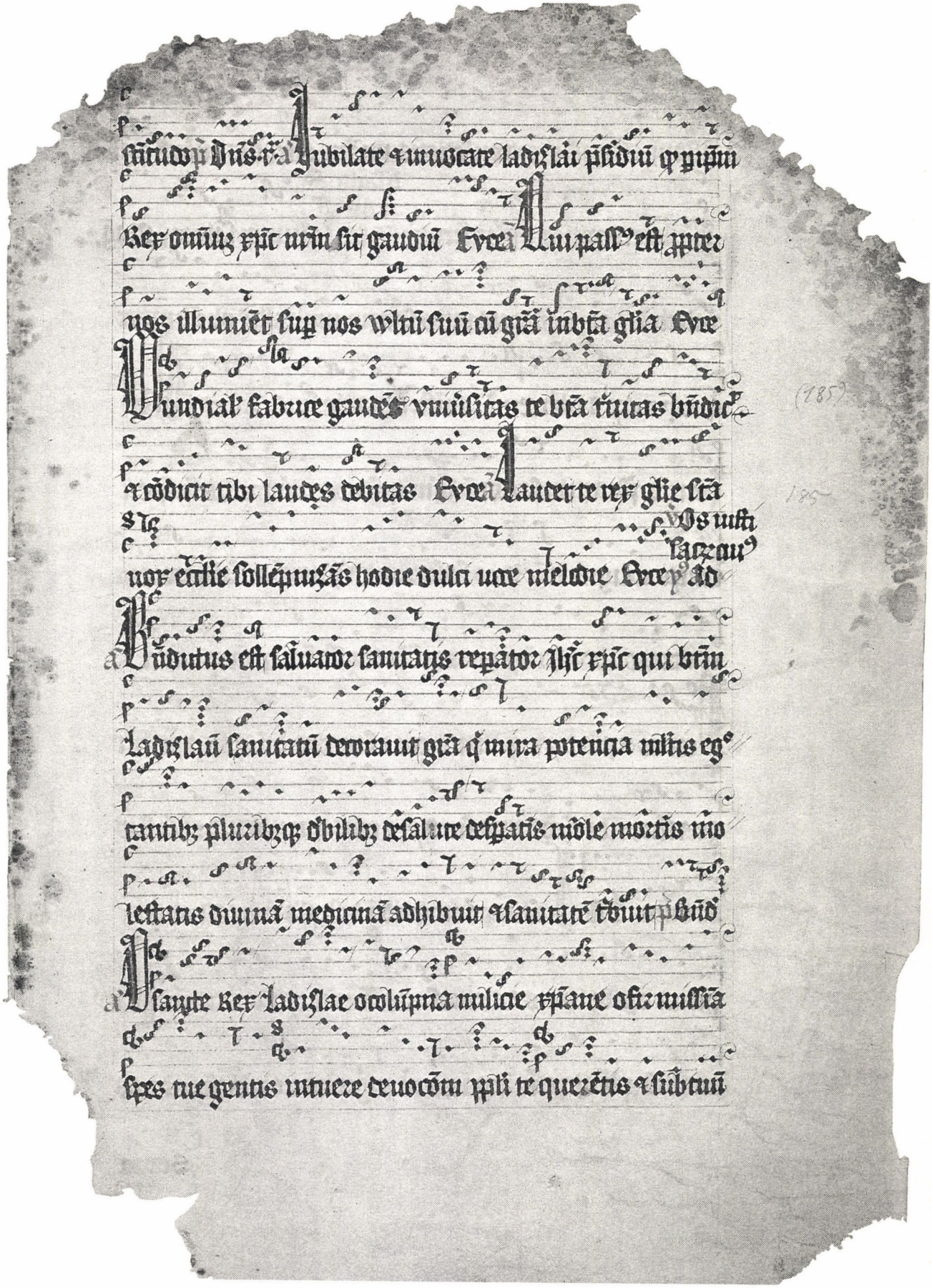
(184)

184

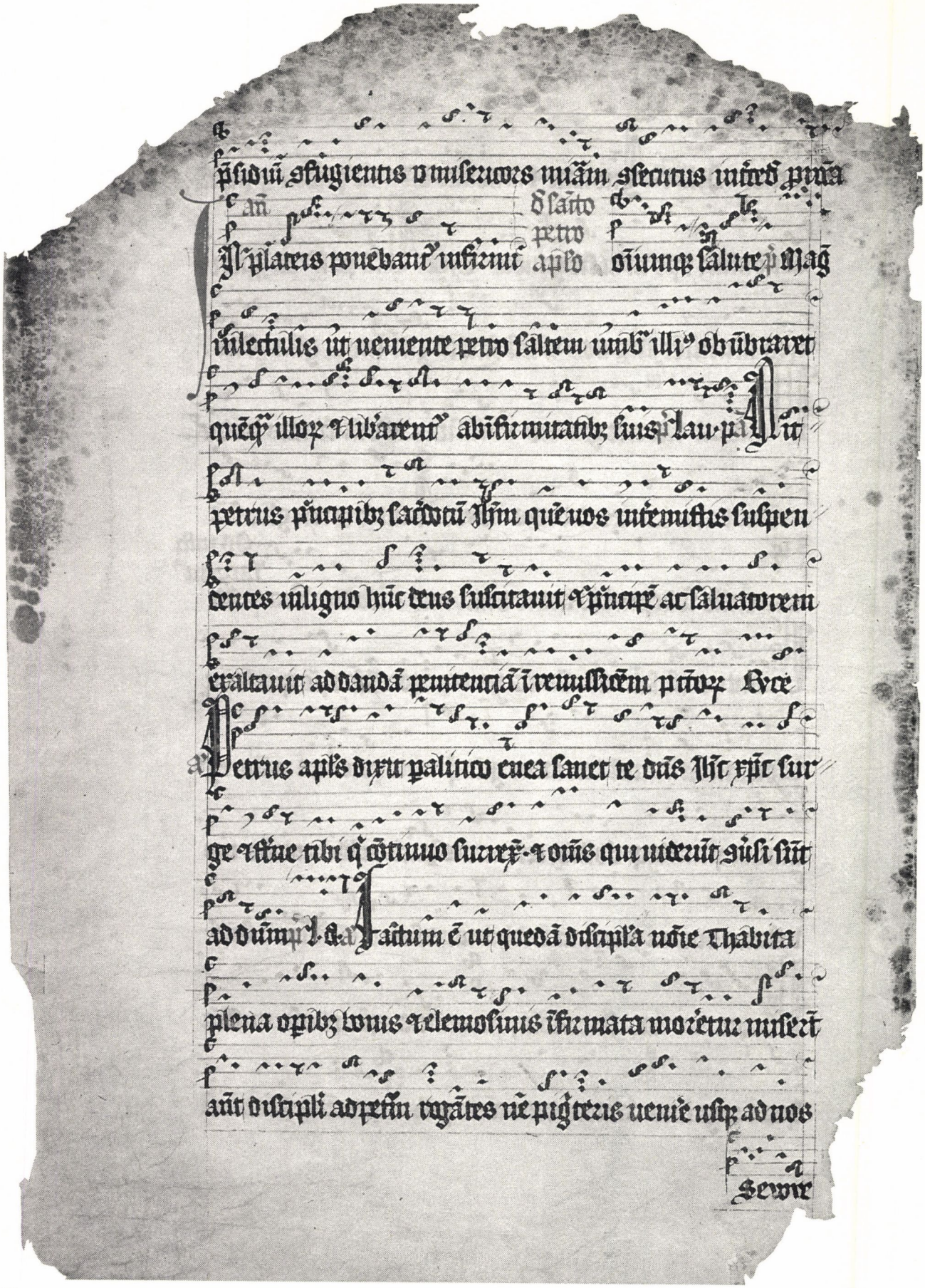
184r



184v



185r

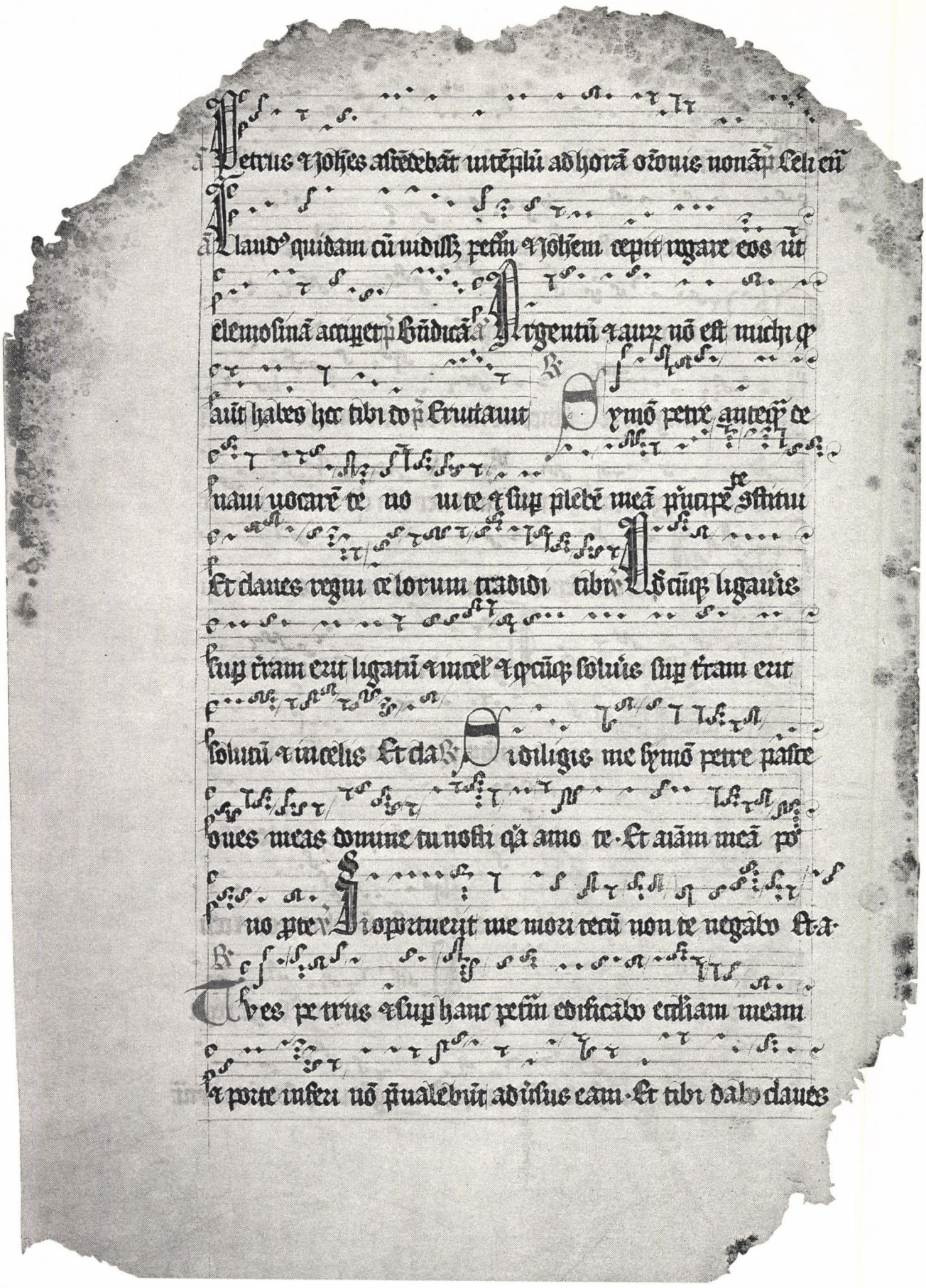


Adueniente petro circumstetiunt illum omnes uidue flentes et osten
dentes tunicas et uestes quas faciebat illis dorcas. Plau. Ihesu Bx

Cornelius centurio uir religiosus ac timens deum uidit
manifeste angelum de i dicentem sibi. Corneli mitte et accersi
symonem qui cognominatur petrus hic dicet tibi quid te oporteat
facere. Cum orasset cornelius nondum in xpo renatus ap
paruit ei angelus dicens. Cor Gloria patri et filio et spiritui sancto Quod
Tu es petrus
Aurea lucem princeps apostolorum pie pastor ouium ianitor
aule celestis tibi patet ostium cui non preualent portarum uectes infer
nalium. tu ligandi tu soluendi tenes pontificium solue nos et celi
nobis aperi pa lacium. Magnificat. Venite adoremus Regem regum
qui in celo et in terra primum sancto donum dedit petrus ius ligandi atque soluendi. Vnt

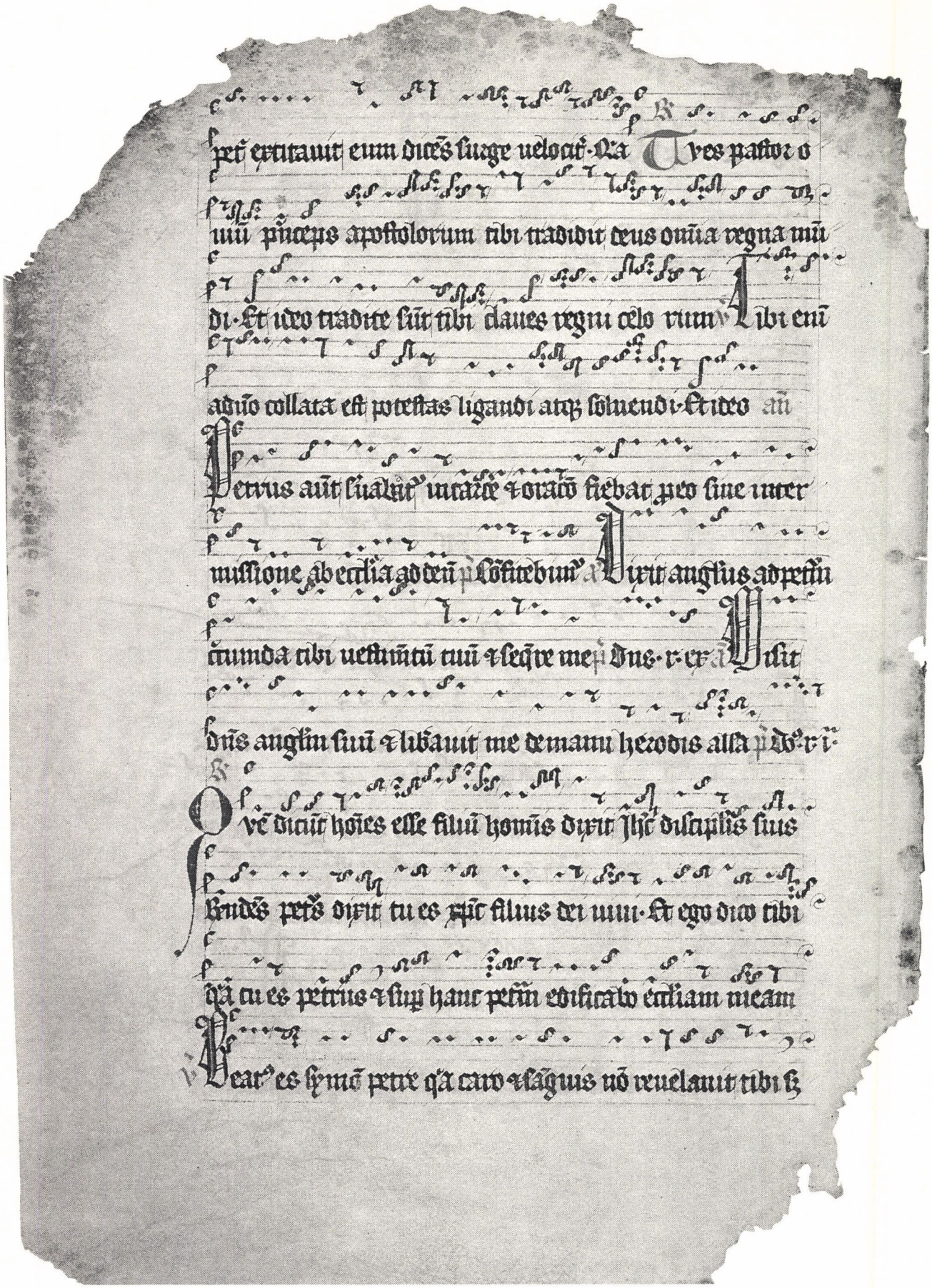
(186)

186

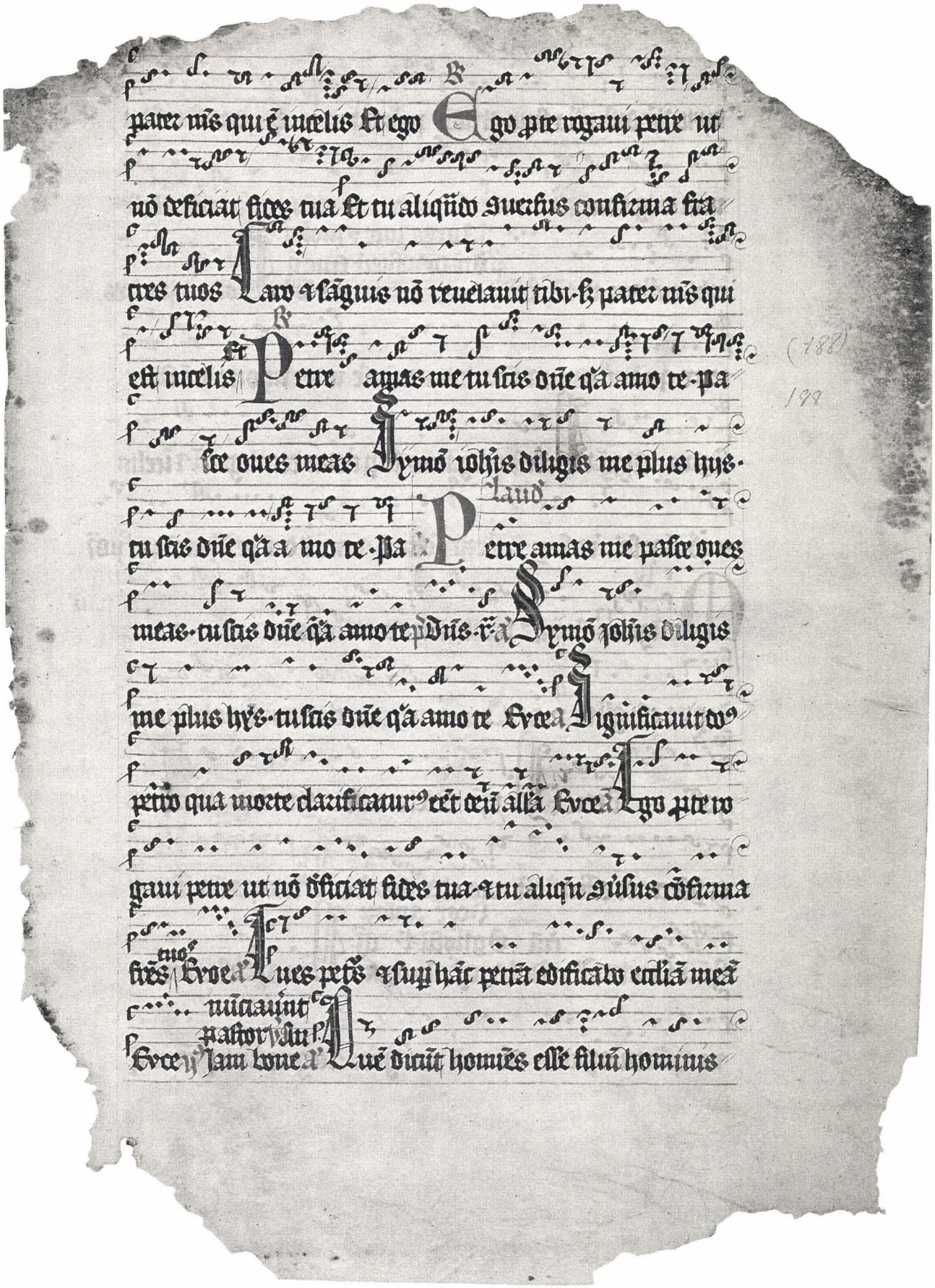


Petrus & johes ascendebãt in templũ ad horã oronis nonã. Et ecẽ
vir quidam cui nomen erat petrus & johem cepit rogare eos ut
elemosinã acciperet. Intuens autẽ in eum petrus cum johe dixit
ei. Respice in nos. At ille intendebat eis putans se aliquid
ab eis accepturum. Petrus autẽ dixit. Argentum & aurum non est
mihi quod autem habeo hoc tibi do. In nomine ihu xpi nazareni
surge & ambula. Et adprehendens manum dexteram eius erexit
eum. Confestim autem consolidate sunt bases eius & plantę. Et
exiliens stetit & ambulabat. Et intrauit cum illis in templum
ambulans & saliens & laudans deum. Et uidit omnis populus eum
ambulantem & laudantem deum. Agnoscebant autem eum quia ipse
erat qui ad elemosinam sedebat ad speciosam portam templi. Et
impleti sunt stupore & extasi in eo quod contigerat illi. Tenente
autem petro & johe cucurrit omnis populus ad eos in porticum
quę dicitur salomonis. Et uidens petrus respondit ad populum.
Viri israhelite quid admiramini in hoc homine aut quid nos
intuemini quasi nostra uirtute aut pietate fecerimus ut ambulet
hic. Deus abraham & deus isaac & deus iacob deus patrum nostrorum
glorificauit filium suum ihm quem uos quidem tradidistis &
negastis eum coram facie pilati iudicante illo dimittere. Uos
autem sanctum & iustum negastis & petistis uirum homicidam
donari uobis. Auctorem autem uitę interfecistis quem deus
suscitauit a mortuis cuius nos testes sumus. Et in fide nominis
eius hunc quem uidistis & nostis confirmauit nomen eius. Et fides
quę per eum est dedit huic integram sanitatem coram omnibus
uobis. Et nunc fratres scio quia per ignorantiam fecistis sicut
& principes uestri. Deus autem quę ante omnium prophetarum suorum
annuntiauit passurum esse christum suum sic implęuit. Penitemini
igitur & conuertimini ut deleantur peccata uestra. Ut cum
uenerint tempora refrigerii a conspectu domini & emiserit
ihm christum uobis prędicatum. Quem oportet celum quidem
suscipere usque ad tempora restitutionis omnium quę locutus est
deus per os sanctorum suorum a seculo prophetarum suorum. Moyses
quidem ad patres suos dixit. Quia prophetam suscitabit uobis
deus de fratribus uestris tamquam me ipsum. Ipsum audietis
secundum omnia quęcumque locutus fuerit ad uos. Erit autem omnis
anima quę non audierit prophetam illum exterminabitur de populo.
Omnes autem prophetę a samuhel & deinceps qui locuti sunt
annuntiauerunt dies istos. Uos estis filii prophetarum & testamenti
quod disposuit deus ad patres nostros dicens ad abraham. Et in
semine tuo benedicentur omnes cognationes terrę. Uobis primum
deus suscitans puerum suum ihm misit benedicentem uos ut
conuertat unumquemque uestrum ab iniquitatibus suis. Loquentibus
autem illis ad populum supruenerunt sacerdotes & magistratus
templi & sadducei. Dolentes eo quod docerent populum & annuntiarent
in ihu resurrectionem ex mortuis. Et iniecerunt in eos manus &
posuerunt in custodiam usque in crastinum. Erat enim iam uesperum.
Multi autem eorum qui audierant uerbum crediderunt & factus est
numerus uirorum quasi quinque milia. Factum est autem in crastinum
congregari principes eorum & seniores & scribas in hierusalem.
Et annam principem sacerdotum & caiphan & johannem & alexandrum
& quotquot erant de genere principalis. Et cum statuissent eos in
medio interrogabant. Qua uirtute aut in quo nomine fecistis hoc
uos. Tunc petrus repletus spiritu sancto dixit ad eos. Principes
populi & seniores audite. Si nos hodie discutimur in beneficio
hominis infirmi in quo iste saluus factus est. Notum sit omnibus
uobis & omni populo israhel quia in nomine ihu xpi nazareni quem
uos crucifixistis quem deus suscitauit a mortuis in hoc iste
adstat coram uobis sanus. Hic est lapis qui reprobatus est a
uobis edificantibus qui factus est in caput anguli. Et non est in
alio aliquo salus. Nec enim aliud nomen est sub celo datum
hominibus in quo oporteat nos saluos fieri. Uidentes autem petri
constantiam & johannis comperto quod homines essent sine litteris
& idiote mirabantur. Cognoscebantque eos quod cum ihu fuissent.
Hominem autem uidentes stantem cum eis qui curatus fuerat nichil
poterant contradicere. Iubentes autem eos exire foras conferebant
ad inuicem dicentes. Quid faciemus hominibus istis. Quia quidem
notum signum per eos factum est omnibus habitantibus hierusalem
manifestum & non possumus negare. Sed ne amplius dispergatur in
populo minemur eis ne ultra loquantur in nomine hoc ulli hominum.
Et uocantes eos denuntiauerunt ne omnino loquerentur neque
docerent in nomine ihu. Respondens autem petrus & johannes dixit
ad eos. Si iustum est in conspectu dei uestri uos magis audire
quam deum iudicate. Non enim possumus nos quę uidimus & audiuimus
non loqui. At illi adiicientes minabantur eis nichil inuenientes
quomodo eos punirent propter populum. Omnes enim glorificabant
quod factum fuerat in signo isto hominis. Plus enim erat annorum
quadraginta in quo homine factum fuerat signum istud. Dimissi
autem uenerunt ad suos & nuntiauerunt omnia quę principes
sacerdotum & seniores dixerant ad eos. Et illi audientes
unanimiter leuauerunt uocem ad deum & dixerunt. Domine tu qui
fecisti celum & terram mare & omnia quę in eis sunt. Qui dixisti
spiritu sancto per os patris nostri dauid pueri tui. Quare
fremuerunt gentes & populi meditati sunt inania. Astiterunt reges
terrę & principes conuenerunt in unum aduersus dominum & aduersus
christum eius. Conuenerunt enim in ciuitate hac uere aduersus
sanctum puerum tuum ihm quem unxisti herodes & pontius pilatus
cum gentibus & populis israhel. Facere quęcumque manus tua &
consilium tuum decreuit fieri. Et nunc domine respice in minas
eorum & da seruis tuis cum omni fiducia loqui uerbum tuum in
omni porrectione manus tue ad sanitates & signa & prodigia fieri
per nomen sancti filii tui ihu. Et cum deprecati fuissent loco in
quo erant motus factus est & repleti sunt omnes spiritu sancto &
loquebantur uerbum dei cum fiducia. Multitudinis autem credentium
erat cor unum & anima una. Nec quisquam eorum quę possidebat
aliquid suum esse dicebat sed erant illis omnia communia. Et
uirtute magna reddebant testimonium apostoli resurrectionis ihu
xpi domini nostri. Gratia quoque magna erat in omnibus eis. Neque
enim quisquam egens erat inter illos. Quotquot enim possessores
agrorum aut domorum erant uendentes afferebant pretia eorum quę
uendebant & ponebant ante pedes apostolorum. Dividebatur autem
singulis prout cuique opus erat. Joses autem qui cognominatus est
barnabas ab apostolis quod est interpretatum filius consolationis
leuites cipriota natione agrum cum haberet uendidit eum & attulit
pretium ante pedes apostolorum. Erat autem quidam nomine ananias
cum saphira uxore sua & uendidit agrum & fraudauit de pretio
conscia uxore sua & attulit partem quandam & ante pedes
apostolorum posuit. Petrus autem dixit ananię. Anania quare
temptauit satanas cor tuum mentiri te spiritui sancto & fraudare
de pretio agri. Nonne manens tibi manebat & uenundatum in tua
erat potestate. Quare posuisti in corde tuo hanc rem. Non es
mentitus hominibus sed deo. Audiens autem ananias uerba hęc
procidit & expirauit. Et factus est timor magnus super omnes qui
audierunt hęc. Surrexerunt autem iuuenes & amouerunt eum &
efferentes sepelierunt. Factum est autem post spatium horarum
trium ut & uxor eius ignorans quod factum fuerat intraret. Et
respondit petrus ad illam. Dic mihi mulier si tanti agrum uendidistis.
At illa dixit. Etiam tanti. Petrus autem ad illam. Quid conuenit
inter uos temptare spiritum domini. Ecce pedes eorum qui sepelierunt
uirum tuum ad ostium & efferent te. Cecidit autem mox ante pedes
eius & expirauit. Et introgressi iuuenes inuenerunt eam mortuam
& efferentes sepelierunt ad uirum suum. Et factus est timor magnus
in uniuersa ecclesia & in omnes qui audierunt hęc. Per manus autem
apostolorum fiebant signa & prodigia multa in plebe. Et erant
unanimiter omnes in porticu salomonis. Et reliquorum nemo audebat
se iungere illis sed magnificabat eos populus. Et magis
adcrescebant credentes in domino multitudo uirorum & mulierum.
Ita ut in plateas eicerent infirmos & ponerent in lectulis &
grabatis ut ueniente petro saltem umbra illius obumbraret
quemquam illorum & liberarentur ab infirmitatibus suis. Concurrebat
autem & multitudo ciuitatum circa hierusalem deferentes infirmos
& uexatos a spiritibus immundis qui curabantur omnes. Exurgens
autem pontifex & omnes qui cum illo erant qui est heresis
sadducęorum repleti sunt zelo & iniecerunt manus in apostolos &
posuerunt eos in custodia publica. Angelus autem domini per noctem
aperuit ianuas carceris & educens eos ait. Ite & stantes loquimini
in templo populo uerba uitę huius. Quo audito introierunt mane in
templum & docebant. Uenit autem pontifex & qui cum illo erant &
conuocauerunt concilium & omnem senatum filiorum israhel &
miserunt ad carcerem ut adducerentur. Cum autem uenissent ministri
& non inuenissent eos in carcere reuersi nuntiauerunt dicentes.
Carcerem quidem inuenimus clausum cum omni diligentia & custodes
stantes ante ostia apertis autem foris neminem inuenimus intus.
Ut autem audierunt hos sermones sacerdos & magistratus templi &
principes sacerdotum dubitabant de eis quidnam fieret. Supruenit
autem quidam nuntians eis quia ecce uiri quos posuistis in carcere
sunt in templo stantes & docentes populum. Tunc abiit magistratus
templi cum ministris & adduxit eos non cum uiolentia timebant
enim populum ne lapidarentur. Adducentes autem eos statuerunt in
concilio. Et interrogauit eos pontifex dicens. Praecipientes
praecepimus uobis ne docuissetis in nomine isto & ecce repleuistis
hierusalem doctrina uestra & uultis inducere super nos sanguinem
hominis huius. Respondentes autem petrus & apostoli dixerunt.
Obedire oportet deo magis quam hominibus. Deus patrum nostrorum
suscitauit ihm quem uos interfecistis suspendentes in ligno. Hunc
principem & saluatorem exaltauit dextera sua dare penitentiam
israheli & remissionem peccatorum. Et nos sumus testes horum
uerborum & spiritus sanctus quem dedit deus obedientibus sibi.
Hi autem audientes dissecabantur & cogitabant interficere eos.
Surgens autem quidam in concilio pharisęus nomine gamaliel legis
doctor honorabilis omni populo iussit paulisper foras apostolos
fieri. Et dixit ad eos. Uiri israhelite attendite uobis quid
uobis sit facturi super homines istos. Ante hos enim dies surrexit
theudas dicens se esse aliquem cui adplicauit numerus uirorum
quasi quadringentorum qui interfectus est & omnes quotquot
credebant ei dispersi sunt & redacti sunt in nichilum. Post hunc
surrexit iudas galileus in diebus professionis & auertit populum
post se & ipse perit & omnes quotquot credebant ei dispersi sunt.
Et nunc dico uobis discedite ab hominibus istis & sinite illos.
Quoniam si est ex hominibus consilium hoc aut opus dissolui
poterit. Si autem ex deo est non poteritis dissolui ne forte
deum inuenti repugnare. Consenserunt autem illi & conuocantes
apostolos cum uerberibus dimittere eos praecipiebant ne loquerentur
in nomine ihu & dimisit eos. Illi quidem ibant gaudentes a
conspectu concilii quoniam dignati sunt pro nomine ihu contumeliam
pati. Et omni die non cessabant in templo & circa domos docentes
& euangelizantes ihm christum.

regni ce lor ℣ Quecumque ligaueris. Et tamen In nomine ihesu xpi nazare-
ni surge et ambula in pace. Omnes. g. Exiliens claudus et am-
bulabat et intrauit cum illis ambulans et laudans deum. Exaudi deus de
Vidit populus claudum ambulantem et laudantem deum et repleti sunt
stupore et exthasi in eo quod contigerat illi. Exaudi deus. o. ℣ Constitues eos
Domine si tu es iube me uenire ad te super aquas. Et extendens
manum apprehendit eum et dixit Ihesus modice fidei quare dubitasti
Cumque uidisset uentum ualidum uenientem timuit et cum cepisset
mergi clamauit dicens domine saluum me fac. Et ex Surge pe-
tre et indue te uestimentum tuum. accipe fortitudinem ad saluandas
gentes. Quia ceciderunt cathene de manibus tuis ℣ Angelus
autem domini astitit et lumen refulsit in habitaculo carceris percussoque latere

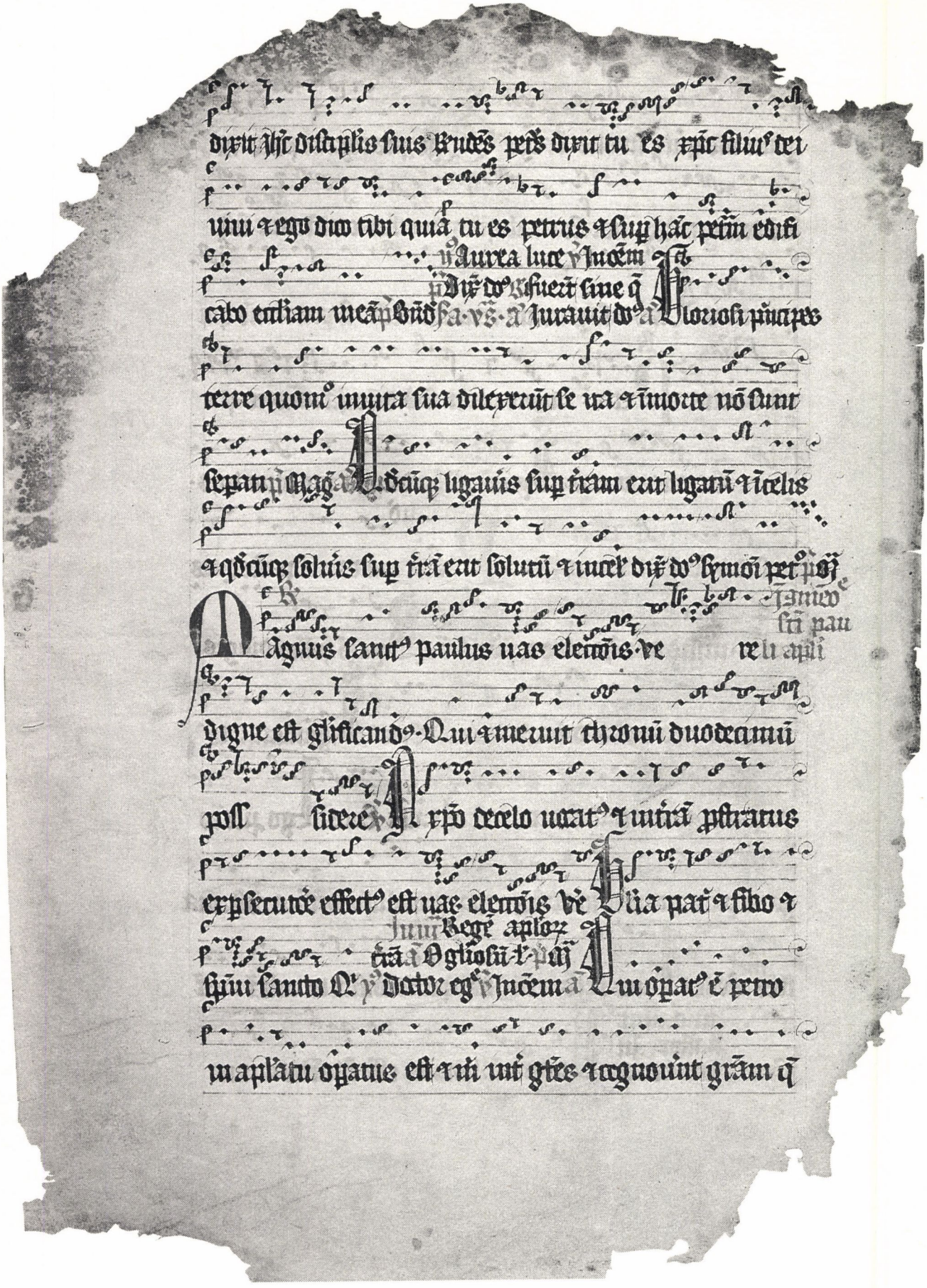


187v



pater mis qui ē incelis Et ego Ego pte rogaui petre ut
nō deficiat fides tua Et tu aliqndo ꝯuersus confirma fra
tres tuos Caro ⁊ sāguis nō reuelauit tibi. sz pater mis qui
est incelis Et Petre amas me tu scis dne qa amo te. pa
sce oues meas Symō iohis diligis me plus hys.
tu scis dne qa amo te. Pa Petre amas me pasce oues
meas. tu scis dne qa amo te p Dns. r. a Symō iohis diligis
me plus hys. tu scis dne qa amo te Euce a Significauit dos
petro qua morte clarificatur⁹ eēt deū alla Euce a Ego pte ro
gaui petre ut nō deficiat fides tua. ⁊ tu aliqn ꝯuersus cōfirma
fres tuos Euce a Tues petrus ⁊ sup hāc petrā edificabo ecclia meā
nūciauit pastor vsu
Euce ij Iam bone a Quē dicūt homies esse filiū hominis

(188)
188



dixit Ihc discipulis suis Respondens petrus dixit tu es xpc filius dei

uiui et ego dico tibi quia tu es petrus et sup hanc petram edifi

Aurea luce v Inocem

Dixit dominus Si fuerit sine q

cabo ecclesiam meam p Bnd sa. vs. a Iurauit dominus a Gloriosi principes

terre quomodo inuita sua dilexerunt se ita et in morte non sunt

separati p Magna Quodcumque ligaueris sup terram erit ligatum et in celis

et quodcumque solueris sup terram erit solutum et in celis dixit dominus Symoni petro p

Magnus sanctus paulus uas electionis ve re li apli

digne est glorificandus. Qui et meruit thronum duodecimum

poss sidere Ex xpo de celo uocatus et in terram prostratus

ex persecutore effectus est uas electionis ve Gloria pater et filio et

Regem aplorum

terram a O gloriosum l. p

spiritu sancto Qui y doctor eg v Inocem a Qui operatus est petro

in apostolatu operatus est et mihi inter gentes et cognouerunt gratiam que

188v

data ē michi a xp̄o dn̄o ℣ Qui me segregauit ex utero matris
mee et uocauit p gr̄am suā ℟ Celi enarrant ℣ Scio cui credidi et certus
sum quia potēs est depositū meū seruare in illū diē iustus
iudex ℣ De reliquo reposita ē michi corona iusticie ℟ Benedicam
Michi uiuere xp̄c ē et mori lucrum gl̄iari me oportet in cruce
dn̄i nr̄i Ihu xp̄i ℣ Per quē mihi mundus crucifixus ē et ego mundo ℟ Eruit
Qui operatus est petro in apl̄atu operatus ē et mihi ℣ Ioēm
inter gentes. Et cognouerūt gr̄am dei q̄ data est mi chi ℣
Gr̄a dei in me uacua nō fuit sed gr̄a eius semp̄ in me manz. Et
Bonū certamē certaui cursū consūmaui fidem seruaui
Ideo q̄ reposita est michi corona iusticie ℣ Scio cui
credidi et certus sū quia potēs ē depositū meū seruare in illū diez. Ideo

189

190

Scio cui credidi et certus sum quia potens est depositum meum
seruare. In illum diem. Reposita est mihi corona iusticie quam
reddet michi dominus. In ant. Tu es uas electionis sancte paule
apostolo predicator ueritatis in uniuerso mundo. Per quem omnes gentes
cognouerunt gratiam dei. Per Omnes. g. ant. Magnus sanctus paulus uas
electionis uere digne est glorificandus qui et meruit thronum duodecimum
possidere. In regeneratione cum sederit filius hominis in sede maiestatis
sue. Per Exaudi deus deprecationem. Bonum certamen certaui cursum consumaui
fidem seruaui. De reliquo reposita est mihi corona iusticie. Per Exau. deus. d.

Reposita est michi corona iusticie quam reddet mihi dominus
in illum diem iustus iudex. Scio cui credidi iustus. Audis
tis enim conuersationem meam aliquando in iudaismo quam proficiebam.

189v

Sup̄ multos coetaneos meos in gene̅re meo ℣ Habūdancius

eni̅ emulator existēs patriarꝝ mearꝝ tradicōnum Sup̄

Gracia dei sū id q̄ sum. Et gr̄a eius in me uacua nō fuit

sed semp̄ in me manet ℣ Bonū c̄tam̄ c̄taui cursū ꝯsūmaui

fidem seruaui. Et ℣ Paul⁹ qui ⁊ paul⁹ magn⁹ p̄dicator adeo

ꝯfortatus ꝯualescebat ⁊ ꝯfūdebat iudeos ℣ Ostendēs q̄a

hic est xp̄c filius dei uiui p̄ Cōfitebimur ℣ Ne mag̅tudo reue

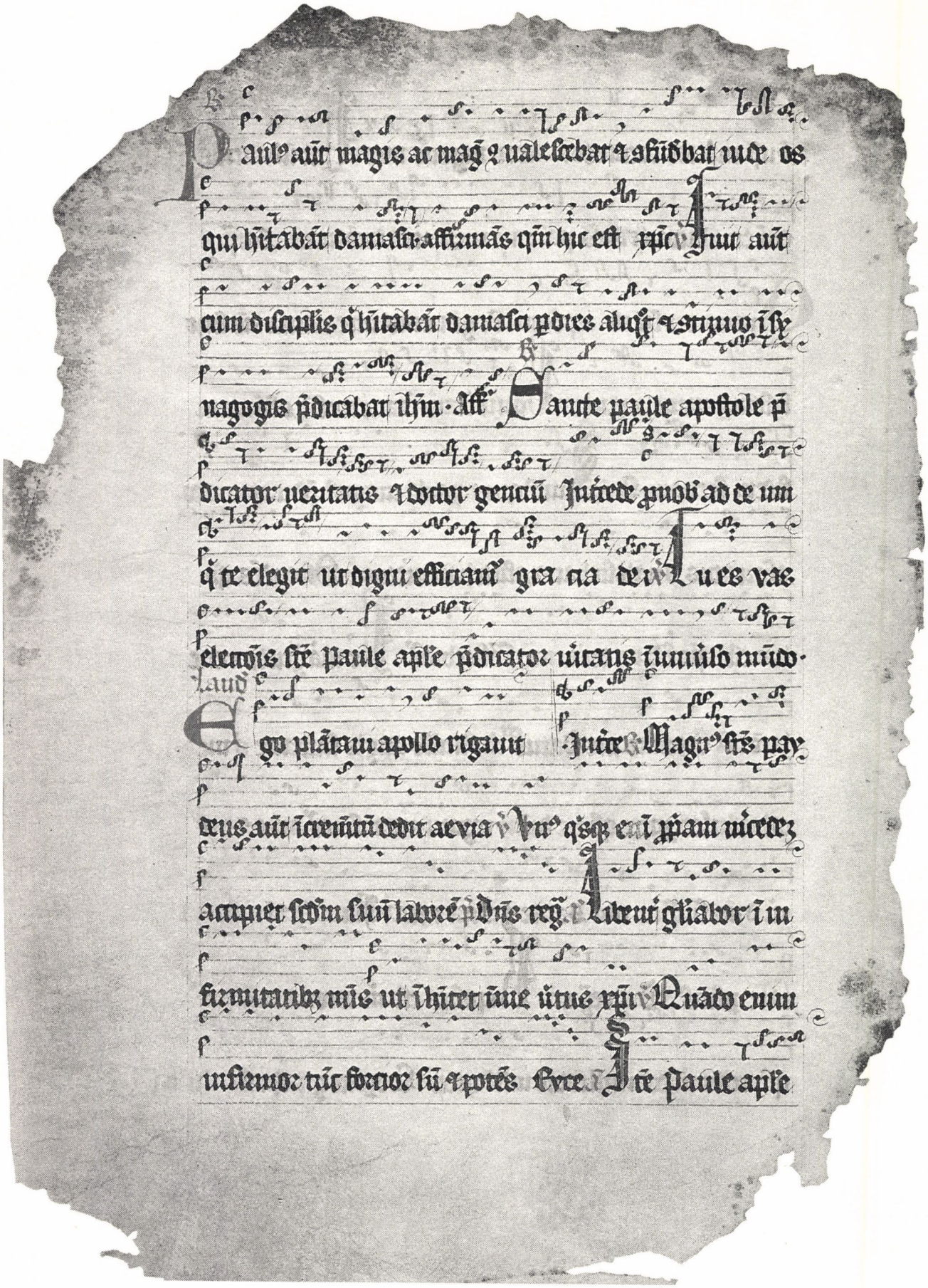
lacōnū extollat me. Datus est m̄ stimul⁹ angl⁹ sathane q̄ me

colaphizet ꝓpter qd̄ ter dn̄m rogaui ut auferet̄ a me ⁊ dix̄

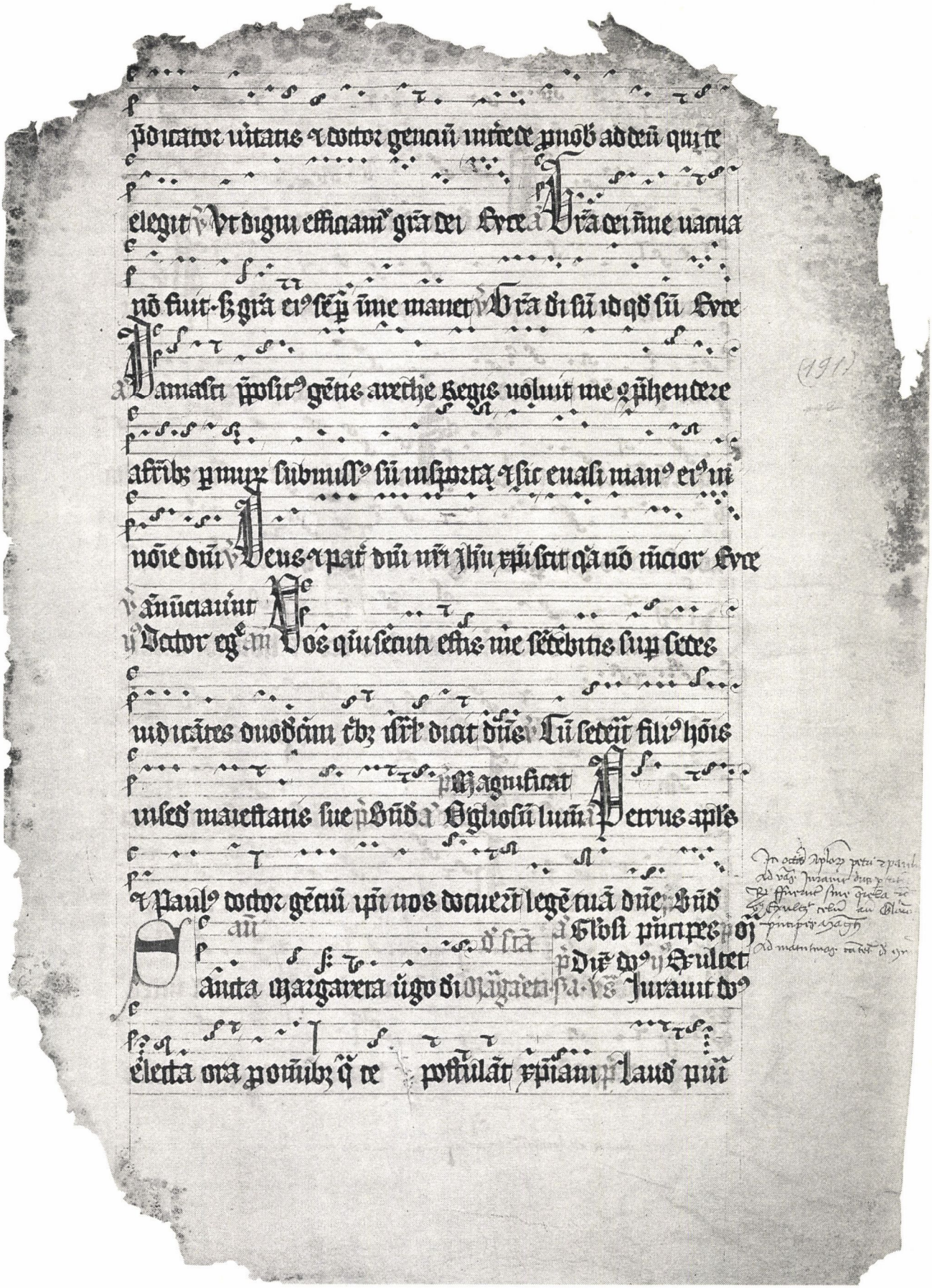
m̄ dn̄s sufficit tibi Saule gracia mea ℣ Nam uirt⁹ in infirmi

tate p̄ficit̄ p̄ Do⁹ reg̅ ex ℣ Reposita est m̄ corona iusticie

q̄m reddet m̄ do⁹ in illū die̅ iust⁹ iudex ℣ Coop̄ante gr̄a sp̄c sc̄i p̄ Do⁹ r. i

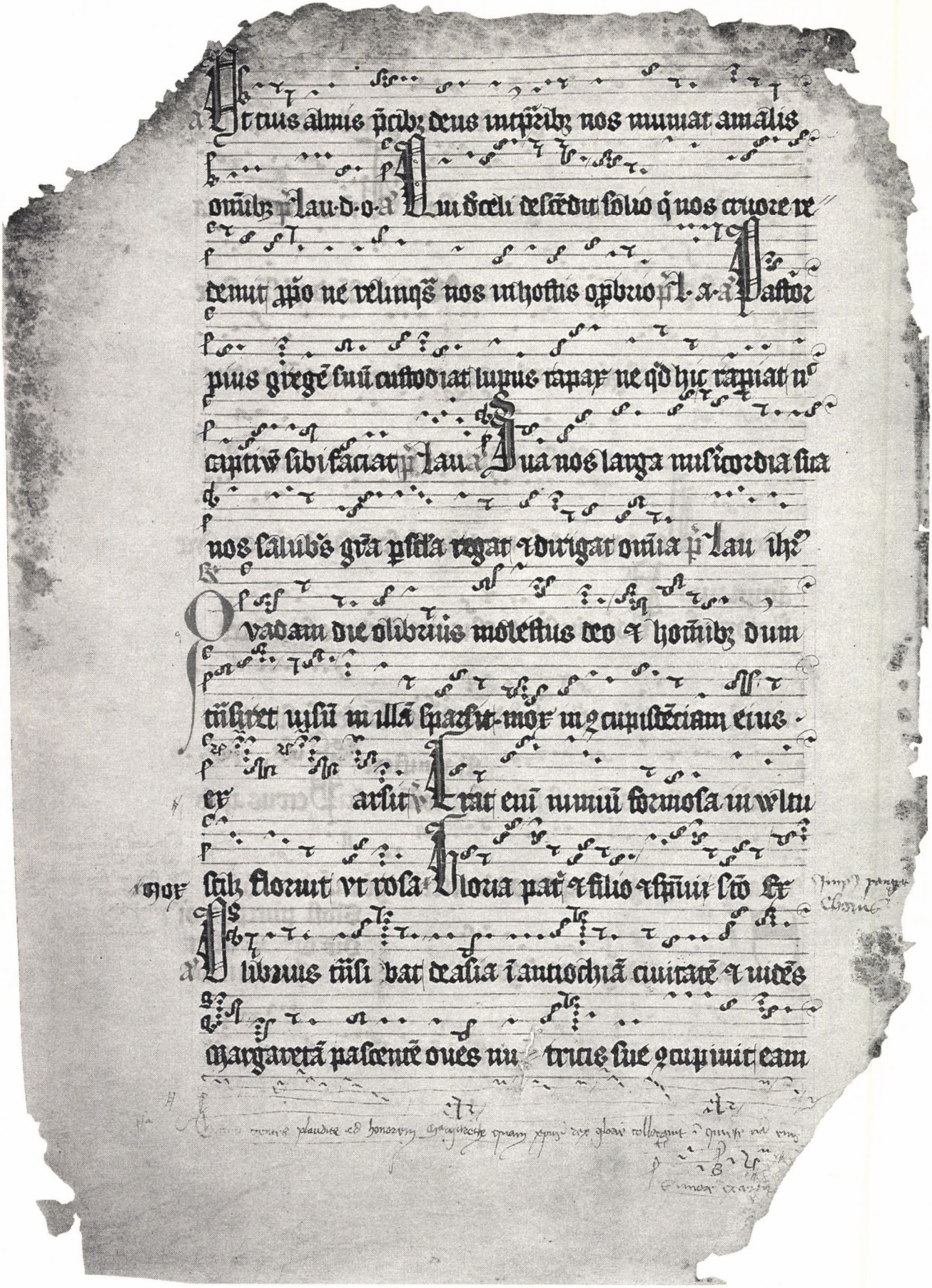


190v

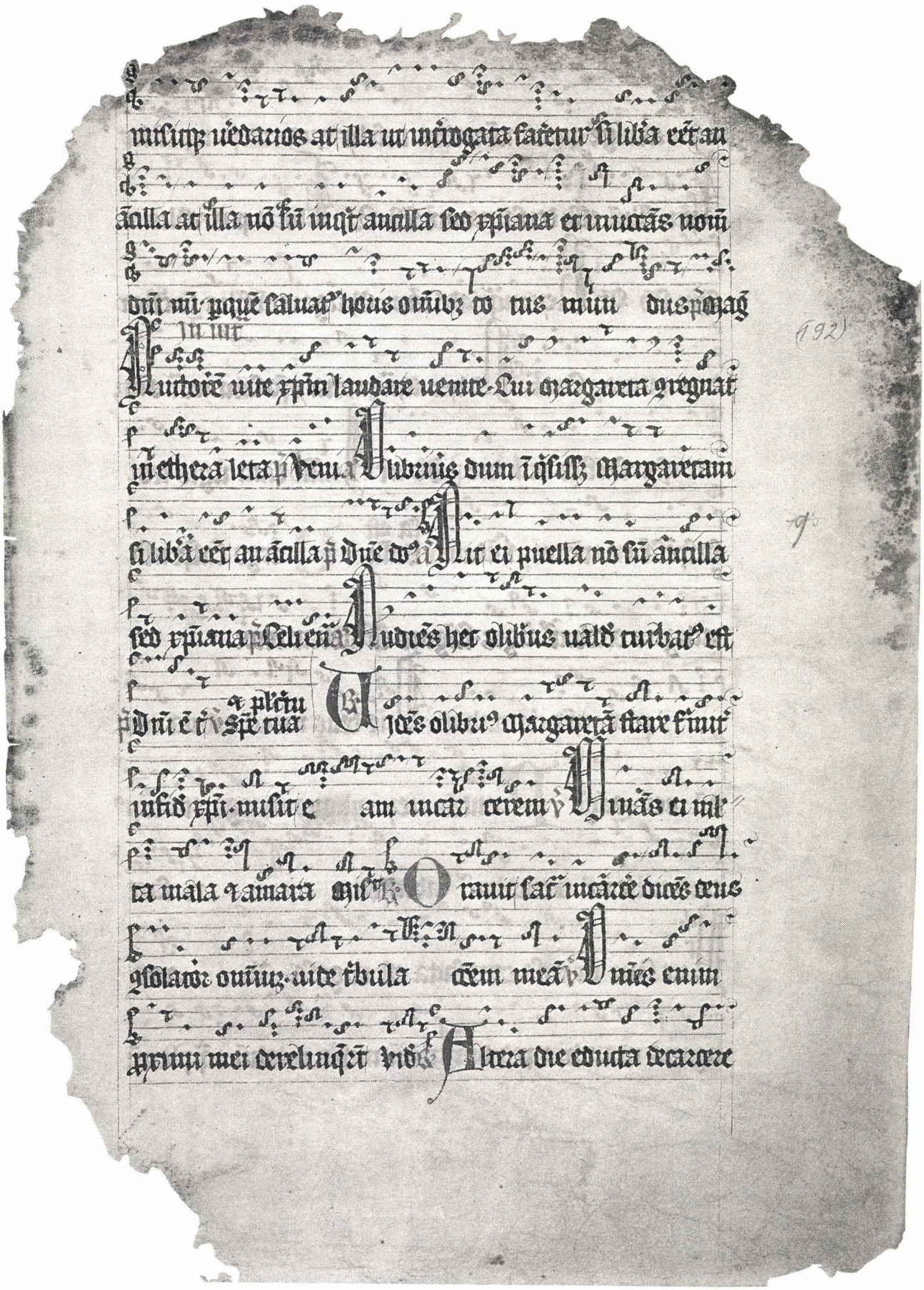


p̄dicator uitatis ⁊ doctor gentiū intercede p nob ad deū qui te
elegit ℣ Ut digni efficiamur grā dei Euce ⁊ Grā dei ī me uacua
nō fuit. sz grā eius sēp ī me manet ℣ Grā dei sū id qd sū Euce
Damasci p̄positus gētis arethe Regis uoluit me cōprehendere
a fr̄ibz p murū submissus sū in sporta ⁊ sic euasi manus eius in
nōie dñi ℣ Deus ⁊ pater dñi nr̄i Jhu xp̄i scit qa nō mēcior Euce
℣ annūciauerunt
ij Doctor eg̃e an Vos qui secuti estis me sedebitis sup sedes
iudicātes duodecim tribz israel dicit dñs ℣ Cū sederit filius hōis
in sede maiestatis sue p̄ Bñd ⁊ Magnificat Ogliosū lumen ⁊ Petrus apls
⁊ Paulus doctor gētiū ipi nos docuerūt legē tuā dñe p̄ Bñd
an ⁊ Glosi p̄ncipes p̄ oj
Sancta Margareta uirgo dei Margareta ⁊ Dixit dominus ij Exultet
electa ora p omnibz q̄ te postulāt xp̄iani p̄ laud pui

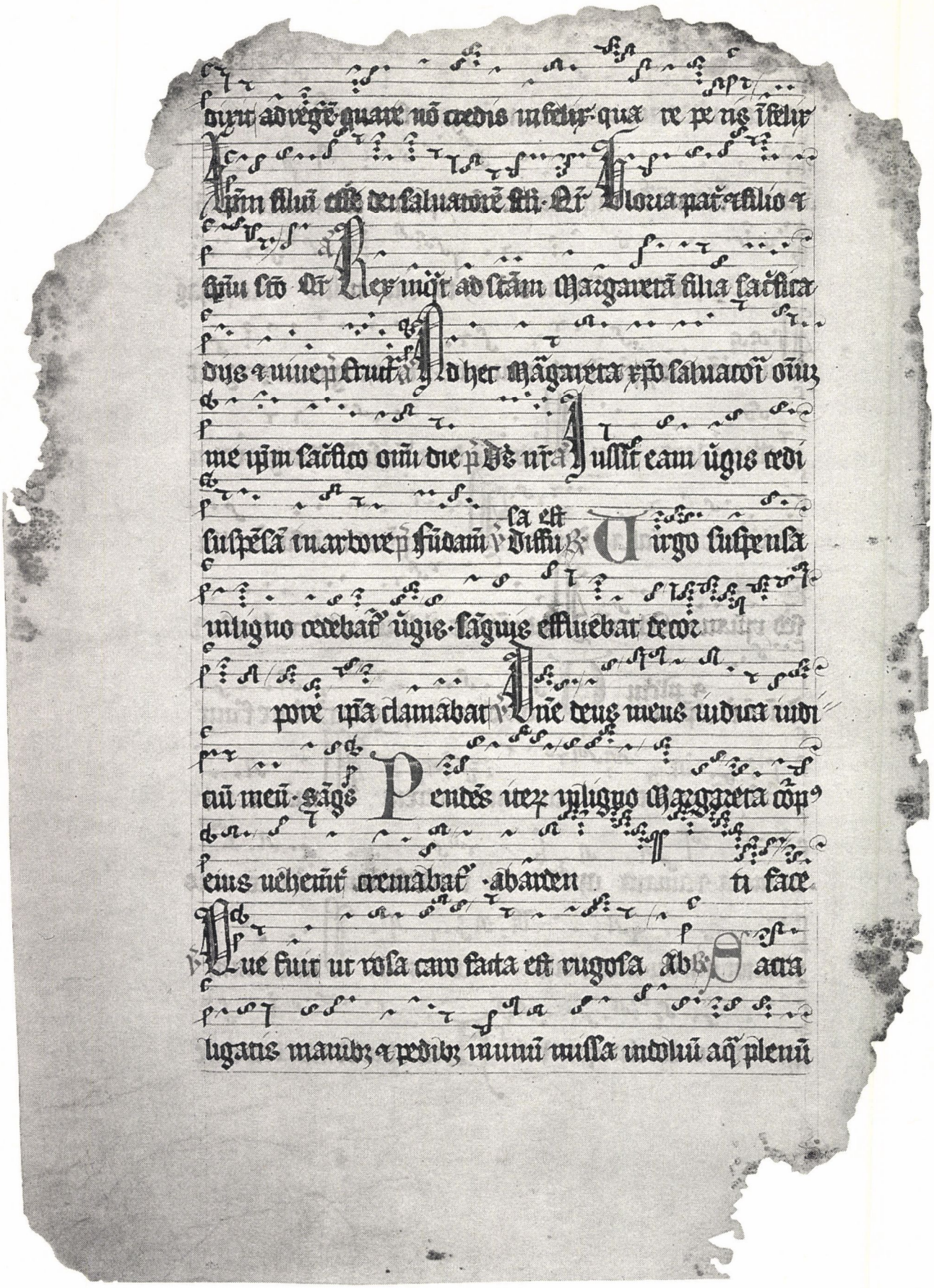
In octauis aplorum petri et pauli
ad vas. Iurauit dominus
Respondit sine querela
Exultet celum an Glorio
principes magn
ad matutinas cantet de gr



191v



192r



192v

vt submersa ibidem mortifica retur. In nomine domini

ruptis uinculis exiuit illesa vt ad Indolium aqua plenum mis

sa beatissima virgo per Canta. j. ad Ruptis uinculis exiuit illesa lau

dans et benedicens deum ac via per Dominus regis ex ad Turba que circumdabat

uidens hec credidit in dominum saluatorem omnium per Canta. ij.

Stabat Margareta in oratione crux stetit altissima in

medio carcere cacumen eius erat in celo super quam columba

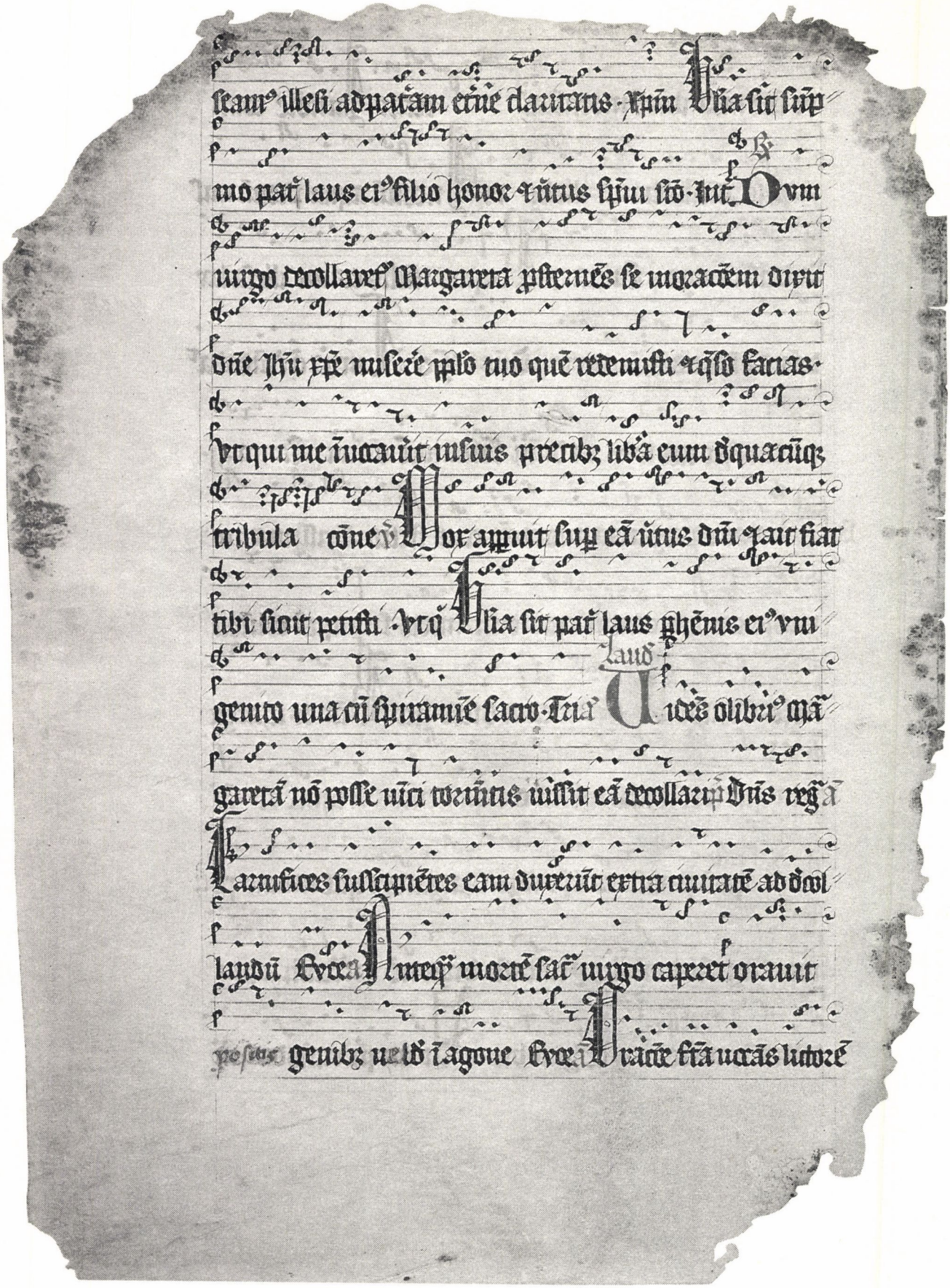
sedens. Consolabatur eam dicens hec Beata es Marga

reta que credidisti in filium dei quia uenies in requiem eius. Con

O quam preciosa es xpi virgo Margareta que tantas pe

nas superasti diabolum conculcasti draconem interfecisti xpm

dilexisti in terce de pro nobis. Vt in xpi custodia tua



dicit ei frater tolle gladium et percute me Evce a Super corpus beate

Margarete ui sa est multitudo angelorum maxima stancium et bene

dicencium illud virtute mirandam quod suscipientes animam eius porta

uerunt in celum canentes ymnum domino et dicentes magnus dominus

et magna virtus eius Evce a Beatissima xpi virgo Margareta

que hodie cum palma martyrii celum ingredi meruisti et inter agmina

sanctorum collocari digna fuisti intercede pro nobis ad dominum ihesum xpm vt

mereamur ab eo adiuuari et saluari hic et in eterna secula per Bnd

a Vmargareta celorum virgo secreta iam conscendisti suauissima

uictima xpi ora pro nobis quo virtus crescat amoris per Mag

a Vquam preciosa est xpi virgo margareta que tantas penas superasti dy

abolum conculcasti draconem interfecisti xpm dilexisti intercede pro nobis Evce

dñs dño
olibus pdix
Fa. vs. videns

Fortis agonista sacra meditatur ut ista affli
cit exorat demon. sua crimina pdat cogitur afflictus dis
scedat denique victus. Fratrem truncatum dolet hac sese sup
a tum sua Gloria patri et filio et spiritui sancto vict

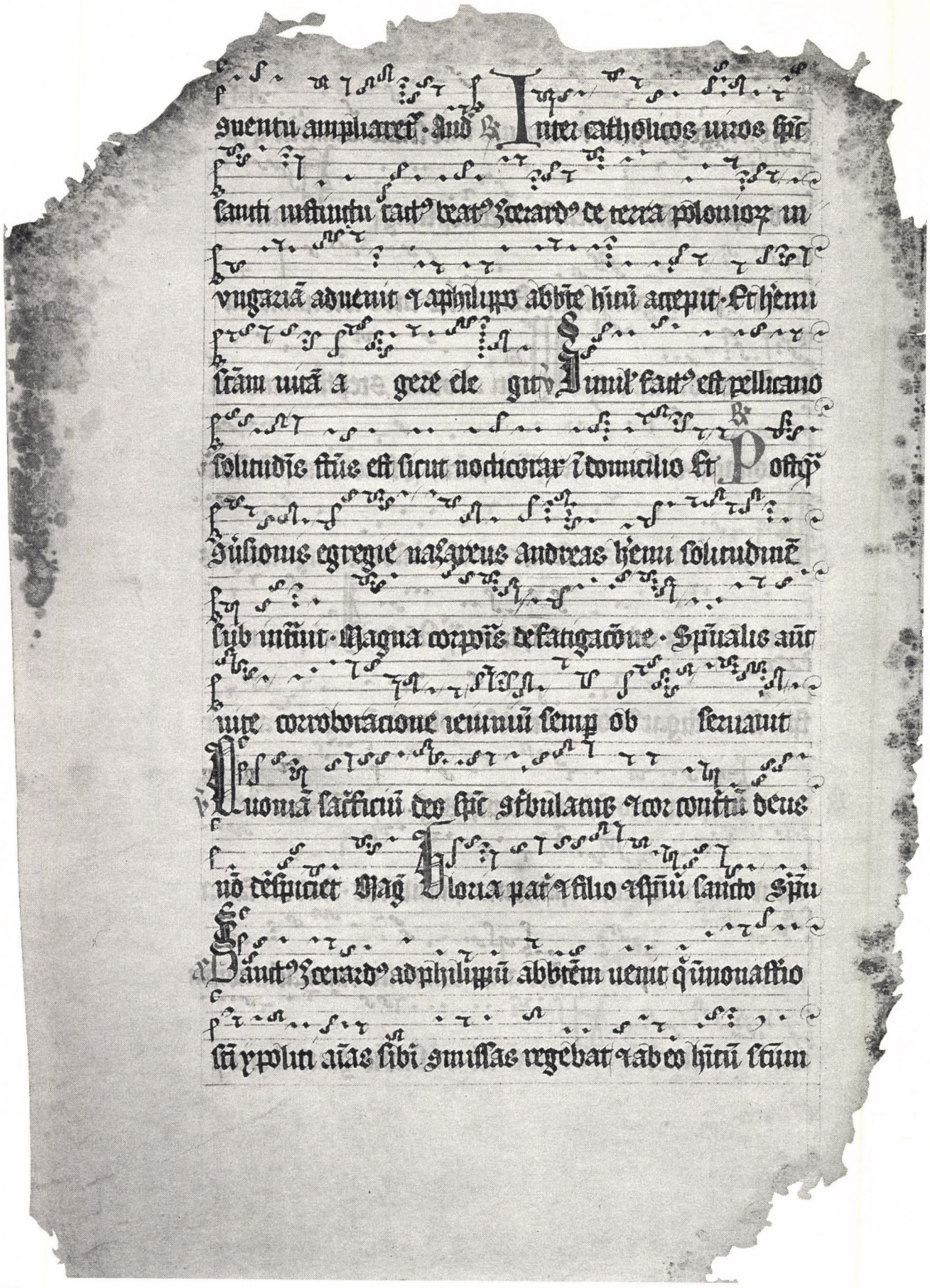
Virgo Margareta cum esset quindecim annorum etate audito
sancti ewangelii sermone complexa fidem xpianam toto cordis affectu
omni die precibus se commendabat xpo dño propter hoc nutrix sua
arguebat eam et dabat ei oves pascere unde olibus dum transi
ret de asia mantiochiam videns eam pascentem oves nutricis sue
scipiunt et iussit eam comprehendi. Magnum Sanctum est verum

Sanctissimi viri andreas et benedictus in basilica beati emiliani
martiris in una sepultura pausant factumque est ut nec sepultura

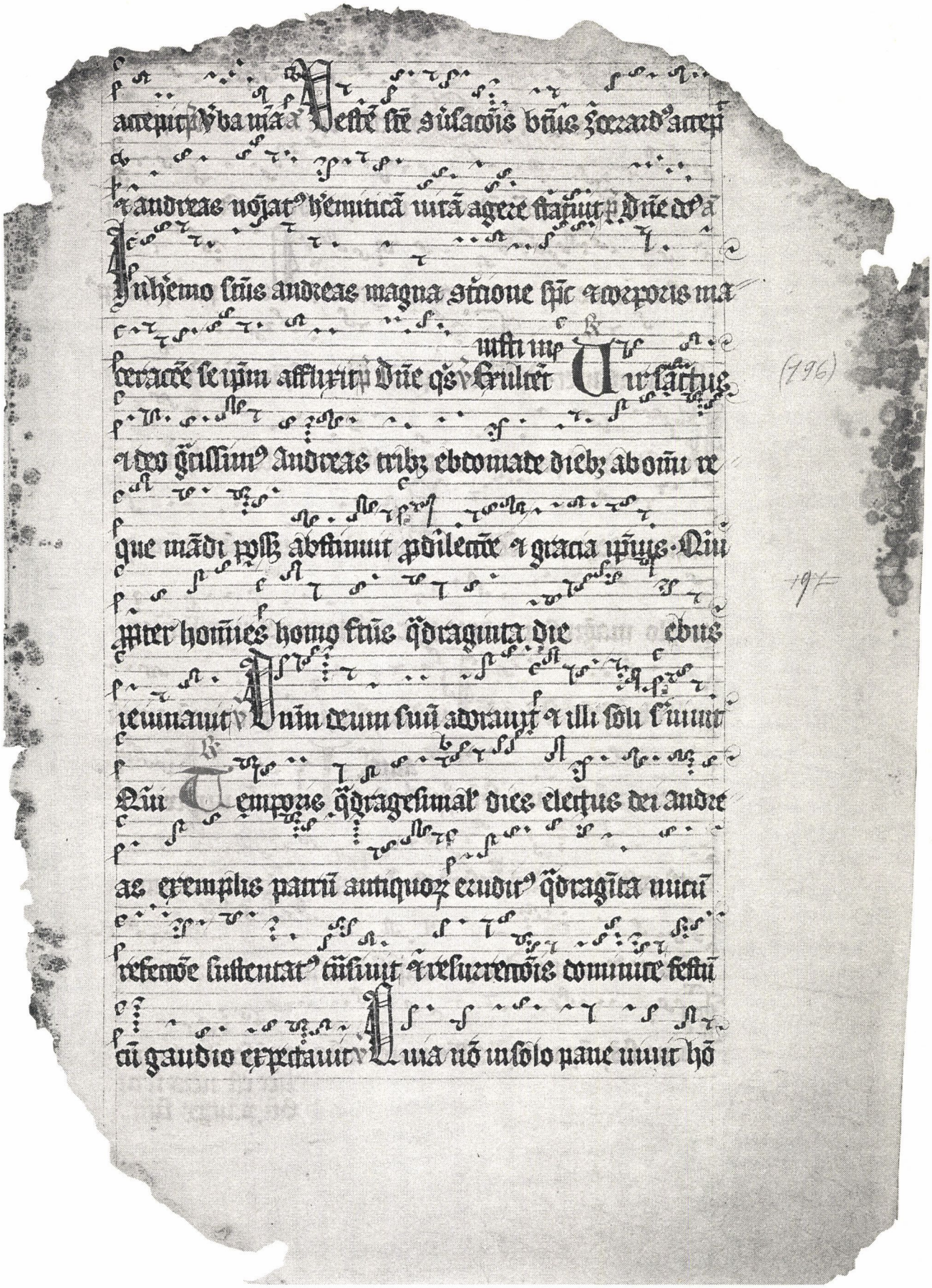
eos disiungeret quos uniformis uite sanctitas coniunxerat q̄ p
nob̄ apud xp̄m dignent' intercedere p̄ Mag̃ Venite ad
orem' xp̄m Regē inuictū · Qui mr̄es suos coronauit an
dreā ⁊ bn̄dictū p̄ Vn̄t Multi ad bt̄um stephm̄ canonici
⁊ monachi ex t̄ris aliis q̄ ad pr̄em confluebant p̄ Bt̄us u
Non coacti necessitate sed ut nouū conuersionis vngaricegt̄is
gaudiū ex eoꝝ conuentu adāpliaret p̄ Qr̄ fr̄ Interq̄s quidā
spū sc̄o instigat' noīe zoerard' de polonia ī vngariā aduenit
Tempore quo sub bt̄i stephi Reg̃ p̄ Cū ī voca Leta
nutu religio deitatis ī pānonia pululabat · Audita fama
rectoris boni multi ex t̄ris aliis canonici ⁊ monachi ad ip̄m
con fluebāt Ut now̄ sc̄e conuersacōis gaudiū ex eoꝝ

(195)

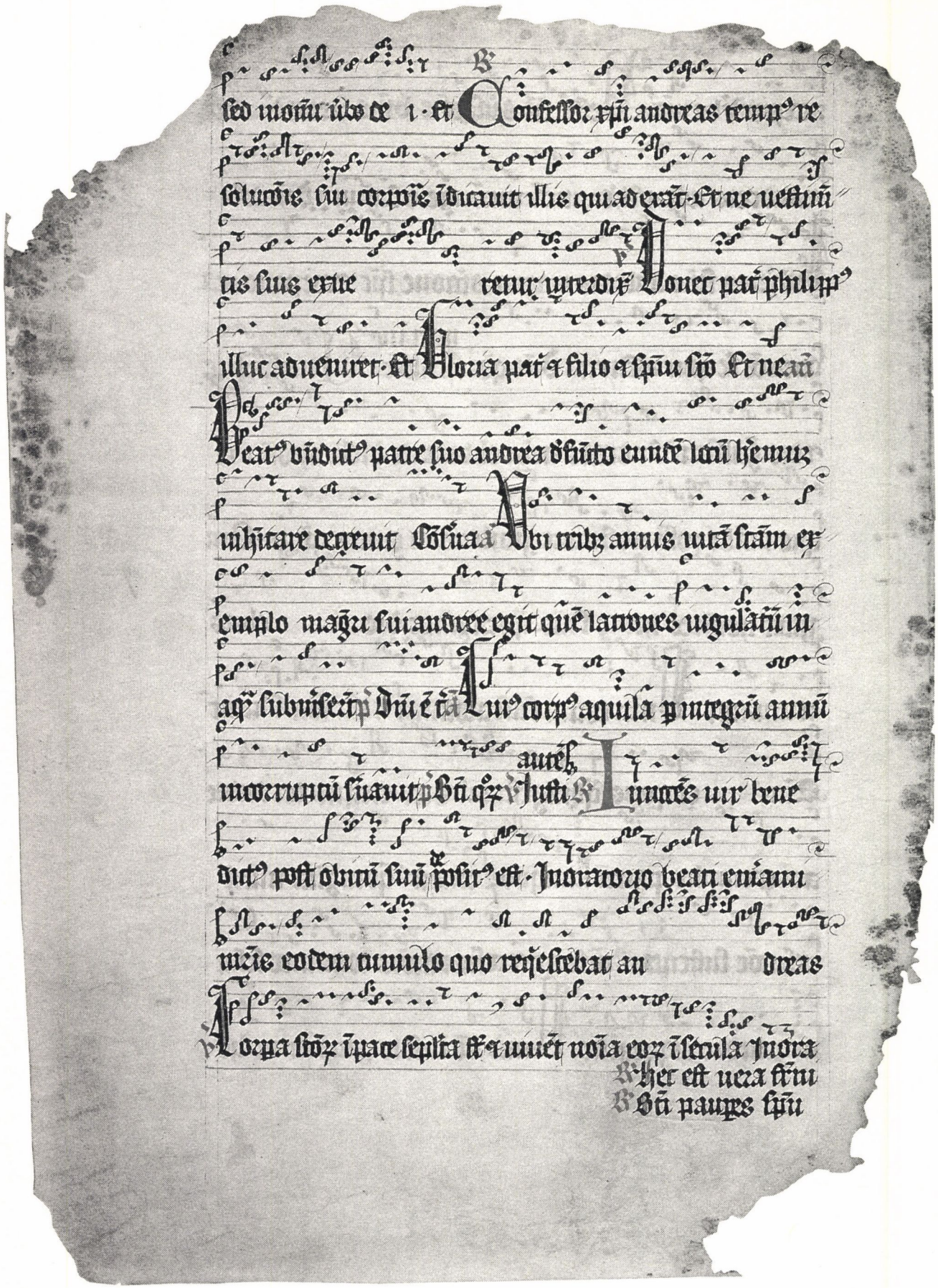
195r



195v



196r



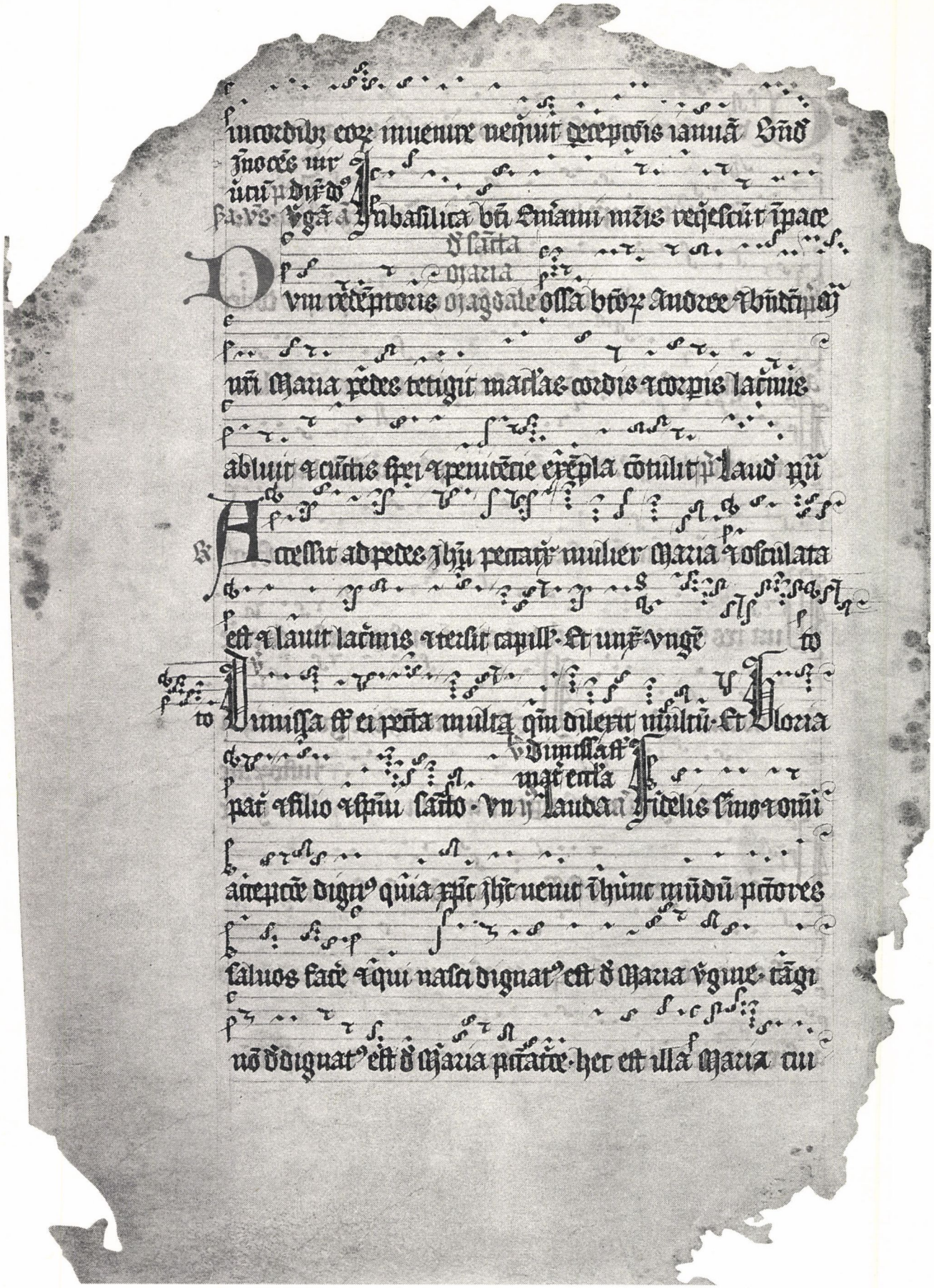
196v

Cum aut̄ tempꝰ resolucōis corporis bt̄i uiri andree in
minet ī dicauit eis ipe hoc qui aderāt p̄ Dn̄s regā Sanctus
hemi cultor ne abullo uestimētis suis exueret p̄cepit donec
abbas philippꝰ ad quē iam miserat aduenirēt p̄ Jubilate
Pater aut̄ philippꝰ aduenies ubi corpꝰ uenerabile lauandū
exuit cathenā eneā uiscera iam attigentē inuenit Euce
Vira res ⁊ inaudita cathena carnē intꝰ putrefaciēs cute
foris obducta est Euce Nec sciri potuisset hoc genꝰ mr̄ij n̄
ad umbilicū ligati nodꝰ apperet metalli Euce ꝟ Rex glose
Vinauditū genus ꝯfessionis qd̄ p̄ciosiꝰ fuit regno ꝓ
missionis nō cibꝫ nō requies astīs uiris andrea ⁊ bn̄dcto
auferre potuit dulcedīe uana eternitatis uitā ⁊ neq̄ spc

(197)

197

197r



197v

dimissa sunt peccata multa quia dilexit multum · hec est illa Ma

ria que resurgentem a mortuis prima omnium uidere meruit dominum nostrum

Ihesum xpm quem pro nostris reatibus oret quesumus in eternum

Ploremus coram domino cum Maria ut veniam mereamur cum illa

In uiii

Stellam xpm matutinam cum Maria prestolantes ne

sola stet foris plorans nos cum ea uigilemus · ut per noctem quem

in sompnis quaeritando dilexerat hunc inuentum omnes una procidentes

adoremus Rogabat Ihesum quidam phariseus

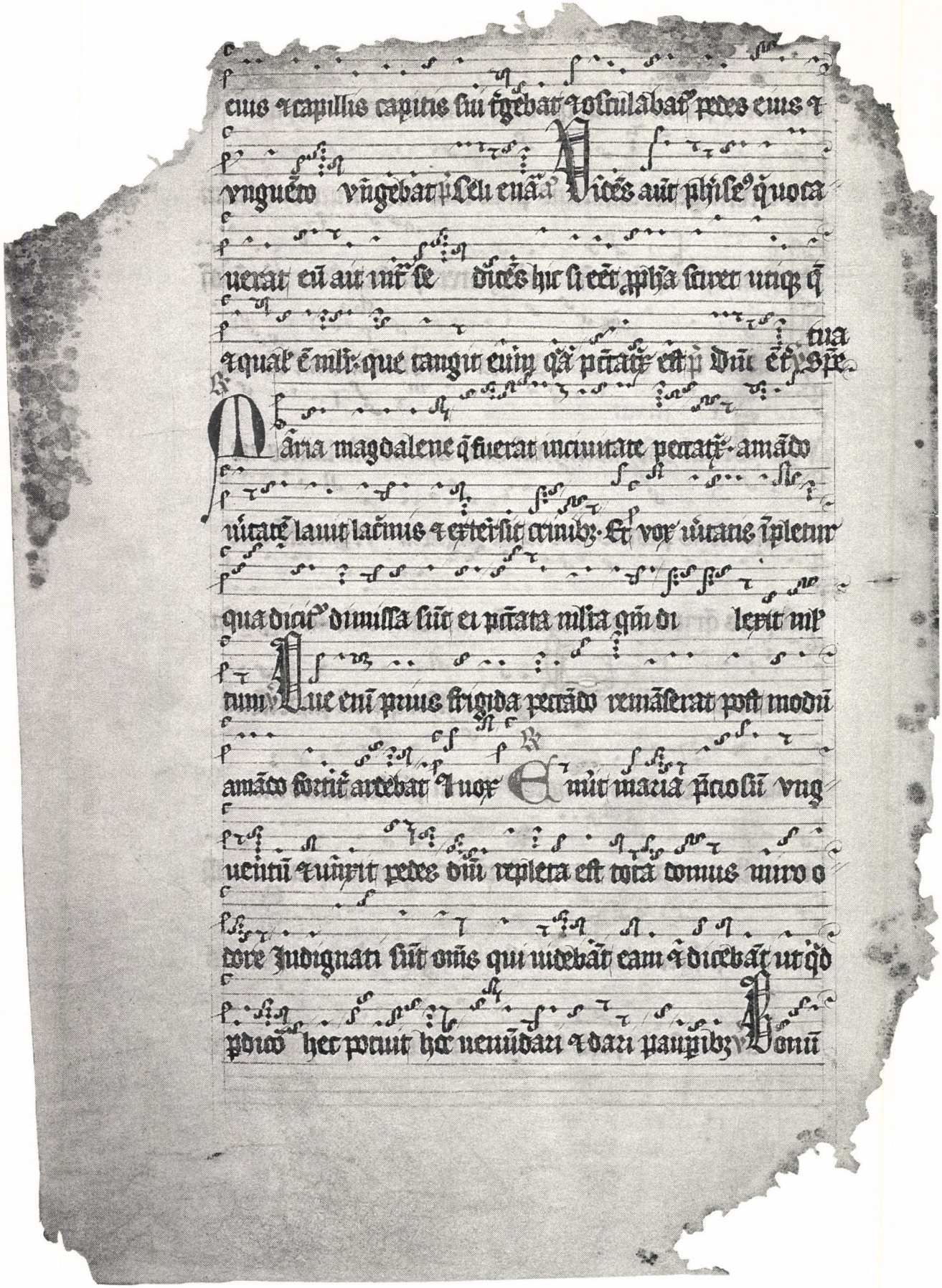
ut manducaret cum illo · et ingressus domum phariseii discubuit et

ecce mulier quedam in ciuitate peccatrix ut cognouit quod accubuisset

in domo phariseii attulit alabastrum vngenti Domine domus Itaque

retro Maria secus pedes domini Ihesu lacrimis cepit rigare pedes

Ploremus coram domino cum Maria ut veniam mereamur cum illa · Venit



eius et capillis capitis sui tergebat et osculabatur pedes eius et
unguento ungebat per celi enarrat. Videns autem phariseus qui voca
verat eum ait intra se dicens hic si esset prophetia sciret utique quis
et qualis est mulier que tangit eum quia peccatrix est per Domine est tua spe.
Maria magdalene que fuerat in civitate peccatrix amando
veritatem lavit lacrimis et extersit crinibus. Et vox veritatis impletur
qua dicitur dimissa sunt ei peccata multa quoniam di lexit mul
tum. Que enim prius frigida peccando remanserat post modum
amando fortiter ardebat et vox. Emerit maria preciosum ung
ventum et unxit pedes domini repleta est tota domus miro o
dore. Indignati sunt omnes qui videbant eam et dicebant ut quid
perdicio hec potuit hoc venundari et dari pauperibus. Bonum

opus opaca est in me nam semper pauperes habetis uobiscum me autem non
semper habebitis Indig. Intrauit Ihesus in quodam castellum
et mulier quedam Martha nomine excepit illum in domum suam et huic
erat soror nomine Maria que etiam sedens secus pedes domini Ihesu
audiebat uerbum illius. Domine ait Martha
non est tibi cure quod soror mea reliquit me solam ministrare. Maria
inquit dominus optimam partem elegit que non auferetur ab ea. Que eci
Gloria patri et filio et spiritui sancto Aua. Cum discumbuisset in domo
Symonis dominus Ihesus mundi gloria mulier que erat peccatrix nardi
odorifera exibuit unguenta. Eructa. Secus pedes illius
astans incessanter ore sacro diua uestigia osculabatur lacrimis
plena. Deus nostra. Irrigabat igitur dominicos Ihesu pedes fracto

(199)

200

quoque alabastro precipuis odoribus fragrabat domino omnis atque ca

est gra

pillorum officio detergebat. Fundamentum diffusa. Armilla

dominus maxillam leniatam perforat quia ineffabili misericordie sue

potencia sic malicie antiqui hostis obviat ut aliquando eos etiam

quos iam cepit amittat. Ecce enim Maria magdalene quasi

ab ore illius cecidit. quod post perpetratas culpas ad innocen

cienciam rediit. Ubique ergo nobis occurrit superna medi

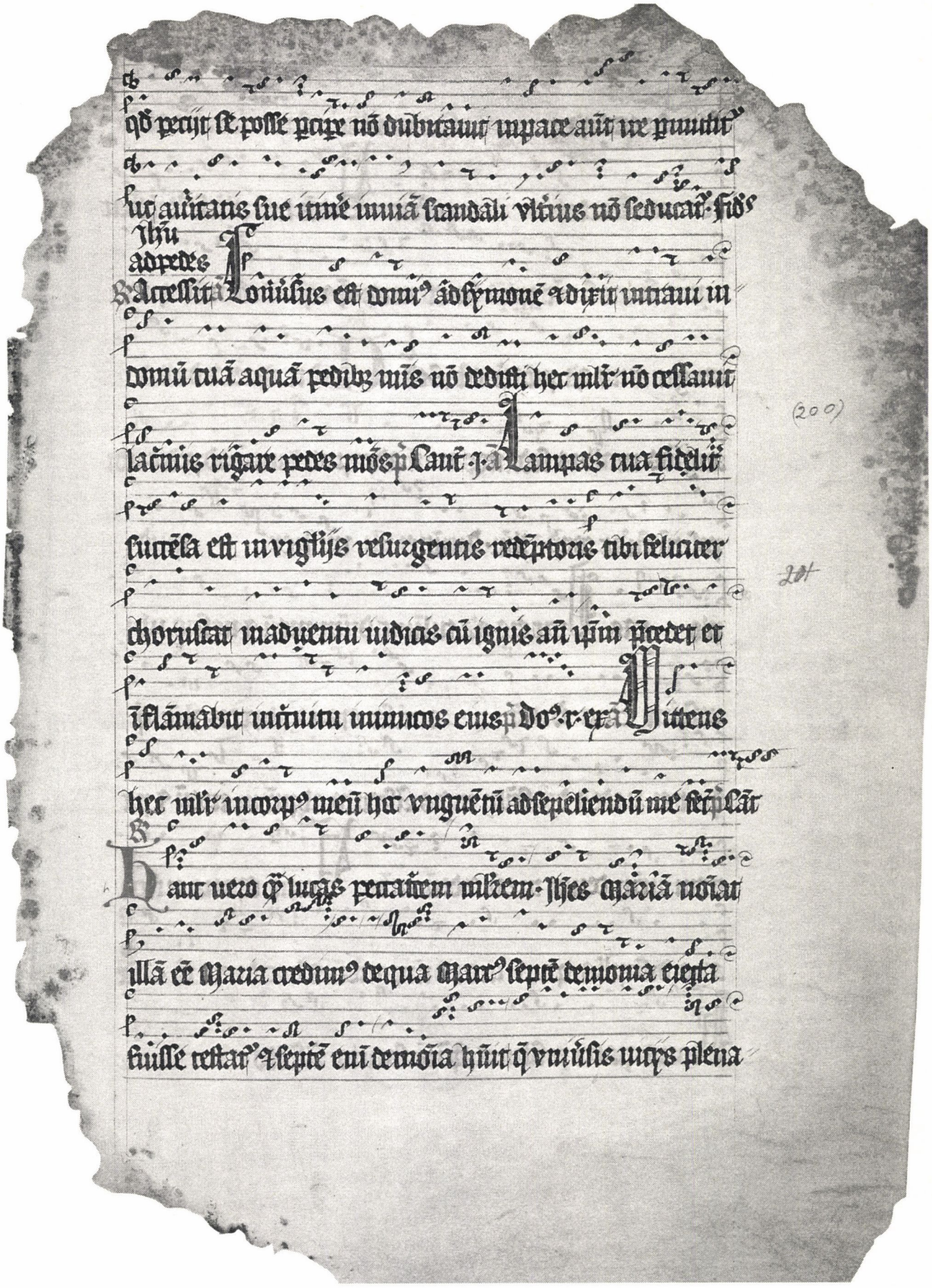
cina quam et dedit homini precepta ne peccet. sed tamen peccanti dedit

remedia ne desperet. Ecce Maria que ad medicum

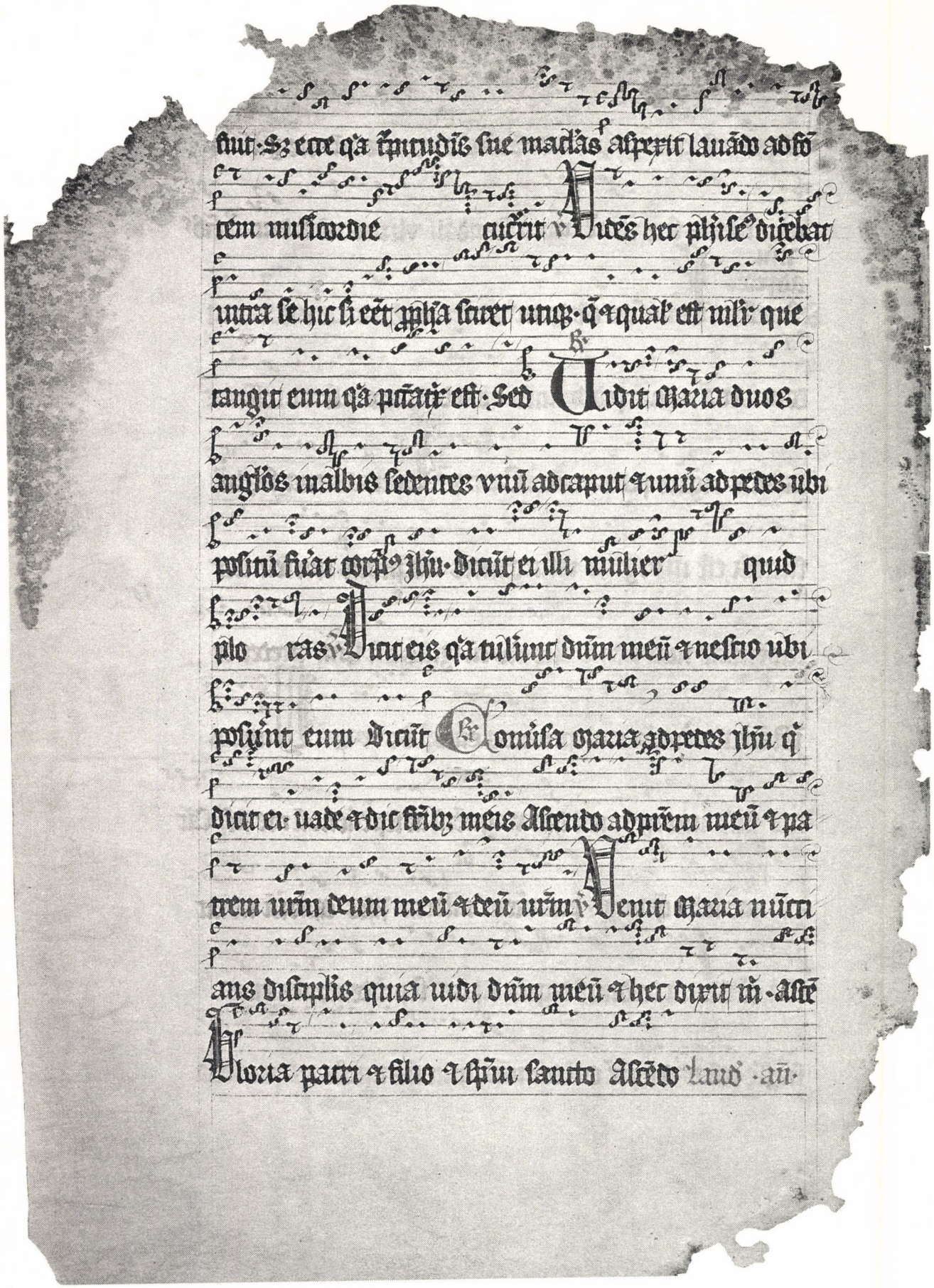
venerat egra sanata est. ecce dominus Ihesus eam quam sanaverat per

pietatis sue sentenciam confirmat dicens. Fides tua te saluam

fecit ua de in pace. Fides et enim saluam fecit quam hoc



200r



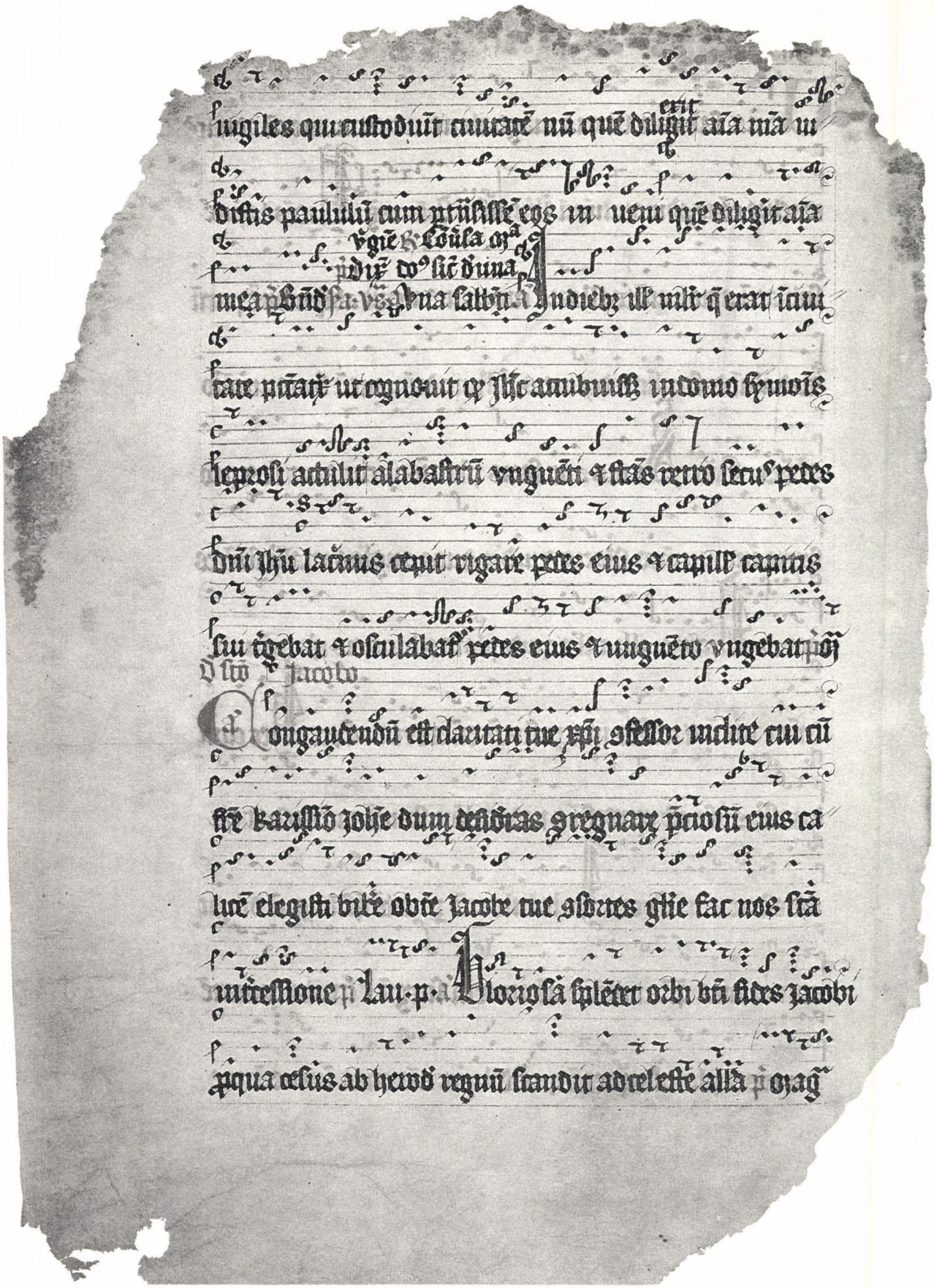
fuit. Sz ecce q̄a t̄pitudīs sue maclās aspexit lauādo ad fō
tem misericordie cucurrit ℣ Videns hec phariseus dicebat
intra se hic si eēt ꝓphēta sciret utiq̄ q̄ et qualis est mulier que
tangit eum q̄a pccatrix est. Sed Vidit Maria duos
angelos in albis sedentes vnū ad caput et unū ad pedes ubi
positū fuerat corpus Jhu. Dicūt ei illi mulier quid
plo ras ℣ Dicit eis q̄a tulerunt dn̄m meū et nescio ubi
posuerunt eum Dicūt Conuersa Maria ad pedes Jhu q̄
dicit ei. uade et dic fr̄ibz meis Ascendo ad pr̄em meū et pa
trem ur̄m deum meū et deū ur̄m ℣ Venit Maria nūcti
ans discipulis quia uidi dn̄m meū et hec dixit m̄. Ascē
Gloria patri et filio et sp̄ui sancto Ascēdo Laud. an̄.

Laudes

Una sabbati Maria magdalene uenit mane cum adhuc
tenebre essent ad monumentum Ihesu alleluia Dominus regnauit Uidens lapidem
sublatum a monumento Maria cucurrit et uenit ad Symonem petrum
et ad alium discipulum et dixit eis tulerunt dominum meum de monumento
aevia Euce Stans autem foris plorans inclinauit se et pro
spexit in monumento Maria et uidit duos angelos in albis sedentes
aevia Dicunt ei illi mulier quid ploras dicit eis quia tulerunt
dominum meum et nescio ubi posuerunt eum aevia Euce Hec cum
dixisset conuersa est retrorsum et uidit ihesum stantem et nesciebat quia
ihesus est aevia Euce In lectulo meo per noctem quesiui quem diligit
anima mea quesiui illum et non inueni surgam et circuibo ciuitatem
per uicos et plateas queram quem diligit anima mea inuenerunt me

(201)

201r



uigiles qui custodiunt ciuitatem nunquam diligit exit anima mea in

distis paululum cum pertransissem eos inueni quem diligit anima

Vergine R. Conuersa ma

pdixit dominus sic de una

mea p Bnd sa. vs. Una sabbati. In diebus illis mulier que erat in ciui

tate peccatrix ut cognouit quod Ihesus accubuisset in domo Symonis

leprosi attulit alabastrum vnguenti et stans retro secus pedes

domini Ihesu lacrimis cepit rigare pedes eius et capillis capitis

sui tergebat et osculabatur pedes eius et unguento vngebat p omnia

O sancto Jacobo

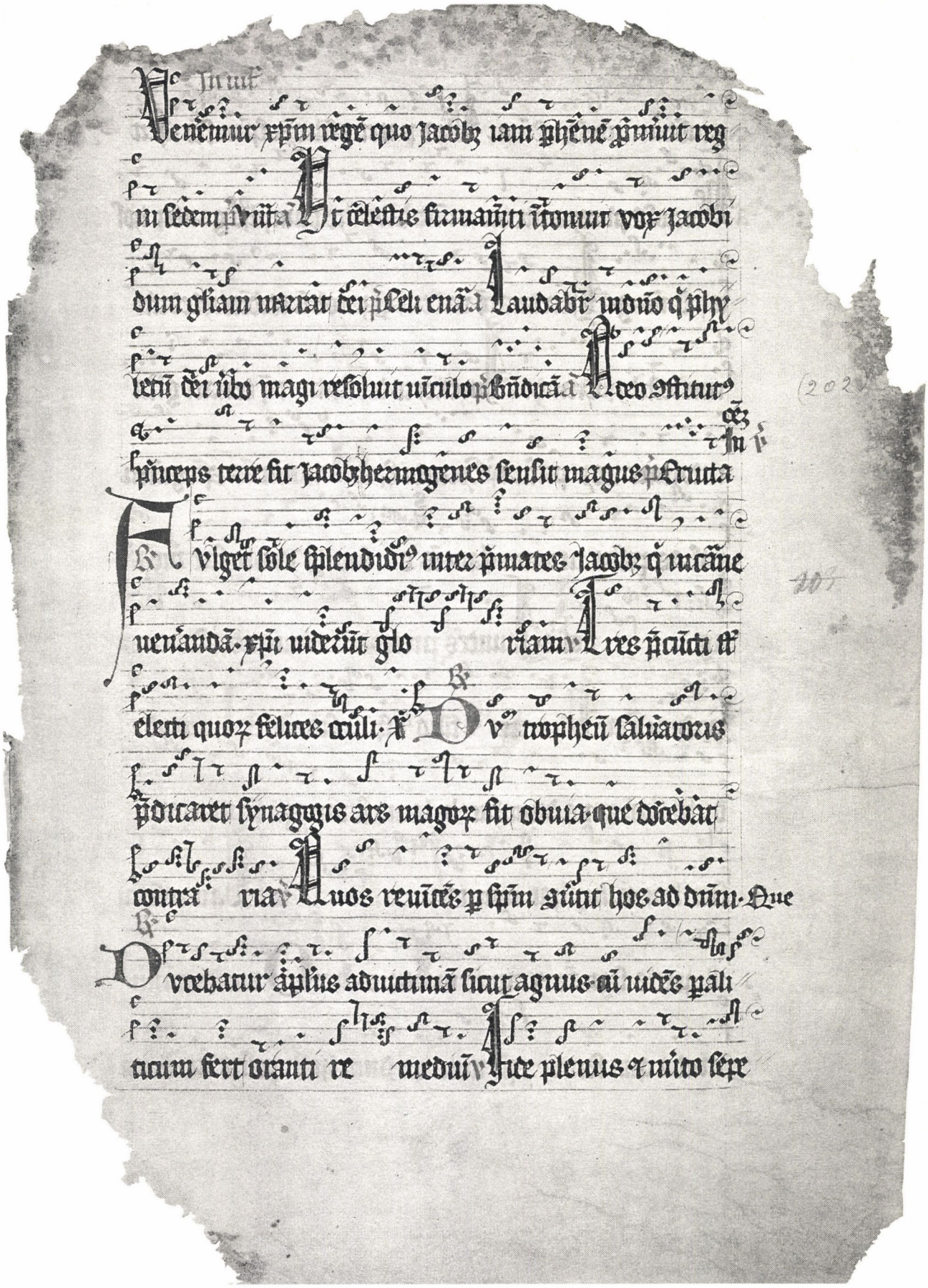
Congaudendum est claritati tue xpi confessor inclite cui cum

fratre karissimo Johanne dum desideras coregnare preciosum eius ca

licem elegisti bibere obtentu Jacobe tue consortes gloriae fac nos sancta

intercessione p Lau. p. Gloriosa splendet orbi beati fides Jacobi

pro qua cesus ab herode regnum scandit ad celestem alleluia p omag



202r

gaudebat in dño · Cũ ui Glia patri et filio et spiu scto · Fert

Gloriosus princeps iste deo coniunctus abrahe triumphat gaudet hos

te p Omis · g · Hereditatẽ tu deus p Jacobũ credentibz dedisti

in celestibz p Exaudi · Intellexit dei facta et q̃ denati gl̃ia

intonuit uox patrna p Exaudi Ammirãs xpi grãm

yosias poscit ueniam · clamãs o sancte Jacobe fac me xpus

ag nosce Fundẽs preces cũ lacrimis ad pedes eius

pcidit · Cla Glia pat̃ et filio et spiu scto · Ag Iam ad

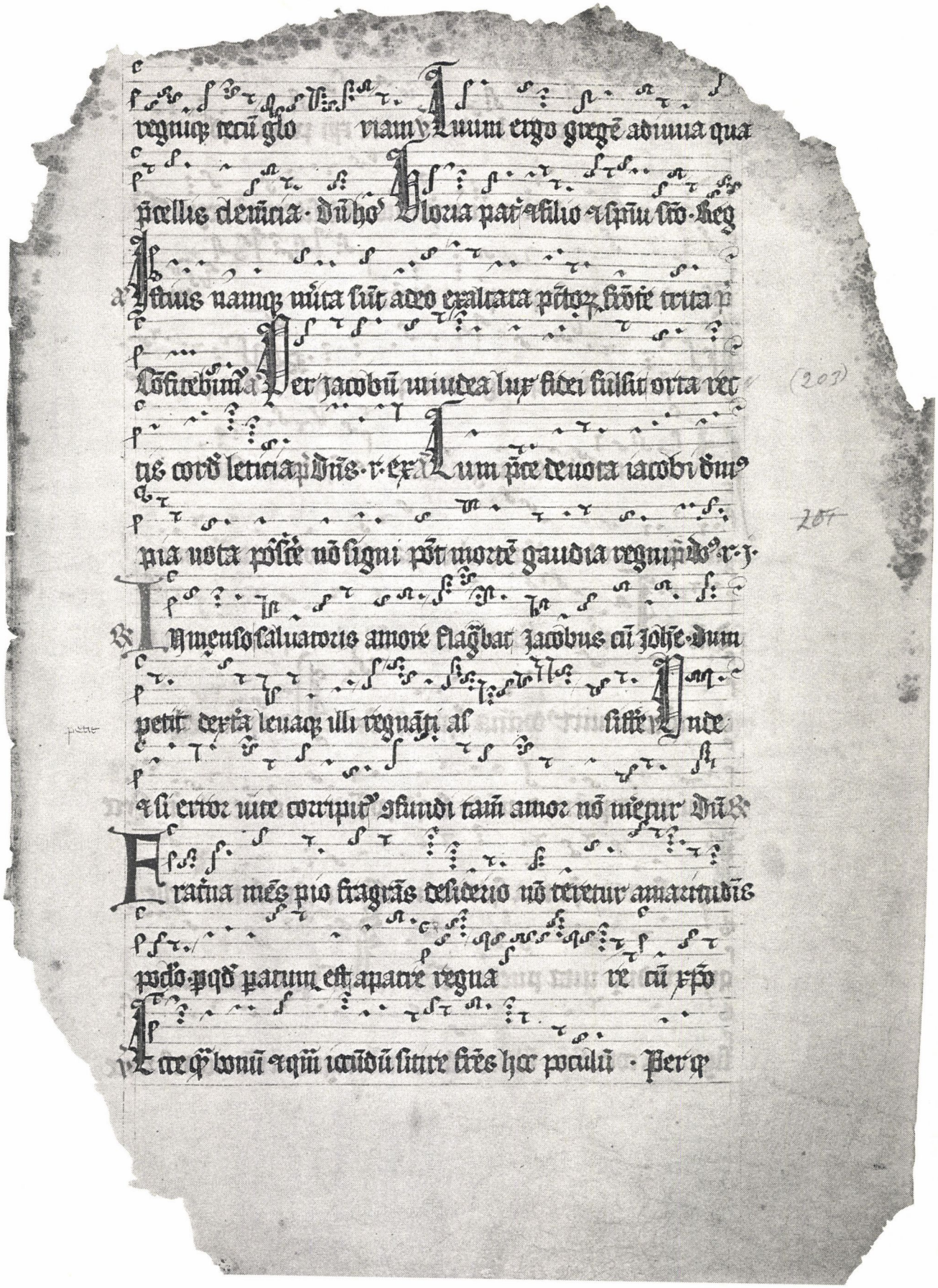
dictũ secũ pene dum Jacobz lauit fonte xpi firmat et in

fide · hoc triumphat comitan te Dans osculm

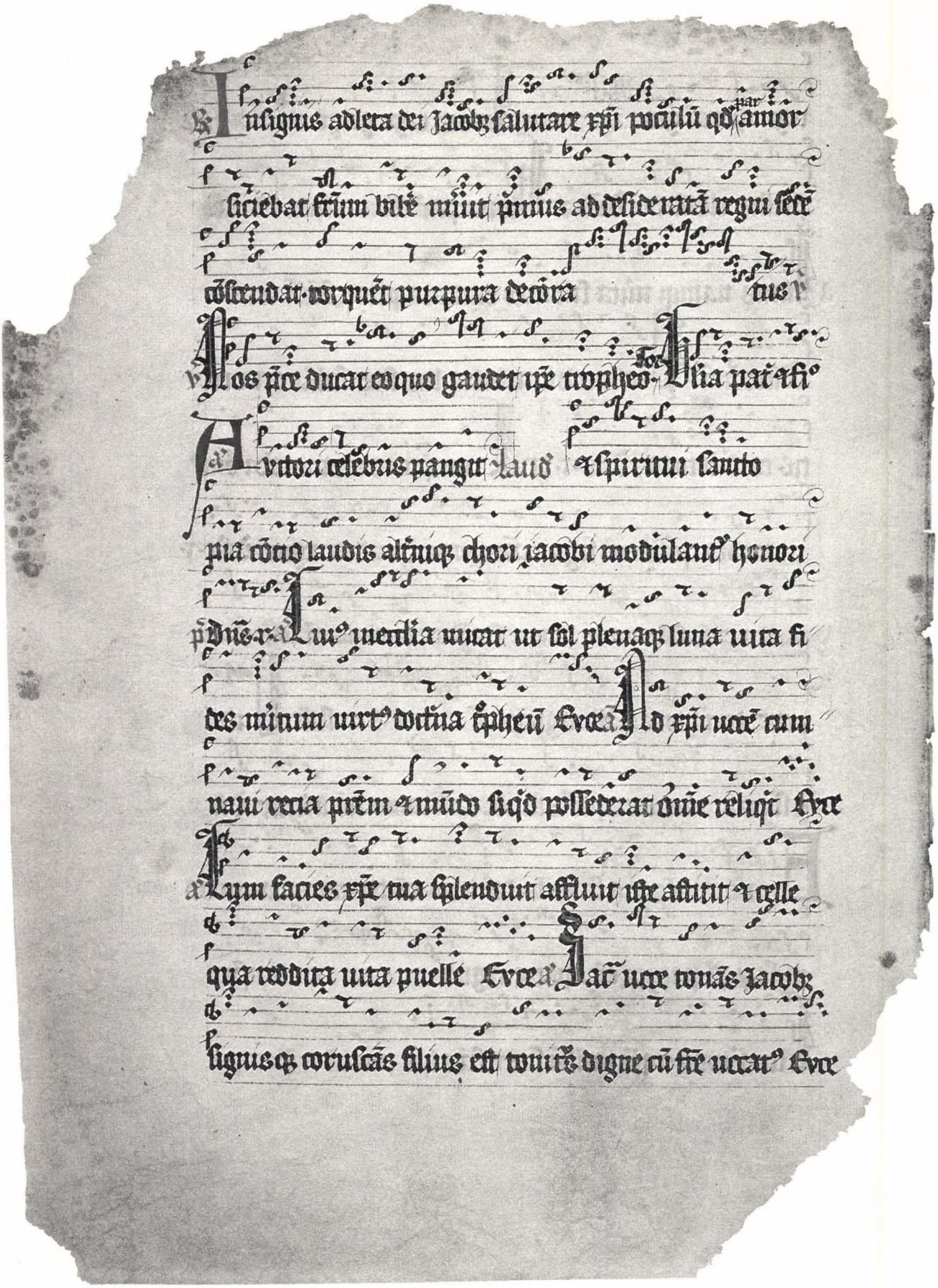
illi pacis signãs et caput martiris · hoc Oraritas ãmu

randa qua feruet xpi uictima dum hosti poscit ueniam

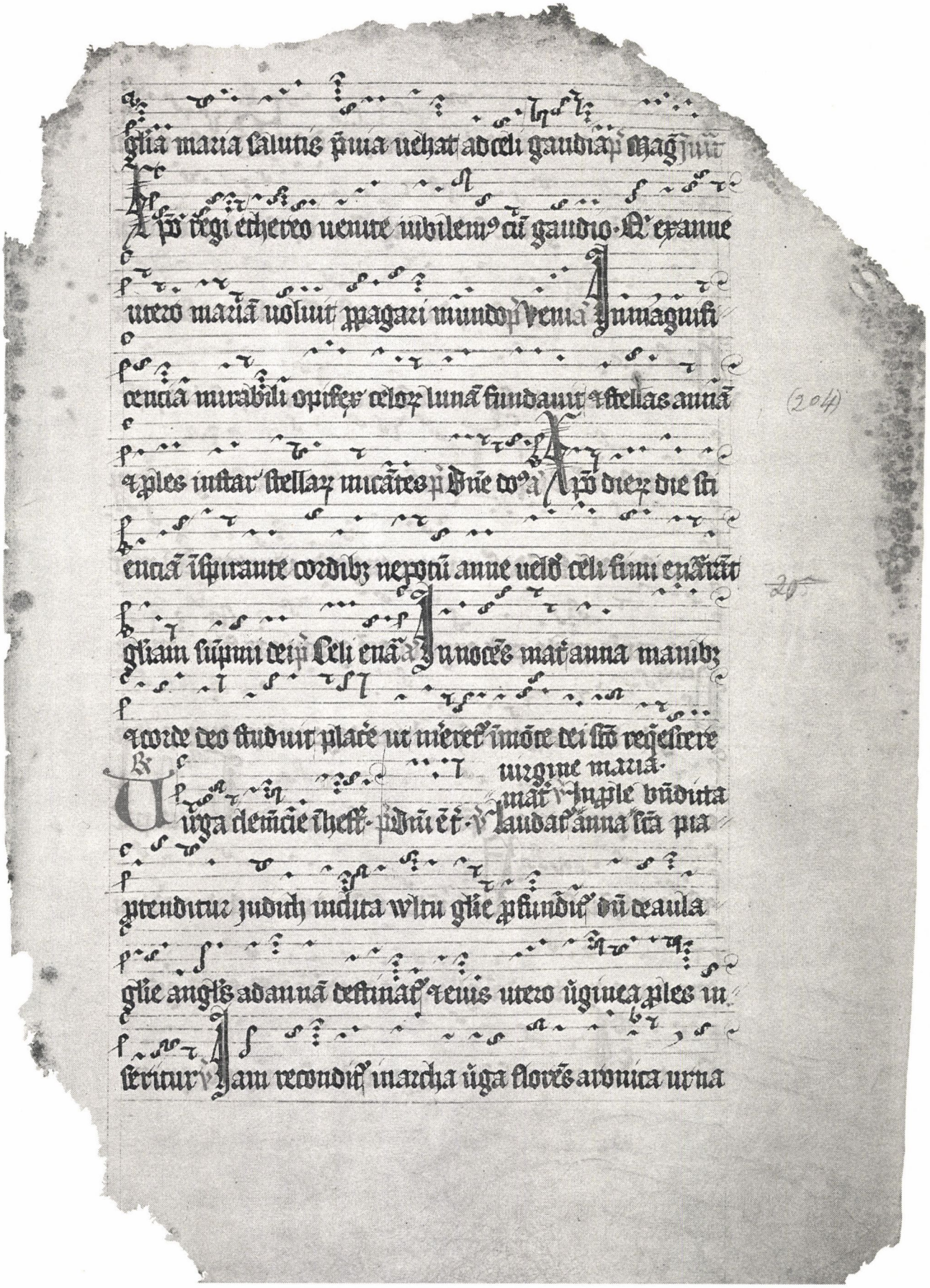
202v



203r



203v



204r

redolēs aurea tabula declarās p̄cepta Dū d̄ Basis uirtutū
iacit' colūpne gracie stilus erigit' cui epistiliū glie adap
tatur mirabili ope. Sicq; diuine p̄ficit' colūpna sapiēcie
Ores mirabilis basis anna stilus maria epistiliū xp̄c
ēē demōstrat'. Sicq; Iam seritur nouale frugali semi
ne pastinatū fecūdat' uineaꝝ engaddi ubertate. Dū mat'
anna carēs prole post angeli uocē germinat filij more
Angelo lucis appente Joachino degenti ī pudore pudor
eius migrat a colore ip̄o annā uisitante. Dū Gloria pat'
et filio et sp̄iui sc̄o an̄ Verbū bonū sub dulci melodia ad lau
dem anne eructem⁹ cū glia in cui⁹ labijs diffusa est grā p̄
Eructauit Ciuitas sūpmi regis q̄ letificat ymb' gracie

204v

flumīs facta ē cor anne matr̄s stella maris p̄ Ds nr̄a Gloriosa

mat̄ anna porta syon dilecta ī nepotib; sc̄is posuit fidei fū

nasci d̄ ip̄ius vtero

anne v̄ Nūcciās mariā

damētum p̄ Fūdamēta v̄ Anglus glie appuit O sapiencia

infinita girū celi lustrasti sola maria terrarūq; spacia ⁊ p̄ om̄ib;

humil̄ mater anna corā te ex titit electa. Vt ex ip̄a

tua p̄cederet mira genitura v̄ Cya xp̄e mera sophia ī tue

radicis glia que ēē meruit tue matr̄s camera assis nobis

cū gr̄a. Vt Iam mutat̄ in solē ꝯuertiturq; in lucē anne stirps

p̄clara. Dū in p̄sona marie eius caro p̄thalamo ꝯponitur

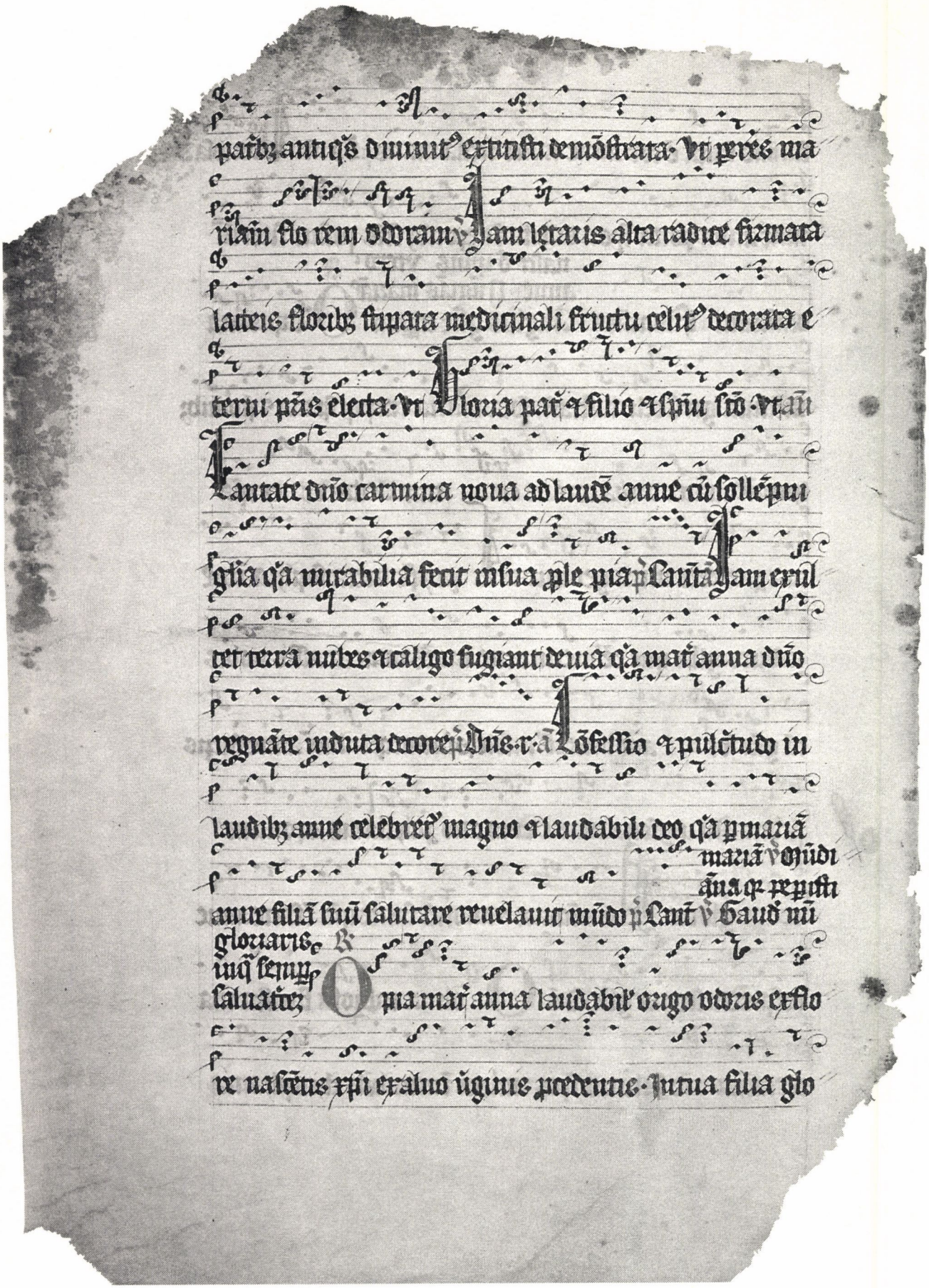
re gi glorie v̄ Annūciate ⁊ auditū facite qm̄ ī facie anne

resplēdet scema glie. Dū O oliua radiosa fausta ma

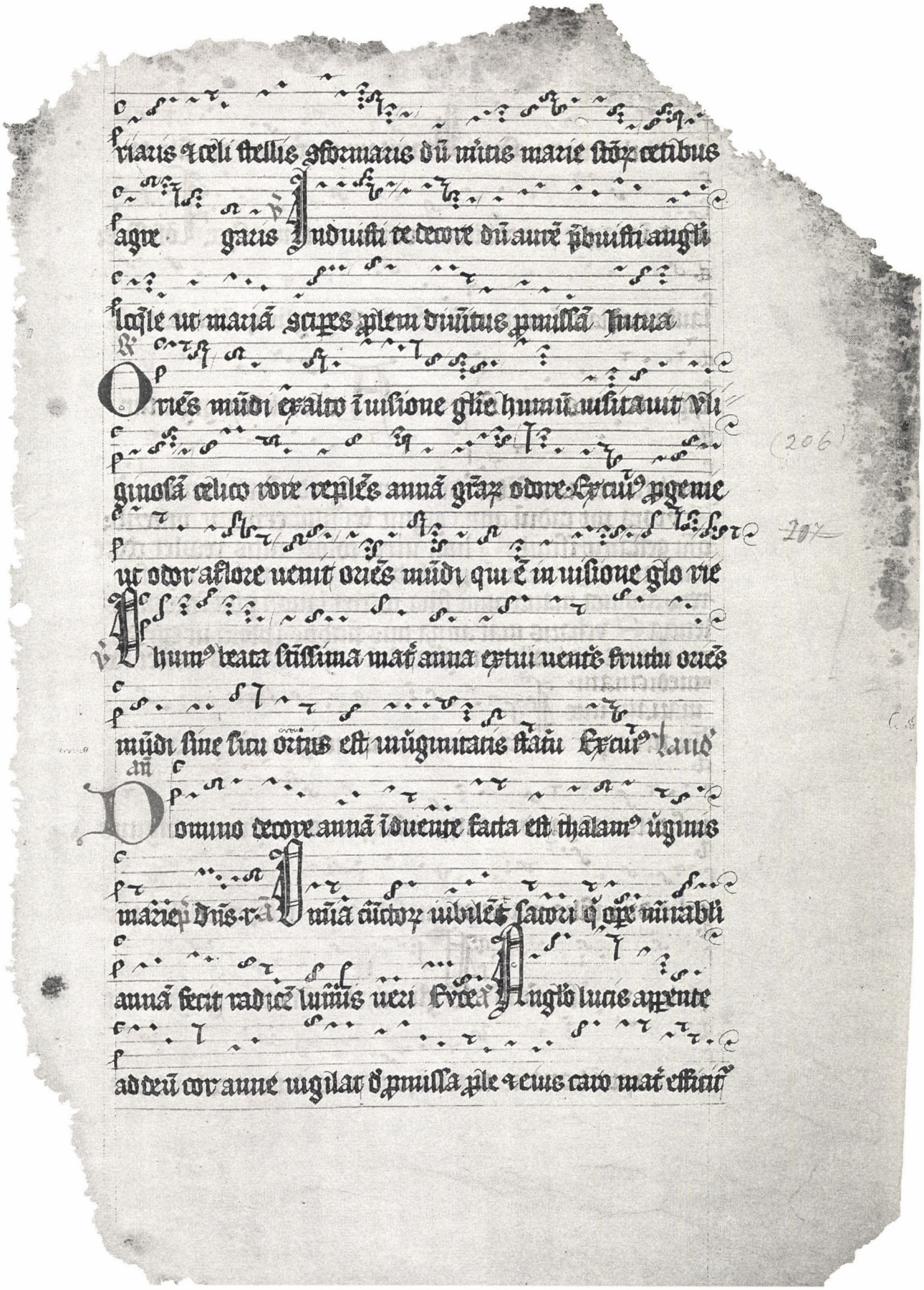
ter anna nr̄e salutis spes inclita ī mirabili theophania

(205)

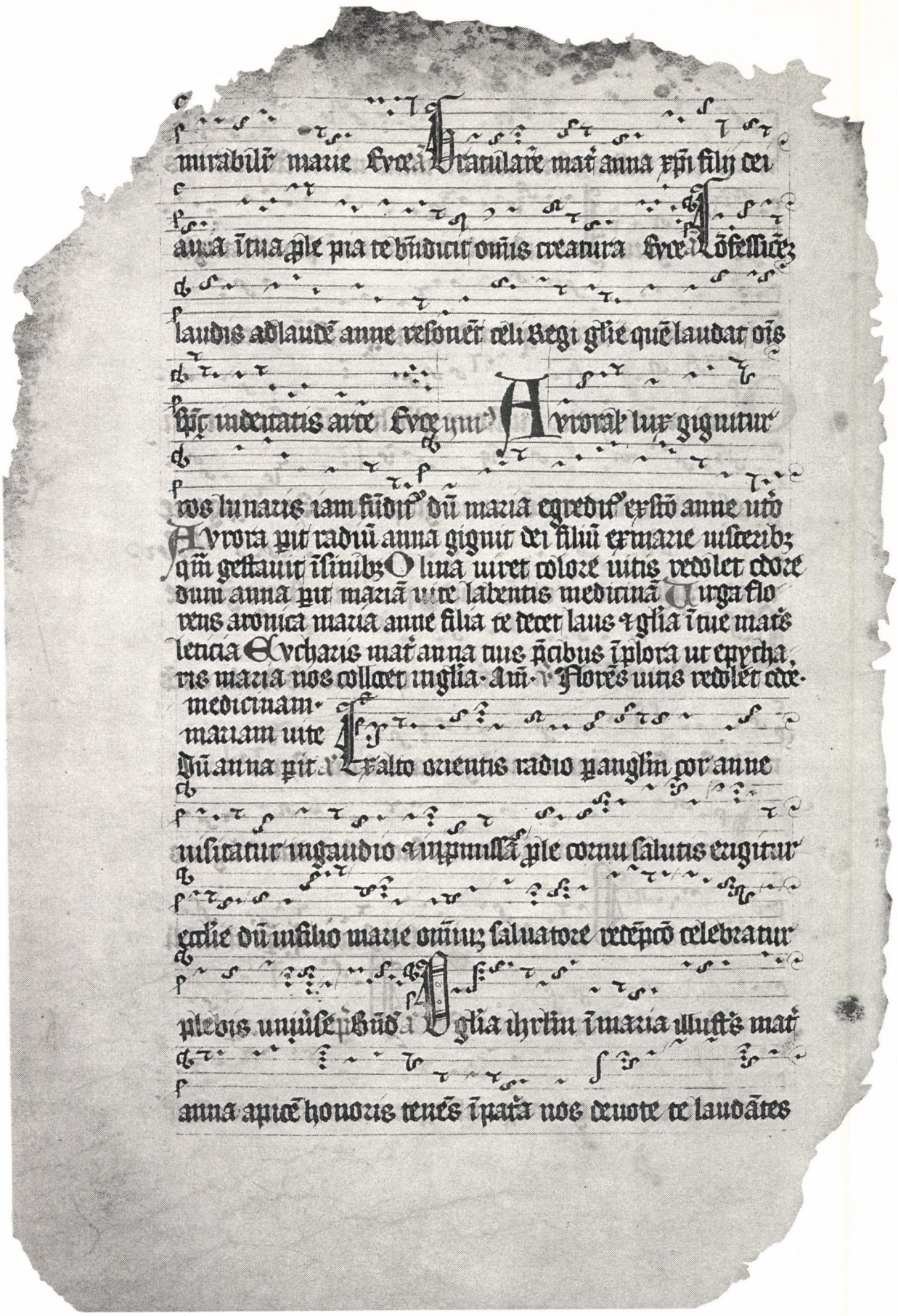
206



205v



206r



mirabilr̄ marie Eucā Gratulare mat̄ anna xp̄i filij dei

aura ī tua ꝓle pia te bn̄dicit om̄is creatura Eucā Cōfessicē

laudis ad laudē anne resonēt celi Regi glie quē laudat oīs

spc̄ indeitatis arce Eucā ymn̄ Auroral lux gignitur

ros lunaris iam fūdit dū maria egredit ex sc̄o anne utero

Aurora pit radiū anna gignit dei filiū ex marie uisceribꝫ

qm̄ gestauit ī sinibꝫ Olina uiret colore uitis redolet cdore

dum anna pit mariā uite labentis medicinā Virga flo

rens aronica maria anne filia te decet laus ⁊ glia ī tue mat̄s

leticia Eucharis mat̄ anna tuis p̄cibus ī plora ut epycha

ris maria nos collocet in glia · Am̄ · v Florēs uitis redolet cdore ·

medicinam ·

mariam uite

Dū anna pit a Ex alto orientis radio p angl̄m cor anne

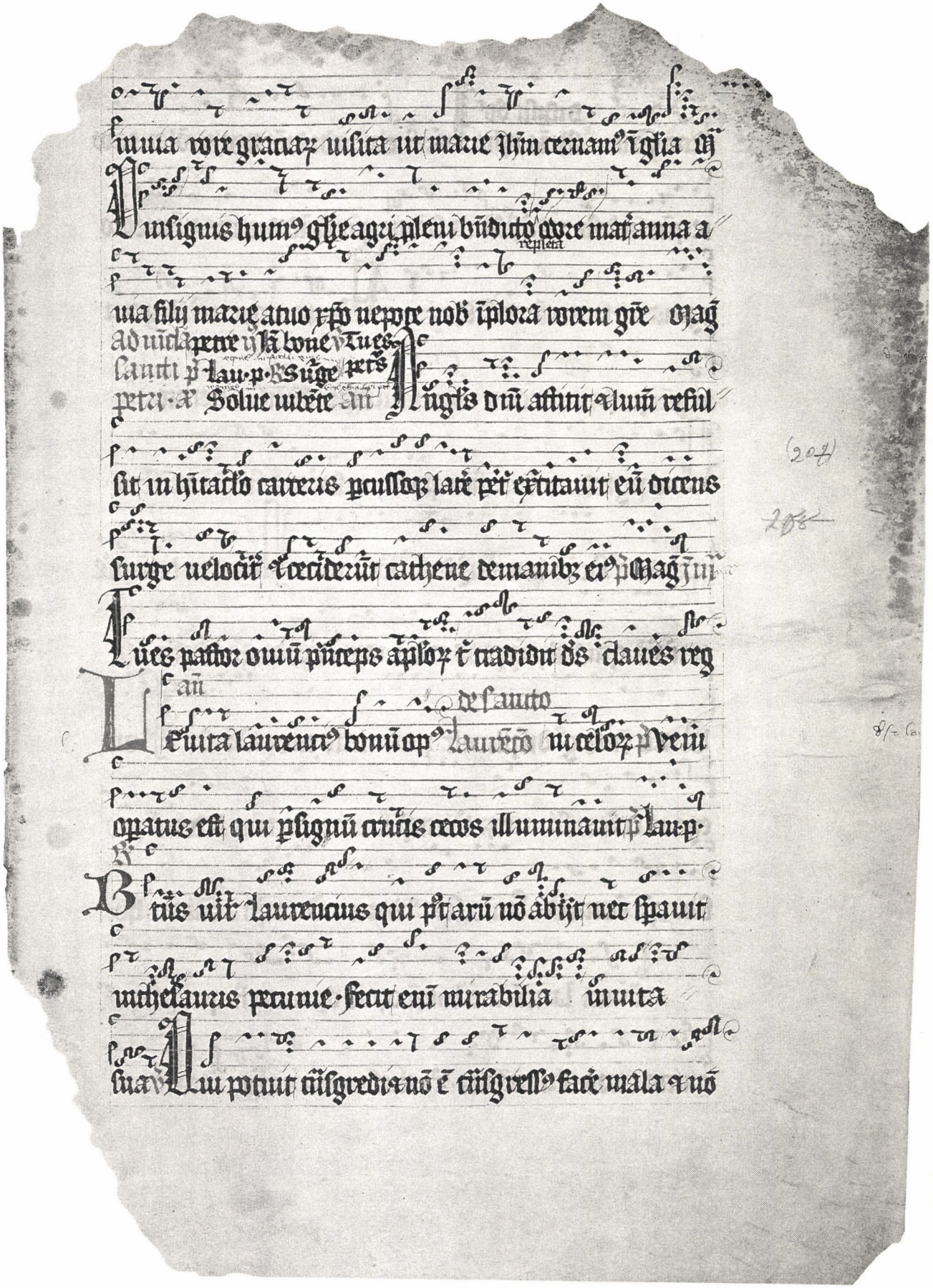
uisitatur in gaudio ⁊ in p̄missā ꝓle cornu salutis erigitur

ecclie dū in filio marie om̄iuꝫ saluatore redēpcō celebratur

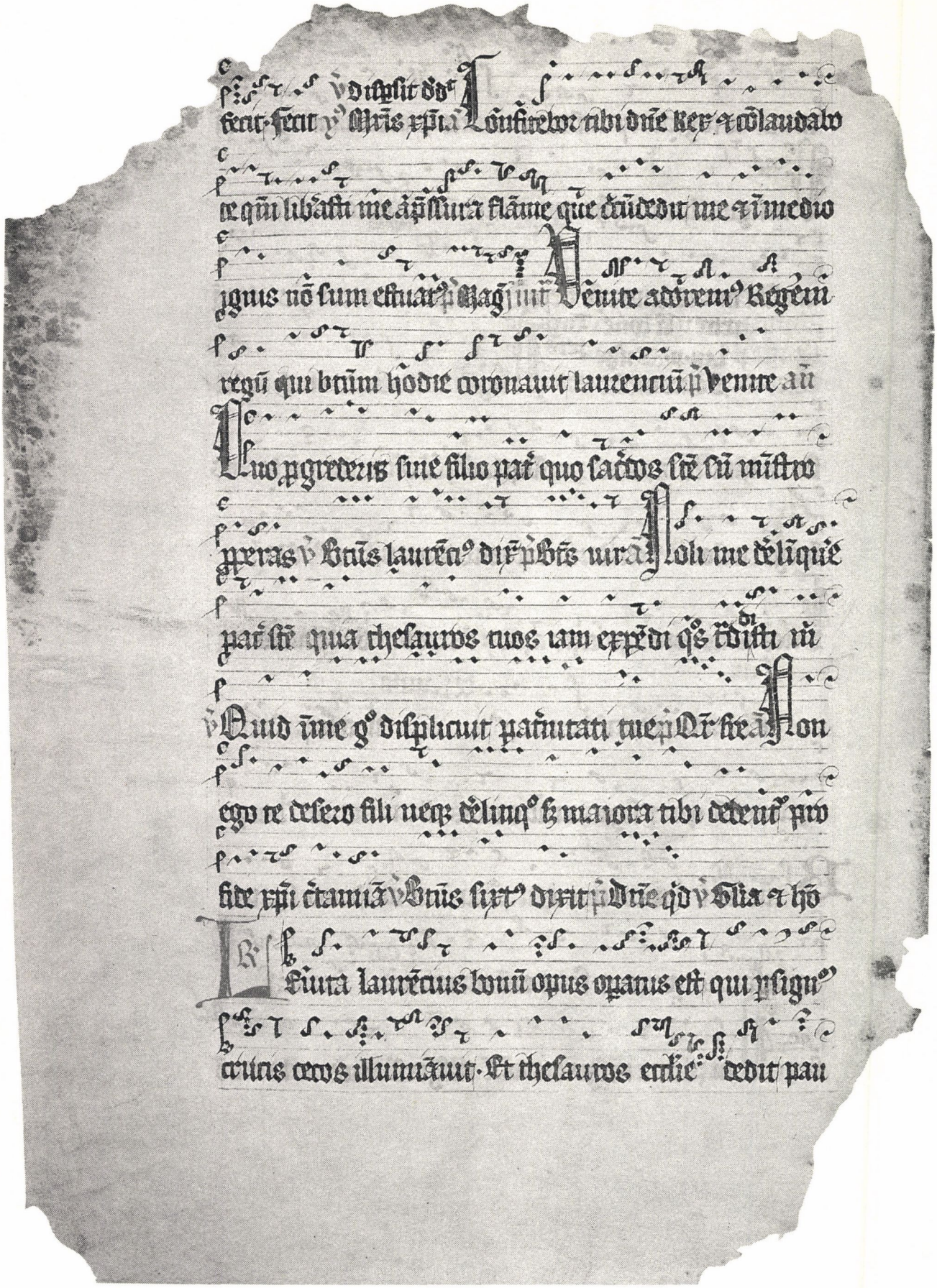
plebis uniuse p̄ bn̄d a Oglia ihrl̄m ī maria illust̄s mat̄

anna apicē honoris tenēs ī pat̄a nos deuote te laudātes

206v



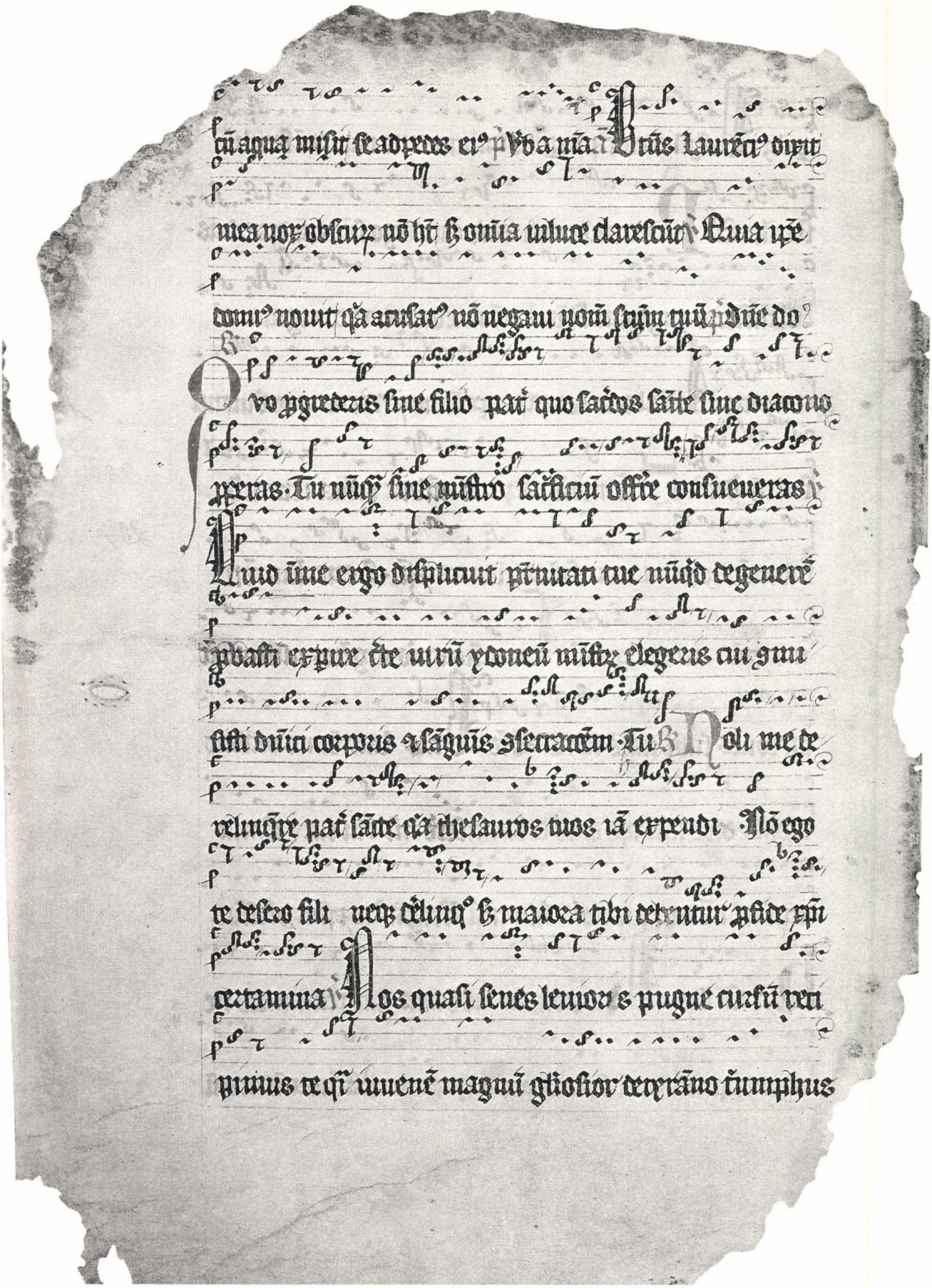
207r



207v

pibꝫ v Dispersit dedit pauperibꝫ iusticia eius manet in seculum
seculi · Et Puer meus noli timere quia ego sum tecum dicit dominus
Dum transieris per ignem flamma non nocebit te et odor ignis non
erit in te v Liberabo te de manu pessimorum et eruam te de manu
fortium · Dum Extinxerunt corporis membra posita in craticula
subiacentibꝫ prunas insultat leuita xpi · Beate laurenti
mr xpi intercede pro nobis Carnifices uero urgentes ministrabant
carbones subter cratem ferream · Beatus Laurencius orabat
dicens domine Ihesu xpe deus de deo miserere mei serui tui v Quia
accusatus non negaui nomen sanctum tuum interrogatus te xpm confessus
sum p Cum inno a Dixit Romanus ad beatum Laurencium uideo in te
iuuenem pulcherimum festina me baptizare v Afferens autem urceum

208



208v

expectat post triduum me sequeris sacerdotem leuita. Non Beatus
Laurencius clamauit et dixit deum meum colo et illi soli seruio.
Et ideo non timeo tormenta tua. Vea nox obscurum non habet
sed omnia in luce clarescunt. Et ideo. Struxerunt corporis membra posita
super craticula ministrantibus prunas insultat leuita xpi. Carnifices
urgentes
uero ministrabant carbones subter cratem ferream. Domine quis. Igne
me examinasti et non est inuenta in me iniquitas. Probasti domine
cor meum et uisitasti nocte. Exaudi deus ius. Interrogatus te dominum
confessus sum assatus gratias ago. Gratias tibi ago domine Ihesu xpe
gloria eius
quia ianuas tuas ingredi merui. Domine in uirtu. Magna est.
Hic est uir qui non est delictus adeo in die certaminis sui
et ipse conculcauit caput serpentis antiquo modo coronabitur

209

Quia fideliter uicit inmandatis domini. Armis diuinis precinctus
seuiciam persequencium feliciter superauit. Quia Beatus Laurencius
orauit et dixit. Domine Ihesu Christe pastor bone suscipe spiritum
meum. Gracias tibi ago domine quia ianuas tuas ingredi me
riui. Domine. Incrucula te deum non negaui et ad ignem amplicatus
te dominum Ihesum Christum confessus sum. Accusatus non negaui nomen
Laurencius ingressus est laudem sanctum tuum et interrogatus. Te
mere et confessus est nomen domini Ihesu Christi. Dominus. Laurencius bonum
opus operatus est qui per signum crucis cecos illuminauit. Euce.
Adhesit anima mea post te quia caro mea igne cremata est pro te
deus meus. Euce. Visit dominus angelum suum et liberauit me
de medio ignis et non sum estuatus. Euce. Beatus Laurencius

209v

orabat dicens gr̃as tibi ago dñe q̃a ianuas tuas ingredi me

ut palma
mũdi v̄ Ist̃

rui Ecce n̄ Sp̃uit hic a Incraticula te deũ nõ negaui ⁊ ad

igne applicat̃ te xp̃e ꝯfessus sum ꝓbasti cor meũ ⁊ uisitas

ti nocte igne me examinasti ⁊ nõ est inuenta ĩme ĩiq̃tas

p̄ Bdũs a Vtũs laurẽci⁹ dñ ĩ craticula sup̃ posit⁹ ureret̃ ad

ĩpissimũ tyrãnũ dix̃ assat⁹ sũ iam ũsa ⁊ mãduca nam

facultates ecc̃lie q̃s req̃ris incelestes thauros manus

d̃ sc̃o a

pauperum deportauĩt p Mag̃ Tybũcõ Inclitus mr̃ Tybu

cius cũ nudatis plantis sup̃ prunas ardẽtes incederet

Fabiano p̃fcto dixit uidet̃ michi q̃ sup̃ roseos flores in

d̃ sc̃o ypoli to a

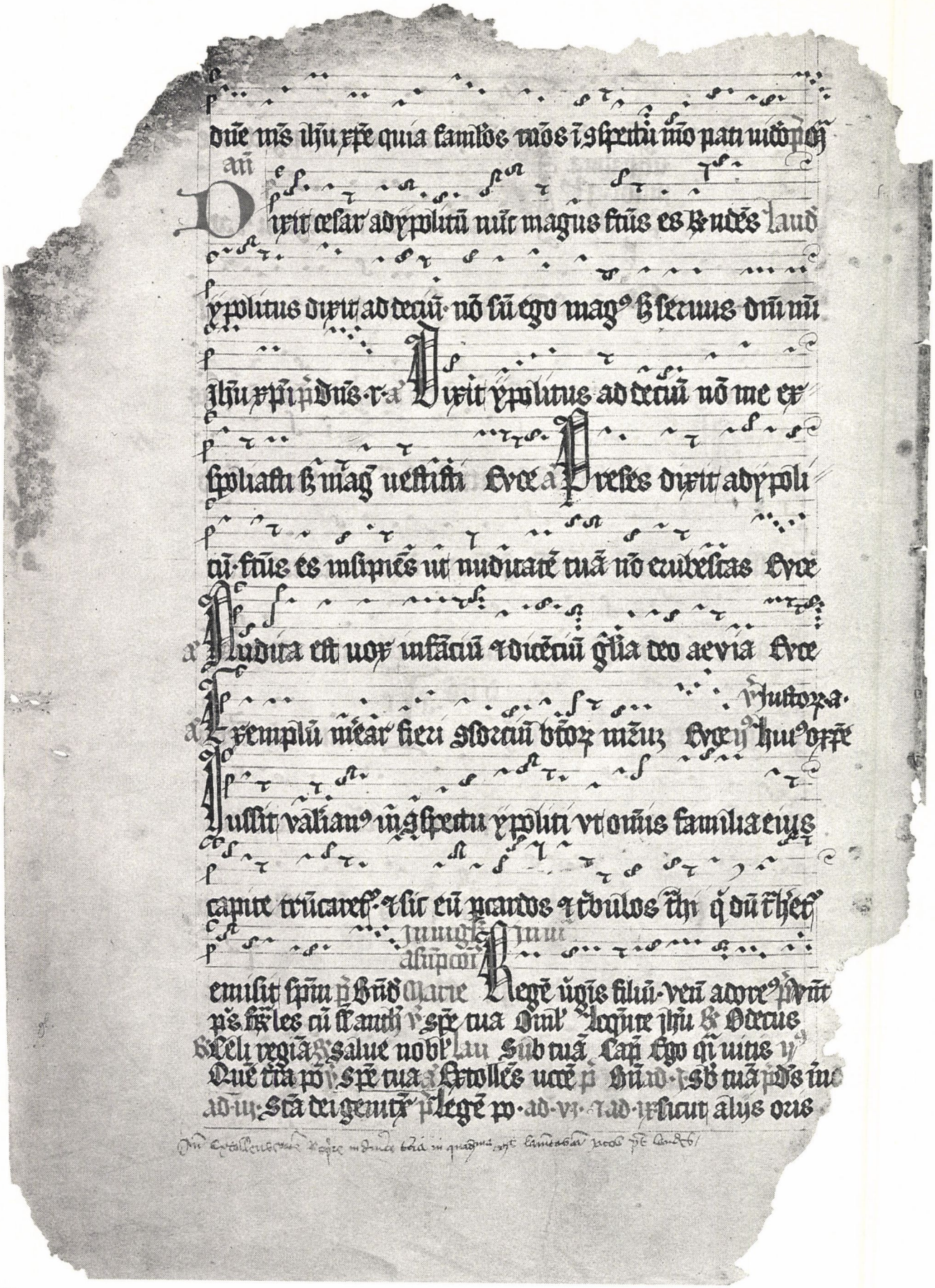
cedã in nõie dñi nr̃i ihũ xp̃i p Mag̃ Orauit

sc̃us ypolitus uoce magna clamauit ⁊ dix̃ gr̃as t̃ ago

(210)

211

210r



dñe mis ihu xpe quia famulos tuos in conspectu meo pati uidero

an

Dixit cesar ad ypolitum nunc magus factus es Respondens laud

ypolitus dixit ad decium non sum ego magus sed seruus domini mei

ihu xpi per dns r. a Dixit ypolitus ad decium non me ex

spoliasti sed magis uestisti Euce a Preses dixit ad ypoli

tum factus es insipiens ut nuditatem tuam non erubescas Euce

a Nudita est uox infantium et dicentium gloria deo aeuia Euce

a Exemplum mereat fieri consortium beatorum meritum Euce ij huius oxpe

Iussit valerianus in conspectu ypoliti ut omnis familia eius

capite truncaretur et sic eum per cardos et tribulos trahi quod dum traheretur

Inuigilat Inuit
assumptioni

Remisit spiritum per Bnd Marie Regem uirginis filium. Venite adoremus per Vnt

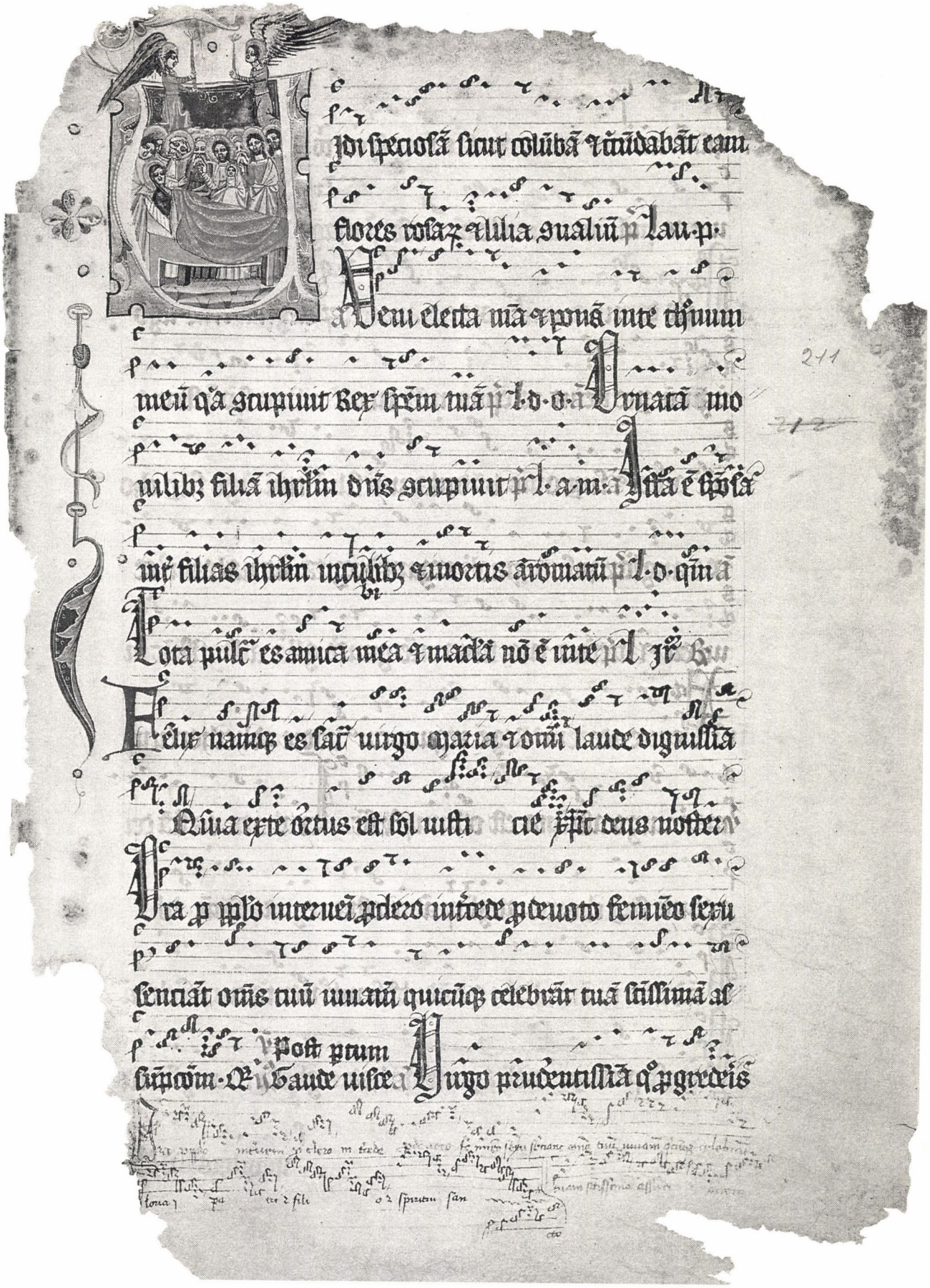
pes fratres cum sancti ant. v. spe tua Omnes loquente ihu Odecus

Celi regina salue nobis Lau Sub tuam Cap Ego qui uitis ij

Quem terra pon v. spe tua a Extollens uocem per Bnd ad. i. sub tuam per dns in

ad. iij. Sancta dei genitrix per legem po. ad. vi. et ad. ix sicut alijs oris

Nu extollentes uocem requiere in dominica tota in quadragesima cum lamentabantur iacob post laudes



Vidi speciosam sicut columbam et circumdabant eam
flores rosarum et lilia convalium p. lau. p.
Veni electa mea et ponam in te thronum
meum quia concupivit Rex speciem tuam p. l. d. o. a. Ornatam mo
nilibus filiam Ierusalem dominus concupivit p. l. a. m. a. Ista est sponsa
inter filias Ierusalem in cubilibus et in ortis aromatum p. l. d. quin a.
Tota pulchra es amica mea et macula non est in te p. l. Ir. B.
Felix namque es sacra virgo Maria et omni laude dignissima
Quia ex te ortus est sol iusti cie Xpc deus noster
Ora pro populo interveni pro clero intercede pro devoto femineo sexu
senciant omnes tuum iuvamen quicumque celebrant tuam sanctissimam as
sumpcionem. Q. Post partum Gaude visce Virgo prudentissima quo progrederis

211

211r

quasi aurora ualde rutilans filia syon tota formosa et sua

Copletorium

Lux mundi bene

uis es pulcra ut luna electa ut sol per magnificentiam Cum uocarez

Aue domina mundi Maria aue celorum Regina aue virgo

virginum per te uenit redemptio nostra tu inter mulieres sponsissima

inter omnes et super omnes benedicta iuxta filium tuum virgo super cho

ros angelorum posita pro nobis rogamus rogita ut ualeamus te

uidere et in eterna tuo iuuamine gaudere gloria alleluia per Nunc di

Venite adoremus Regem regum cuius hodie ad hethereum

mater uirgo assumpta est celum per Vnam Exaltata es sancta dei

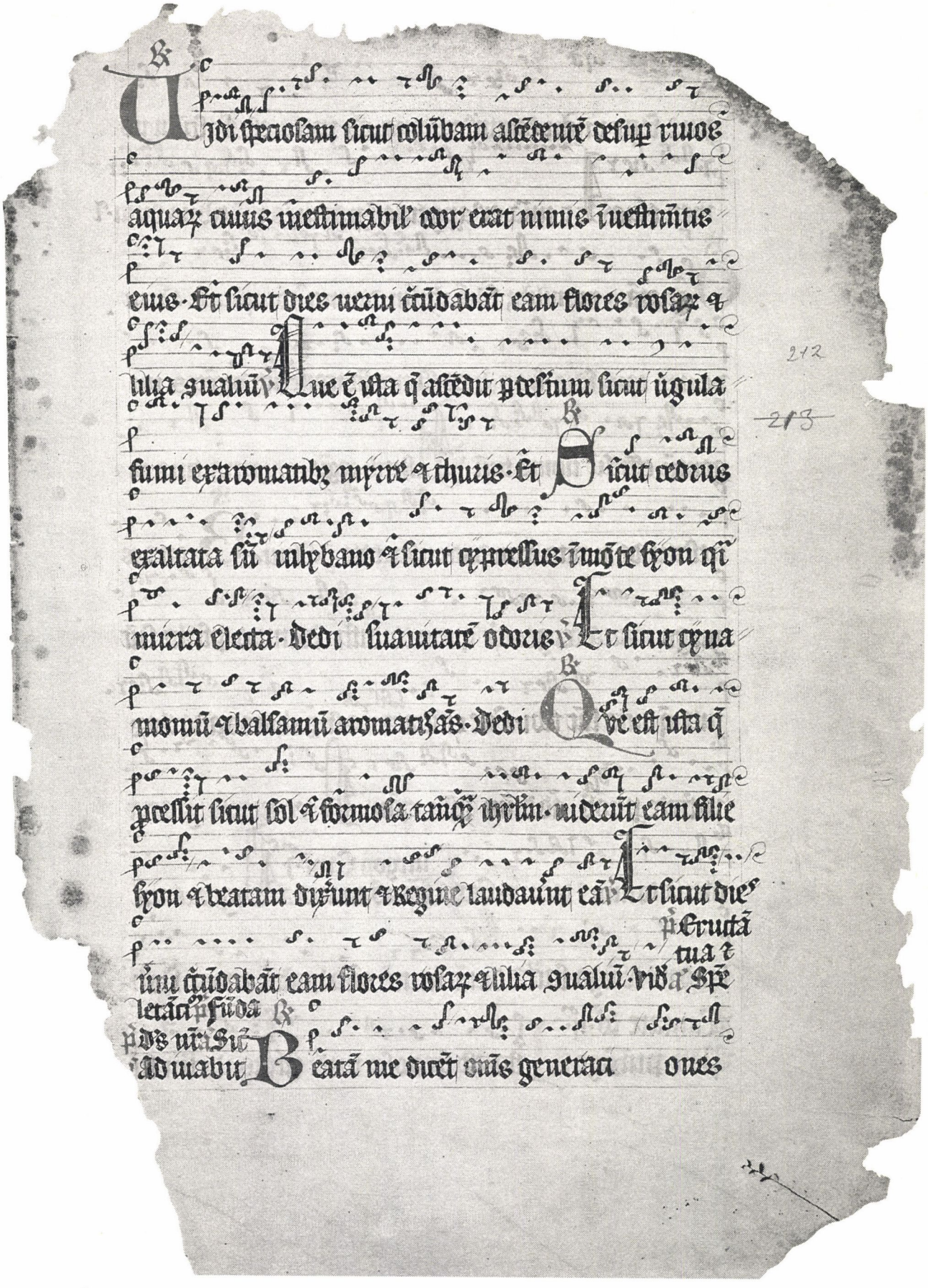
genitrix super choros angelorum ad celestia regna per Domine dominus

Benedicta tu in mulieribus et benedictus fructus uentris tui per Celien

Paradisi porte per te nobis aperte sunt quas hodie gloriosa cum angelis tri

umphas per Domine

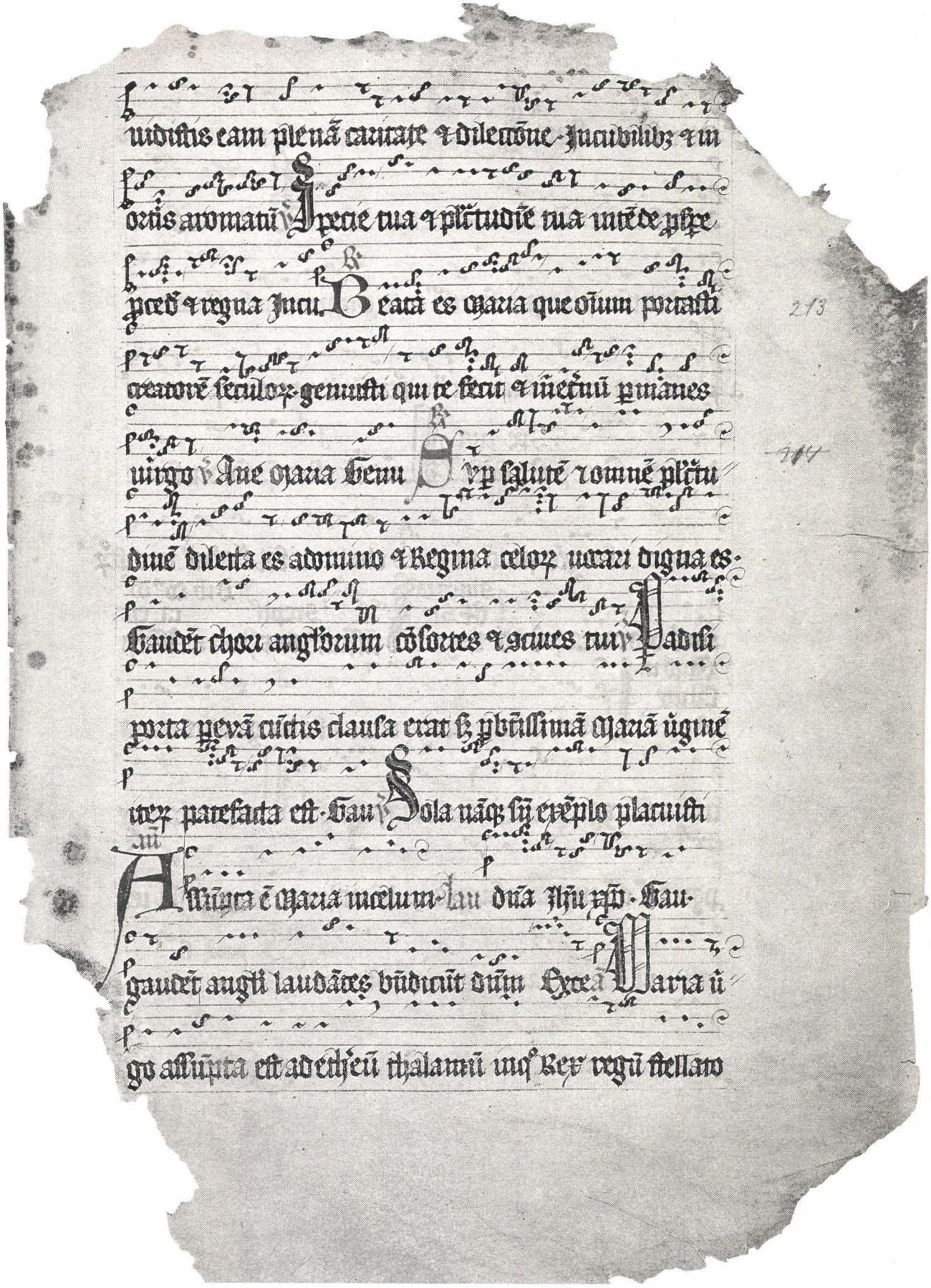
211v



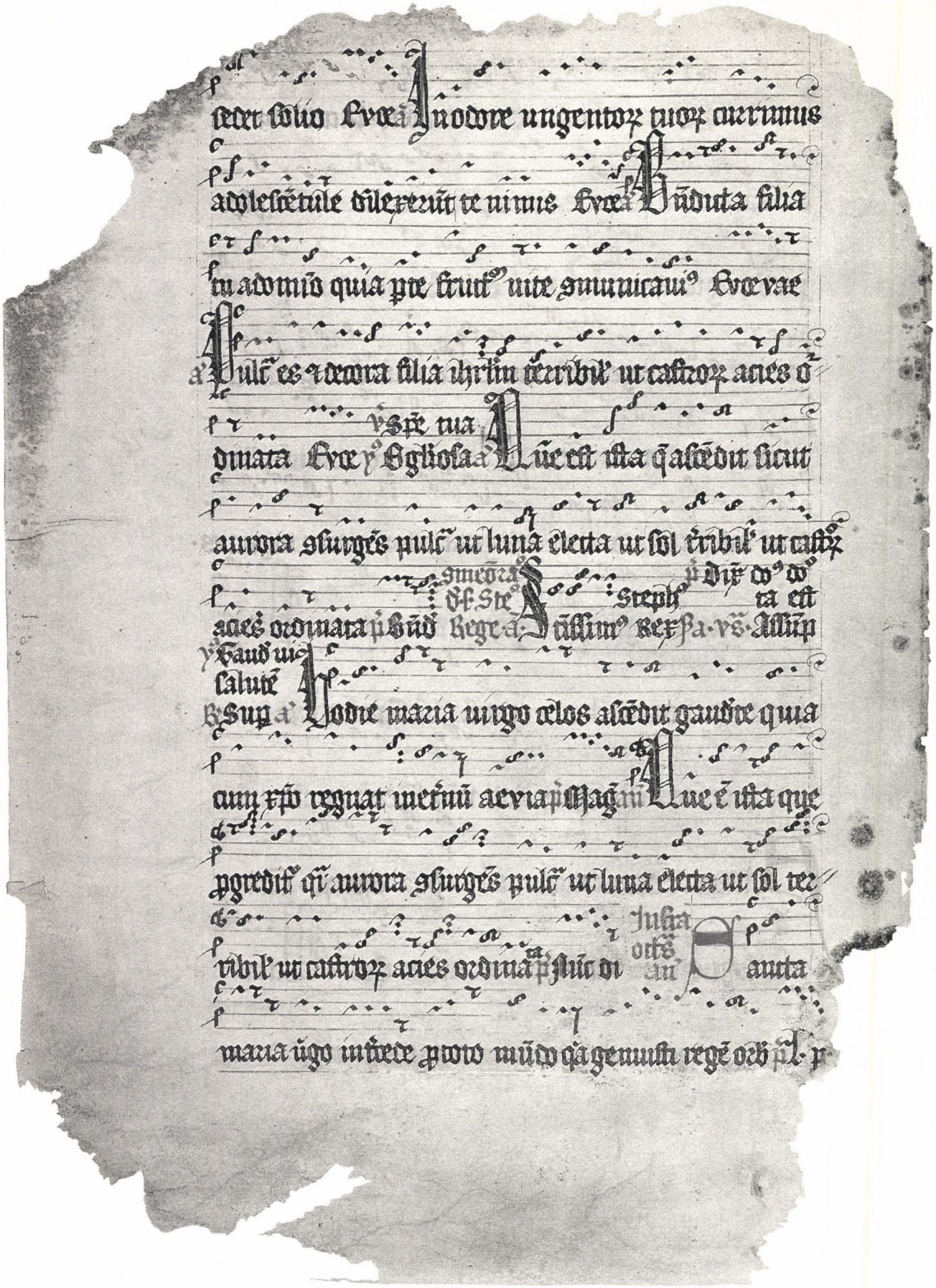
212

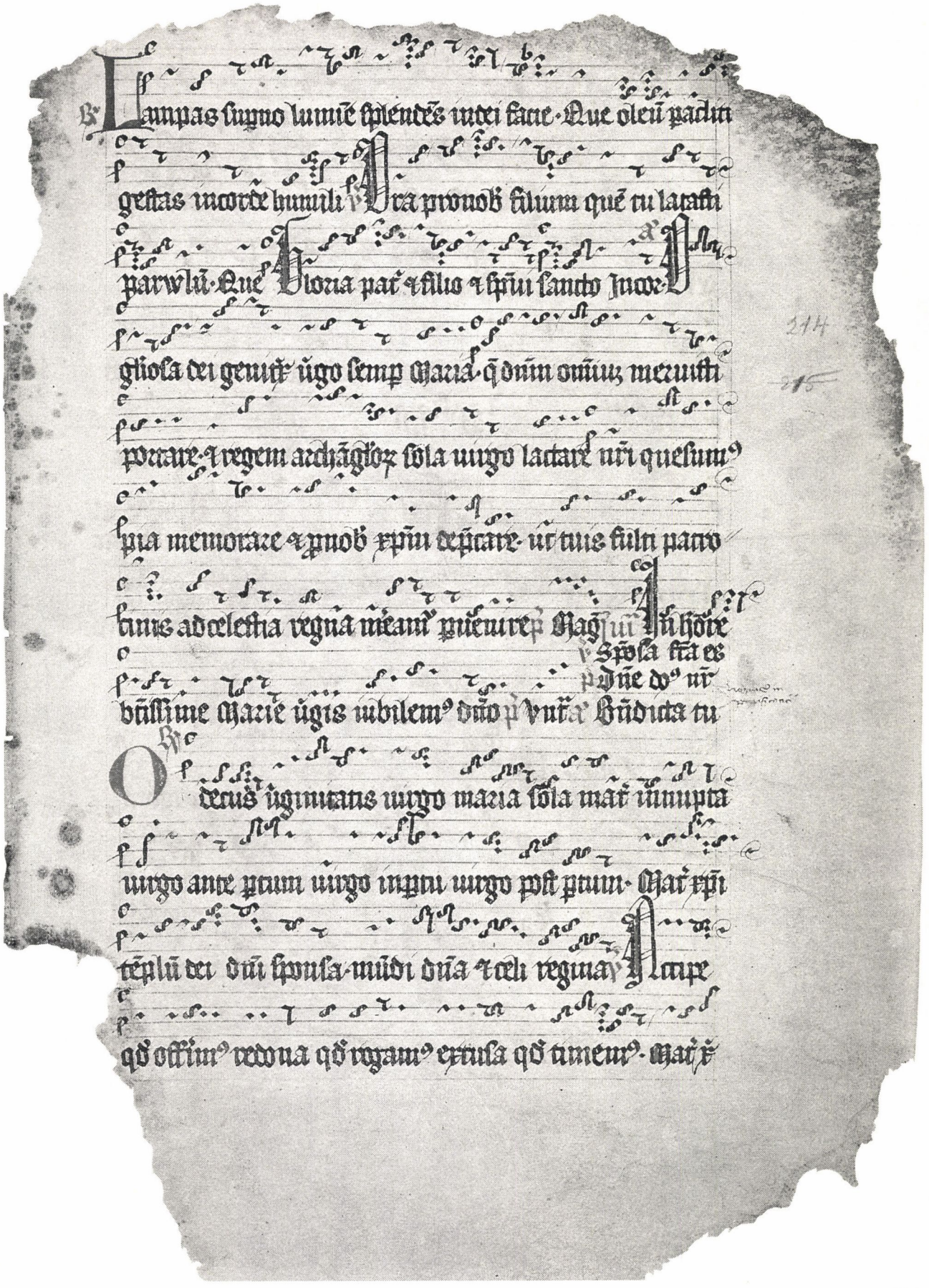
212r

quia fecit michi dominus magna quia potens est. Et sanctum no
men eius. Et misericordia eius a progenie in progenies timentibus eum. Et
Ornatam monilibus filiam ihrlm dominus concupiuit. Et ui
dentes eam filie syon beatissimam predicauerunt dicentes un
gentum effusum nomen tuum. Astitit regina a dextris tuis in
uestitu de aurato circumdata uarietate. Et ui Beata es
uirgo maria dei genitrix que credidisti domino perfecta sunt
uite que dicta sunt tibi. Ecce exaltata es super choros angelorum
intercede pro nobis ad dominum ihesum xpm. Ave maria gracia
plena dominus tecum. Ecce a uirgo Cant. i. Gaudeo maria a Dignare me
laudare te uirgo sacrata da mihi uirtutem contra hostes tuos. Dominus rex
Cantate domino ij.
Post partum uirgo Ista est speciosa inter filias ihrlm sic

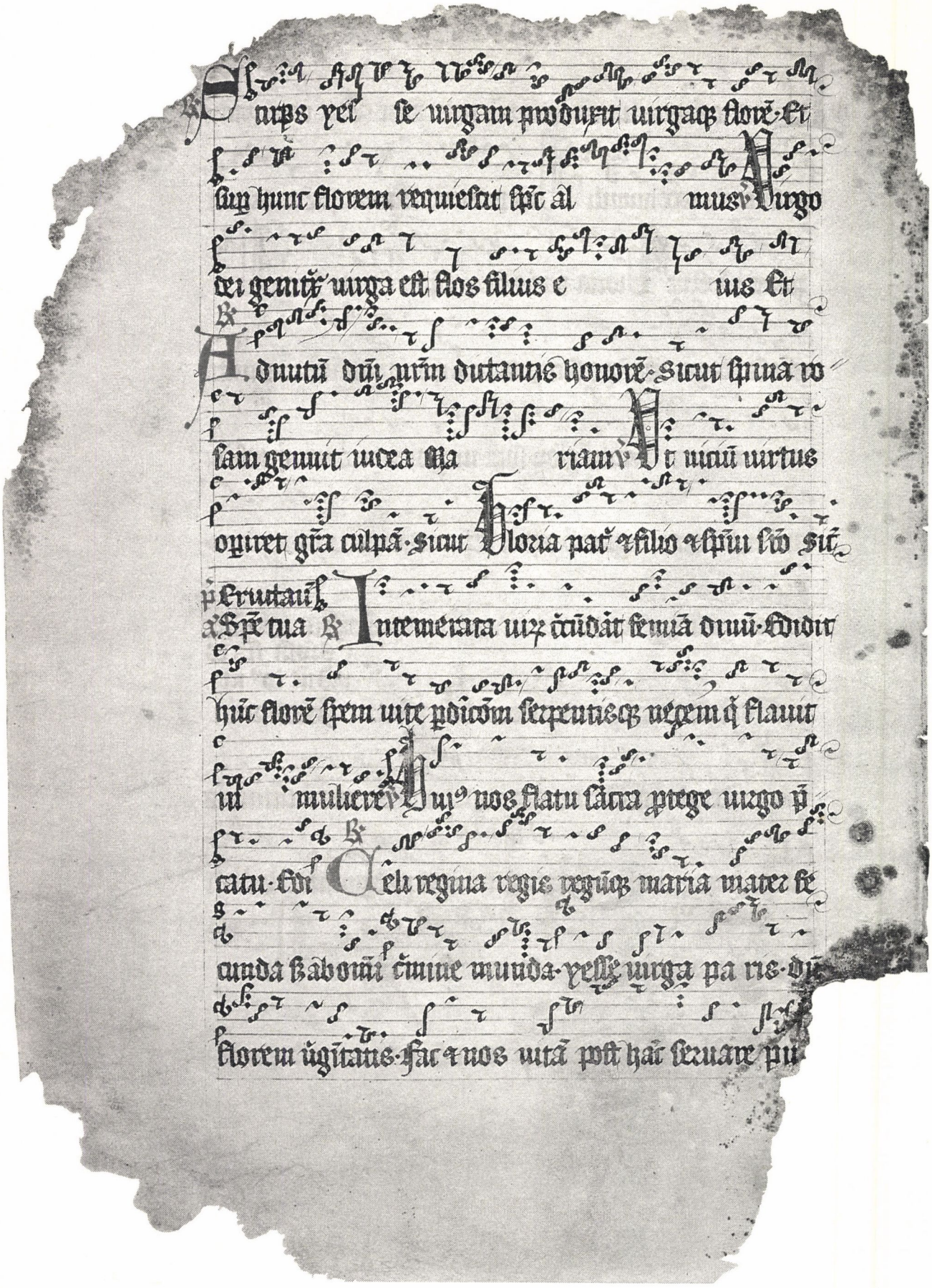


uidistis eam plenā caritate ⁊ dilectōne. Incubilibꝫ ⁊ in
ortis aromatū. Specie tua ⁊ pl̄ctudīe tua intēde ꝓspe
ꝓced ⁊ regna Incu. Beata es Maria que oīum portasti
creatorē seculoꝝ genuisti qui te fecit ⁊ in eternū ꝑmanes
uirgo. Ane Maria Genu. Sup salutē ⁊ omnē pl̄ctu
dinē dilecta es a domino ⁊ Regina celoꝝ uocari digna es.
Gaudēt chori angl̄orum cōsortes ⁊ ꝯciues tui. Paradisi
porta ꝑ euā cūctis clausa erat sꝫ ꝑ bt̄issimā Mariā uirginē
iterꝫ patefacta est. Gau. Sola nāq; sn̄ exēplo placuisti
Assūpta ē Maria in celum. Lau. dn̄a Ihū xp̄o. Gau.
gaudēt angl̄i laudātes bn̄dicūt dn̄m. Excea. Maria ui
go assūpta est ad ethereū thalamū in q̄ Rex regū stellato

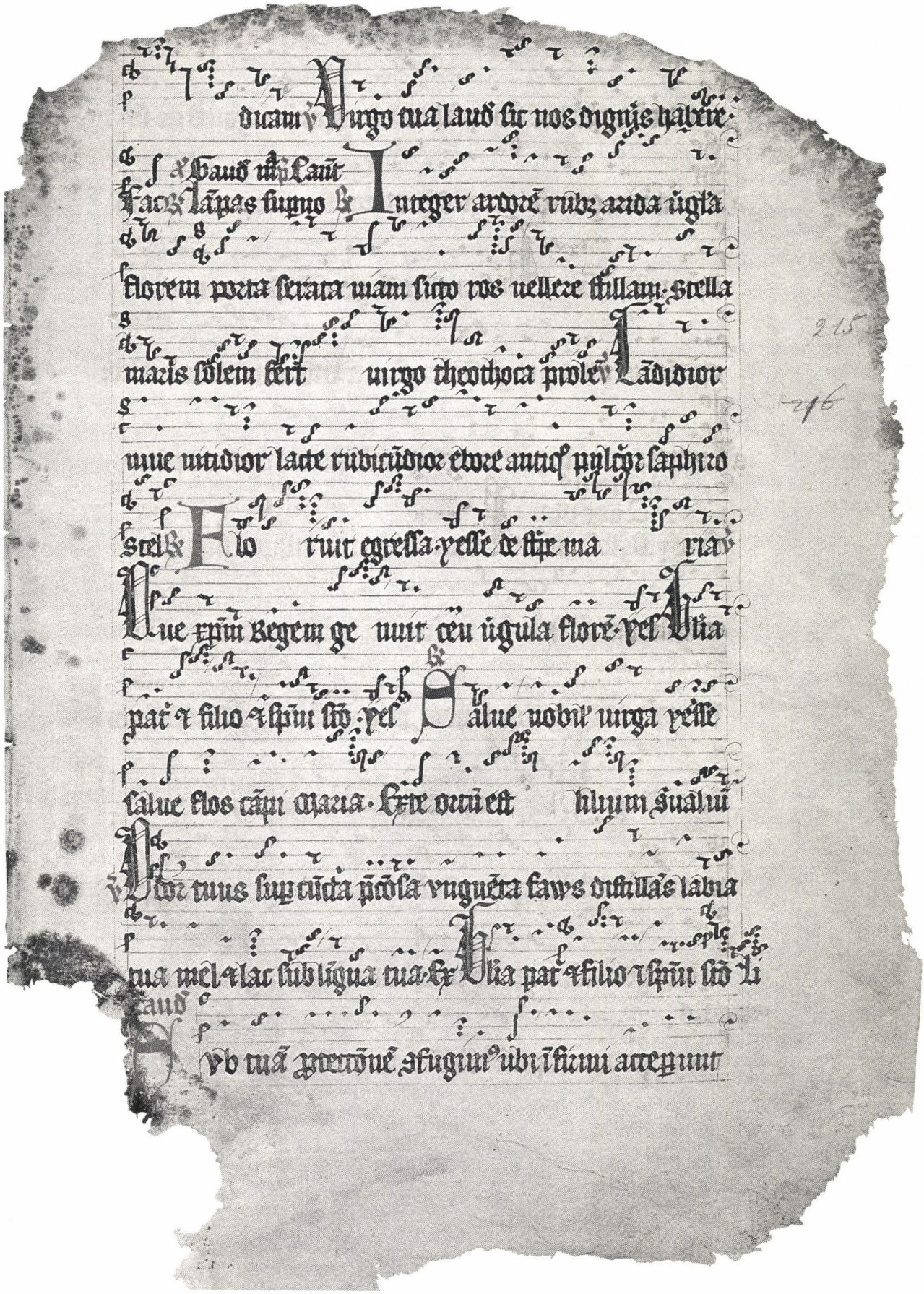




214r

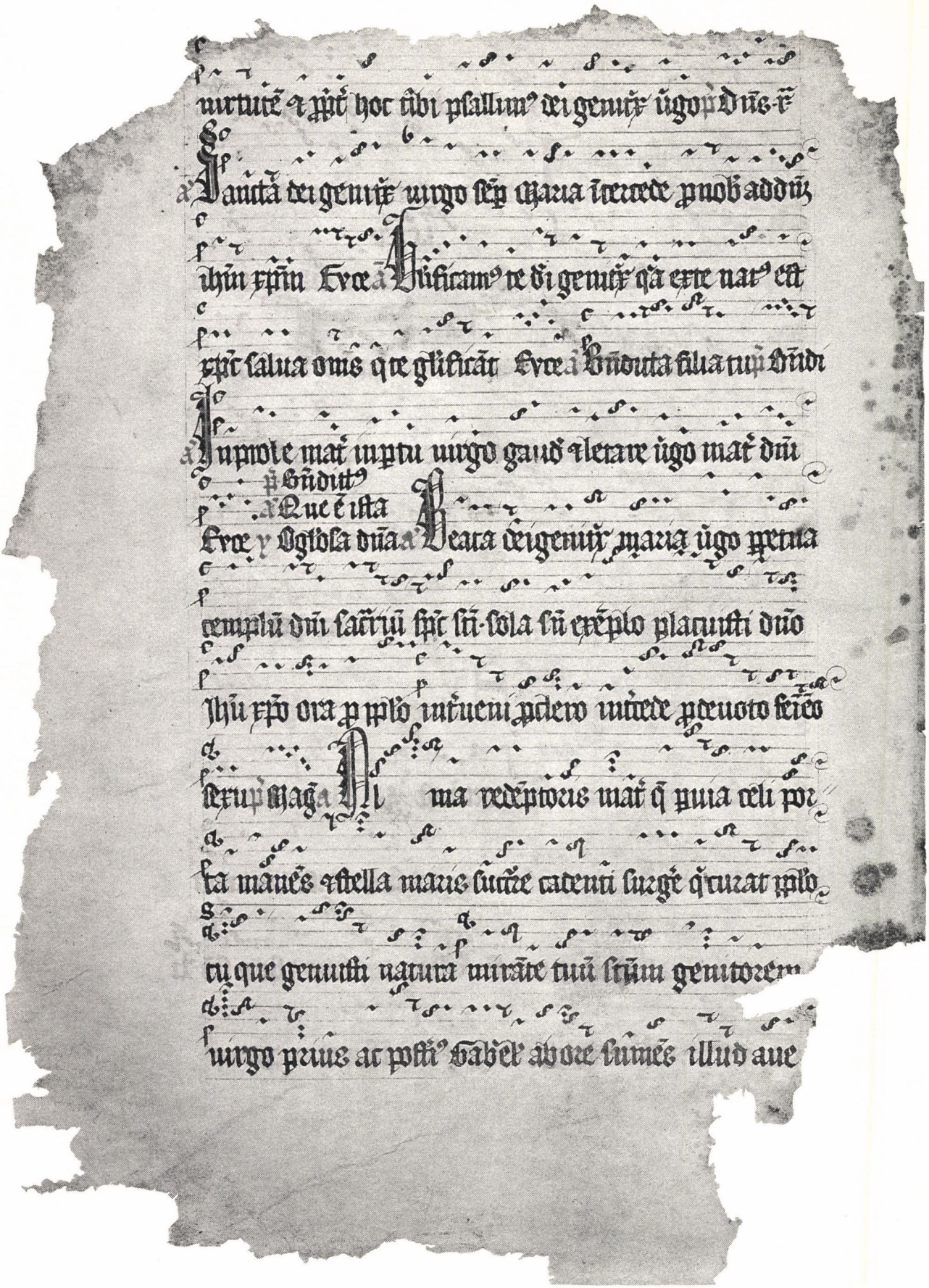


214v



215

215r



uirtutē ⁊ ꝓpt̄ hoc tibi psallim⁹ dei genitr̄ uirgo p̄ Dn̄s. r̄

Sancta dei genitr̄ uirgo sēp̄ Maria intercede p nob̄ ad dn̄m

ihm̄ xp̄m Euce a Bn̄dicam⁹ te dei genitr̄ q̄a ex te nat⁹ est

xp̄c salua oms q̄ te glificāt Euce a Bn̄dicta filia tuꝑ Bn̄di

Inprole mat̄ inptu uirgo gaud̄ ⁊ letare uirgo mat̄ dn̄i

p̄ Bn̄dict⁹

Que ē ista

Euce y Oglosa dn̄a Beata dei genitr̄ maria uirgo ꝑpetua

templū dn̄i sacrariū spc̄ sc̄i sola sn̄ exēplo placuisti dn̄o

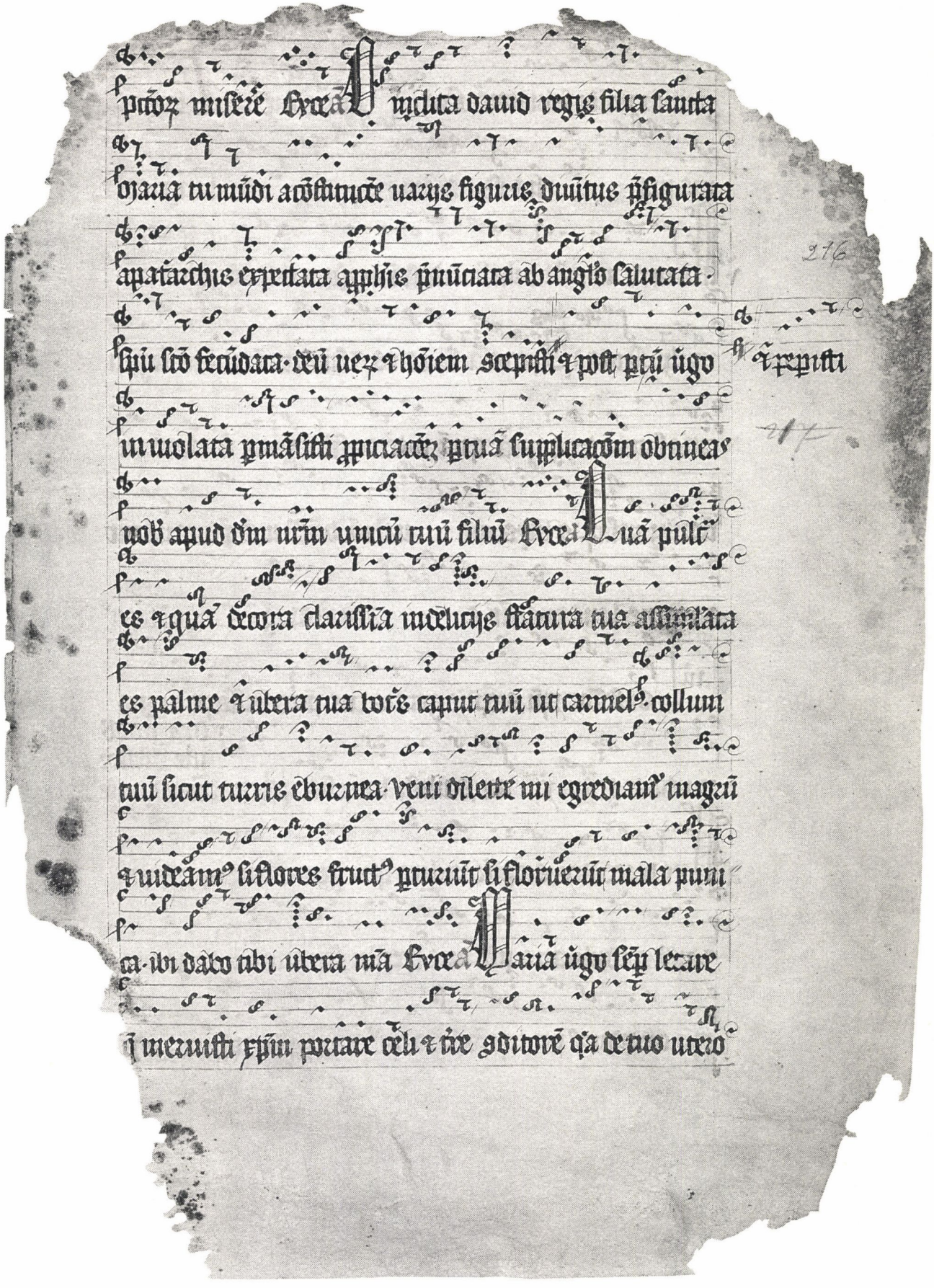
Jhū xp̄o ora p ꝓplo intueni p clero intercede p deuoto feīeo

sexuꝑ Maḡa Alma redēptoris mat̄ q̄ ꝑuia celi por

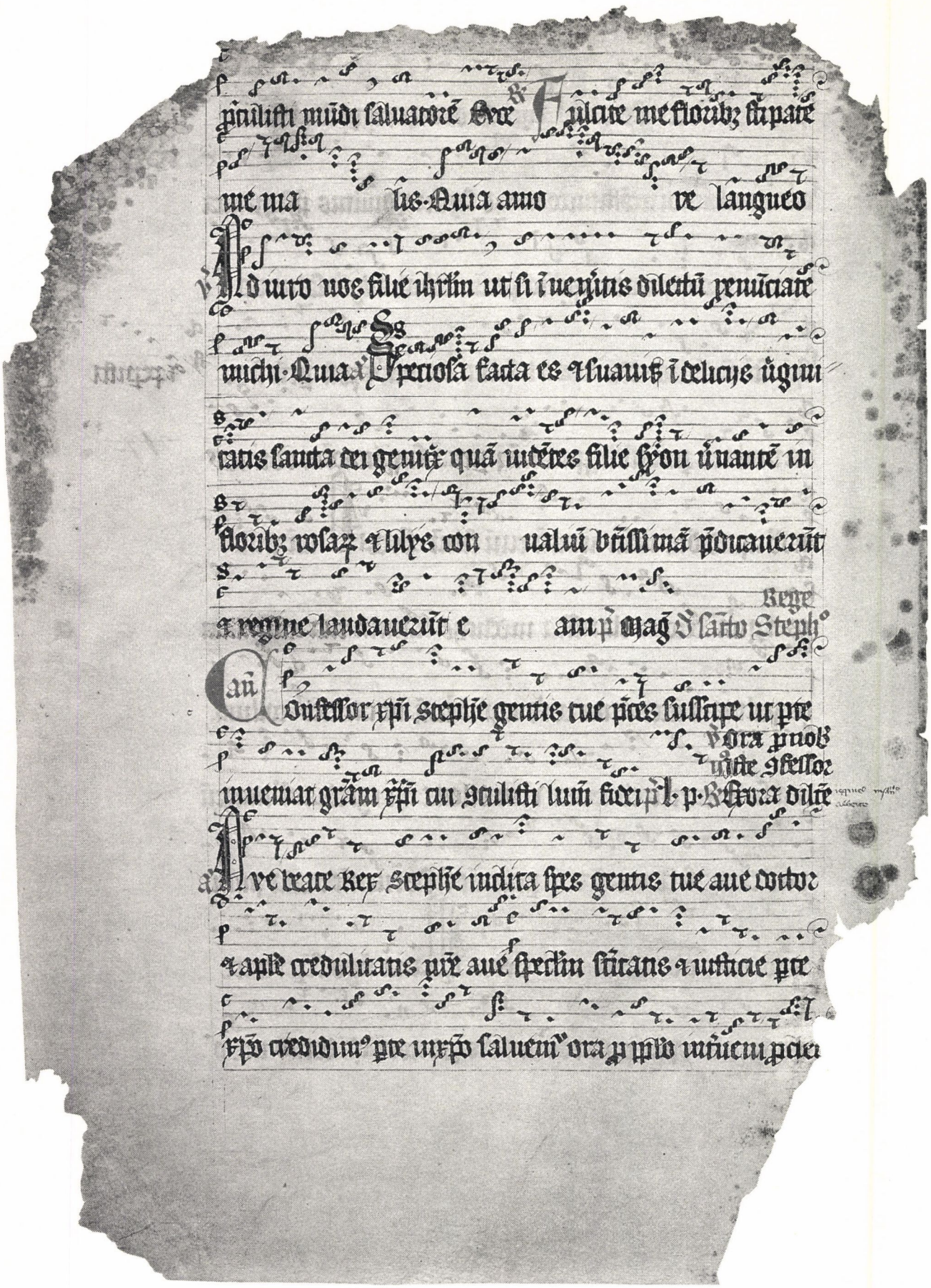
ta manēs ⁊ stella maris succurre cadenti surgē q̄ curat ꝓplo

tu que genuisti natura mirāte tuū sc̄m genitorem

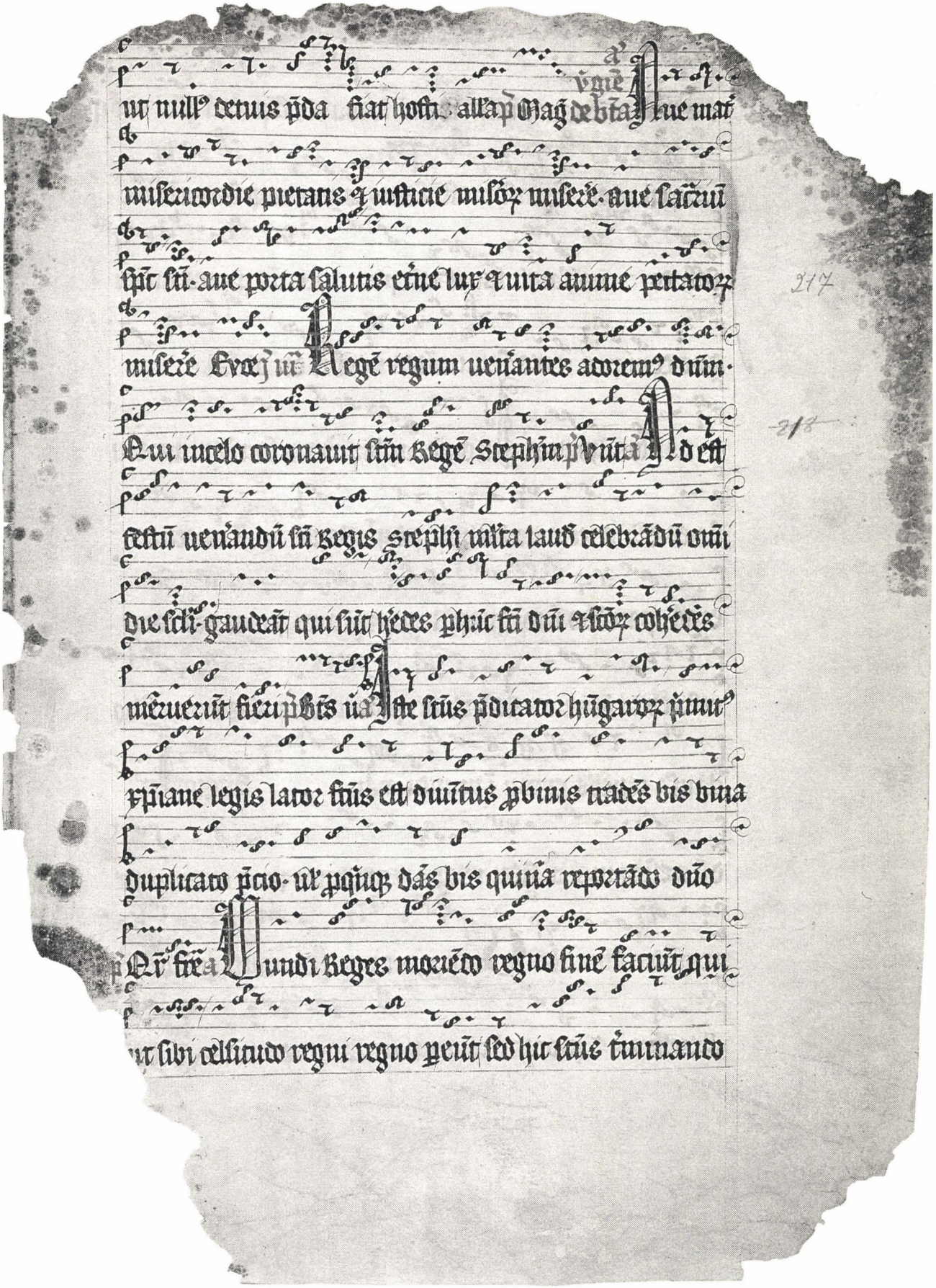
uirgo prius ac posti⁹ Gabel̄ ab ore sumēs illud aue



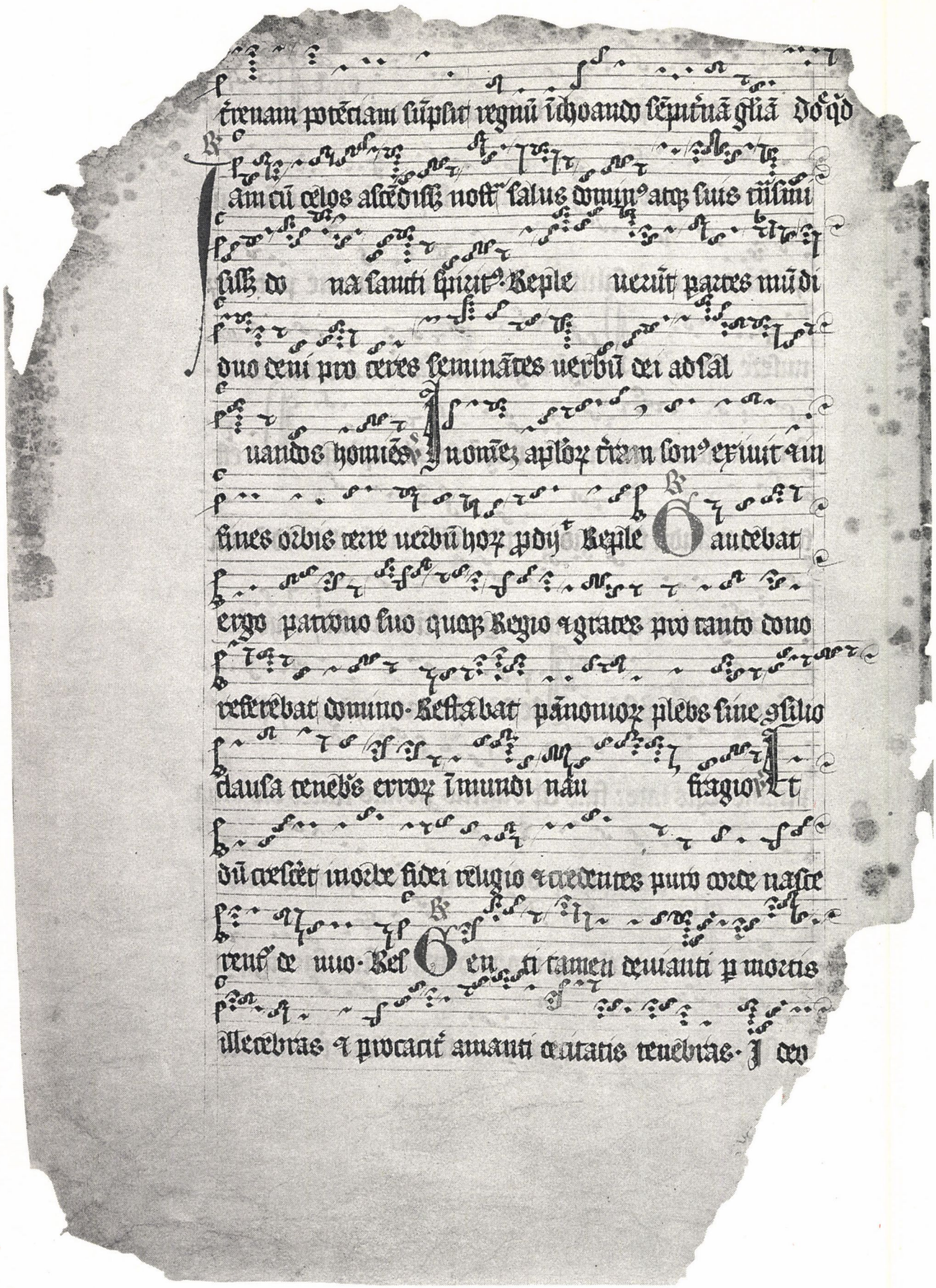
216r



216v



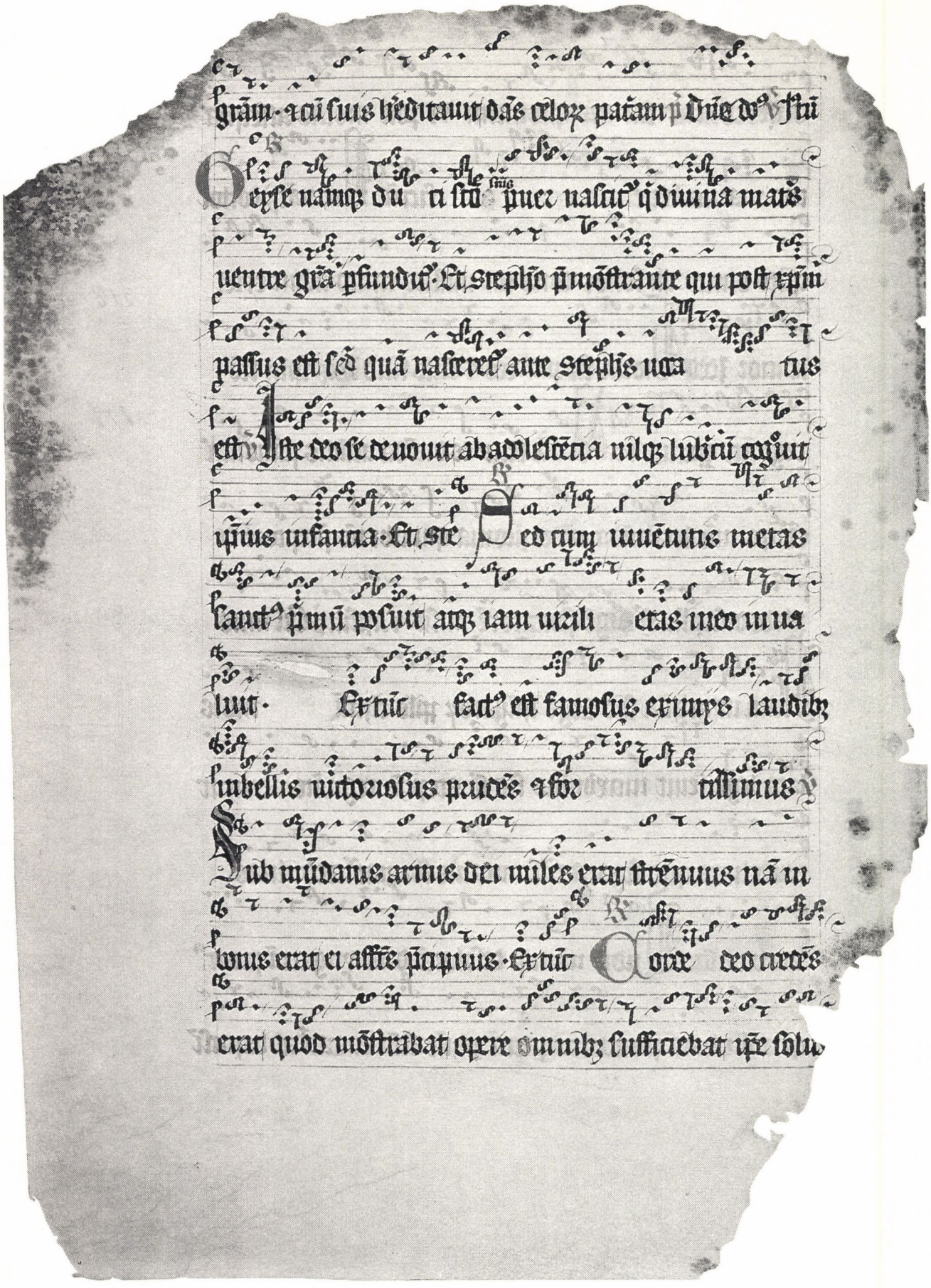
217r



217v

differebatur salutis p̄conium · vt post moras assequa
tur maius bene ficium · Ore nāq; doctor
q̄nto datur illi serior dono dei missus tanto uenit extel
lencior Ideo Gloria sit pat̄ deo ⁊ eius filio atq; spīu sc̄o
regnāti ꝑpetuo · vt a Valde felix es dicēda acūctis pānonia
erūpe nūc letabūda in dei p̄conia qui tibi nō p̄ceptorē de
plebe discipl'm s̄ Regē p̄dicatorē misit ⁊ apl'm p̄ Cū in uo
a Nam ut athila sub Rege hūgaroꝝ ꝓpl's thirā nidis
lata lege seuit incredulus sic sb̄ stephō regnāte uertitur
crudelitas quo figura tr̄ansmutante format̄ credulitas p̄
verba mā a Dudū namq; desolatā dn̄s vngariā penit⁹
q̄ nulli datā p̄dicantū ꝑuiā ꝑhūc sc̄m euocauit ad baptisī

218

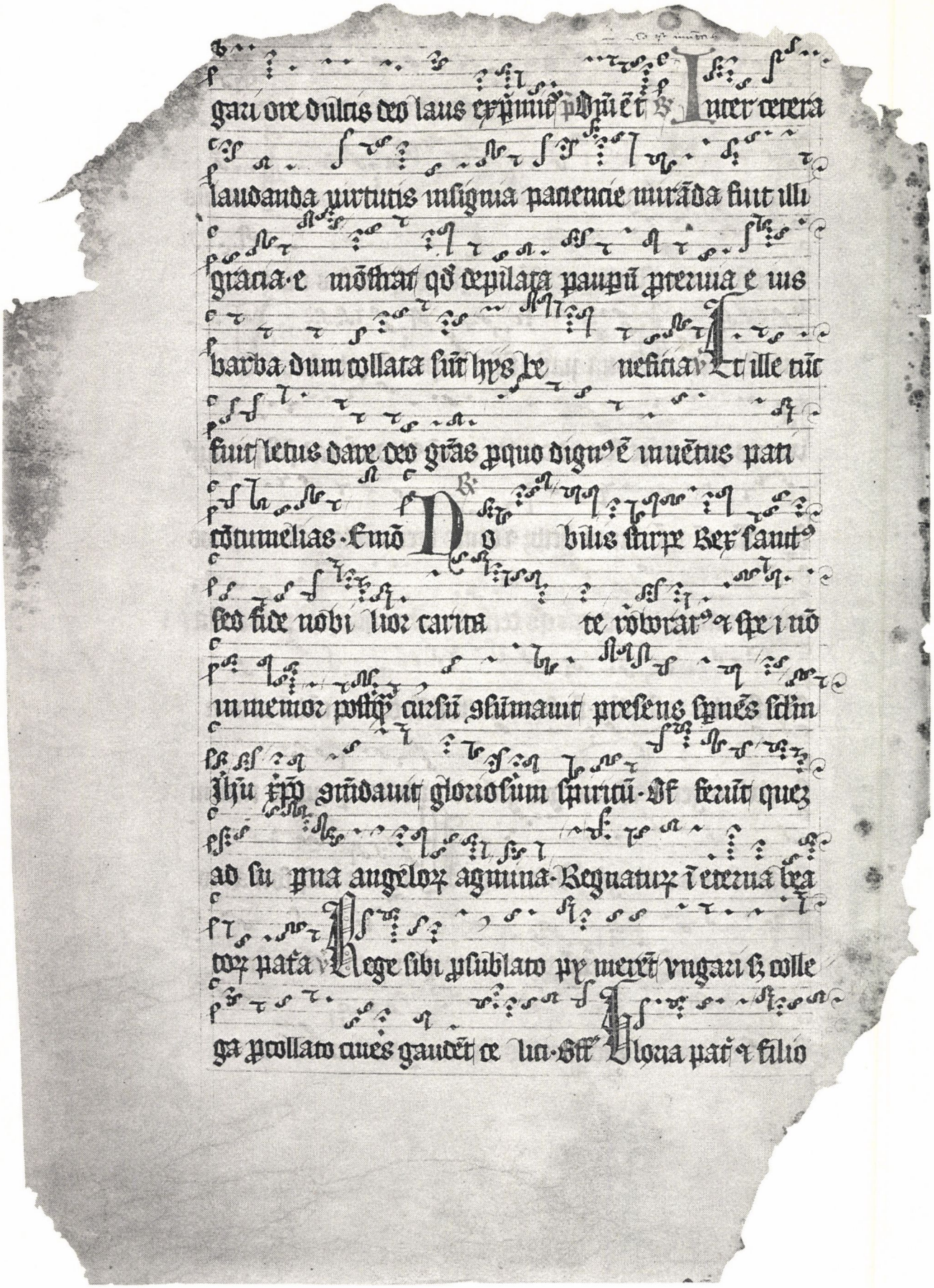


218v

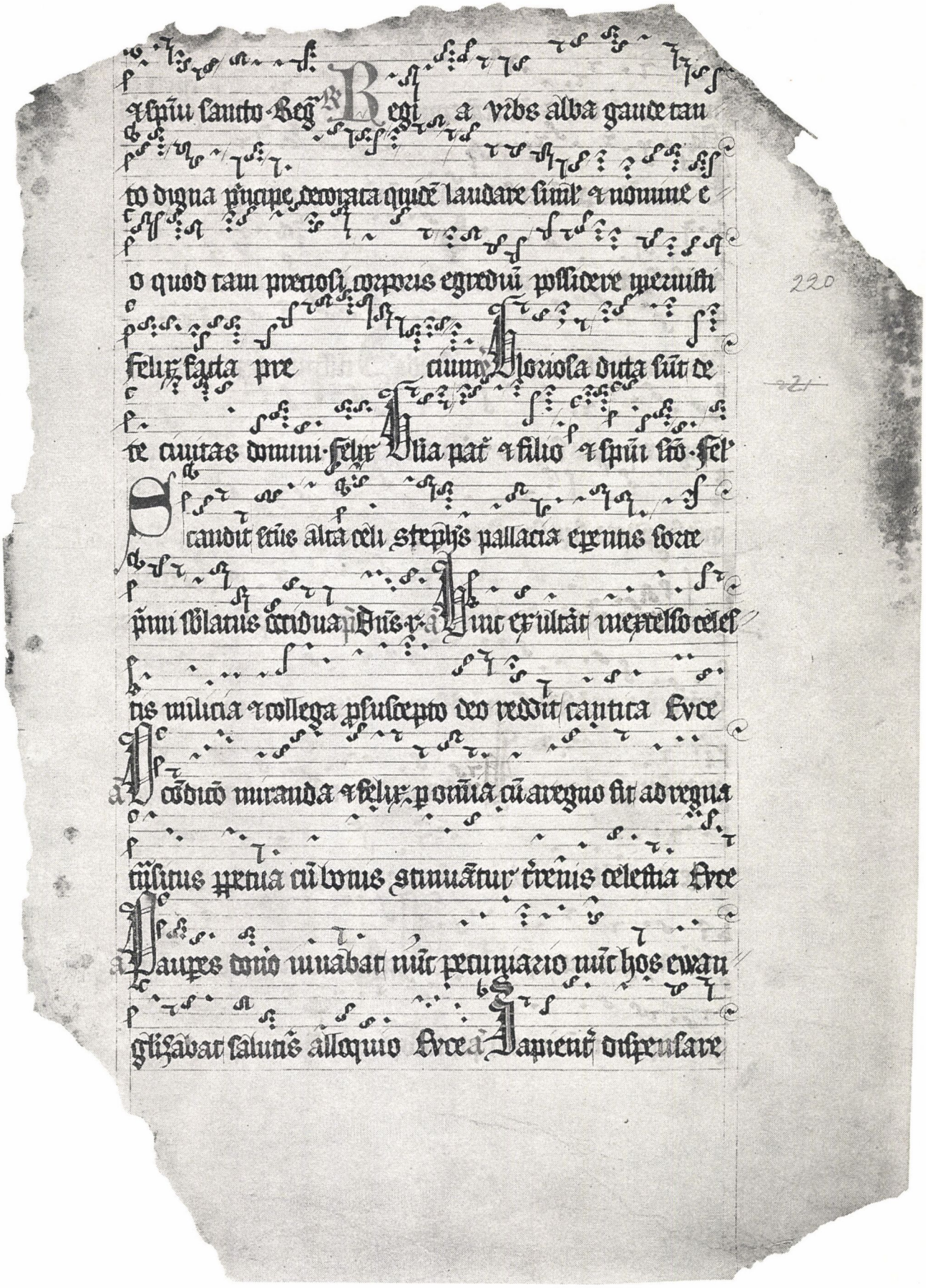
munere · Rex erat et predicator dupla dans stipendia · Unde
corpore perceptor gauderet et a[illegible]nima · Indiuus
studiosus uir fuit operibus forma quidem speciosus magis tamen
moribus · Rex Gloria patri et filio et spiritui sancto · Unam uir
beatus perdum nempe fert ad caules ouium et leonem et ad presepe bouis
ferocissimum nam minus precibus et donis terret mulcet incitat prauos
mites uanos bonis xpi quos deificat per Dominum quesa Si plebs ista
suscipisset alium disciplinam · forsitan ei misisset deus quendam alium
sed rebellis gens et fortis gens grandis audacie per eiusdem uirum
fortis fuit danda gratie per Dominum in uirtute Magnus Sampson ad do
mandum leonem innititur ad ungaris predicandum Rex fortis
eligitur ex leonis fauce mellis fauus gratus nascitur ex un

219

220

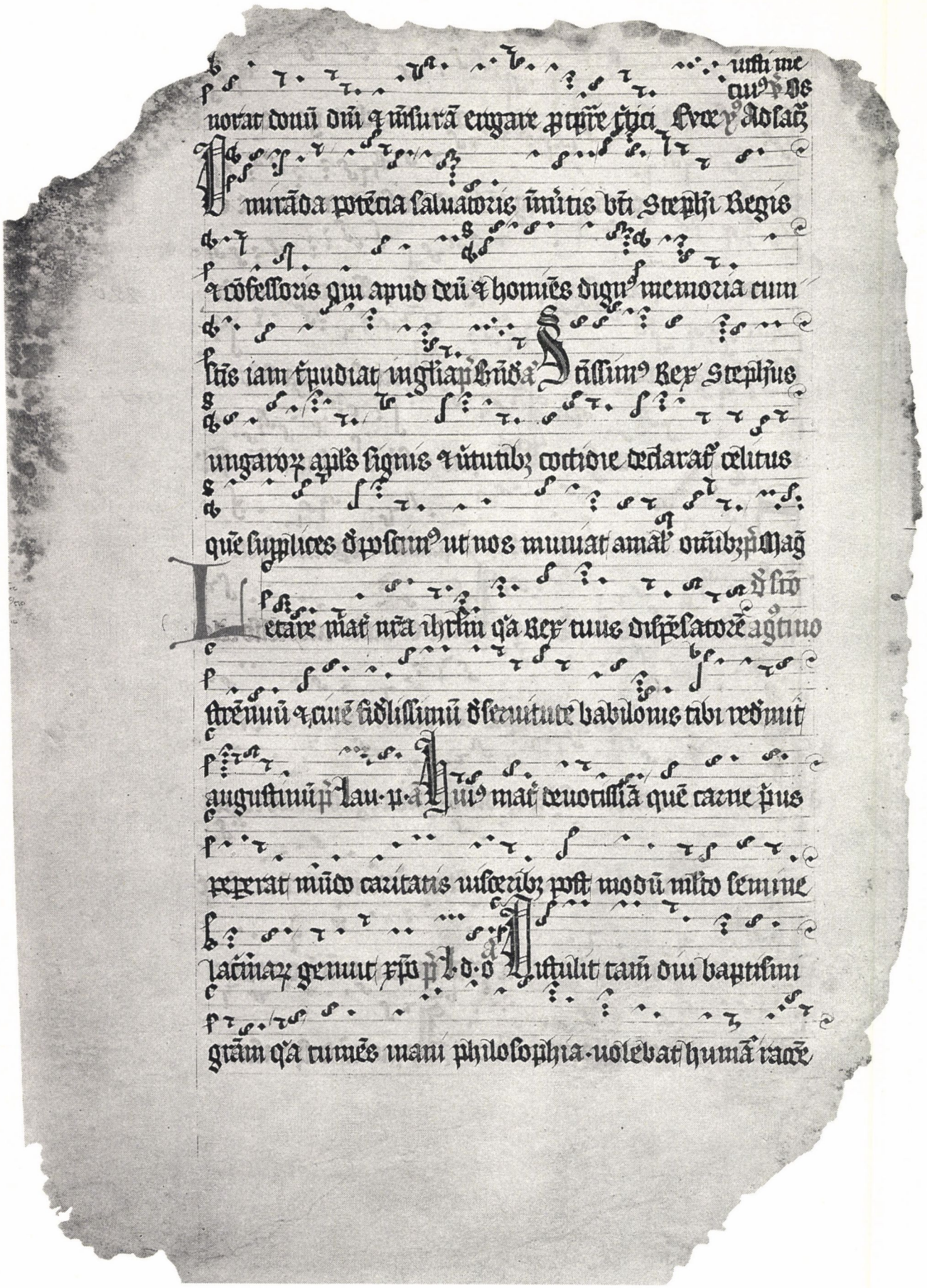


219v

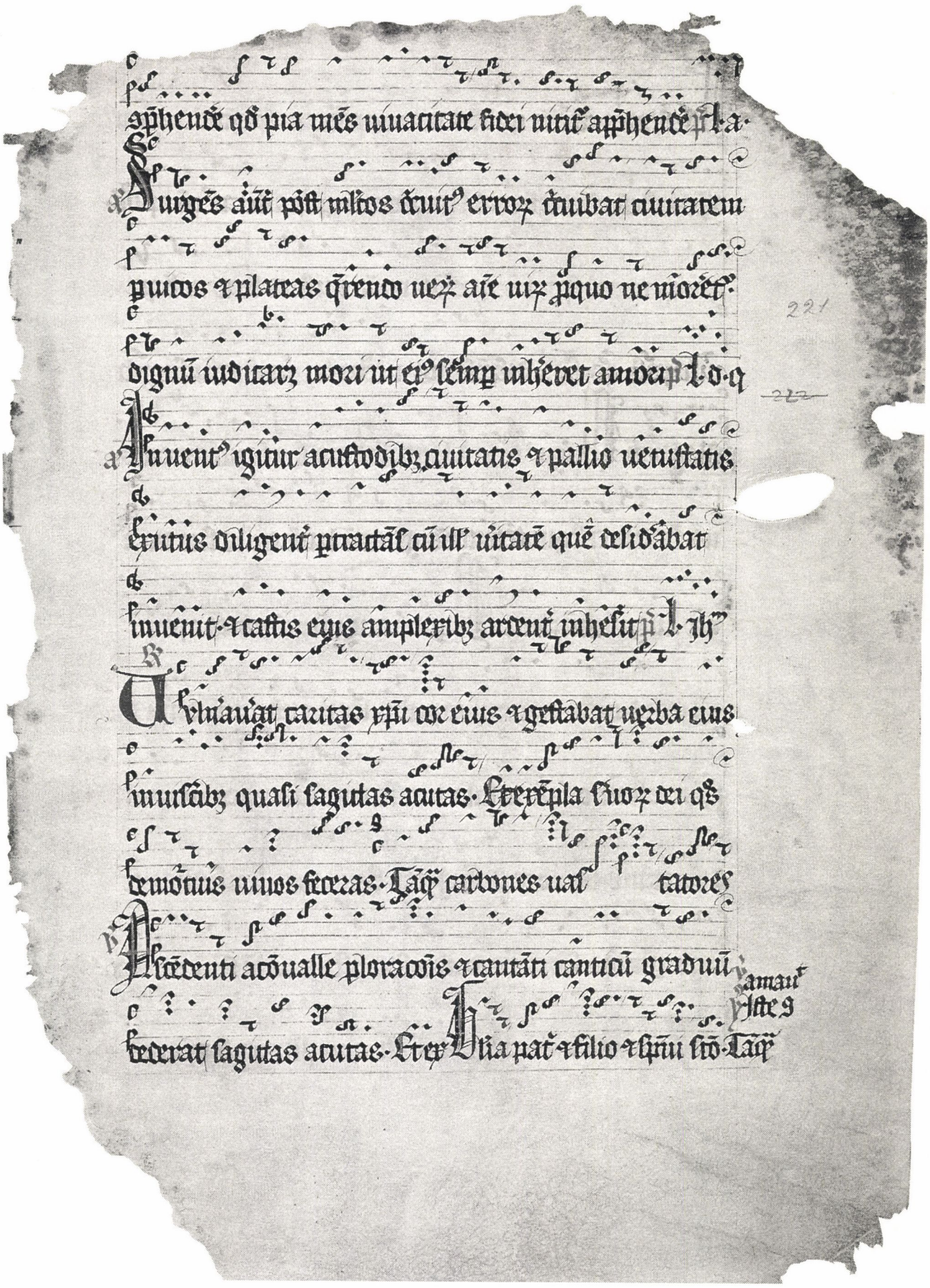


220

220r



220v



sp̄hendē qd̄ pia mēs uiuacitate fidei nitit̄ app̄hendē p̄ l. a.

Surgēs aūt̄ post mlt̄os c̄cuit⁹ erroꝝ c̄cuibat ciuitatem

p̄uicos ⁊ plateas q̄rendo ueꝝ aīe uiꝝ p̄quo ne moreret̄

dignū iudicarz mori ut ei⁹ semp̄ inhereret amori p̄ l. d. q

Inuent⁹ igitur acustodibz ciuitatis ⁊ pallio uetustatis

exutus diligent̄ p̄tractās cū ill' uitatē quē desid'abat

inuenit ⁊ castis eius amplexibz ardent̄ inhesit p̄ l. ih'

Vulnauerat caritas xp̄i cor eius ⁊ gestabat uerba eius

inuiscibz quasi sagittas acutas. Et exēpla s'uoꝝ dei qs

demonstuis uiuos feceras. Tāq̄ carbones uas tatores

Ascēdenti acōualle ploracōis ⁊ cantāti canticū graduū

cederat sagittas acutas. Et ex Gl'ia pat̄ ⁊ filio ⁊ sp̄ui sc̄o. Tāq̄

amauit
Iste 9

221r

Ad est dies celebris quo solutus nexu carnis sanctus presul augustinus
assumptus est cum angelis ubi gaudet cum prophetis letatur cum apostolis
quorum plenus spiritu sancto que predixerunt mistica fecit nobis per
uia post quos sancta dispensandi uerbi dei primus refulsit gratia
Magnus Magnus dominus et laudabilis ualde et sapientie eius
non est numerus qui de tenebris gentium lumen ecclesie sue uoca
uit augustinum Vnde Aperuit augustinus codicem apostolicum
et siectis oculis ad primum capitulum legit in diuinum dominum Ihesum
xpm et statim quasi infusa luce securitatis ab eo omnes
dubietatis tenebre diffugerunt Beatus uir Insinuauit
ergo plurimas sancto uiro ambrosio presens uotum suum ut mo
neret sibi de libris sanctis legendum esset quo percipiendo xpiane

gr̄e apcio̅r fieret atq; pacior p̄ Q̄r̄ frea Ut ille uisit ysaiam

pphām quo p̄ceteris ewangelij uocacoīsq; gencium sit pnūciato

eum do⁹

apcior p̄ Dn̄e q̄d v̄ Amauit Inuenit se augustin⁹ longe

esse a deo in regione dissimilitudīs tanq̄ audiret uocem

dei de excelso. Cibꝫ sum grādiū cre sce ⁊ mādūcabis me v̄

Nec tu me mutab̄ in te sicut cibū carnis tue sꝫ tu mutabis

in me. Cibꝫ Sensit igitur ⁊ expt⁹ est nō esse mirꝫ quod

palato nō sano pena est panis qui sano est suauis. Et oculis

egris odiosa lux que puris est amabilis Propt̄ iniq̄tatē

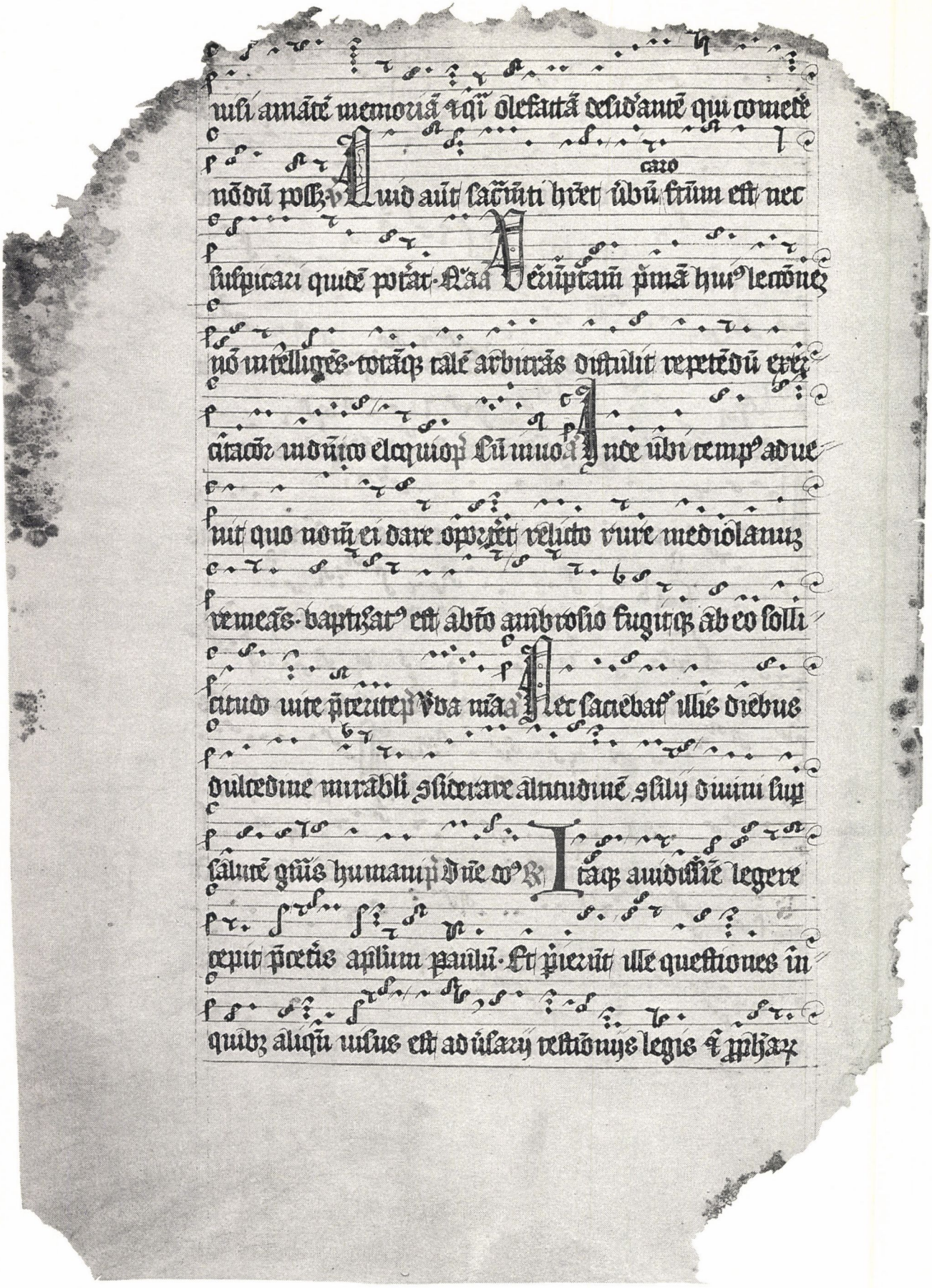
corripuisti hominē ⁊ tabescere fecisti sicut araneā aīam ei⁹ Et

Tunc uero inuisibilia dei p̄ ea que facta sūt ītellecta

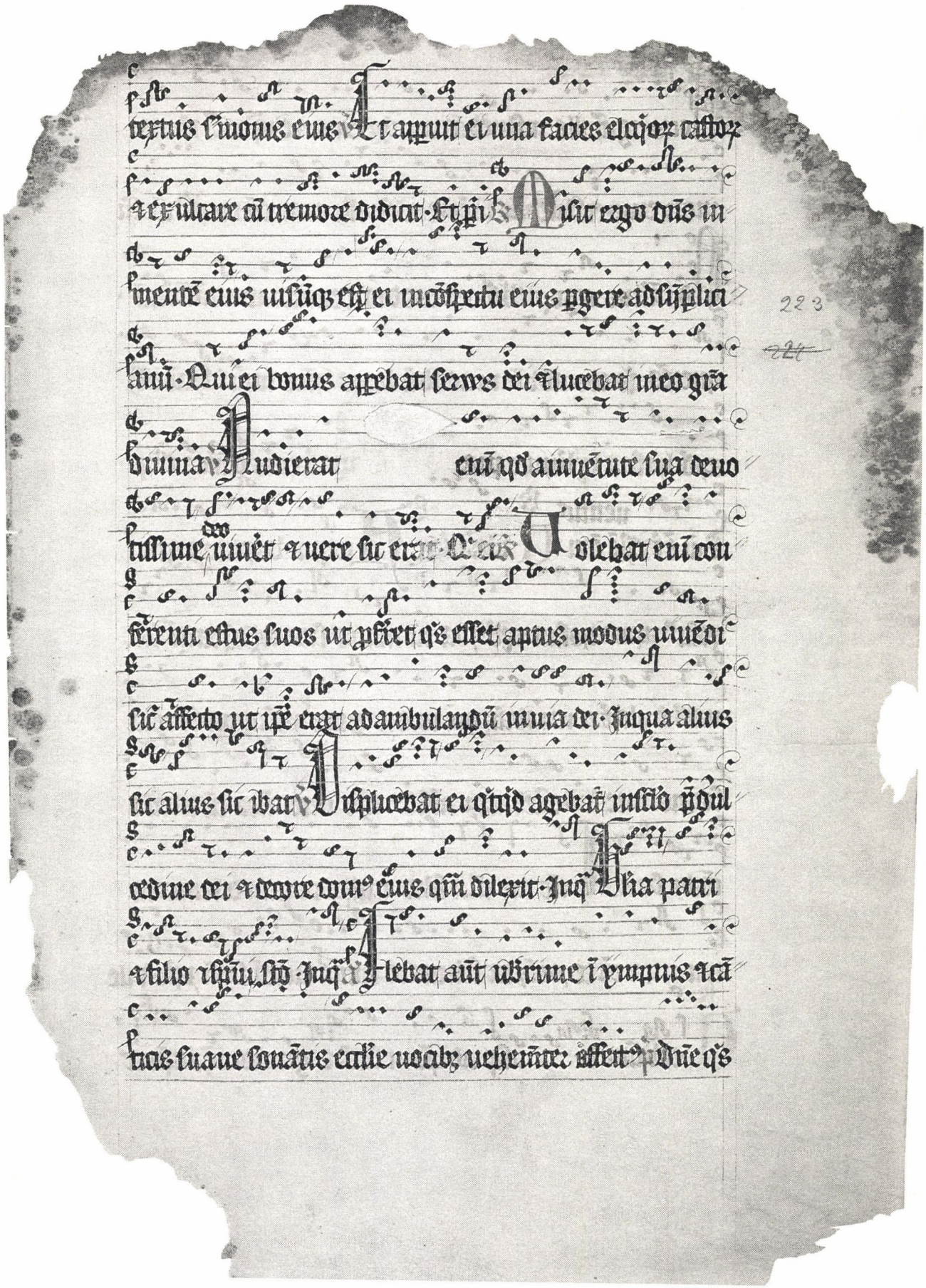
aspexit. sꝫ aciem figere non ualuit. Quia nō secū ferebat

222

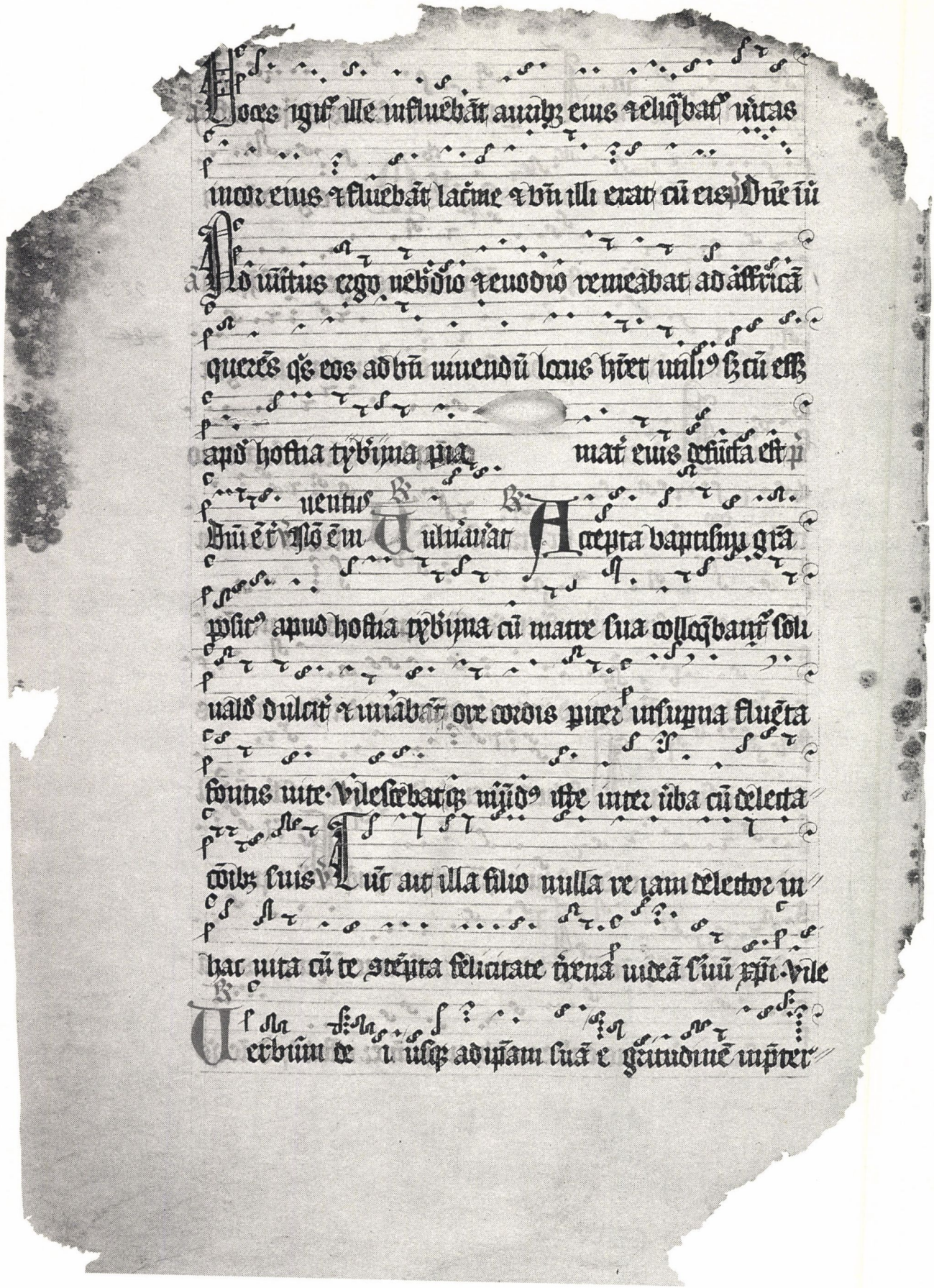
222r

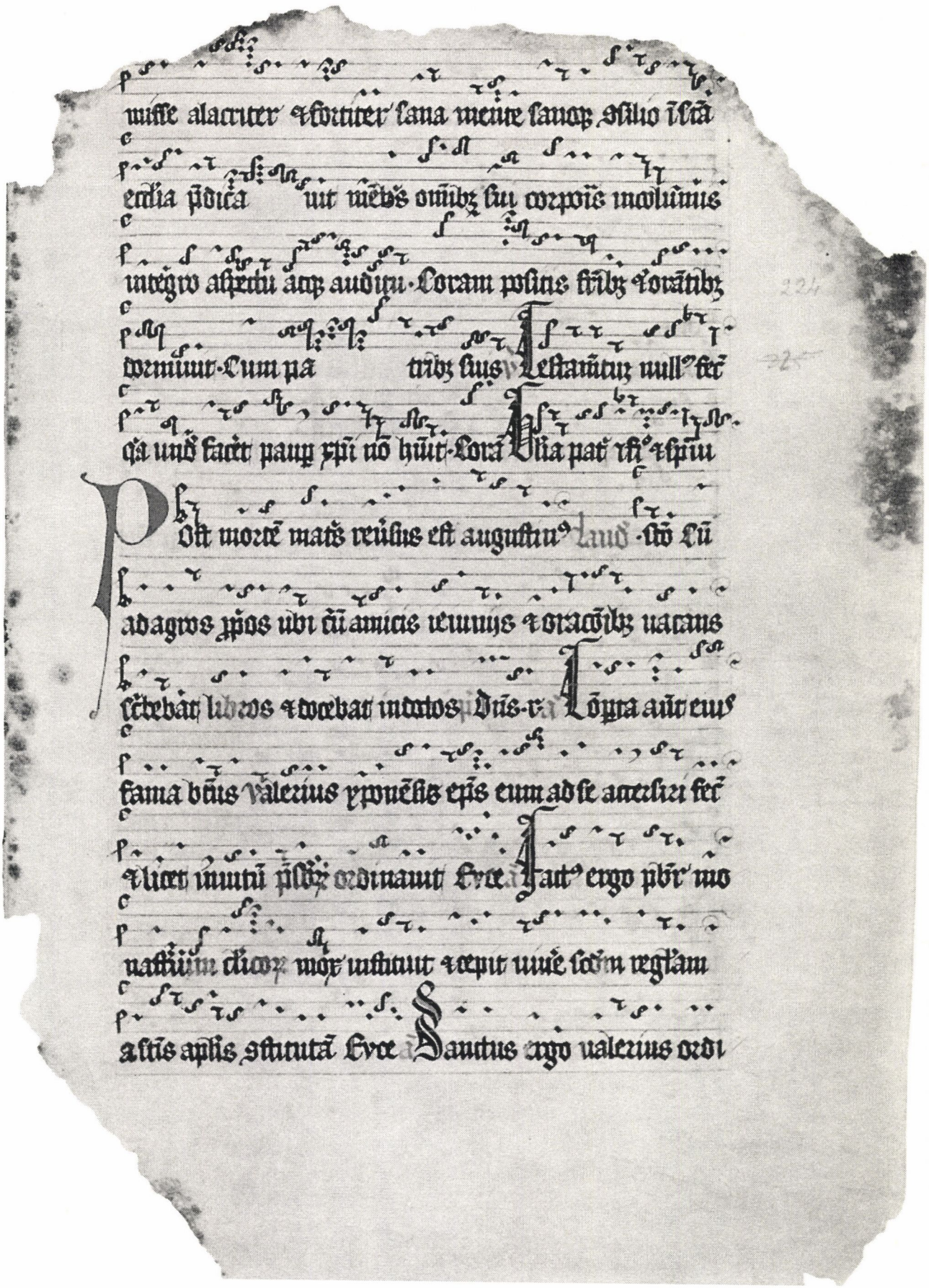


uisi amantē memoriā et qui olefactā desiderantē qui comedē
nōdū possz. Quid aūt sacramēti hr̄et uerbū factum est nec
suspicari quidē potuit. Nā Verūptamē p̄mā huius lectōnē
nō intelligēs. totāq; talē arbitrās distulit repetēdū exer
citacōr in dn̄ico eloquio p̄. Cū inuoca Inde ubi tempus adue
nit quo nomē ei dare oporteret relicto rure mediolanum
remeās. baptizatus est ab tō ambrosio fugitq; ab eo solli
citudo uite p̄terite p̄ Verba mā Nec saciebat illis diebus
dulcedine mirabili considerare altitudinē consilij diuini sup
salutē gn̄is humani p̄ Dn̄e dō Itaq; auidissime legere
cepit p̄ceteris aplum paulū. Et p̄ierunt ille questiones in
quibz aliqn̄ uisus est aduersarij testimonijs legis et p̄phar

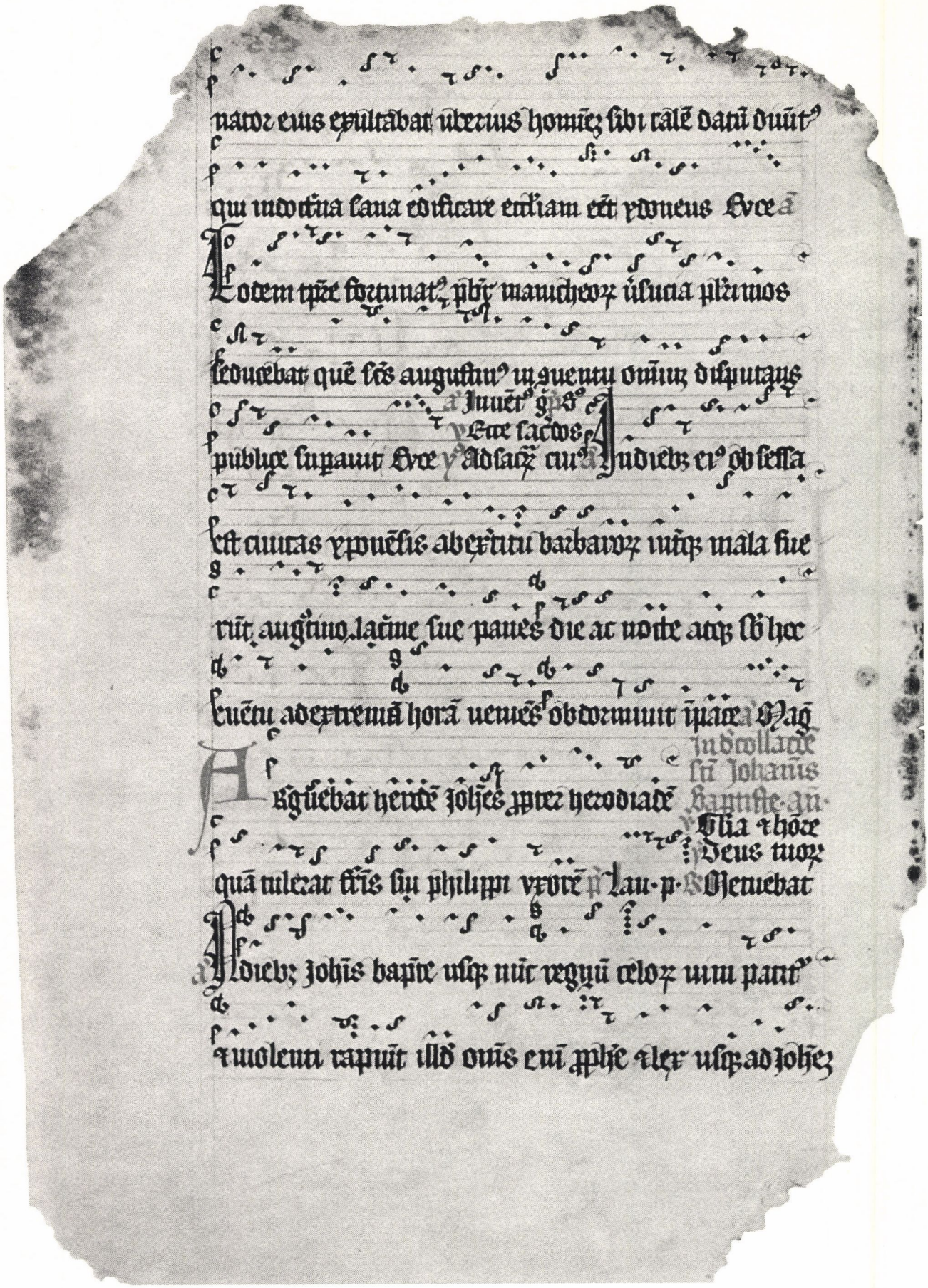


223r

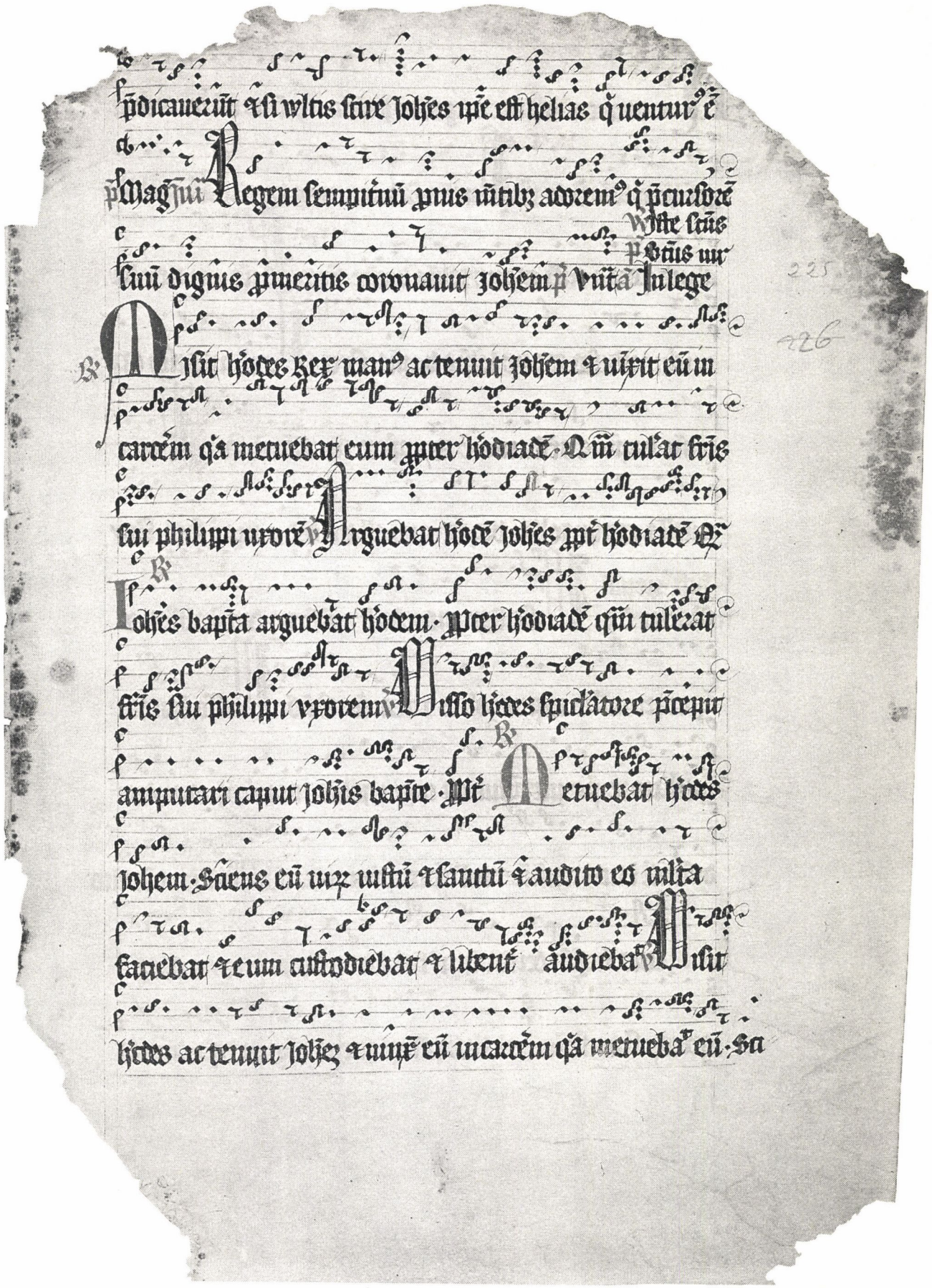




224r



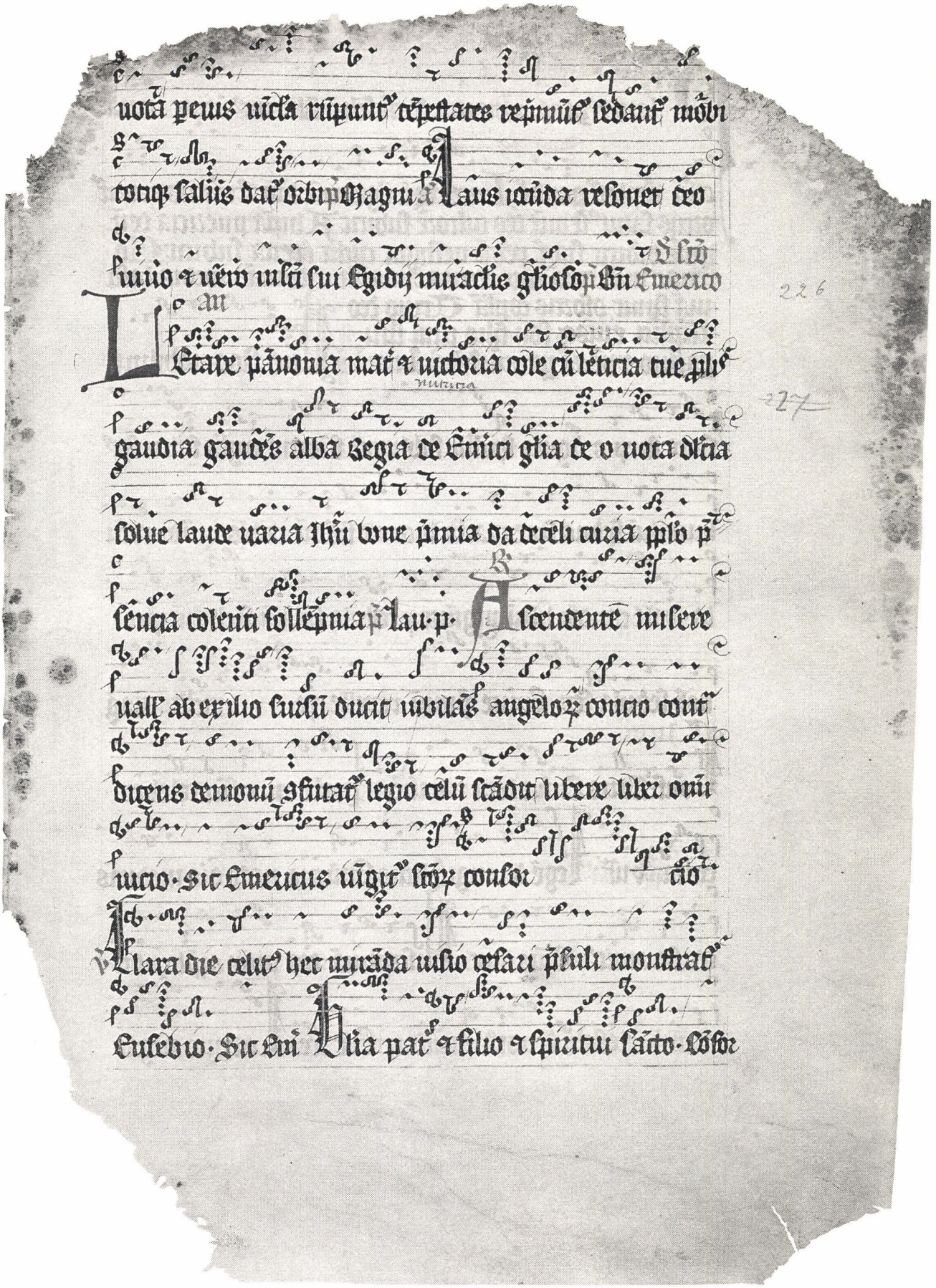
224v



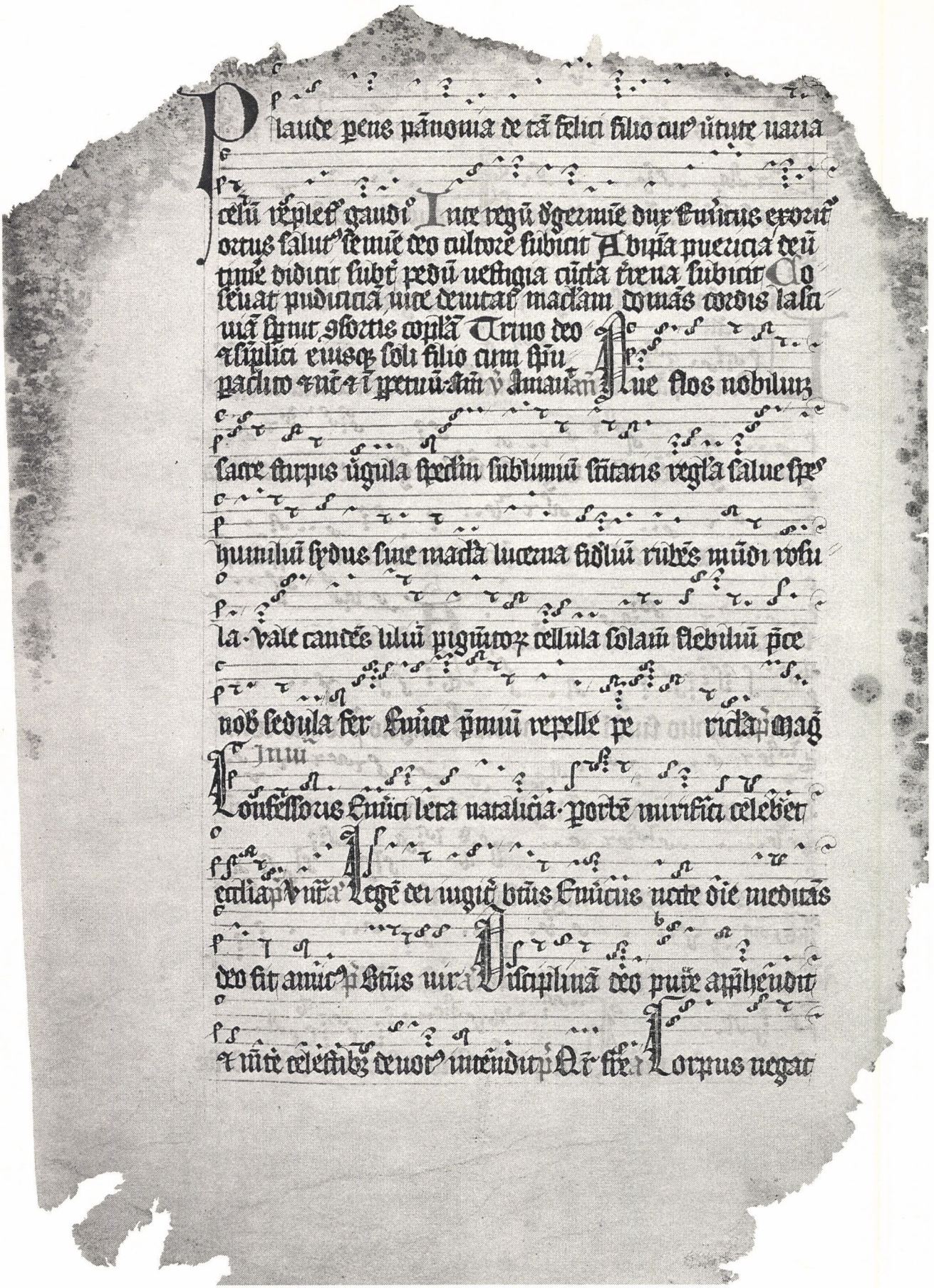
225r

Herodes enim tenuit et ligauit Johannem et posuit eum in carcerem
propter herodiadem. Dominus. Puelle saltanti imperauit mater nichil
aliud petas nisi caput Johannis baptiste. Euoe. Vnde mi Rex da
michi in disco caput Johannis baptiste. Euoe. Da mihi in disco caput
Johannis baptiste et contristatus est Rex propter iuramentum. Euoe. Decijt
puella caput Johannis baptiste quo allato dedit mater sue. Euoe.
Iustus ut pal
Martir dei. Misit Rex incredulus ministros detestabiles et
amputari iussit caput Johannis in carcere. Benedicam. Misso herodes
spiculatore precepit amputari caput Johannis in carcere quo audito
discipuli eius venerunt et tulerunt corpus eius et posuerunt illud in monumento

Laus immensa dei sunt huius festa diei in qua. Egidio. De sancto Magno
grecorum flos scandit ad alta polorum inclitus Egidius quia dulcia



226r



226v

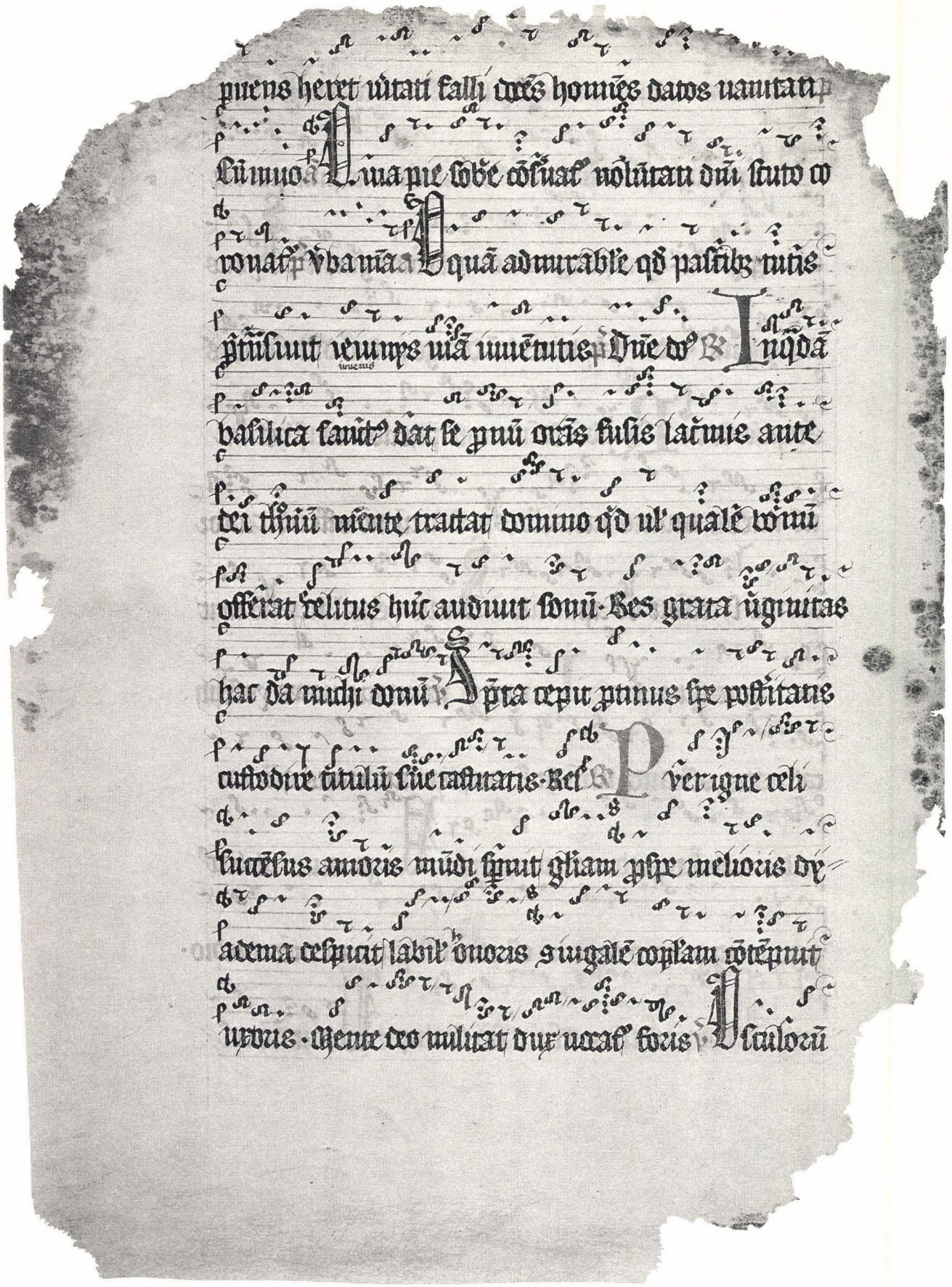
uit eū
subdē nocturno sopori laudes uigil soluere curat creatori. Dñe qd Ama

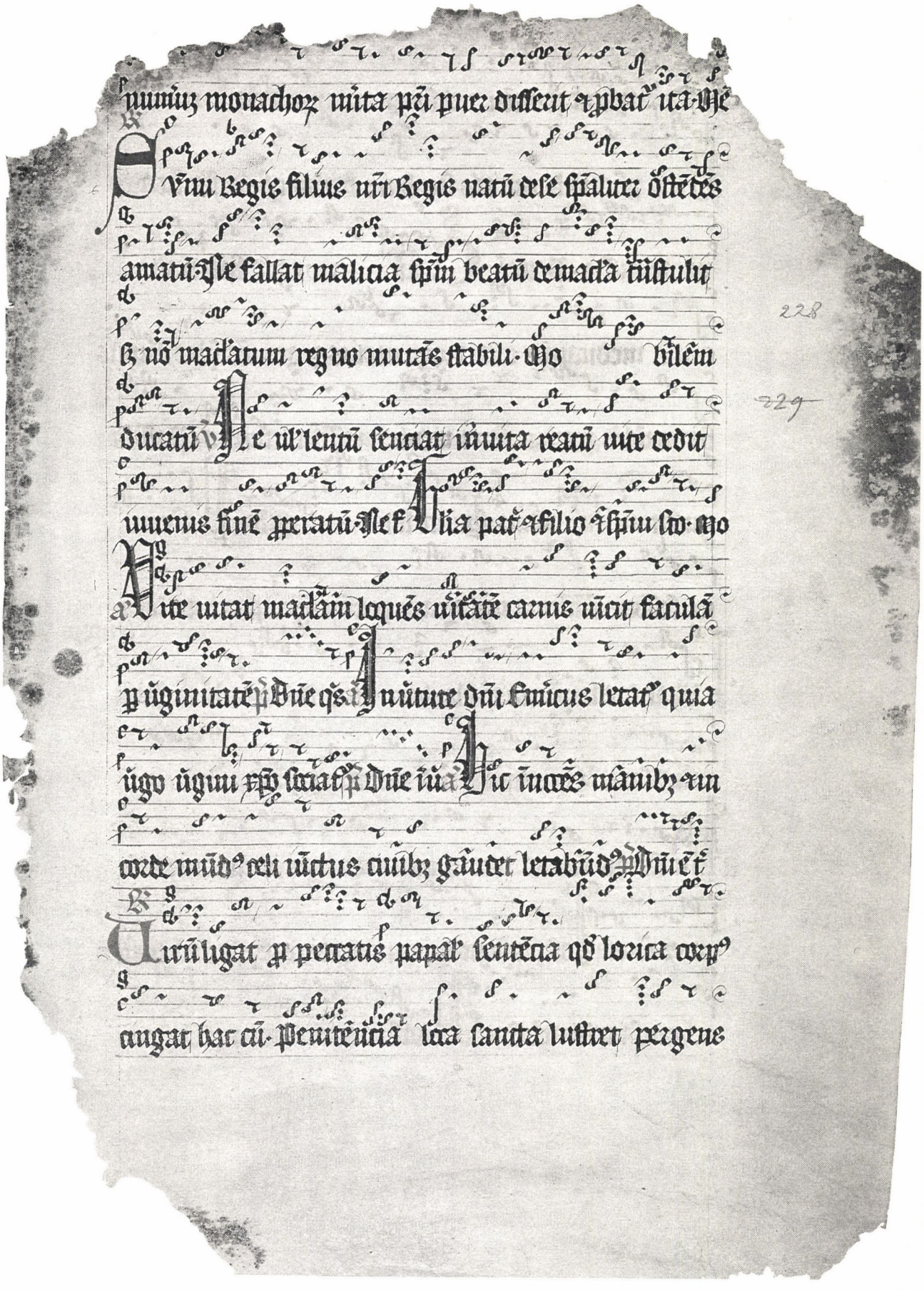
Ex regali psapia dux Emiric' oritur de radice pius pia sur
culus pgredit'. Et in pr̄is ples uia recto calle gradit'. Iydus
sole gignit' et odor ex lybano dñ de rege nascit' dux Emericus
stephō. Et in Rubū flāma con p̄hendit con p̄hēsum
nō incēdit diuino miraculo. Sic Emericū nō offendit ardor
carnis sz defēdit ds apiaculo. Sicut yēps laur nō urit
nec rogus aur. Sic In egipto uanitatis nows yoseph
castitatis ꝯseruando lilium. In se duplex tam etatis qm̄ car
nalis. voluptatis edomat incendiū. Virgo uiuit illibat'
uirginis in gremio igne nō est estuat' ignis manēs medio.
In se. Gl'ia pat' et filio et spiu sc̄o. Volupa' Vanitatē res

227

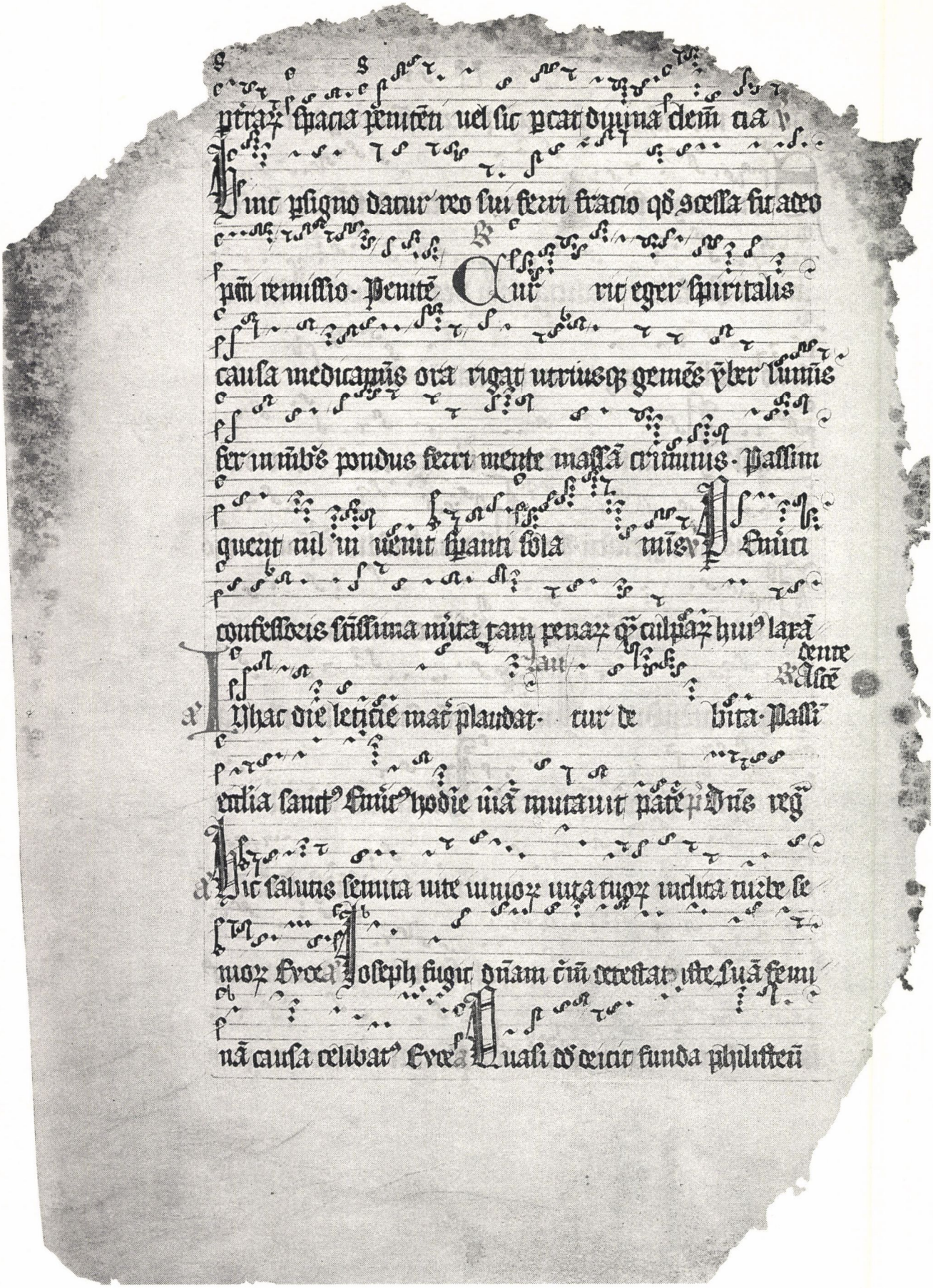
228

227r

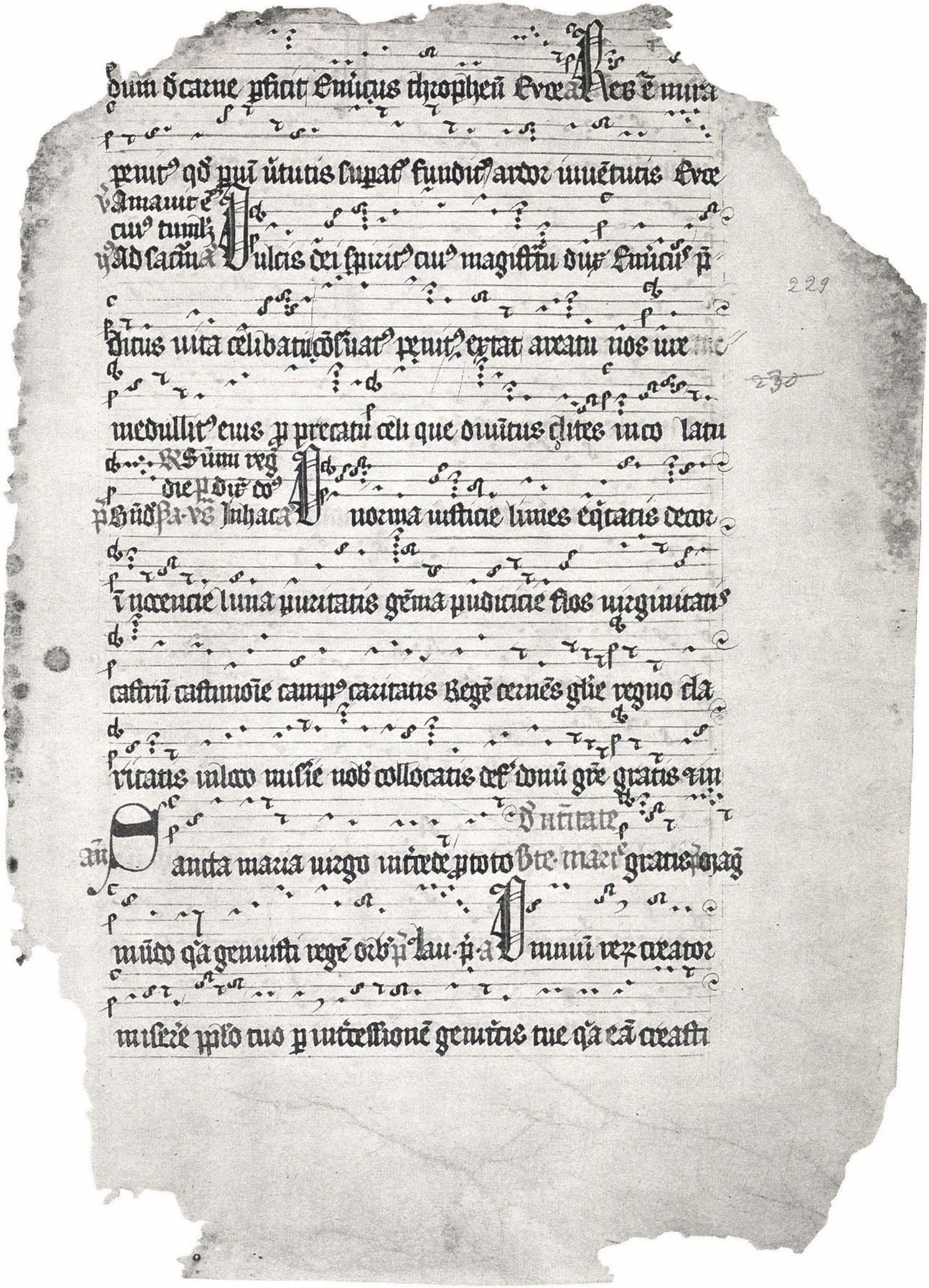




228r



228v



229r

ad uitam non ad mortem p laud. d. o. a Descendi mortuum nucum

ut uidem poma conualium et inspicerem si floruissent uinee et

germinassent mala punica reuertere reuertere sunamitis reuertere

reuertere ut intueamur te p l. aia. a Anima mea liquefacta

est ut dilectus locutus est quesiui et non inuenim illum uocaui et non

respondit me inuenerunt me custodes ciuitatis percusserunt me et

uulnerauerunt me tulerunt pallium meum custodes murorum filie

ihrlm nunciate dilecto quia amore langueo p l. d. q. a Tota pulcra

es amica mea et macula non est in te fauus distillans labia tua

mel et lac sub lingua tua odor unguentorum tuorum super omnia

aromata iam enim yems transit ymbr abyt et recessit flores

apparuerunt uinee florentes odorem dederunt et uox turturis audi

ta est intra nra surge ppa amica mea ueni de lybano ueni

coronaberis p laud. ir. Solem iusticie Regem pitura

supmu. Stella Maria maris hodie. Pcess it

ad ortum v Lerne diuinu lum gaude te fideles Stella

Hna pat et filio et spiu sco. P v Spe tua et a v Aue maris Natiuitas

tua dei genitrix ugo gaudiu anunciauit uniuso mundo

exte eni ortus e sol iusticie xpc deus nr qui soluens ma

ledictoem dedit bndictoem et confudes mortem donauit nob

v Audi filia v Lux mudi

uita sepitna p Mag ad cople. a No est namq natitas

sactissime ugis que ex regali pgenie genita genuit xpm

Regem dnm ipa intercedat p pctis nris Nuc dni Corde

et uoce simul xpm rege uenerem ugis et mris iubilemus

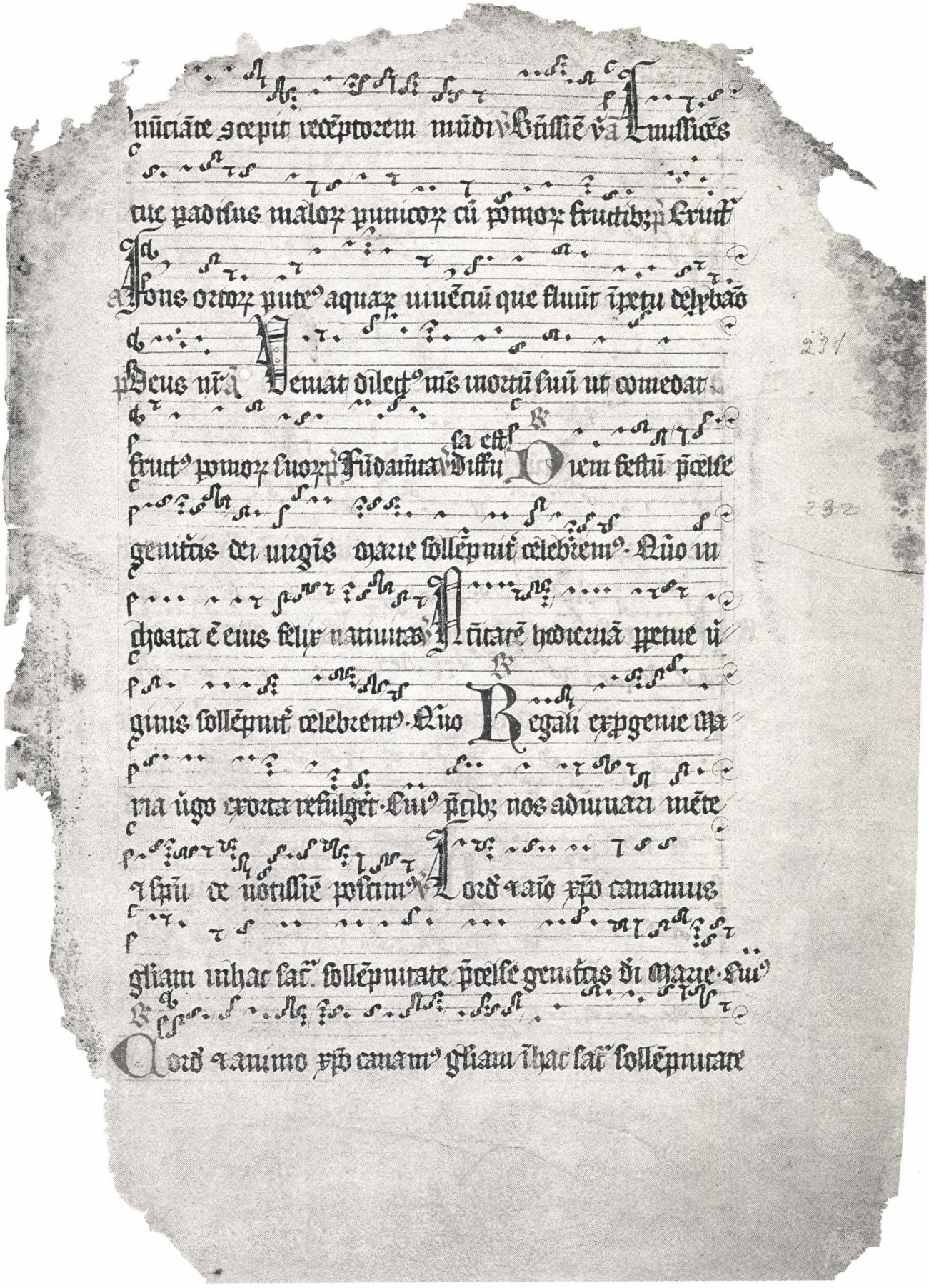
230

231

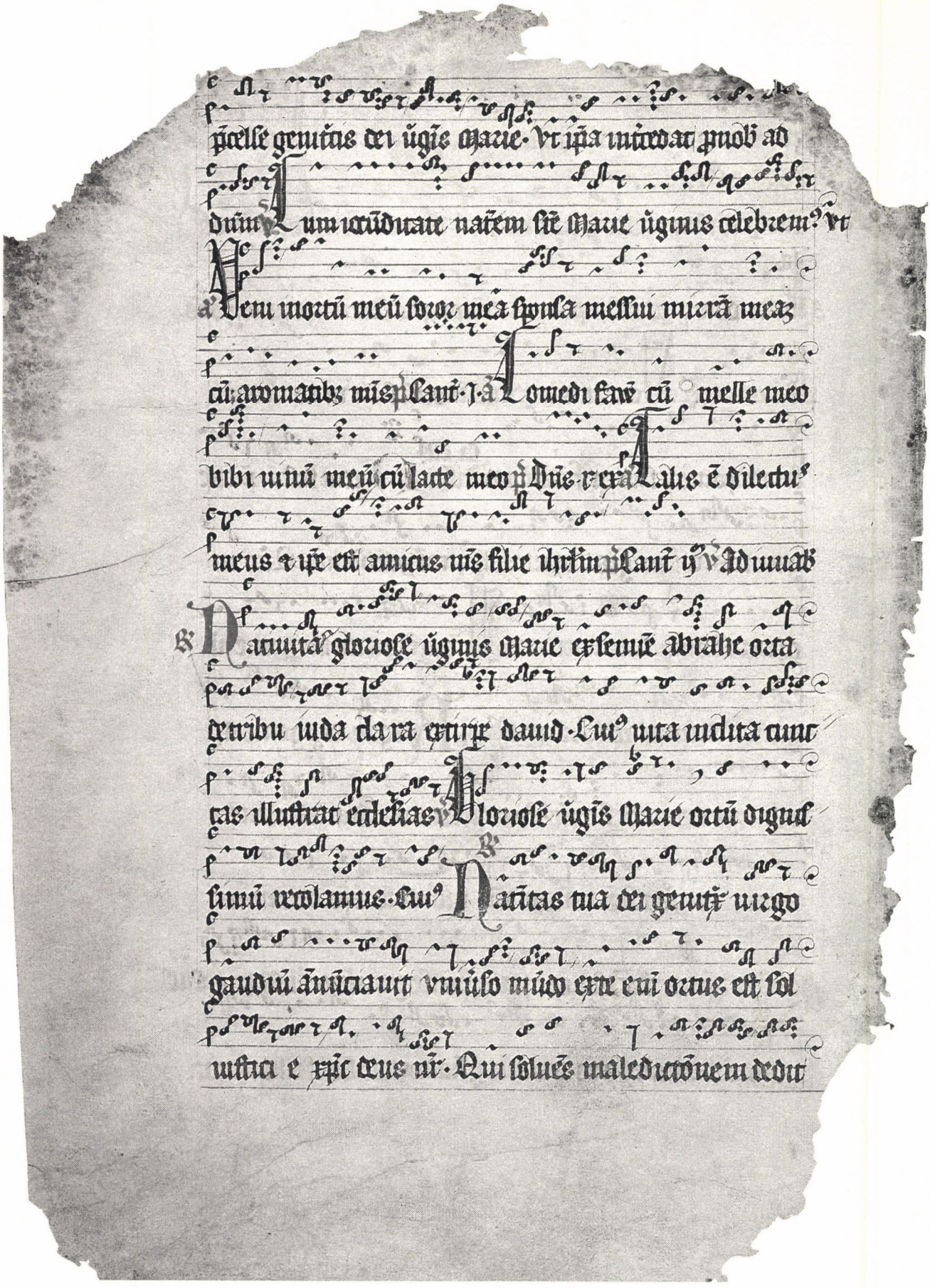
230r



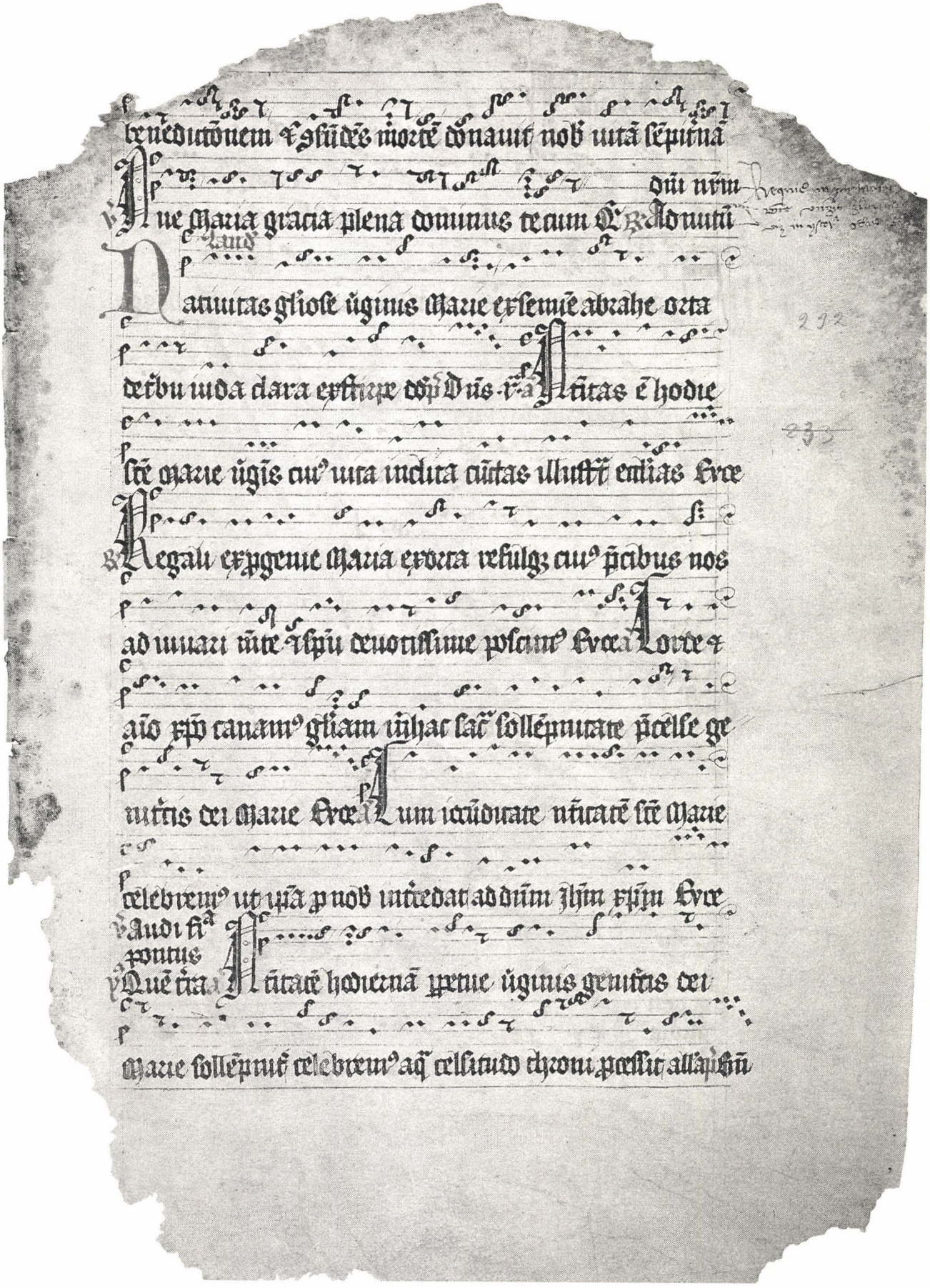
230v



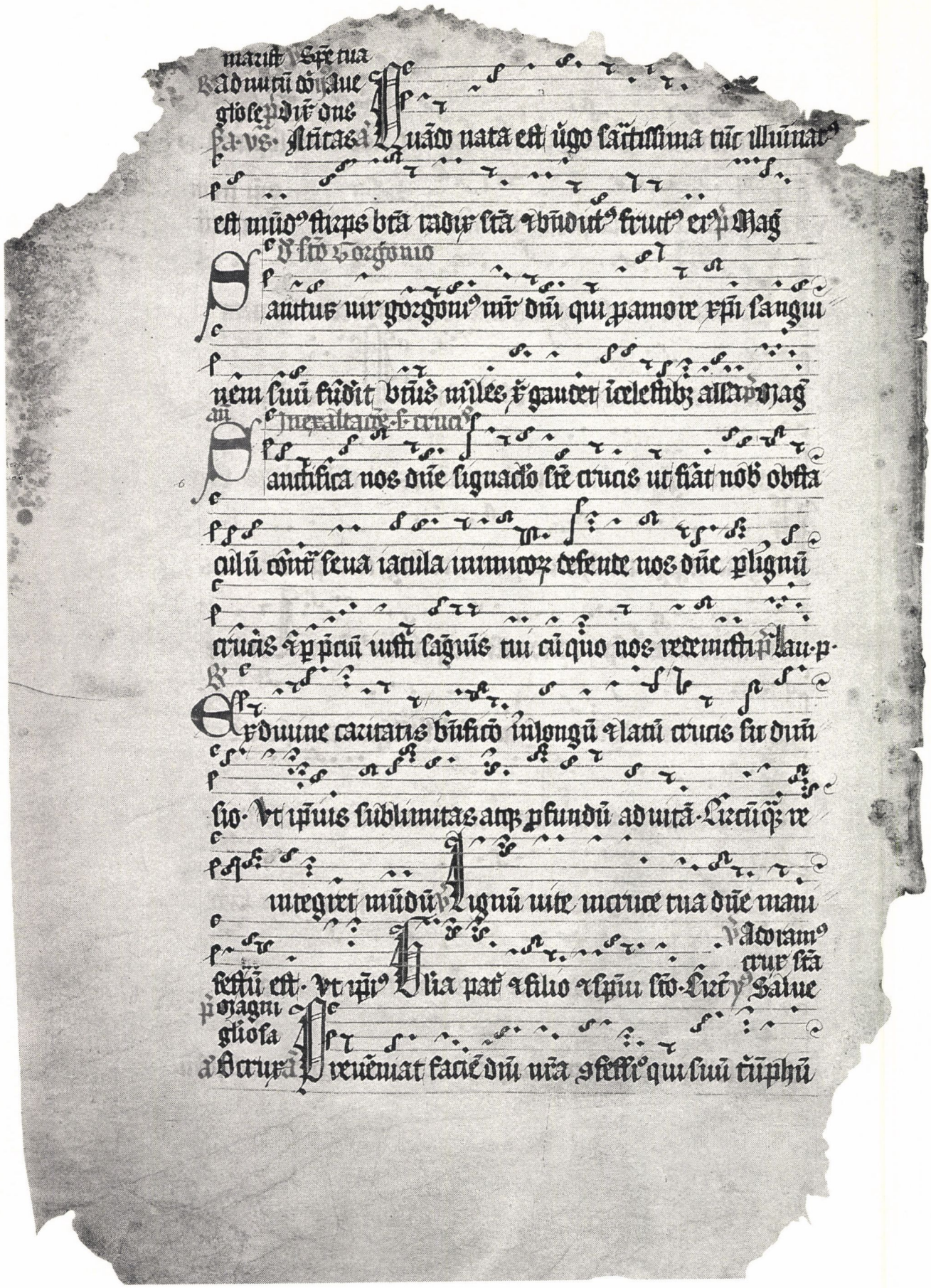
231r

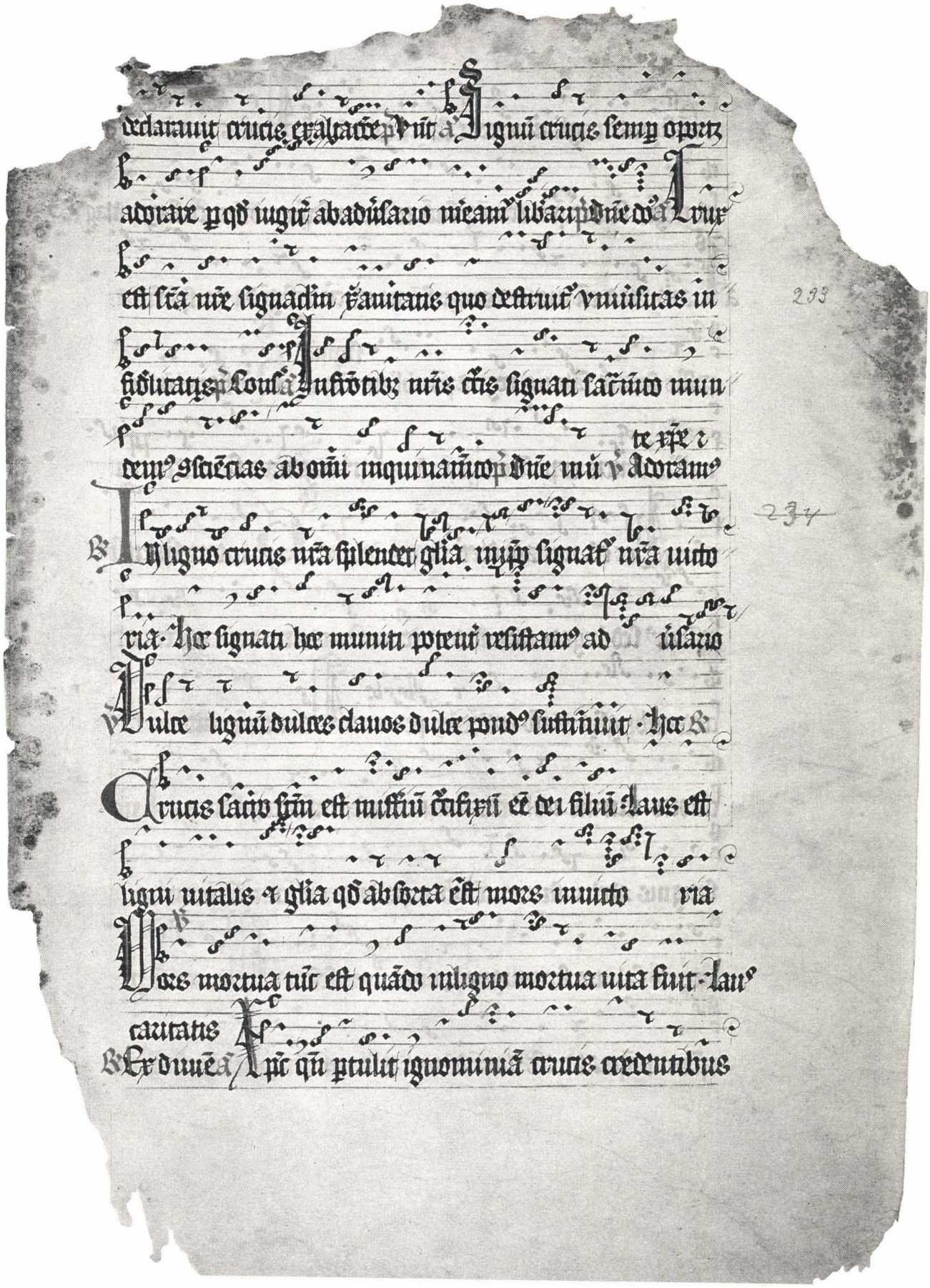


231v

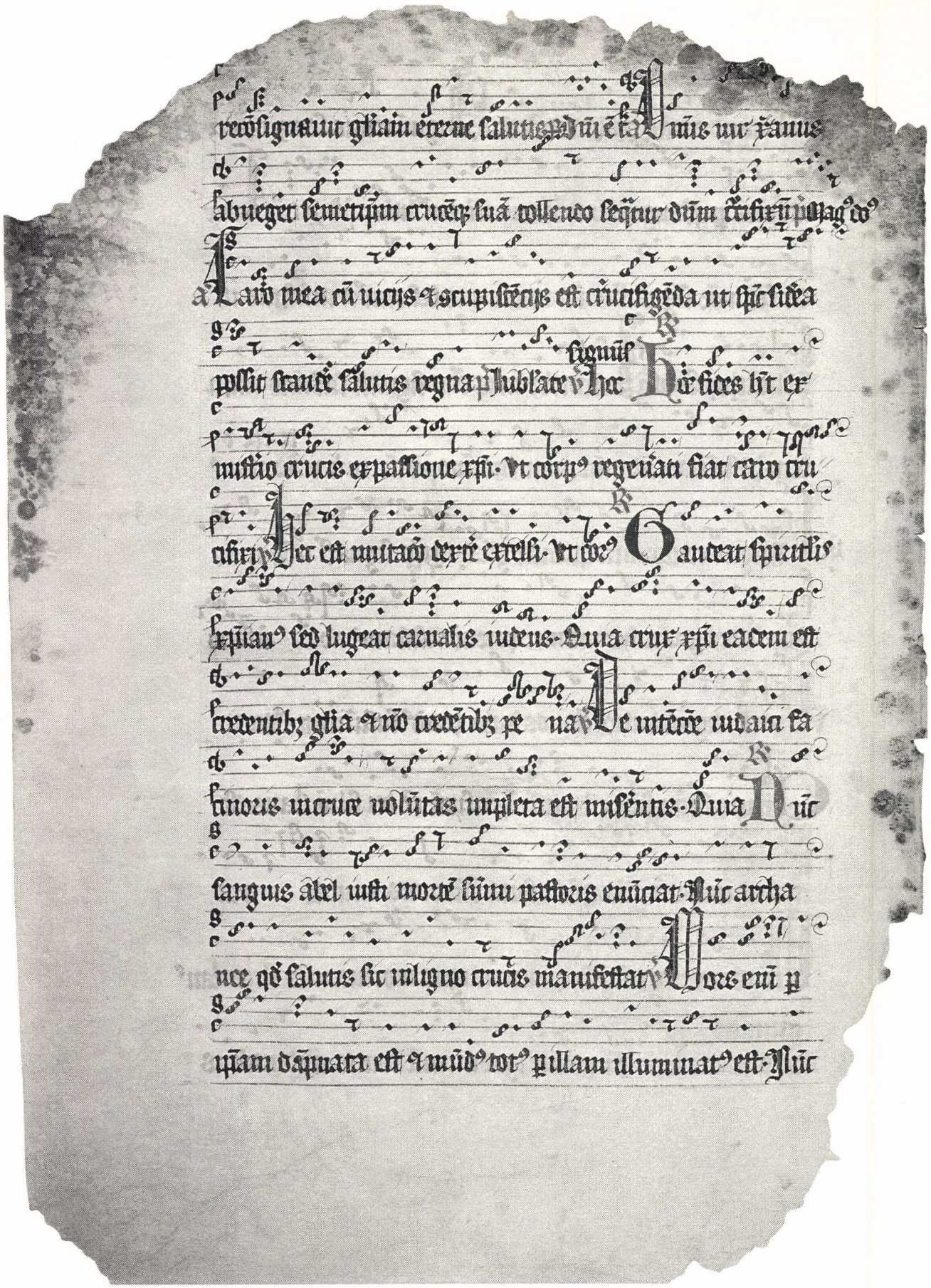


232r

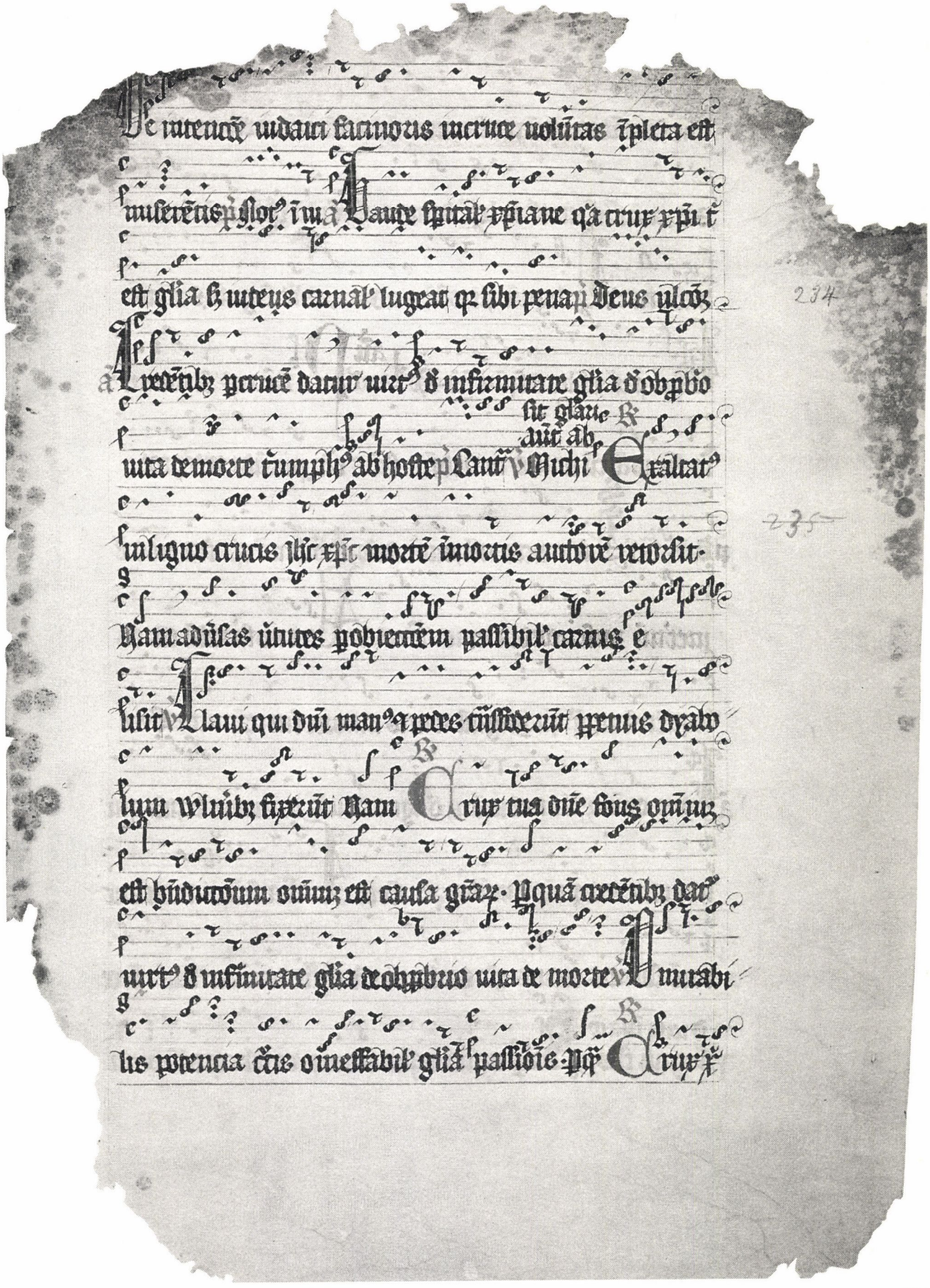




233r



233v



De intencione iudaici facinoris in cruce voluntas impleta est
miserentis p. Notus in iu. Gaude spiritualis christiane quia crux christi
est gloria sed iudeus carnalis lugeat quia sibi pena p. Deus ulcionis
Credentibus per crucem datur virtus de infirmitate gloria de opprobrio
sit gloria autem ab
vita de morte triumphus ab hoste p. Cant. v. Michi Exaltatus
in ligno crucis Ihesus christus mortem in mortis auctorem retorsit.
Nam adversas virtutes per obiectionem passibilis carnis e
lisit v. Clavi qui domini manus et pedes transfoderunt per penis dyabo
lum vulneribus fixerunt Nam Crux tua domine fons omnium
est benedictionum omnium est causa gratiarum. Per quam credentibus datur
virtus de infirmitate gloria de opprobrio vita de morte v. O mirabi
lis potencia crucis o ineffabilis gloria passionis. Per quam Crux christi

234

235

234r

que saluādis est ī pensa mortalibꝫ ⁊ sacramentū est ⁊ exēpluꝫ
Sacramentū q̄ uirtus ī plest diuina. Exēplū q̄ deuotio ī citat
humana. Lignū p̄ciosū ⁊ admirabile signū. Sacrāmē
Gl̄ia pat̄ ⁊ filio ⁊ sp̄iu sc̄o. Ex laud̄ Pr̄ecinx̄ se dominus
fortitudīe cū crucis maledictū fctus est p̄mūdi redēpcōe
p̄ Dn̄s. r̄. Ite crucis in honore dn̄o iubilemus q̄a circa nos ē
in eternū misericordia eius Ecce. Vere obstructū est os
loquēciū iniq̄ q̄n p̄ lignū crucis a morte surrex̄ uita Ecce
Fons omniū benedictōiū d̄ ligno crucis manauit lepra qui
humane contagiōis emūdauit Ecce. Ecclia sc̄oꝝ laudet auc
torē salutis tocius q̄a exaltatū est in cruce nomē eius solius Ecce
dicite ī nacō
Signū crucis. Sup̄ omnia ligna cedroꝝ tu sola excelsior in

234v

qua uita mūdi pepēdit inq̄ xp̄c triumphauit ⁊ mors mortē

p Eripe p dñe cl p vce
Eredidi ppt p ad do

supauit alla p Bñd sa vs a Pcinx se a Ocrux splendidior

cūctis astris mūdo celebris hominibus multū amabilis sanctior

vniuersis que sola fuisti digna portare salutē mūdi dulce

lignū dulces clauos dulcia ferens pondera salua p̄sentē cat

uam intuis hodie laudibus ꝯgregatā alla alla alla p Mag

Mathei apli

Conspicit incelis mēs prudēs ezechielis quatuor

obscuris aīalia stare figuris p̄ma leonina facies ⁊ deutra

bouina t̄na hoīem ostētat aq̄lā tetrarcha retētat ex hys te

lonei celebrātes festa Mathi xp̄o dulcissonas resonemus car

Cosme ⁊ damiani

Cosmas ⁊ damianus Anthymus minus odas p M

Leoncius Eupp̄ius hi q̄nq̄ fr̄es adeo coronati sūt p Magni

235

236

Aprogenit inprogenit
Nuere post Cathedra

235r



Sancte Michael archangle xpi atq; ppo
site paradisi cui omis familiaris milicie
celestes intercede pro devotis familis tua suf
fragia implorantibz animas nras tibi commendatas ut in die
iudicij recōsignādas in valle yosaphat regis repsentes
eas ante tribunal xpi p lau. p. Te sctm dnm in ex
cel sis laudāt om nes angeli dicētes. Te de cet laus
et honor domine v Cherubin et seraphin sanctus proclamat et
omis celitus ordo dicens. Te Hlia pat et filio et spiritu sto
angloꝝ
Et hōr ij Xpe stōꝝ a Dum sacrū mysteriū cerneret Johes ar
changlus Michael tuba cecinit dignus es dne dus nr accipe
librū et aperire signacla eius alla + mag iiij Angloꝝ regi

235v

deo iubilemus pariter michaelē uenientes p̄matē sollēpnit

Introibo in domū tuā dn̄e ⁊ adorabo ad tēplū sc̄m tuū

Verba mea Stetit angl̄us iux̄ aram tēpli hn̄s thuribl̄m au

reū ī manu sua Dn̄e dō Data sūt ei incēsa mlta ut ad

angl̄orū spectu

oleret ea ante altare aureū qd̄ est ante oc̄los dn̄i Indo Incō

Factū est silenciū in celo dū cōmitteret bellū draco cum

michaele archāgl̄o. Et audita est uox milia miliū dicenciū

salus honor ⁊ uirt̄ omnipotenti deo Milia miliū mīst̄

bant ei ⁊ decies milies ⁊ centena milia asistebāt e i. ⁊ au

Stetit angelus iux̄ aram tēpli hn̄s thuribl̄m aureū in

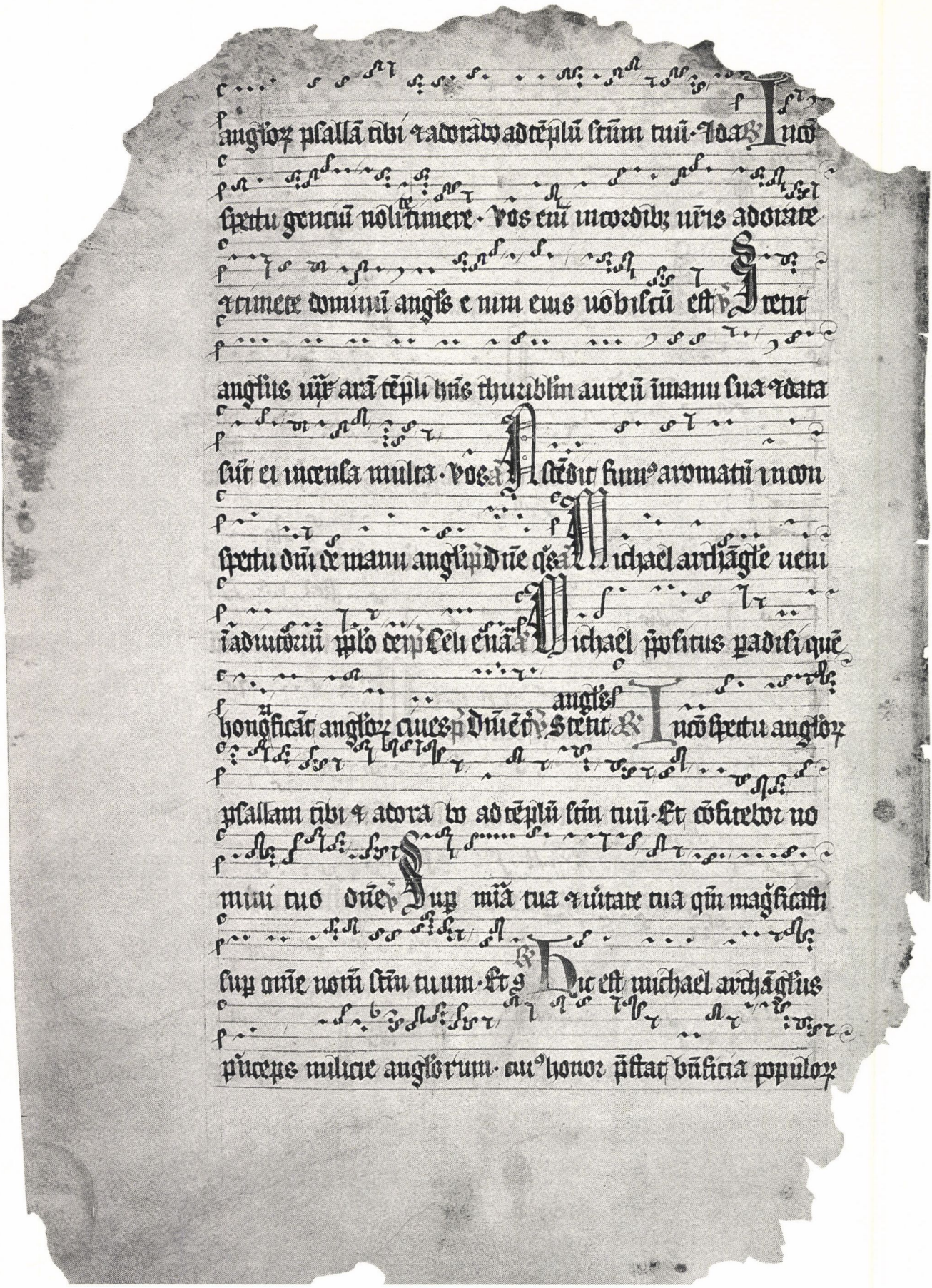
manu sua. Et data sūt ei incēsa mlta ⁊ ascēdit fumus

aromatū de manu angl̄i ī cōspectu dn̄i In conspectu

236

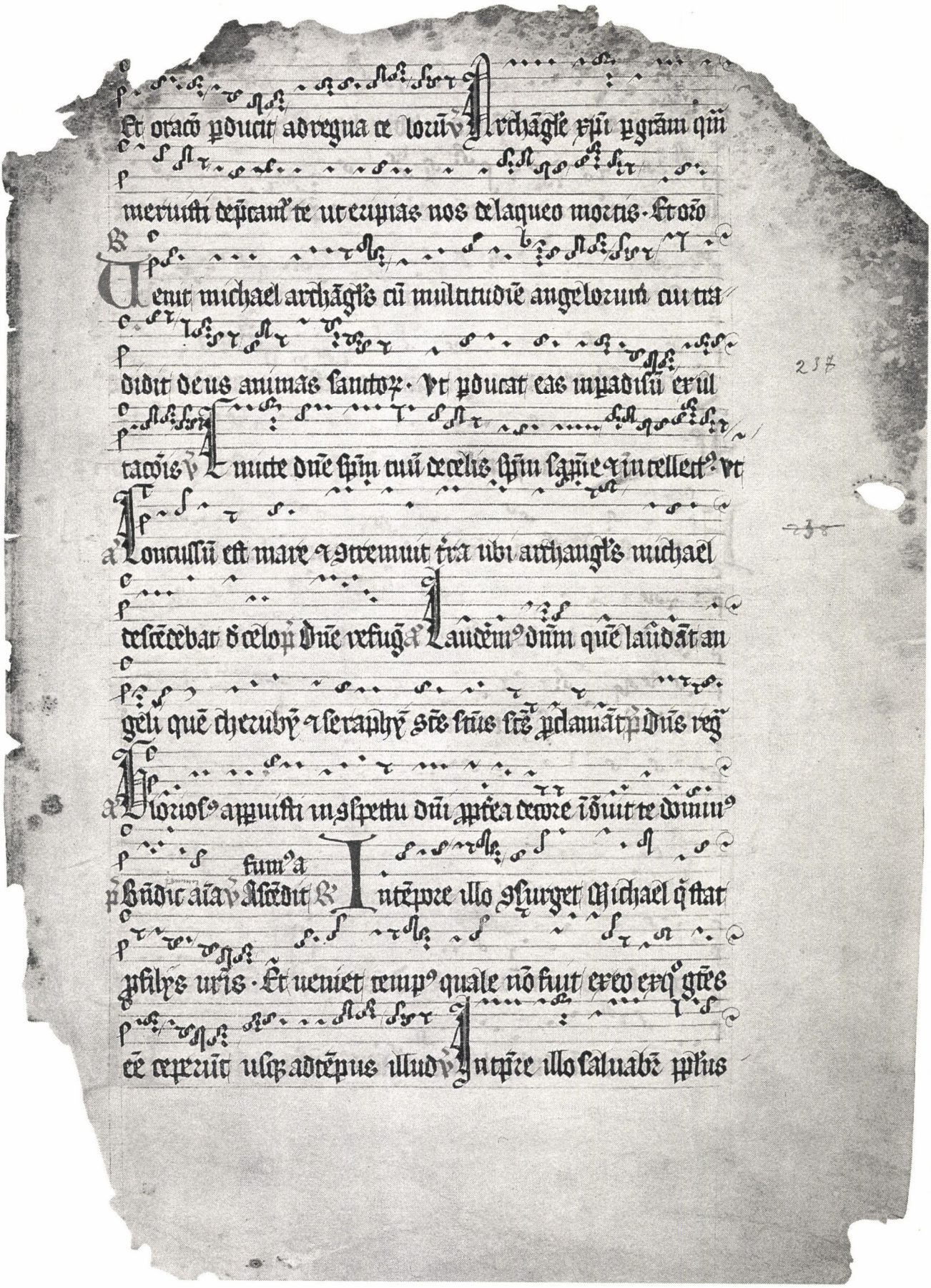
237

236r



angelorum psallam tibi et adorabo ad templum sanctum tuum. Et da. In con-
spectu gentium noli timere. Vos enim in cordibus vestris adorate
et timete dominum angelus enim eius vobiscum est. Stetit
angelus iuxta aram templi habens thuribulum aureum in manu sua et data
sunt ei incensa multa. Vos ascendit fumus aromatum in con-
spectu domini de manu angeli. Domine quis. Michael archangele veni
in adiutorium populo dei. Celi enarrant. Michael prepositus paradisi quem
honorificant angelorum cives. Domine et. Stetit angelus. In conspectu angelorum
psallam tibi et adorabo ad templum sanctum tuum. Et confitebor no-
mini tuo domine. Super misericordia tua et veritate tua quoniam magnificasti
super omne nomen sanctum tuum. Et. Hic est michael archangelus
princeps milicie angelorum. cuius honor prestat beneficia populorum

236v



Et oracō ꝑducit ad regna celorū ℣ Archāgl'e xp̄i ꝑ grām qm̄

meruisti deꝑcam' te ut eripias nos de laqueo mortis. Et orō

℟ Venit michael archāgl's cū multitudīe angelorum cui tra

didit deus animas sanctoꝝ. Vt ꝑducat eas in ꝑadisū ex ul

tacōis ℣ Emitte dn̄e sp̄m tuū de celis sp̄m sapīe et intellect'. Vt

Concussū est mare et ꝯtremuit t̄ra ubi archangl's michael

descēdebat d̄ celo ꝑ dn̄e refug̃ Laudēm' dn̄m quē laudāt an

geli quē cherubȳ et seraphȳ sc̄s sc̄us sc̄s ꝓclamāt ꝑ dn̄s reg̃

Gloriosꝰ apꝑuisti in ꝯspectu dn̄i ꝓp̄t̄ea decore īdūit te dominꝰ

ꝑ bn̄dic aīa ℣ Ascēdit fumꝰ a ℟ Intēpore illo ꝯsurget Michael q̄ stat

ꝓ filys uris. Et ueniet tempꝰ quale nō fuit ex eo ex q̄ gt̄es

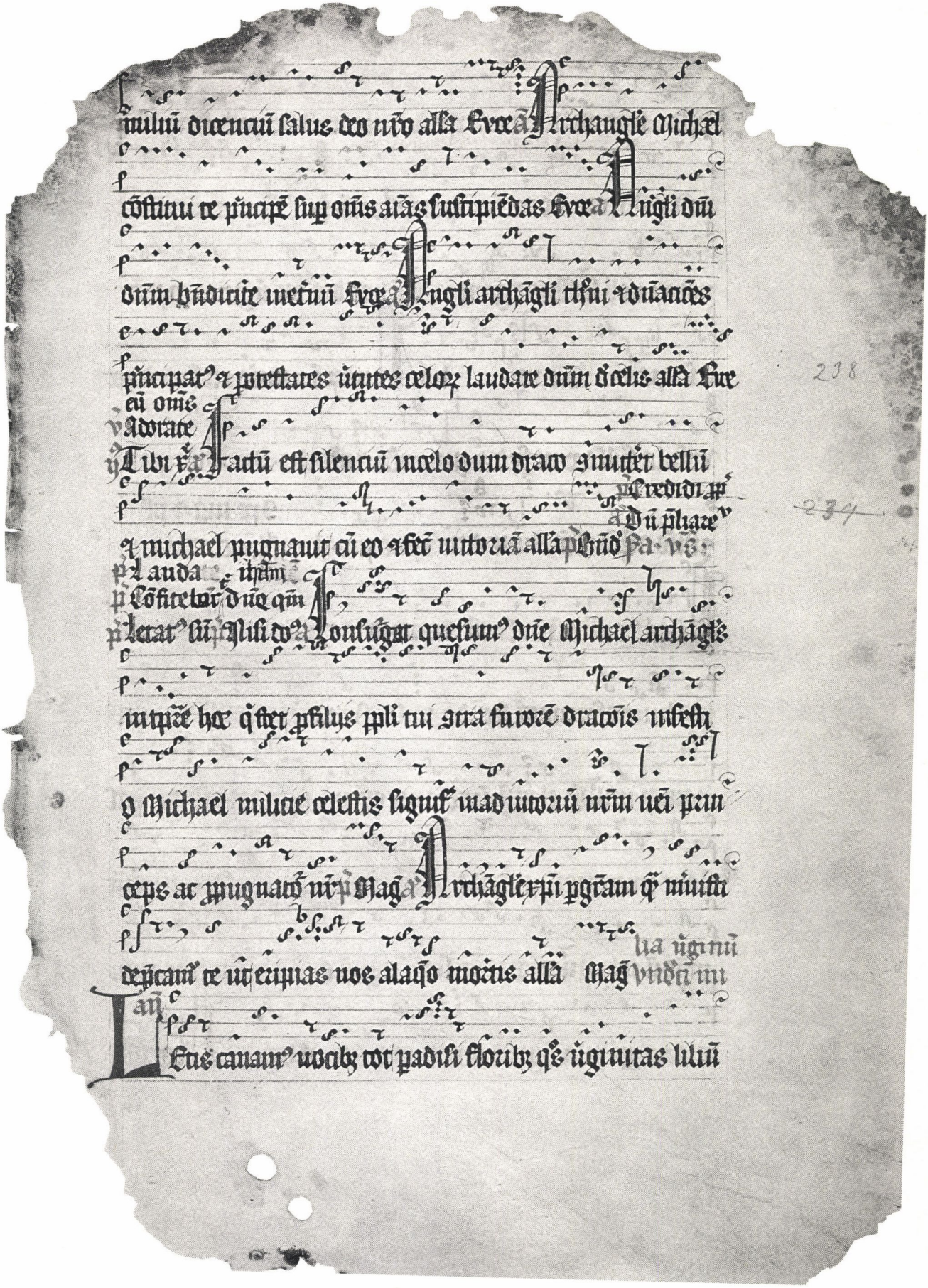
eē ceperūt usq; ad tēpus illud ℣ Intp̄re illo saluabr̄ ꝑplus

237

238

237r

tuus omnis qui scriptus fuero in libro uite. Et ueni Nunc quid
scis quare uenerim ad te et nunc reuertar ut pugnet aduersus principem
persarum contra dicentem tuis preceptis et me elegacioni. Ve
rumptum michael archangelus princeps uestrum erit aduiuator meus
Dauid uir desideriorum intellige uerba que loquor ad te et sta in gradu tuo. Vers
Fidelis seruulo et omni acceptione dignus michael archangelus qui
pugnauit cum dyabolo. Gracia dei ille uictor in celis extitit
et illi hosti antiquo patuit ruina magna. Gaudent angeli et
exultant archangeli de michaele archangelo. Gracia Laud
Dum pugnaret michael archangelus cum dracone audita est uox
dicentium salus deo nostro aeuia. Dominus regna Dum committeret
bellum draco cum michaele archangelo et audita est uox milia



238

234

Ad Dn̄ p̄liare

Ad Lauda

Ad Cōfitebor dn̄o qm̄

Ad Letat' sū Nisi do Consurgat quesum' dn̄e Michael archāgl'e

in tp̄re hoc q̄ stet p̄filijs p̄pli tui ꝯtra furorē dracōis infesti

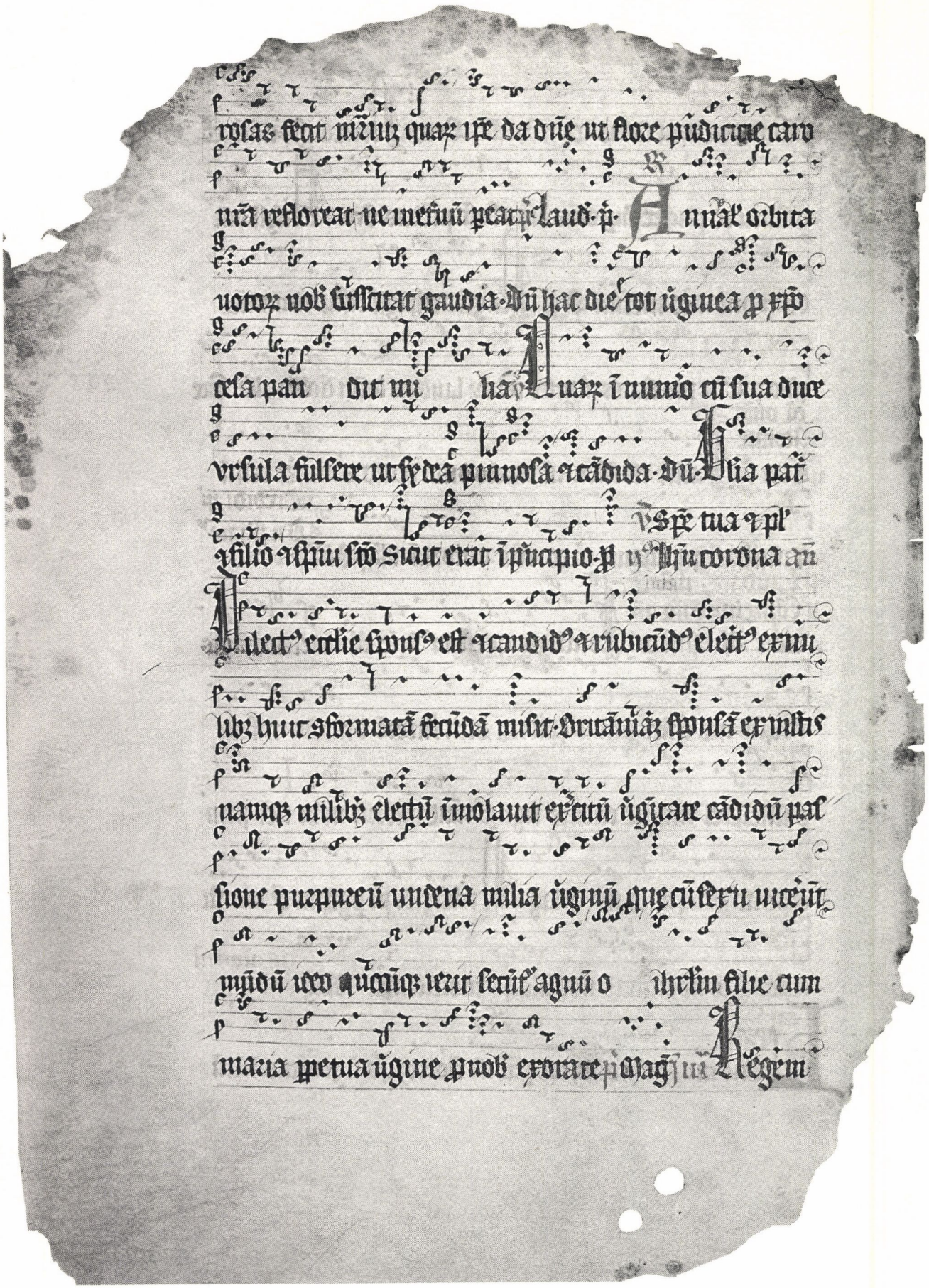
o Michael milicie celestis signif' in adiutoriū nr̄m uēi prin

ceps ac ꝓpugnatō nr̄ Mag Archāgl'e xp̄i p̄grām q̄ m̄uisti

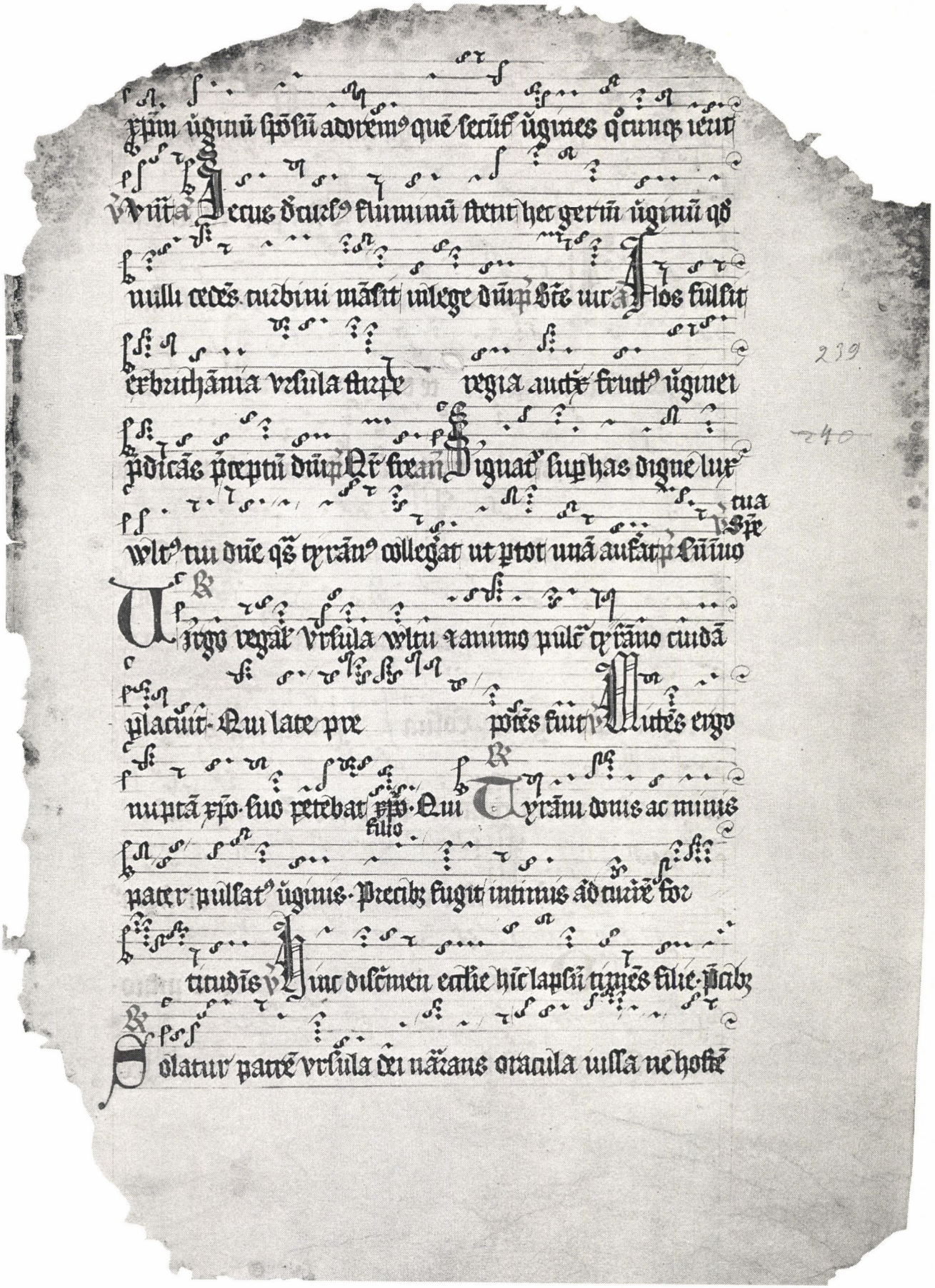
lia uginū

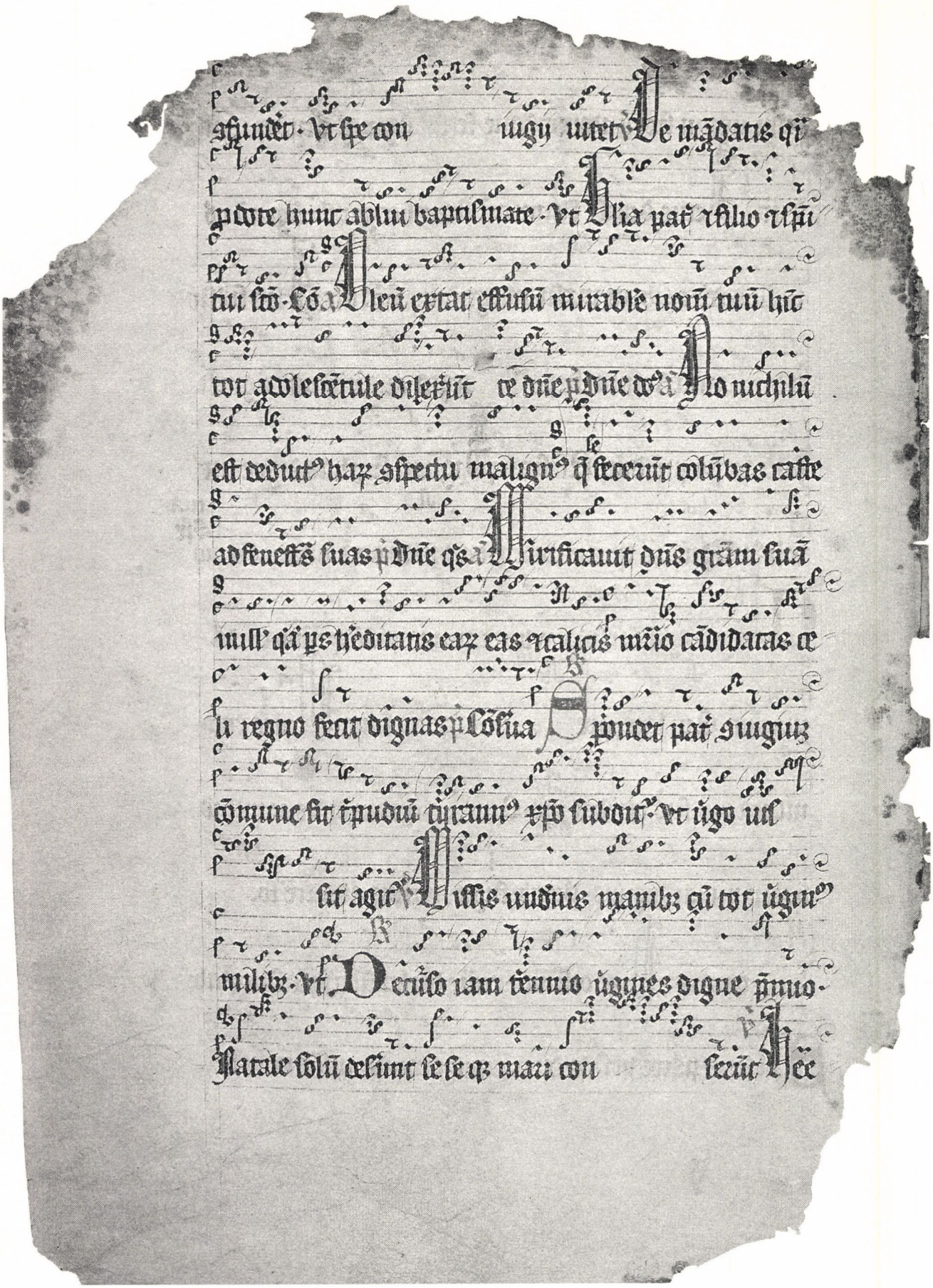
deprecam' te ut eripias nos a laq̄o mortis alla Mag Vnd'cī mi

Ad Letis canam' uocib; tot p̄adisi floribꝫ q̄s uginitas liliū



238v





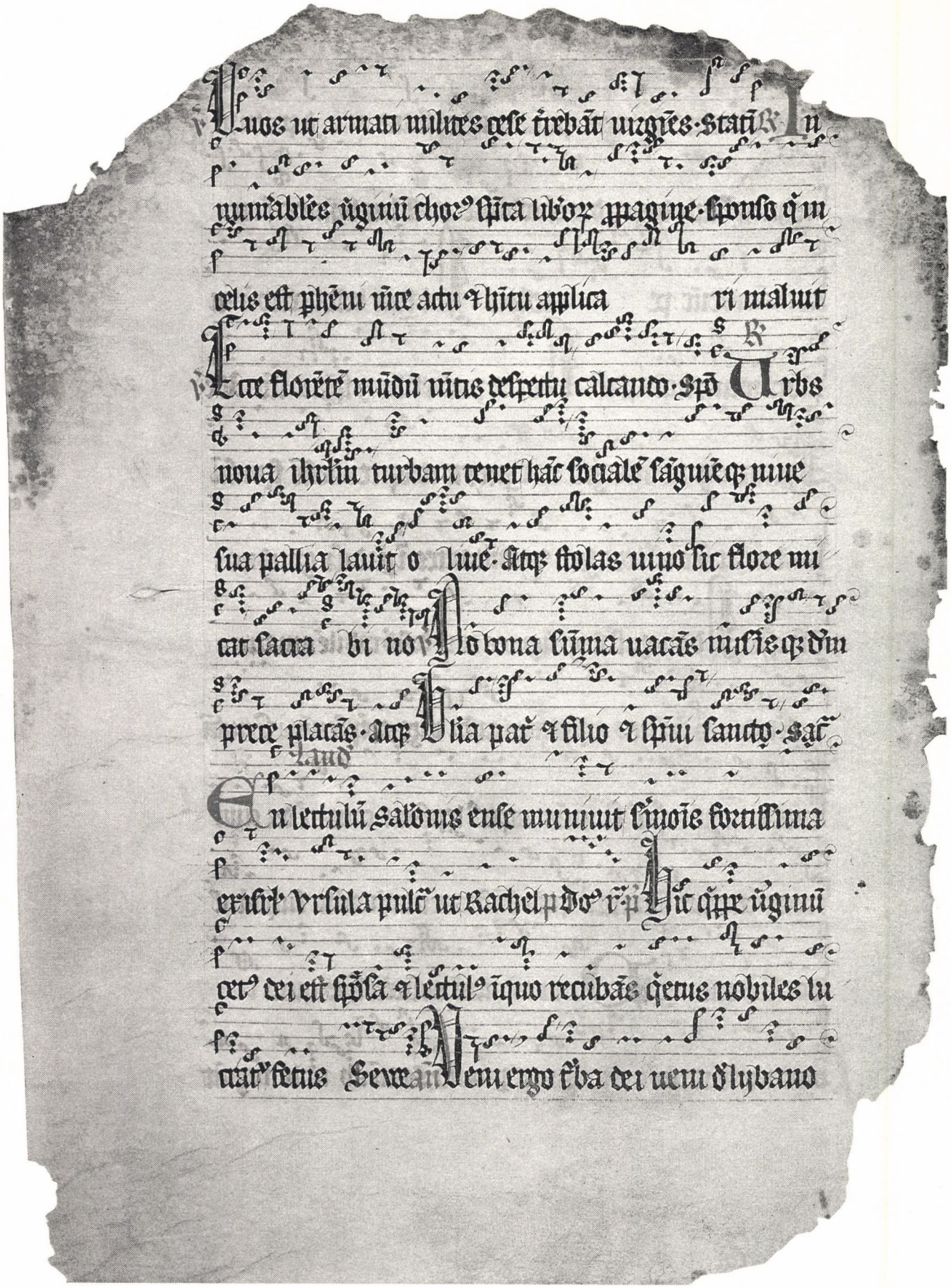
239v

uere israelite q̄rentes pat̄am uite · Nata Ad portum
uehunt̄ tyle hinc ad arcē colonie · Post hec liq̄ntes t̄eres
Romā adeūt pe destres ℣ Ad sua bella celibū in
plorate auxiliū · Post Gloria pat̄ ⁊ filio ⁊ sp̄ui sc̄o · Ade
Sp̄antes inte dn̄e g̅r̄a tua p̄texit ideoq; te celestē sponsū
laudāt ac secūt̄ letantes ⁊ exultantes ī p̄adisi gaudijs
p̄ Bt̄i q̄ꝝ Adducent̄ Regi ūgines cui⁹ desid̄rabilē amantes
pulc̄tudines t̄renos amplexus casta m̄ntē ꝯtēpserūt p̄ Fructā
Ecce iam nūc q̄m⁹ flumīs impet⁹ letificat ciuitatē dei cum
t̄rena celestib; sociatur quia sc̄ificauit tab̄naclm̄ suū altis
sim⁹ p̄ Deus n̄r Dum coloniā obsidēt has huni re
dire uidēt irruūt uir gines p̄imūt · Statī ab ūrbe fugiūt

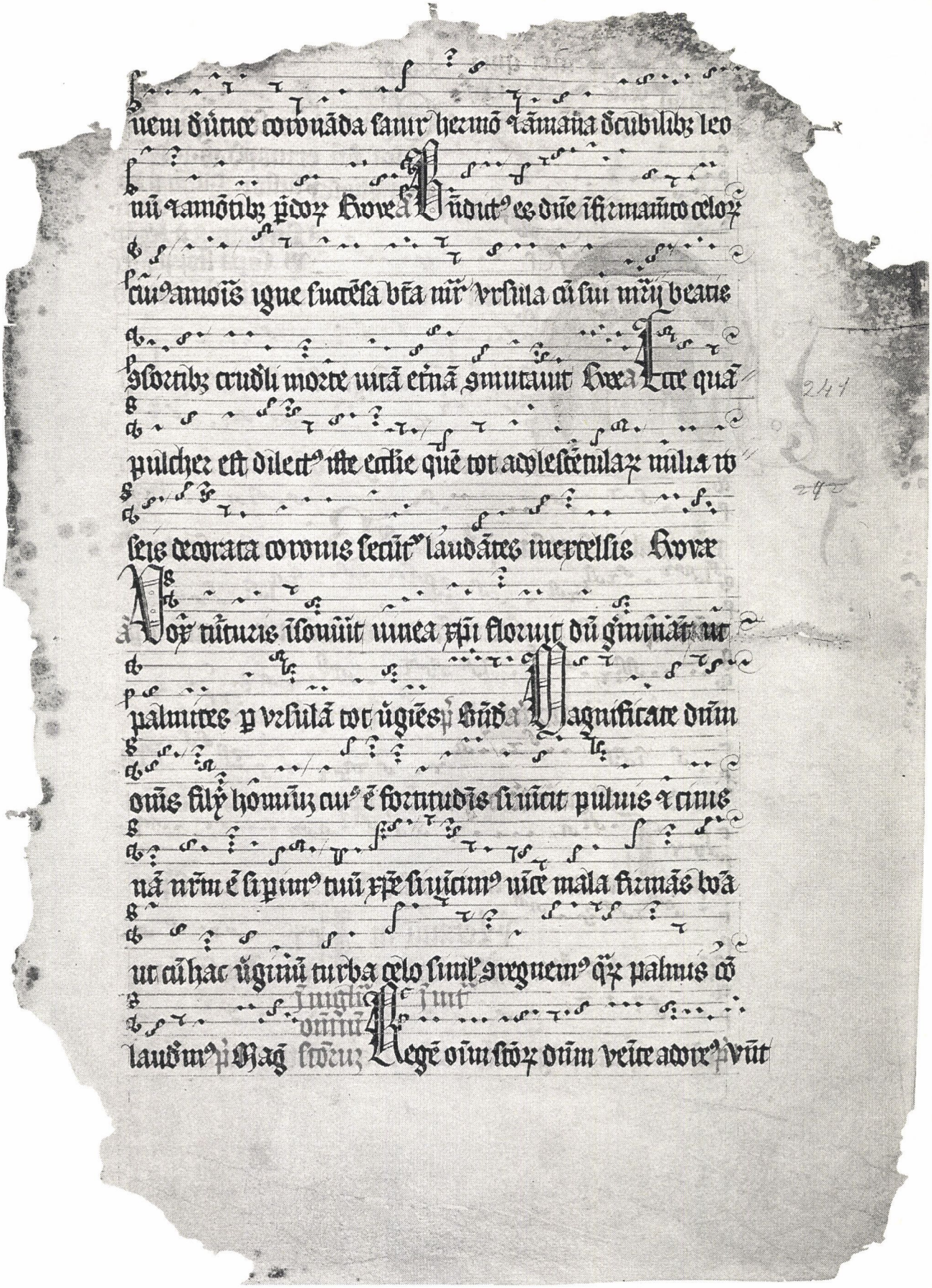
240

241

240r

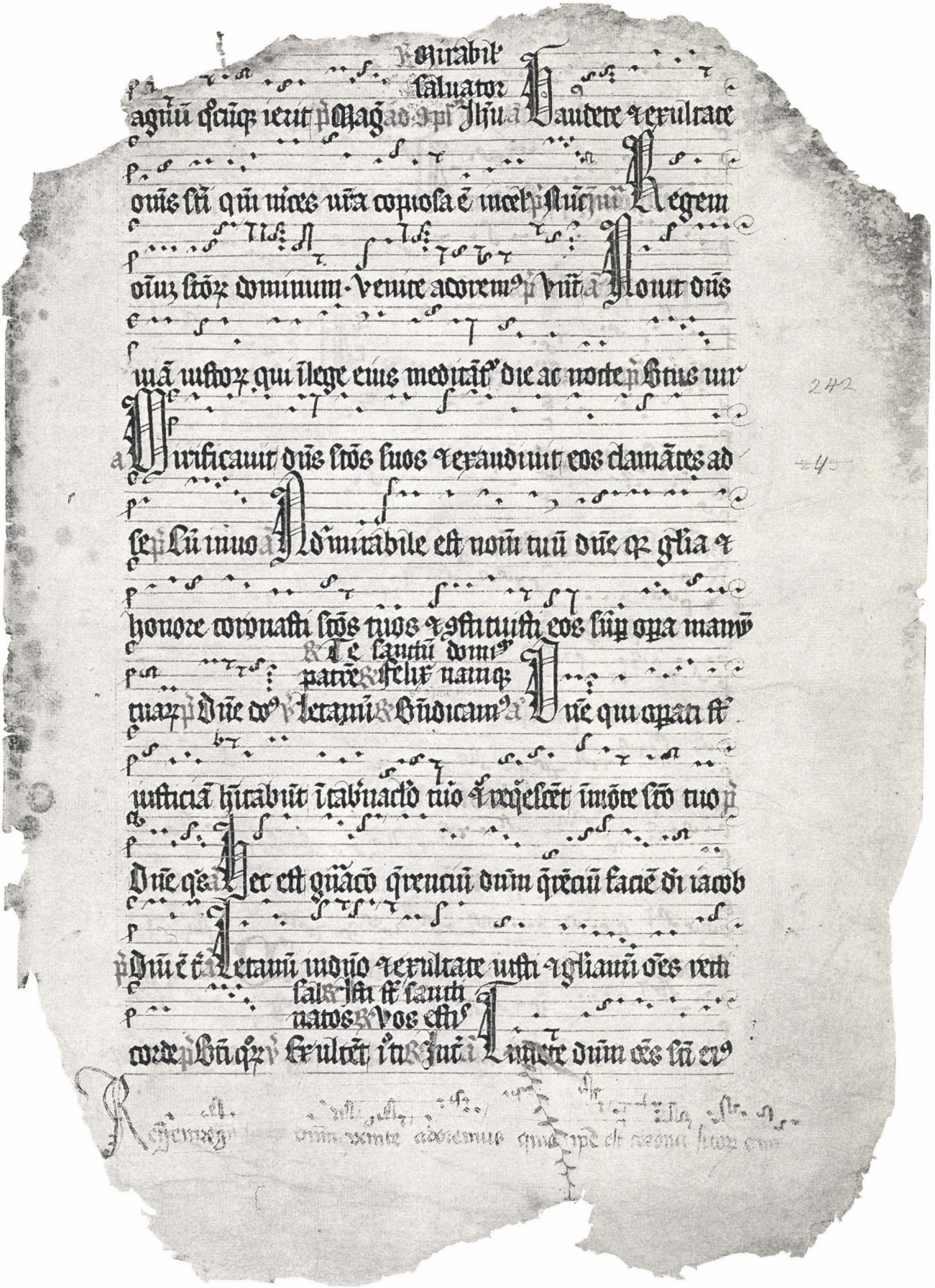


240v

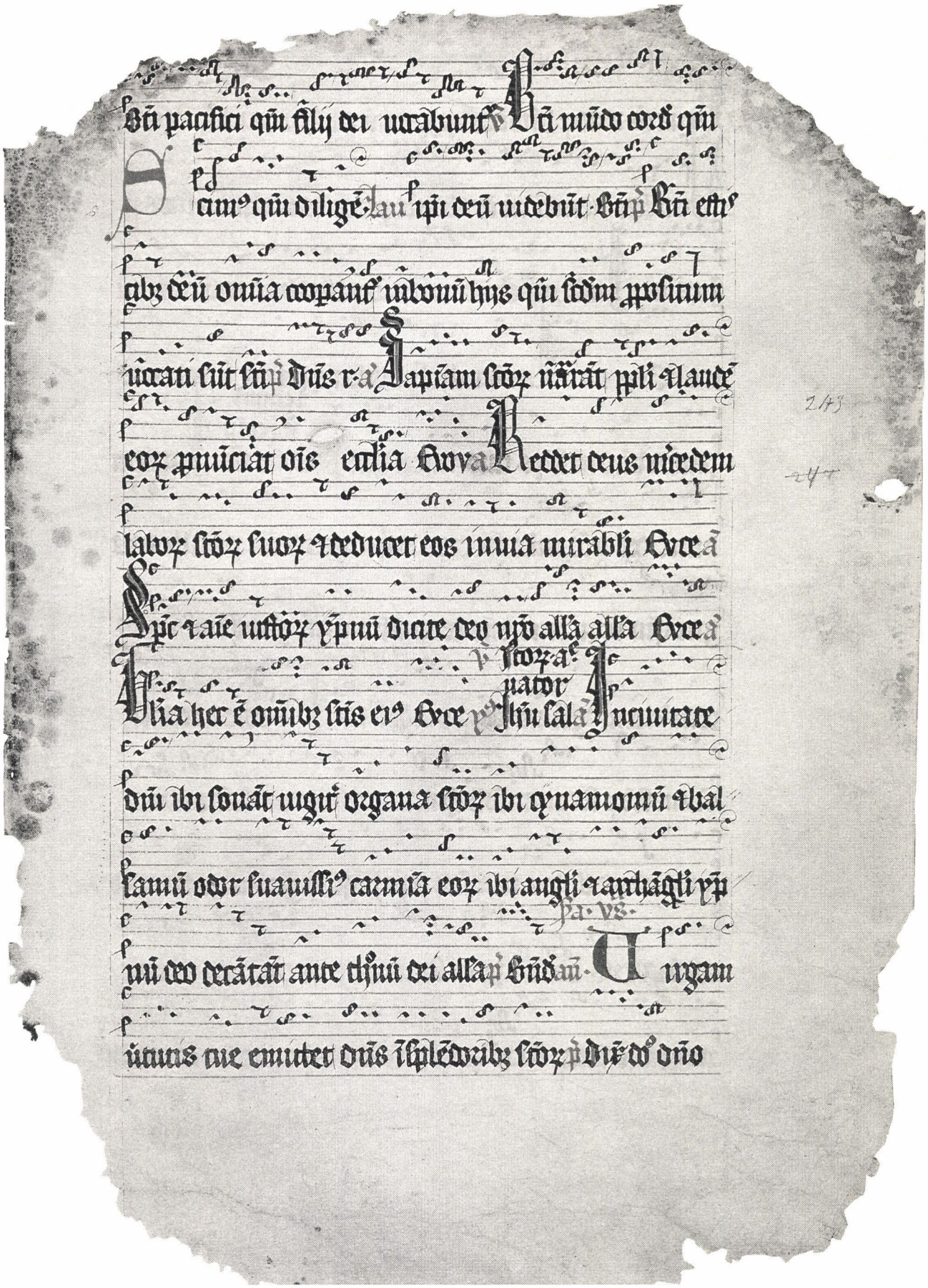


241r

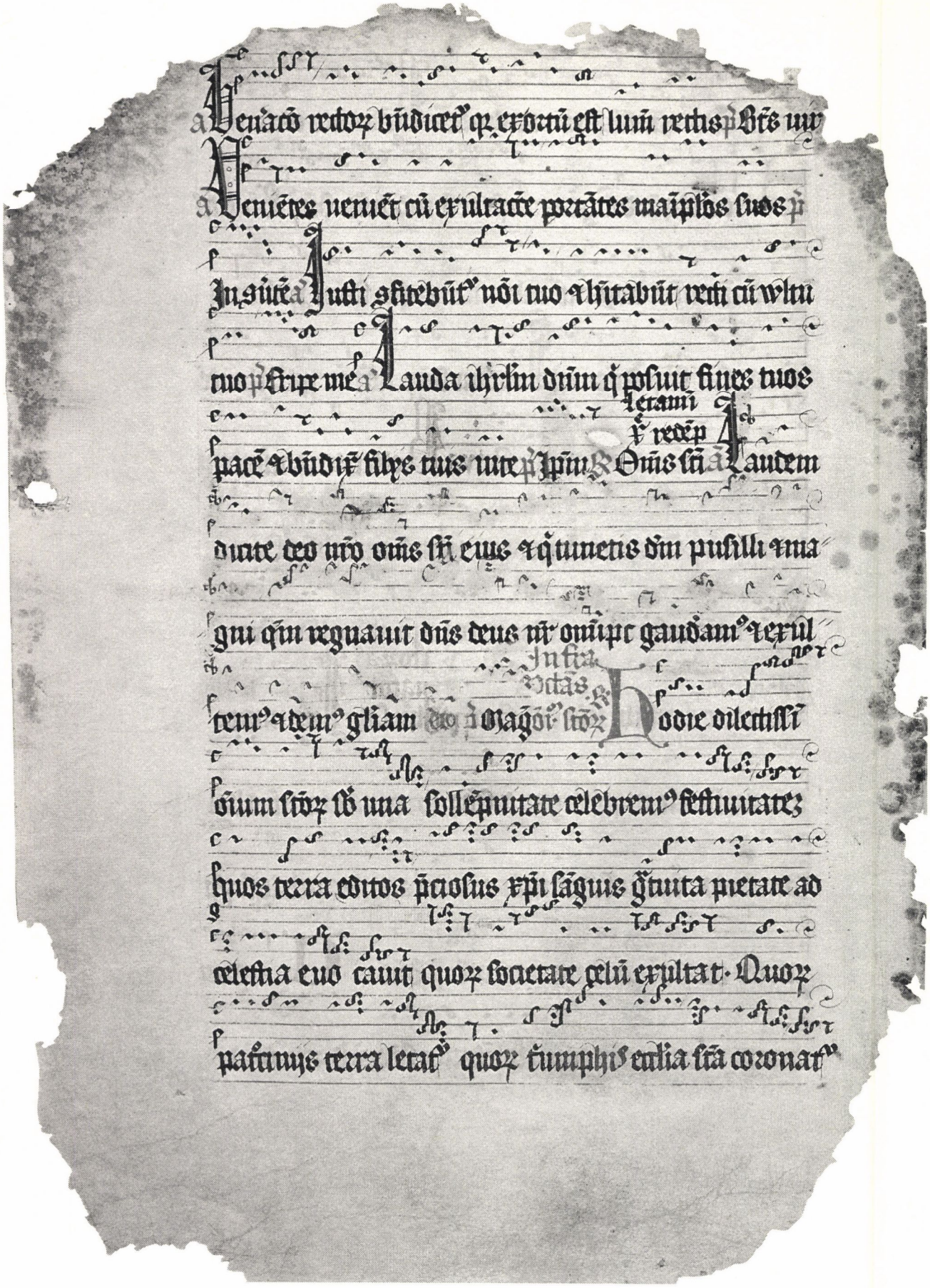




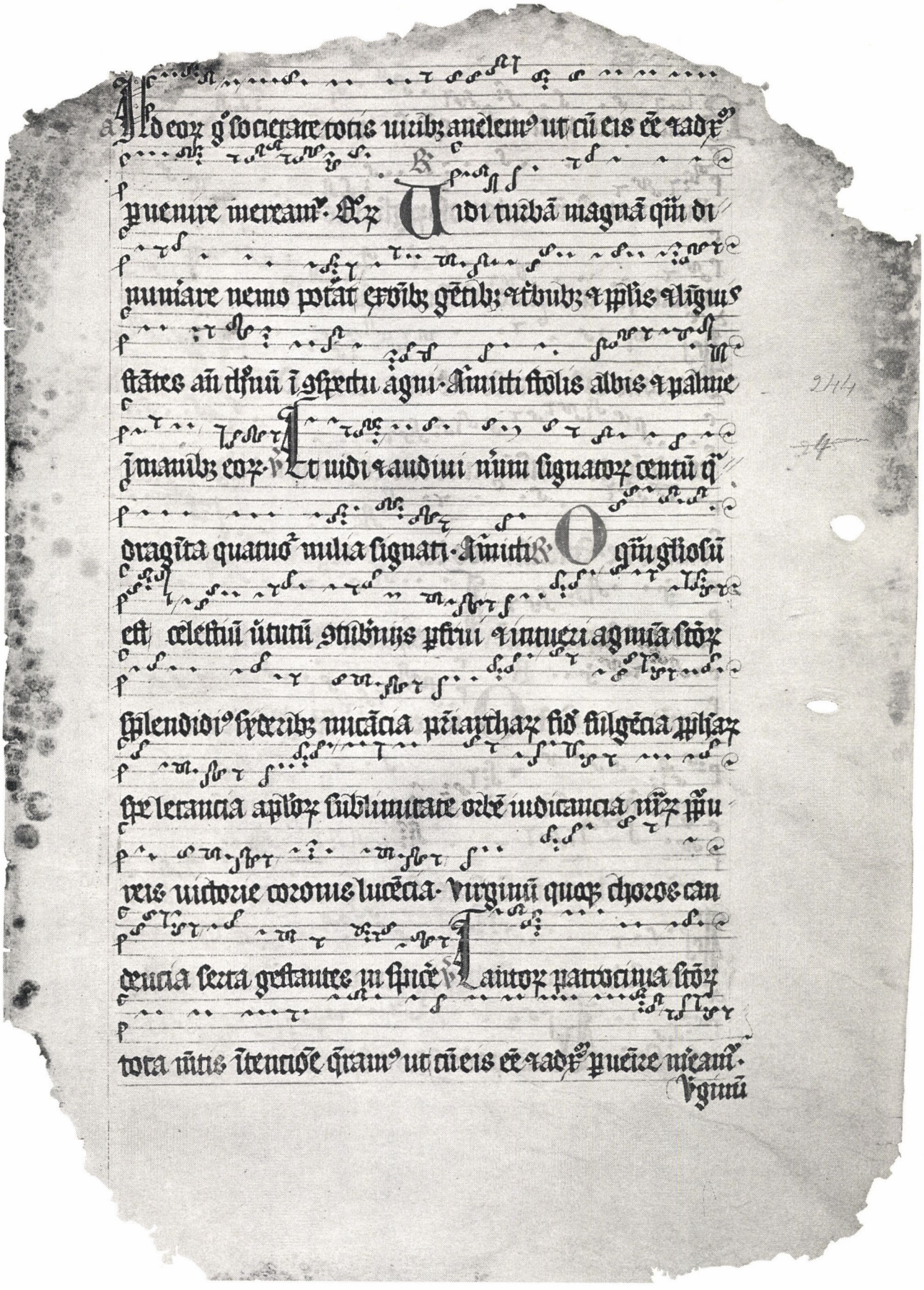
qm̄ nichil' de est timentibꝫ eū ecce oculi dn̄i sup iustos ⁊ aures
eius in p̄ces eoꝝ. Benedicā. Dn̄e spes sc̄oꝝ ⁊ turris fortitu
dinis eoꝝ dedisti hereditatē timentibꝫ nom̄ tuū ⁊ inhitabūt in
tabernaculo tuo in scl'a. Exaudi ds̄ p̄p̄a. Dn̄e deus virtutū bti
om̄s q̄ sperant in te nō p̄uab' bonis eos qui ambulāt in eq̄tate
in scl'a scl'oꝝ laudabūt te. Qm̄ dilexit. Iusti aūt in ppe
Beati pauperes spiritu quoniā ipoꝝ est regnū celorū
beati mites qm̄ ipi possidebūt terrā bea ti q̄ lu
gent qm̄ ipi consolabūt. be ati q̄ esuriūt
⁊ sciunt iusticiā quoniā ipi saturabūt. Beati mi
sericordes qm̄ ipi miam̄ ꝯsequētur. Bea. Beati q̄ p̄se
cucōem paciūt ꝓp̄ iusticiam qm̄ ipoꝝ est regnū celoꝝ.



243r

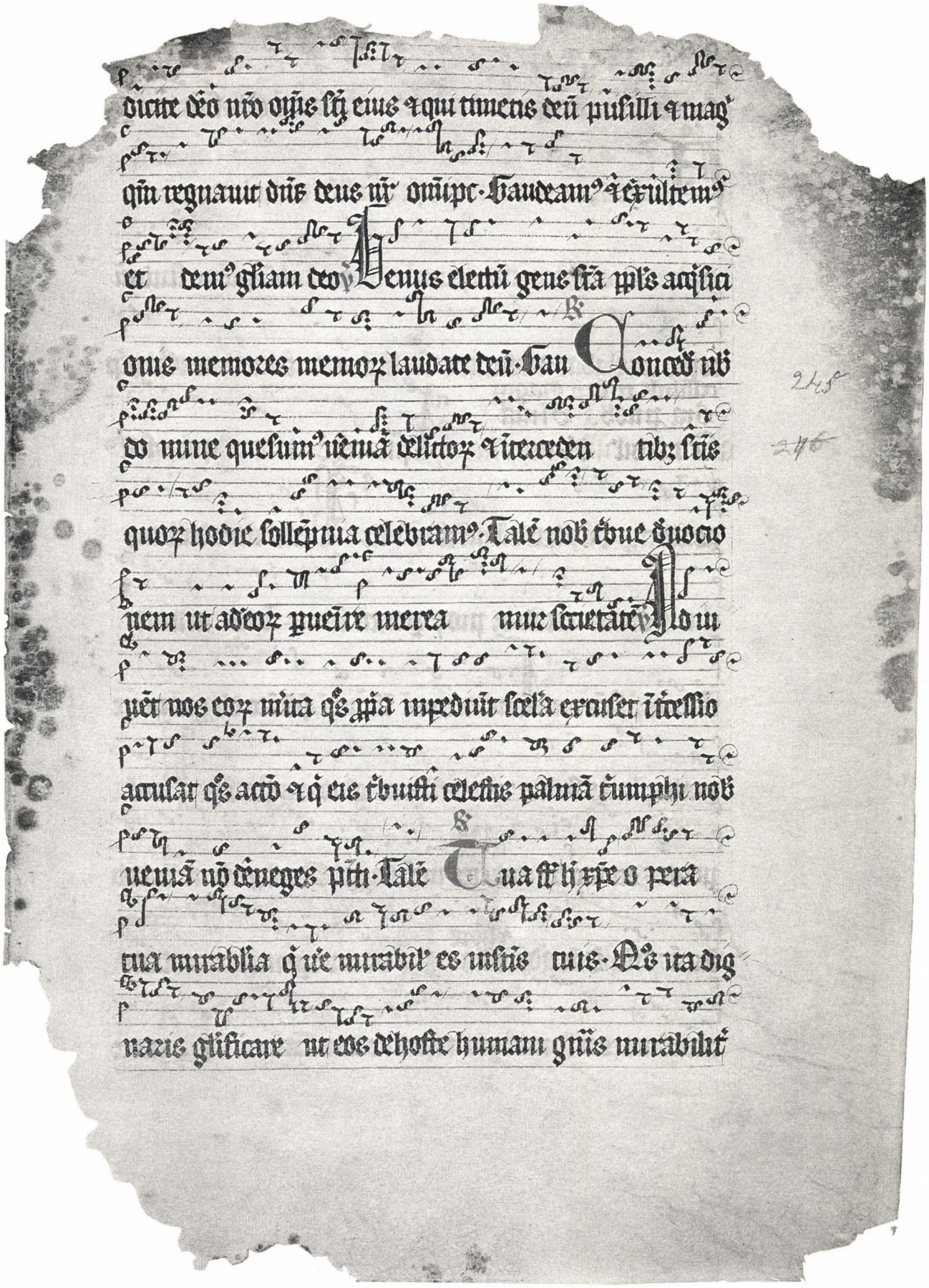


243v

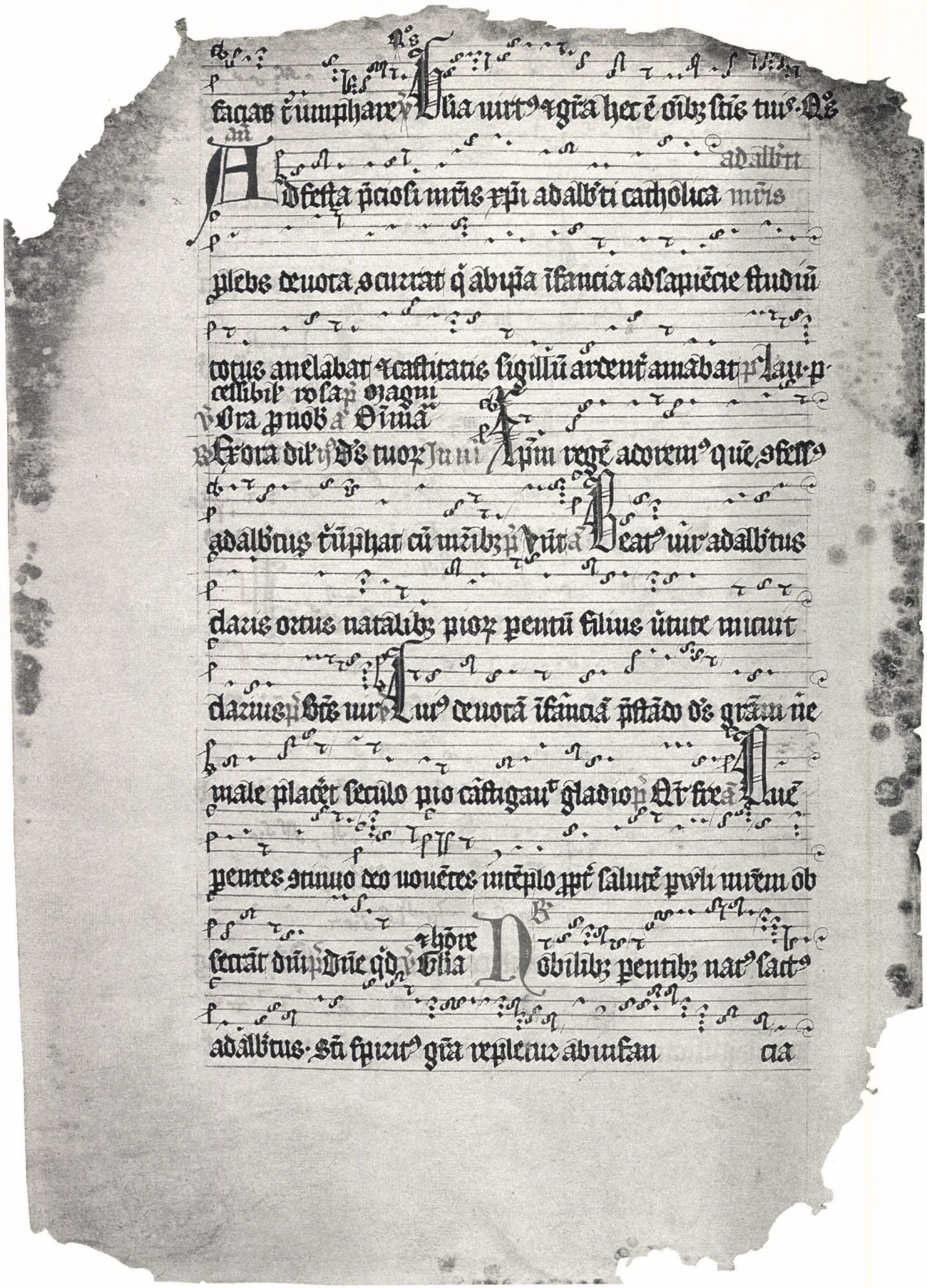


244r

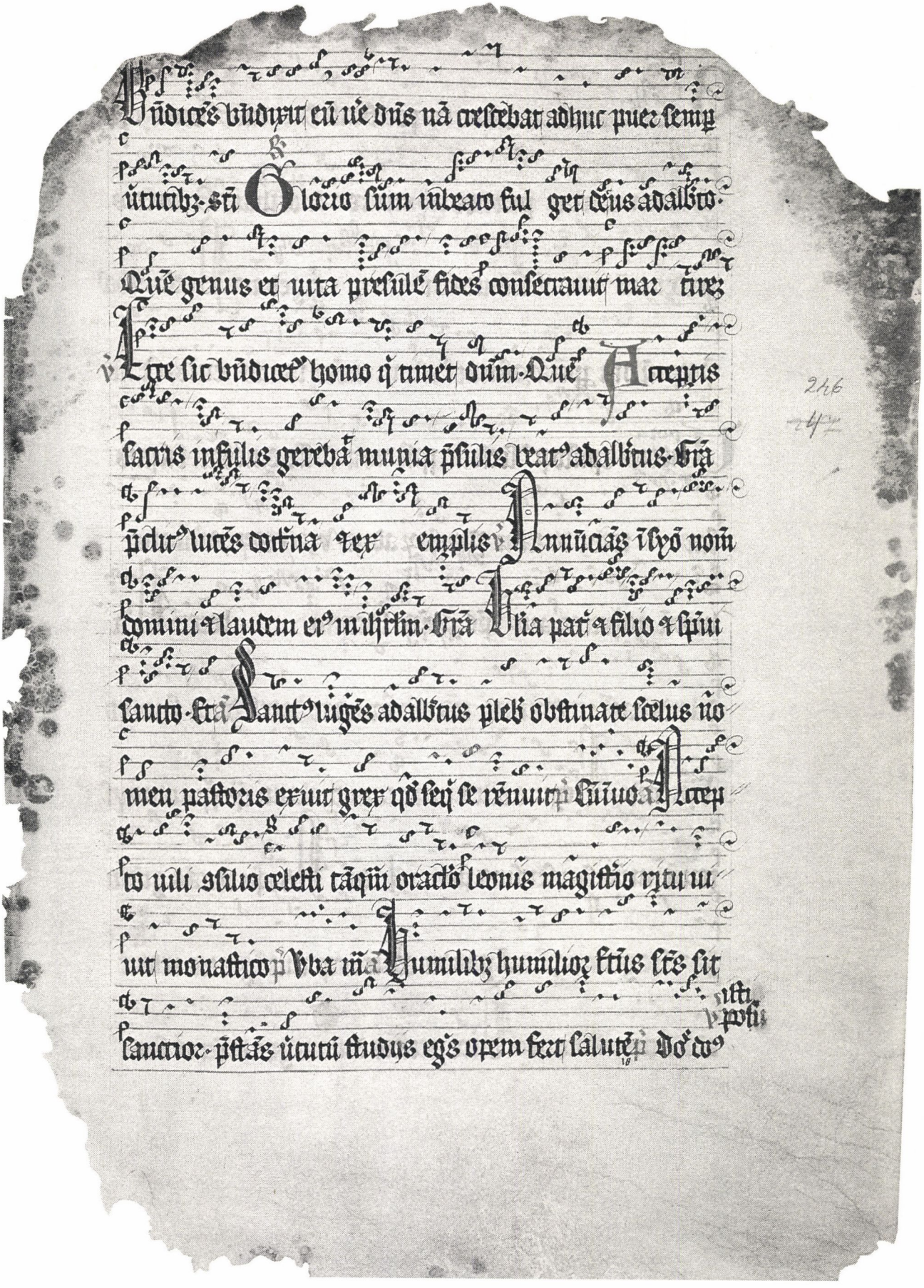
Beata uere mater ecclesia quam sic honor diuine dignacionis
illuminat. Quam uictoriosorum gloriosus martirum sanguis ex
ornat quam inuiolate confessionis candida induit uirginitas
Floribus eius nec rose nec lilia desunt. Quam Redemisti
nos domino deo in sanguine tuo ex omni tribu et lingua et populo
et nacione. Et fecisti nos deo nostro regnum et sacerdotes et reg
nabimus super terram Et ceciderunt in facies suas et adora
uerunt eum. Et fe Omnes sancti per fidem uicerunt
regnum operati sunt iusticiam adepti sunt repromissiones obtura
uerunt ora le onum. Et fortes facti sunt in bel lo
In celestibus regnis sanctorum habitacio est et in eternum requies
eorum. Et for Gloria patri et filio et spiritui sancto. Et Laudem



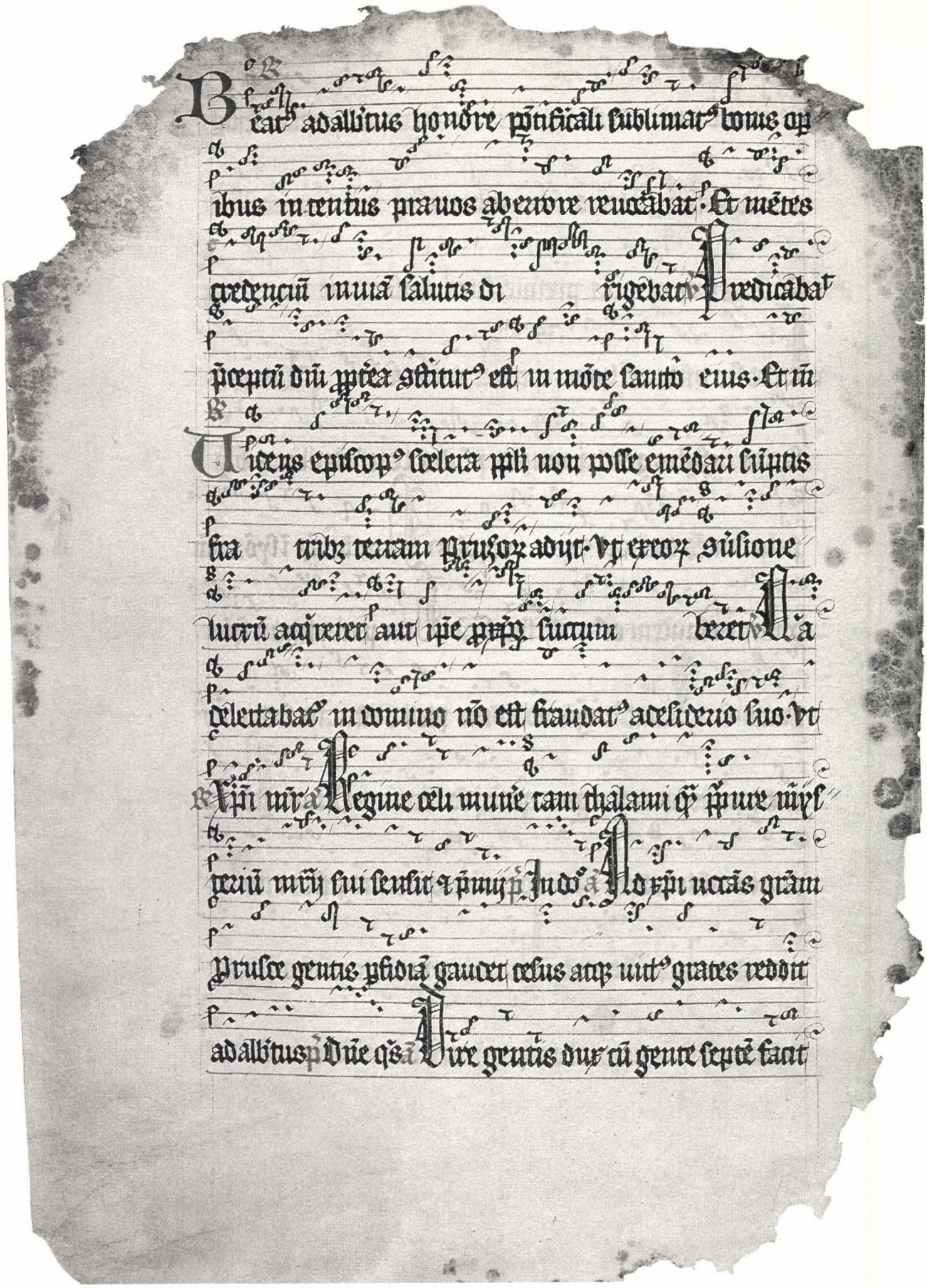
245r



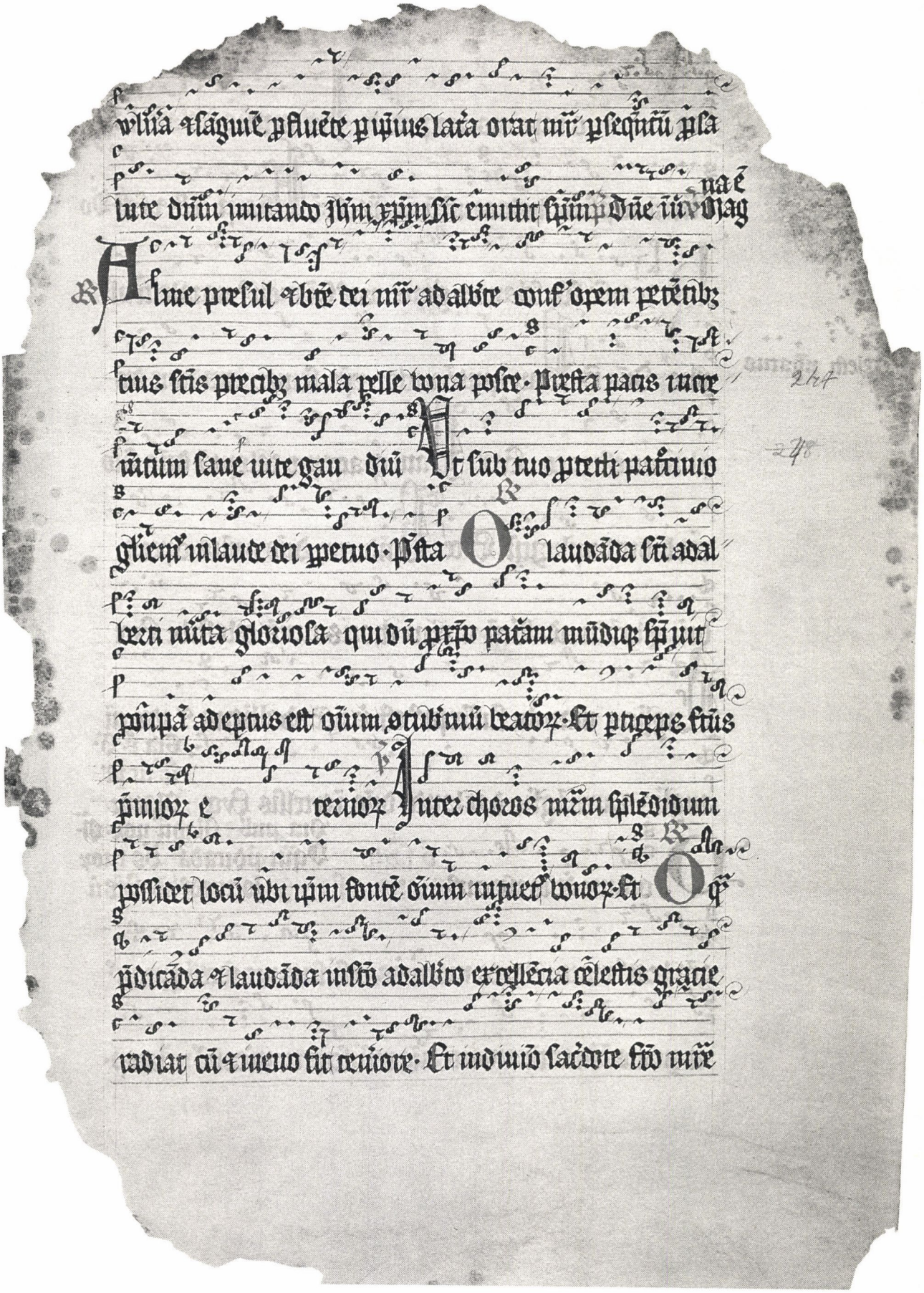
245v



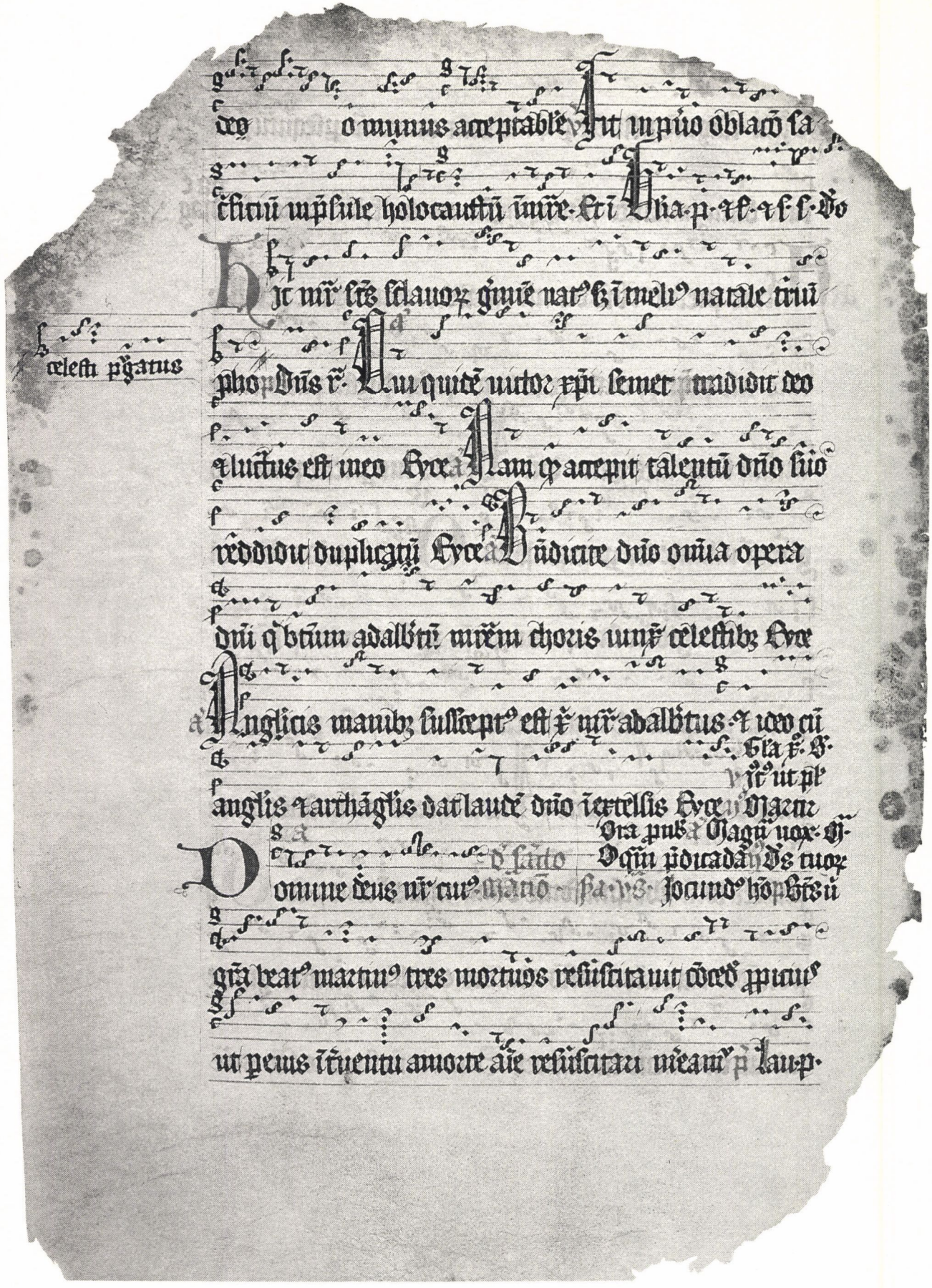
246r

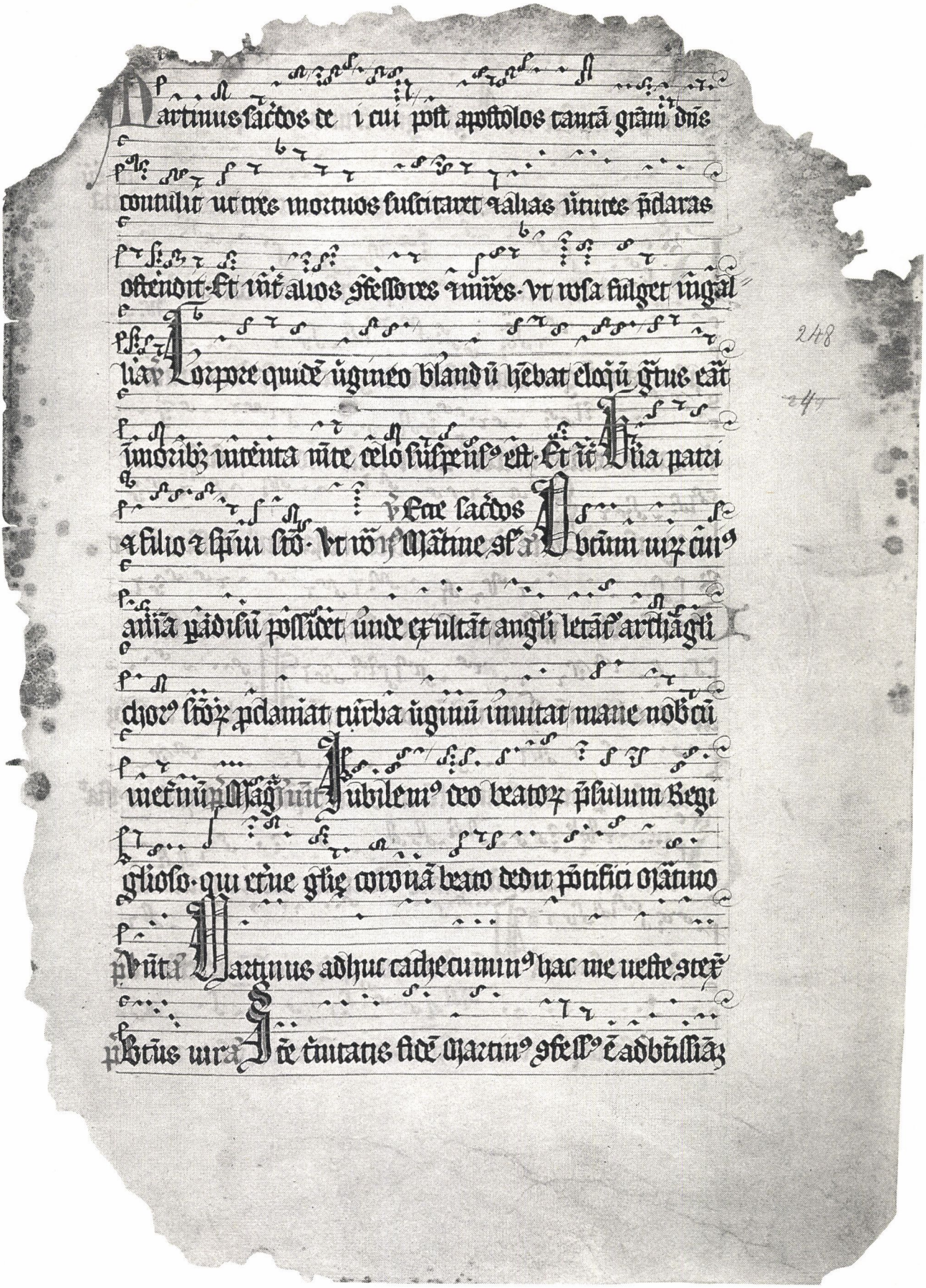


246v



247r



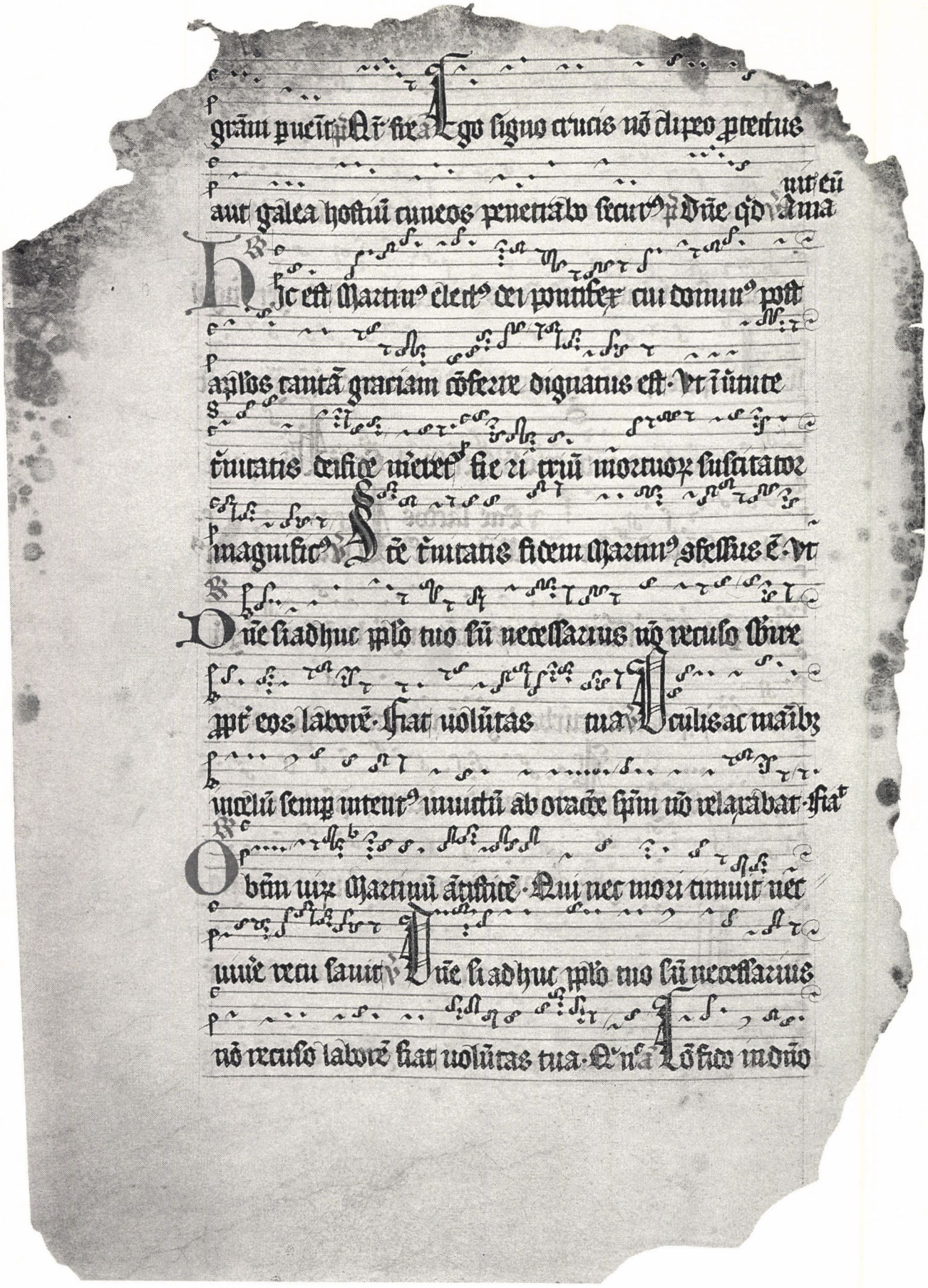


Martinus sacerdos de i cui post apostolos tantam gratiam dns
contulit ut tres mortuos suscitaret et alias virtutes preclaras
ostendit. Et inter alios confessores et martires. Ut rosa fulget in gal
lia. Corpore quidem virgineo blandum habebat eloquium gratus erat
in moribus intenta mente celo suspensus est. Et inter Filia patri
et filio et spiritui sancto. Ut ro. Martine confessor. Ecce sacerdos Obtinuit virum cuius
anima paradisum possidet unde exultant angeli letantur archangeli
chorus sanctorum proclamat turba virginum invitat mane nobiscum
in eternum. Magnificat Iubilemus deo beatorum presulum Regi
glorioso. qui eterne glorie coronam beato dedit pontifici Martino
Presentatur Martinus adhuc cathecuminus hac me veste contexit
Obtinuit virum Iste trinitatis fidem Martinus confessus est ad beatissimam

248

247

248r



gratiam pueniet. Quare fre Ego signo crucis non clipeo protectus

aut galea hostium cuneos penetrabo securus. Domine quid amauit eum

Hic est Martinus electus dei pontifex cui dominus post

apostolos cantam graciam conferre dignatus est. Vt in uirtute

trinitatis deifice mereretur fieri trium mortuorum suscitator

magnificus. Sancte trinitatis fidem Martinus confessus est. Vt

Domine si adhuc populo tuo sum necessarius non recuso subire

propter eos laborem. Fiat uoluntas tua. Oculis ac manibus

uicelum semper intentus inuictum ab oratione spiritum non relaxabat. Fiat

Obtinuit uirum Martinum antistitem. Qui nec mori timuit nec

uiuere recusauit. Domine si adhuc populo tuo sum necessarius

non recuso laborem fiat uoluntas tua. Quoniam Confido in domino

248v

q̄ filia mā p̄cibꝫ tuis reddita sit sanitati. Cū iuo Letrdius

cognita dei ūtute ad baptismi grām p̄uenit. Vba mā. Vin

effabilē uiꝝ p̄quē nob̄ tanta miracla chorꝰ cāt. Do dō. Itū

Oculꝰ ac manibꝫ incelū semp̄ intētꝰ. Inuictū ab oratōe

sp̄m nō relaxabat. Vū sacrāmēta offeret bt̄us Martinus

globꝫ igneus appuit sup̄ caput eius. Inuic Beatꝰ Mar

tinꝰ obitū suū lōge añ p̄rescivit dixitq̄ fr̄ibus. Dissolu

cōem sui corp̄is imminē q̄a indicauit se iā re solui

Viribꝫ corp̄is cepit repente destitui ꝯuocatisq̄ disciplis

in unū dixit. Dis Dixerūt discipli ad bt̄um Mārtinū

cur nos pat̄ desis aut cui nos desolatos relīq̄s. Inuadent

enim gregē tuū lupi rapaces. Scimꝰ quidē desiderare

249

250

249r

te xp̄m nr̄i poci⁹ miserē q̄s deseris · Inuā Dn̄s ihc xp̄c nō

se inq̄t p̄puratū nec diadēmate renitētē se uētur̄ ēē dix̄

p̄ Dn̄e q̄s ā Sacdos dei Mātine apti sūt t̄ celi ⁊ regnū p̄ris tui

p̄ Dn̄e iūt ā Sacdos dei Mātine pastor egregie ora p̄ nob̄ deū

uentus

p̄ Dn̄i ē t̄ Nō ē in Obeatū uir̄ incui⁹ tr̄situ sāctor̄ canit

numerus angl̄or̄ exultat chor⁹ oīumq̄ celestiū ūtutū cc

currit psallēpciū exercitus Ecclia ūtute roborat̄ sacdo

tes reuelacōe gl̄ificant̄ quē Michael assūpsit cū angl̄is Oīuz

Martinus abrahe sinu letus ex cipit̄ · Mātin⁹ hic paup̄

⁊ medicus celū diues ingredit̄ ymp̄ius celestib̄ honorat̄

Martin⁹ ep̄c migrauit asclo uiuit mx̄ gēma sacdotū · Mā

O quāt⁹ erat luctus hōiuz q̄nta p̄cipue mēnciū

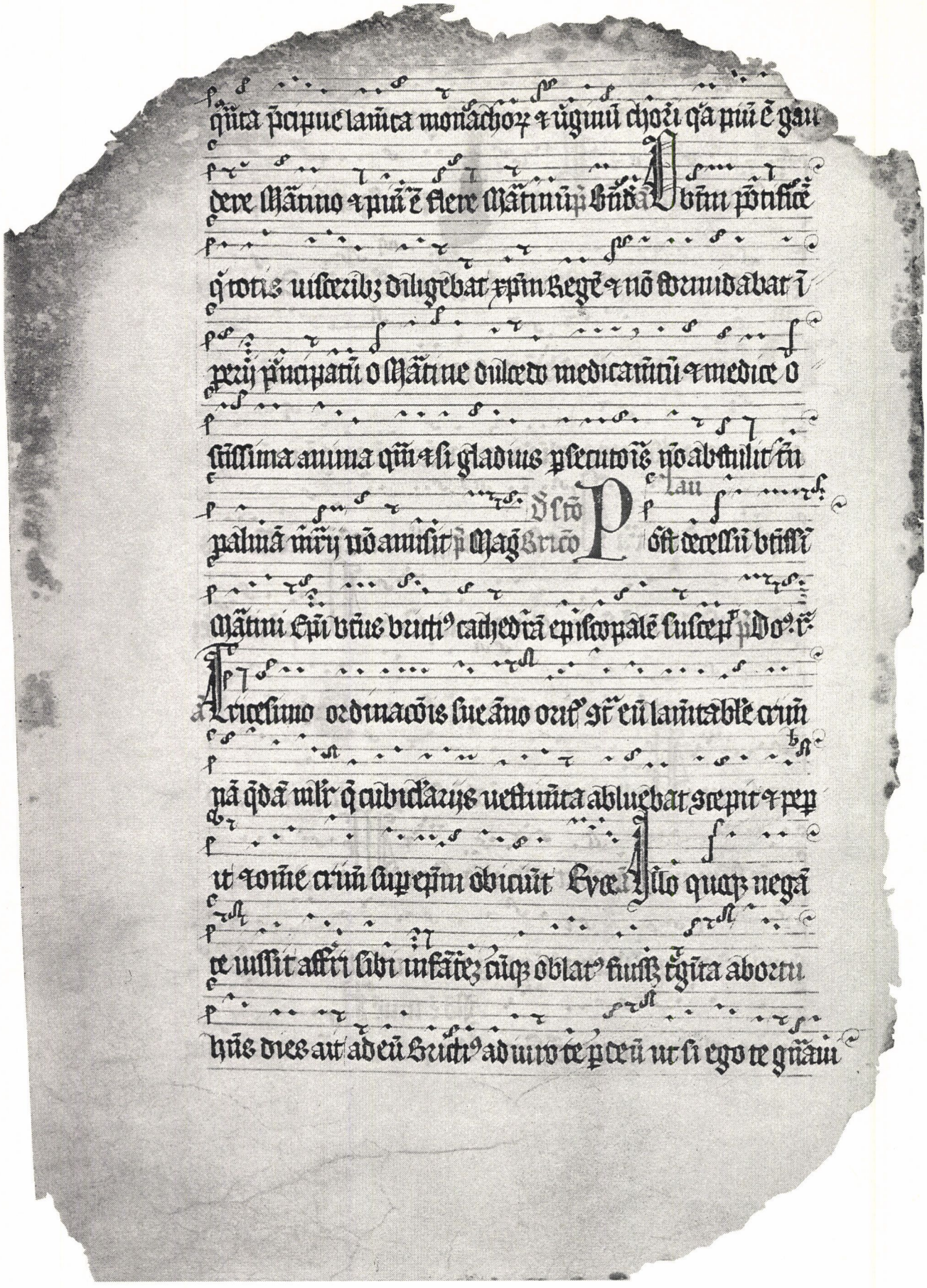
lamenta monachorum. Quia pium est gaudere martino et pium
est flere Martinum. Beati viri corpus usque ad locum sepulcri
ymnis canora celestibus turba prosequitur dicens. Quam laudem
an

Dixerunt discipuli ad beatum Martinum cur nos pater desis
aut cui nos desolatos reliquis invadent enim gregem tuum lupi
rapaces. Dominus ra. Domine si adhuc populo tuo sum necessarius
non recuso laborem fiat voluntas tua. Ecce. Vir ineffabilem
nec labore victum nec morte vincendum qui nec mori timuit nec vivere
recusavit. Oculis ac manibus in celum semper intentus in victum abo
racione spiritum non relaxabat alleluia alleluia. Ecce. Martinus abrahe
sinu letus excipitur Martinus hic pauper et modicus celum dives ingreditur
Non est inveniens
ymnis celestibus honoratur. Ecce. Hec plebs. Quantus luctus hominum

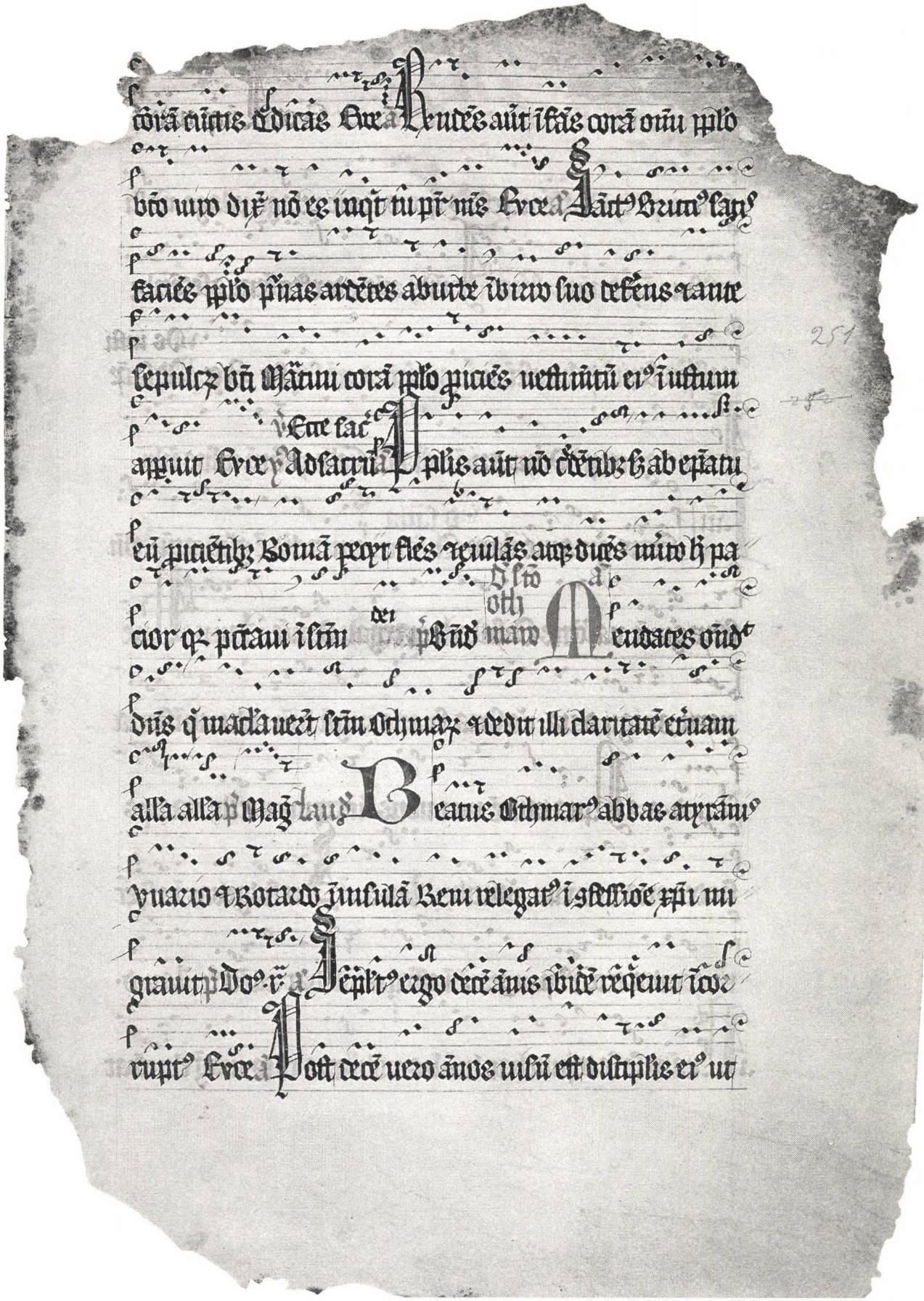
250

251

250r



250v



ad monasterium sancti Galli eum deferre deberent Evoe. Lunque nau-
scum corpus imposuissent tempestas que toto seuit pelago pelago nulli
eius fuit impedimentum Evoe. Fratribus autem ad refectionem consedentibus
vos iusti
uasculum sepius ex haustum liquoris detrimenta non sensit Evoe. Ad sacrum
Erat ergo corpus Othmari in ecclesia sancti Galli positum multis in ibi
Lau. Letare germanie claro de sancta Elisabeth miraculis est glorificatum. Bene
felix germine nascentis Elisabeth ex regali semine. Lau. p. Que
nexu coniugii data uero socia suaue iugum domini tulit ab infancia
Lau. d. o. Apta tandem uiri uotis sicut creuit uiribus ita pys
sic de uotis excreuit uirtutibus. Lau. a. Sic fulgebat in aspec-
tum ex culta decencius paupertatem in affectu colebat attencius. Lau. d.
Quanto se se deprimebat humilis nobilitas tanto magis elucebat

nobilis humilitas p̄ Lau. Ir. Benedictus sit dn̄s deus omnis
gr̄e q̄ coronauit ad portā paradisi hodie. Pau. p̄clam sz exortaz
Re gū ex p̄genie. Mulieres opulēte audite et facite scd̄z
hāc ex diuite factā uolūtarie. Pau. Gl̄ia pat̄ et filio et sp̄iu
sc̄o. Pau. Laude celū t̄ra plaude dies ad ē digna laud̄ plenā
dies gl̄ia q̄ Elizabeth antiqū castitatis inimicū elisit uicto
ria. pia mat̄ et matrona tuis sacr̄s p̄cibz intuētr̄ et patrona sis
p̄ nob̄ omnibz p̄ Mag. Iui. Regi deo iubilātes laudū p̄in
signia exultem⁹ ueneratēs Elizabeth sollēpnia p̄ Venite. an̄
Exore lactāciū laudē deo p̄ficit infantes egēciū dū q̄i nutr̄ re
ficit p̄ Do. do. A. Ncalore caritatis calefti paupes iux̄ p̄nas
nuditatis letant̄ inmemores p̄ Celi eñ. A. Inq̄nari man⁹ sorde

252

reputans delicias in fermorum mundo cordis tractans in mundicias. Dominum et

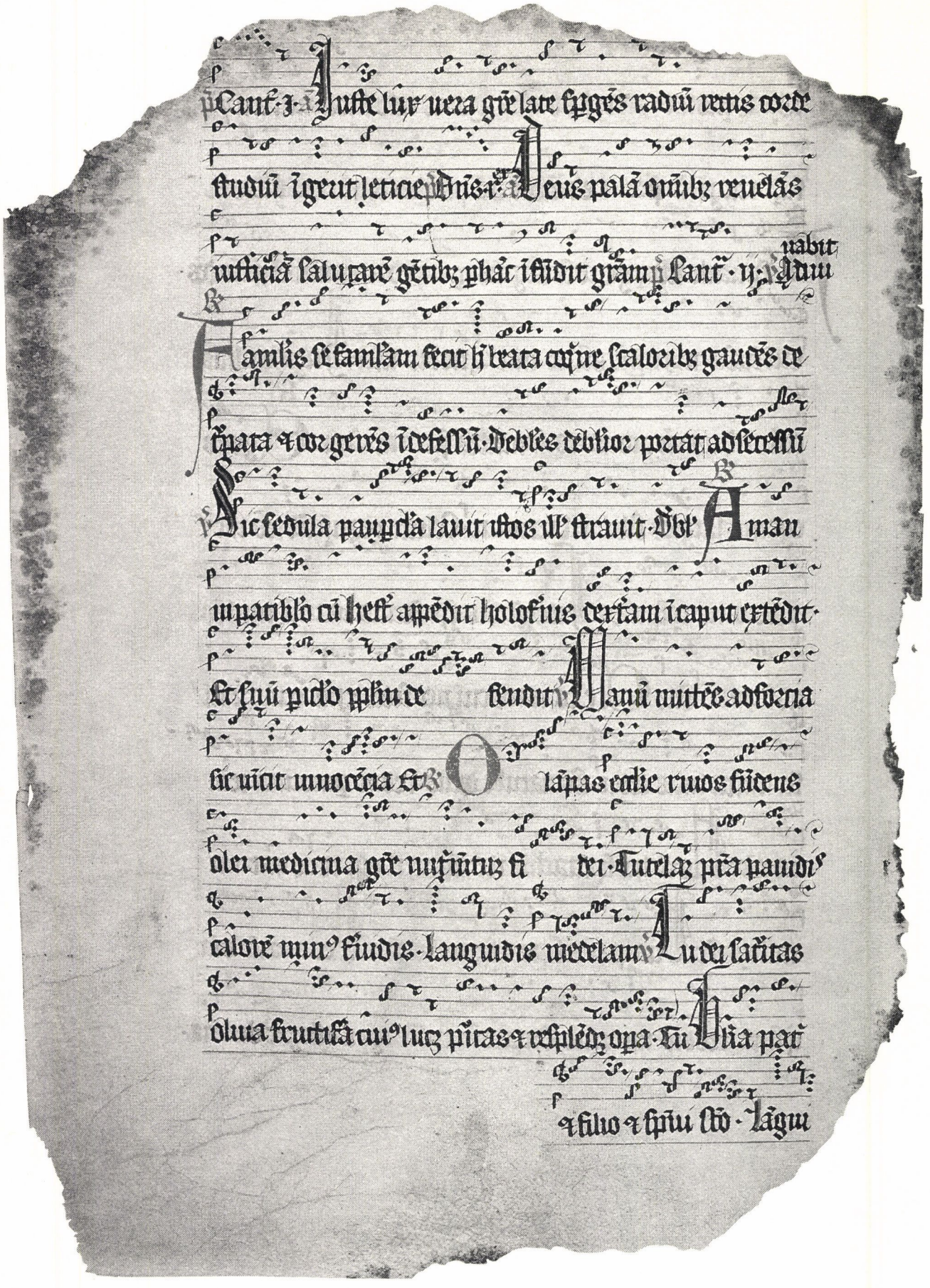
De paupertatis palea dum quasi granum germinat Elizabeth insignis.
Heresis abarea fidei distinguat meritis et signis. Nures sur
dis reserat cecis visum temperat et claudis ingressum. Hec Ista
Regis filia, hec contemptibilia mundi non elegit sed se ipsa fortior.
Se seque sublimior se sibi subegit. Spiritum ieiunio carnem
subcilicio iugiter castigans. Se Omnia mirandam mulieris huius for
titudinis quam in se uite ueteris sic cecidit hominem. Et potestates a
eris uertit in formidinem. Hec pugnatura stadio mente uirum
induit femur cingens gladio. Et Filia patri et filio et spiritui sancto. Et
Nobilitas Regis filie omnis decor glorie nichil foris appetit laudis
et honoris. Erunt Omnium refugio fortiter adheret dum uiri

solacio uidua carere. Ps. Ds nr̄a. Habes celo fundamentū aur̄
sup̄ et argentū p̄dent̄ edificat dū pauperes letificat. Ps. Fundam̄
Aspernata sclm̄ generosi sanguinis p̄uipendit titulū. Appl̄ Hindes
enim fusū manuū consilio uitt⁹ querit usū. Ingazophila
ciū uidua cū uidua totū mittēs p̄cium. Appl̄ Egens
egenis largiēs sibi nil retinuit. Celeste regnū ābiēs hic
p̄sēs omē respuit. Fide grandis spe secura manū mittēs
ad futura. Cele Ce co nato cui nec sedes erāt oculoꝝ in
strumēta lucis dedit. Et nature decus rediit p̄momēta tem
porū. Nowē hoc spectaclm̄ idē isti uet⁹ xp̄i renouat mi
raclm̄. Et Hēa pat̄ et filio et sp̄iu sc̄o. Et a Deo decātēt oīa
q̄ uitā reddit mortuis Elizabeth suffragys et fugat dmoīa.

253

254

253r



253v

Domi⁹ Elisabeth induit decore cui⁹ nūc parata ē sedes ī hōre

p̄ Dn̄s · v̄ · Deo cū leticia sīuēs puella sb̄ magri manibꝫ sustinꝫ

flagella Eucā Vet ad deū siciēs ⁊ currēs insiti cāmis desi

deriis didicit reniti Eucā Domo rebꝫ dn̄ ablatis m̄dicat

hospiciū ī camino paupertatis bn̄dicit dn̄m Eucā Intātis

ūtutibꝫ famile fidel laudat omīs spc̄ domin⁹ decel Eucā

Cornu salutis hodie ī turribꝫ ecclie dn̄s erex̄ q̄ de manu phi

listei cast̄ p̄tex̄ fidei ac īuiā gr̄e pacis ⁊ iusticie plurīos

direx̄ p̄ Bn̄d · vs · Recordare mat̄ ⁊ patrona ut loq̄ris p

filiis bona · Que p̄ntaris hodie p̄ncie filii ōia rie v̄

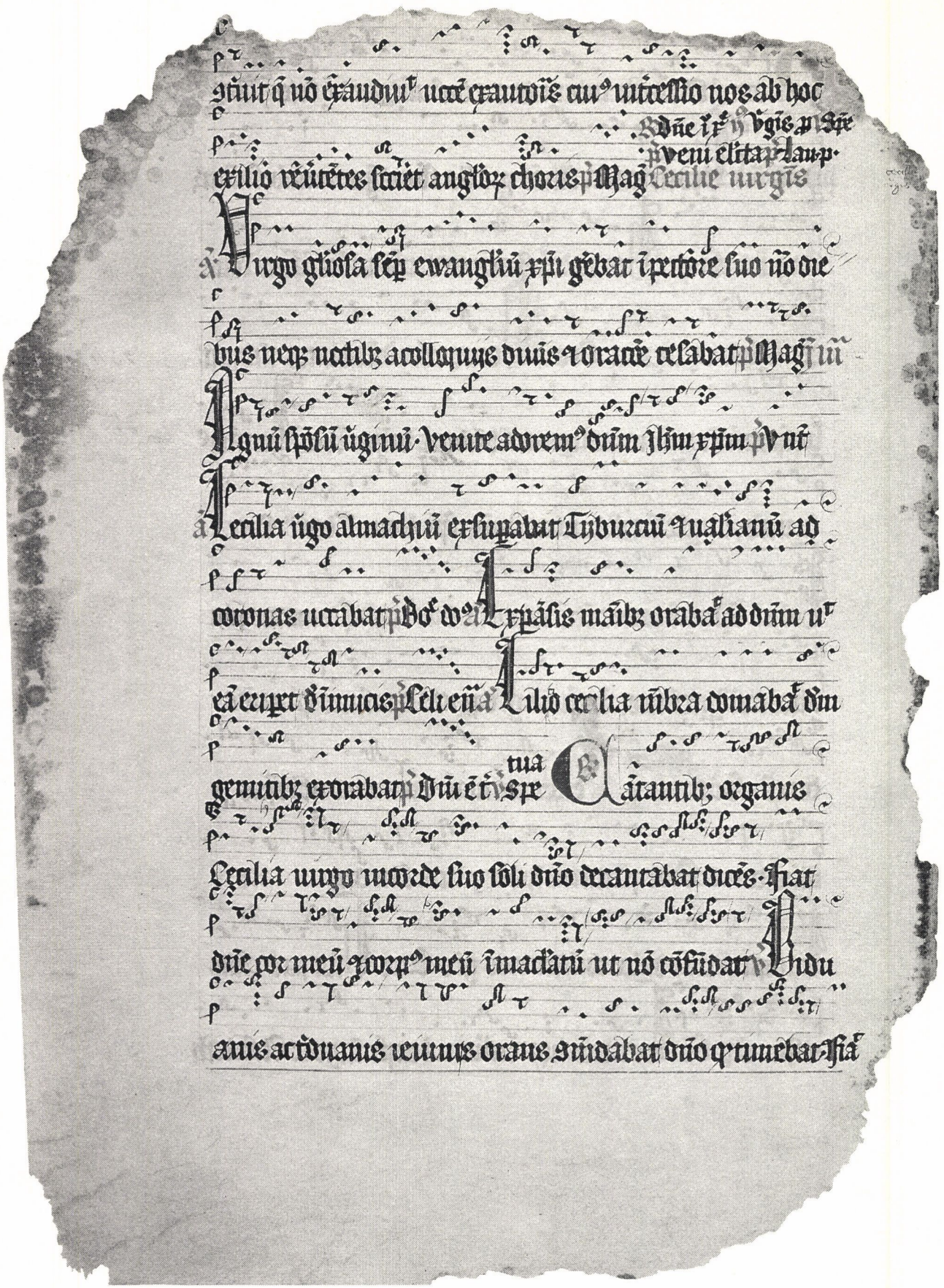
Eloquiū tuū dulce cōmūdet nos gr̄e · Que Vlia pat̄ ⁊ filio

⁊ spīn sc̄o · Eā Exultet uox ecclie nā capt̄ sup̄bie Elisabeth

254

255

254r

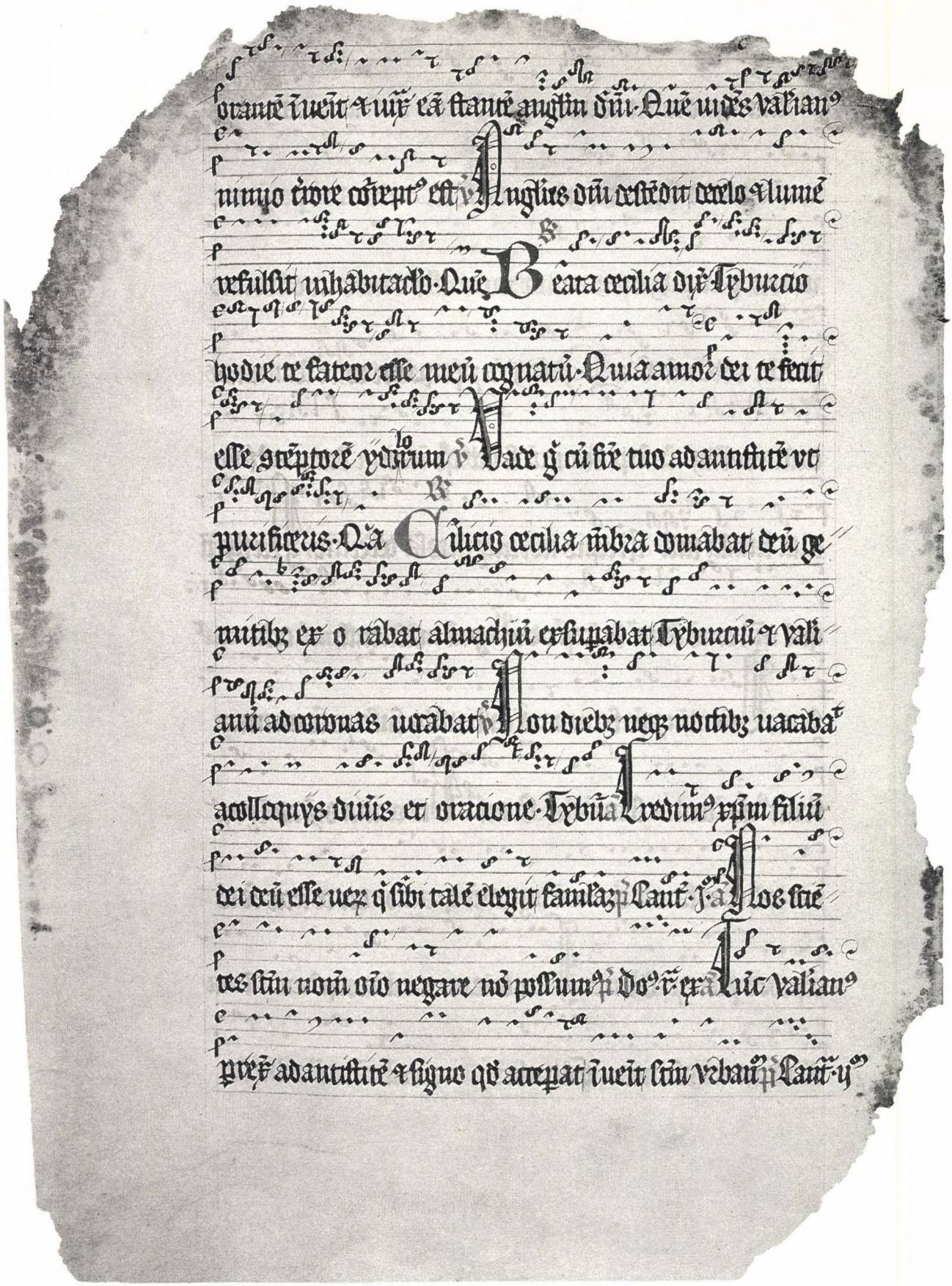


254v

Cecilia me misit ad uos ut ostendatis mihi sanctum urbanum. Quia
ad ipsum habeo secreta que perferam. Tunc Valerianus prefectus et in
uentis pauperibus dixit cecilia me misit ad uos ut ostendatis
mihi sanctum urbanum. Quia Domine Jhesu Christe pastor bone seminator
casti consilij suscipe seminum fructus quos in cecilia seminasti. Ce
cilia famula tua quasi apis tibi augmentosa deseruit. Nam sponsum
quem quasi leonem ferocem suscepit ad te quasi agnum mansuetissimum destinauit.
Ceci. Domine Jhesu Christe seminator casti consilij suscipe seminum
fructus quos in cecilia seminasti. Per Eructa. Beata cecilia dixit ad Tybur
cium hodie te fateor esse meum cognatum quia amor dei te fecit esse con
temptorem ydolorum. Per Dominum nostrum. Fiat domine cor meum et corpus meum immacu
latum ut non confundar. Per Fundamenta. Ceciliam intra cubiculum

255

255r



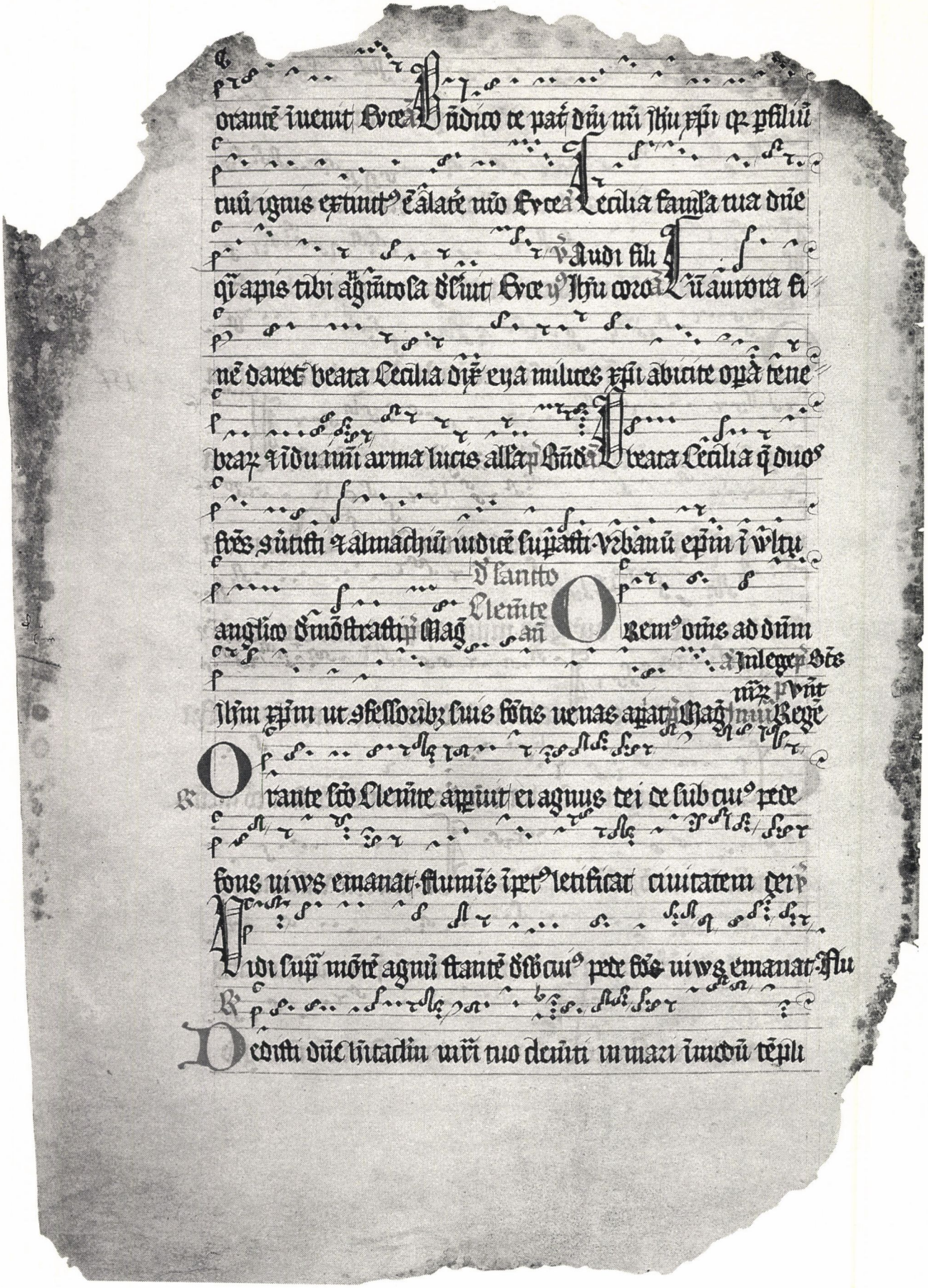
orantē īueīt ⁊ iux̄ eā stantē angl̄m dn̄i. Quē uidēs valian⁹
nimio t̄rore corrept⁹ est. Angl̄us dn̄i descēdit de celo ⁊ lumē
refulsit in habitaclo. Quē Beata cecilia dix̄ Tyburcio
hodie te fateor esse meū cognatū. Quia amor dei te fecit
esse ꝯtēptorē ydolorum. Vade g̃ cū fr̄e tuo ad antistitē vt
purificeris. Q̄a Cilicio cecilia m̄bra domabat deū ge
mitibꝫ exorabat almachiū exsup̄abat Tyburciū ⁊ vali
anū ad coronas uocabat. Non diebꝫ neqꝫ noctibꝫ uacabat
a colloquijs diuīs et oracione. Tybur̄a Credim⁹ xp̄m filiū
dei deū esse uerꝫ q̄ sibi talē elegit famlaꝫ p̄ Cant̄. j. a. Nos scie
tes sc̄m nom̄ oīo negare nō possum⁹ p̄ Do⁹ r̄. ex a. Tunc valian⁹
p̄rex̄ ad antistitē ⁊ signo qd̄ accep̄at īueīt sc̄m vrban⁹ p̄ Cant̄. ij⁹

255v

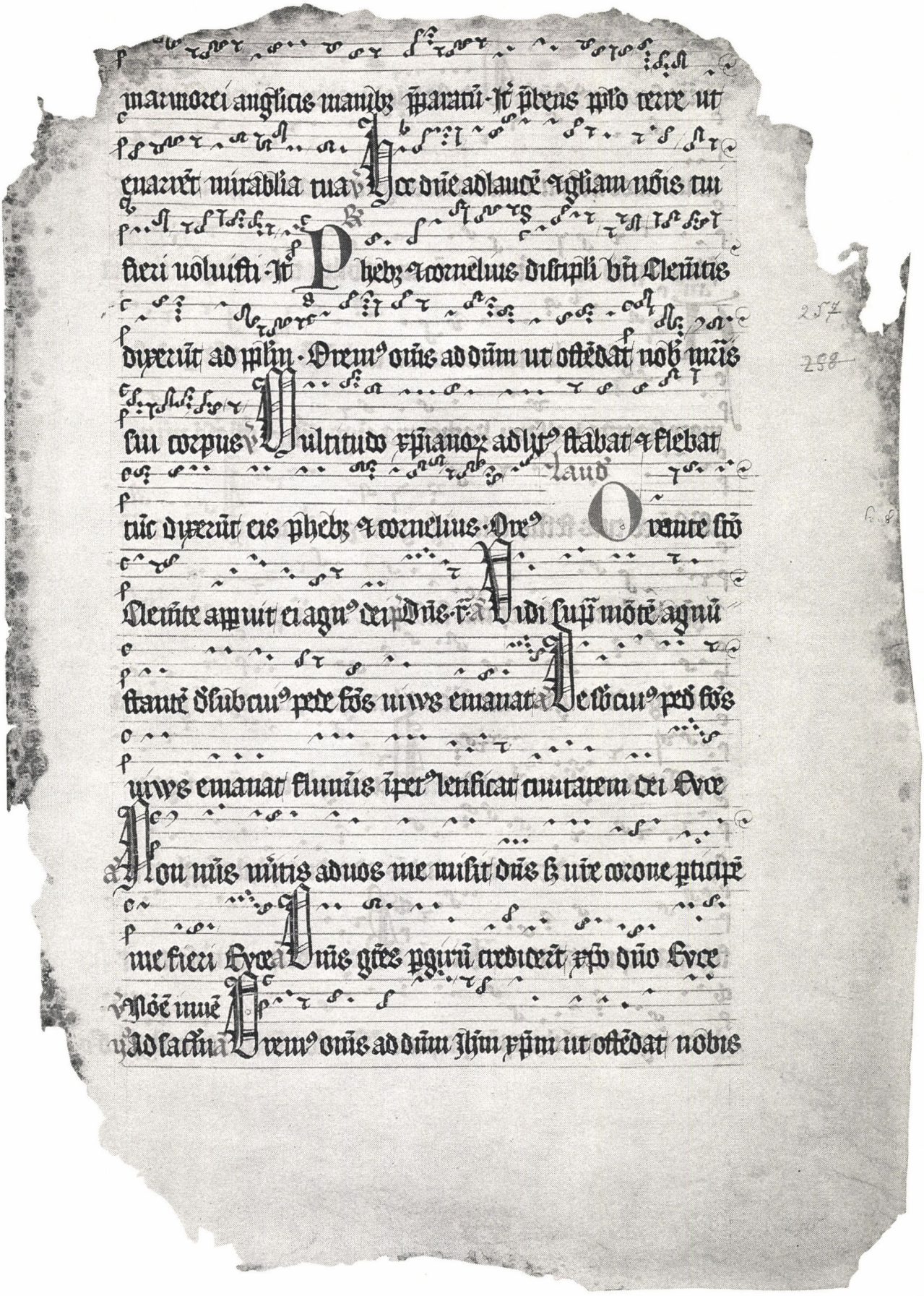
Virgo gloriosa semper ewangelium xpi gerebat in pectore. Et non
diebus neque noctibus uacabat a colloquiis diuinis et oracione
Lilicio Cecilia membra domabat deum genitibus exorabat. Et
O beata cecilia que duos fratres conuertisti. Almachium iudicem
superasti Vrbanum episcopum in vultu angelico demonstrasti. Beata
es cecilia virgo et benedictus sermo oris tui. Alma Dum aurora
finem daret Cecilia dixit. Eya milites xpi abicite opera tenebrarum
et induite arma lucis. Cecilia uale dicens fratribus et exorans ait. Eya
Laud
Cantantibus organis Cecilia domino decantabat dicens fiat cor meum
immaculatum ut non confundar. Dominus. Est secretum Valeriane quod
tibi uolo dicere angelum dei habeo amatorem qui nimio zelo custo
dit corpus meum Euce. Valerianus in cubiculo Ceciliam cum angelo

256
~~257~~

256r



256v

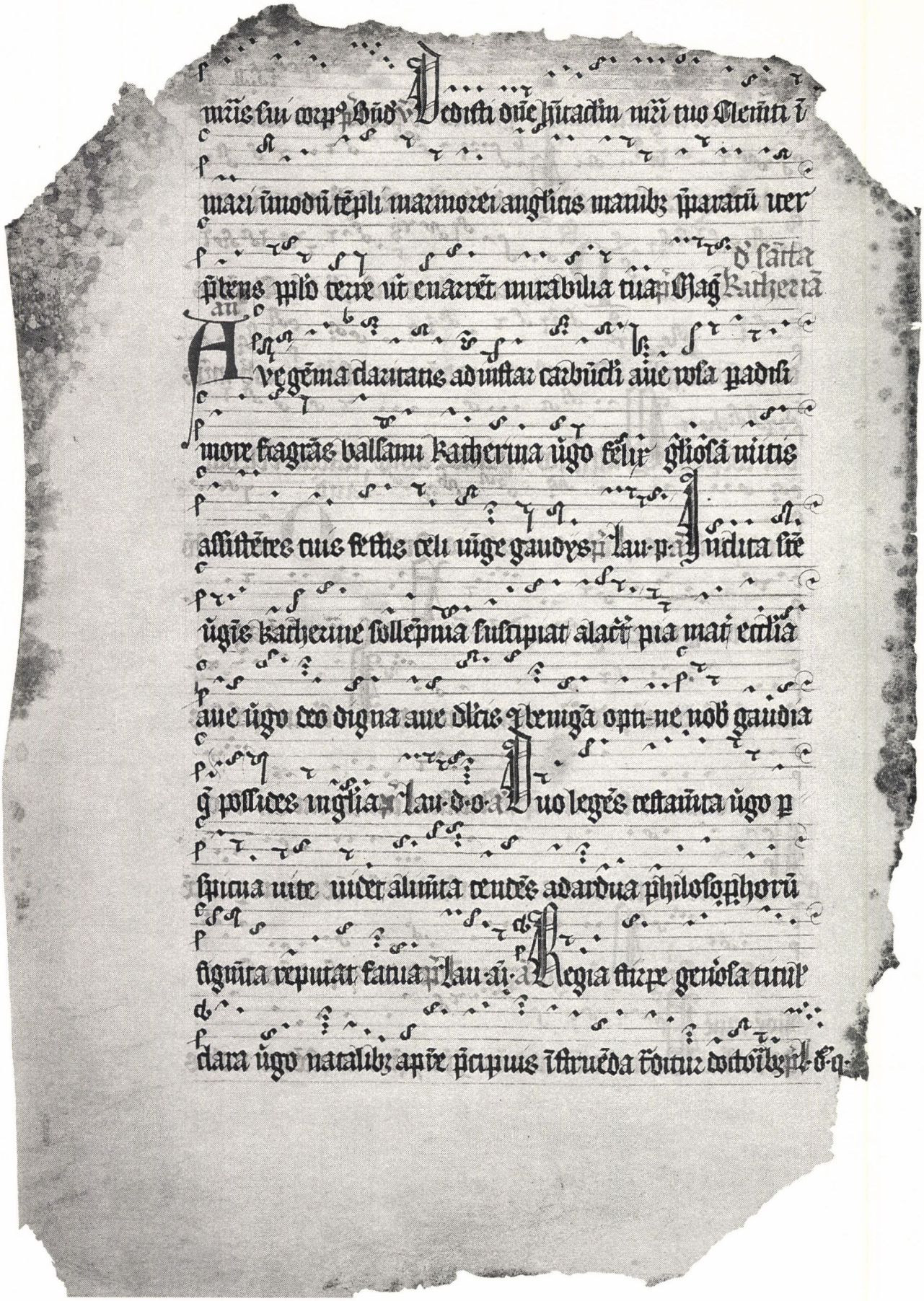


marmorei angelicis manibus preparatum. Iter prebens populo terre ut
enarrent mirabilia tua. Hoc domine ad laudem et gloriam nominis tui
fieri voluisti. Iter Phebus et cornelius discipuli beati Clementis
dixerunt ad populum. Oremus omnes ad dominum ut ostendat nobis matris
sui corpus. Vultitudo christianorum ad litus stabat et flebat
tunc dixerunt eis phebus et cornelius. Oremus Laud Orante sancto
Clemente apparuit ei agnus dei. Dominus. Vidi super montem agnum
stantem desubcuius pede fons vivus emanat. De subcuius pede fons
vivus emanat fluminis impetus letificat civitatem dei Evce
Non minis mittis ad vos me misit dominus sed vestre corone participem
me fieri Evce. Omnes gentes pergirum crediderunt christo domino Evce
Nomen invenit
Ad sacrum. Oremus omnes ad dominum Ihesum christum ut ostendat nobis

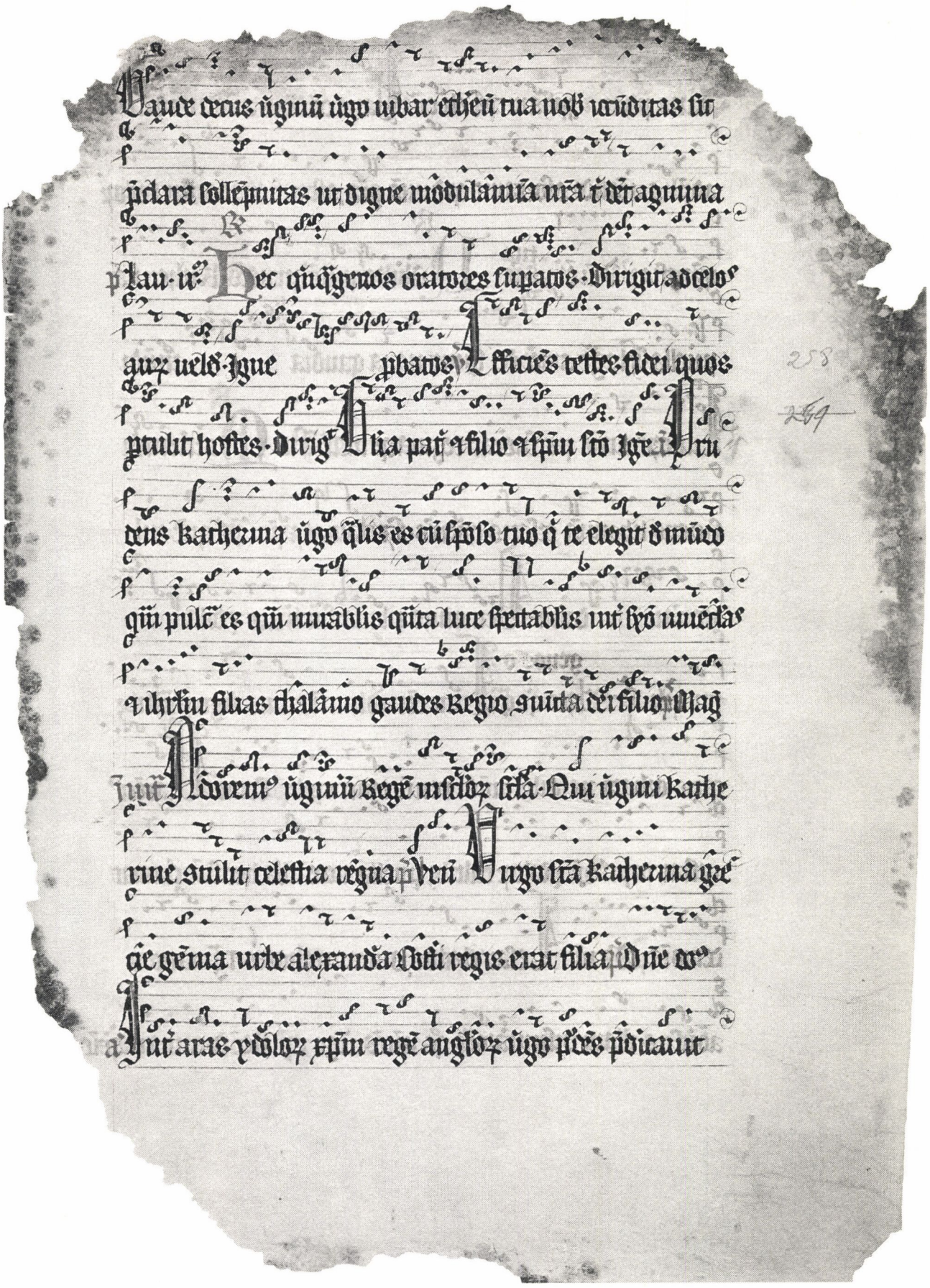
257

258

257r



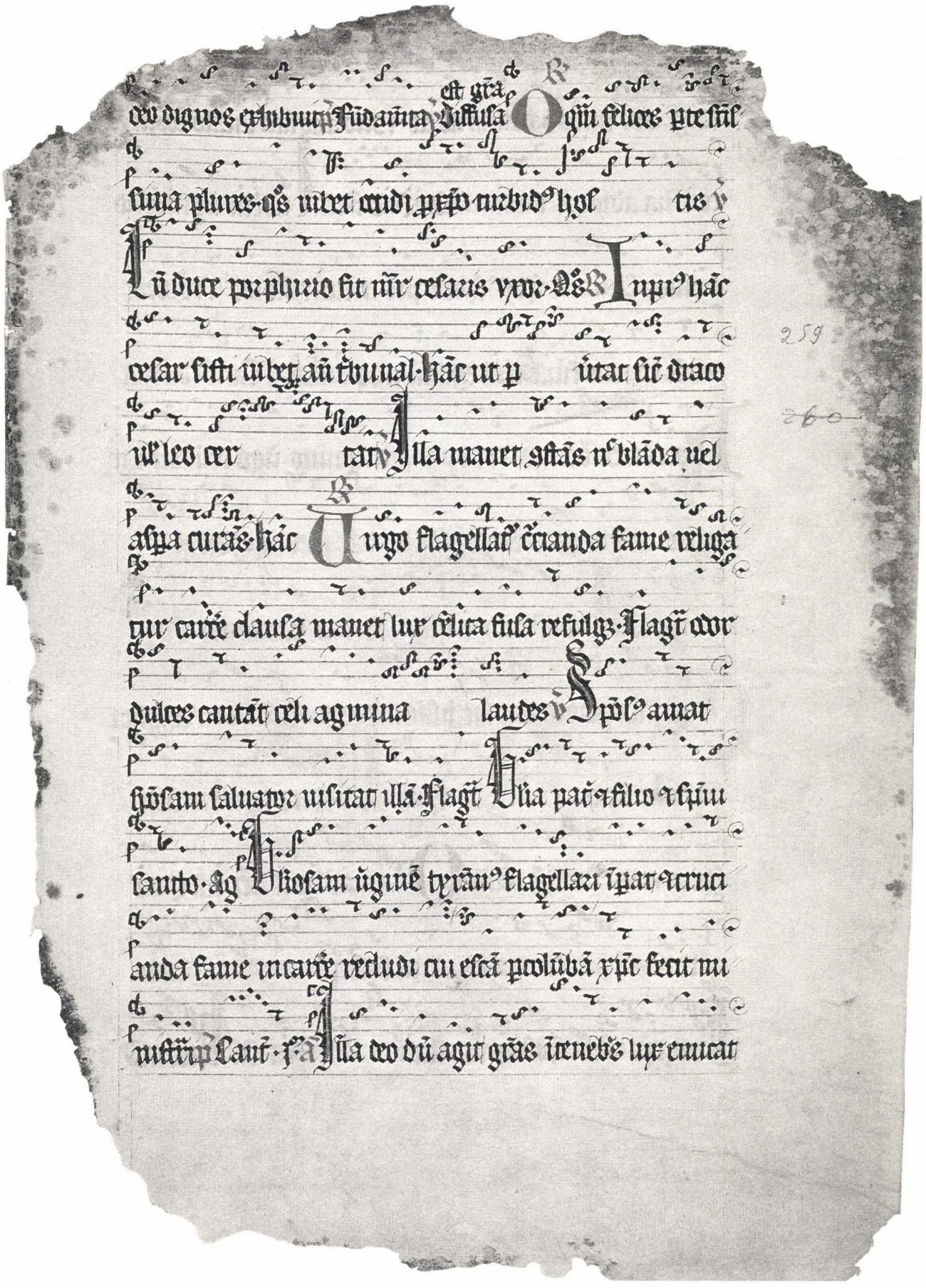
257v



258r

uana phana ꝓphauit. Celi eñ. Hanc celestis aĩauit nũci⁹
ad plia aĩando ꝯfortauit q̃ diuiã gr̃a ꝯstant euacuauit doctoꝝ
gẽnasia. Dñi ẽt. Spe tua. Nobil' ⁊ pulc' prudẽs Katherina
puella. Flagt amore dei spnit uana gaudia mũdi
Cui rex carne pr̃ fuerat reginaq̃ mat'. Fla Martirium
siciens libamiã cesaris horrẽs. Exclamat xp̃m pt' quẽ nil
uenãdum. Demonijs plena sũt h' aut ydola
genos o
templi. Ex. Hec q̃nq̃ Cum eẽt adhuc ĩ annis ũgo puĩlibꝫ
caris orbata pentibꝫ mũdi renũciauit opibꝫ. Eruct. Maxẽci⁹
instat impi⁹ dũ ydoloꝝ cultibꝫ puella uoce libã hec sũt clamat
demoĩa. Ds nr̃. Cesar electos ꝯuocat rethores ⁊ gr̃maticos
ad ũsus illam disputatores q̃s uĩcẽs ũgo xp̃i fidẽ docuit ⁊ maxĩe

258v



deo dignos exhibuit. Fundamenta est gratia diffusa. O quam felices parte sanctis

sima plures. quos iubet occidi pro xpo turbidus hostis.

Cum duce porphirio fit mater cesaris uxor. Quos Iupiter hanc

cesar sisti iubet ante tribunal. hanc ut pervertat sicut draco

vel leo certat. Illa manet constans nec blanda vel

aspera curans. hanc Virgo flagellatur cruciandam fame religa

tur carcere clausa manet lux celica fusa refulgit. Flagrat odor

dulces cantant celi agmina laudes. Sponsus amat

sponsam saluator visitat illam. Flagrat Gloria patri et filio et spiritui

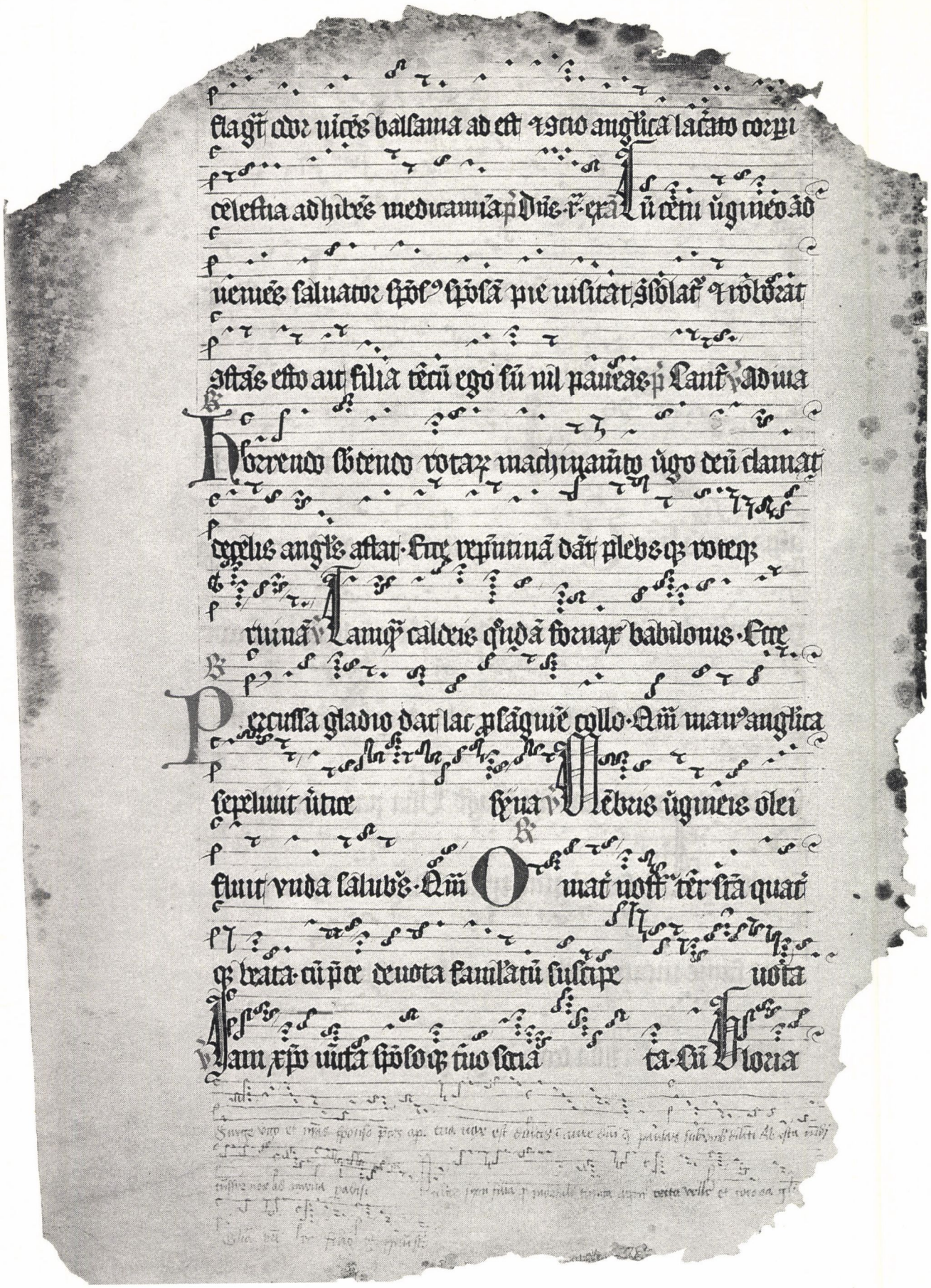
sancto. Ag Gloriosam virginem tyrannus flagellari imperat et cruci

anda fame in carcere recludi cui escam per columbam xpc fecit mi

nistrari. Cant. i. Illa deo dum agit gratias in tenebris lux emicat

259

260



259v

pat et filio et spiritui sancto. Scipe Passicem gloriose

virginis katherine devote plebs celebrat fidelis que sui memoriam deo

commendat meritis et iuvat beneficiis Dominus. Post pluriam suppli

cia mater alma ad decollandum est ducta ad celum tendens celos collum

submittit gladio orans dat gloriam deo Ecce Expecto pro te gla

dium Ihesu Rex bone tu meum paradiso da spiritum collocca placatissimus

et fac misericordiam meam agentibus memoriam Ecce Vox de celo

intonuit veni dilecta mea veni intra in thalamum sponsi tui

quod postulas in perfecti qui te laudant fient salvi Ecce Quia de

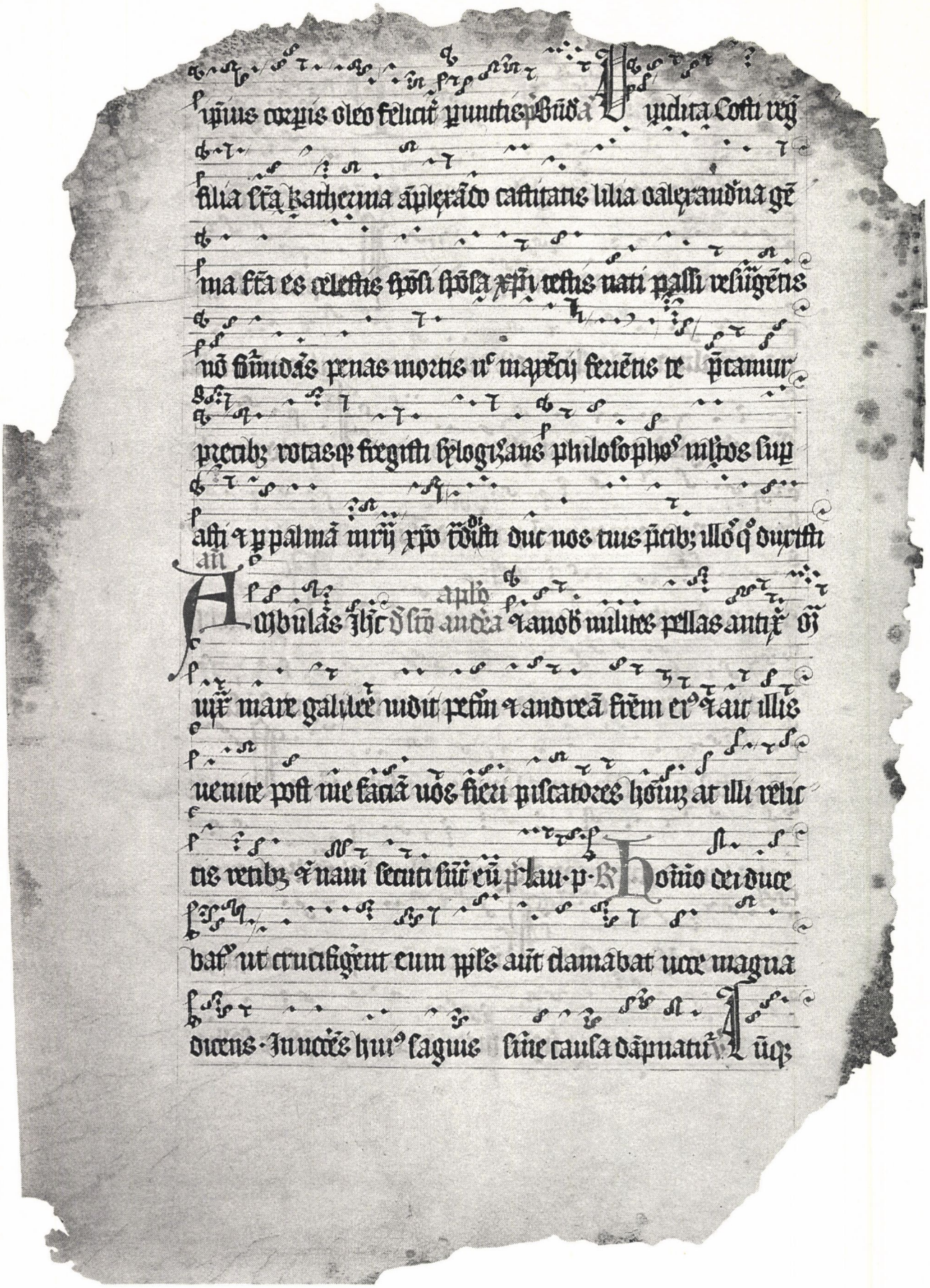
votis laudibus tui memoriam digne recolimus obtenta katherina

ora pro nobis quesumus Ecce Benedictus dominus Rex celestis qui per

merita beate katherine virginis medelam languidis prestat salutis

260

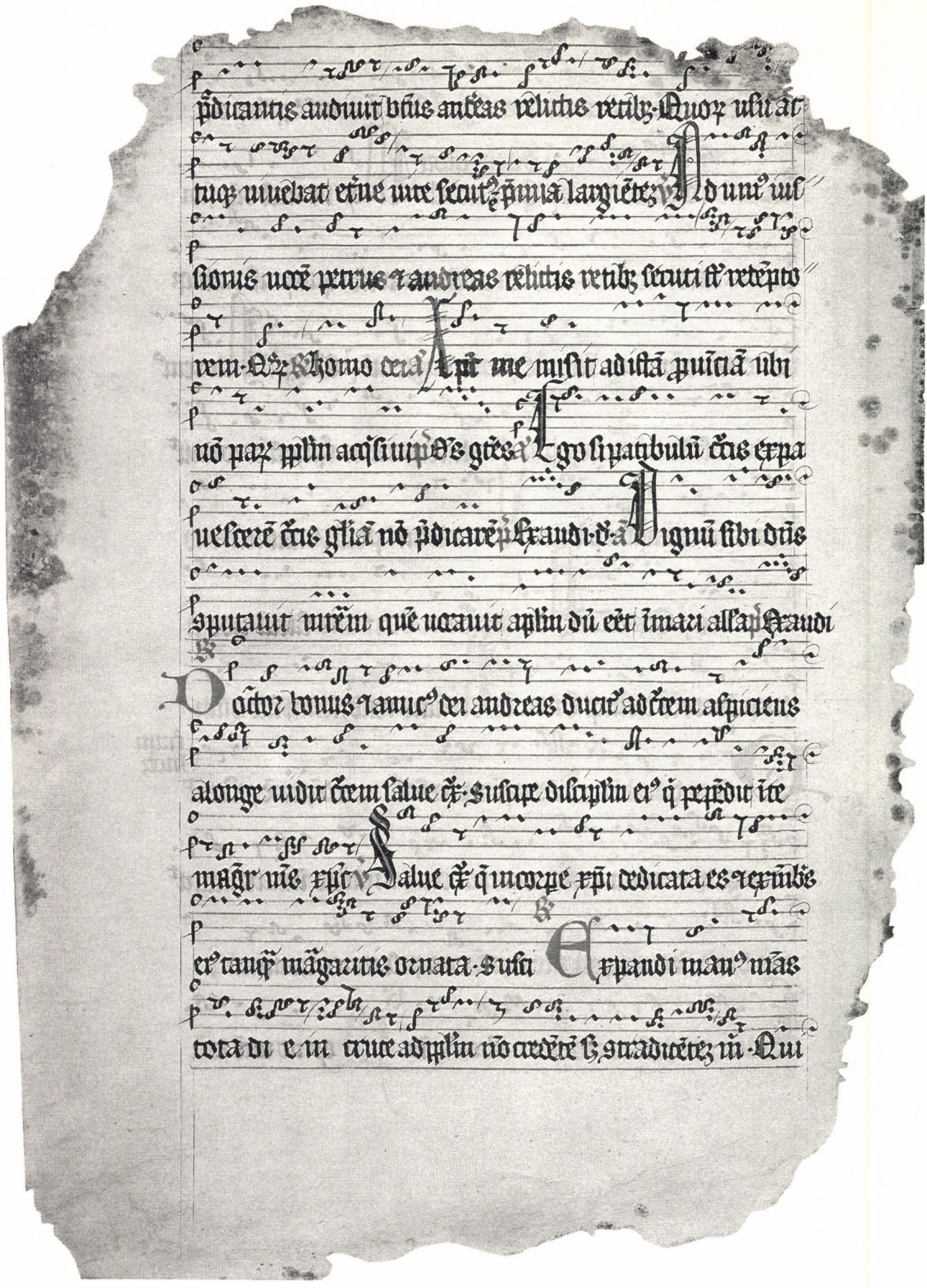
260r



260v

carnifices ducerent eum ut crucifigeretur. Factus est concursus populorum cla-
mantium et dicentium. Inno. Ex ultet cel. Mox ut uocem domini predi-
cantis audiuit beatus andreas relictis retibus quorum usu actuque
uiuebat eterne uite secutus est premia largientem. Magnificat. Adoremus
uictoriosissimum Regem xpm qui uictorem per crucis trophaeum coronauit
beatum andream apostolum. Venite. Vidit dominus petrum et andream et uo-
cauit eos. Celi enarrant. Venite post me dicit dominus faciam uos fi-
eri piscatores hominum. Benedicam. Relictis retibus secuti sunt dominum
Dum deambularet dominus uxta mare secus redemptorem. Eruct. terram. Inocentes
litus galylee uidit petrum et andream retia mittentes in mare uocauit
eos dicens. Venite post me faciam uos piscatores hominum.
Erant enim piscatores et ait illis. Venite. Mox ut uocem domini

261



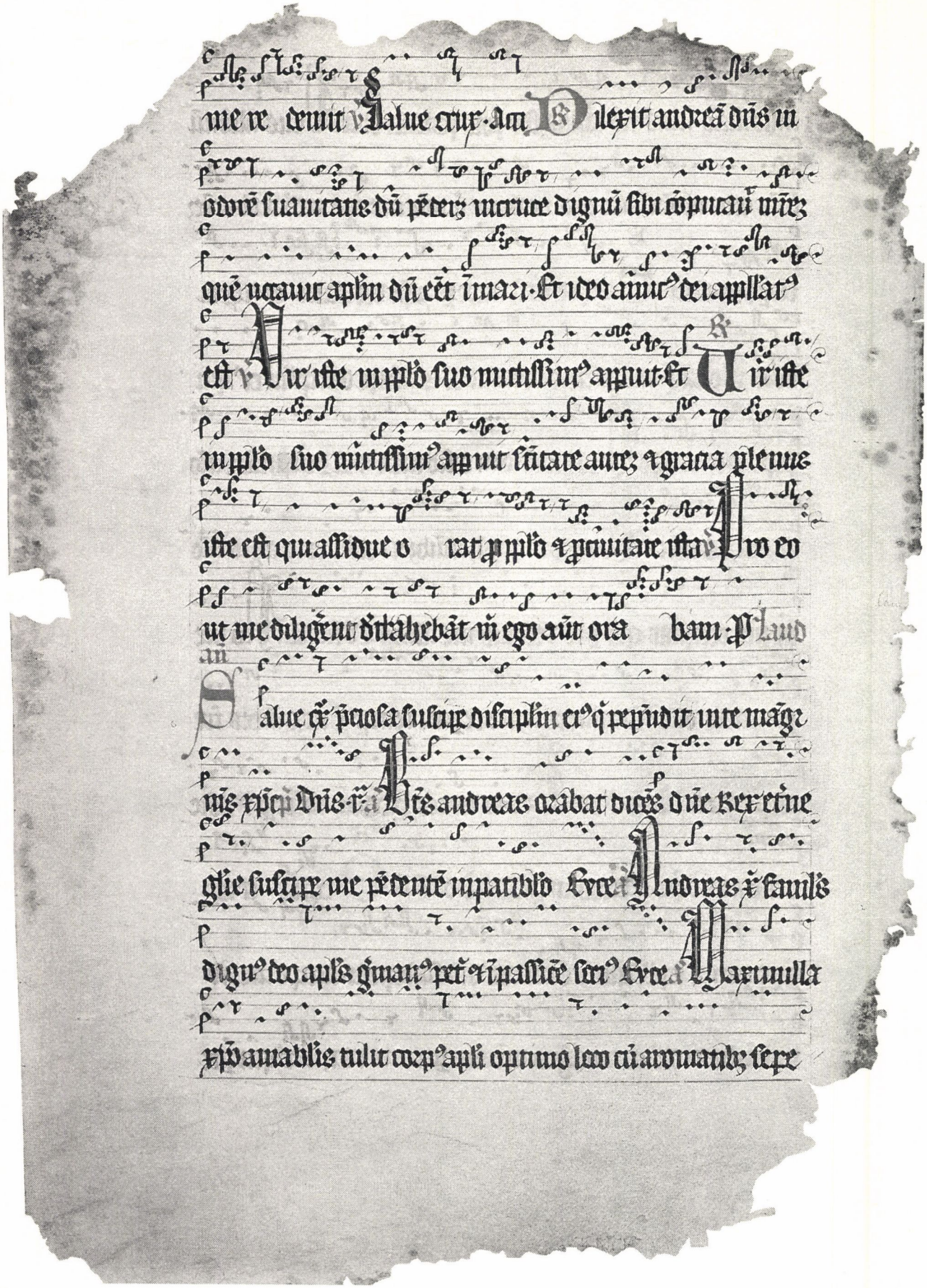
261v

ambulāt uias nō bonas sed post peccata sua. Deus ulcōnū
dn̄s deus ulcōnū libē egit exaltare q̄ iudicas t̄rā redd̄ retribucōē
sup̄bis. Qui salue cx̄ q̄ incorpe xp̄i dedicata es et exm̄
bs̄ e ius tāq̄ maḡaritis ornata es. Suscipe disciplīm eius qui
pependit inter. Bona cx̄ diu desid̄rata et iā scupiscēti aīo
p̄parata. Suscipe. Recipe me ab hom̄ibz et redd̄ me magro mō
ut p̄te recipiat qui p̄te redemit me alleluia. Cōfitebr̄a. Nō me
p̄mittas dn̄e familiū tuū a te separi tempus ē ut sm̄ndes t̄re
corpus meū. Dn̄s. r̄. ex. Viduo uiuēs pēdebat in cr̄ce p̄x̄ nōie
bt̄us andreas et docebat ppl̄m. Dō. r̄. i. Bona crux
que decorē et pl̄cr̄tudinē de mēbr̄s dn̄i suscepisti. Accipe me ab
hom̄ibz et redd̄ me magro mō ut p̄te me recipiat qui p̄te

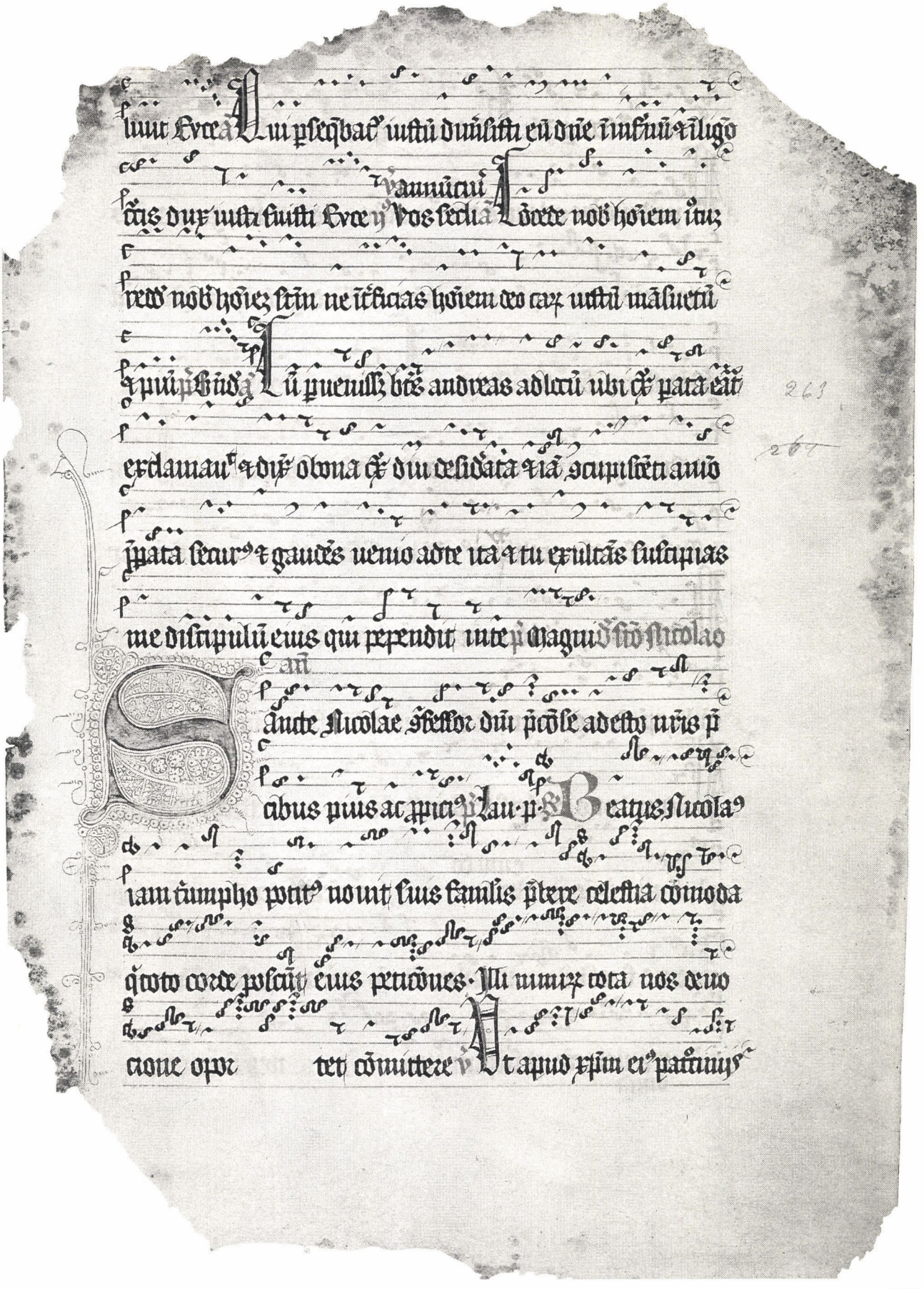
262

263

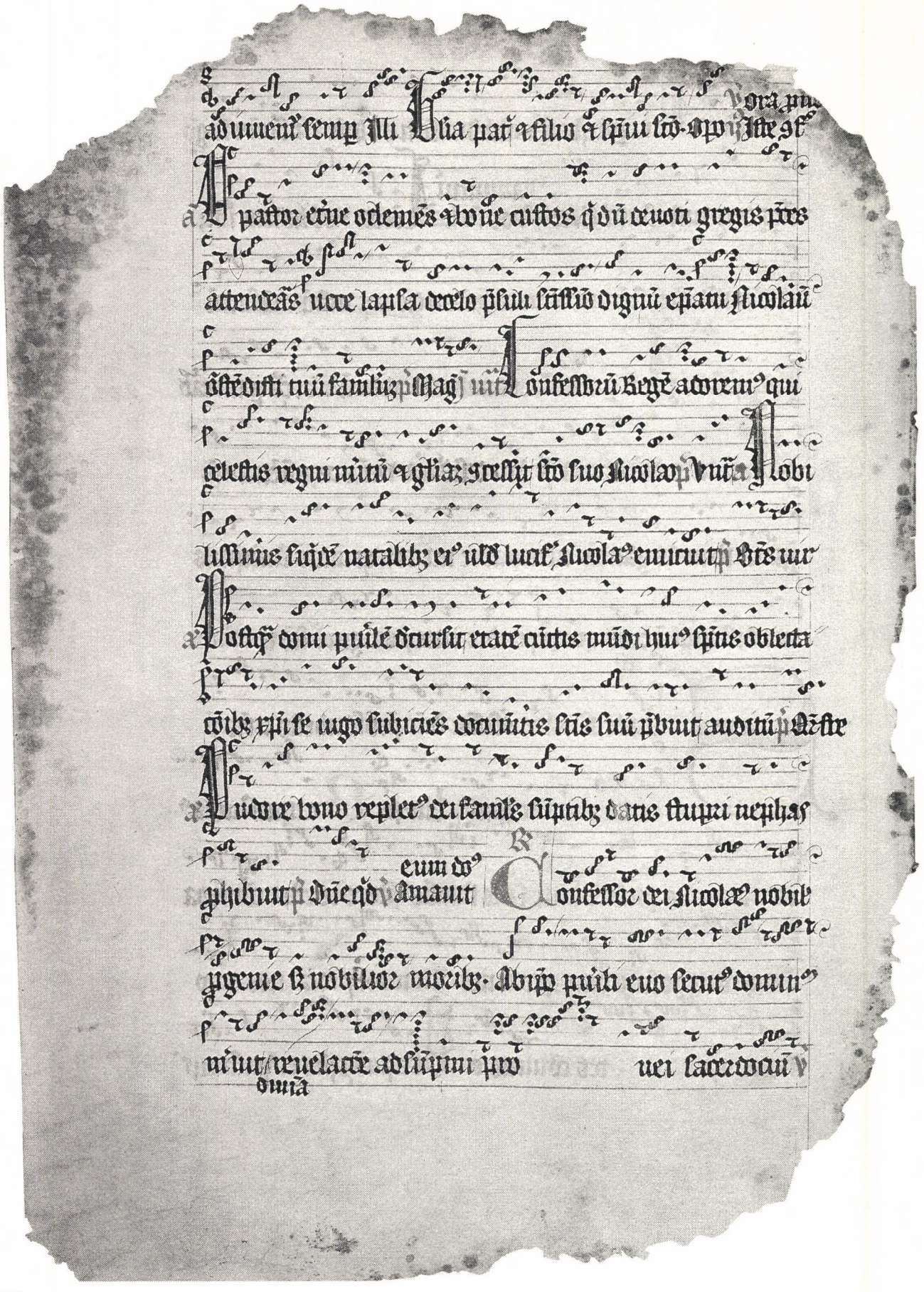
262r



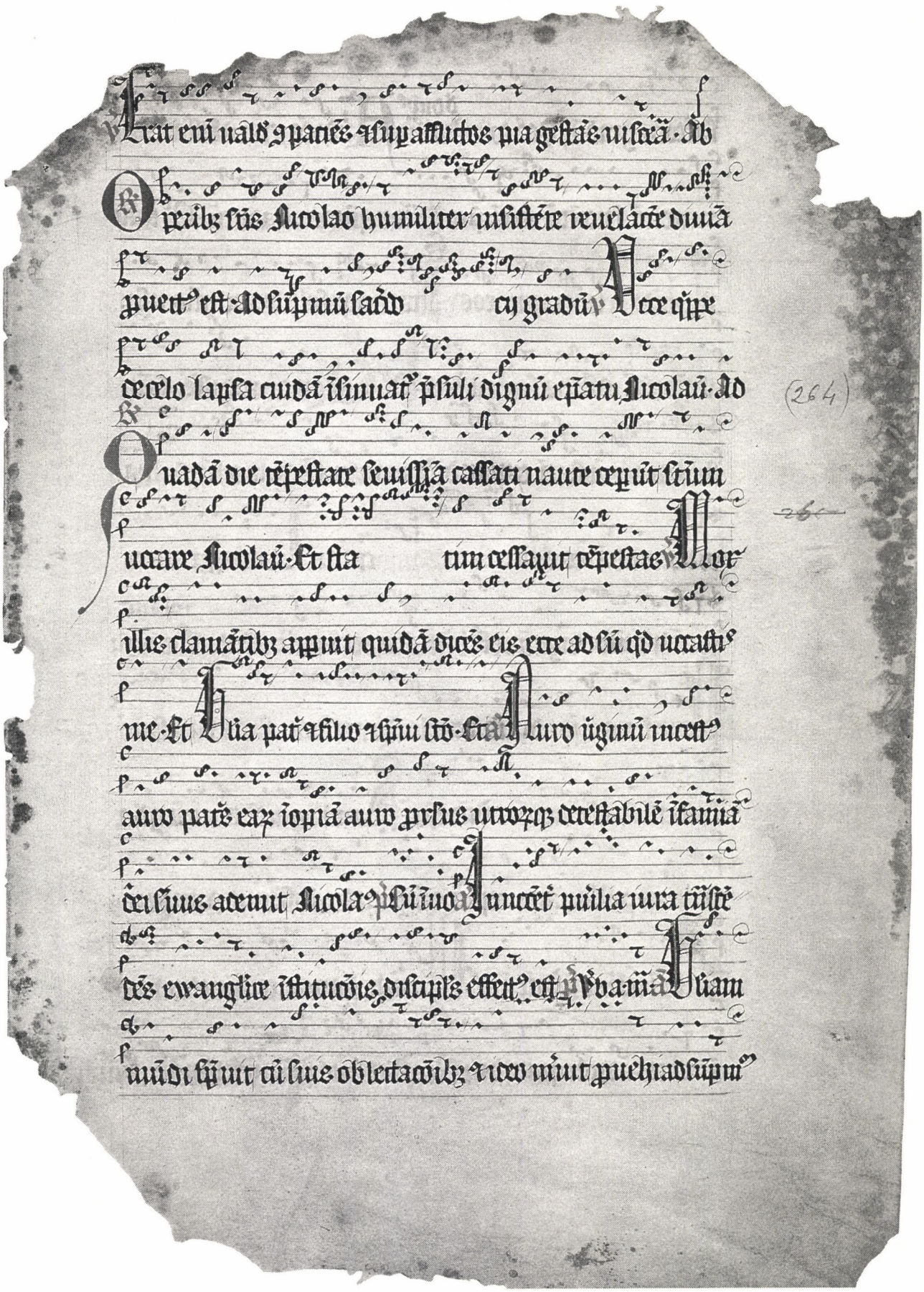
262v



263r



263v



Erat enim valde compatiens et super afflictos pia gestans viscera. Ab

Operibus sanctis Nicolao humiliter insistente revelacione divina

provectus est. Ad supremum sacerdo cii gradum. Ecce quippe

de celo lapsa cuidam insinuatur presuli dignum episcopatu Nicolaum. Ad

Quadam die tempestate sevissima cassati naute ceperunt sanctum

vocare Nicolaum. Et statim cessavit tempestas. Mox

illis clamantibus apparuit quidam dicens eis ecce ad sum quod vocastis

me. Et Gloria patri et filio et spiritui sancto. Et Auro virginum incestus

auro patris earum inopiam auro prorsus utrorumque detestabilem infamiam

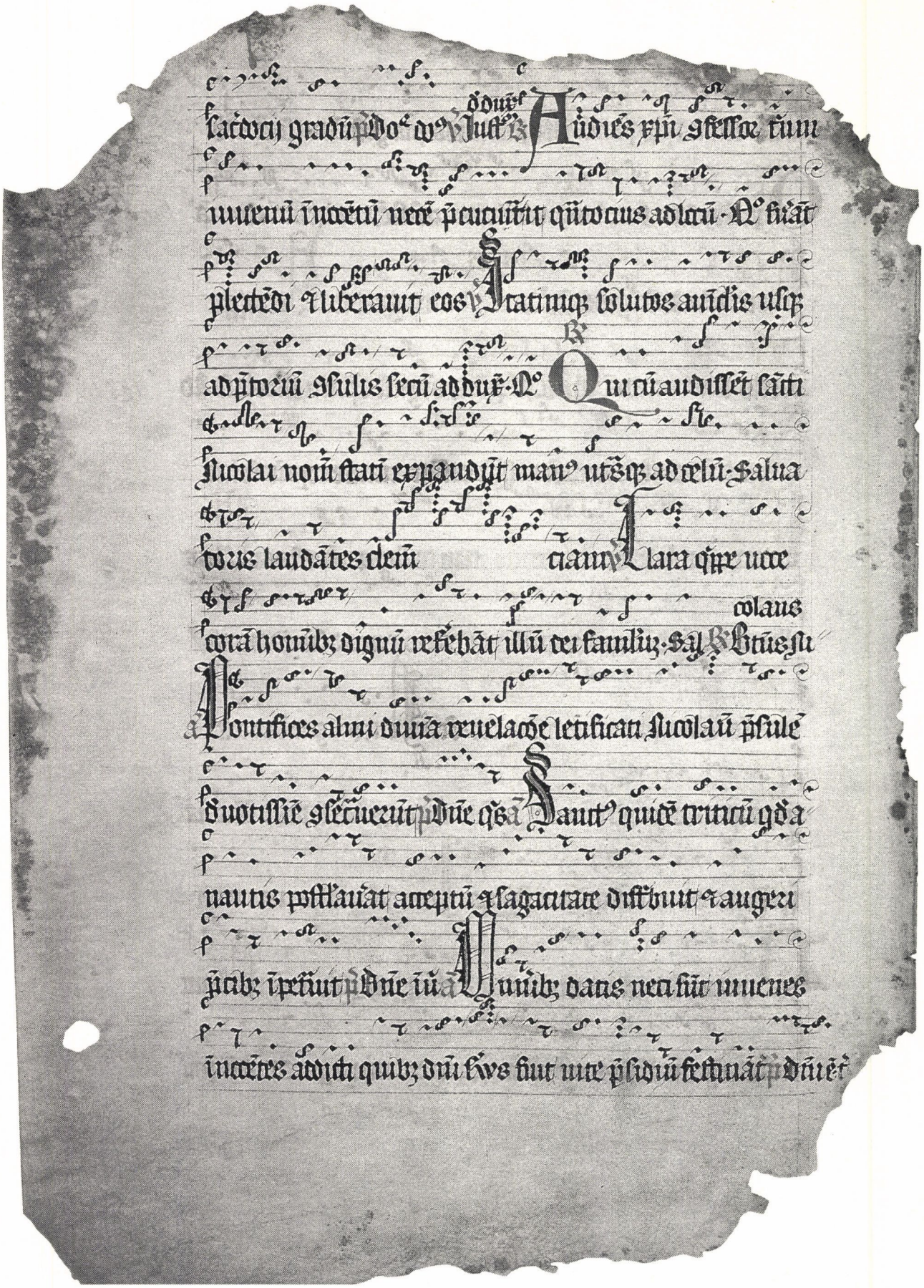
dei servus ademit Nicolaus. Presum invocavit. Innocentem puerilia iura transcen

dens ewangelice institucionis discipulus effectus est. Verba mea. Gloriam

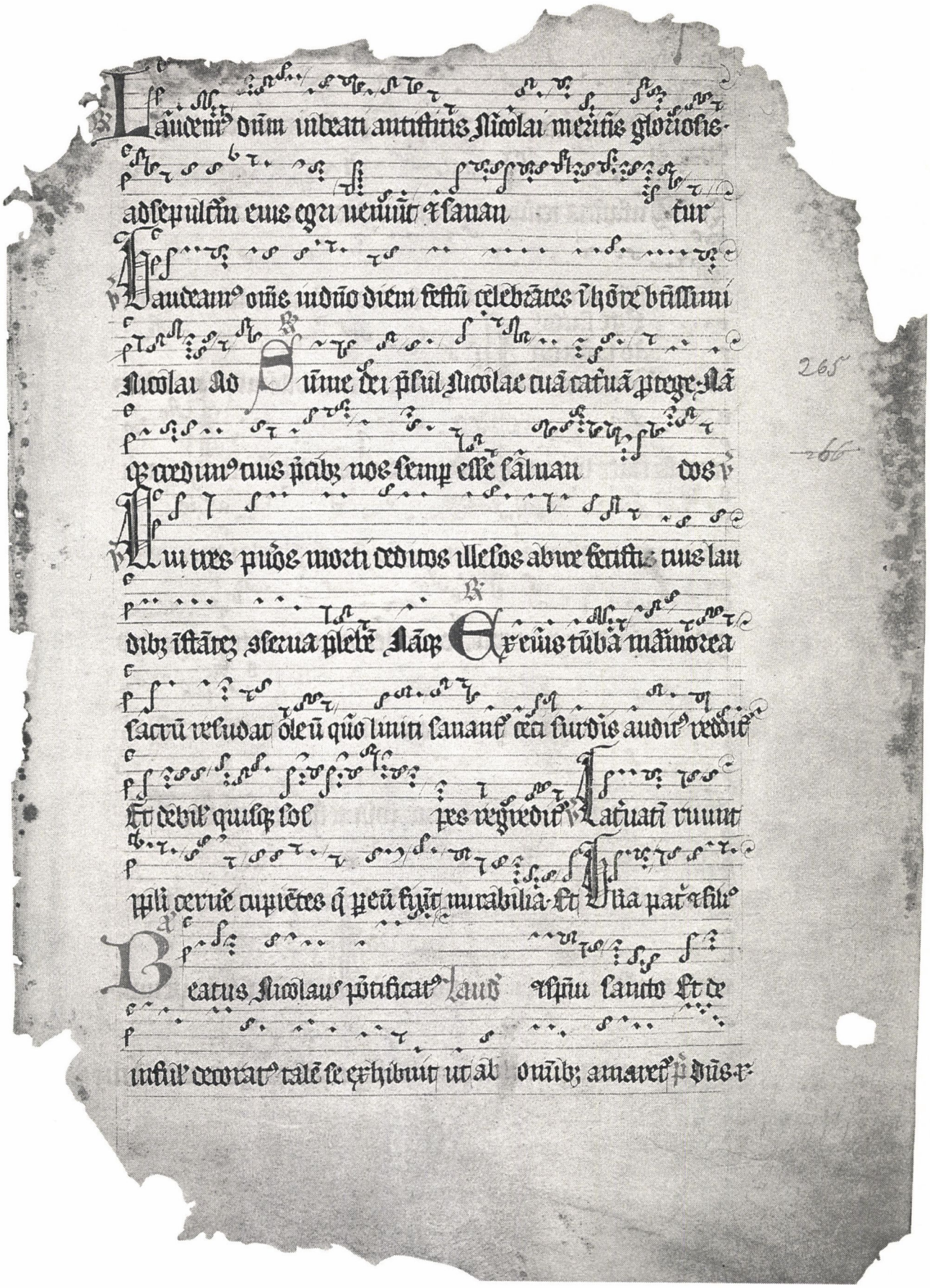
mundi spernit cum suis oblectacionibus et ideo meruit provehi ad supremum

(264)

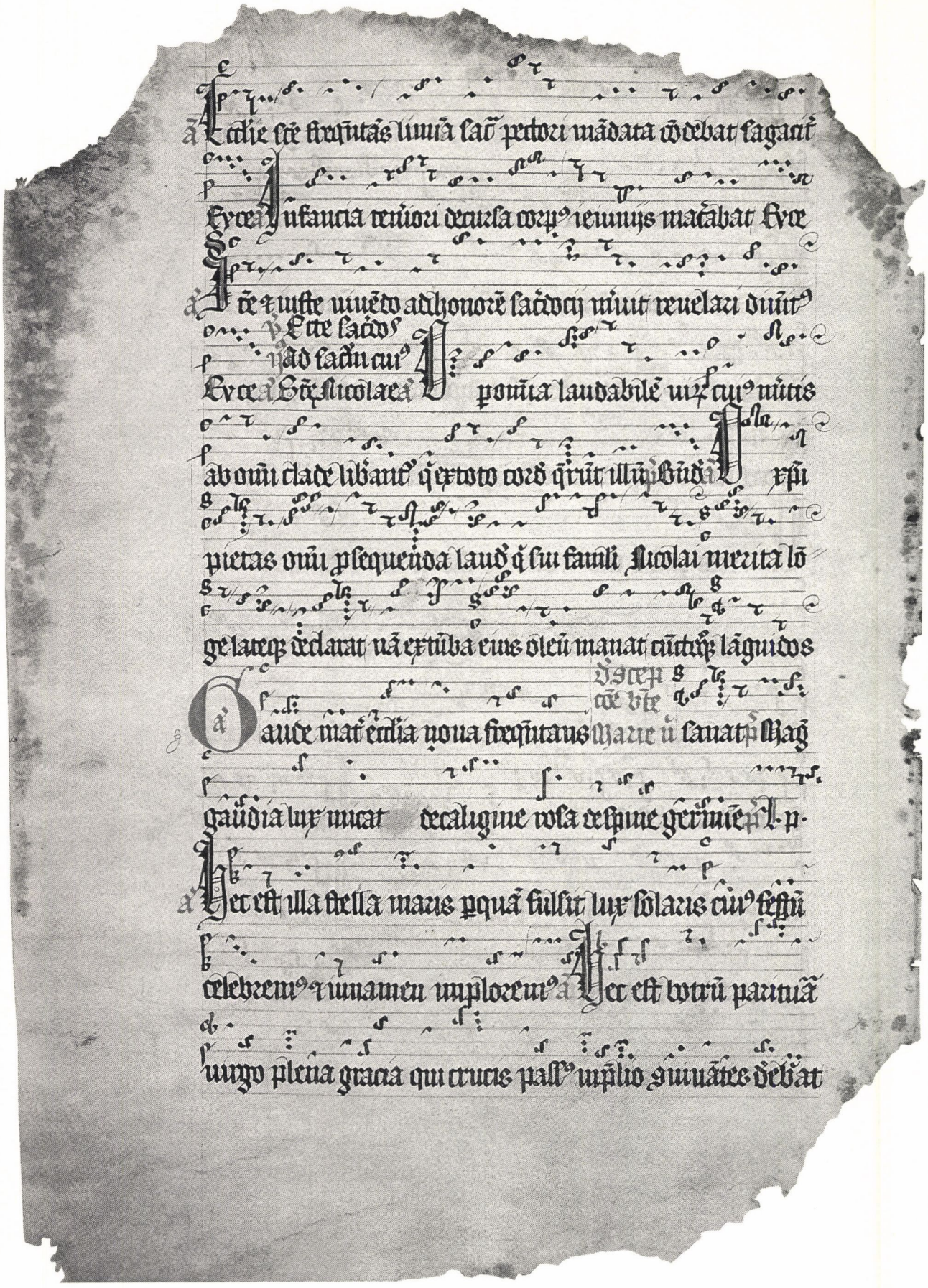
264r

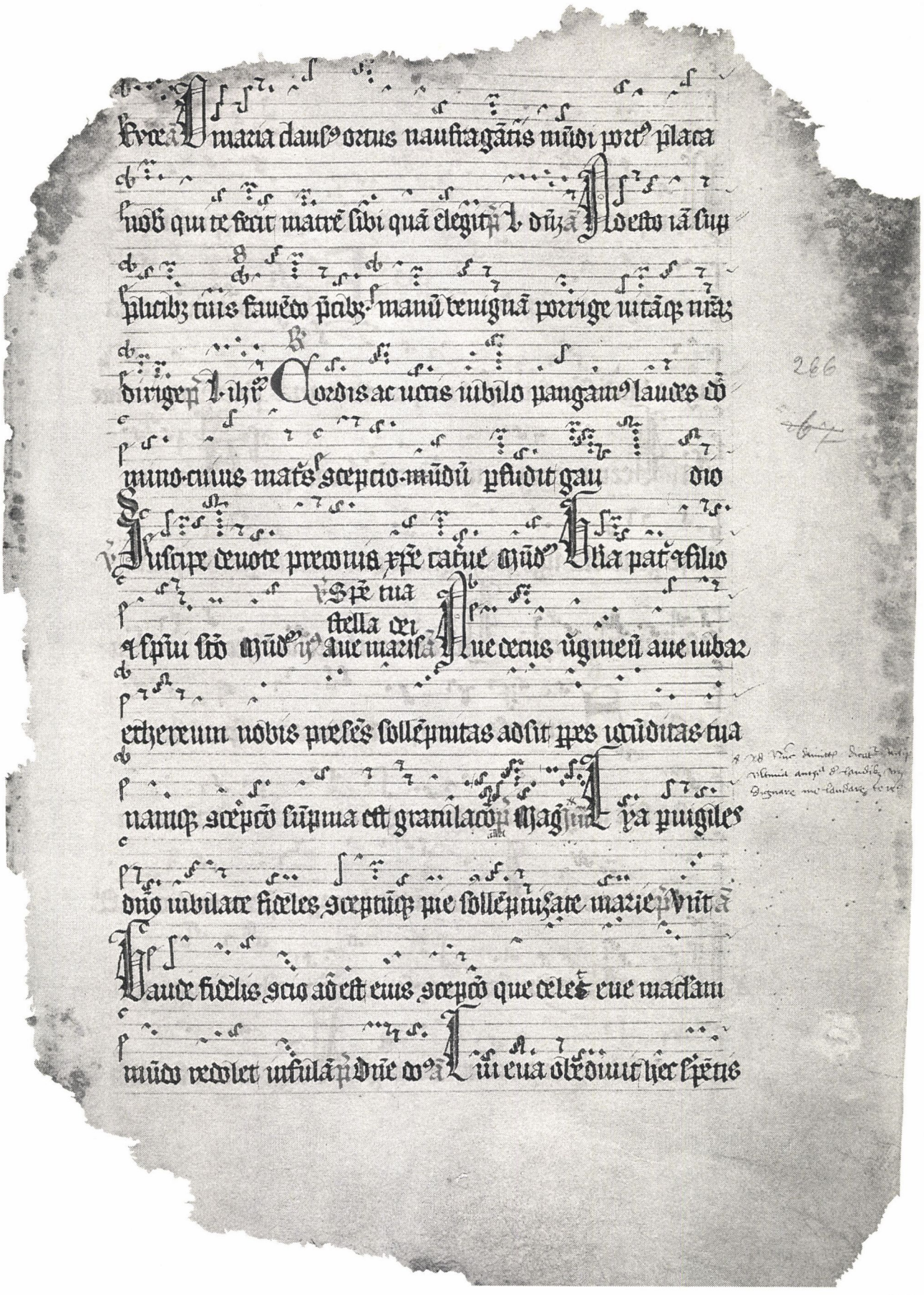


264v



265r





Rvcea. O maria clausus ortus naufragantis mundi portus placa
nobis qui te fecit matrem sibi quam elegit. Ad dnm. Ad esto iam sup
plicibus tuis fauendo precibus manum benignam porrige uitamque nostram
dirige. Ad ihesum. Cordis ac uocis iubilo pangamus laudes do
mino cuius matris conceptio mundum perfudit gau dio
Suscipe deuote preconia xpe catue mundus. Vna pater et filio
et spiritui sancto mundus. Ave maris stella dei. Aue decus uirgineum aue iubar
ethereum nobis presens sollempnitas adsit propes iocunditas tua
namque conceptio summa est gratulatio. Magnificat. Eya pervigiles
domino iubilate fideles conceptumque pie sollempnizate marie. Venit
Gaude fidelis concio adest eius conceptio que delet eue maculam
mundo redolet infulam. Domine dominus. Cui eua obediuit hec spiritus

266

266r

caput tuit uirgū enī nupciaꝝ deo nouit celibatū p̄ Celi en

Nprophetis p̄tendit afiguris ostēdit qd̄ mlier p̄cedēt que

deum uirgo pareret p̄ Dñi ē t̄ Spe tua Fulget dies hodierna

digna laud sēpitna qua scepta est maria. Perq̄ patet uice

uia Hermine regali nec nō epōtificali. Pq̄ Abrahe

stirpe generosa uirgo p̄dijt gl̄iosa. que nullius p̄exemplum

se sacauit deo templū Hec ānuranda cunctis hec est imitan

da. Que Sicut rosa inter spinas illis addit speciē sic ue

nusta sua uirgo maria p̄genie. germinauit enī florē. qui ui

talem dat odorem Cuius cūctoꝝ laus p̄mpcior ore leonū. Q

Namq; rubꝫ in sbustus moysen qui tuit. hec ē uirgo que

pudore saluo deū genuit p̄ Dñs. g. Virga aaron fructifa

266v

maria cibū gesserat que nob fructū attulit famēq; nr̄am depulit

p̄ Os nr̄ am̄ Ysaias ille pius secretoꝝ dei riuus uirge mouēs mē

cionē pandit hāc ꝯceptōem p̄ Fūdam̄ta Uirga yesse de radice

genus duxit inclitū oraculis ꝓphetaꝝ nam fuerat ꝑditū · Vnd

uirgā egressurā florē xp̄m paritura v̄ Vcce ꝓphetie signat

origo marie · Vnd Celebs dies colitur in qua uirgo ꝯcipitur

que ꝑobedienciā mundo refudit gratiā · Vt ruit ꝑfeminā rele

uetur ꝑfeminā v̄ Ista fuit digna trāsgressus tergere signa · Vt

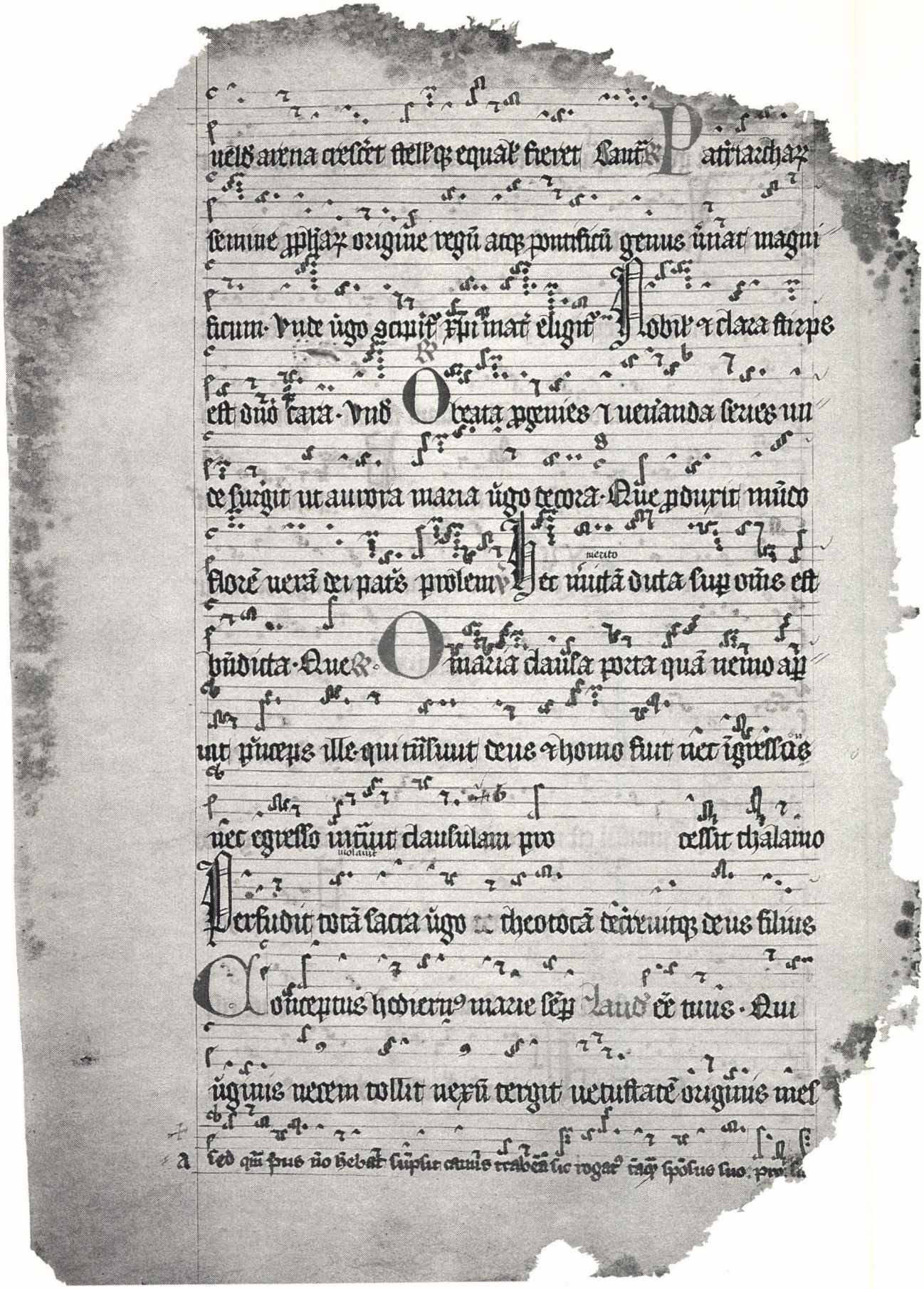
ac uccis

Cordis a Vcc ꝓmissū est impletū caste ꝑ marie fetū que gignēdo

granū serit de quo tanta seges creuit p̄ Cant̄ · j · a Vinea quōdā

sterilis deo cultore fertil' uitam fecūdam pululat fūdentē cūc

tis pocula p̄ Dn̄s · r̄ · ex a Abrahe fit ꝓmissio qd illius successio



uelꝫ arena crescet stellꝫ equalꝫ fieret Cant. Patriarcharꝫ

semine ꝓphetarꝫ origine regũ atq; pontificũ genus ũnat magni

ficum. Vnde ũgo ꝯcipit xpi mat eligit Nobil ⁊ clara stirps

est dñõ cara. Vnde Obeata ꝓgenies ⁊ ueneranda series un

de surgit ut aurora maria ũgo decora. Que ꝓduxit mũdo

florẽ uerã dei patris prolem Hec mitã dicta sup omnes est

bñdicta. Que O maria clausa porta quã nemo ap

uit princeps ille qui transiuit deus ⁊ homo fuit nec ingressus

nec egresso intrauit clausulam pro cessit thalamo

Perfudit totã sacra ũgo theotocã decreuitq; deus filius

Conceptus hodiernus marie sẽp laudẽ ẽe tuus. Qui

ũginis necem tollit nexũ tergit uetustatẽ originis mes

a sed quã prius nõ habebat sumpsit caninis trabeã sic rogat tãq; sponsus suo. pro

cis reddit leticiā dat criminosis ueniā Ecce Gloriosa semp

uirgo maria dulcissima precibus te ueneramur hodie pyssima in offensis

ne labamur a te semp protegamur Ecce Maria plena gratia stir

pe concepta regia assistentes tue laudi misando nos exaudi Ecce

Quam larga te perfudit benedictio qua deletur quam induxit eue

maledictio intende nostris laudibus beata in mulieribus Ecce Digna

re me laudare te uirgo et puerpera te laudantes aberumpnis

leua sup hecha potes enim [illegible] pandere limina Ecce Dn

dicta es maria laus mea spes et dna te collaudat colit tremit

tua mundi machina in tua concepcione collaudantes confoue profuta

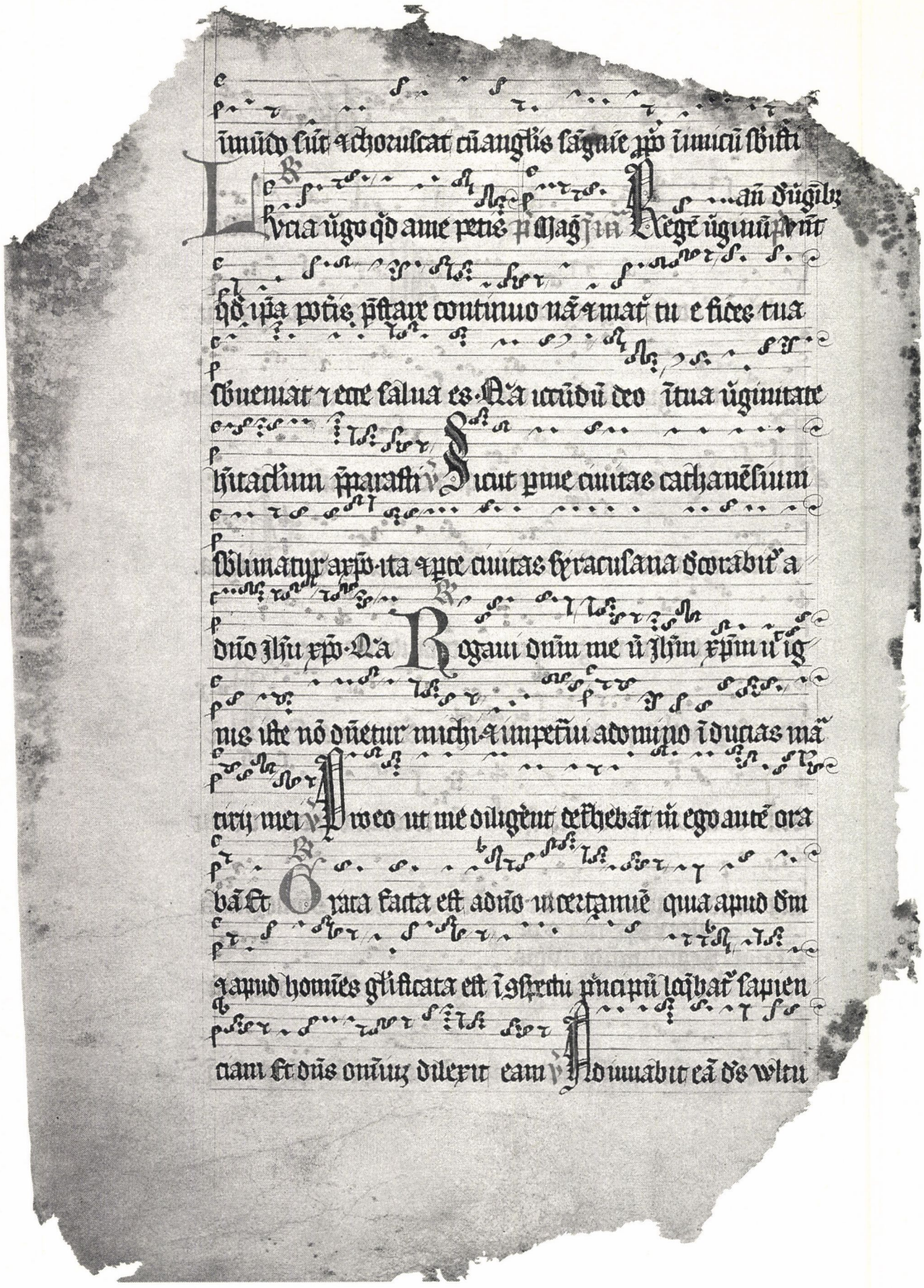
ples v spe tua et pl

Regnum mundi v gis

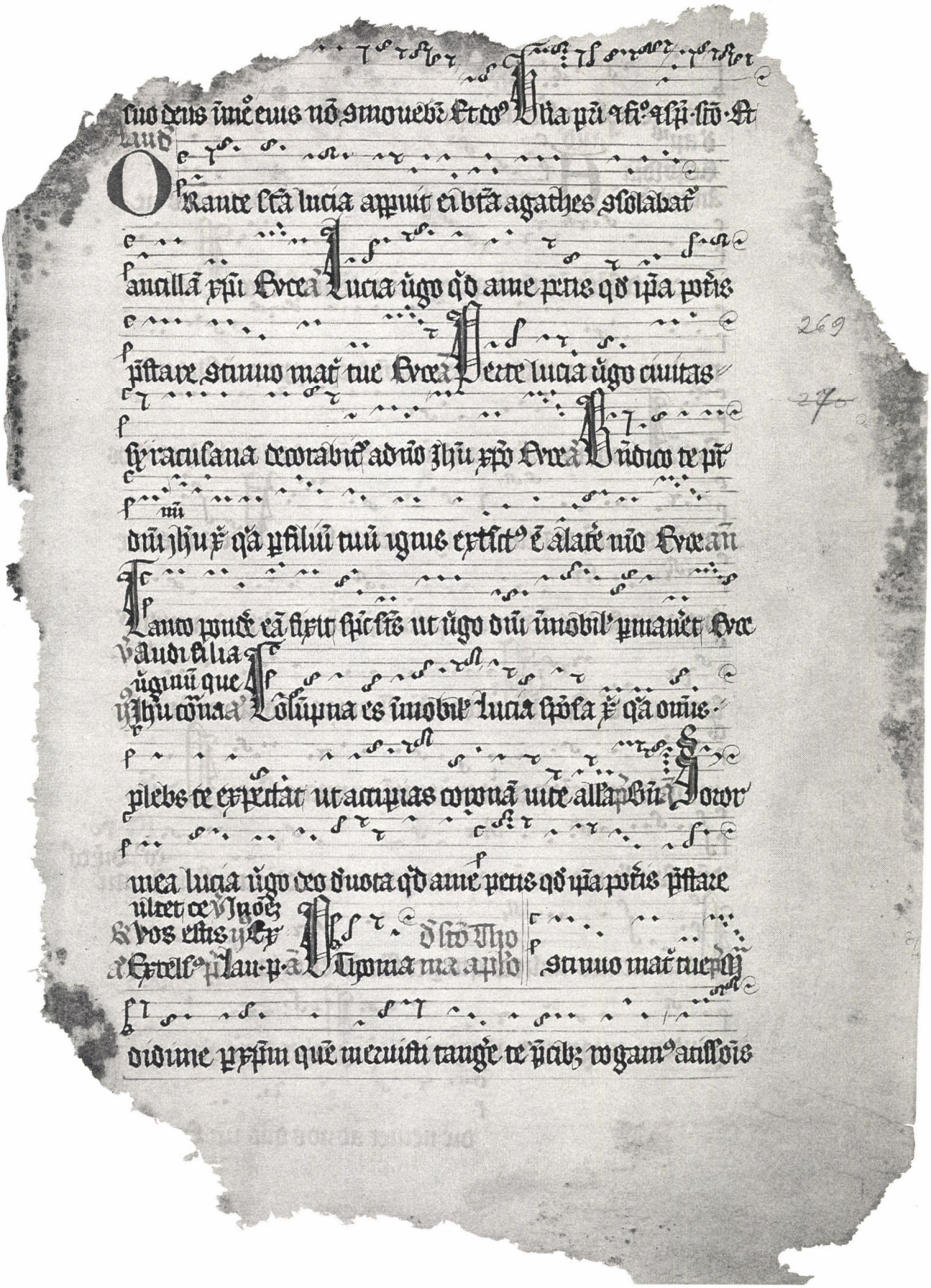
Veni electa p lau p largiendo nocita remoue p bn

In tua paciencia possedisti aiam tuam lucia sponsa xpi odisti q

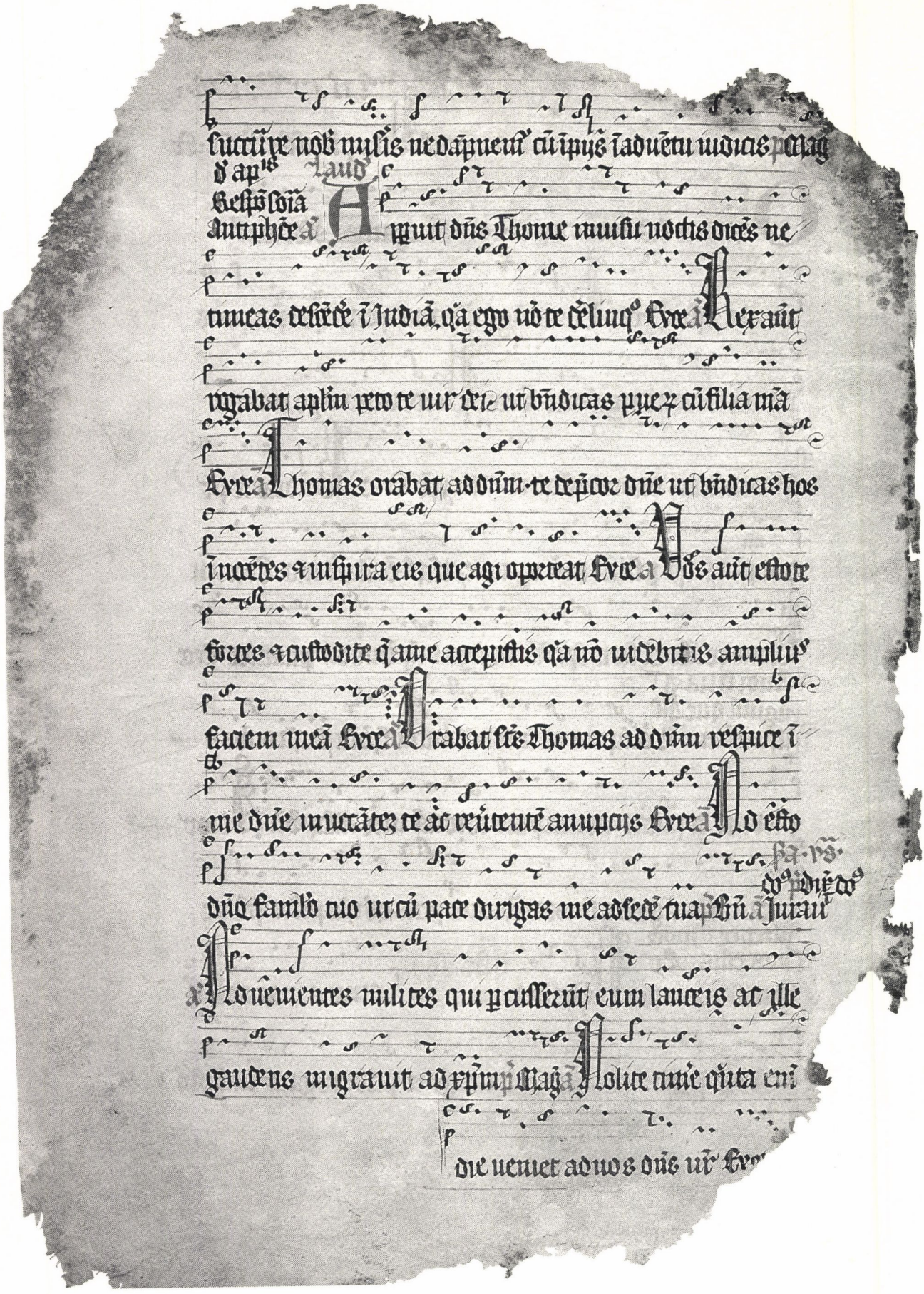
268



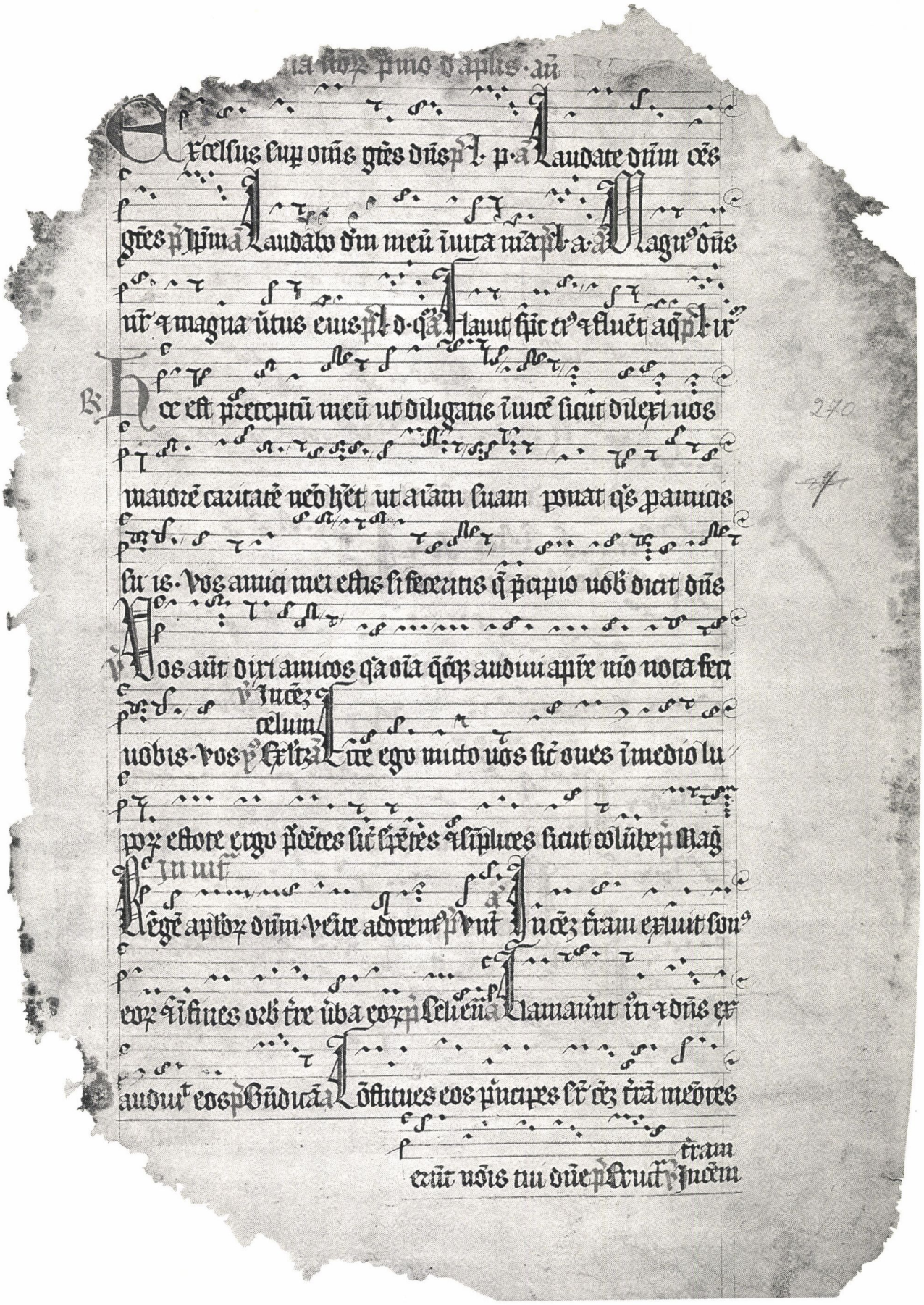
268v



269r



269v



270r



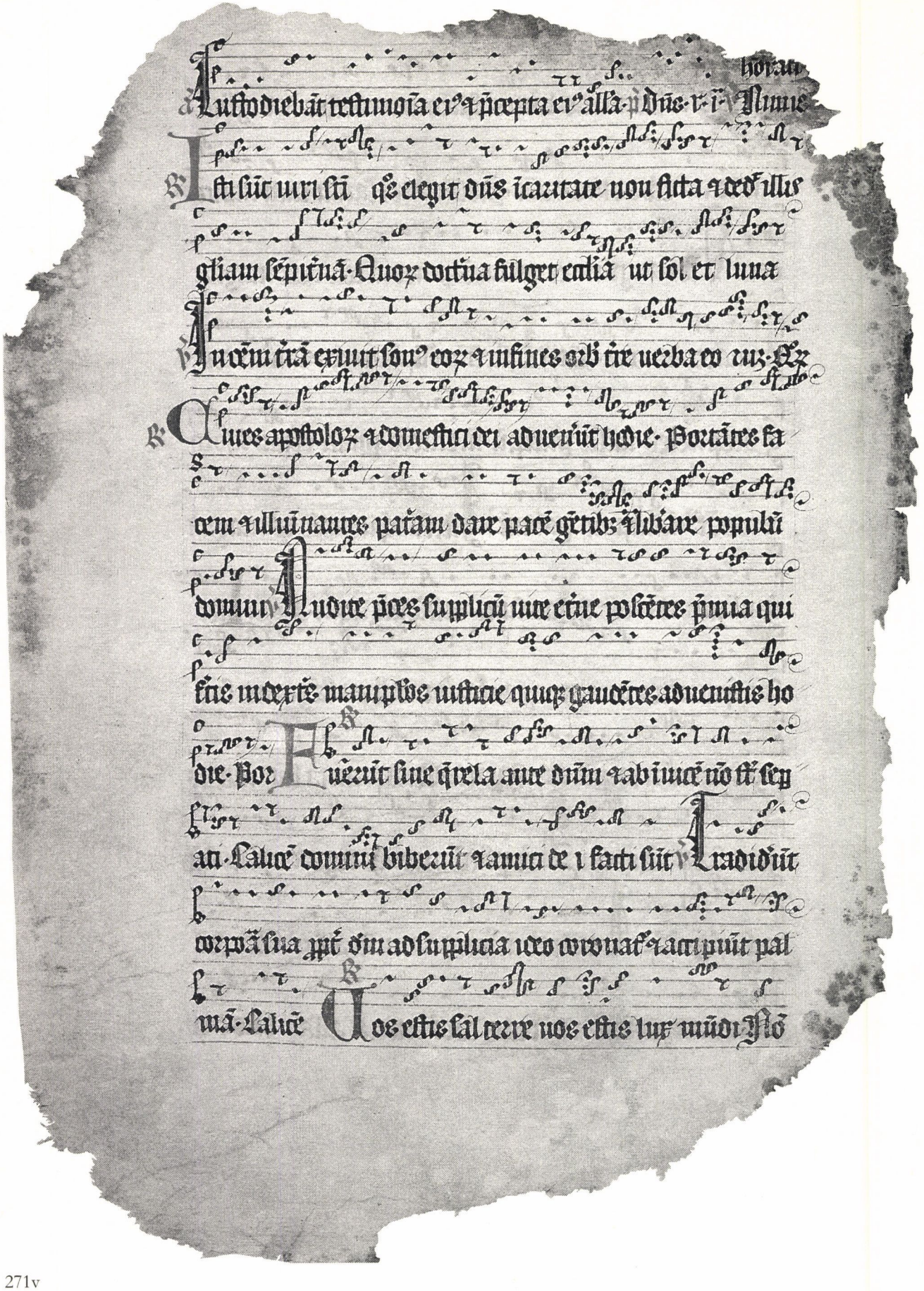
Ecce ego mitto uos sicut oues ĩmedio lupoꝝ
dicit dñs. Estote g° p̃dẽtes sicut serpentes ⁊ sĩ
plices sic̃ colũpe. Du lucẽ hẽtis credite in lucẽ ut filij lucis
sitis dicit dominꝰ Esto. Tollite iugũ meũ sup̃ uos dicit
dominꝰ ⁊ dicite q̃a mitis sũ ⁊ hũibs corde. Jugũ enĩ meũ
suaue est ⁊ honꝰ meum leue. Et inueĩetis reqẽm aĩabꝫ
ur̃is. Jug. Dum steteritis an̄ Reges ⁊ p̃sides nolite cogitare
q̃m aut q̃d loq̃mũ. Dabit enĩ uobis in illa ho ra quid
loq̃mini. Nõ enĩ uos estis q̃ loq̃mũ sꝫ sp̃c p̃ris ur̃i q̃ loq̃t
in uobis. Dabr̃a. Pr̃cipes ꝑplorꝫ ꝯgregati sũt cũ deo abrahã
Gñs. g. Dedisti hereditatẽ timẽtibꝫ nom̃ tuũ dñe. Exaud. d̃s
Annũciauerũt opa dei ⁊ fc̃a eius intellexerũt. Exaud. d. cũ
Cõstitu

270v

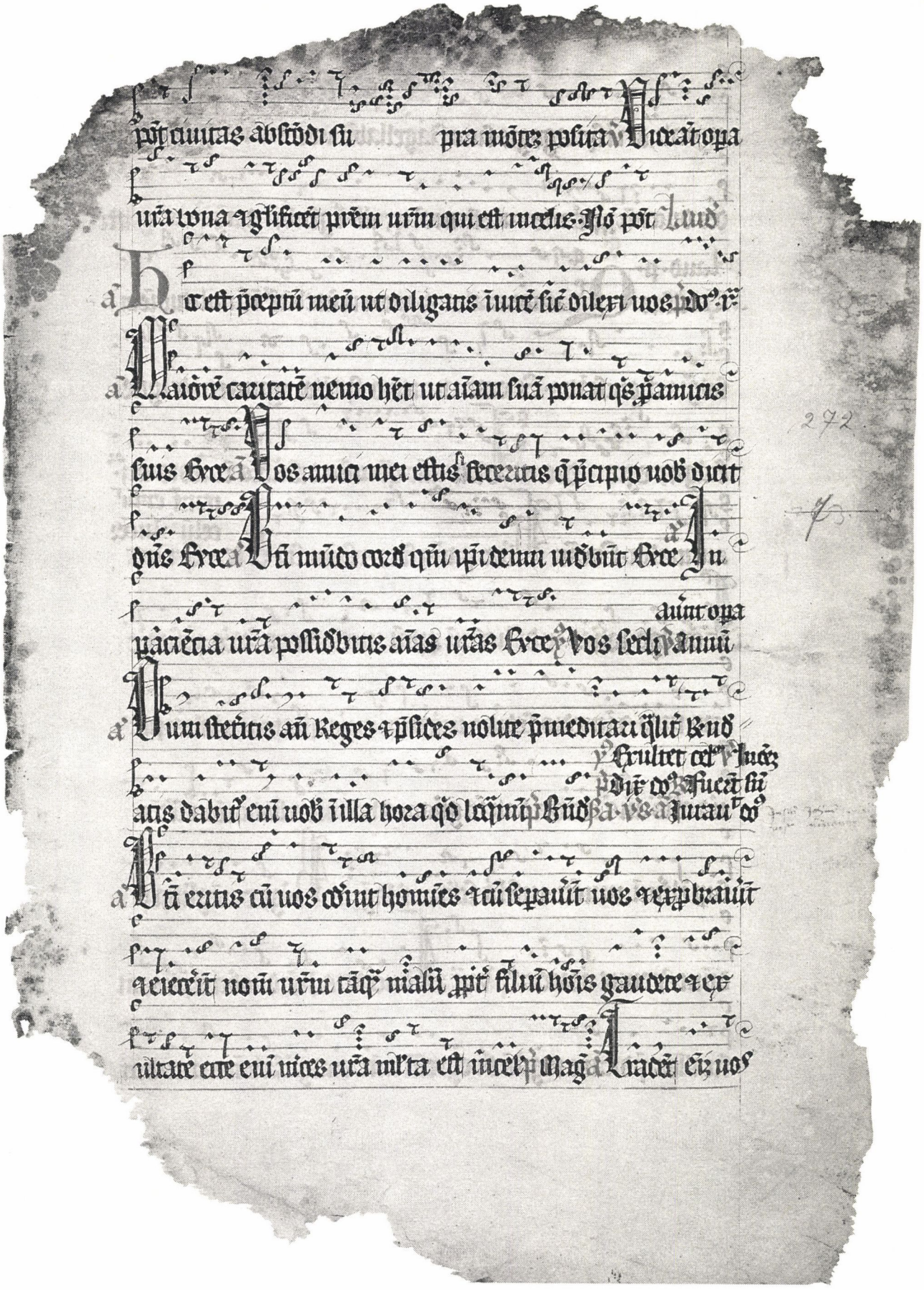
Vidi coniunctos viros habentes splendidas vestes et angelus
domini locutus est ad me dicens. Isti sunt viri sancti facti amici
dei. Vidi angelum dei volantem per medium celi voce magna
clamantem et dicentem. Isti. Isti sunt triumphatores et amici dei
qui contempnentes iussa principum meruerunt premia eterna. Modo
coronantur et accipiunt palmam. Isti sunt qui venerunt ex magna
tribulacione et laverunt stolas suas in sanguine agni. Modo. Isti
sunt qui viventes in carne plantaverunt ecclesias sanguine suo
non sunt de terra corpora eorum separata. Quorum merita sunt in celis
anime sanctorum coequales. Isti per fidem vicerunt regna operati sunt
iusticiam. Quorum. Exaltabuntur cornua iusti alleluia. Confitebitur
Lux orta est iustis alleluia rectis corde leticia alleluia. Dominus. Ex

271

271r



271v



272r

in ꝯcilijs ⁊ ĩ synagogis suis flagellabit uos ⁊ ante Reges ⁊ p̄si

des ducemini ꝓpt̄ me in testimoniu ill' ⁊ gentib; Mag̃ De ewangelisti

Laud. p.

Excelsus Quatuor aĩalia ibant ⁊ reuertebant ĩ similitudinem

fulgis choruscantis. Et erat in medio splendor ignis et de igne

fulgur egre diens Erat aut̃ qui uisio discurrens ĩ medio. iiij.or

terram exiuit

celum incen

animalia. Et erat Gl'ia pat̄ ⁊ filio ⁊ spiritui sancto. Et de Exultet

Ecce ego Johes uidi hostium apertum in celo ⁊ ecce sedes posita e

rat in eo ⁊ ĩ medio sedis ⁊ in circuitu eius quatuor aĩalia ple

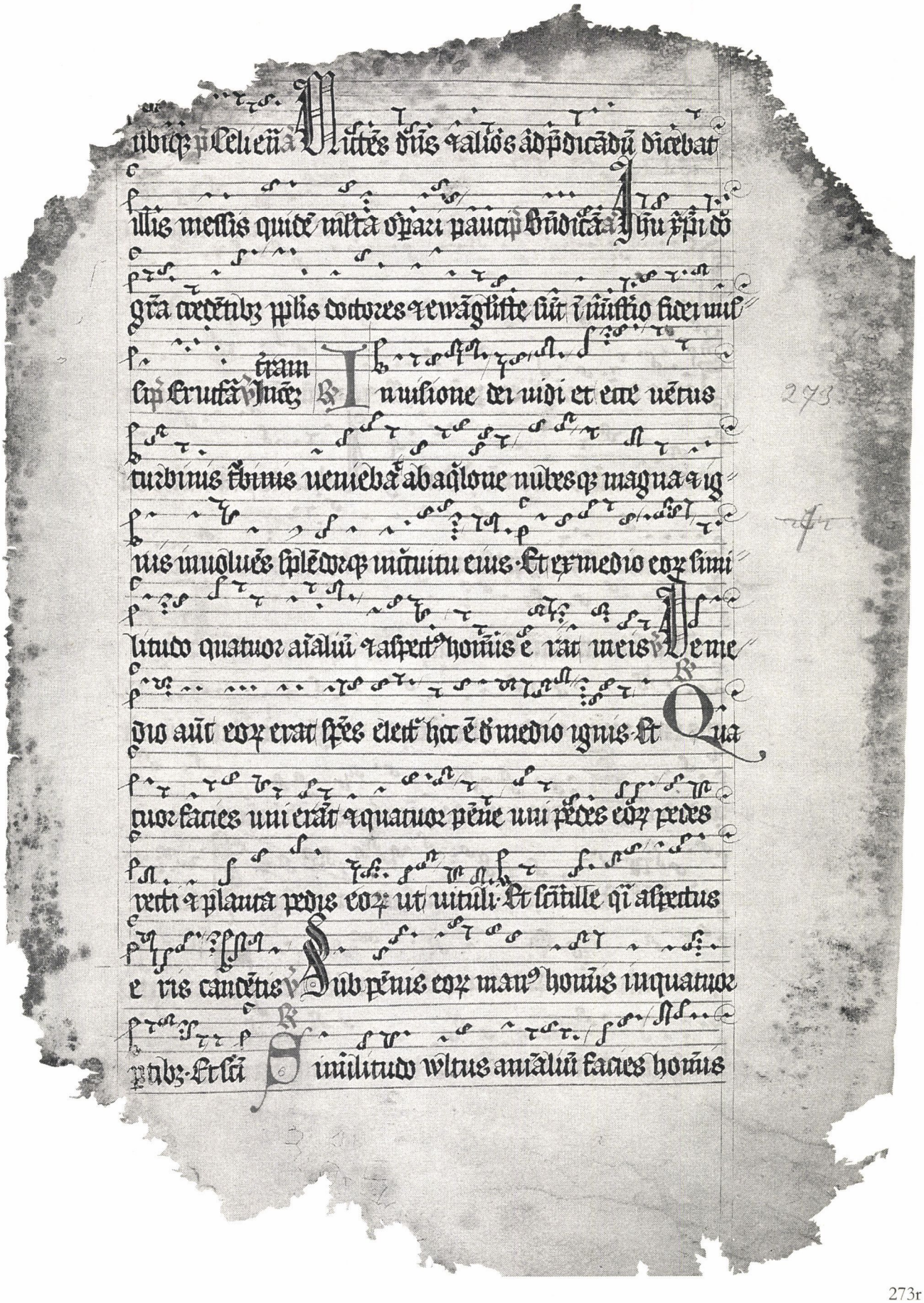
na oculis ante ⁊ retro ⁊ dabant gl'iam ⁊ honorem ⁊ benedictionem sedenti

sup thronum uiuenti in scl'a sclorum Mag̃ Regem ewangelistarum

dnm. Venite adoremus Vnt̃ Conuocatis Jhc duodecim apl'is mi

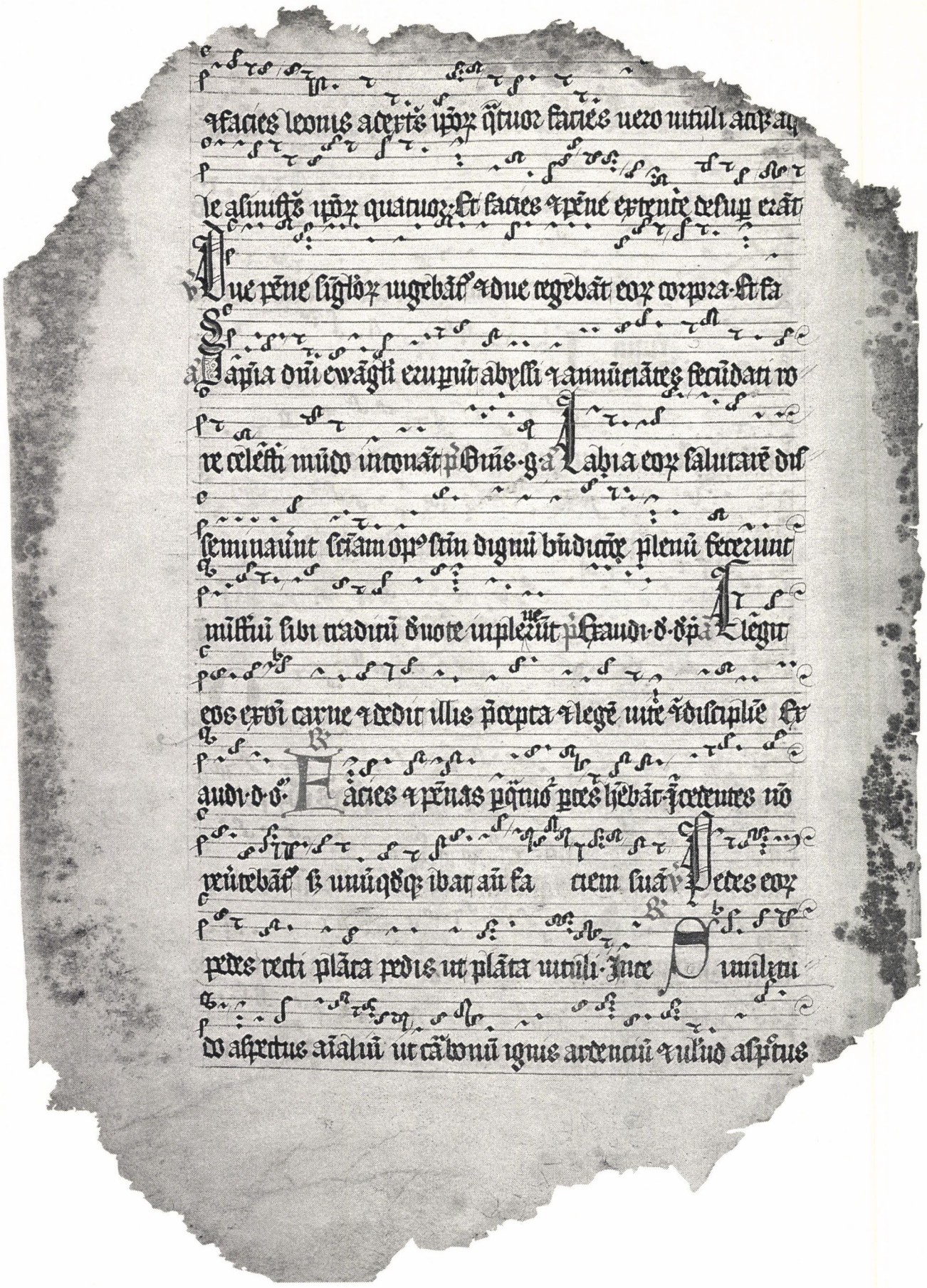
sit illos p̄dicare regnum dei egressi aut̃ ewangelizabant ⁊ curabant

272v

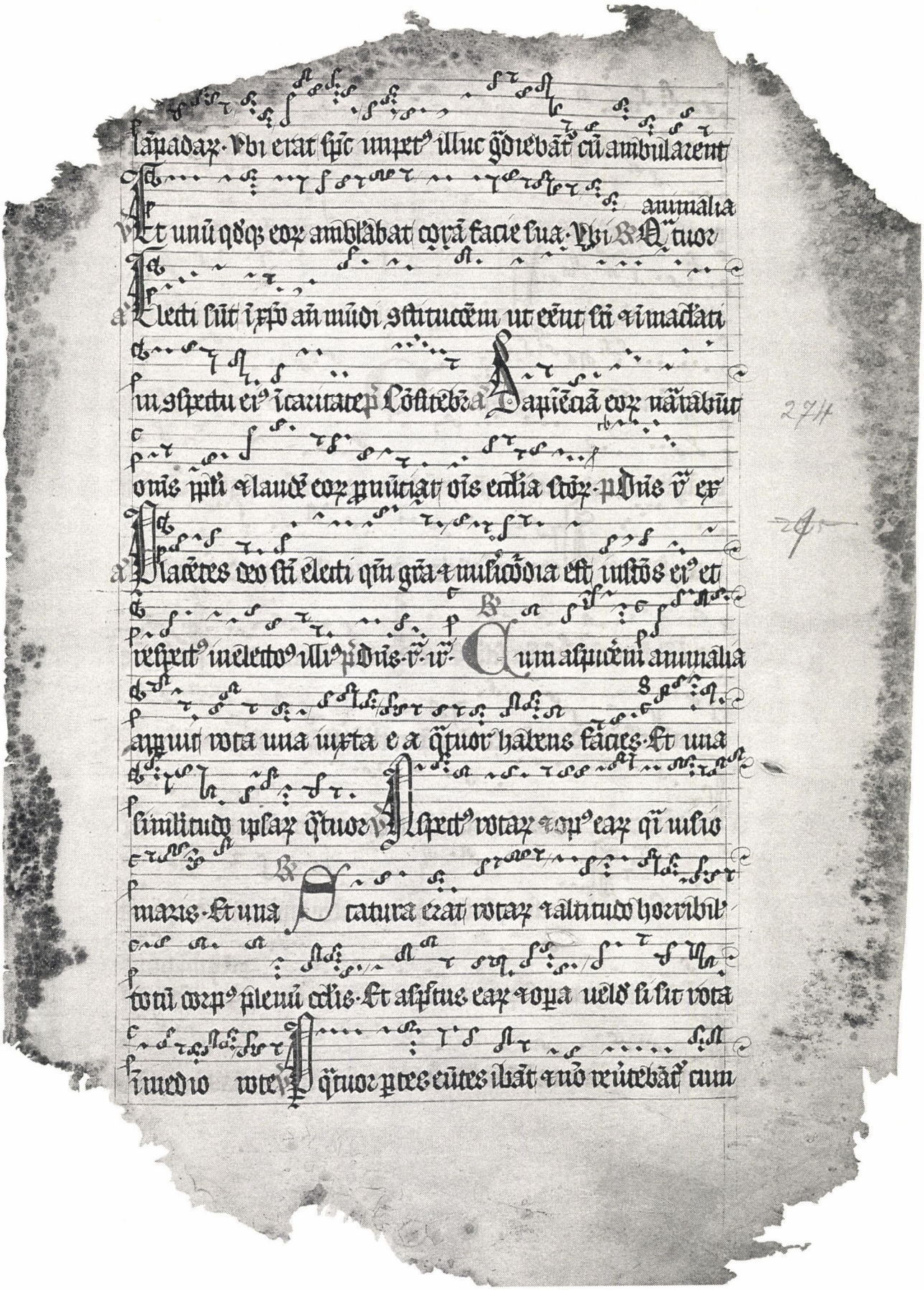


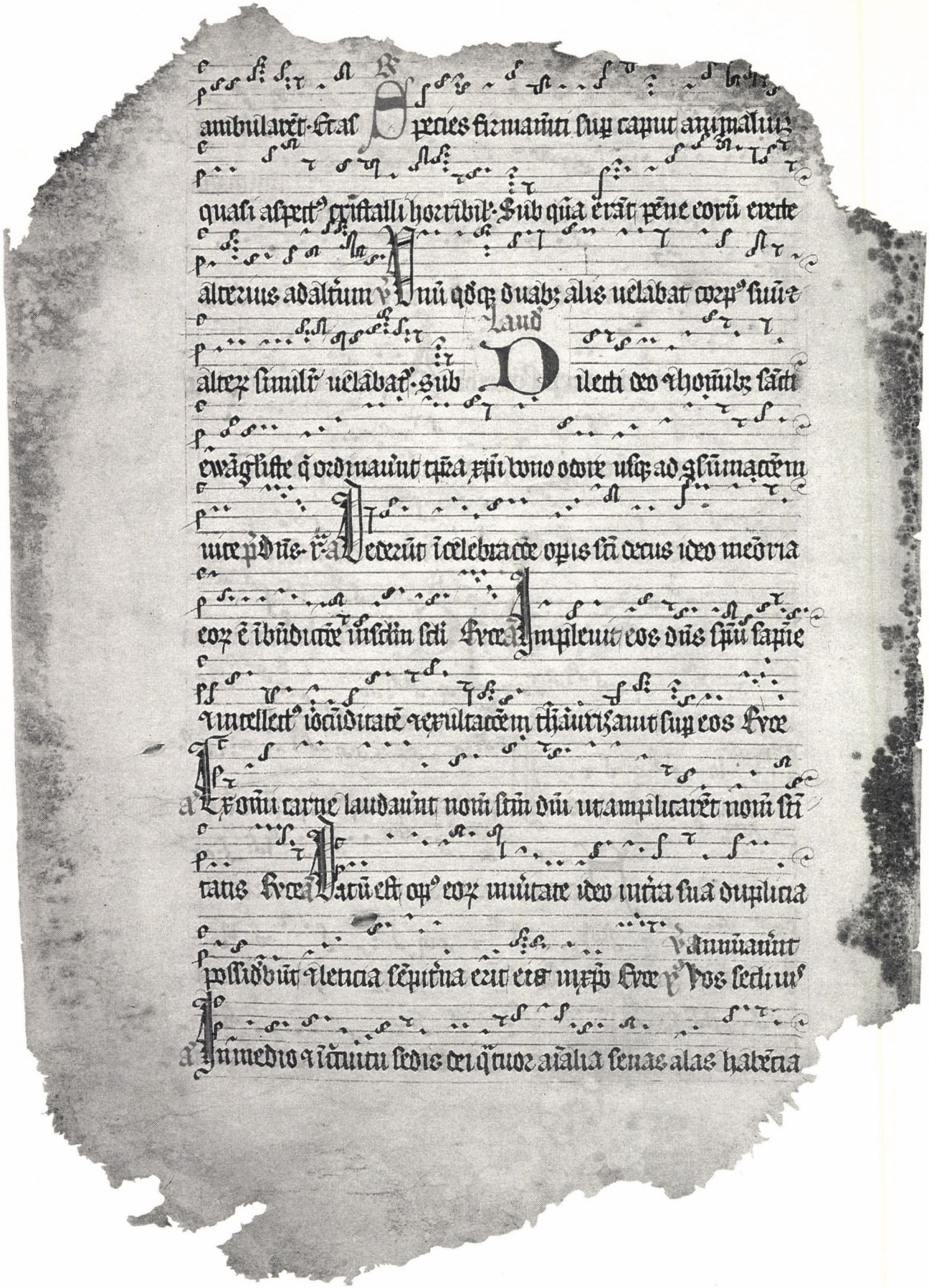
ubiq; p̄ Celi eñ. Mittēs dñs ⁊ alios ad p̄dicādū dicebat
illis messis quidē multa opari paucip̄ Bñdicā. Jhu xp̄i do
grā credētibz ppl̄is doctores ⁊ ewāgliste sūt ī mīstio fidei mis
sip̄ Eructā. Incēz. In uisione dei uidi et ecce uētus
turbinis tbinis ueniebat ab aq̄lone nubesq; magna ⁊ ig
nis inuoluēs splēdorq; in circuitu eius. Et ex medio eoꝝ simi
litudo quatuor aīaliū ⁊ aspectꝰ hom̄is erat in eis. De me
dio aūt eoꝝ erat sp̄ēs electꝰ hoc ē d̄ medio ignis. Et Qua
tuor facies uni erāt ⁊ quatuor pēne uni pedes eoꝝ pedes
recti ⁊ planta pedis eoꝝ ut uituli. Et scītille q̄i aspectus
eris candētis. Sub pēnis eoꝝ manꝰ hom̄is in quatuor
ptibz. Et scī Similitudo wltus aīaliū facies hom̄is

273r

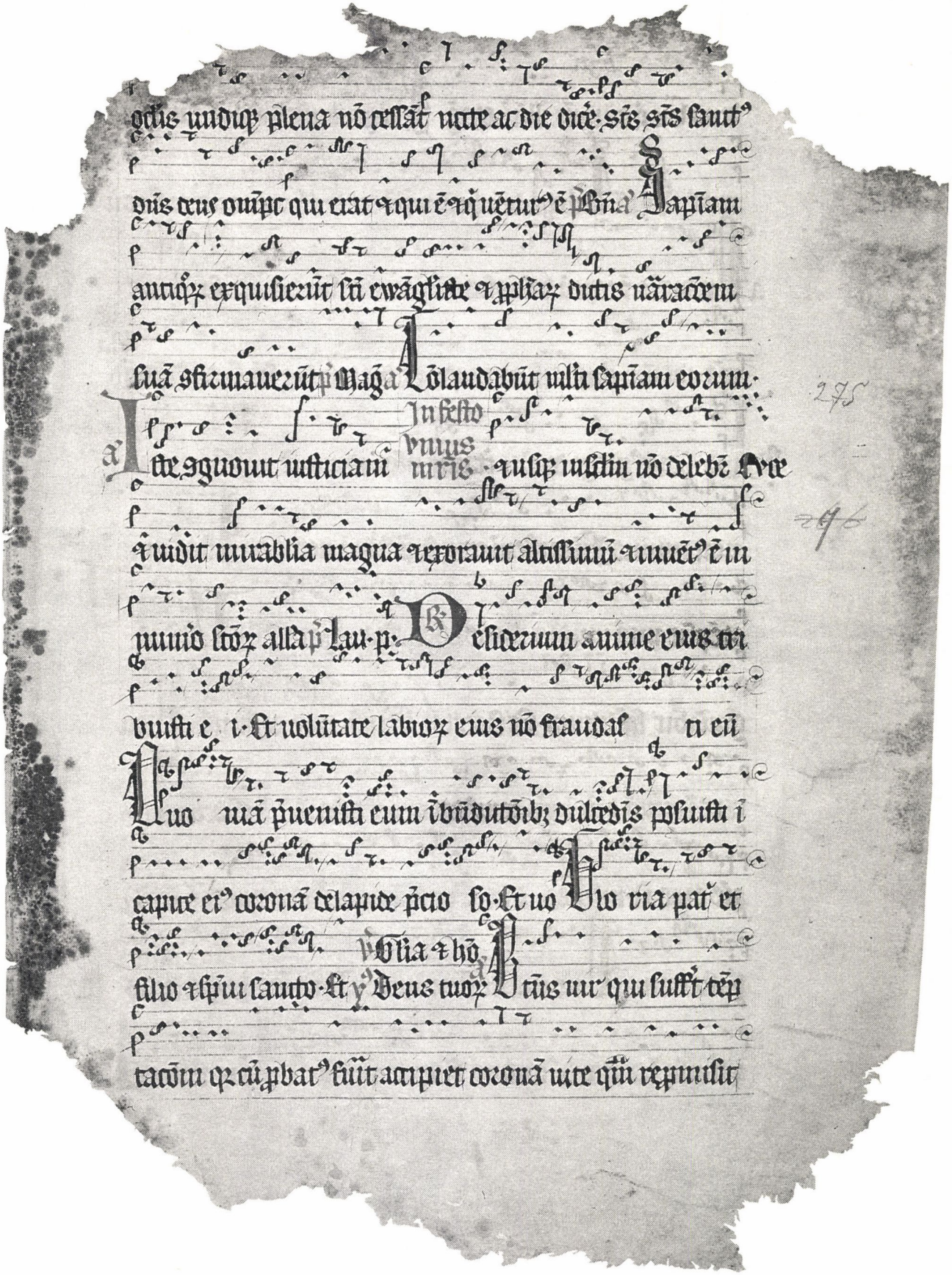


273v

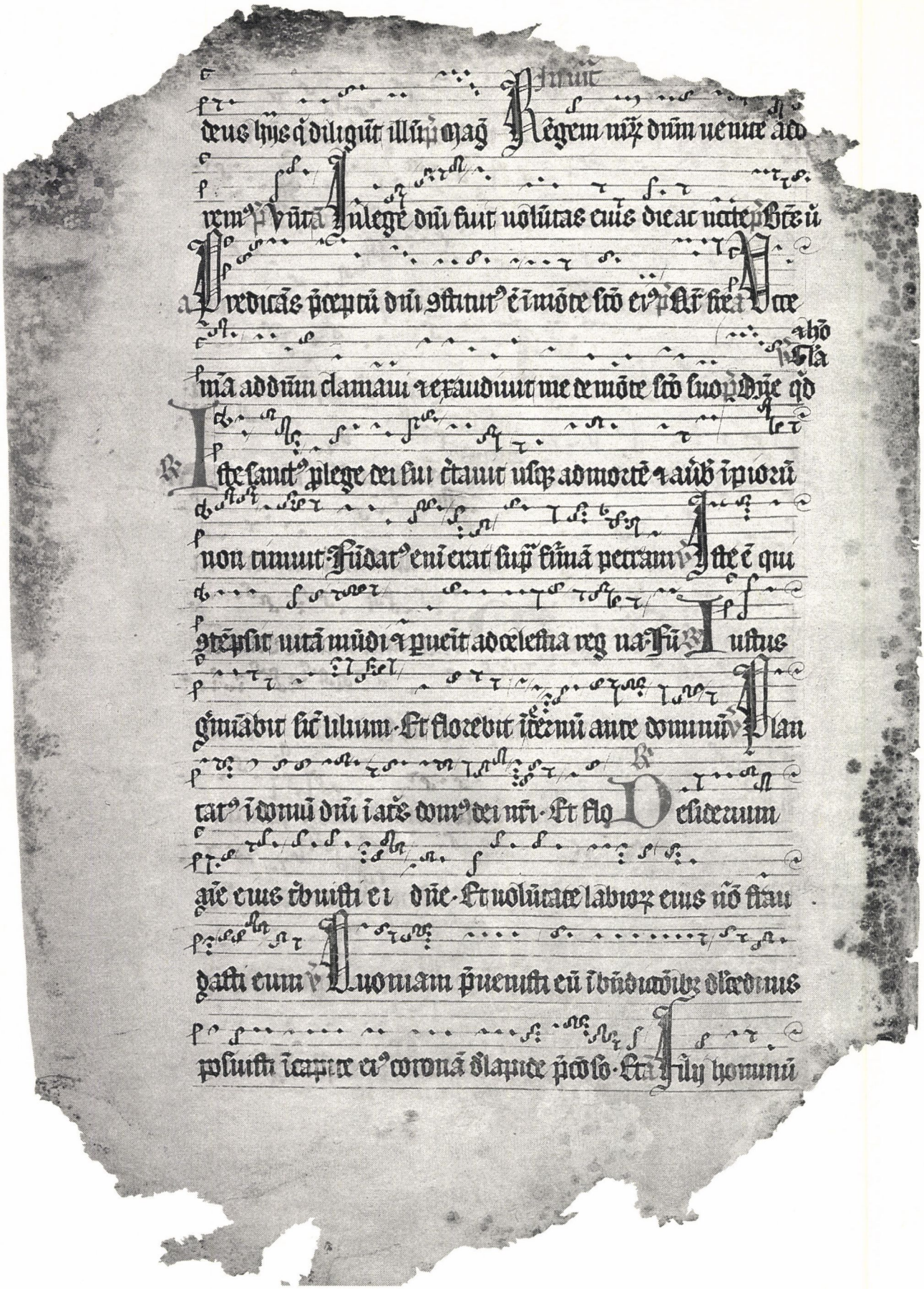




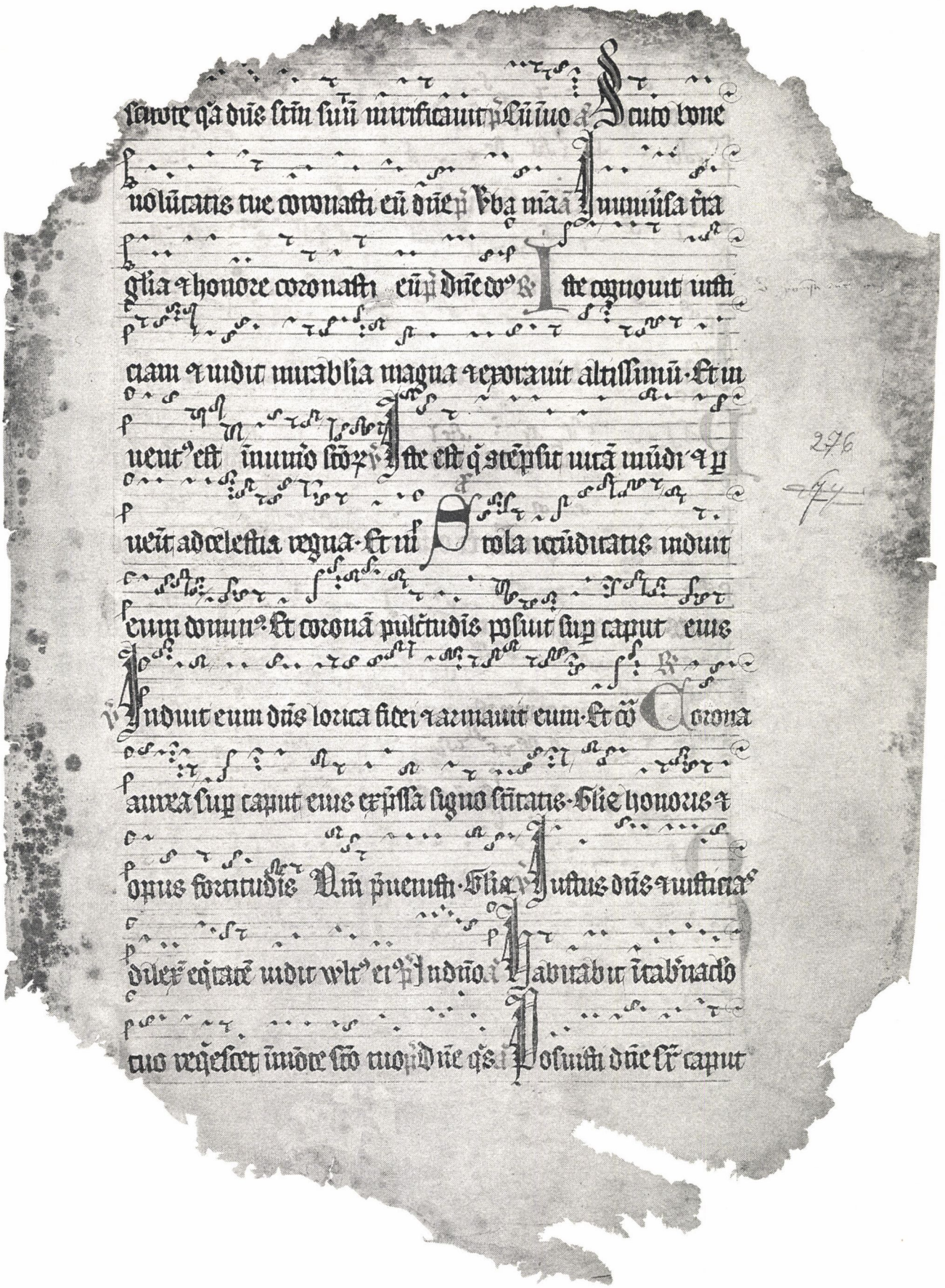
274v



275r

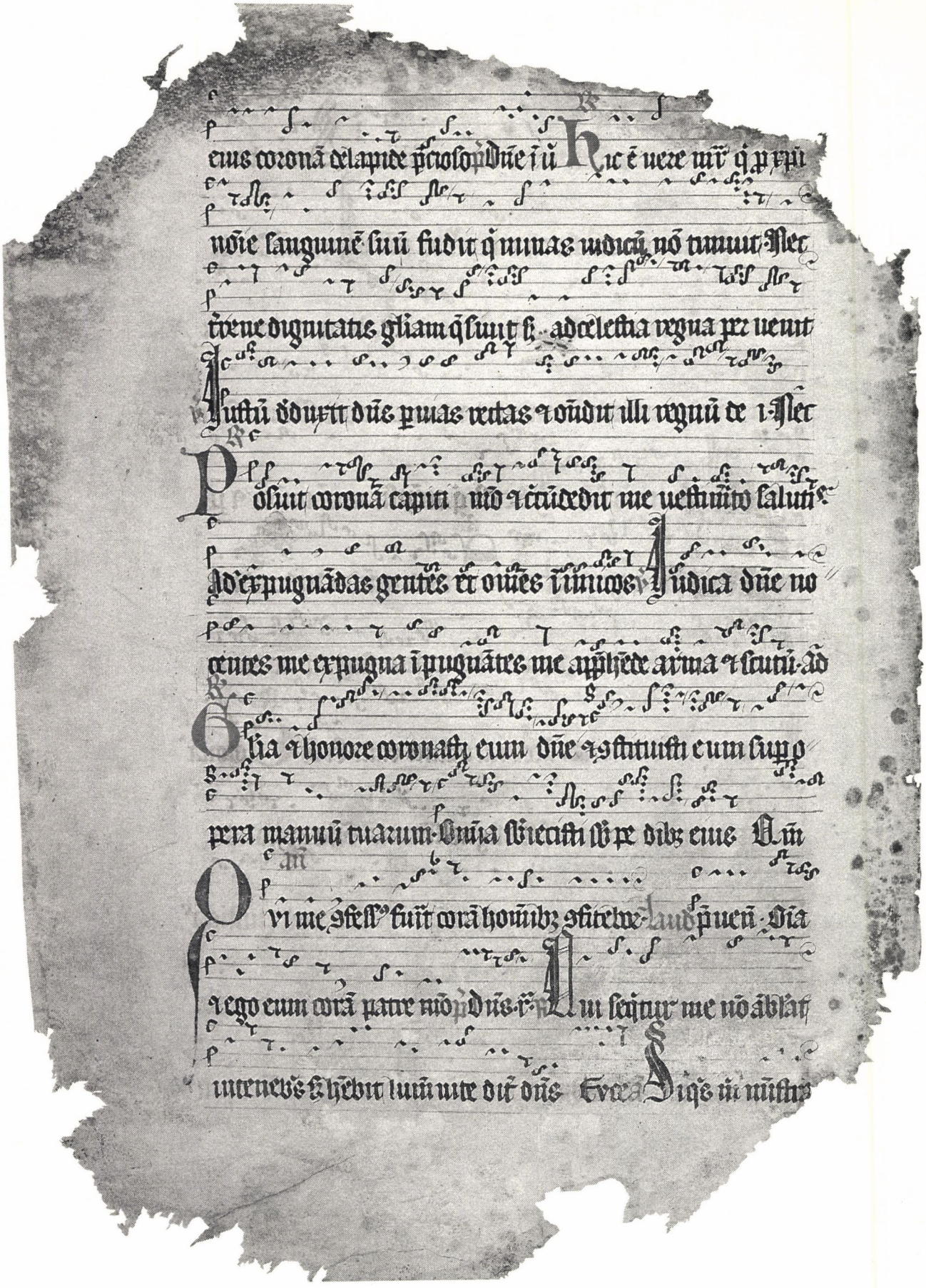


275v

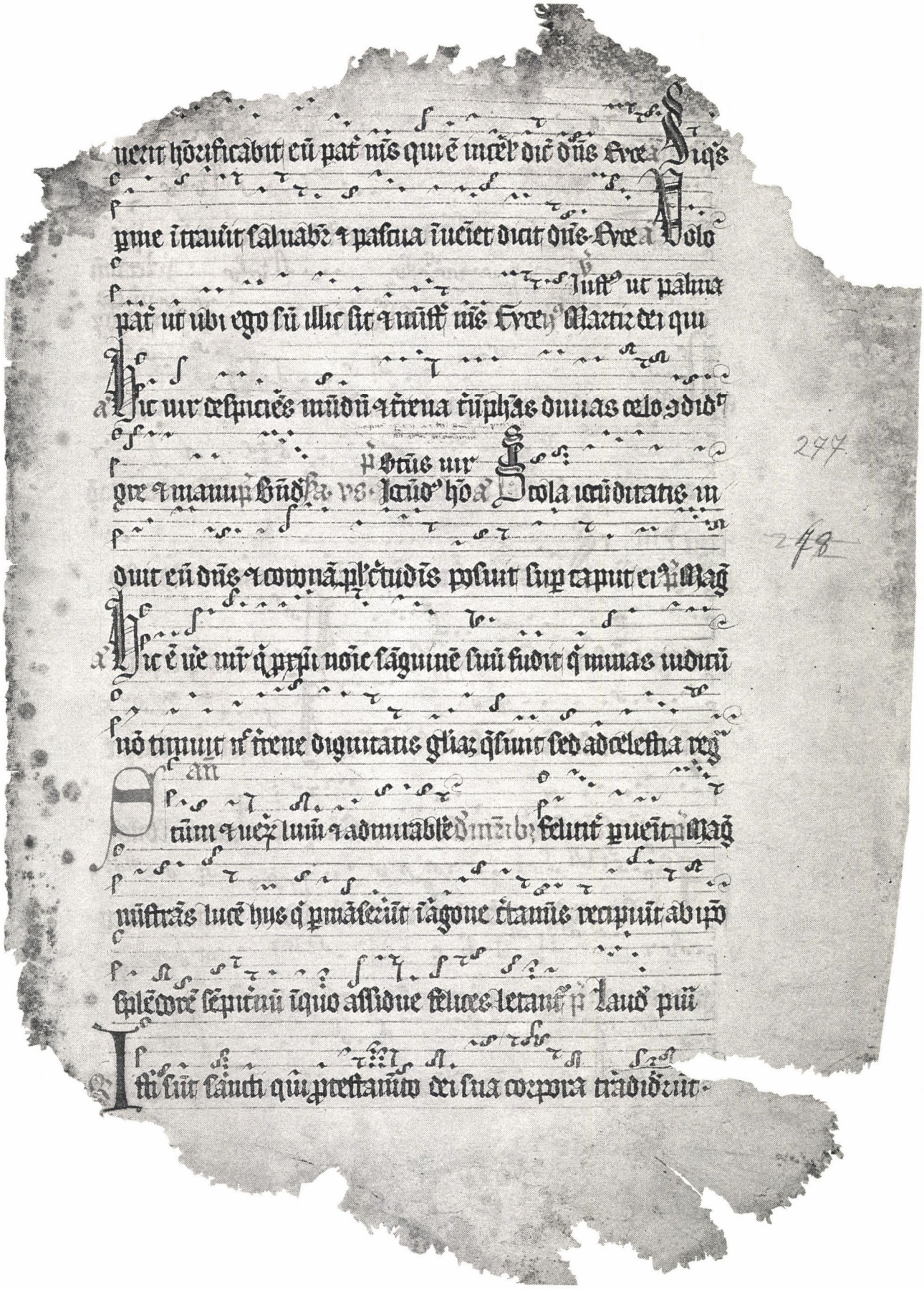


276

276r

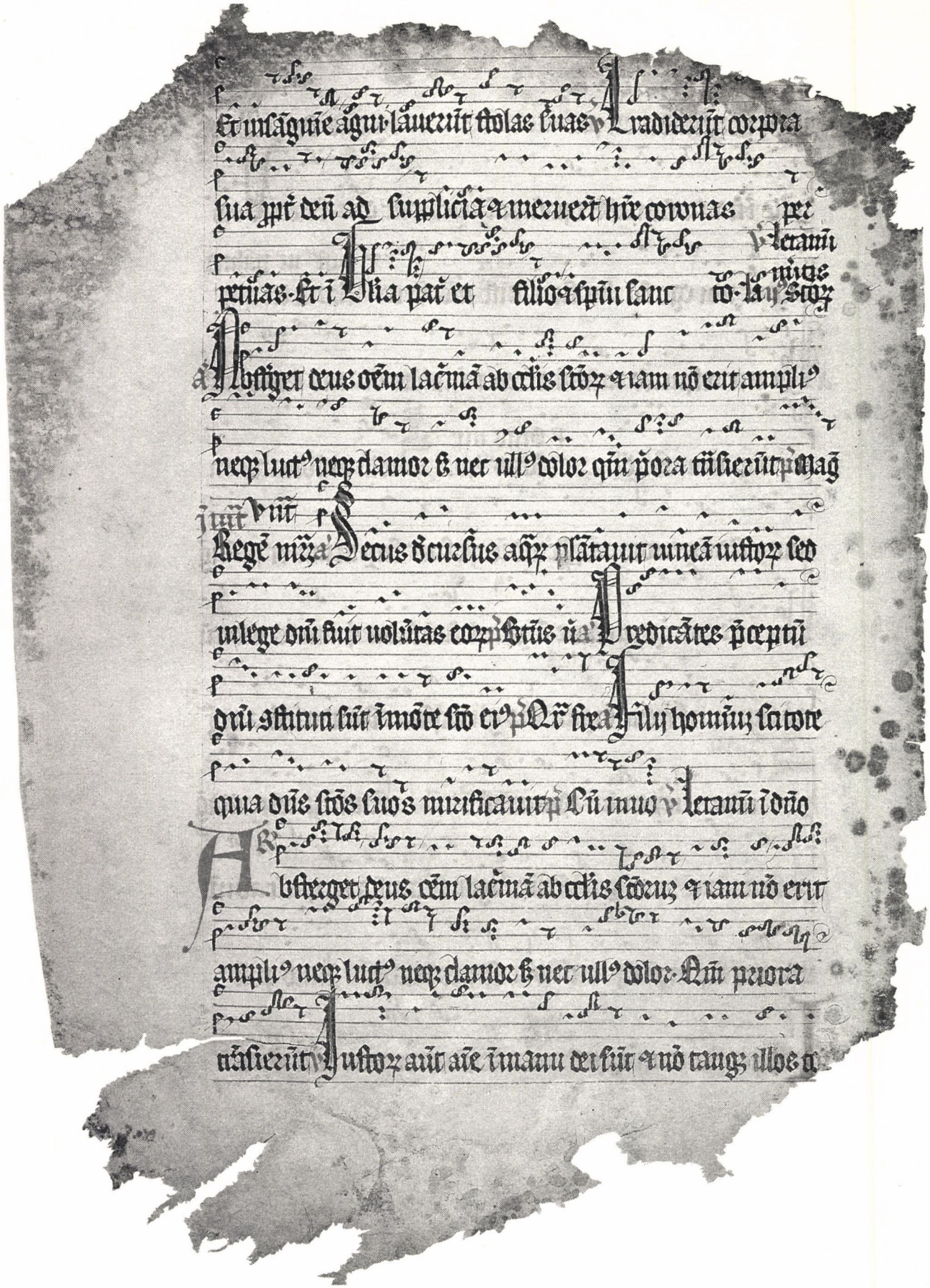


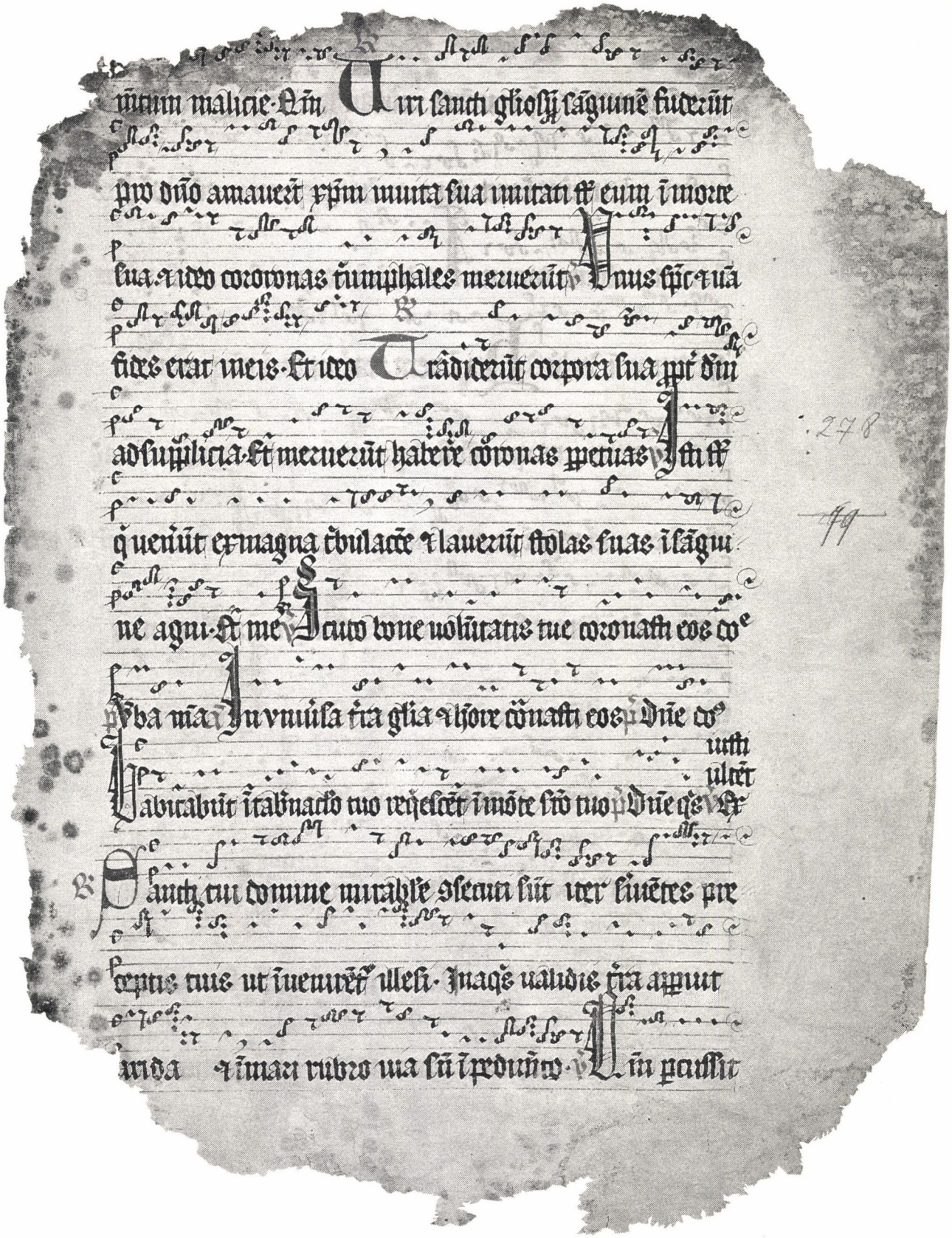
276v



277

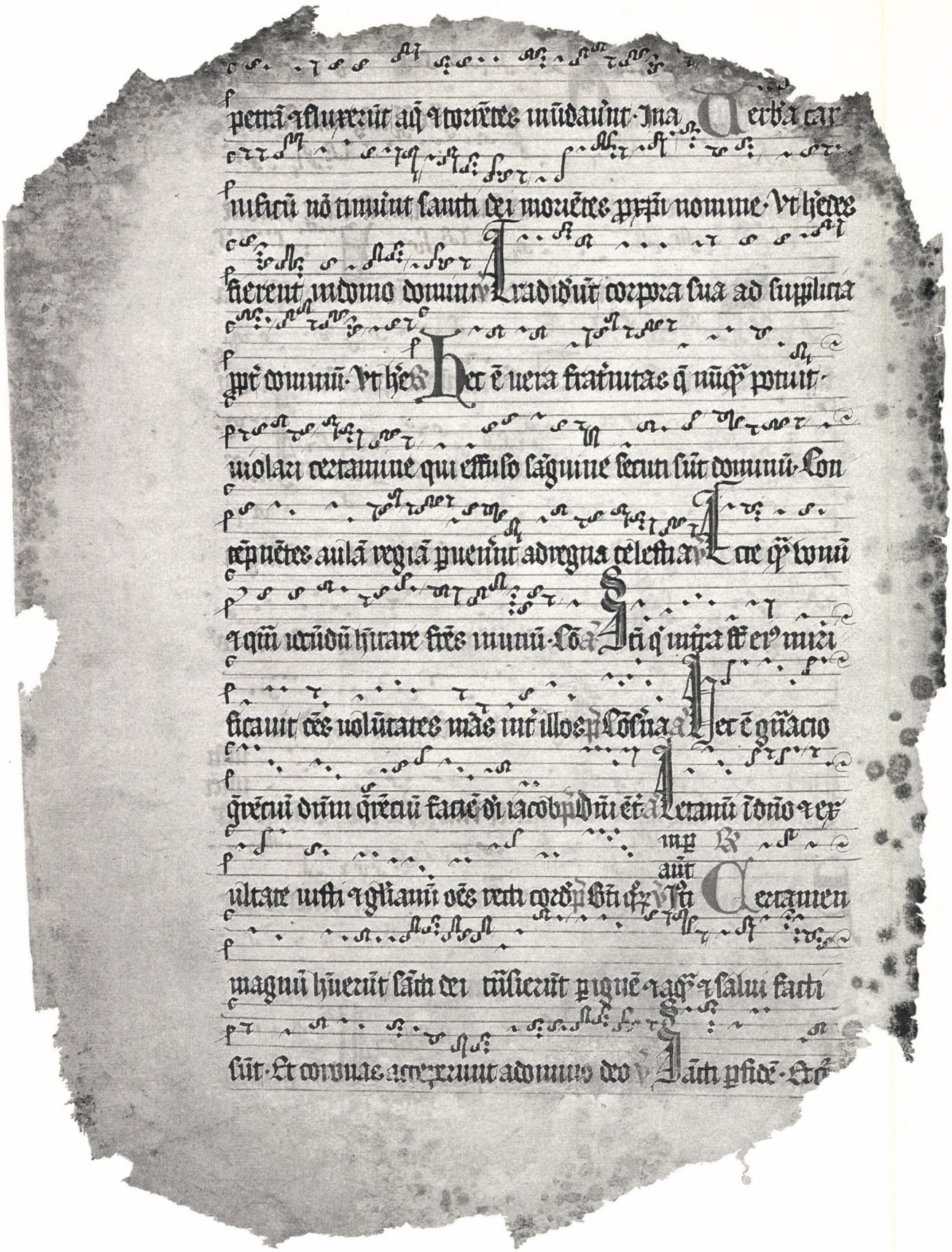
277r

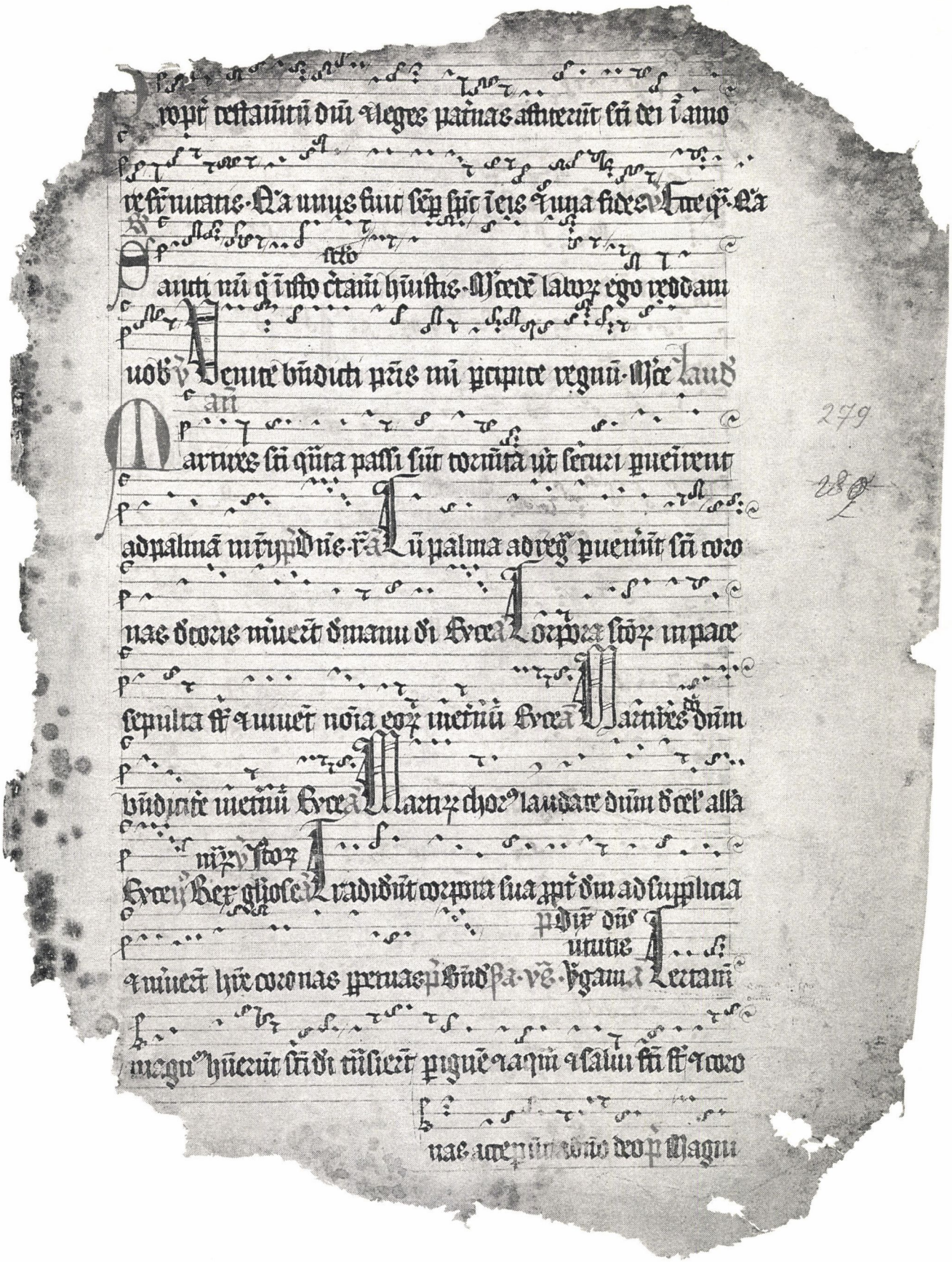




278

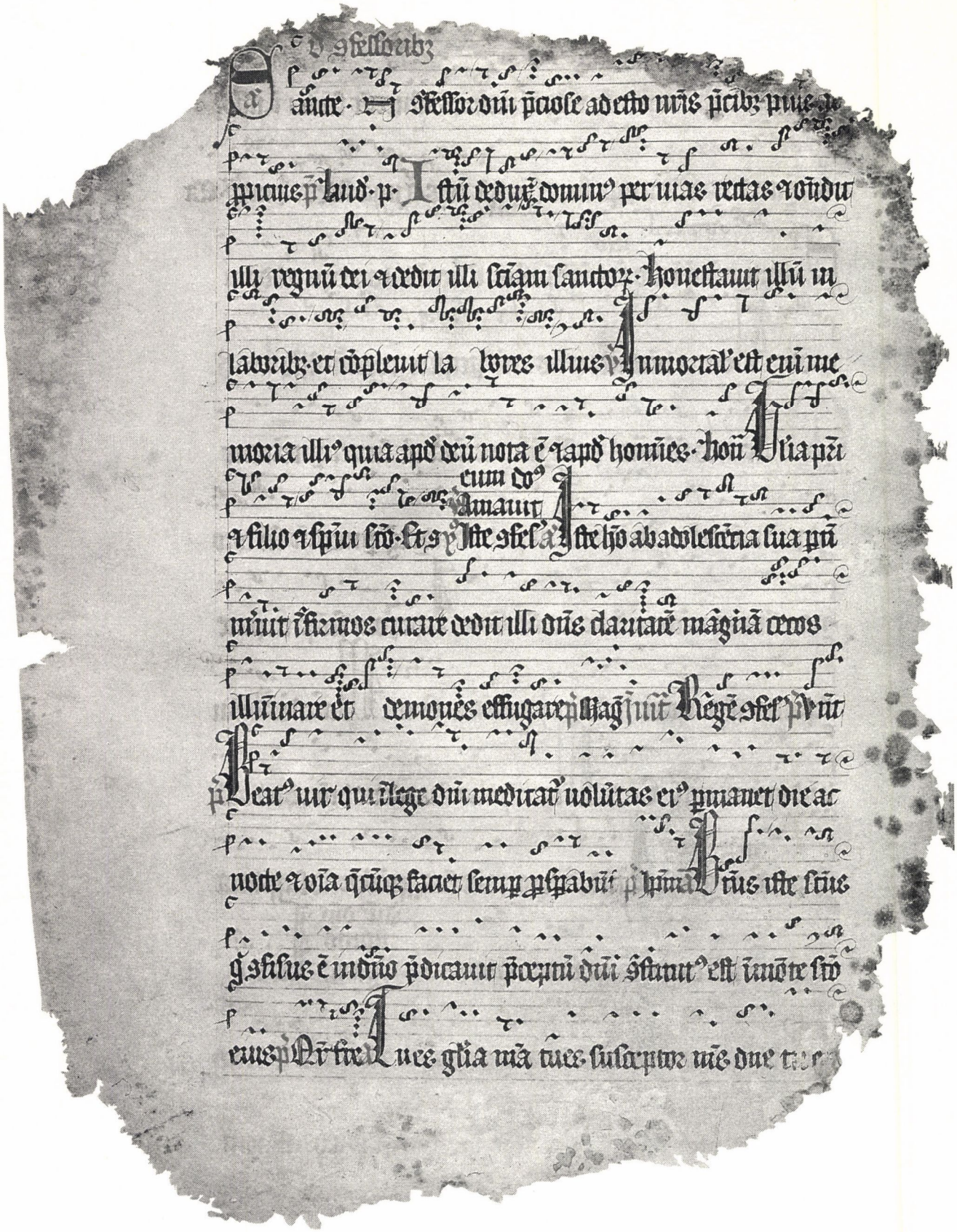
278r

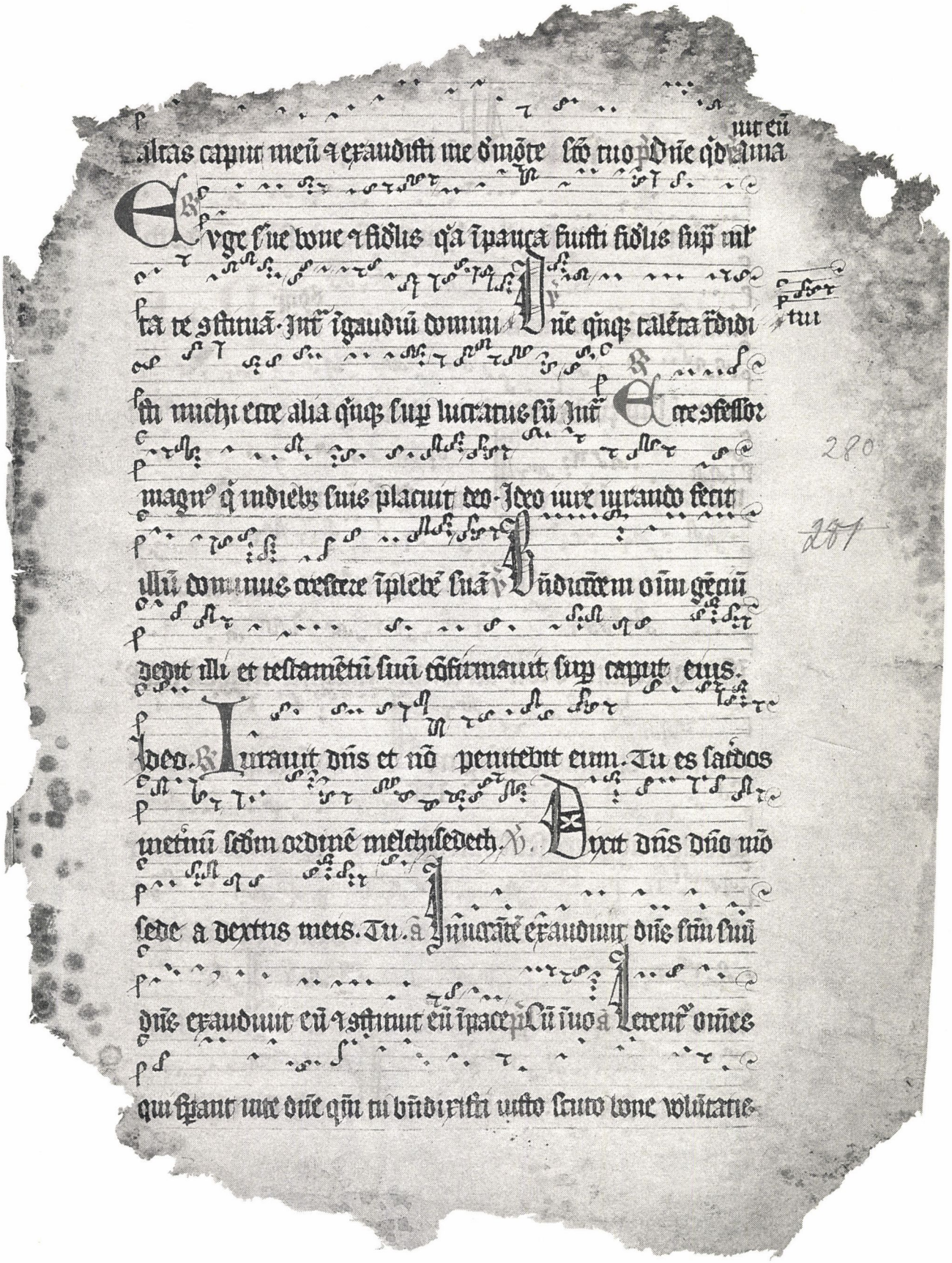




279

279r





altas caput meū ⁊ exaudisti me d'mōte scō tuo p. Dñe qd̄ ama uit eū

Euge s'ue bone ⁊ fidlis q̄a īpauca fuisti fidlis sup̄ mlt

ta te ꝯstituā. Int̄ īgaudiū domini. Dñe q̄nq̄ talēta tradidi tui

sti michi ecce alia q̄nq̄ sup̄ lucratus sū. Int̄ Ecce ꝯfessor

magnꝰ q̄ in diebꝫ suis placuit deo. Ideo iure iurando fecit

illū dominus crescere īplebē suā. Bñdicēdem oīm gēciū

dedit illi et testamētū suū cōfirmauit sup̄ caput eius.

Ideo. Iurauit dñs et nō penitebit eum. Tu es sacdos

metinū scdm ordinē melchisedech. Dixit dñs dño mō

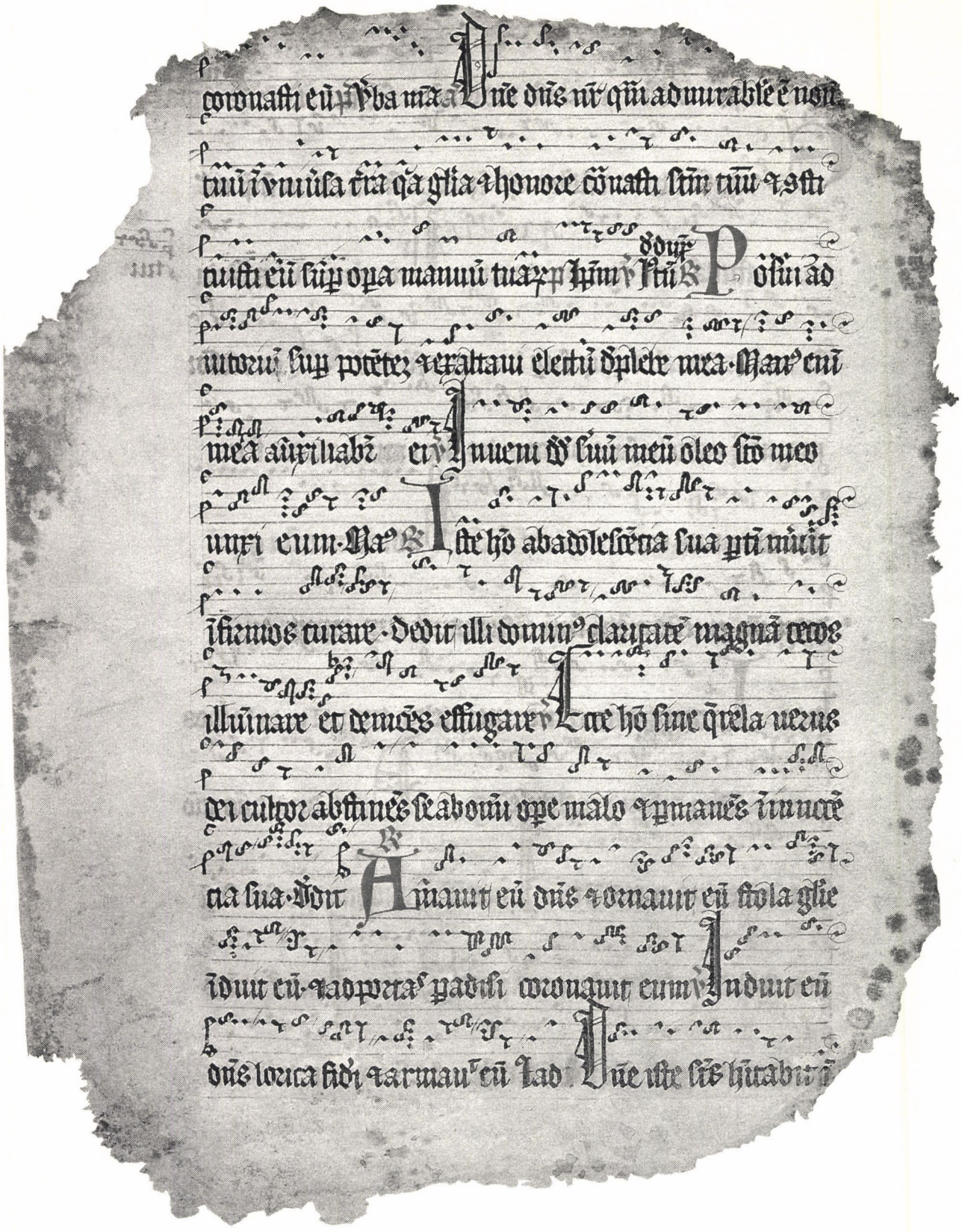
sede a dextris meis. Tu. Inuocātē exaudiuit dñs scm̄ suū

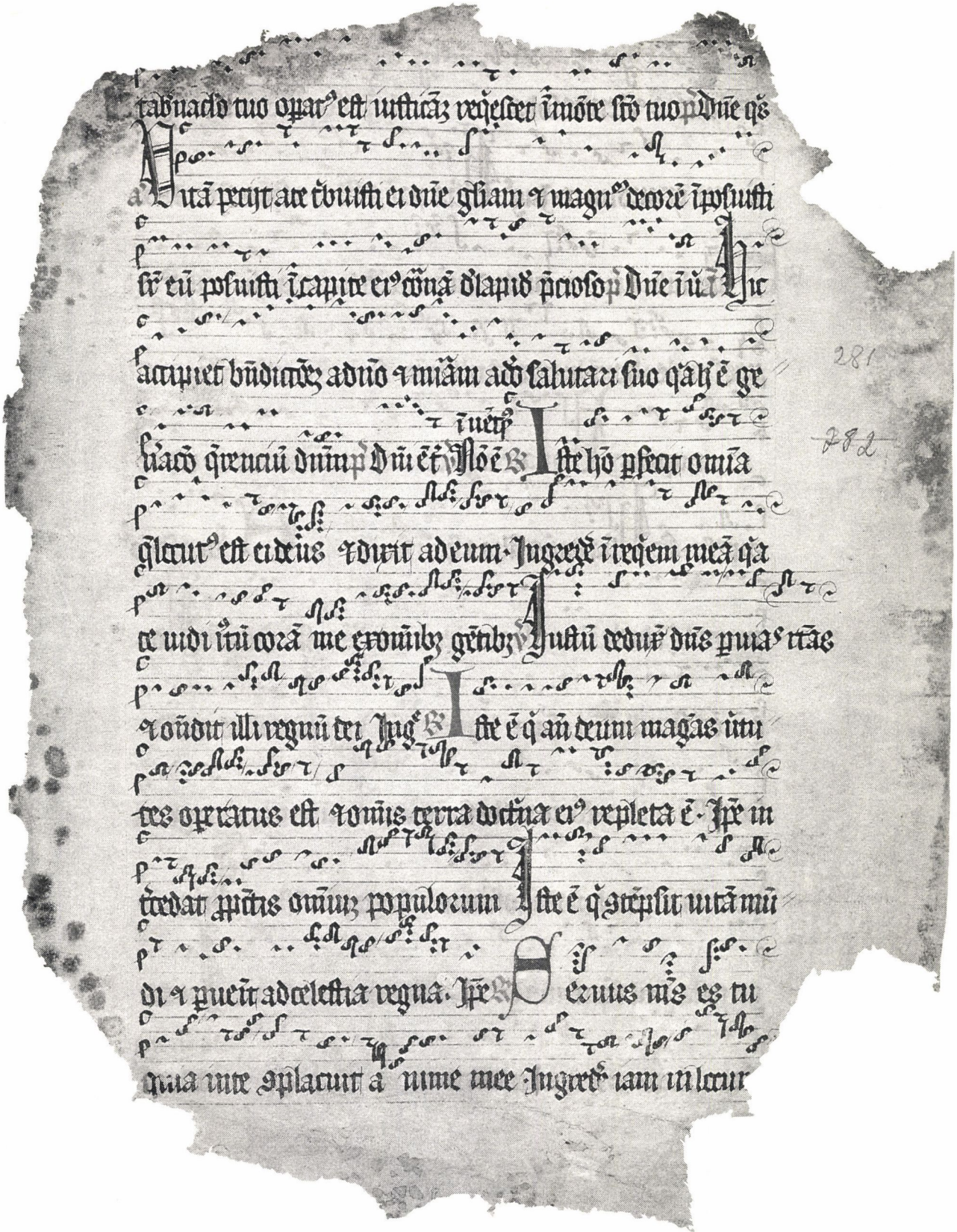
dñs exaudiuit eū ⁊ ꝯstituit eū īpace p. Cū īuo. Letent̄ oīes

qui sp̄ant in te dñe q̄m tu bñdixisti iusto scuto bone volūtatis

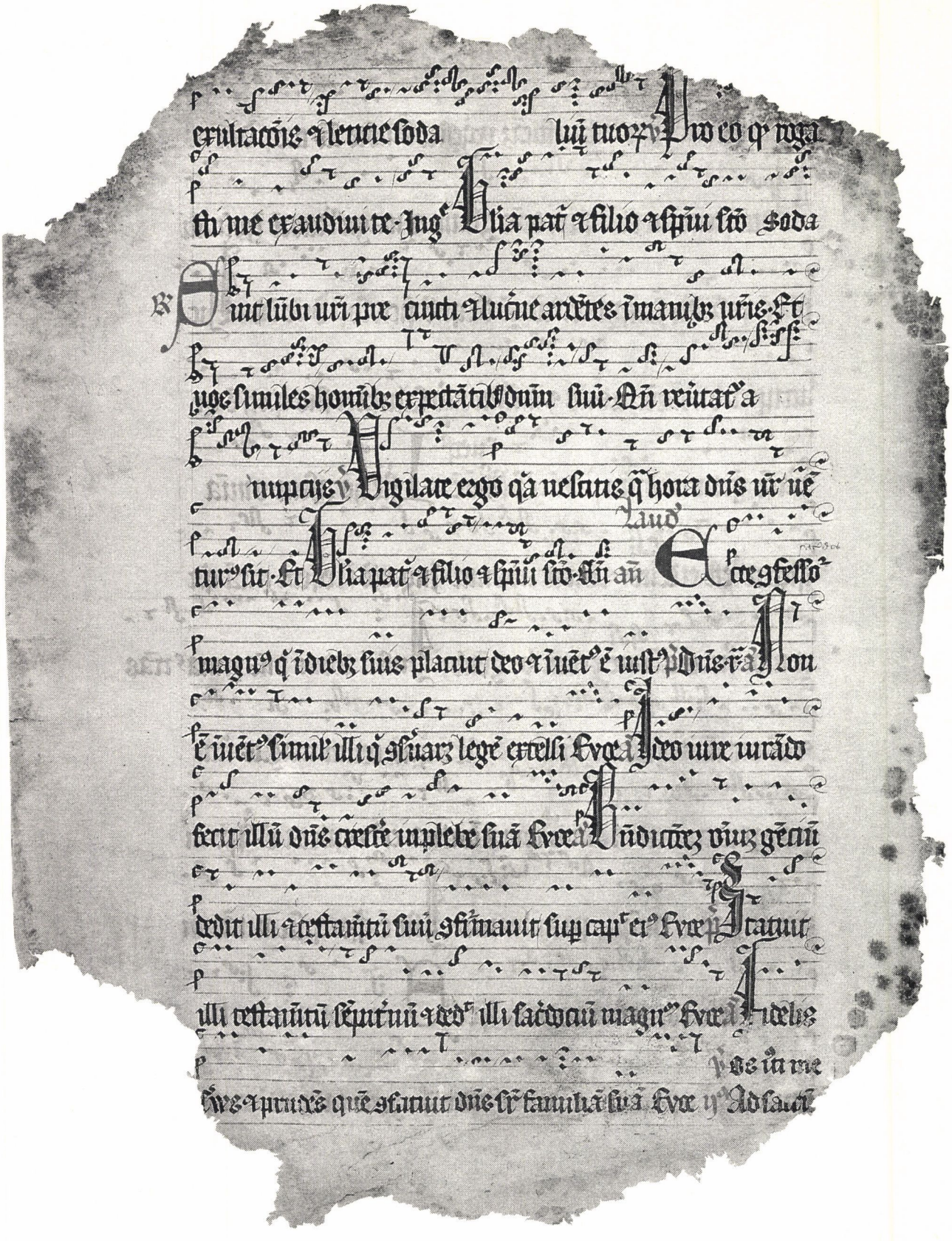
280

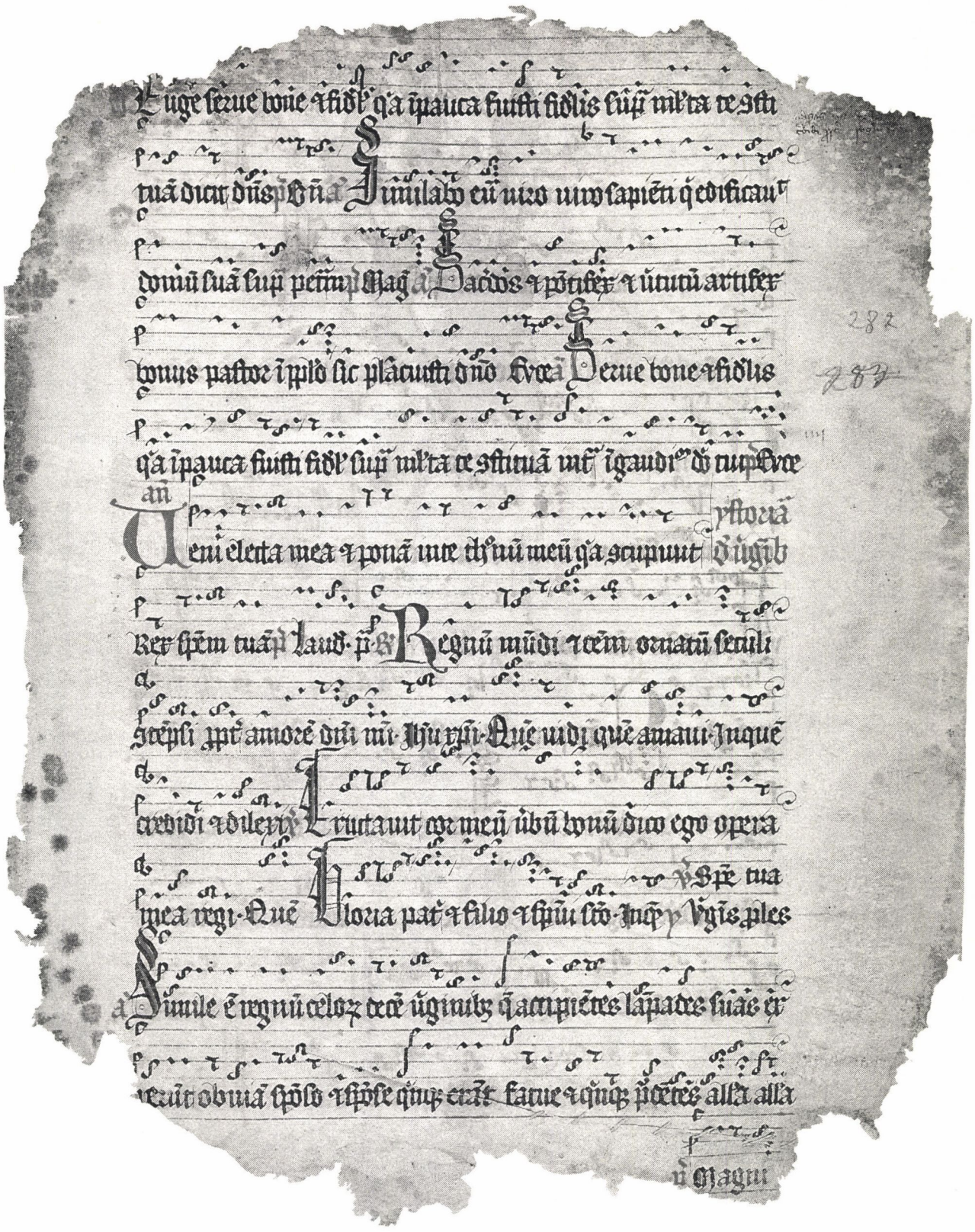
281



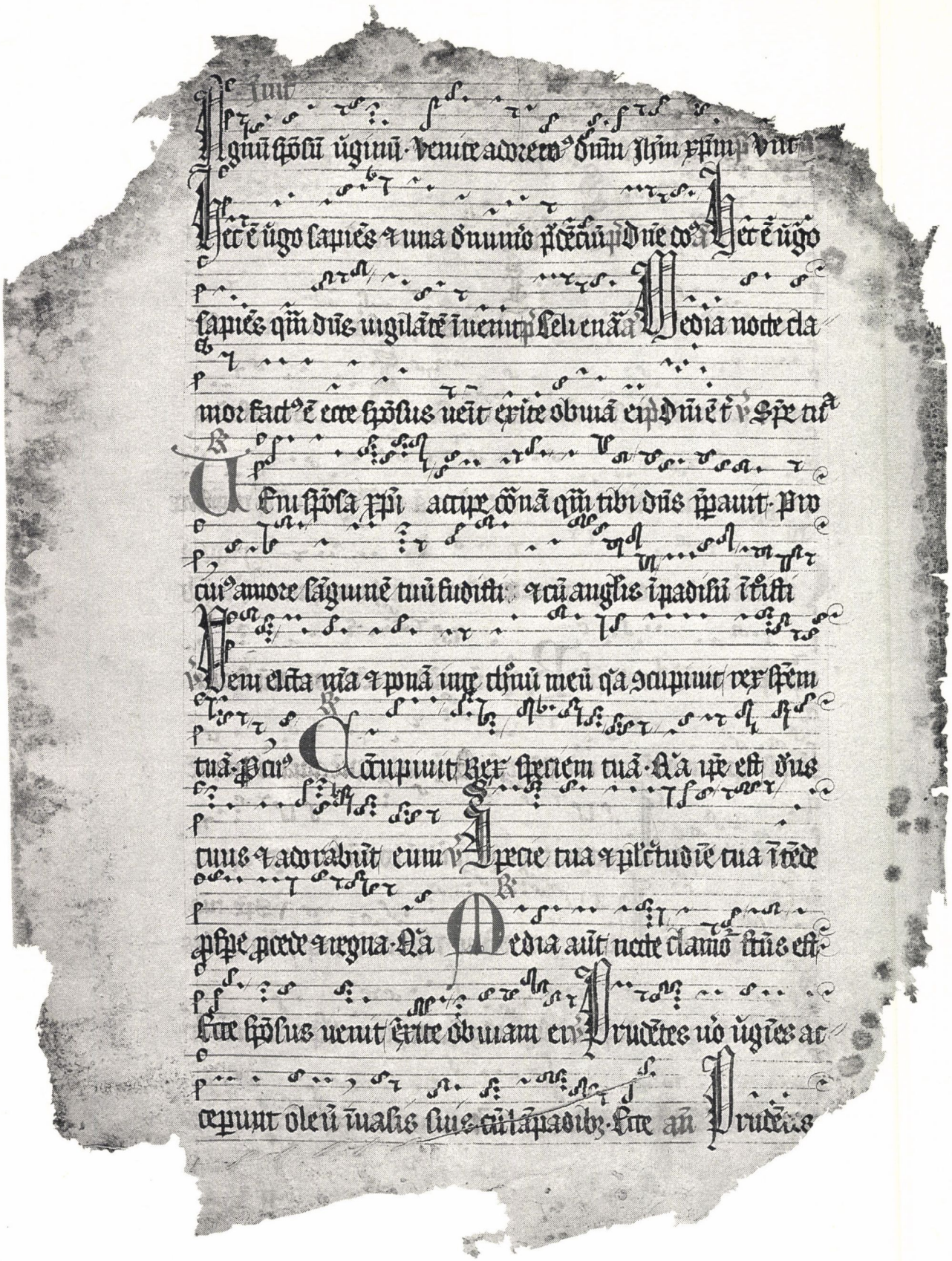


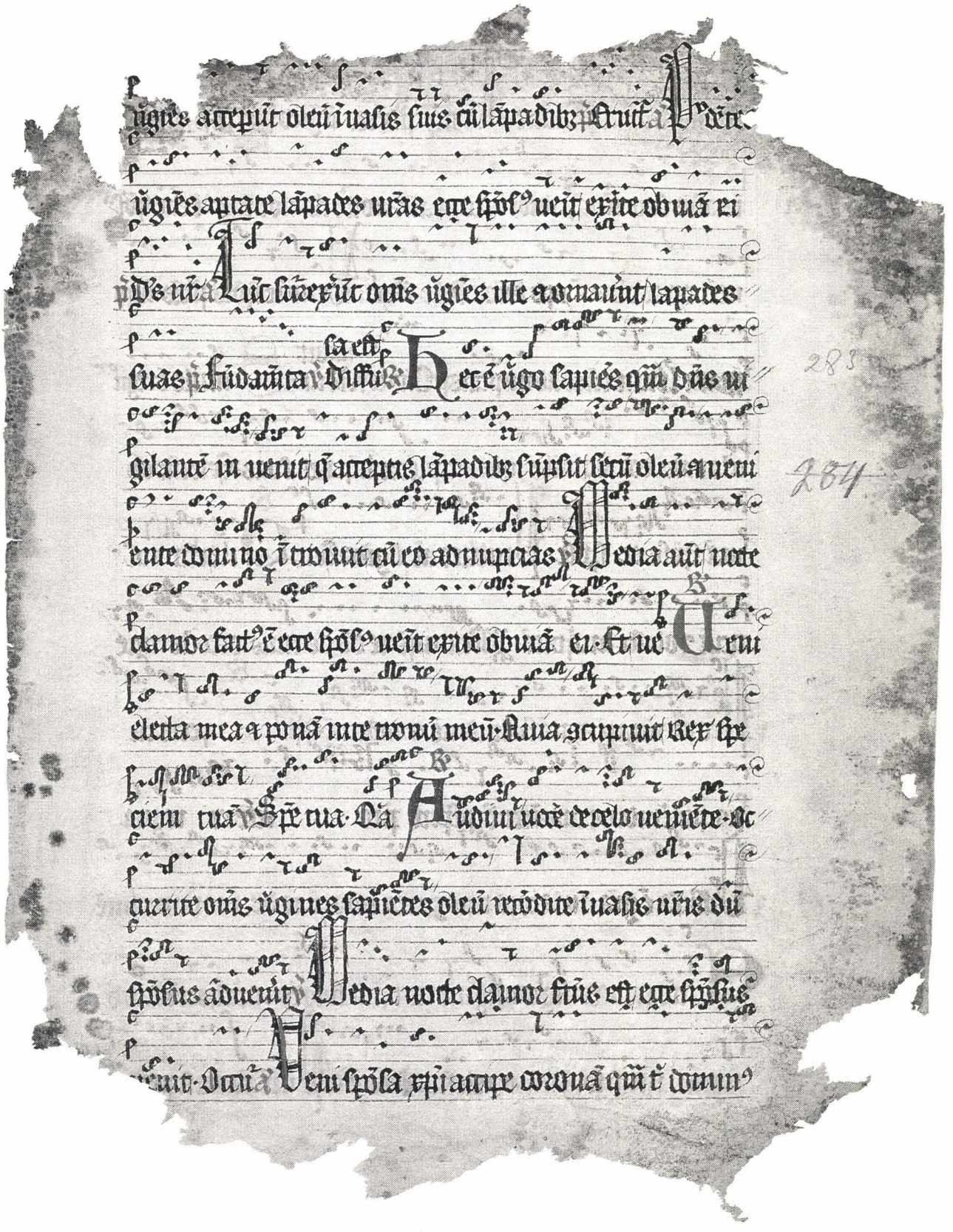
281r



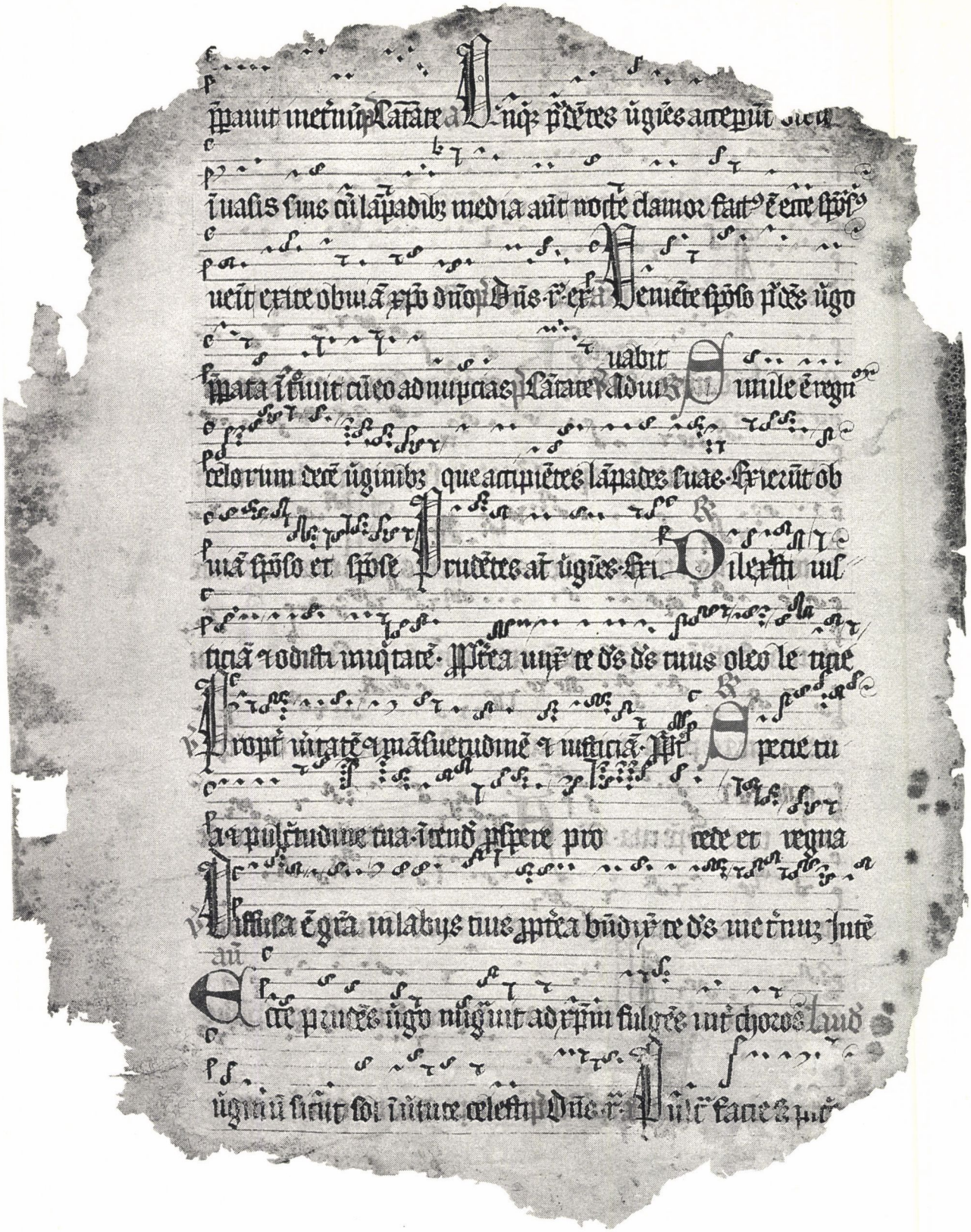


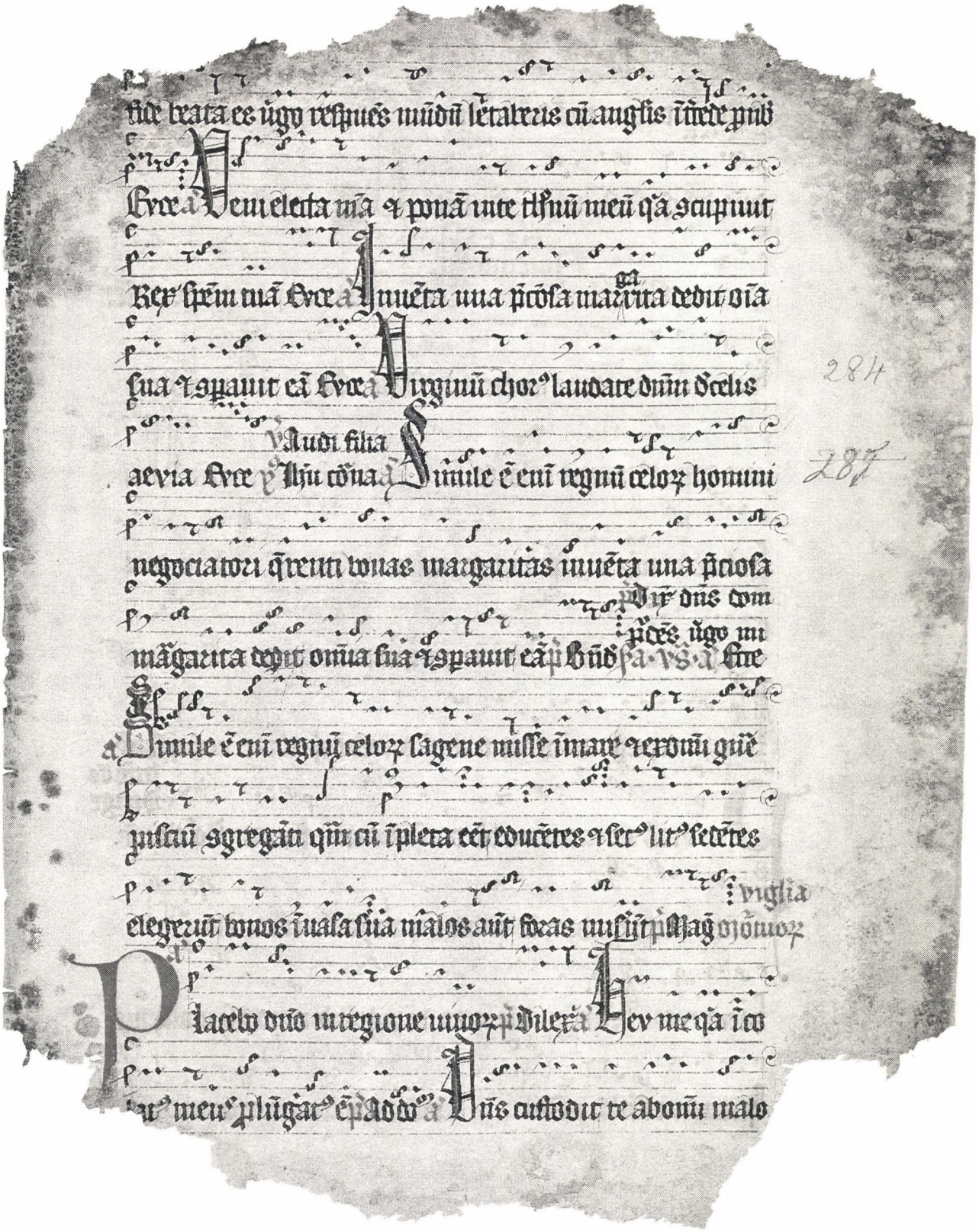
282r



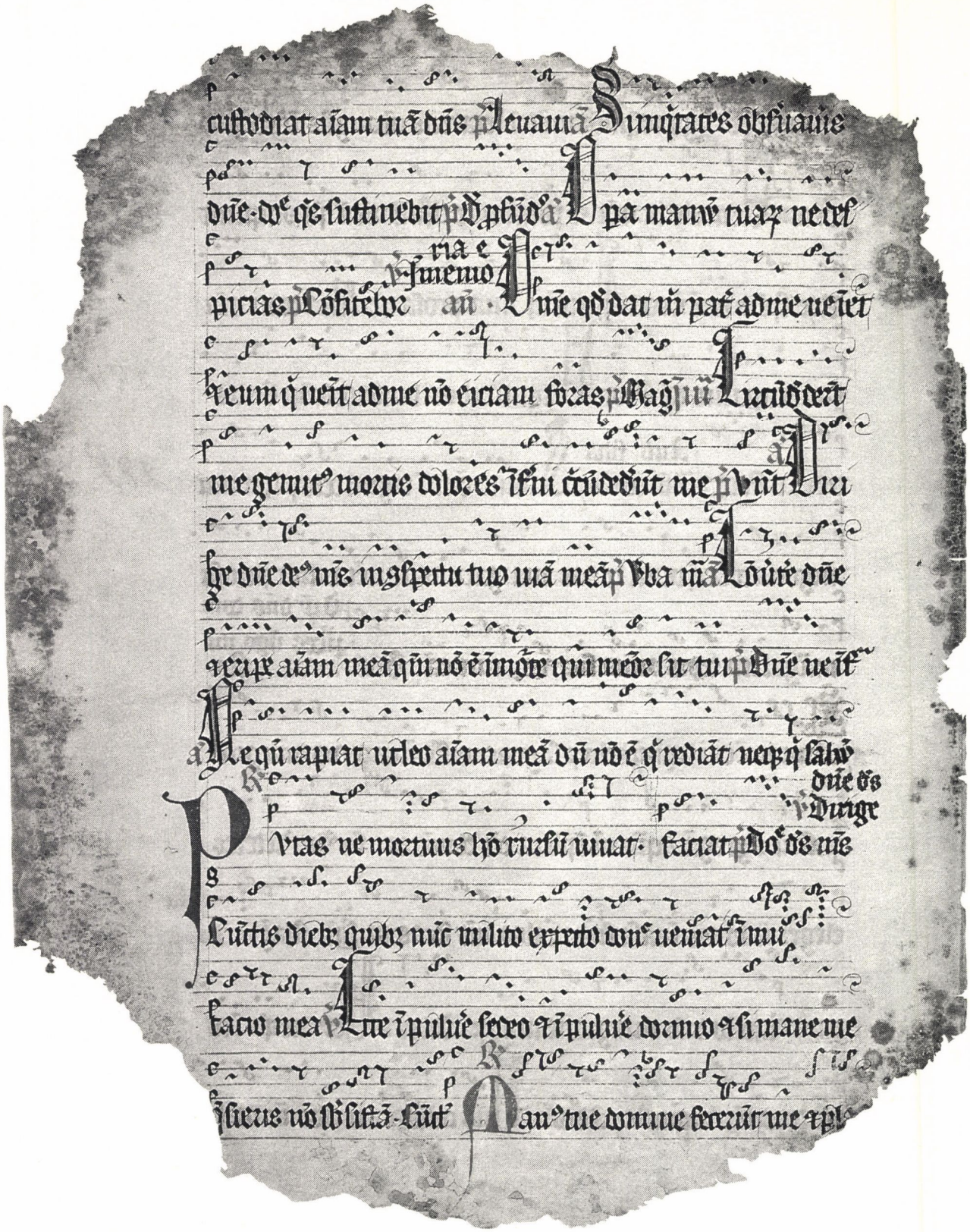


283r





284r



custodiat aīam tuā dn̄s p̄ Leuauiā Si inq̄tates obseruauis

dn̄e · do^e q̄s sustinebit p̄ D̄ p̄fūd̄ a Opa manuū tuaꝝ ne des

ria e
v̄ Imemo
picias p̄ Cōfitebor an̄ · Dn̄e q̄d dat m̄ pat̄ ad me ueniet

et eum q̄ ueniet ad me nō eiciam foras p̄ Mag̃ iui Circūdederūt

me gemitus mortis dolores īferni circūdederūt me p̄ Vnt̄ Diri

ge dn̄e de^us m̄s in ꝯspectu tuo uiā meā p̄ Vba m̄ā Cōuertere dn̄e

et eripe aīam meā q̄m nō ē īmorte qui memor sit tui p̄ Dn̄e ne īf

a Ne q̄n rapiat ut leo aīam meā dū nō ē q̄ rediāt neq; q̄ salūt

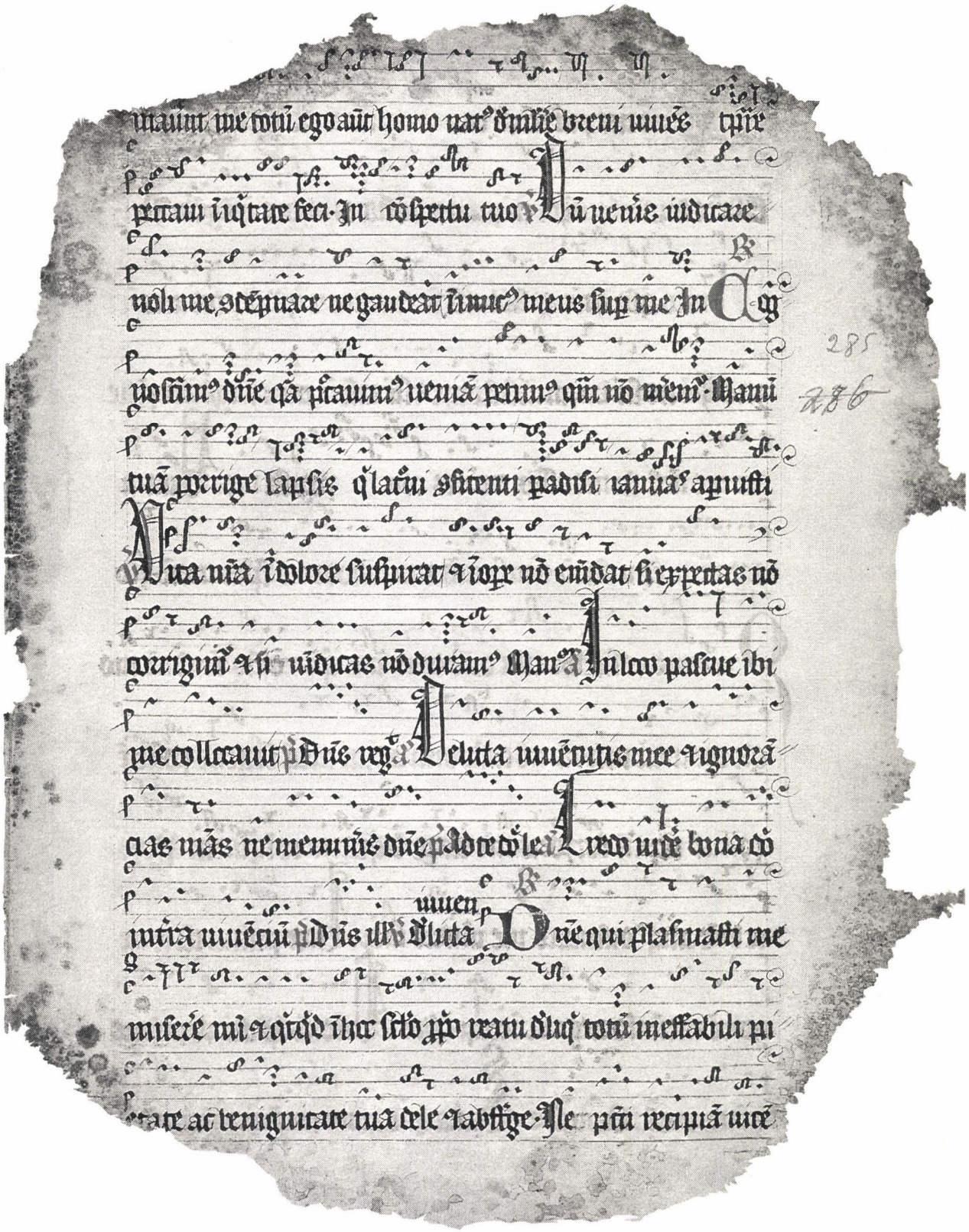
dn̄e d̄s
v̄ Dirige
Putas ne mortuus hō rursū uiuat · faciat p̄ Do^e d̄s m̄s

Cūctis diebꝫ quibꝫ nūc milito expecto donec ueniat īmu

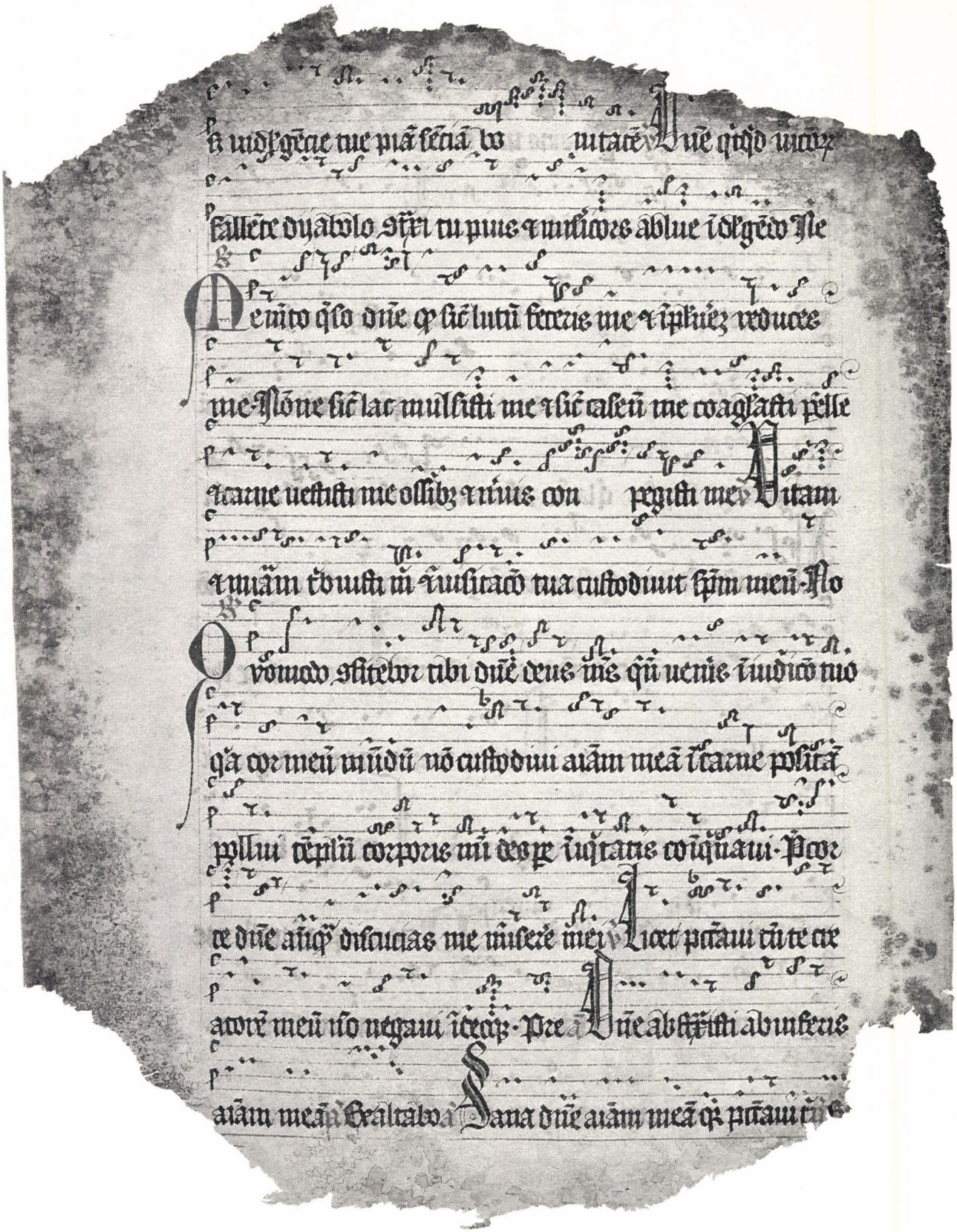
tacio mea v̄ Ecce īpulue sedeo et īpulue dormio et si mane me

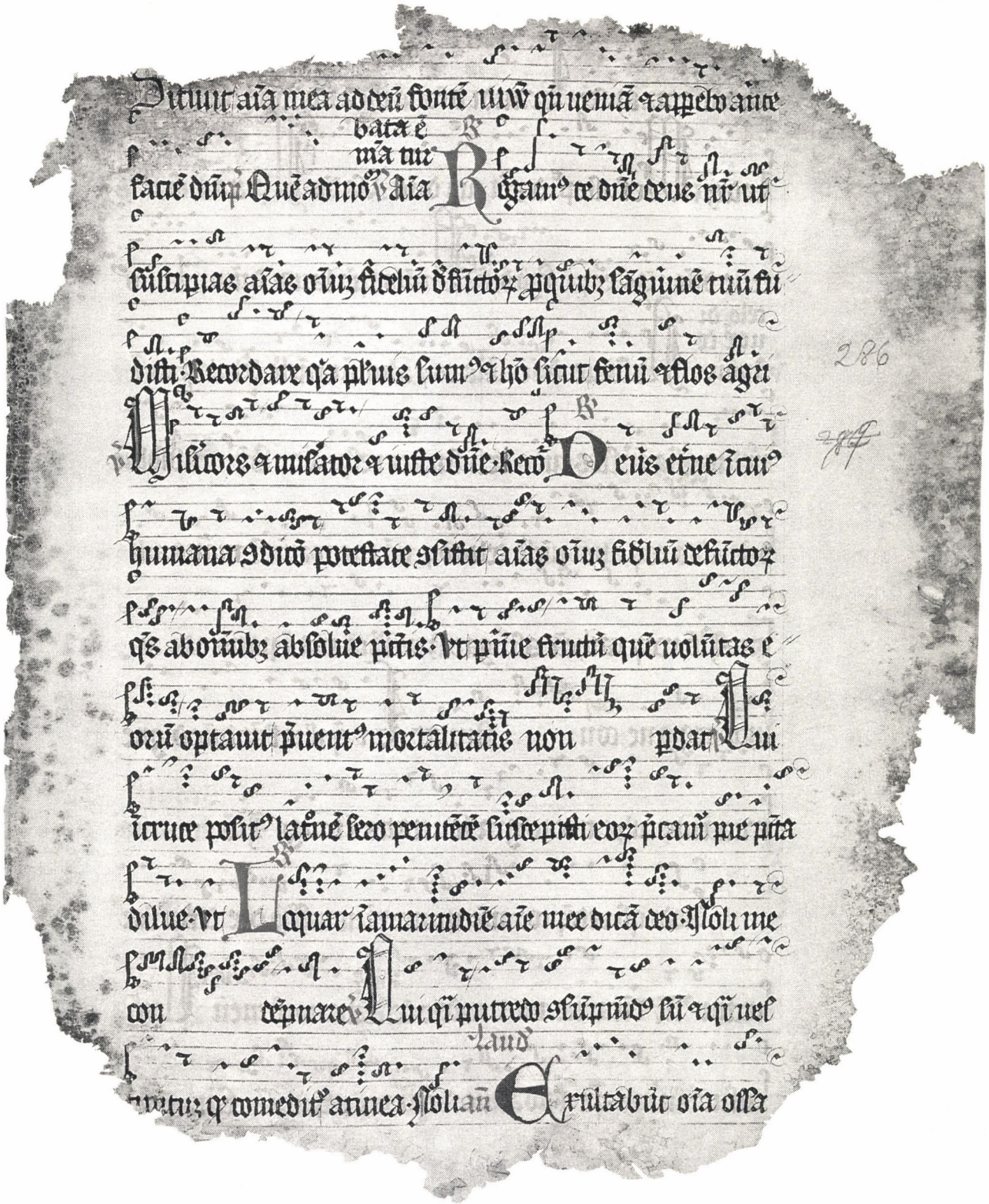
q̄sieris nō sb̄sistā · Cūct̄ Manus tue domine fecerūt me et pl

284v



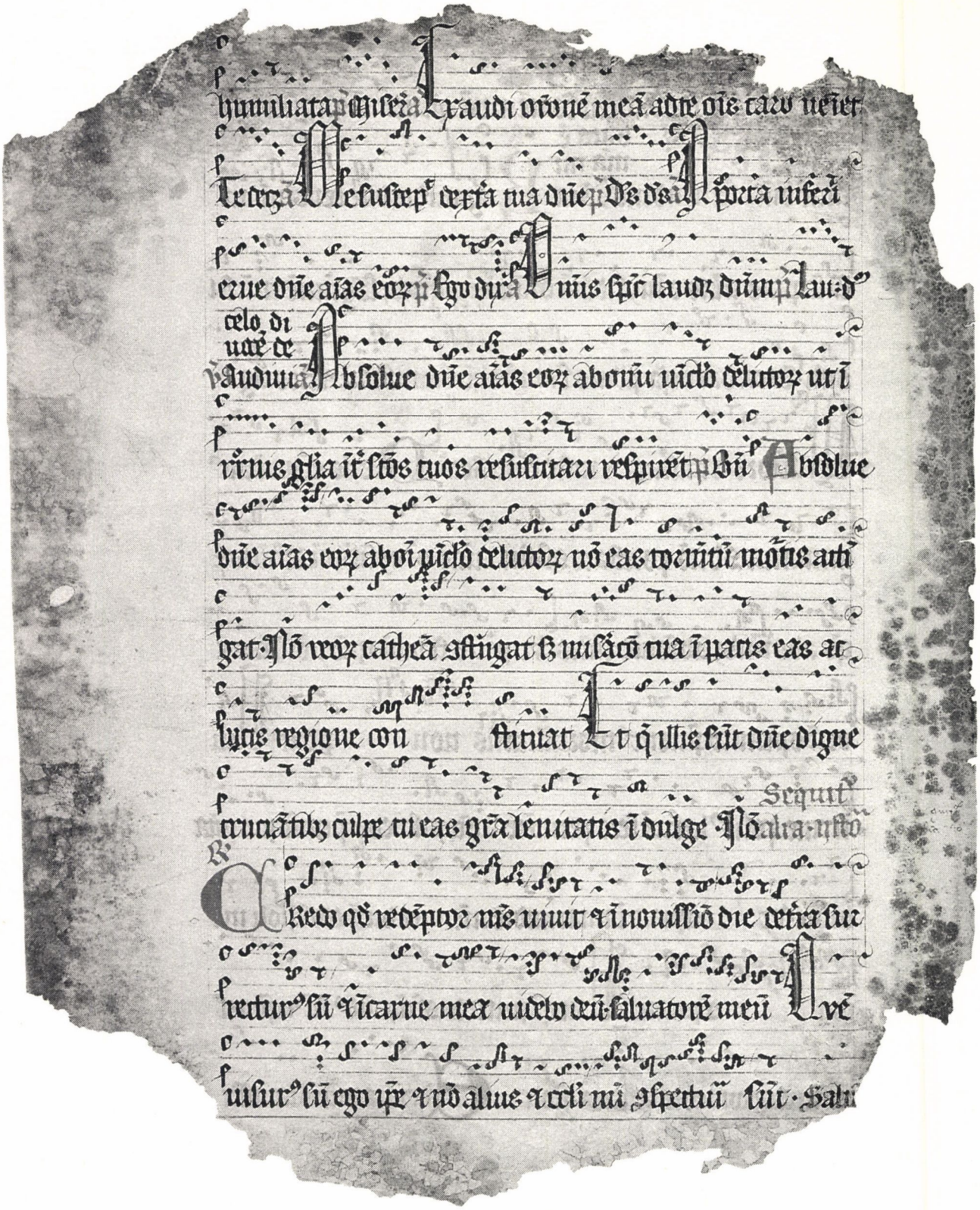
285r





286

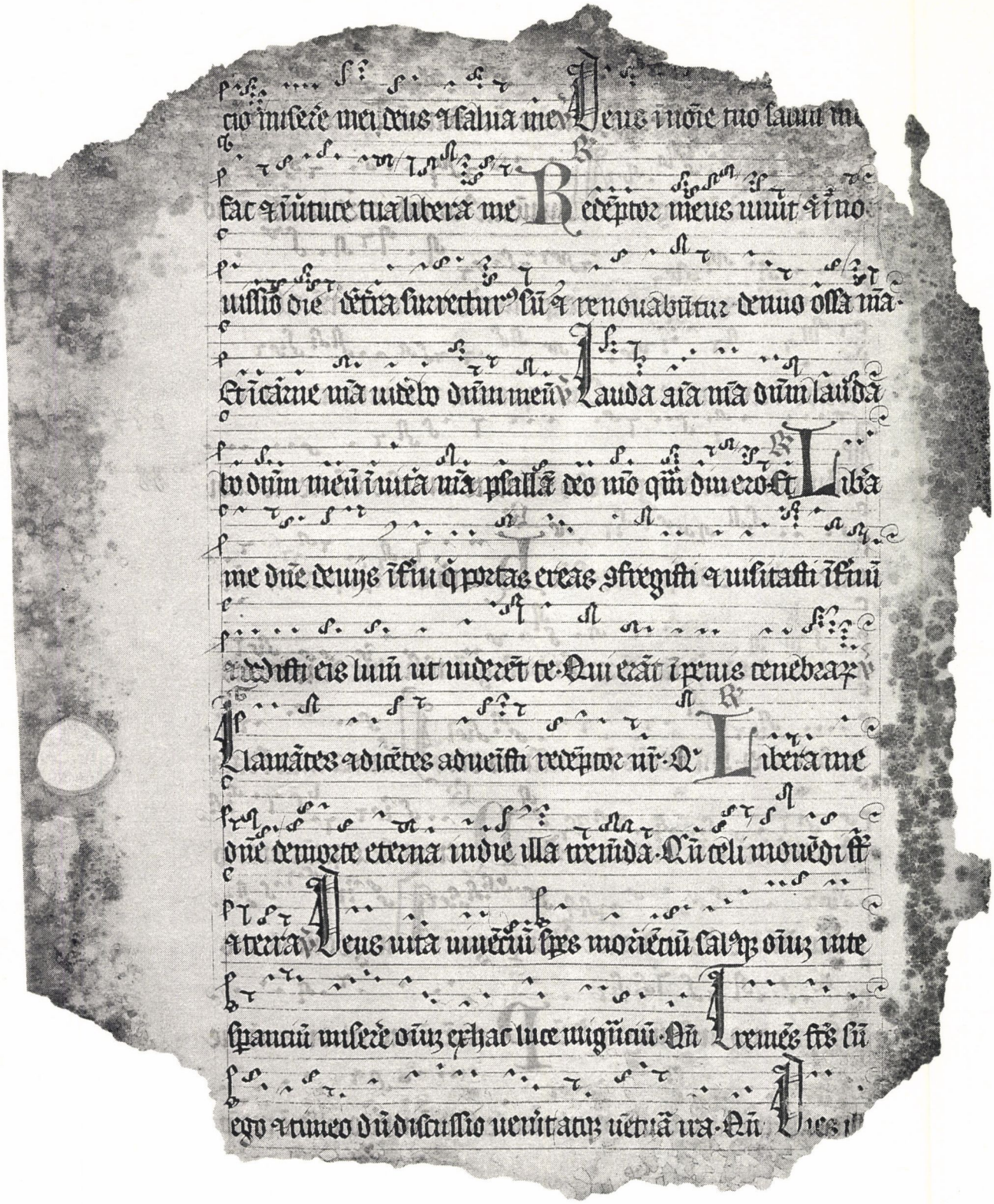
286r

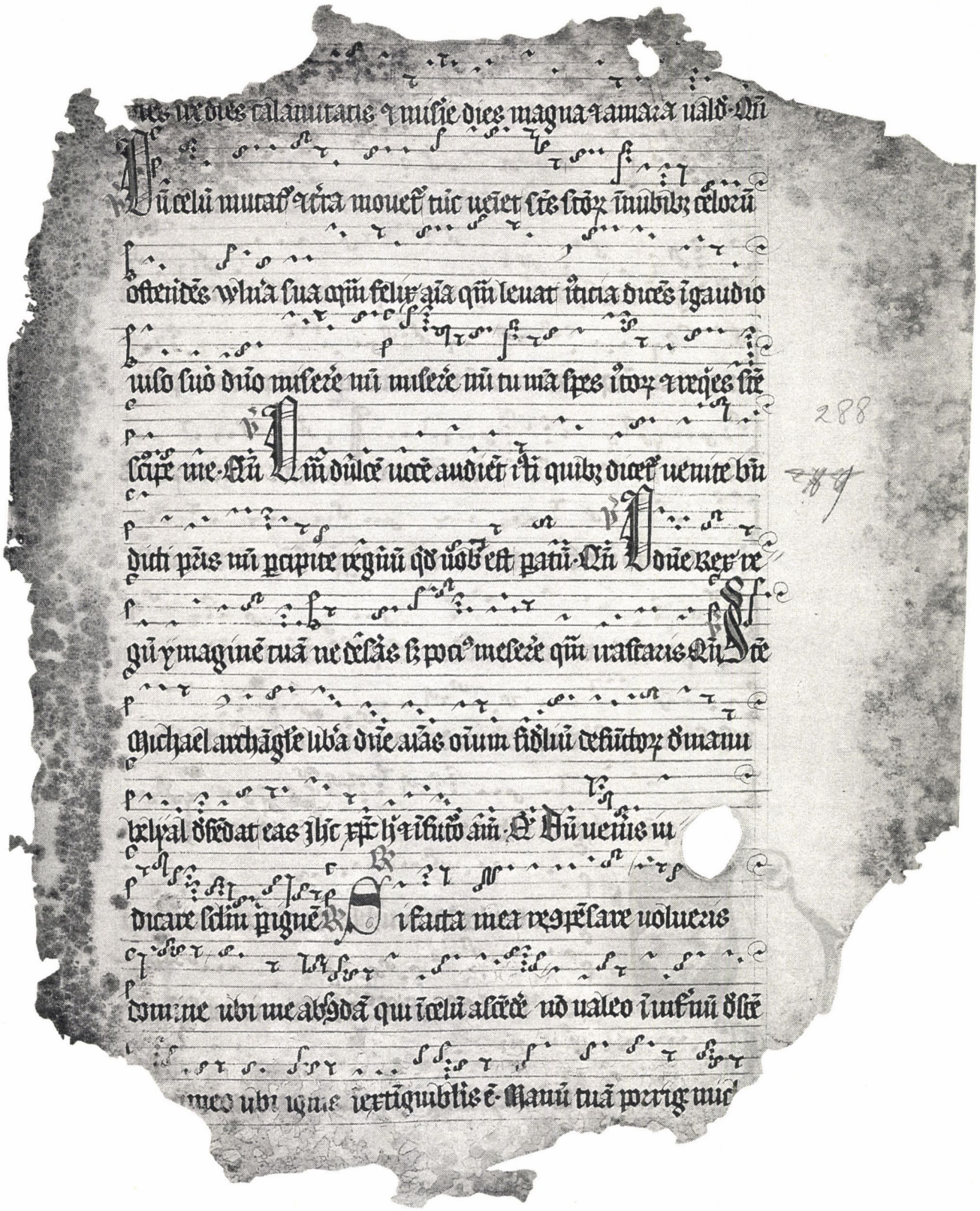


Qui lazarum resuscitasti a monumento fetidum. Tu eis domine dona
requiem et locum in dulgencie. Qui venturus es iudicare uiuos et mor
tuos et seculum per ignem. Domine quando ueneris iudicare terram ubi me
abscondam a uultu ire tue. Quia peccaui nimis in uita mea.
Commissa mea domine pauesco et ante te erubesco dum ueneris iudi
care noli me condempnare. Quia heu mihi domine quia peccaui nimis
in uita mea quid faciam miser ubi fugiam nisi ad te deus meus
miserere mei. Dum ueneris in nouissimo die. Anima mea turbata
est ualde sed tu domine succurre ei. Dum ne recordaris peccata mea do
mine. Dum ueneris iudicare seculum per ignem. Dirige domine deus meus
in conspectu tuo uiam meam. Dum peccatum me cotidie et non me
[illegible]tentem timor mortis conturbat me. Quia in inferno nulla est redemp

287

287r





288

288r

deus meus. Si ascedero in celum tu illic es et si descendero ad infernum

ad es. Mar. Domine secundum actum meum noli me iudicare in

chil dignum in conspectu tuo egi ideo deprecor maiestatem tuam ut tu

deus deleas iniquitatem meam scio domine quia solus potens es peccata

dimitte. Ideo miserere anime mee. Creator omnium rerum deus

qui me de limo terre formasti et mirabiliter proprio sanguine redemisti

corpusque meum licet modo putrescat de sepulcro faciens me in die iudicii

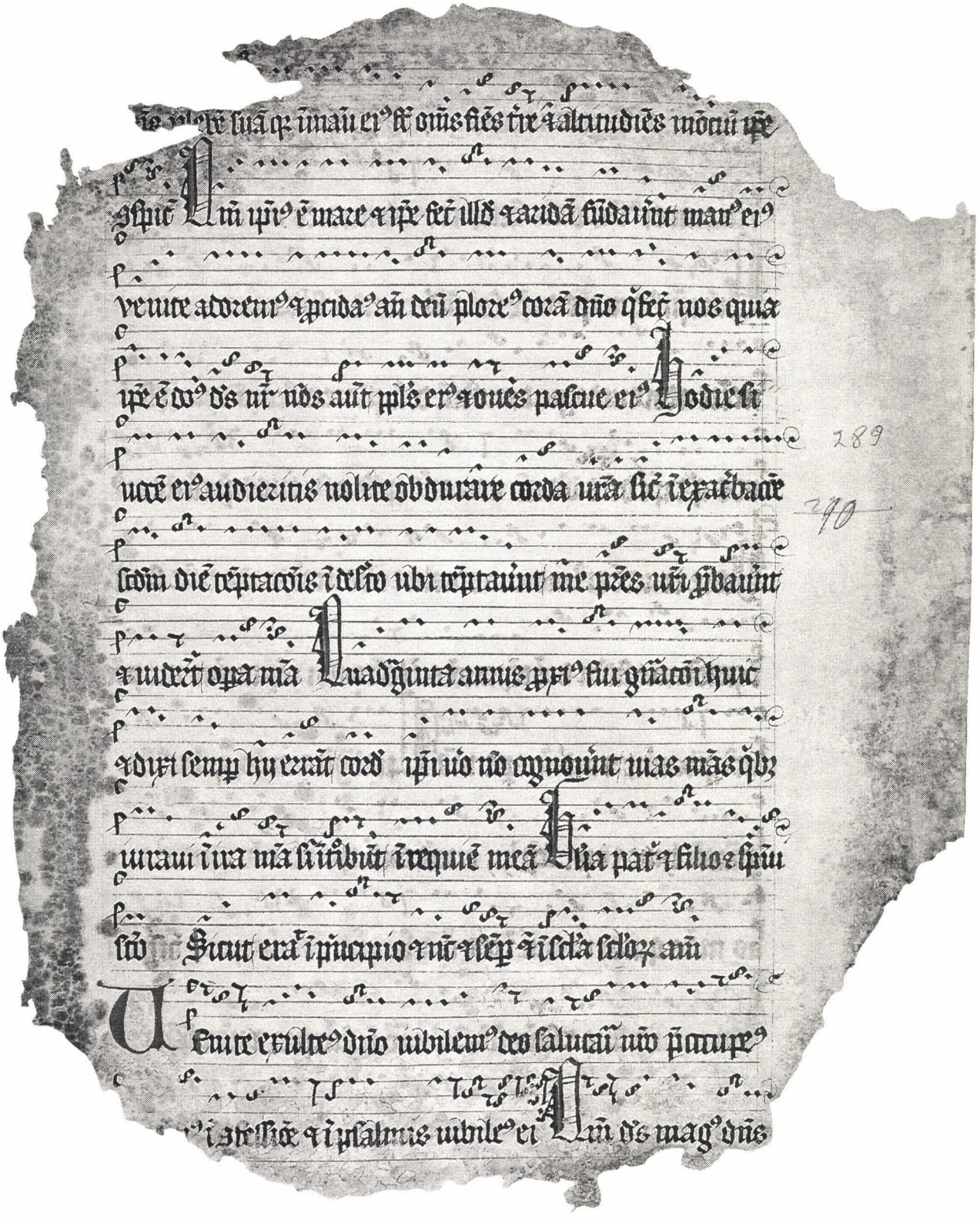
resuscitari miserere miserere mihi domine et animam meam in sinu abrahe

patriarche tui iubeas col locari. Ideo

Venite exultemus domino iubilemus deo salutari nostro preoccu

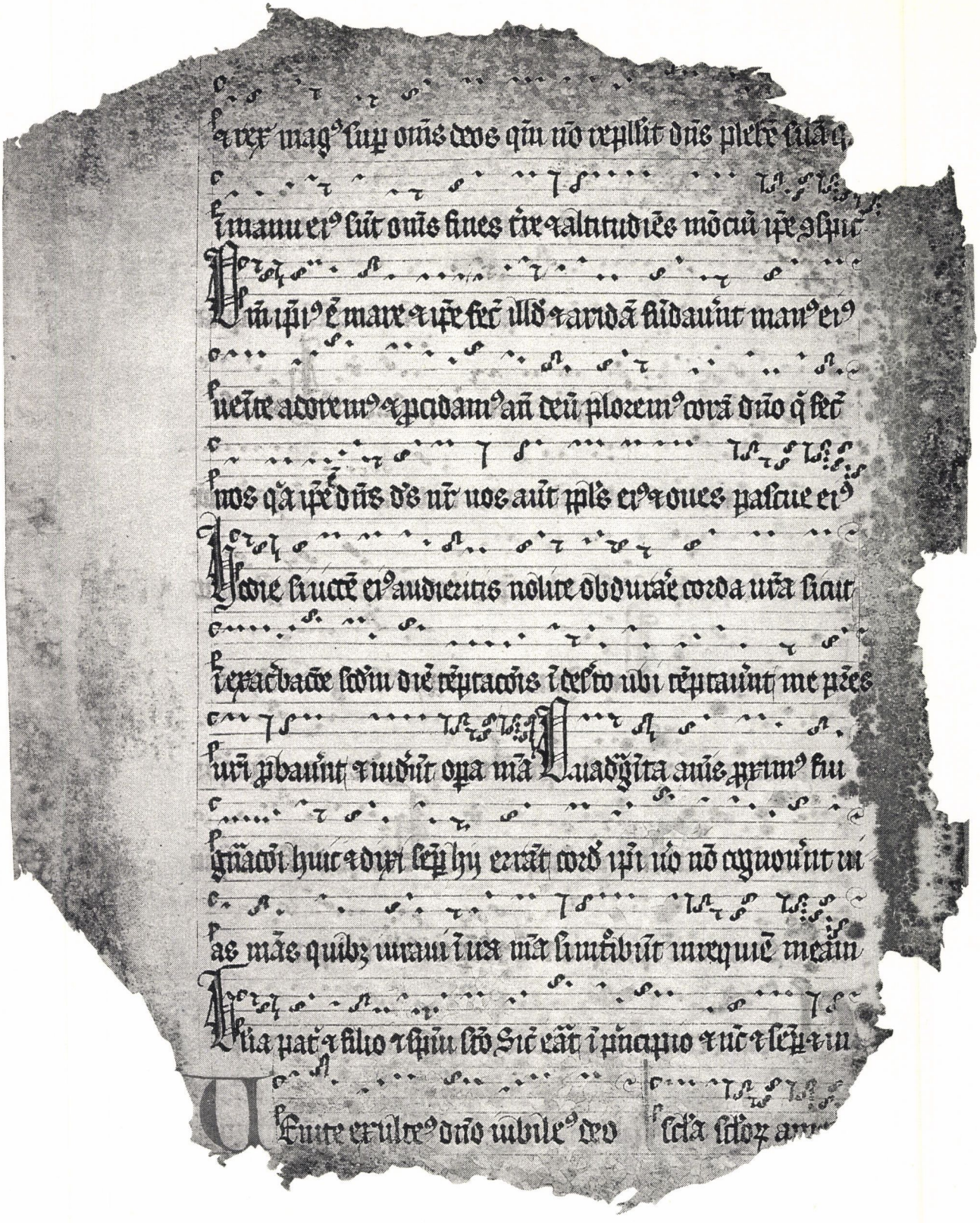
pemus faciem eius in confessione et in psalmis iubilemus ei

Quoniam deus magnus dominus et rex magnus super omnes deos quoniam non re

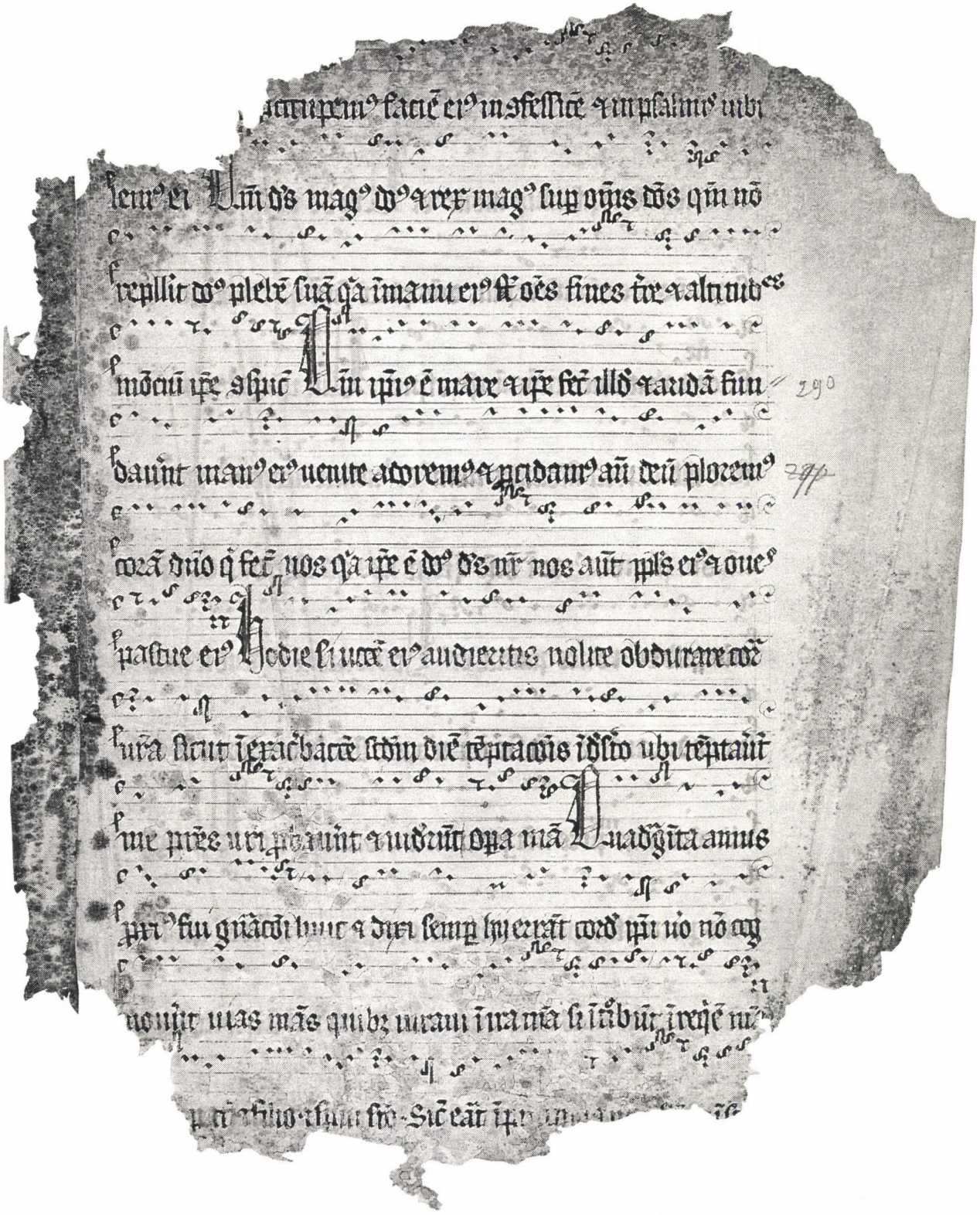


289

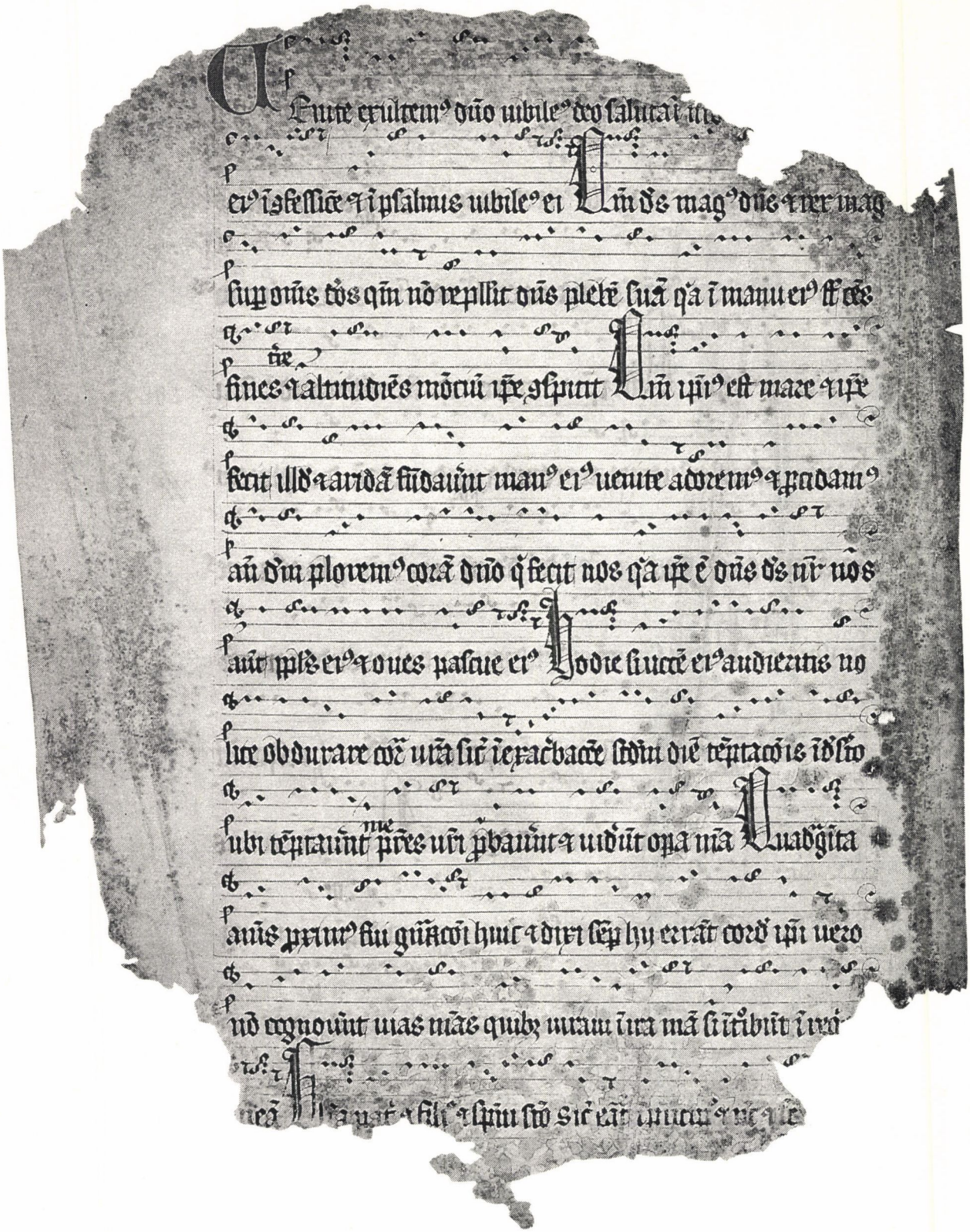
290

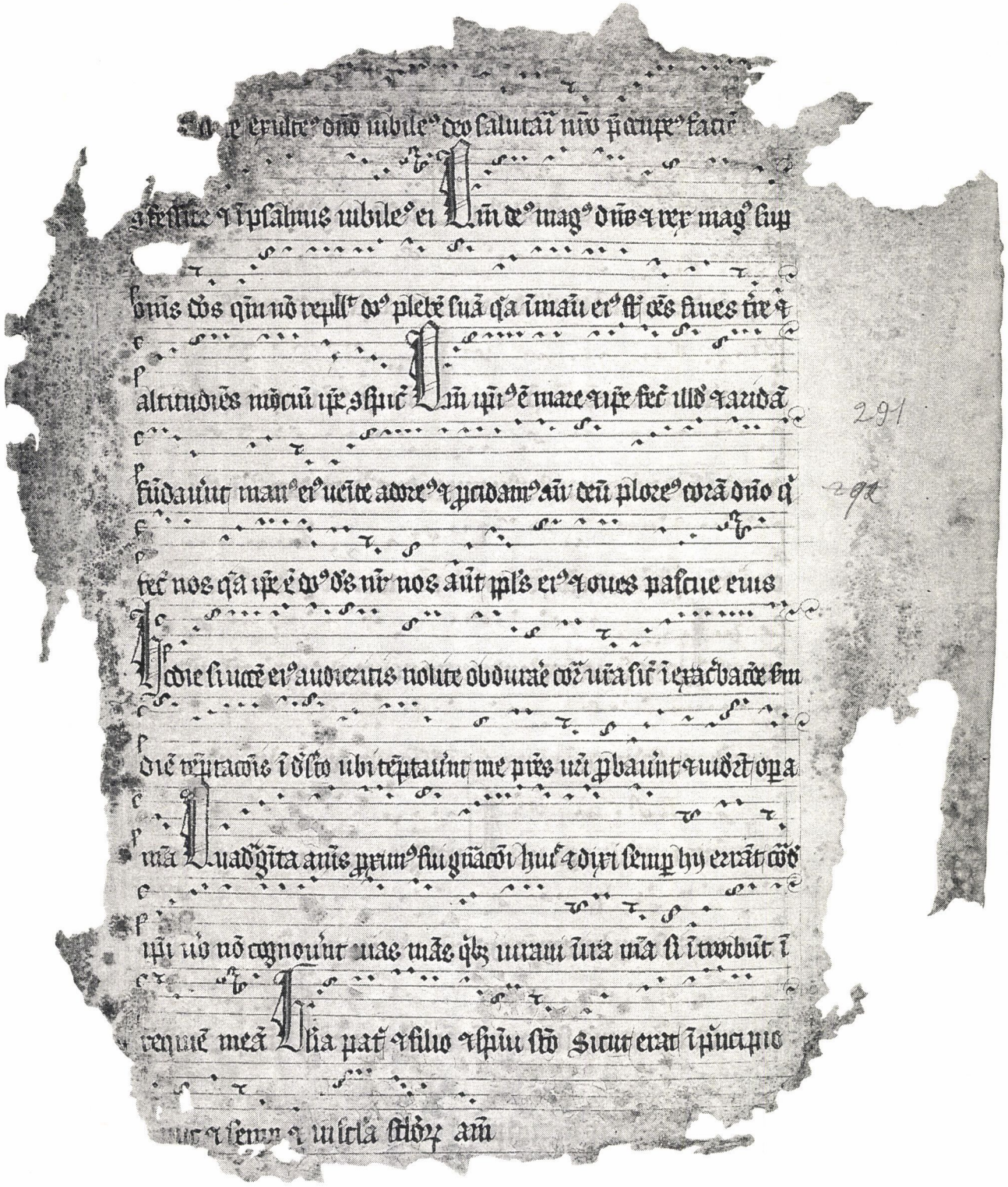


289v



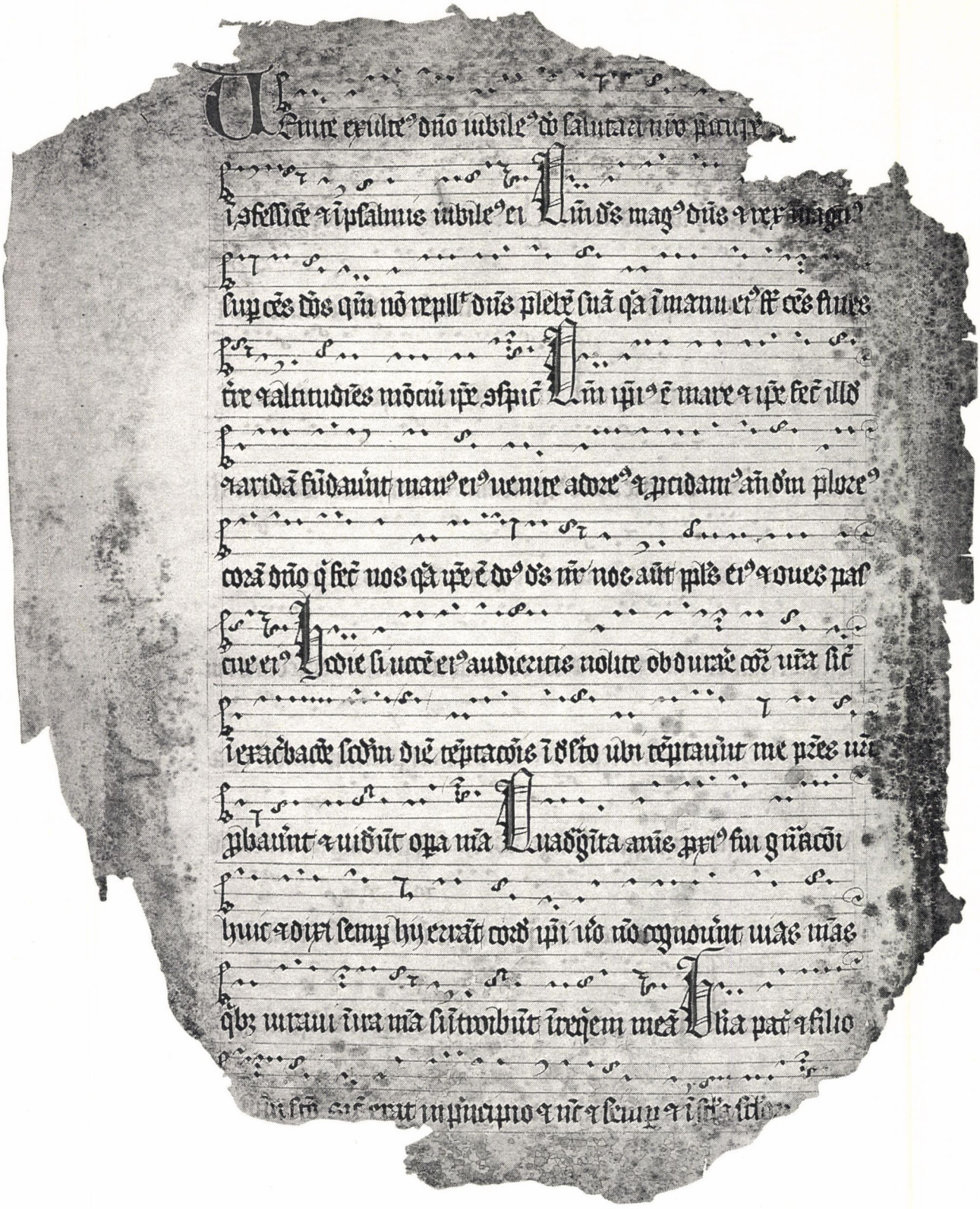
290r

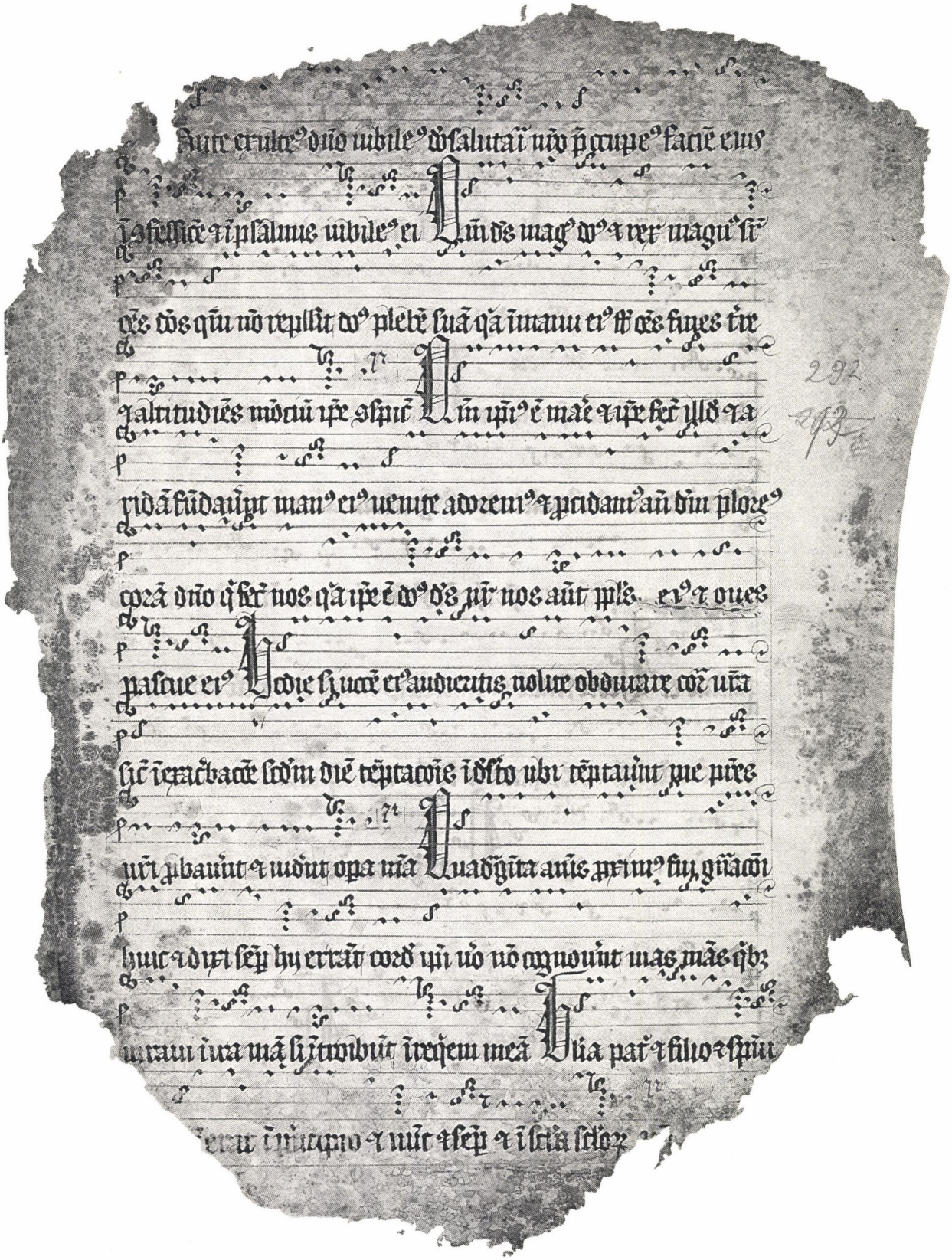




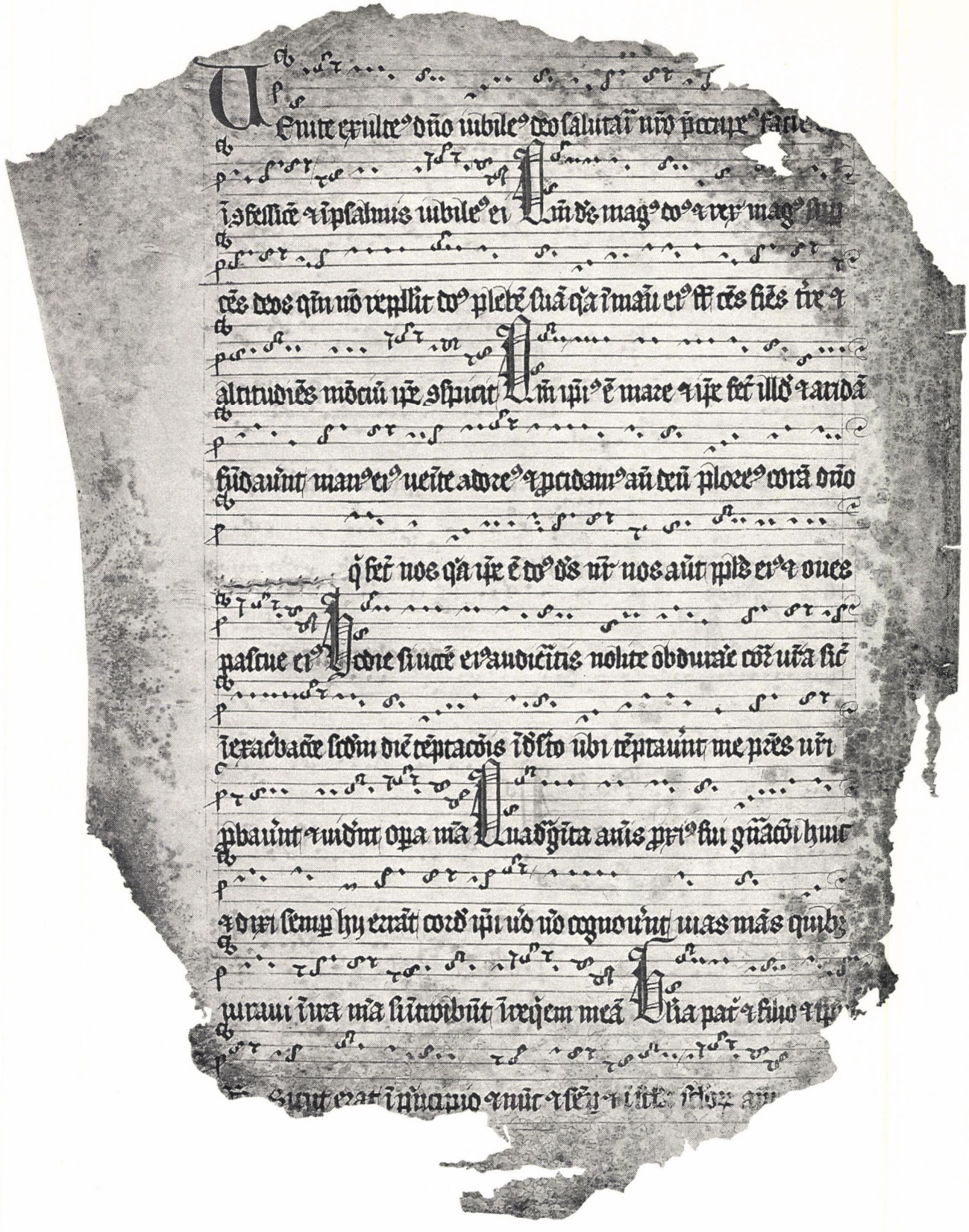
291

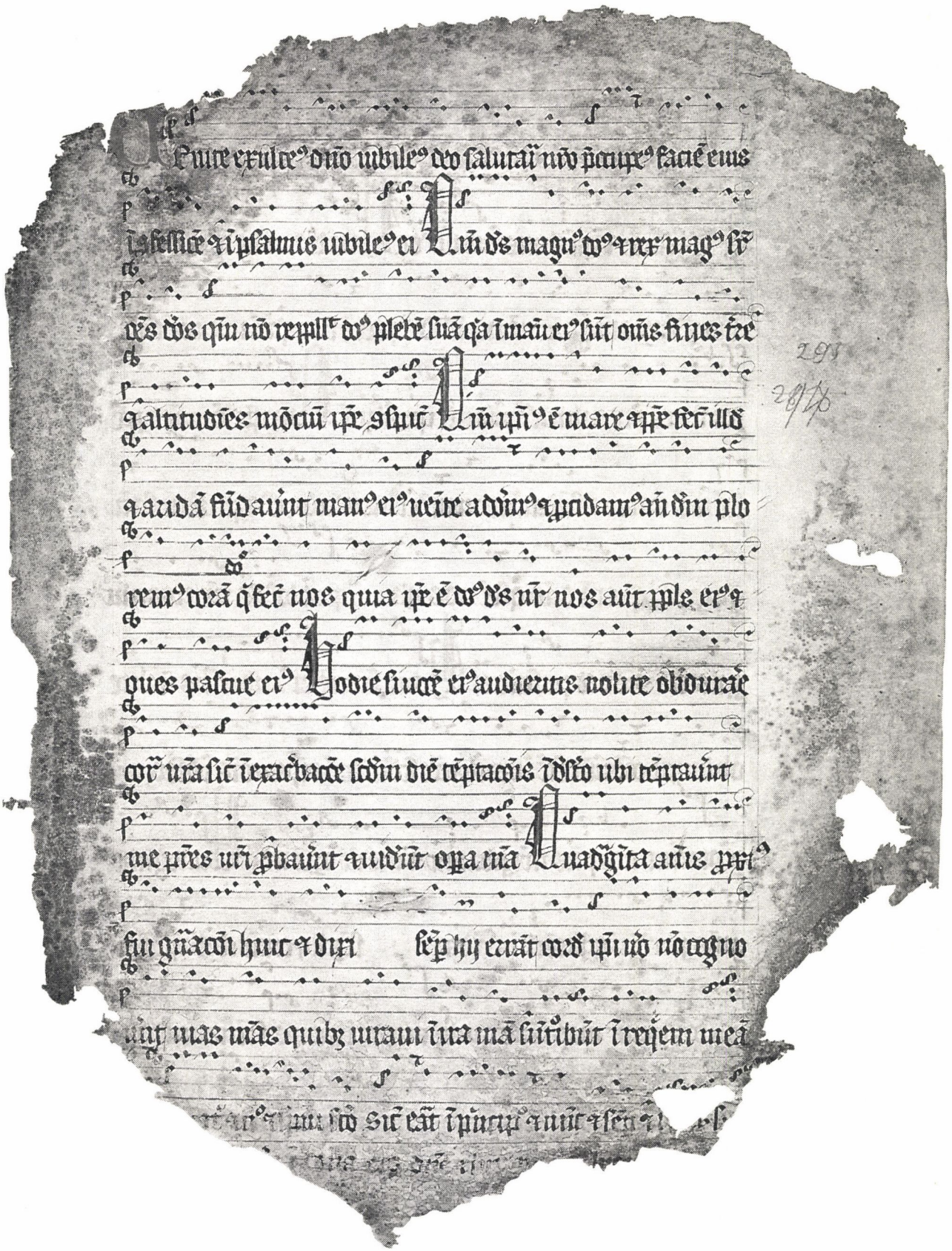
291r

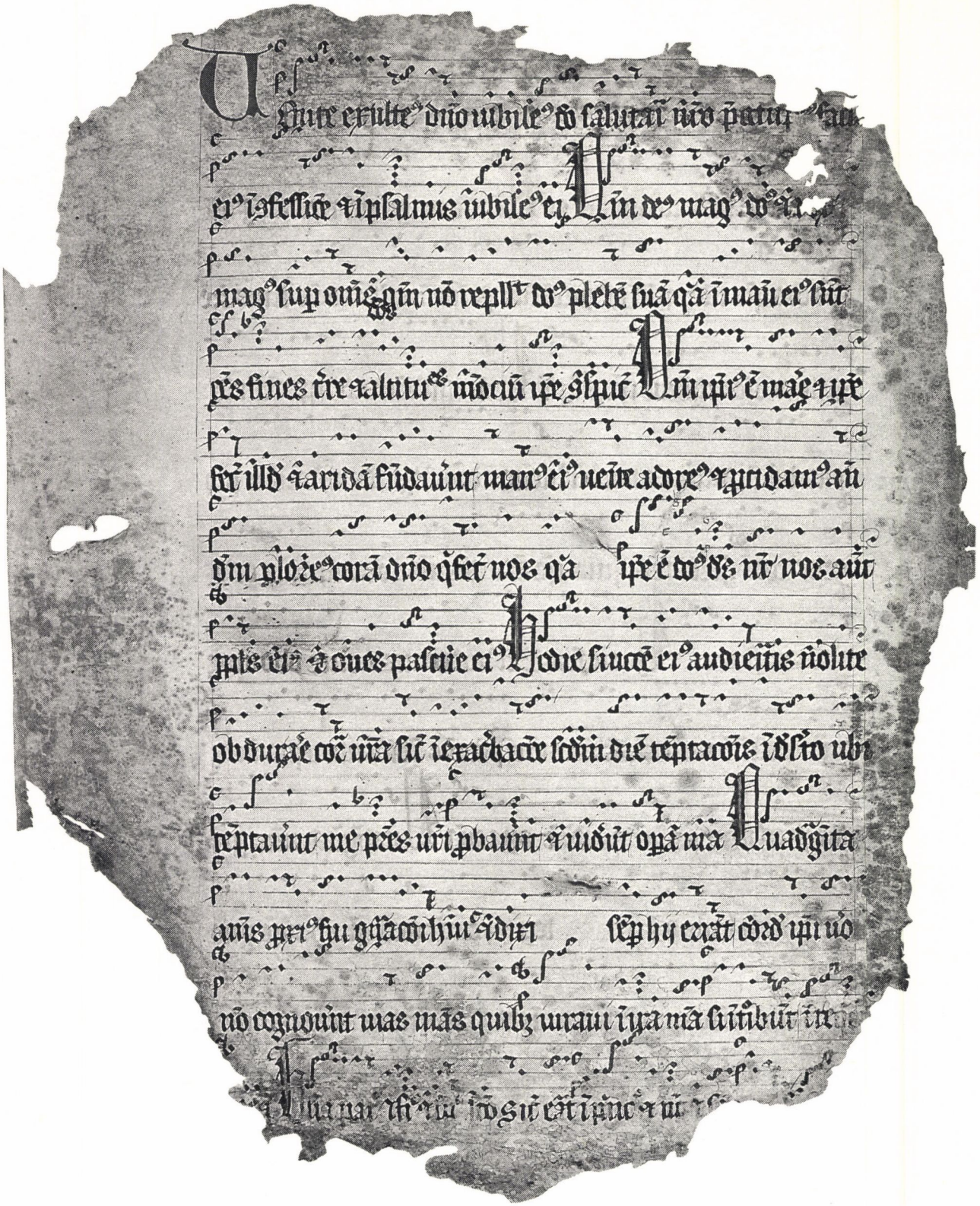


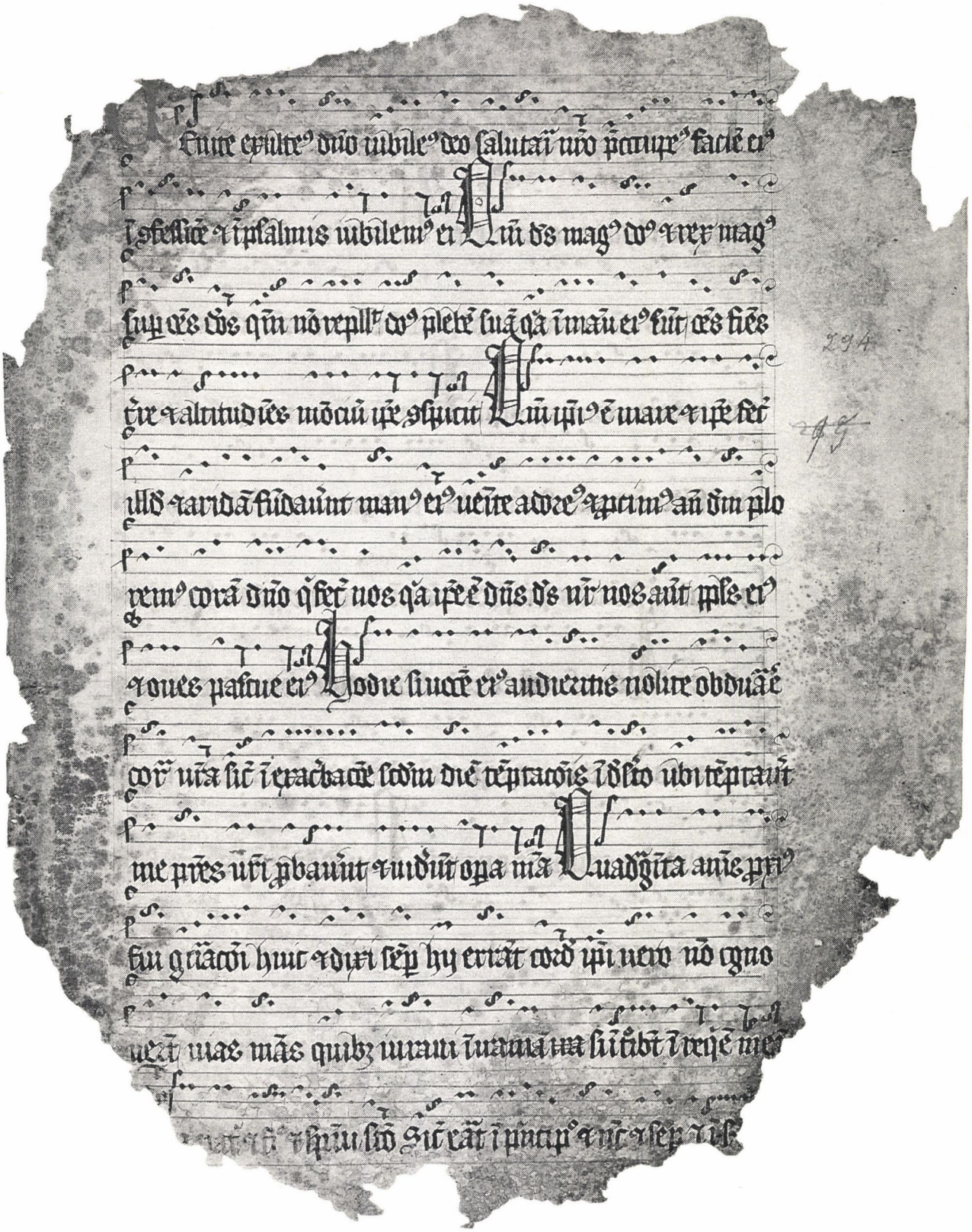


292
292

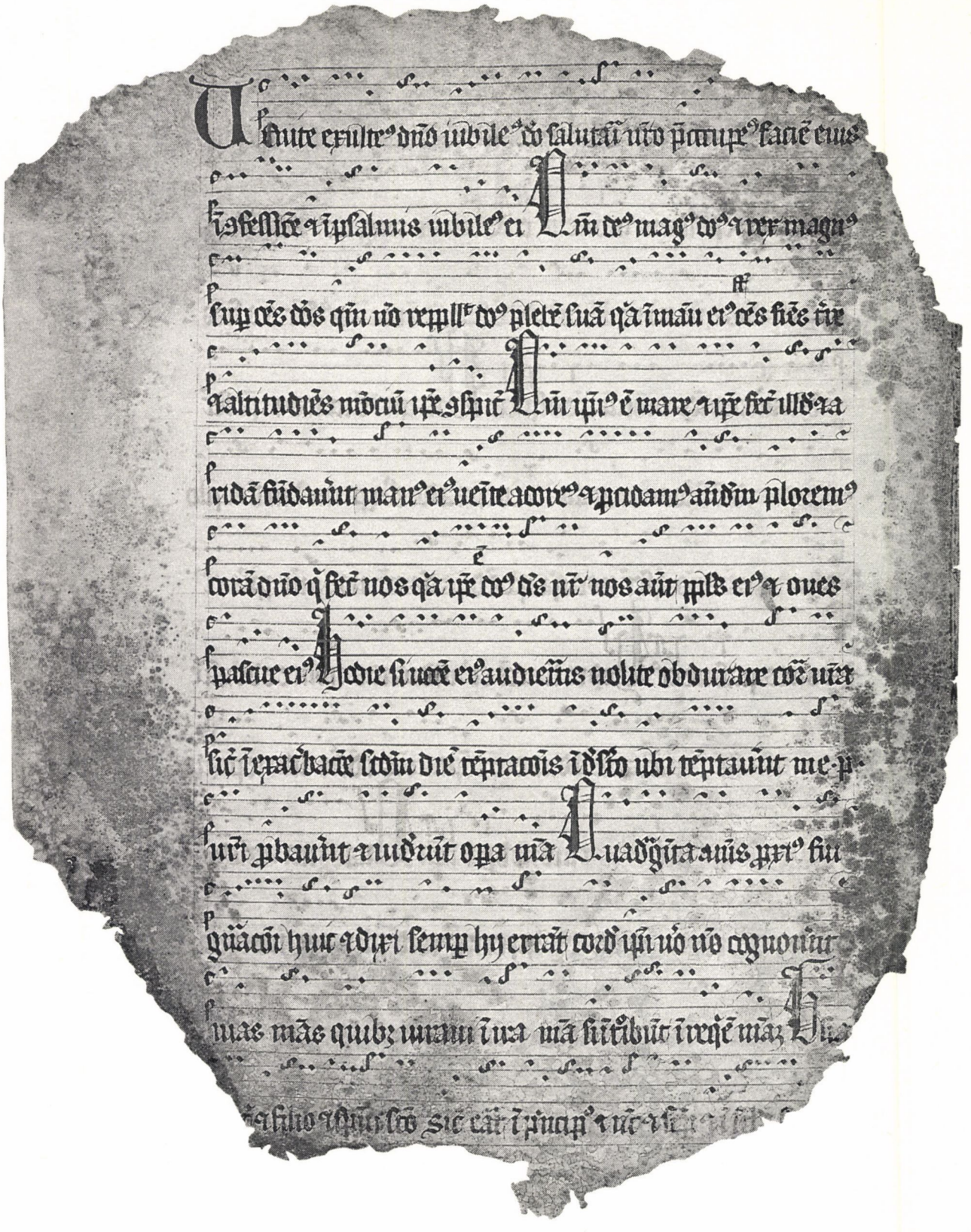


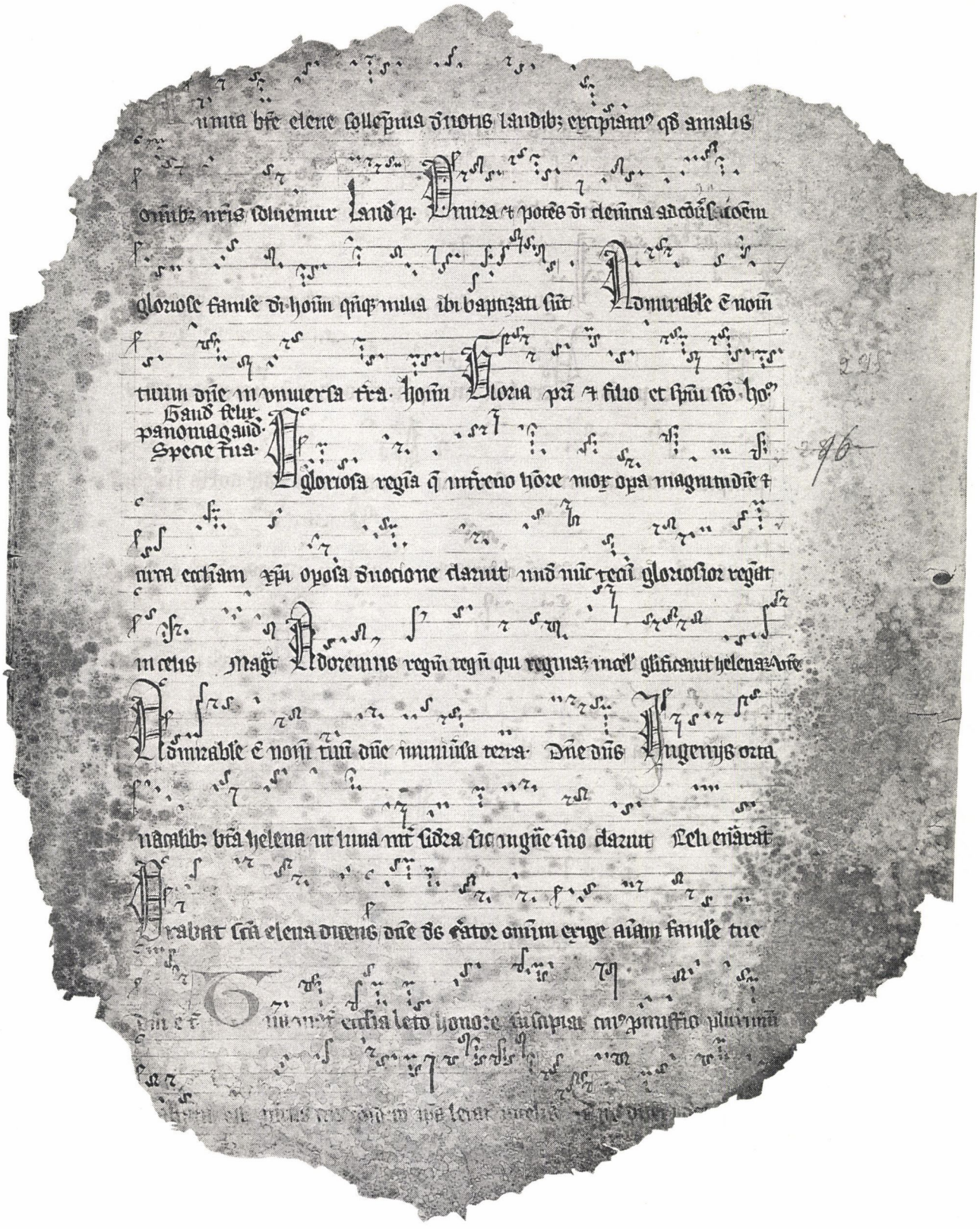


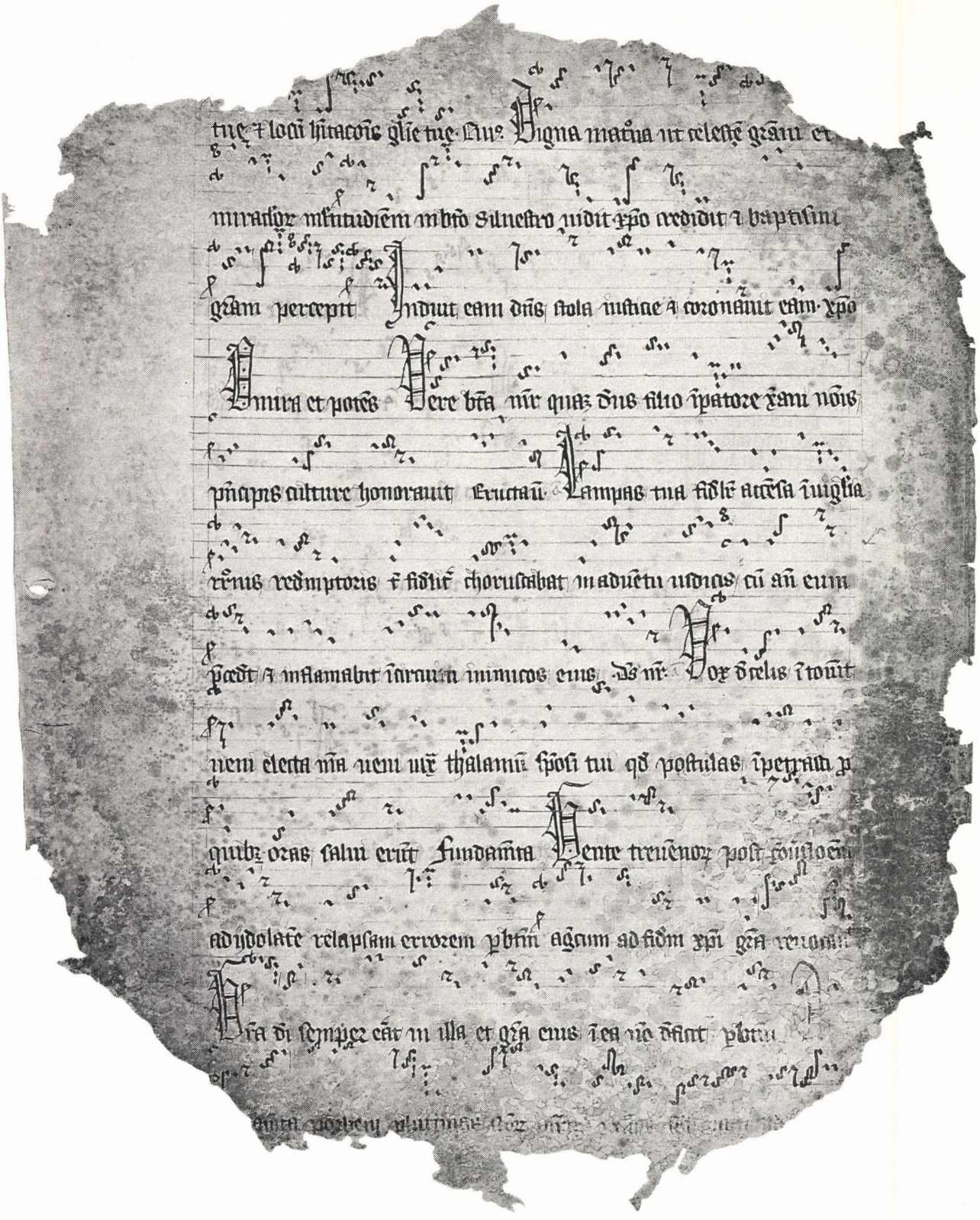


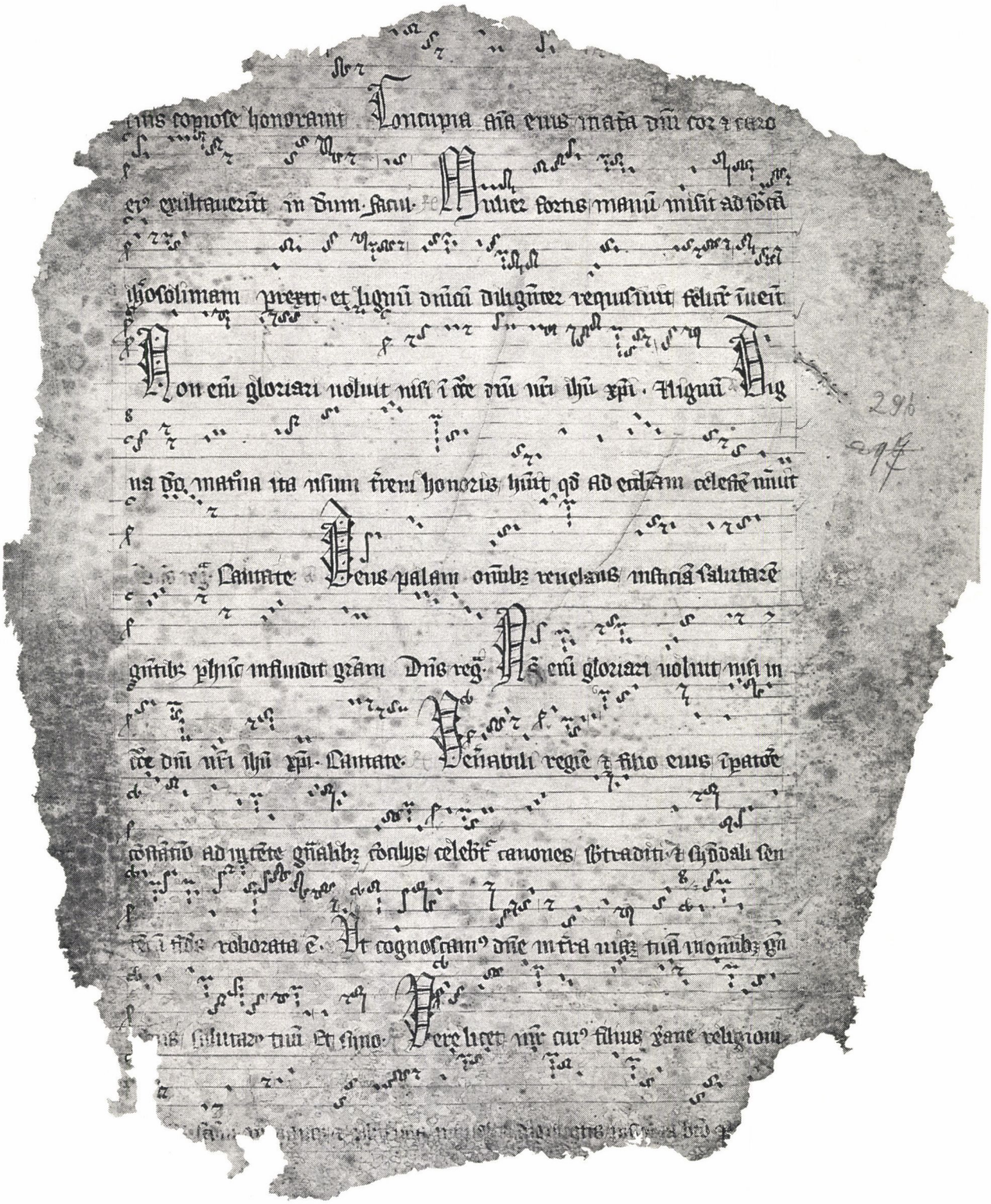


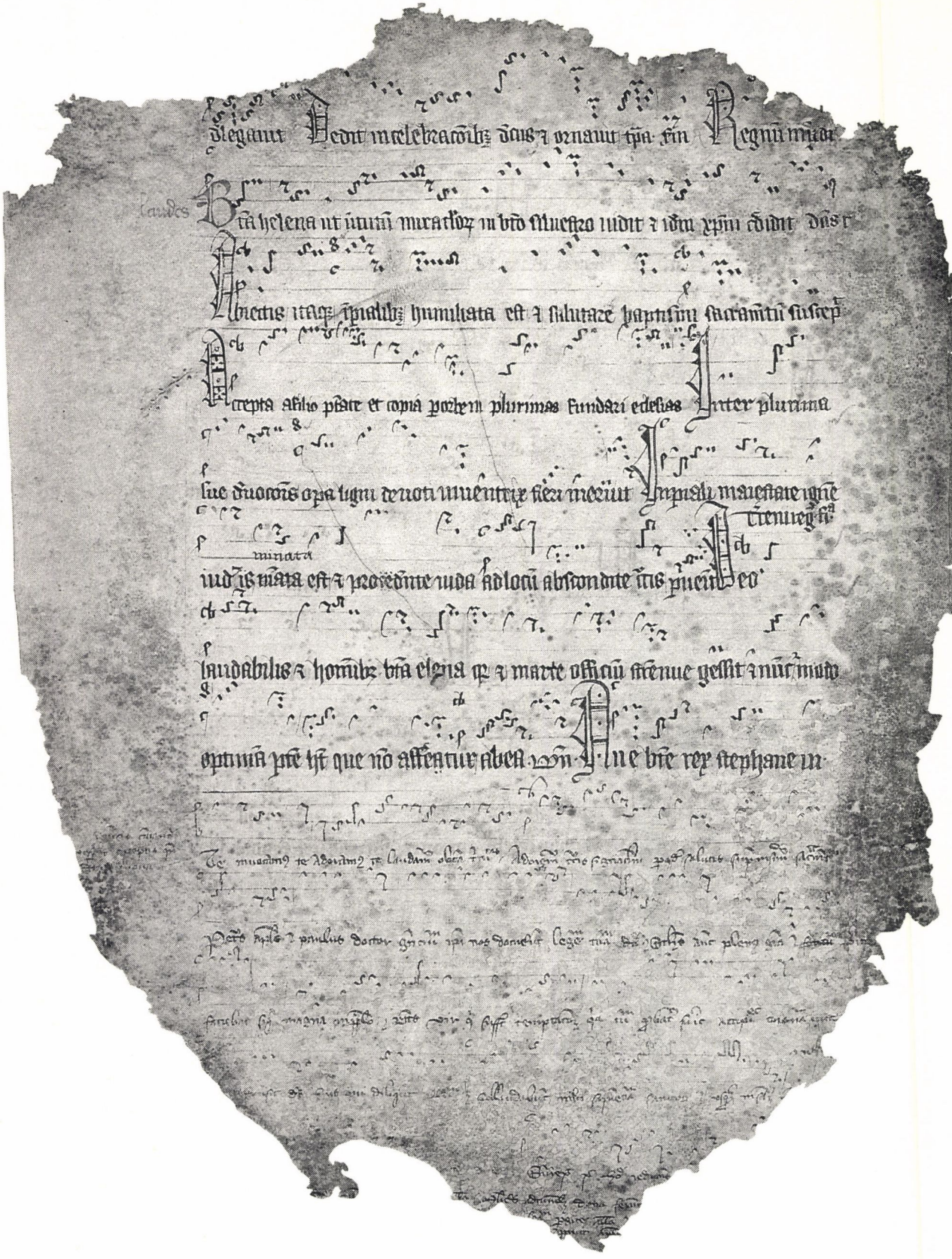
294

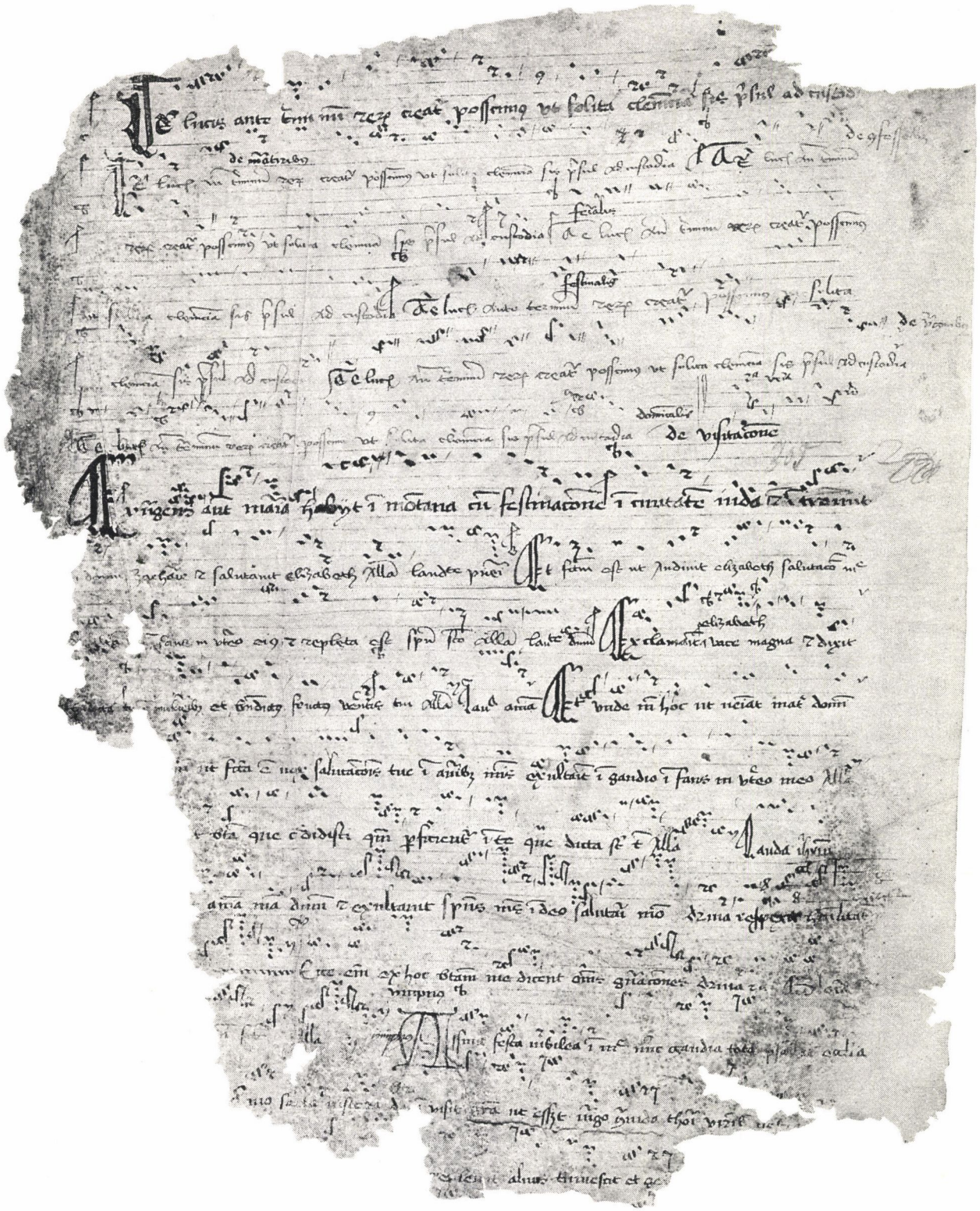


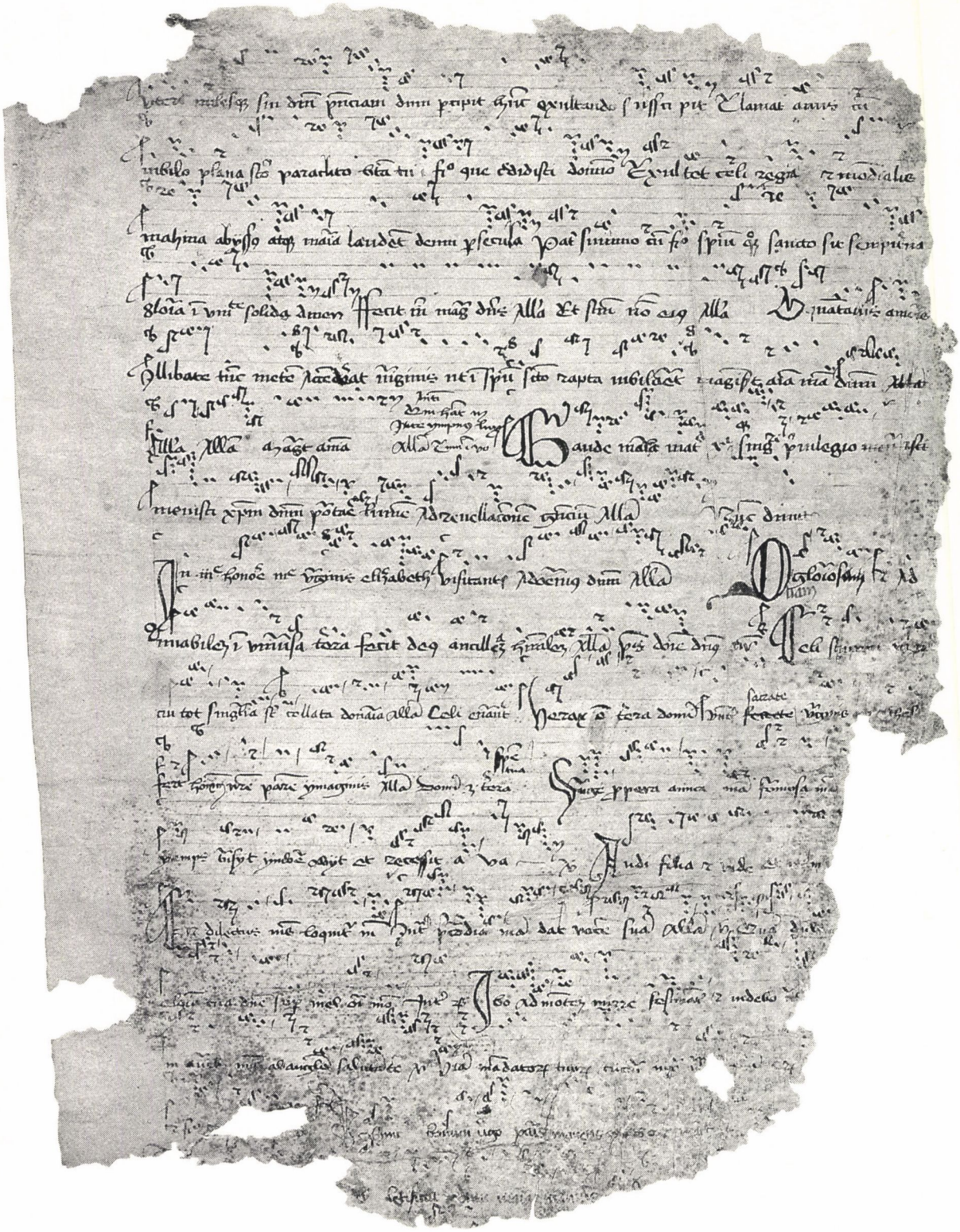


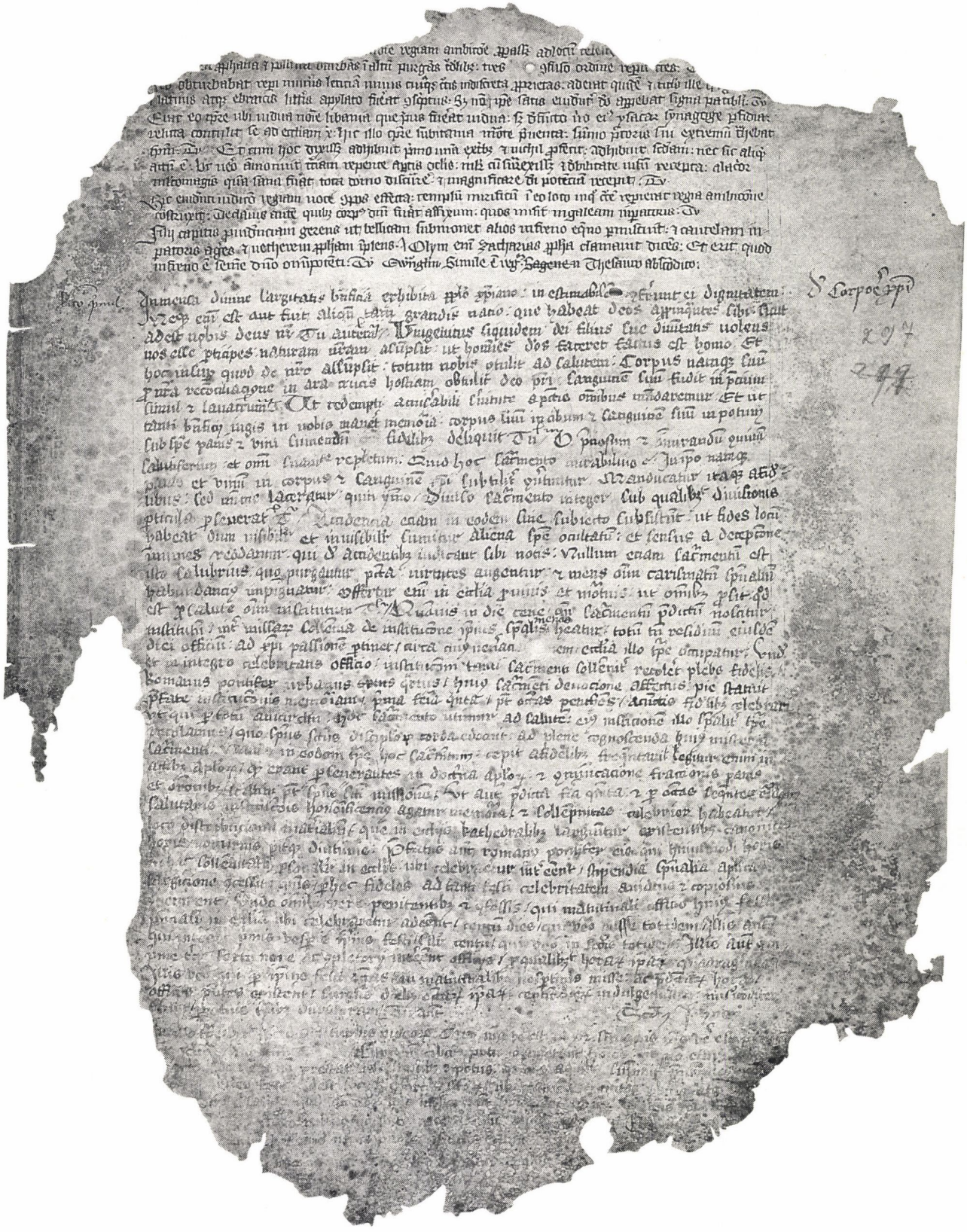


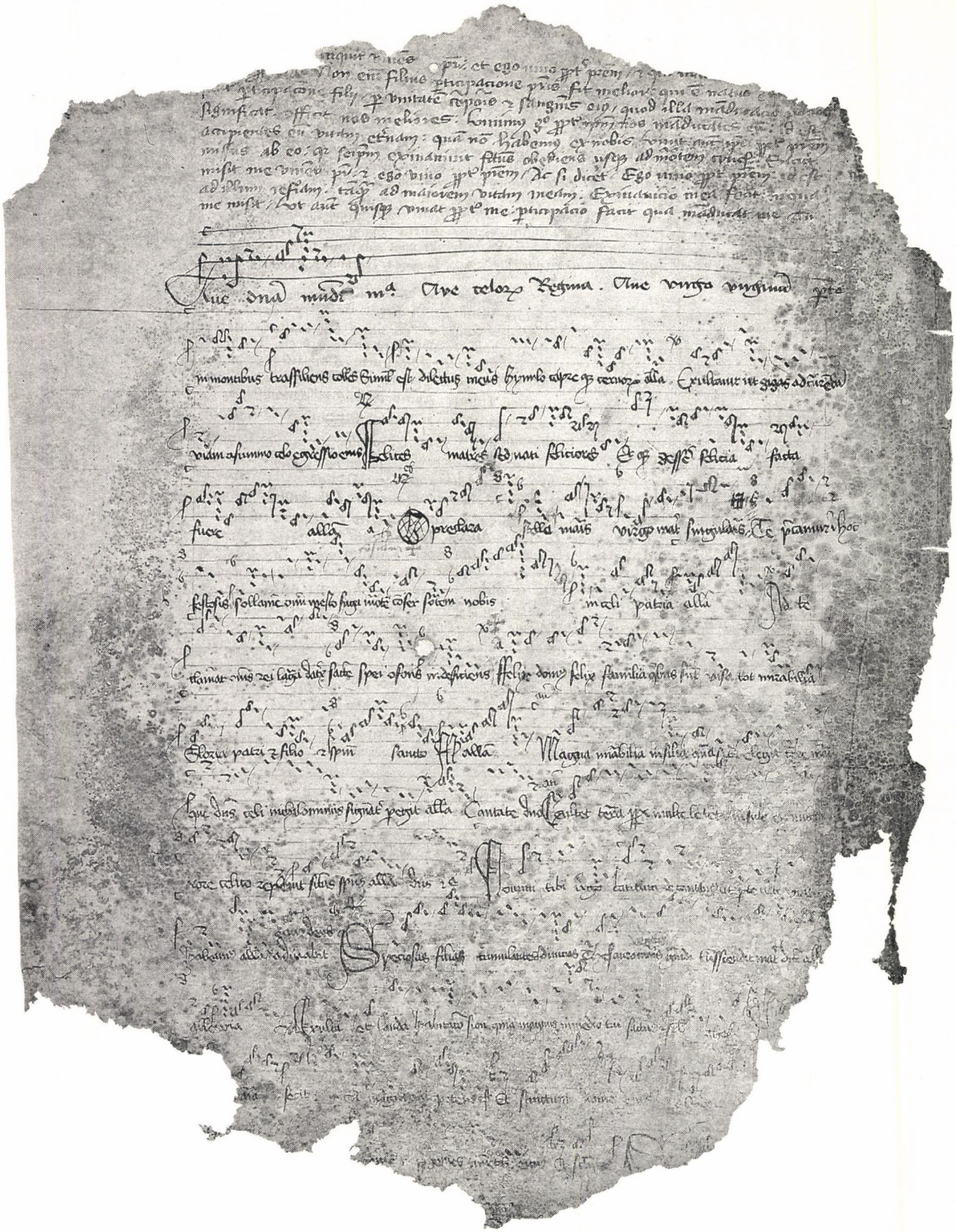


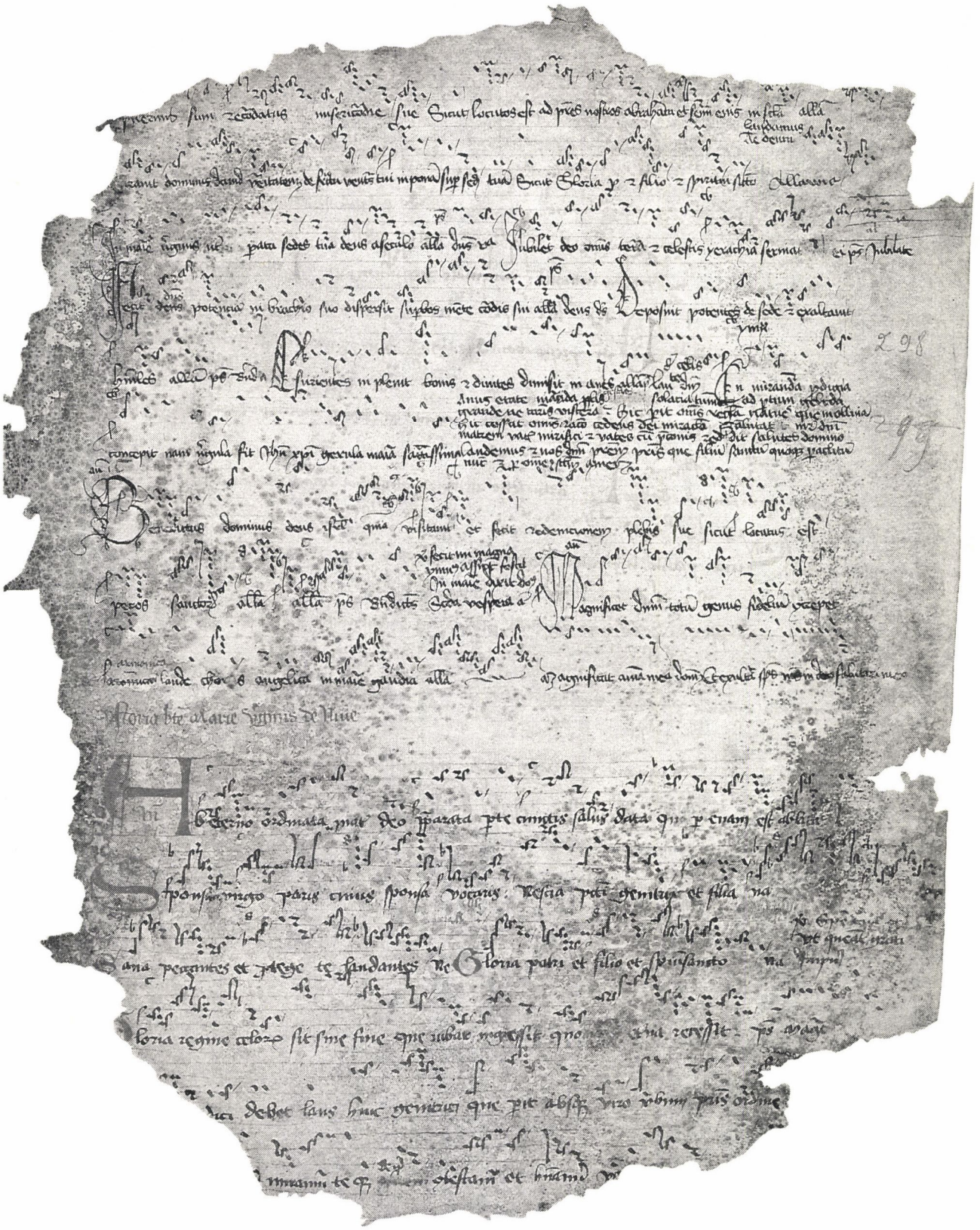




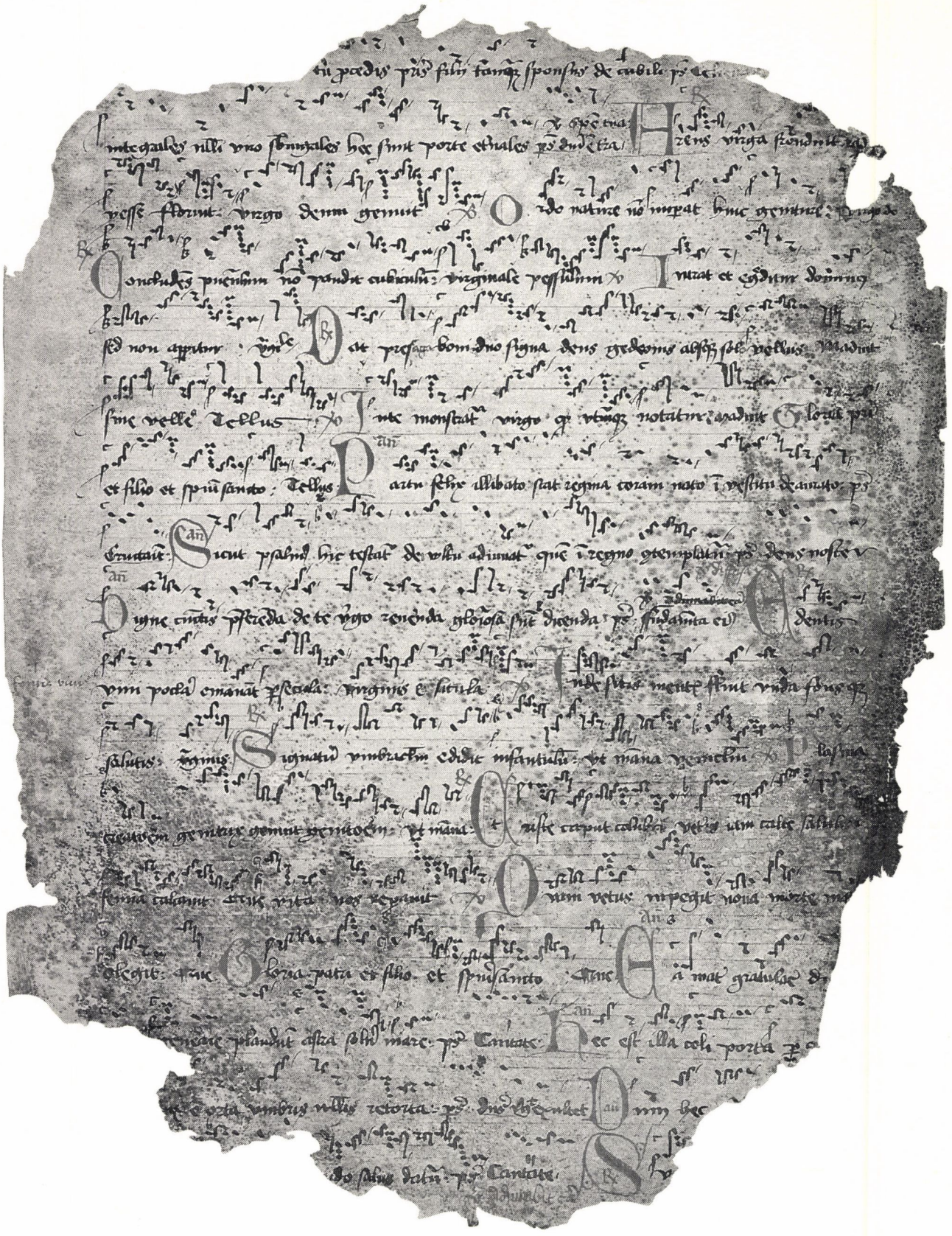


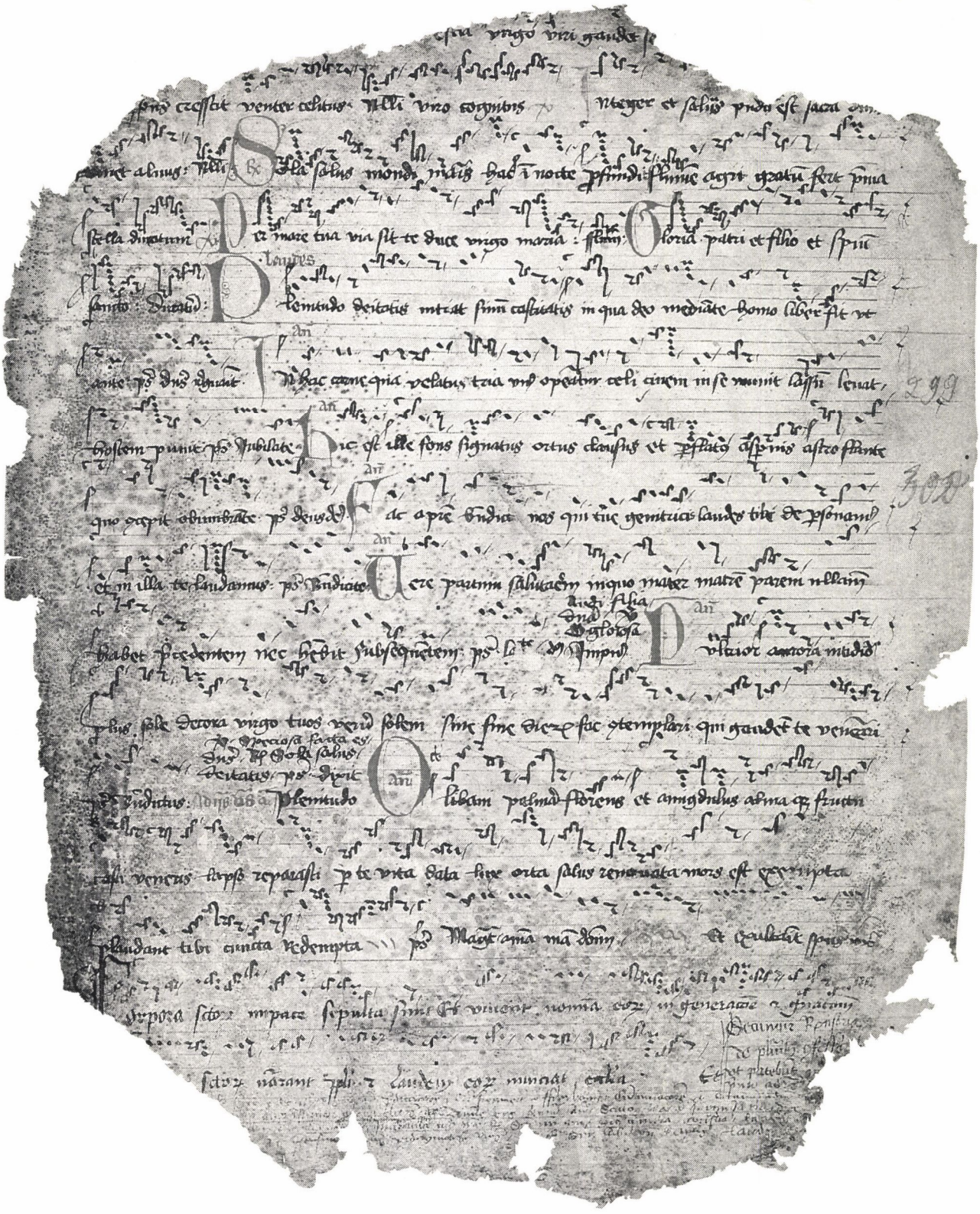


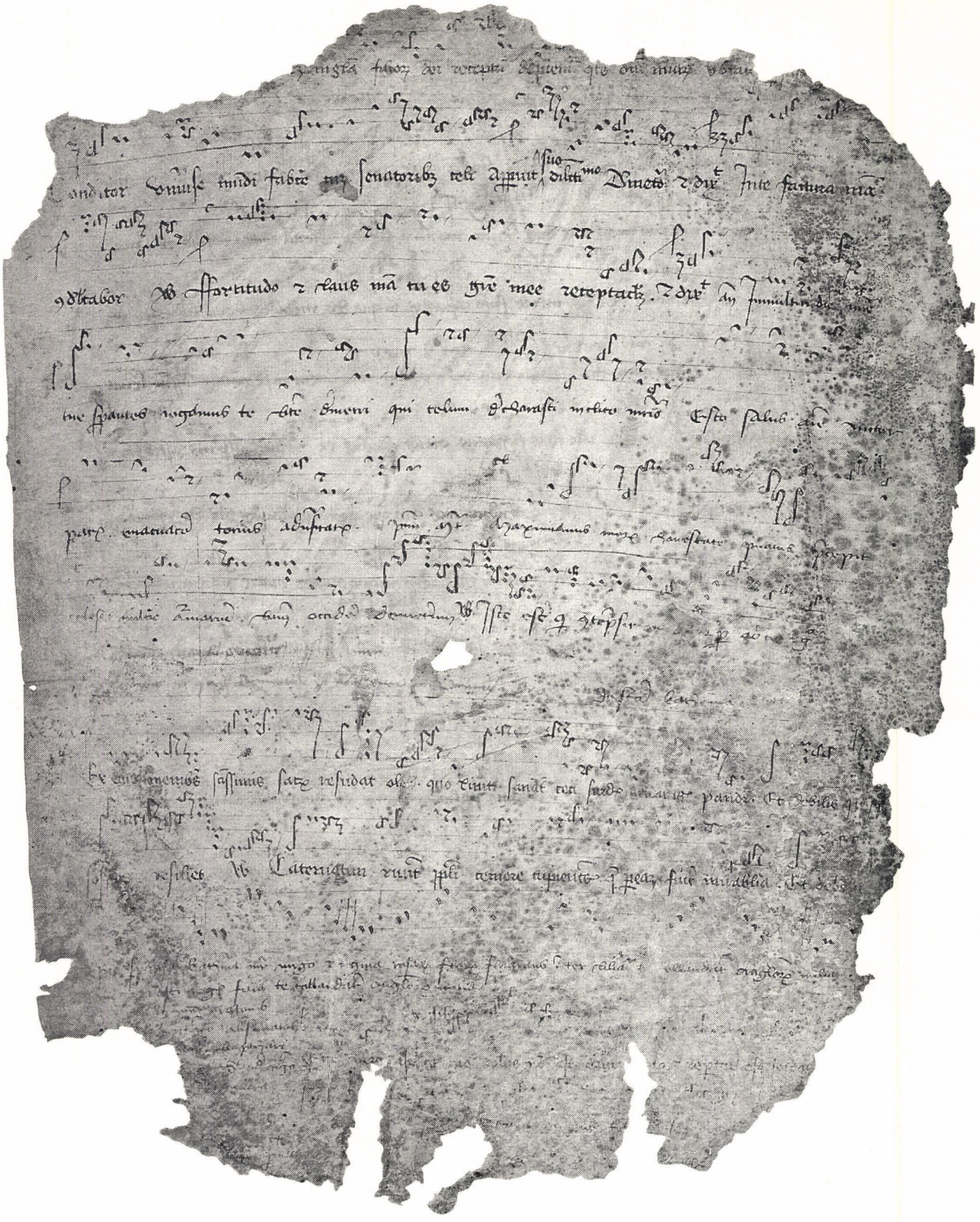


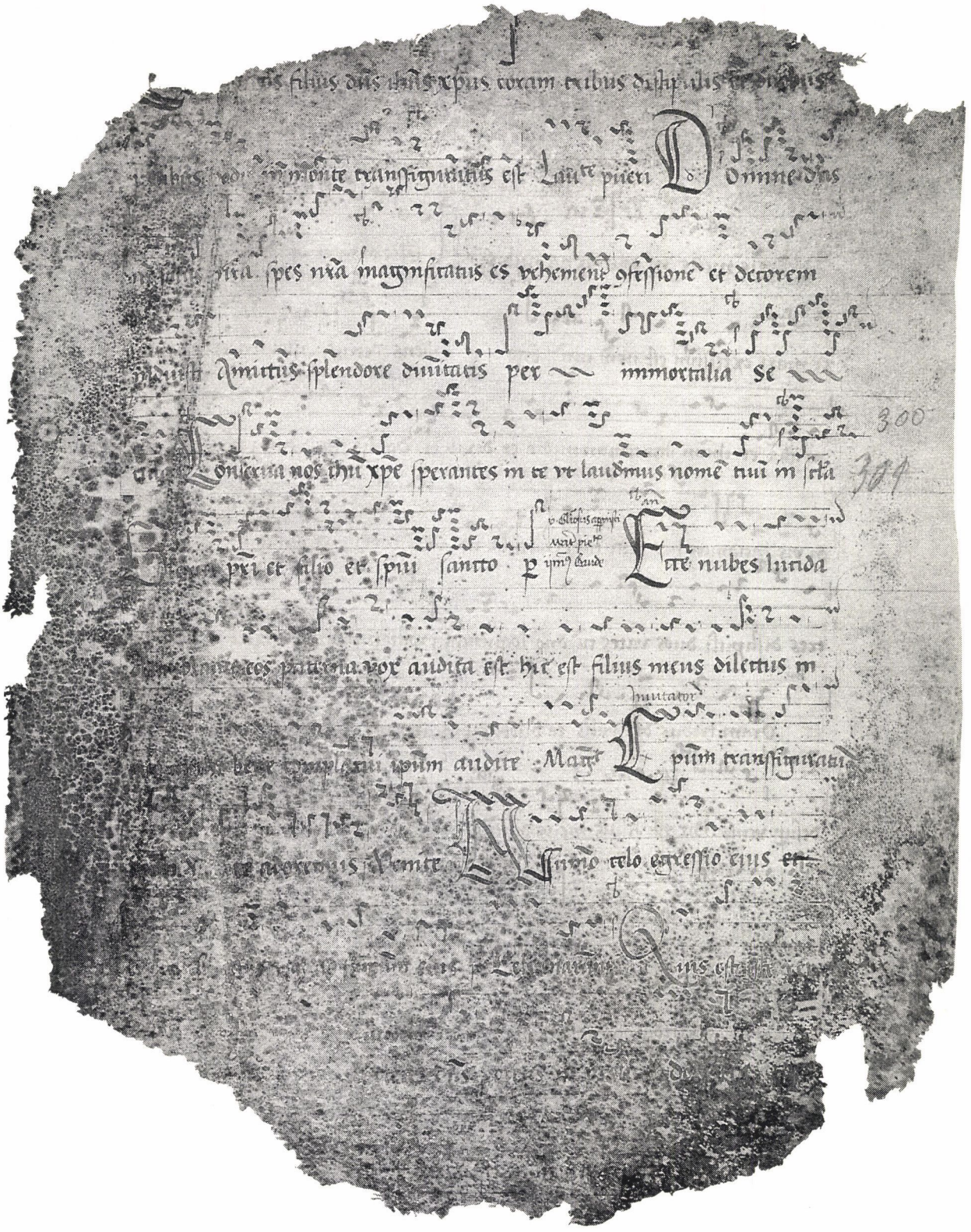


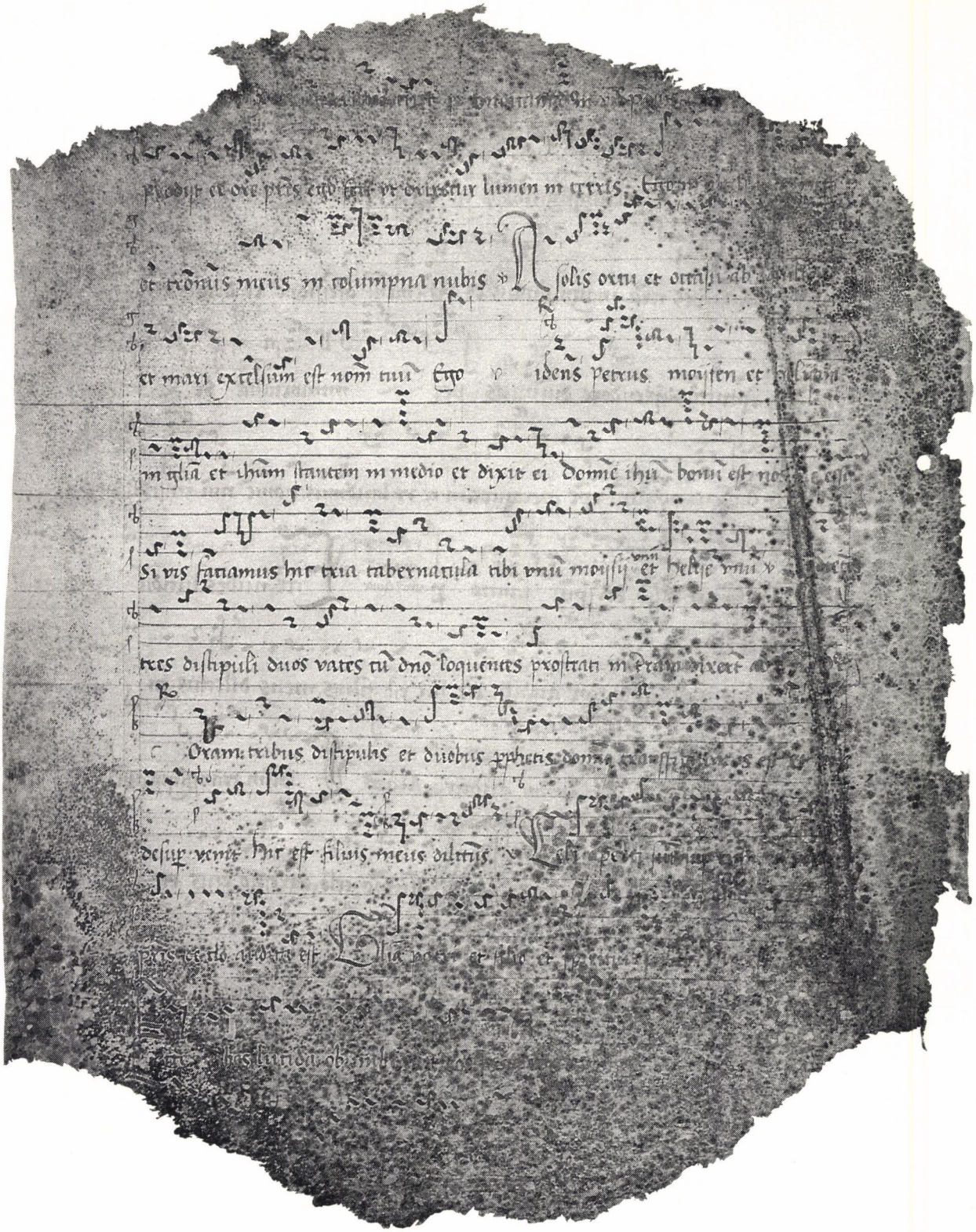
298r

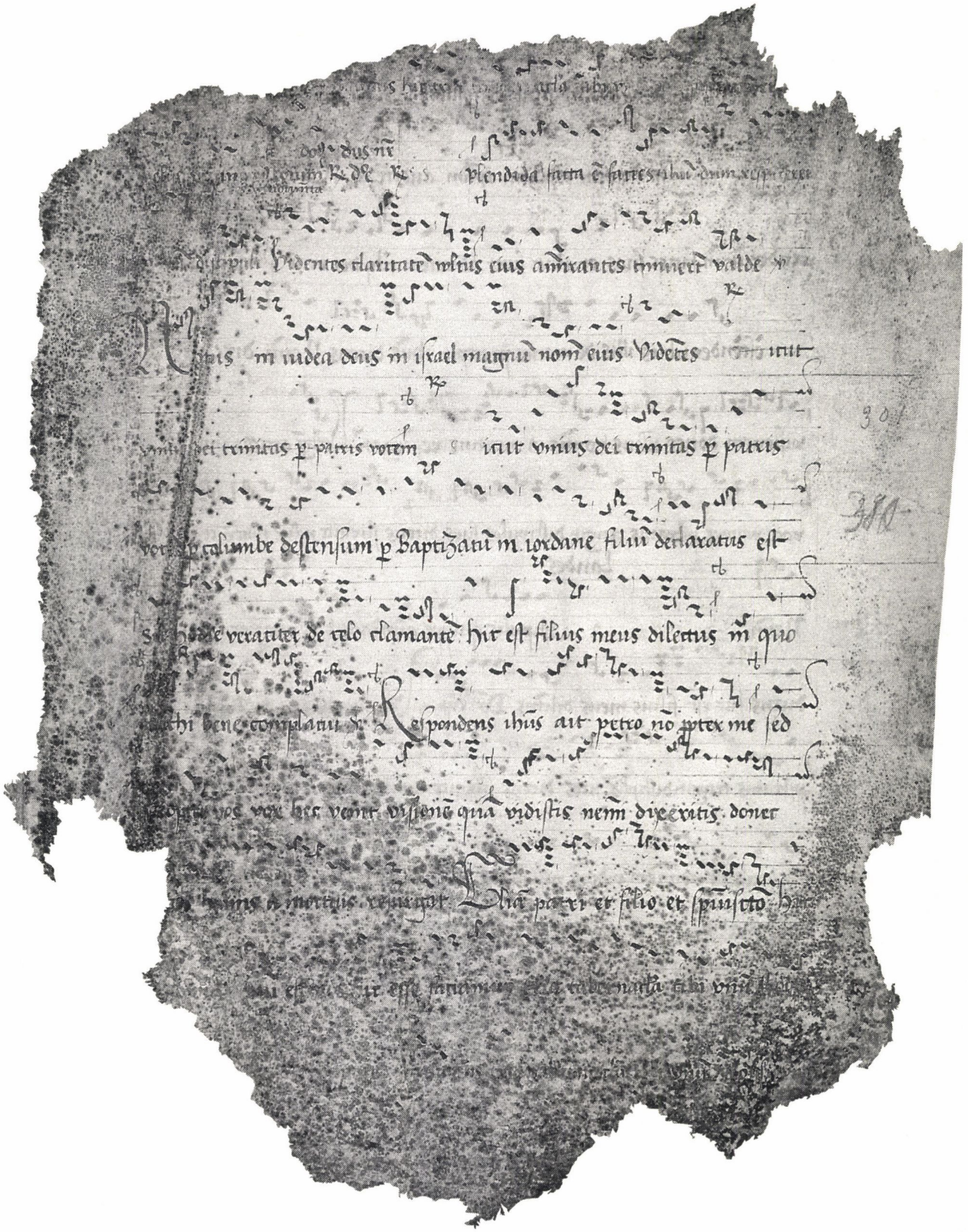


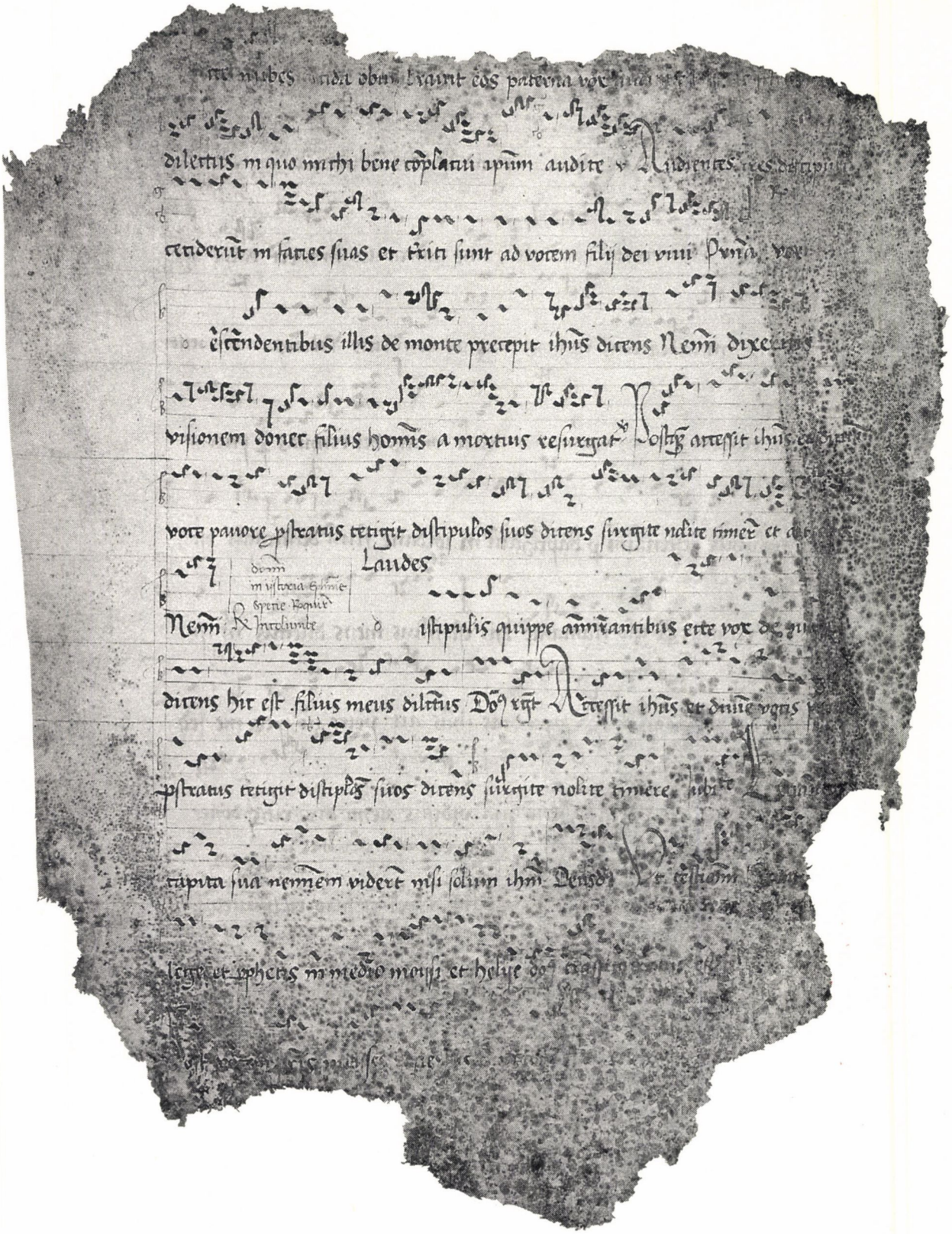


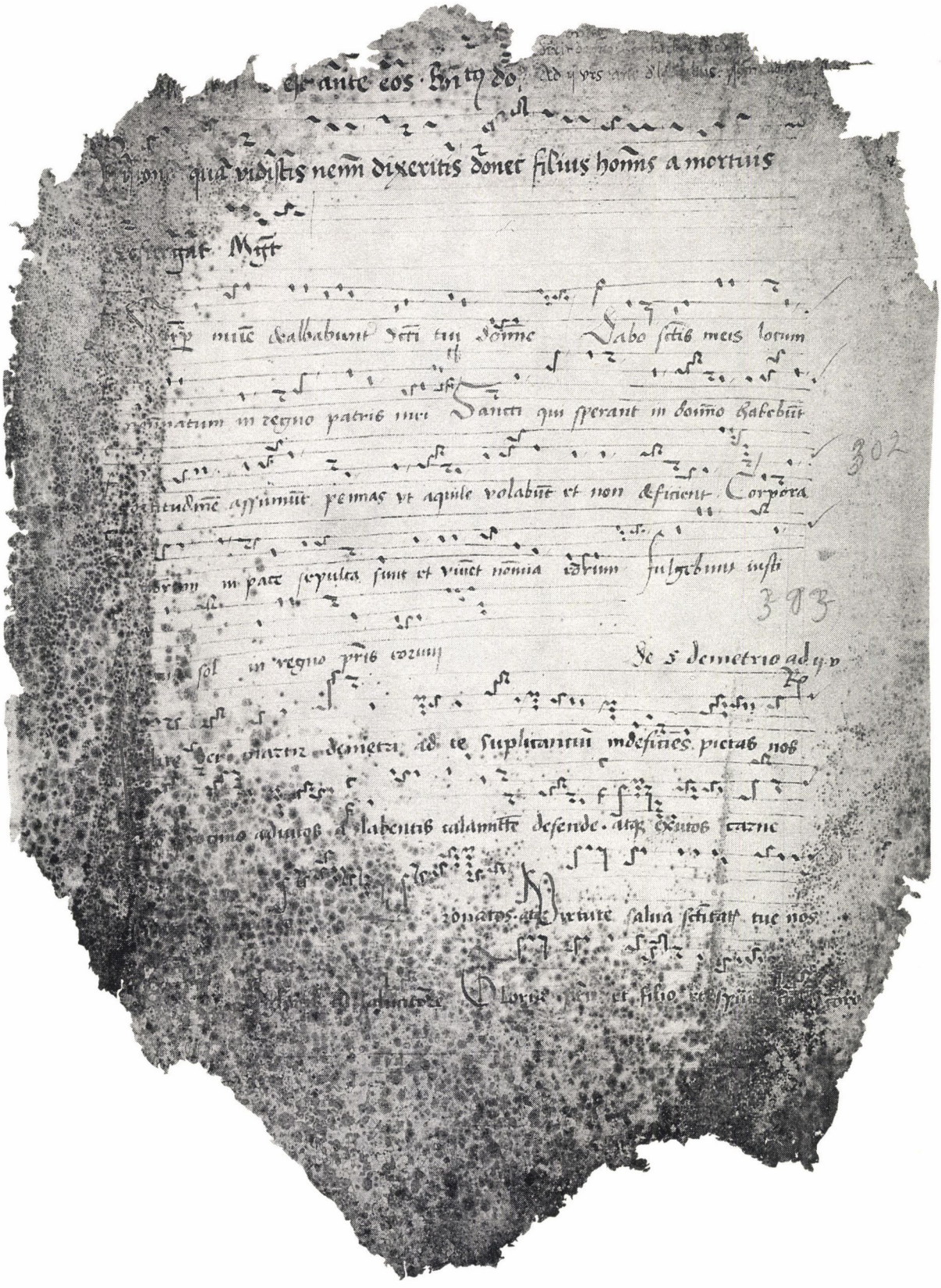


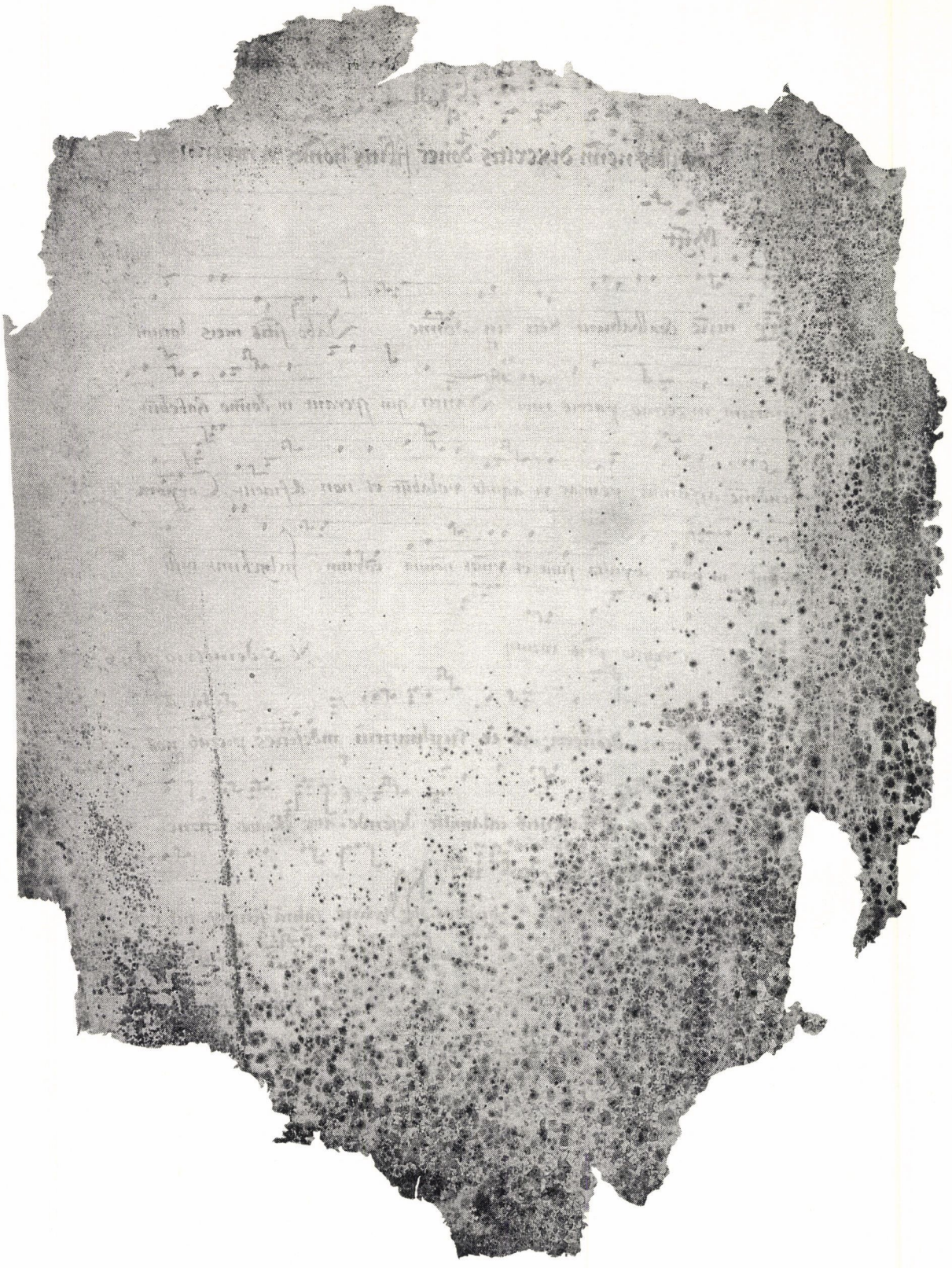


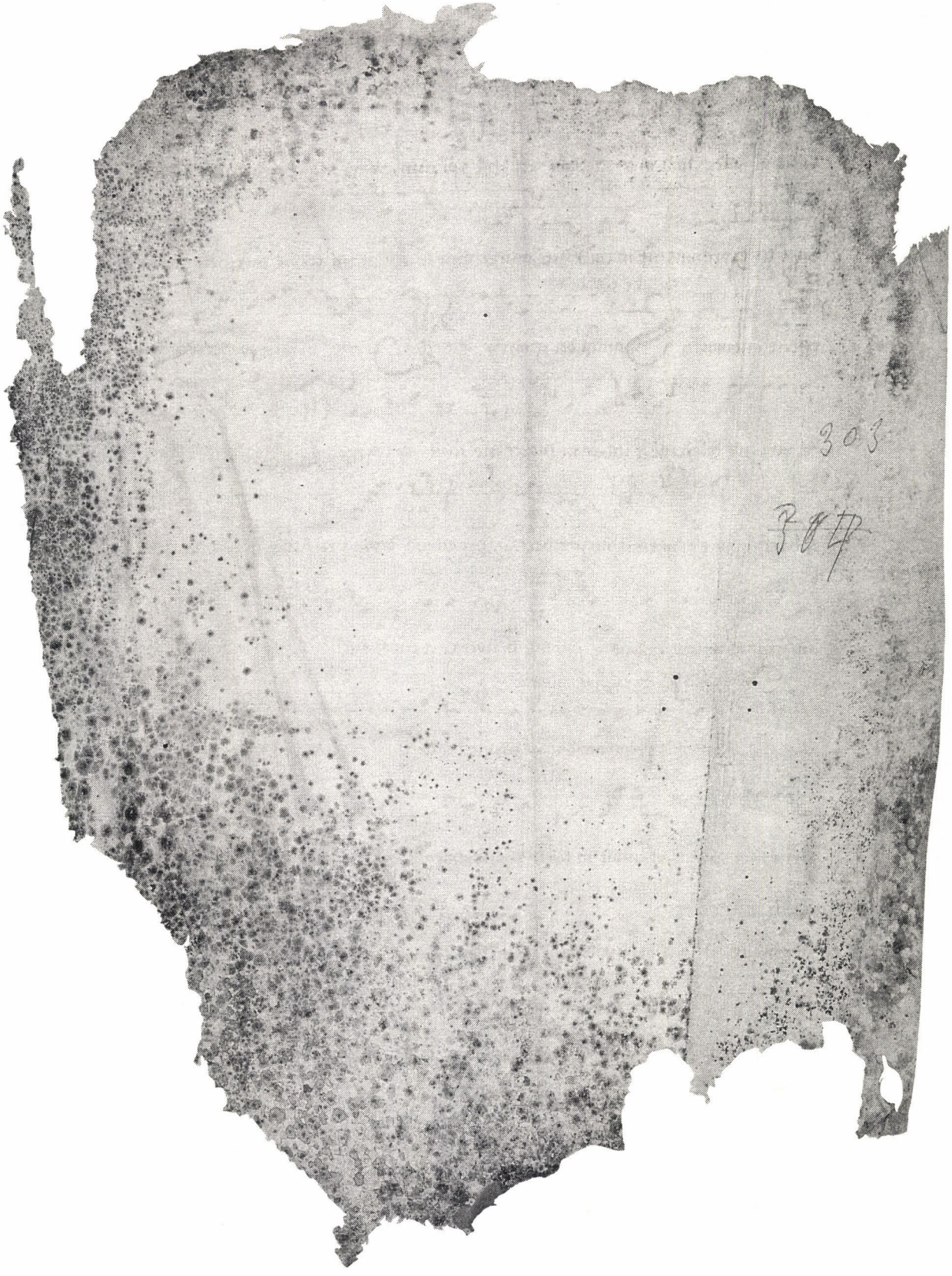


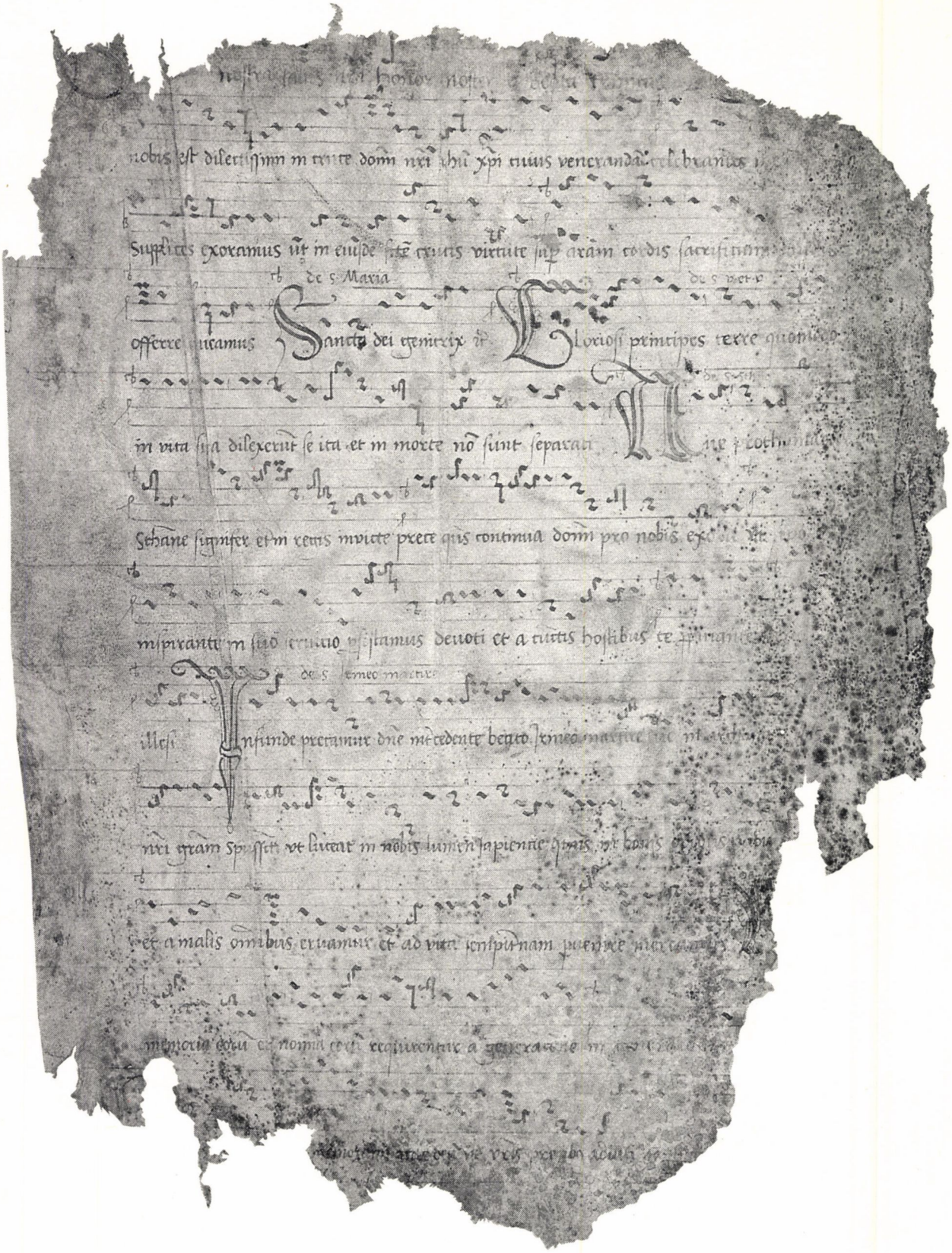









303



A MUSICALIA DANUBIANA a Magyar Tudományos Akadémia Zenetudományi Intézetének gondozásában megjelenő forráskiadvány-sorozat. Mint a sorozatcím is jelzi, nem szorítkozik a mai Magyarországon őrzött vagy készült forrásokra, hanem annak a szélesebb körzetnek örökségéből merít, melyet az elmúlt századokban szoros kulturális kapcsolatok fűztek össze. A sorozat a középkortól a 19. század elejéig jelentet meg írásos forrásokat. Célja a kutatások ösztönzése, s nem összefoglalása. Így bevezető tanulmányai részletes elemzésre nem vállalkoznak, megadják azonban a forrás értékeléséhez szükséges legfontosabb adatokat, az eddigi irodalom információit, s elsősorban arra a kérdésre akarnak válaszolni, hogy mit (milyen hagyományt, alkotó- és befogadó közösséget, zenei életet és stílusirányt) képvisel az adott forrás.

MUSICALIA DANUBIANA is a series of source-material publications issued under the auspices of the Institute for Musicology of the Hungarian Academy of Sciences. As the title indicates, the series is not confined to sources preserved or originating in today's Hungary. It draws on the inheritance of a wider region which shared close cultural ties down the centuries. The sources published range from the Middle Ages to the early 19th century and the series aims to stimulate rather than summarise research. The introductory studies are not intended to provide detailed analyses, only to present the main informations required to evaluate the source, making use of what has been written and recorded before.

MUSICALIA DANUBIANA

1 Missale Notatum Strigoniense ante 1341 in Posonio
2 Andreas Rauch: Musicalisches Stammbüchlein (1627)
3 Benedek Istvánffy (1733–1778): Church Music Works
4 Georg Druschetzky (1745–1819): Partitas for Winds
5 Tabulatura Vietoris saeculi XVII
6 Joseph Bengraf (1745–1791): Six Quartets
7 Hungarian Dances 1784–1810
8 Zacharias Zarewutius (1605?–1667): Magnificats and Motets
9 Graduale Ecclesiae Hungaricae Epperiensis (1635)
10 Pál Esterházy: Harmonia caelestis (1711)
11 Valentin Deppisch (1746?–1782): Te Deum, Magnificat, Vesperae de Confessore
12 Graduale Strigoniense (s. XV/XVI)
13 Benedek Istvánffy: Missa "Sanctificabis Annum Quinquagesimum" (1774)
14 Codex Caioni saeculi XVII
15 Anton Zimmermann (1741–1781): XII Quintetti
16 Graduale Ráday saeculi XVII
17 Breviarium Notatum Strigoniense (s. XIII)
18 The Istanbul Antiphonal (About 1360)